

PC MAGAZINE

VOLUME 6 NUMBER 20
NOVEMBER 24, 1987

STARTING THIS ISSUE:
POWER PROGRAMMING, HOT
NEW COLUMN BY RAY DUNCAN

California Dreamin': **Apple Takes On IBM**



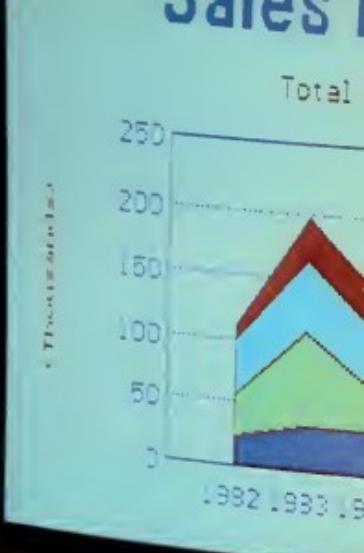
- 386 Operating Systems: Why Wait for OS/2?

- Sharper Images: 5 Full-Page, Black-on-White Monitors for CAD and Desktop Publishing

- Disk Caching: From and For Heavy Hitters



Quattro:
Twice the speed.
Twice the power.
Half the price.



Quattro: The Professional Spreadsheet

Quattro: The Natural Evolution



1970
HAND-HELD CALCULATOR

1979
VISICALC®

1982
LOTUS 1-2-3®

1987
QUATTRO®

Get Quattro, the new generation spreadsheet for only \$195.00

Quattro is so advanced it's easy to use, and it's less than

half the price of 1-2-3. It's compatible with all your existing 1-2-3 files—but it makes everything in them look better, print better, and makes your work go faster.

Quattro: The New Generation Spreadsheet

	FEATURE	QUATTRO	LOTUS 2.01
SPEED	ReCalc Cash Flow Model (5K cells)	.27	2.90 sec
	Delete Row 15K cells (Recalc Time)	.76 sec.	2.38 sec
	Load File (15K cells)	15.9 sec.	19.8 sec
	Page Down (A1 to A1000)	12.2 sec.	17.4 sec
GRAPHICS	Presentation-quality Graphics	YES	NO
	Graph Types	18	6
	Integrated Graph Printing	YES	NO
	Full Graph Customization	YES	NO
	On-Screen Font Styles	11	1
	PostScript Support	YES	NO
VERSATILITY	User-modifiable Menus	YES	NO
	Menu Shortcuts	YES	NO
	Pull-down menus	YES	NO
	Point and Press Editing	YES	NO
	Automatic Installation	YES	NO
POWER	Macro Learn Mode	YES	NO
	Maximum Number of Macros	Unlimited	37
	Single Step Macro Debugging Environment	YES	NO
	Price	\$195	\$495

Benchmark details available upon request.

60-Day Money-Back Guarantee*



For the dealer nearest you,
a brochure, or to order now,
Call (800) 543-7543

QUATTRO

Speed to Burn and Room to Play



Introducing R66™ Systems from Advanced Logic Research: 286 or 386 Fast, 66 MB Big.

Get Your Kicks on an R66.

Route 66 inaugurated an exciting new way to travel—hurling down the road at wide-open speed, through wide-open space. Now, the spirit of Route 66 lives on with the introduction of Advanced Logic Research R66 systems.



Race along with the Dart™ R66, a fast 10-MHz 286-based system, or really peel out with the ALR 386/2™ R66, a still faster 386-based system. And to make sure all that horsepower has room to run, both R66 systems include a speedy 66-MB, 28-ms hard disk.

Even better, R66 systems give you all this high performance computing power at up to half the price of other compar-

able machines. Compare the Dart R66 to the IBM PS/2™ Model 60 and the AST Premium/286™ Model 140. They all share the same 10-MHz 80286 processor, the same first-rate design, and the same first-class components. Yet

Break the Speed Limit.

Achieving outstanding PC performance takes more than just an 80286 or 80386 processor. Which is why every component in R66 systems is carefully designed for maximum overall system speed.

For example, R66 hard disks are rated at 28 ms average access time, 30% faster than the IBM Model 60. And R66 hard disks use 1:1 interleaving for even faster disk operation, unlike AST's hard disk. R66 systems also transfer data from disk to memory at a scorching 390 KB/s, a full 50% faster than the other machines. The result? Fewer processing bottlenecks and faster system response.



With a 50% faster transfer rate from disk to memory, R66 systems are just the ticket for high speed, disk-intensive computing.

Room to Roam.

Advanced Logic Research R66 systems come with a 66-MB hard disk that's a full 50% larger than the ones you'll find on IBM and AST's machines. So you'll have half again as much disk space for big spreadsheet or graphics files.

And speaking of more space, since there's room on the system board for an extra megabyte of RAM, memory expansion doesn't have to mean fewer available expansion slots.

Soup Them Up.

Sometimes, even a 16-MHz 80386 won't be fast enough. So we also offer a 20-MHz 80386 option for the ultimate in flat-out processing speed. And if you're working with arithmetic-intensive graphics or spreadsheets, the Dart R66 is socketed for 80287 coprocessor support, and the ALR 386/2 R66 for both 80287 and 80387 coprocessors.

Take a Test Drive Today.

Test drive an R66 system at your nearby Advanced Logic Research dealer, one of over 700 nationwide. Get the name of the nearest Advanced Logic Research dealer by calling (714) 581-6770. Then get behind an R66 system and discover the difference that extra speed to burn and room to play can make.

Specifications

Dart R66 \$2295

- ALR-designed multilayer system board
- 80286/10 microprocessor
- Socketed for 80287 support
- 1 MB RAM, expandable to 2 MB on system board
- 66-MB, 28-ms hard disk drive
- 1.2-MB, 5 1/4-inch floppy disk drive; 3 1/2-inch drives optional
- Two serial and two parallel ports
- Phoenix BIOS
- Optional EMS software
- Eight expansion slots
- Floormount configuration
- 101-key keyboard
- Shown with optional graphics adapter and monitor

ALR 386/2 R66 \$3490

- ALR-designed multilayer system board
- 80386/16 microprocessor, 20-MHz CPU speed optional
- Socketed for 80287 and 80387 support
- 1 MB 32-bit, 80-nS RAM, expandable to 2 MB on system board
- 66-MB, 28-ms hard disk drive
- 1 serial, 1 parallel port
- Phoenix BIOS
- 32-bit control software: Vdisk, disk caching, EMS and EEMS (optional)
- 1.2-MB, 5 1/4-inch floppy disk drive, 3 1/2-inch drives optional
- Eight expansion slots
- Floormount configuration
- 101-key keyboard
- Shown with optional graphics adapter and monitor



Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

10 Chrysler, Irvine, California, 92718

(714) 581-6770

FAX (714) 581-9240 Telex (510) 601-4525

Answer back Advanced Logic

From Asia and Europe, call Wärne Technology,

Phone (65) 299-2521 Telex 8538113 WRNTEC

Turn a Small Budget Into a Powerful 32bit 386 Business Network

The growing business needs the power and efficiency of a Multi-user Network system to tie together its ever-increasing computing needs. But most Network solutions create other problems—the price, installation, support and compatibility problems. But Advanced Logic Research offers a real solution.

A \$10,000. Turnkey Network System

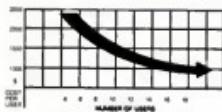
We call it the GENESYS SOLUTION. It's a complete 4-user 2.5 Mbytes per second Network system. The heart of the GENESYS SOLUTION is our powerful 80386 file server operating at 20MHz CPU clock speed. It has 2MB of 32bit RAM, and a 40MB hard disk (you can add up to 175MB). It comes already loaded with Novell Advanced Netware 286, MS DOS and all the Networking hardware so that it's ready to run. Included is 3 Micronode workstations. Each is an individual 80286 diskless CPU with 512K memory and occupies about as much desktop space as your dictionary. Because each workstation is its own small but powerful CPU it creates very little performance degradation to the whole Network, a feature you'll appreciate when you add more users. That's right, the GENESYS SOLUTION is expandable up to 60 users. Just keep

adding on as your business grows and you'll see that the GENESYS SOLUTION keeps saving you money.

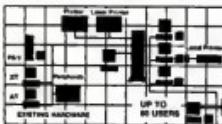
The GENESYS SOLUTION runs under Novell Netware. So you can keep using the thousand of PC applications like Lotus, D-Base and Auto Cad and the multitude of available Network compatible software.

The GENESYS SOLUTION preserves your existing hardware. Your XT, AT or PS/2 can become a working part of your Network. It lets you share the expensive peripherals you already own like laser printers, plotters and modems. If you need it, a Micronode is capable of running a local printer or other device.

The GENESYS SOLUTION is available through and installed by qualified ALR dealers and VARs. To find out more about turning a small budget into a powerful 32bit 386 business Network, call one of 600 ALR quality dealers.



The GENESYS SOLUTION is expandable to 60 users as you add users.



The GENESYS SOLUTION is expandable to 60 users and accommodates all PC boards and peripherals you already own.



Optional color Micronode with Disk Drive and Mouse.



A complete 4-user Turnkey Network System for \$10,000. The GENESYS SOLUTION.

See us at COMDEX
Booth B-910

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.



10 Chrysler, Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 581-6770
FAX: (714) 581-9240 TELEX: 5106614325
Answer back Advanced Logic

GREAT SOFTWARE AT MODEST PRICES

Some samples from our library of over 705 disks for this IBM-PC.



PC-SIG LIBRARY
4th Edition Only \$12.95

WORD PROCESSING

- #78, #627 PC-WORD: A powerful and popular word processing program works well with a mouse. Spelling checker is an additional feature. \$12
- #455, #684 WORD PC TYPE: This processor is from Jim Button's library. Easy to use and combines easily with PC-FILE+ for mail merge. \$18
- #228 NEW YORK WORD — The most powerful wordprocessor we have; all the standard features plus automatic indexing, table-of-contents and footnoting. \$18

SALES MANAGEMENT

- #687, #688 488 PROSPECT: A useful sales management program that allows you to schedule appointments. Searches and retrieves names, activities, or messages with ease and speed. \$18

FINANCIAL MANAGERS

- #293 CHECKBOOK MANAGEMENT: Balancing your checkbook is made easy with this program. Prints checks, checks bank balance, reconciliations, automatic check number, etc. \$18

LIBRARIES/EDUCATIONAL TOOLS

- #195 MATH TUTOR: Teaches grades 1-6 the basic math skills. \$6
- #705 KID COMPUTER: Teaches children the alphabet, word conjugation, as well as shape identification. Good graphic program for grades kindergarten through second grade. \$6
- #121 JAPANESE TUTOR: That provides basic instruction in Japanese, several levels of difficulty. \$6

GAMES

- #290 FLIGHTMASTER: An excellent graphics game. Highly recommended to test your skills. \$6
- #457 GREATEST ARCADE GAMES: This includes Sinister and Space Wars, and many more.... \$6

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

- #5, #730 PC FILE+: A powerful database management program that is easy to use. Great for business applications. Includes a menu editor, general forms and letters. \$12
 - #287, #288 FILE EXPRESS: An information management program. Small and medium size databases can easily be manipulated by using menu driven commands. \$12
 - PC-SIG LIBRARY ON CD ROM \$29.95
 - 1 YEAR PC-SIG MEMBERSHIP \$20.00
- (\$36 Foreign) (includes directory bimonthly magazine and more!)

SPECIAL OFFER

Any 5 Disks plus 1-Year Membership
Only \$38 (Include \$4 shipping & handling)

Most programs have documentation on disk and request a donation from satisfied users. Please add \$4 postage and handling per order (\$10 foreign). California residents add state sales tax.

594

Total Enclosed \$_____ by Check VISA MC

Card No. _____

Exp date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____



To order call 800-245-8717
in CA 800-222-2999

For technical questions or local orders: (408) 736-9291

16300 East Duane Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT'S INSIDE

We all know contributing editor Jim Seymour as a longtime PC user and arbiter of taste in the DOS world. In his column, he doles out praise and censure with equal grace, unearthing little-known hardware and software gems, warning readers against lemons, and exploring computing issues.

But Seymour's also an avid—and longtime—Mac user. "Like so many others, I got one of those early 128K, one-floppy-disk Macs," he says, "and almost immediately fell into a love-hate relationship with it: love, because the graphical interface gave promise of big things to come; hate, because those big things took forever to appear."

"My 128K Mac grew into a two-floppy, then two-floppy-plus-hard-disk 512K Enhanced machine, and when the 'good stuff' hit about a year and a half ago, the machine finally began to make the metamorphosis from Yuppie totem to business computer."

"The Mac II fundamentally changes the equation for both Apple and IBM—and for business users of PCs," says Seymour. "The Mac II's speed and power put it on a more or less equal footing with the high-end IBM-compatible machines. And the graphical approach of most Mac software makes the machine a better choice for a lot of jobs."

With its fast processor, hi-res graphics, and growing business software library, the Mac II is a formidable sparring partner for IBM's top-of-the-line PS/2 Model 80. That's why we had Seymour put them



Columnist Jim Seymour with the dynamic duo that duke it out in this issue's cover story. True Blue meets full zoot fruit, page 92.

head-to-head in our cover story, which begins on page 92. Along with his in-depth review and point-by-point comparison, you'll find a historical overview by another of our more-outspoken columnists, John C. Dvorak. In his inimitable style, Dvorak recaps 10 years of IBM/Apple seesawing and gives some insight into two very different philosophies.

While both writers agree that the Mac is now ready for the big leagues, Seymour bemoans the innocence it lost on the way to sophistication. "The Mac isn't all that easy to buy and learn to use anymore," he says. "A very small voice within me yearns for the good old days when you could have any color Mac you wanted, as long as it was tan and came with Steve Jobs's choice of monitor, drive, and keyboard. But that voice is silenced quickly by the satisfaction I get from driving a Mac II, a Lambo instead of the Yugo that was the original Mac. But the price of that satisfaction is a long list of tough questions. And a deep dip into the savings account."

As the story says, "Toto, I've a feeling we're not in Kansas anymore."



"THE A★STAR'S CPU PERFORMANCE
IS SUBSTANTIALLY ABOVE THAT
OF THE IBM PS/2 MODEL 60."
-INFOWORLD



WHO CARES!

For about \$5300, you could own an IBM PS/2 Model 60. But for as little as \$1100, you could own a Wells American A★Star® that can outperform it. Of course, for nearly the same money as an A★Star, you could also own any number of Asian built no-name clones.

But then you wouldn't be getting the exclusive ownership advantages that *only* the A★Star offers. Advantages like an 80286 CPU that runs the new MS OS/2 operating system and can also run at 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 and now...16 MHz! And you wouldn't be getting schematics. (Ours are free!) Or GE/RCA on-site maintenance. Or a no questions asked money-back guarantee. Oh, and there's one more little item you wouldn't get... peace of mind. Wells American has been making microcomputers longer than IBM!

In fact, we've probably been making microcomputers longer than *anybody*!

But hey, who are we kidding? Not everyone cares about quality, reputation, support or serviceability. That's why there are mail-order houses. And, as hard as it is to believe, not everyone cares about money or performance. Maybe that's why there's IBM (and Compaq®...and all the others). But, for computer users who *do* care, there is, fortunately, a vendor who also cares...Wells American. And, we'd like to prove it to you. Call us with the page number of this ad. It's worth a big discount on your next A★Star computer system. Call today. 803/796-7800. This offer is limited.



Wells American.

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800 • TWX 510-601-2645

IBM, OS/2 and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COVER STORY

**Mac the Knife: Apple Cuts In on IBM**

Two years ago we compared top-of-the-line Apple and IBM computers. That was then.

This is now 92

Double Standard

John C. Dvorak/The differences between the two computer giants and their products are more than chip-deep. Or are they? 94

The Best of Both Worlds

Jim Seymour/Mac II vs. Personal System/2 Model 80 in a classic shootout. We compare performance, features, and expandability. Plus, a look at sophisticated new software that pushes the machines to their limits 103

No More Missing Links: Apple/IBM Networking

Frank J. Derfler, Jr./A new crop of PC-Mac networking products can turn disaster into détente by making everything work together. Take your pick of networking and communications hardware and software from Centram, 3Com, Excelan, DCA, Hayes, Northern Telecom, Tangent Technologies, DataViz, and others 133

Doubling Up: AST Puts DOS on the Mac

Bill O'Brien/A simple, plug-in addition to the Macintosh, AST's Mac286 board gives you 8-MHz AT compatibility so you can have your DOS and your Mac II 142

Take two: Apple and IBM are at it again with the Mac II and PS/2 Model 80, hot contenders for the power user's dollar.

FEATURES

MONITORS**Screen Gems**

Frank Bican/Big, bright displays from Moniterm, Sigma Designs, Taxan, Thomson, and Wyse are black and white and read all over 145

OPERATING SYSTEMS**The Taskmasters: Real 386**

Operating Environments *Winn L. Rosch*/OS who? Environments from DRI, The Software Link, and Quarterdeck deliver true multitasking right now 169

SOFTWARE

Coping with Copy Protection *Henry Fersko-Weiss*/Copy protection lingers on. Six ways to beat it 195

Caching In on Memory Management

Winn L. Rosch/Clever caching from IBM, Compaq, Software Masters, and others 225

CONNECTIVITY**Making Connections: Integrated Multifunction Programs for LANs**

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., and Roberto Riveral/Enable, Open Access II, and Smart try networking 249

PRODUCTIVITY**The Big Easy: Samna Word IV**

Rubin Rabinovitz/Macros for savvy word processing 293

Cover Photograph:

Roberto Brosan

Cover Screen Images: Joseph Prieboy



FIRST LOOKS

Hands-On:

- Lotus gives away two 1-2-3 enhancements: *Speedup* and *Learn*
- *Omnis Quartz*: first relational DBMS running under *Microsoft Windows*
- *Hot Line 2.0*, five times as many numbers for direct dialing
- Compaq's MS-DOS 3.31 breaks 32-megabyte hard disk barrier in a wide range of machines
- MASM 5.0: faster, smarter
- GNU Font Cartridges: pick the typefaces you want
- *FoxBase Plus 2.0*
- Two ways to run CGA graphics on Hercules adapters
- Traveldisk: a portable *Winchester* 33

AFTER HOURS

Hands On:

- *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money*
- *Dollars & Sense*
- *Sylvia Porter's Investment Manager*
- *Strategic Simulations'*
- *Gettysburg: The Turning Point*
- *Official Mr. Boston Micro Bartender's Guide*
- *PC-Life* magazine on *disk* 482

INTERVIEW

ISAAC ASIMOV



Q: How many books is it now?

A: Well, let's see. In July I had two books published: "The Best Science Fiction of Isaac Asimov." This October will see the fifth in my Foundation series,

PRODUCTIVITY

PC LAB NOTES

Optimizing Turbo Pascal: A Primer

Neil J. Rubenking/Your Turbo Pascal programs may look as lean and lightning-quick as they're going to get, but wait until you try some of the tricks and tools we have for you 331



UTILITIES

A Colorfast Screen and Stable Cursor

Jeff Prosite/STICK fights off all efforts by other programs to change the cursor shape and size and DOS colors you've chosen, and keeps your cursor on-screen, no matter what 349

ENVIRONMENTS

OS/2 Program Entry Conditions

Charles Petzold/Different segments tell OS/2 programs what they need to know when they begin executing. Here's a look at what these programs find out 371

POWER PROGRAMMING

Ray Duncan/A new column about the basics and complexities of C and assembly language, making them accessible to all 377

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Jared Taylor/Amnesiac password protection; a display inside the mode indicator of your print range width; formulas for underlining; a typical date with 1-2-3 381

USER-TO-USER

Paul Somerson/Spelling out the ABCs of all your PC drives; batch files that run programs once a week and once a month; a psychedelic, self-modifying eyepopper of a program ... 385

POWER USER

Craig L. Stark/A Clipper function that tests user input; getting all subtotals for a dBASE field at once 393

LANGUAGES

Robert L. Hummel/Turbo Pascal opens files with attributes; QuickBASIC's call to find the disk label; a global find-and-replace 405

PC TUTOR

Robert L. Hummel/Painless DOS upgrades to hard disks; PrtSc disabling; bad news about bytes from FORMAT and CHKDSK; why DOS never comes on program system disks 411

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Frank J. Derfler, Jr./LAN access to COMMAND.COM; cold water pipe grounding and very hot fires; interrupts from PC LAN into NETBIOS ... 415

VIEWPOINTS

LETTERS TO

PCMAGAZINE

17

PC ADVISOR

Mitt Jones/Choosing a memory-resident cut-and-paste program, debugging Turbo Pascal, emulating CGA adapters with Hercules monochrome systems, and finding a PC checkers game 27

FROM THE EDITOR'S

SCREEN

Bill Machrone/Speaking Your Language 65

JOHN C. DVORAK

Ei Tu, OS/2? Inside Track 73



JIM SEYMOUR

Better Software Interfaces 77

STEPHEN MANES

The Dumpty Dictionary, Version 3.0 85

Direct Marketing

Connection 423

Marketplace 441

Advertisers' Product Index 468

Editorial Product Index 470

Coming Up 471

Index to Advertisers 472

Reader Service Card 473

Editor-in-Chief and Publisher Bill Machrone**Executive Editors** Bill Howard, Luisa Simone, Paul Somerson**West Coast Editor** Jared Taylor**Senior Editor** Gus Venditto**Senior Technical Editor** Robert L. Hummel**Senior Editor, Technical Columns** Craig L. Stark**Assistant Managing Editors** Greg Pastrick, Paul B. Ross**Manager, Copy Edit** Linda Louk**Associate Editors** Carol Ellison, Nora Georgas, Cheryl J. Goldberg, Robbin Juris**Production Editor** Diane D'Angelo**Assistant Production Editor** Karen A. Carter**Staff Editors** Mitt Jones, Jonathan Matzkin, Catherine D. Miller**Assistant Editors** Glen Becker, Michael Cohn, Carole Goldstein, Paul V. Olowacz, Ann Ovodow, M. Stephanie Ricks, Donald P. Willmott**Editorial Assistants** Robert Barnett, Stephany Beck, Peggy Gavan, Christina Okang, Ilona Price, Jennifer Zaino**Proofreaders** Meakin David Armstrong, Michael W. Muchmore**Editorial Secretary** Stephanie Izarek**Business Manager** Tom McGrade**Assistant to the Publisher** David Baker**Receptionists** Donna Alfred, Iris Lubar**Database Assistant** Dolores Williams**Contributing Editors** Richard Aarons, Frank J. Derfler, Jr., Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Glenn A. Hart, Steve Holzner, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Melford, Ed Mendelson, Barry Owen, Charles Petzold, Jeff Prossie, Wim L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenstein, Jim Seymour, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer**Interactive Reader Service Manager** Christopher Barr**Senior Art Director** Mary Zisk**Technical Art Director** Gerard Kunkel**Associate Art Director** Denise Platkin**Art Editor** Marimo Niebla**Graphic Designer** Lauri Wance**Assistant Art Director** Natalie Chu**Graphic Artists** Charles Conover, Joe Nathard**Layout Artists** Leigh Margerison, Diane Mari**Administrative Assistant** Frieda T. Smallwood**Director, PC Labs** William G. Wong**Labs Services Manager** Bruce Freeman**Project Leaders** Frank Mitard, Bill O'Brien, Philip F. H. Rose**Technical Support Specialists** Robert W. Kane, Charles Rodriguez**Labs Coordinator** David Rivera**Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney**Inventory Control Technician** Leon Newman**Public Relations Manager** Jessica Kersey**Public Relations Coordinator** Stacy O'Connell**Single Copy Sales Director** Bob Woltersdorf**Retail Sales & Marketing Manager** Carol Benedetto**Circulation Manager** Charles Mast**Circulation Coordinator** Robert Smahl**Editorial Production Supervisor** Dorothy Chiffrier**Advertising Production Supervisor** Susan DePierro**Ad. Production Managers** Wendy Goldstein, Susan Livoti**Ad. Production Assistants** Lisa Saladino, Michael Gonzale**Editorial Production Coordinators** Dennis Fitzgerald, Barbara Ross**Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms**Production Systems Operator** Melvin Foster-Poetsch**Group Vice President** William Lohse**Group Marketing Director** Ronni Sonnenberg**Executive Assistant** Gail Katz**Advertising Office** One Park Ave., NY, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100**HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS
OF PC MAGAZINE****NEW PRODUCTS**

The First Looks section is the designated entry point for all new products into the pages of *PC Magazine*. This late-closing section has a newspaper-like deadline, which allows us to review new products within a few weeks of our press date. If you have a new product, contact:

Gus Venditto, Senior Editor, (212) 503-5253
 Jonathan Matzkin, Staff Editor,
 (212) 503-5276
 Paul Somerson, Executive Editor, (212) 503-5275

FEATURES

The feature stories in *PC Magazine* are designed to be the most complete product evaluations in the industry. Months of planning and research go into each issue. But products can be considered for review only if we know about them, so keep the features staff informed of your latest products. Contact:
 Paul Somerson, Executive Editor, (212) 503-5293
 Carol Ellison, Associate Editor, (212) 503-5365
 Nora Georgas, Associate Editor, (212) 503-5267
 Cheryl J. Goldberg, Associate Editor, (212) 503-5270
 Robbin Juris, Associate Editor, (212) 503-5282

PRODUCTIVITY

Each issue of *PC Magazine* contains free programs, tutorials, user tips, and applications addressed to the PC user's productivity needs. We're very interested in receiving user tips (e.g. disk, program) and are eager to hear from assembly language programmers who can help us develop useful *PC Magazine* utilities. Unfortunately, because of the large volume of mail, we can't acknowledge or respond to all submissions. Contact:
 Paul Somerson, Executive Editor, (212) 503-5293
 Robert L. Hummel, Senior Technical Editor, (212) 503-5292

INTERACTIVE READER SERVICE

Program listings, utilities, and an index of stories are posted on the free *PC Magazine* Interactive Reader Service. Call (212) 696-0360 or (415) 986-9100. Set your modem to 300, 1,200, or 2,400 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article, see *PC Magazine*'s logo in the margin next to an "Editor's Choice" headline or another article, call writer Jennifer Locke, Reprints Manager, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5447.

GENERAL QUESTIONS**ABOUT PC MAGAZINE**

If you have other questions, contact:

PC Magazine,
 One Park Ave., 4th floor
 (212) 503-5200

We're unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone.

If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Jennifer Carroll, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

WRITING FOR PC MAGAZINE

Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope with your query. A guide for prospective authors is available.

**ZIFF-DAVIS
PUBLISHING COMPANY**

President Kenneth H. Koppel
Group Vice Presidents William Lohse
 J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Vice President, Operations Bard Davis
Vice President, Controller John Vlasich
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Research Marcus O. White
Vice President, Circulation Alice Marie Evans
Vice President, Sales John Ramley
Vice President, Marketing Services Paul Adelman
Vice President, Development Seth Alpert
Vice President Hugh Tierney
Business Manager Gary A. Gunderson
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

**ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS
COMPANY**

Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President Paul H. Chook
Vice Presidents Laurence Udin, William Phillips, J. Malcolm Morris, Steven C. Fenman
Treasurer Selwyn I. Taubman
Secretary Beatrice A. Abrams

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write:

PC Magazine, P.O. Box 2443, Boulder, CO 80302-2443; (303) 447-9336; from Alaska, Colorado, Hawaii, and Canada, call collect. Subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. To order back issues, write Kim Armstrong, Back Issues Department, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send \$1 per issue (check or money order). \$9 outside the U.S.

Editorial and Business Offices: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, telephone (212) 503-5200, Addressing (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright © 1987 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following is reprinted from *IBM Personal Computer User Guide*: IBM, PC, PC-L, The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, *PC Magazine*, *PC Mart*, PC-Lab, PC-Labs, PC Communications Project, PC, PC Tutor, PC Blue Book, User-to-User, Power User, Power Programming, Spreadsheet Clinic, The PC Utilities, PC Lab Notes, PC Advisor, First Looks. **Editorial Communications** may be addressed to MCI Mail 157-9301.





WE HAVE MET THE COMPETITION. AND IT IS US.

Some nine-wire dot matrix printers hide from the competition. Not the new Citizen™MSP-50.

With the ability to handle all types of paper, top or bottom feed, and a convertible push or pull tractor, it figured it was the best. However, another printer had designs on the title.

So the MSP-50 relied on its high speed, up to 300 cps, to crush the competition. But it wasn't enough. Feature by feature these two contenders battled. Quiet mode. 240 dpi graphics. Color capability. Choice of fonts. Front panel feature controls. Even compatibility with most major software. They were equal. Finally, the MSP-50 put its 80-column print width on the line. Unfortunately, the other machine offered 136.

What was the other machine? The new Citizen MSP-55. Which just goes to prove that if you want to be considered one of the best, you have to be a Citizen in good standing.

For more information call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34.

©1987 Citizen America Corporation.
Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of
Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.

 **CITIZEN**
Printers that run like clockwork.

NOW SHIPPING

IRMA 2 for PS/2 Models 50,60 and 80
with Micro Channel Architecture.

IRMA™ has been the most reliable and most popular PC-to-mainframe link ever created. But as good as our IRMA is, we've never said we couldn't do better. Fact is, a PROM is still a PROM. And you have better things to do with your time than spend it upgrading PROMs.

But now there's IRMA 2™; it marks a whole new era in terminal emulation technology.

IRMA 2 is software-loaded. So you can upgrade by

simply changing diskettes instead of PROMs. What you also gain is an easy path to multiple host sessions, sophisticated mainframe graphics, and all that DFT technology can offer you down the road. And with our new E78 Plus™ software, you gain even more.

Like Mod 5 support. And easy-to-use menus for quick custom-configurations. And keyboard-remapping and key programmability. And perhaps best of all, you gain speed.

Introducing IRMA 2. The most reliable software-loaded PC-to- mainframe link.



All this new power of IRMA 2 is available right now for the IBM® PC™, XT™ and AT™ and the PS/2™ Model 30. And soon for all other PS/2 Models.

There's some especially good news for our current IRMA and Forte PJ customers, too. Because they can also take advantage of the new power of E78 Plus software.

For not a lot of money.

For a limited time, you can get E78 Plus at a special

low conversion price. But you'll have to act soon.

Contact your local DCA distributor for all the details of IRMA 2 and E78 Plus software. Or call 1-800-241-IRMA, Ext. 518. In Georgia, call 1-404-442-4500.

dca

IRMA 2 and E78 Plus and Forte PJ are trademarks of and DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of and PC, XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. © 1987 Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT'S OPTIONAL ON THEIRS IS
STANDARD ON OURS!!



NOW INCLUDES
MSDOS &
GW BASIC

10MHz

Complete System
with (2) 360K Drives
& Monographic Monitor
Assembled & Tested

TM
Swan XT10

\$749

Standard Features

- 10.77 MHz 8086-1 CPU
- 640K RAM
- 150W Power Supply
- (1) Serial Port
- (1) Parallel Port
- Hercules Compatible Video Card (720 x 348)
- Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel
- (1) Game Port
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- 101 Key Enhanced "AT" Touch & Click Style Keyboard

Mono System w/20MB Seagate HD ... **\$949.00***

Mono System w/30MB Miniscribe HD ... **\$999.00***

Base Unit w/o Monitor or Video Card ... **\$519.00***

*Single 360K Floppy Drive

Option Upgrades for XT10 & AT12:

Hercules to CGA with CGA Card and RGB Monitor Add \$170.00

Hercules to EGA with EGA Card (can operate in CGA, MDA, or

HGA modes) and Packard Bell EGA Monitor Add \$399.00



30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

Your complete satisfaction is our top priority. Any Swan system may be returned within 30 days from the date of shipment for a full refund.



FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE GO THE

EXTRA YEAR A full 1 year warranty is included, with a 2nd Year SEW (Swan Extended Warranty) available. Call or write for details.



FAST DELIVERY... We ship within 24 hours.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT Our support staff is on call 9-5 Mon-Fri to answer all of your questions and make sure that you get the most from your systems.

**YOUR COMPUTER INVESTMENT
IS HASSE FREE!!!**

OPEN: 8:00AM-9:00PM Mon-Fri; 10:00AM-6:00PM Sat, 12:00PM-8:00PM Sun EAST COAST TIME

tcp

PC COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

ANSA \$389.00

Penton \$389.00

ASHTON-TATE \$389.00

D Software \$389.00

Farwell II \$389.00

Multimatic Advantage II \$CALL

Rapido \$344.00

BOEING \$CALL

Boeing Calc \$CALL

Boeing Graph \$CALL



12MHz
Complete System
with 1.2MB Drive
& Monographic Monitor
Assembled & Tested

TM
Swan AT12
\$1099

Standard Features

- 80286 12/10 MHz (Keyboard Switchable) 11.7 Norton S.I. Rating
- 640K of RAM on 1MB Motherboard
- 200W Power Supply
- 2 Serial Ports, (1) Parallel, (1) Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller
- 101 Enhanced "AT" Touch & Click Style Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Hercules Compatible Video Card (720 x 348) w/Parallel Port (2nd)
- Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel

Mono System w/40MB
Miniscribe HD #3650

\$1499.00

Mono System w/40MB
Seagate HD #251

\$1649.00

Base Unit w/o Monitor
or Video Card

\$949.00

ZENITH
NEC 

WE CARRY A FULL LINE
FROM THESE FINE
MANUFACTURERS

PRINTERS

 **CITIZEN**

1200 \$174.00

MSP-10 \$275.00

MSP-15 \$275.00

Premier 35 \$459.00

Tribute 224 \$CALL

Panasonic

1080i \$159.00

1091i \$189.00

1092i \$299.00

1502 \$389.00

1995 \$439.00

3131 \$359.00

3151 \$399.00

Laser Printer \$CALL



NP-10 \$134.00

MX-10 \$157.00

MX-15 \$349.00

ND-10 \$295.00

ND-15 \$495.00

MR-15 \$499.00

HB24-10 \$499.00

HB24-15 \$536.00

tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 1005
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

HASSLE-FREE MAIL ORDER

SOFTWARE

FAST SERVICE

BRODERBUND
 Graphics Library Disk ...\$24.95
 Newsroom Pro ...\$69.95
 Print Shop ...\$39.95
 Print Shop Companion ...\$32.00
 Toy Shop ...\$42.95

CENTRAL POINT

SOFTWARE
 COPY 8 PC ...\$27.00
 Option Board ...\$79.95
 PC Tools ...\$27.00
CHANG LABS
 Rags To Riches ...\$269.00

DAC SOFTWARE

Dac Easy Accounting ...\$54.95
 Dac Easy Actr Tutor ...\$19.95
 Dac Easy Payroll ...\$39.95

DAYBREAK

Star ...\$CALL

FUNK

SideWays ...\$27.00

GENERIC SOFTWARE

General Basic 2.0 ...\$29.95
 Generic Calc w/Dot Plot ...\$69.95

LIFE-TREE

Volta Writer II ...\$167.00

Words & Figures ...\$157.00

LIVING VIDEO/TEXT

Ready! ...\$269.00

Think Tank ...\$67.95

LOTUS

123 ...\$207.00

HAL ...\$CALL

Symphony ...\$49.95

Meca
 Managing Your Money ...\$119.95

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY

Carton Copy ...\$109.00

MICROPRO

Wordstar 2000+ ...\$219.00

Wordstar Prof Rev 4 ...\$249.00

MICRORIM

Cloud ...\$CALL

DB Graphics ...\$CALL

R Base System 5 ...\$427.00



Microsoft®

Access ...\$CALL

C Compiler ...\$249.00

Clip Art ...\$CALL

Fight Simulator ...\$32.95

Fortran ...\$267.00

Macro Assembler ...\$87.00

MS-DOS & GW Basic ...\$CALL

Mouse ...\$109.00

Pascal ...\$167.00

Project ...\$227.00

Quick Basic ...\$57.00

Windows ...\$57.00

Word ...\$CALL

Word Version 4.0 ...\$39.95

MICROSTUFF

Crustless XVI ...\$94.00

NORTON PRODUCTS

Norton Commander ...\$38.95

Norton Utilities ...\$49.95

Norton Advanced Utilities ...\$64.00

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

WP Planner ...\$52.95

Executive Writer ...\$39.95

UNISON WORLD

Newsmaster ...\$CALL

WORD PERFECT

Wordperfect ...\$207.00

Executive ...\$127.00

Library ...\$79.00

Math Plan ...\$CALL

XEROX

Ventura Publisher ...\$CALL

Executive File ...\$29.95

VP Graphics ...\$CALL

VP Expert ...\$CALL

VP Info ...\$59.00

PERSONICS CORP

Smart Notes ...\$47.95

ROSESOFT

Projexy ...\$74.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

First Publisher ...\$CALL

Harvard Total Pm II ...\$349.00

Harvard Graphics ...\$229.00

PPS II ...\$40.00

Professional File ...\$29.95

Professional Write ...\$109.00

SIMON & SCHUSTER

Typing Tutor III ...\$39.95

SPRINGBOARD

Newsroom Pro ...\$79.00

Clip Art ...\$CALL

SYMANTEC

QSA ...\$19.95

TURNER HALL

Note II ...\$57.00

SGZ ...\$57.00

UNISON WORLD

Newsmaster ...\$CALL

WORD PERFECT

Wordperfect ...\$207.00

Executive ...\$127.00

Library ...\$79.00

Math Plan ...\$CALL

XEROX

Ventura Publisher ...\$CALL

HARDWARE

PC HARD DRIVES

• Mini-Scribe

30MB XT Drive w/contoller ...\$339.00

30MB Hard Card ...\$429.00

30MB AT Hard Card ...\$479.00

40MB AT Drive ...\$379.00

• Seagate

ST-225 20MB w/contoller ...\$289.00

ST-229 30MB w/contoller ...\$359.00

AT Hard Drives ...\$CALL

ST-4038 ...\$251.00

ST-251 ...\$466.00

WESTERN DIGITAL

File Card 20 ...\$439.00

File Card 30 ...\$CALL

AT FD/HD Controller ...\$169.00

PC ADD ON BOARDS

AST

Advantage(128K) ...\$319.00

Rampage AT ...\$19.00

Rampage PC ...\$19.00

8 Pak (84K) ...\$CALL

I/O Mini II ...\$159.00

ATI

Graphic Solution ...\$189.00

EGA Wonder ...\$274.00

BOCA RESEARCH

EGV/C/GA/MDA/MCA ...\$149.00

BOCARAM XT w/5K ...\$138.00

BOCARAM AT w/5K ...\$189.00

BOCARAMS are Intel Above Board

support ...\$CALL

BOCA I/O AT ...\$79.95

BOCA I/O XT ...\$79.95

Gameron Adapter for I/O ...\$19.95

HERCULES

Graphics Plus ...\$179.00

Color Card ...\$147.00

Other Hercules boards in stock...Call for price

INTEL

Aboveboard PC ...\$227.00

Aboveboard PS/XT ...\$267.00

Aboveboard AT ...\$329.00

SWAN TECHNOLOGIES

Add on Cards

-Compatibility guaranteed

-1 year replacement warranty

CGA card w/printert ...\$98.35

CGA card w/Compaq Monitor ...\$109.00

CGA w/Hi Res ...\$109.0

CHEAP

CPU 286/12

- 80286-12 CPU running at 12 MHz
- 0 wait state, Norton V3.0 SI rating: 15.3
- Keyboard/hardware selectable to 6 or 8 MHz operating speed
- Proprietary system board
- 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, joystick adaptor
- Clock/calendar with 10-year battery life
- Selectable bus wait state for add-on board timing compatibility
- 80287 support, hardware selectable at 6, 8, 10 or 12 MHz



BASIC SYSTEM FEATURES

- 512K of 0 wait state RAM, expandable to 2 MB extended memory on board
- Supports EMS software emulation driver
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- 101-key enhanced keyboard with advanced ergonomics
- 8 expansion slots
- 200 watt power supply
- Phoenix BIOS
- Compact, space saving chassis
- Illustrated operations manual

CPU 286/12 Monochrome System

Basic system, plus 12" high resolution monochrome monitor and Hercules compatible graphics card.

- | | |
|--|---------|
| • With 20 MB, 65 ms Seagate hard drive | \$1,385 |
| • With 40 MB, 38 ms Seagate hard drive | \$1,585 |

CPU 286/12 Color System

Basic system, plus 12" high resolution EGA color monitor and enhanced graphics adaptor video card.

- | | |
|--|---------|
| • With 20 MB, 65 ms Seagate hard drive | \$1,835 |
| • With 40 MB, 38 ms Seagate hard drive | \$2,035 |

THRILLS.



CPU 286/10

- 80286-10 CPU running at 10 MHz
- 0 wait state, Norton V3.0 SI rating: 11.5, 12 MHz throughput
- Keyboard/hardware selectable to 6 or 8 MHz operating speed
- Proprietary system board
- 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, joystick adaptor
- Clock/calendar with 10-year battery life
- Selectable bus wait state for add-on board timing compatibility
- 80287 support, hardware selectable at 6, 8, 10 or 12 MHz

CPU 286/10 Monochrome Systems

Basic system, plus 12" high resolution monochrome monitor and Hercules compatible graphics card.

- With 20 MB, 65 ms Seagate hard drive \$1,185
- With 40 MB, 38 ms Seagate hard drive \$1,385

CPU 286/10 EGA Color Systems

Basic system, plus 12" high resolution EGA color monitor and enhanced graphics adaptor video card.

- With 20 MB, 65 ms Seagate hard drive \$1,635
- With 40 MB, 38 ms Seagate hard drive \$1,835

WE ACCEPT CREDIT CARDS AND PERSONAL CHECKS

We accept MasterCard, Visa, and cashier's checks. Purchase orders welcome with approved credit. Personal checks take 15 days to clear. In California, call (800) 662-6111.

YOUR SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

30 Day Money Back Guarantee! 18 Month Warranty!

All basic systems carry a comprehensive 18 month warranty. During this period, we will repair or replace, at our option, any defective parts at no additional charge. Add-on products (hard drives, monitors, etc.) carry manufacturers' warranties.

Any system purchased from CPU may be returned within 30 days for a full refund of your purchase price, exclusive shipping charges. Returned items must be undamaged, with all documentation intact, and must be shipped prepaid and insured, with a Return Authorization Number on the shipping label.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Computer
Products
United

© 1987 Computer Products United, Irwindale, Ca.
All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations
are subject to change without notice. Made in U.S.A.

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE



BUSINESS SOFTWARE SURVEY

I would like to tip my hat to your outstanding feature articles on business software ("Making Every Number Count," *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 15). I have been waiting a long time for an in-depth analysis of low-end to high-end accounting modules. Your well-written and well-organized articles will be an invaluable help in furthering my business horizon.

Adrian Pharo

Morehead City, North Carolina

I had never kissed a magazine before, but after reading your last issue, I made an exception ("Making Every Number Count"). I had been searching for a *dbASE III*-compatible accounting system, with no luck. Then your magazine came with reviews of five accounting packages that were just what I was looking for. It could not have been more timely!

Karen Keyes

Harpers Ferry, West Virginia

I found your article on microcomputer-based accounting software to be thorough and informative ("Making Every Number Count"). However, in the Editor's Choice box, you make this cryptic remark with regard to *Solomon III*: "... *Solomon III*, made by TLB, outdistances the competition unless you expect to go from a single-user to a multiuser system."

Since many organizations that are in need of high-powered accounting software will ultimately need to network that appli-

cation, it is important to understand the meaning of this remark. Are you saying that *Solomon* is difficult to upgrade from single-user to multiuser, or are you saying it does not run as well on a network? I know that networking does not suggest itself intuitively in a discussion of accounting software, but my experience tells me it is of vital concern.

David F. Russo
College Park, Maryland

If you're now running single-user PCs, and you plan to keep it that way, Solomon III excels. Ditto if you plan to install an accounting system from scratch on a multiuser system. But if you want to install accounting software on standalone PCs today and plan to network them in the future, Solomon III may make your life miserable during the transition period. As stated in the Editor's Choice box, the transition with Macola is much less painful. And accounting is one activity that clearly benefits from networking. —Bill Howard



When our volunteer fire department needed to upgrade our bookkeeping procedures, we began looking for an automated system for the organization. Finding no suitable commercial software package and not wishing to start from scratch, we contracted for a customized software package. Now, after 3 years of continuous development by the vendor and myself, the system is functional and meeting our requirements. However, this development required us to ignore most of the points in the sidebar "Building a Successful System," and to break most of "The Twelve Commandments" ("Making Every Number Count").

I feel that our accounting software

needs are not unique for a nonprofit organization and that these needs are still ignored by the vendors of the systems you reviewed.

Roland A. Leathrum
Newark, Delaware

In his review of *PRO-IV Accountant*, Claude Bartel noted that he was stumped by the error message "Report not genned" ("Making Every Number Count"). I believe I can help (with tongue in cheek). Although I am a novice, I have found that you can understand the most cryptic error messages if you paraphrase them. In this case the answer is so simple I am surprised Mr. Bartel didn't figure it out himself: "Gen your reports, Claude."

P. Alfieri-Jones
Challis, Idaho

According to Applications Systems Corp., "genned" is a term used with PRO-IV to mean compiled or generated. —Ed.

I was disappointed by the Price Waterhouse review of *NewViews* in your accounting issue ("Making Every Number Count"). Saying that *NewViews* lacks traditional accounting controls makes about as much sense as criticizing a car for not leaving manure in the street, and it suggests some lack of understanding of the product. I read the review carefully, and the only lack of control cited by the author is that there is no need to print transaction edit lists before posting.

Moreover, it seems unfair to compare *NewViews* with the more-expensive packages when it is clearly less costly than many of the packages in your "economy-class" analysis and more complete than all of the packages in any class. Perhaps the

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

For IBM PC's and Compatibles

\$3.50 PER
DISK

\$3.00 PER
DISK

Small Quantities

For Ten or More

SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS!
Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Back!

- BUSINESS 1—EZ FORMS business form generation, completion and printing program.
- CAD 3—The PC-Flow 1.0 computer aided flow chart generation program. Color graphics required.
- COMM 4a,b,c,d,e—(5 disks) Join the world of systems with RBB's Bulletin Board System 1.0. 1D.
- DATABASE 1a,b—(2 disks) File Express 3.8 menu driven general purpose database manager
- EDUCATION 1—Interactive DOS tutorial for new users of the PC.
- FINANCE 1a,b—(2 disks) PC Accountant 2.0 personal bookkeeping and finance management.
- GAMES 1—3-D Pinball, Kong, Spacewar, Jane, Joe, futuristic Flightmare and more. Color required.
- GAMES 2—Queen, Pangio, Centipede, dungeons and dragons style Zourne, etc. Color req.
- GAMES 3—Stackjack with customizable rules, Amchar Quarterback (you call plays), and more.
- GAMES 4—Star Trek, the Castle adventure game, Space Invaders, Asteroids, Star Wars Adventure
- GAMES 5—The Hack adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue, only much richer.
- GAMES 6—Puzzle, Orbital, Dragone, Sowpith (fly w/ Sowpith Camel) and more. Color required.
- INFO 1a,b—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval. Add your own.
- MUSIC 2a,b—(2 disks) PlanMan 3.0 polyphonic music recording and playback program.
- ORGANIZER 1—DeskTeam's Sidekick clone, and more.
- PRINTER 1—Resident print control and font utility, intelligent spooler, banner maker, and more.
- SIMULATION 1—Maze making program, MIT's life simulation, starlinks, etc. Color graphics req.
- UTILITIES 1—Collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities. An absolute must for all.
- UTILITIES 2—More invaluable DOS utilities including screen buffer, ram disk, and more.
- UTILITIES 3—A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities for monitoring your computer

PC-12487

NEW RELEASES UPDATES

- BUSINESS 2—Expressgraph business graphics. Chart your data and find trends. Color graphics req.
- CAD 1a,b—(2 disks) Fingertech 1.2 advanced painter and Altimers object oriented design. Color.
- CAD 2a,b—(2 disks) Cad3d3, an advanced 2D/3D drafting program with animation. 3D color.
- COMM 1a,b—(2 disks) Processor 2.42, an excellent modem manager with terminal emulation.
- EDUCATION 3—PC Fentay 1.20 typing tutor, ideal for beginners and advanced students alike.
- FINANCES 3a,b—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful and user friendly spreadsheet program.
- GAMES 8—Striker helicopter attack and Risk, the game of world domination. Color required.
- GAMES 12—Backgammon (play the computer) and Wheel of Fortune based on the game show.
- GRAPHICS 1—Image—A basic image import/export Editor for demo, etc. Color required.
- GRAPHICS 2a,b,c—(3 disks) An excellent 3-D surface modeling and shading program. Color.
- INFO 2a,b—(2 disks) ZipPhone, national area code prefixes to zip code cross references.
- LANGUAGE 3a,b—(2 disks) The ABE 3.09 macro assembler and debugger for 8086/88/295x.
- SHELL 4a,b—(2 disks) Automate and HDM II—A graphical interface to the MS-DOS command shell.
- UTILITIES 5—Hand disk utilities for verifying, formatting, parking and optimizing your disk drives.
- UTILITIES 6—Advanced utilities including Mark/Release (remove resident progs w/o reboot).
- UTILITIES 7—More advanced utilities including Masterkey (undelites files from hard disks).
- WORD 1a,b—(2 disks) PC Write 2.71, a powerful word processing system with spell checker, laser sup. Most software listed is shareware or user-supported.

PC format add 27.00s + 10 page directory add 32

MicroCom Systems Cost of items
3673 Enoch Street Shipping \$3.00
Santa Clara, CA CA res tax
95051 Total end.

(408) 737-9000

Mo-Fri 9am-5pm, Sat Sun 8am-5pm

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIEWPOINTS

LETTERS

best thing about the review from this standpoint is that buyers seeking economy-class accounting software will not be discouraged from trying *NewViews*, while those interested in more elaborate systems will be tempted to try it.

Thomas E. Keiser
Norristown, Pennsylvania

Almost all of the 59 programs we reviewed fell neatly into two categories: low end, the majority costing under \$250; and high end, ranging in price from \$500 to \$2,500. New Views was one of the very few that fell in the middle. However, based on its features and potential as a serious accounting program, we opted to review it with the big boys. —Bill Howard

IMPROVED COVERAGE

Congratulations on your new cover material—a positive step that continues to demonstrate that your magazine is head and shoulders above the rest.

Robert P. Bryan
Thousand Oaks, California

PC Magazine is the best magazine I have found this side of the ocean, from the Editor's Screen to After Hours. And you have just made it better by plasticizing the cover of *PC Magazine*. This dramatically helps in bringing your book to me in one piece, even after the transatlantic trip.

Michael Gallmann
Montrouge, France

AS SCANDAL IN ISTANIA

John C. Dvorak has covered only half of the scandalous truth in his exposé "The BS/2 Operating System—Scandal in Istancia S.S.R.," (*PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 15). Big Red also announced that people who buy the Peoples System/2 will be able to upgrade to BS/2 GOS when it is available. However, careful analysis by an analyst here in REDmond indicates that with the exception of the BS/2 Extraordinary Memory Specification, there appears to be little difference between the specifications for BS/2 GOS 1.0 and GOS 3.30 used with *Millisoft Levolors* 1.03. The problem is, not enough of the Peoples are parting with their rubles for the regular, but oh-so-slow in coming, fixes to GOS.

Thus, the real reason behind BS/2 GOS

■ The real reason behind BS/2 GOS is to get the Peoples to part with rubles for an upgrade.

is to get all of the Peoples to part with some rubles for an upgrade. At the same time, Millisoft will add handsomely to its royalty portfolio by forcing more software developers into buying licenses for *Levolors*. In turn, Big Red will get a slice of the royalty pie for its part in the scheme. Our analyst tells us that if all goes well with the BS/2 GOS play, Millisoft and Istancia Business Machinesky plan to do it all again in 1991 to commemorate the tenth anniversary of their relationship.

Craig Dupler
Redmond, Washington

NUMONICS NOT INCLUDED

In the article, "Tablets for Precision Graphics" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 14), you neglected to include Numonics Corp., a manufacturer of digitizing tablets and plotters. We do not take offense at the lack of inclusion in this article, but we would like your readers to know that we have been manufacturing high-quality products for 19 years.

Celeste Cygan Hafler
Numonics Corp.
Montgomeryville, Pennsylvania

FIRST THINGS FIRST

Thank RAM for Jim Seymour! His column in the September 15 issue really hit home ("Software Sells Hardware," *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 15).

Sure, the PS/2s are "sexy," and they produce nice graphics. Some of them are even designed to stand on the floor. So what? I have one of Mr. Seymour's referenced \$1,500 clones. It produces nice graphics and it stands on the floor. (Sexy I can get at home, thank you.) However, the software to run this machine—DOS 3.1—doesn't recognize the entire 1-megabyte on the motherboard and can't handle

A disk each month delivered to you... packed with programs for your PC.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your PC. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

You deserve value. We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. At UPTIME, we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make life easier & get the most from your PC.

Organize your life and be more productive with home management and finance programs.

Have fun learning with educational programs. Relax with games and adventures. You'll find business, utilities & more!

It's amazing just how much comes on every disk.

Eight programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. A disk each month, delivered to your door.

It's easy, inexpensive & fun. Too good to be true? There's more! Each monthly disk reviews the latest software, hardware & peripherals.

Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. Make the very next UPTIME disk yours. Fill out the coupon. For immediate service, call toll-free:

1-800-437-0033

anytime, day or night.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY PROGRAMS
LESS THAN
\$1.00 EACH



FROM Volume 1, No. 1

ImagePrint ■ Home Safe ■ Longevity ■
Bricks ■ Keyboard Calliope ■ File
Mover ■ Calendar Creator ■ Side
Winder

I'LL BYTE!!!
SAVE
\$89.90 **\$12**

I'm a PC enthusiast who wants more.
6 Disk issues \$19
Disk Issues \$89
(Add \$2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Type of Computer _____
 Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to UPTIME.)
Bill my: Visa MC Exp. Date _____
Signature _____ Account No. _____
Send to:
UPTIME • PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4933

Easier Than Pie

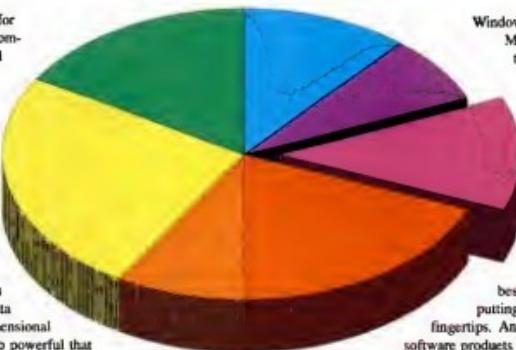
Introducing Windows GRAPH: Now the most powerful business charting program is also the easiest to use.

Choosing a charting package for your business used to be a compromise. Software either required a degree in mathematics or lacked the features to get the job done. But now, with Windows GRAPH, your ideas are no longer pie in the sky.

With Windows GRAPH, you can create charts and graphs with the click of a button. Create area, bar, column, line, pie, exploded pie, scatter, combination, and table graphs. Enter data directly into GRAPH's worksheet or turn spreadsheet data into stunning two- and three-dimensional color graphics. And GRAPH is so powerful that you can create an unlimited variety of charts and an unlimited number of charts per page. Then you can combine and enhance them using GRAPH's free-form drawing and text capabilities. The result: clear, crisp, accurate graphs.

Windows GRAPH is unprecedented in power and ease. Novice users can begin immediately loading data from existing spreadsheets such as 1-2-3, Multiplan, and VisiCalc, and selecting default chart types from menus. Experienced users can exercise complete interactive control over customization and layout of charts, drawings, and text.

And with Windows GRAPH, you can create advanced scientific and business graphs such as log-log and semi-log variations, as well as linear, exponential, and logarithmic regressions. Even "hot-link" your graphs to another application for instant access to real-time data.



Windows GRAPH is compatible with Microsoft Windows, so you can take advantage of "state of the art" hardware and other Windows-compatible applications, such as Aldus' PageMaker, Microsoft Windows Write, Micrografx In*Vision, and Windows DRAW.

Micrografx is a proven innovator of PC-based graphics products. We are dedicated to developing the best software products available, putting the latest technology at your fingertips. And Micrografx' award-winning software products always put the customer first, combining what the critics call "the most powerful" and "the easiest to use" graphics products on the market.

The complete family of Micrografx products: Windows DRAW, rated as the best free-form graphics program; In*Vision, a powerful yet easy-to-use CAD system; Windows ClipArt, a collection of 1000-plus handcrafted artistic images; and Windows CONVERT, a graphics conversion utility for AutoCAD and other programs.

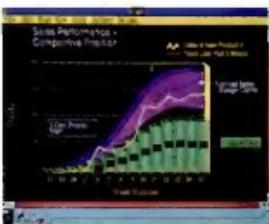
For additional information about putting Windows GRAPH, or any Micrografx product, to work for you, call your local authorized dealer, or contact Micrografx, toll-free, at 1-800-272-DRAW (in Texas, call 214-234-1769; Telex: 650309-3890) or write to Micrografx, Inc., 1820 North Greenville Ave., Richardson, Texas 75081. Order today and watch your (and our) competition scramble for a piece of the pie.

MICROGRAFX

The Picture of Success



Windows GRAPH is compatible with Windows DRAW and Windows ClipArt.



Windows GRAPH gives users complete control over every aspect of a graph.

■ LETTERS

anything larger than a 32-megabyte hard disk. And IBM wants us to buy computers with more RAM and more disk storage?

I say to IBM: Produce the operating system that will utilize what I already have and then we can talk. Until then, the PS/2s will be PC Portables in waiting.

Steven J. Kopischke
Minneapolis, Minnesota

PC PRAISE

You are really impressing me with your recent issues—the Programming/Utilities, Power User, and User-to-User columns have been godsends. Thank you.

David Shor
Pacific Palisades, California

Your magazine is far and away the best thing going for people who are interested in personal computing. I especially enjoy your Communiqués section—it's the first thing I turn to when an issue arrives. Also, the new After Hours column is a real winner. We can't be using 1-2-3 and dBASE III Plus all the time, can we?

Patricia Phelps
Boca Raton, Florida

TIPS FOR KEYING IN BASIC

Although I use a modem and a macro assembler, I find keying in the BASIC listings in your Productivity section a challenge and a rewarding experience. For those readers like me who enjoy the efforts and rewards of keying in BASIC listings, here are two tips:

First, buy a flexible magnifying lamp for ease in reading the listings; second, dictate the data listings only to a cassette recorder, spacing dictation to accommodate your keying-in speed. In effect, copying the long data statements by hearing the listings is a piece of cake compared to reading them. (I assume you will use *PC Magazine's* DATAMAKE.BAS program to merge the foregoing data statements with the nondata portion.) Try it—once you get the hang of it, you'll like it.

Kenneth N. Worden
Sun City, Arizona

THE PS/2 ARRIVES

I don't believe it! *PC Magazine* actually likes the IBM PS/2 line of computers (First Looks, *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number

10). Where was John C. Dvorak and his usual IBM cheap shots?

Joe Le
Houston, Texas

We all know that John C. Dvorak hates *Microsoft Windows* (Inside Track, *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 8) and does not look upon mice with as much love as he does the command line (Inside Track, *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 9), but what does he think about *Windows*, graphic interfaces, and those funny dialog boxes now that they will become part of the new DOS? With the introduction of the PS/2 line, even IBM is manufacturing a mouse and joining the *Windows* bandwagon.

Bryan Kinkel
Simsbury, Connecticut

Mr. Dvorak says "funny" is the operative word here.—Ed.

GREAT IDEA

Thank you for the Editorial Product Index, and, in particular, the Productivity listing by department and page number. Give someone a raise for this great idea!

Mike Reinhardt
Farmington Hills, Michigan

CORRECTIONS/AMPLIFICATIONS

The Tandy 1000 EX is the model housed in an all-in-one chassis (First Looks, page 33, *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 15).

The price of Master Control Systems' *LinkMaster* Electronic Service is \$179.95 (First Looks, page 38, *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 15).

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you've read in *PC Magazine*? A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Then send your opinion to Letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or through MCI Mail to *PCMAGAZINE*.

All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. We cannot publish letters that do not include a name, address, and phone number for verification. We're sorry we're not able to answer letters personally.

"Almost every local user group and bbs maintains a library of public domain [and shareware] software..."

"Unfortunately, many of these collections can be overwhelming, especially for users who are not familiar with the entries. The Public Software Library may provide an alternative with its large collection arranged on disk by category."

The library is regularly updated and cleaned out and documentation added or improved when necessary. The library's copying and handling charges are also among the lowest of any group."

—Steven Rosenthal, *PC Week*
September 11, 1985

The 1,000+ disks in the P(S)L are arranged into these categories:

- Accounting
- Business
- Church/Religion
- Communications/BBS
- Database
- Education
- Engineering
- Games and Music
- Graphics
- Investment
- Lotus-Related
- Mailing List Managers
- Misc. & Home
- Printer Control/Output
- Spreadsheet Programs
- Statistics and Math
- Utilities
- Word Processing

-something for everybody.

Find out what's in it for you by calling or writing for a FREE newsletter and complete library listing.

PUBLIC (software) LIBRARY

P.O. Box 35705 - P6
Houston, TX 77235-5705
(713) 721-5205 or
(713) 721-6104 MC/Visa

PC BRAND PFEATURES

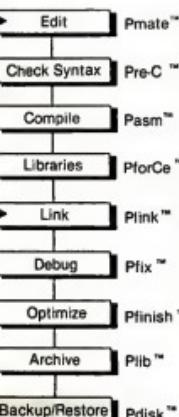
PFANTASTIC Phoenix



PHOENIX PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Today's professional programmer demands high performance tools that set up and enhance the application development process. That's why more programmers rely on one company for best engineered, highest performance available—Phoenix.

Phoenix offers a full line of powerful, yet easy-to-use tools that help programmers write, test and deliver more quickly the best applications possible. Complete, fully detailed documentation and support are included in every package of the product. In addition, all tools are backed by full-time customer support professionals represented throughout the industry. As a result, many Phoenix tools are already established as industry standards and are fast on their way.



PLINK 86 PLUS: Overlay Linker with Caching Smarts

My linkage editor containing advanced overlay capabilities. It handles any compiler or assembler producing standard Intel or Microsoft OBJ files. Pre-C and Pfinish produce compatible C, C-16, Microsoft 16M, linkages and subroutines. Virtual memory management ensures ample capacity for symbol and common block names (35,000). Plink86 Plus supports unlimited size file, unlimited modules and 4,095 overlays. It also includes a powerful modular cache overlay system. An extended or expanded memory and automatically reloaded overlays upon function return. Includes Plib86 library manager. Let \$295 PC Brand \$195 PC Brand \$325

PFIX 86 PLUS: Multi-Window Symbolic Debugger Does Overlays

Easily use, menu driven, multi-windowed symbolic debugger that works with any IBM or Macintosh compiled language. Accesses the full symbol table provided by MS Link or Plink86 Plus. Automatically handles Plink86 Plus overhead or resident programs. Source, assembly and binary areas, breakpoints displayed simultaneously. Features include: in-line assembly for temporary patches, temporary and permanent breakpoint settings, full speed or trace modes, dual-monitor support, up to 100-step traceback. Let \$395 PC Brand \$225

PFINISH: Shows Where To Improve Program Speed

Finesunes a software product by identifying inefficient sections of code that need rewriting for maximum performance. It provides precise timing information, execution, and analysis which routines were reached, their callers, how many times each is executed, how much time is spent in each, how many instructions are executed in each. Unlike other "profilers", can use symbol table information to produce much more meaningful analyses on overlays and interrupts. Let \$395 PC Brand \$275

PFORCE: LET PHOENIX WRITE HALF YOUR PROGRAM

Phoenix has amassed legions of functions into the ultimate C library—over 400 routines which stand at the ready to slash your development schedule and bring in your job ahead of budget.

Pre-C offers everything from low level functions for hardware access to complete b-tree database management. There are expected essentials like string manipulations, the compiler libraries forgot, time/date calculations, screen and field editing, but also four styles of menus (Lotus included), windowing, background tasking, complete DOS interfaces, directory management, even interrupt-driven communications. That's for applications. Then there are whole sets of utilities for disk and library management, archiving and compilation.

Design emphasizes objects. Windows, databases, records and fields take the

form of structures established outside functions, so you have complete control to change them.

You can find such diversity in other libraries, but you'll need to buy several. And there are added benefits to using one large collection. Everything in one index, all under a common set of instructions. Besides, Phoenix thinks even function libraries should have tutorials, source code demos, quick reference, and on-line help. Our versions have pre-compiled libraries for all memory models of Lattice, Microsoft, C168, Wozmark and Aztec, and full source code to use with any other compiler. Also a function prototype file to allow Pre-C to keep your calls precise.

This is Phoenix quality, which means a Pre-C to reckon with. Let \$395 PC Brand \$225 **SPECIAL \$235**

PRE-C: For Link-Like Scrutiny of Entire Projects

Similar to the UNIX™ "lnt" for C, but with additional functionality. It cross-checks multiple source files and libraries at once for undeclared module errors that no compiler or linker can catch, as well as all incorrect C syntax—even obsolete usage. Pre-C accepts full UNIX System V C syntax, a subset of which is implemented by most MS-DOS C compilers, as well as ANSI proposed extensions. For checking function calls and assignments, the entire project libraries are surveyed and you can add your own. Let \$295 PC Brand \$195 PC Brand \$325

PDISK: Backup & Disk Management Plus Disk

C complete disk management package that allows you to back up and restore disk operation on PC XT/AT by keeping data in memory instead of disk. It is compatible with the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM) expanded memory specification as well as extended memory. Extended Backup/Restore combinations will include or exclude file, whole and partial save, and save by date, save by disk/file type, or only for changes since last backup. Supports AT high-density floppies, PC floppies, and any storage device accessible through a device driver. Let \$195 PC Brand \$135

PTEL: Communications You Can Put On Hold

Communications for use with most popular modems such as Hayes and compatibles, DEC, Racal, Vadic, AUS, US Robotics and Novatec. Ptel automatically adapts to Teletex, XModem, Kermit or Modem 10. C, FORTRAN specific macros, automatic disk buffering, ten individual auxiliary buffers. It is menu, mouse, or command driven with extensive command language and a unique last-in, first-out "garbage stack" that saves deleted items for recovery. Let \$195 PC Brand \$135

Hugely configurable, with choices temporarily or permanently saved. Ptel runs fully interactive or can be batch driven from a script. You can even exit to DOS, move files around or run another application and then return to Ptel all without dropping the line. Let \$195 PC Brand \$135

PMAKER: Compile & Link Scripts to Manage Big Jobs

Set Pmaker to the UNIX™ "make" utility. Set Pmaker to all the elements comprising your system and it won't forget. It keeps track of which modules in a program are changed, and recompiles, re-assembles, and relinks them to produce a finished product—all with a single command. As well as for managing large, complex, or distributed programming projects. Pmaker works with any compiled language. Linker, or other tool you use. Let \$125 PC Brand \$85

PASM86: Macro Assembler With Math Co-Processor Code

High speed, fully MASM-compatible 80x86 macro assembler with superior syntax checking and support for 8087, 80386 and 80486 operating code mnemonics. Can define local symbols in the current procedure, assemble files with up to 15,000 symbols, define memory as assembly time, use labels, lines of assembly and assembly lines code. Detailed descriptions and examples of each processor instruction. Now includes Plat86, a subset of Plib86 Plus. Let \$195 PC Brand \$135

PMATE: Text Editor With Famous Macro Powers

A full screen, fully customizable text editor with advanced features including ability to run in the background, C and FORTRAN specific macros, automatic disk buffering, ten individual auxiliary buffers. It is menu, mouse, or command driven with extensive command language and a unique last-in, first-out "garbage stack" that saves deleted items for recovery. Let \$195 PC Brand \$135

PFANTASY PAC: Bundle Up To Save a Bundle

A super value pac of Phoenix goodies. Includes Plink86 Plus, Pmte, Pre-C, Pfinish Plus, Pmaker and Plib86. Let \$695 PC Brand \$325

PC BRAND™ SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE

CLIPPER From Nantucket

Complete dBASE for Speed, Protection

Clipper™ runs numbering dBASE into a speed dMON with benefits bobbing in the water: your source code is automatically converted to C, so you can distribute your compiled application without royalties, and your customers don't even need copies of dBASE. The Spring '87 Clipper offers index files comparable with dBASE III Plus and networking capabilities to run compiled programs on major networks. It's also a DOS-based no redistributors on number of users. Clipper offers arrays, menu-building commands, user-defined functions, context-sensitive help techniques for applications, a debugger, and it supports Expanded Memory. It goes well beyond dBASE with 1,034 fields per database and 2,946 active records per file.

Clipper has the power to save and restore multiple screens to and from memory variables. You can also create overlays, call object modules compiled in other languages, and create function libraries to link with your applications. Power and flexibility make it the #1 dBASE Compiler. Let \$199. PC Brand 3231

McMAX From Nantucket Like dBASE for the Macintosh

McMAX™ is like running dBASE on the Macintosh. It contains an easy-to-use menu-driven ASSIST mode using the Mac interface, an interactive command mode like dBASE at the dot prompt, and an application programming language fully compatible with dBASE III. It gives you the power of dBASE in a Macintosh environment on the Macintosh and transfer back and forth to the IBM® world. McMAX accommodates up to 16 million records, 32,000 characters per record, 285 characters per field, and up to 32 files open concurrently. No copy protection. Let \$295. PC Brand Call

BTRIEVE B-tree File Manager Plus Add Ons

If networks are on your horizon, betting your future on Btrieve as the file manager for your C, Pascal, BASIC and COBOL® applications is a smart move. See how it compares to Btrieve.

Btrieve's function library takes complete charge of all file creation, indexing, reading, writing, insertion, deletion, space recapture, forward and backward searching. Its balanced-tree indexing scheme finds any key in a matter of four or less accesses. Files may have up to 255 indexes. Indexes may have up to 255 entries per variable length to 64K; indexes up to 255 characters of a 4096 bytes.

Let \$245. US \$195 Network Version. Let \$595. Cars Only \$495. And ask about Xtrieve for Btrieve file inquiry and Rtrieve for report writing. All three in versions for any network that supports the MS-DOS 3.1 file sharing function.

GSS GRAPHICS SYSTEM

Leave the Device Drivers to GSS

ANSI CGI STANDARD

For serious applications stick to the tools that stick to the standards. Not the least of reasons why GSS™ has emerged as the pre-eminent graphics toolmaker is that it has always conformed to ANSI standards.

At the heart of the system is the CGI standard interpreter, which handles all language drivers and device drivers for keyboards, mice, joysticks, tables printers, plotters, cameras. The drivers completely insulate your application from concern for device idiosyncrasies. GSS Kernel™ conforms to ANSI's C2b and ISO's C2b. All major language baselines. Macro-level tools to draw, segment, transform, store and re-create an object. The Metatile Interpreter reads ANSI CGM files with full CGI capability for recreation on various devices.

Quality software! IBM thinks so. They sell GSS under their own label. Royalties Needs 256k

dBASE AT THE SPEED OF C

dBASE Translates dBASE Applications to C

You dBASE™ programmers know what an expressive and readable language dBASE is. It's a very comfortable development environment. Even though dBASE doesn't offer the speed that some users require these days, the kind of speed offered by software written in the C language. The answer is dBase™ dBASE translates dBASE to C. It gives you

a major competitive advantage over the next dBASE programmer. Keep writing in dBASE. Take every application all the way to compilation. Then use dBase to translate them into C. It's that simple.

Other features: C is portable, even to other operating systems like UNIX/Xenix™. To the Macintosh or Amiga, dBase gives your applications a passport to places dBASE can go.

Has its own file manager for single user databases to major C file management—C and dBase—for compatibility with dBase II or multi-user support. We have everything you'll need, including good advice.

Let \$395. PC Brand
dBase
with Library Source \$595
with Full Source Code \$1500 \$1282

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

We refund the purchase price of any product returned within 30 days in entirely resalable condition. You can even try out many programs themselves. Ask your salesperson for details. There's just nothing stopping your buying from PC Brand!

NEW VERSION!

C-WORTHY INTERFACE LIBRARY

The C-Worthy™ Interface Library wraps an entire user interface around your application. All power can be controlled by only a few high level calls. Sound expanded? A single function call can set up a complete text editor as a screen window. Recently acquired by Solomon System, over 600 pages of Documentation, Turbo and Quick C compilers and a C-Worthy Interface Library have been added.

- High level calls pop menus and scrollable choice lists to the screen, restoring the background when dimmed.
- Windowing facilities open portfolios of up to screen size for viewing virtual screens.
- A wide variety of screen managers.
- A dozen sensitive help screen managers takes over these chores and error messages. Automatic routines intercept with pageable text windows explaining what to do next.

Novell found it "played a key role and accelerated development" in making its NetWare™ utilities easier for users. Interested in demo? Call for it.

Ask for: C-Worthy
with Fonts Library
Let \$195 Call
\$295 Call

BASTOC BASIC Into C

For a trifling sum, BASTOC™ moves your BASIC programs to C. It's a translator which takes in Microsoft Extended BASIC and emits pure K&L C for Macintosh or Lantron Structures even convoluted BASIC code. Optimized to dramatically reduce execution time. Dynamic string allocation ends BASIC's catastrophe habit for garbage collection. Huge worksetters. Let \$495. US \$395

PANEL PLUS Screen Favorite Has Library Source

There are no screen design and data entry tools quite like Panel Plus. If you want a screen under program control use Panel's utility to "run" and test it held by field then pass it to Panel a code generator which delivers C source code to your workstation. The code calls Panel Plus's function library and now the library comes in source so everything is portable and changeable.

Has every imaginable feature. A screen can have 1,000 fields stacked 127 levels deep. Each field can be boxed, colored multi-row wrapped wrapped and rotated. It can even handle images, matched to a picture value, without adding data entry—it's a exhaustive.

Operates in graphics mode via interfaces of graphics products it supports Handles EGA's 43 screen Adaptive to various keyboards, screens, operating systems. Most tool used years of evolution. Let \$495. Here \$395

CGI Development Toolkit \$495 \$375
Kernel System \$495 \$375
Metatile Interpreter \$295 \$235

Payment: We honor MasterCard, Visa, American Express (no surcharge), checks in advance or money order. PC Brand, Inc., 1000 Park Ave., 15th Fl., New York, NY 10022. Accrue 30/34 days. Check C2b (US only) for cash money order certified check (no fee). NY State adds sales tax. Purchaser responsible for shipping costs. Returns must be made at our discretion if you agree to net 30 days plus 2% a month late penalty. International shipping rates apply. All returns must be accompanied by a return address. All products \$10 each add \$4.50 UPS 2nd Day Air or \$10 each add \$4.50 UPS 3rd Day Air or \$10 each add \$10.50 UPS 4th Day Air or \$10 each add \$10.50 UPS 5th Day Air or \$10 each add \$17 International. Carriers vary by destination and carrier \$10 per shipping container for export forms. Air parcel post all your risk beyond collected insurable amount.

BLAISE C TOOLS PLUS/5.0

C TOOLS PLUS/5.0 from Blaize Computer Inc. helps you to quickly build professional applications using the full power of Microsoft C 5.0 and QuickC. Now you can concentrate on program creativity by letting Blaize do the heavy lifting. Blaize's interior service routines, memory resident programs, file direct video access, window printer and keyboard control, and more!

Blaize Computing's attention to detail, like the use of full function prototyping, clearly organized headers, and a comprehensive, fully indexed manual, make C TOOLS PLUS/5.0 the choice for experienced developers as well as new-comers to C.

C TOOLS PLUS/5.0 prebuilt libraries are ready to use with either QuickC or the Microsoft C 5.0 command line environment. Complete documentation and source code is included so that you can study and edit it to your specific needs.

Let \$125. PC Brand
C TOOLS PLUS/5.0 \$125 \$95
Turbo C TOOLS \$125 \$95
C ASYNCH MANAGER \$175 \$135
Turbo POWER TOOLS \$95 \$75
Turbo ASYNCN PLUS \$95 \$75

POLYTRON VERSION CONTROL

Source Code Control for Any Language

PVCs allows programmers, project managers, librarians and system administrators to control the proliferation of source code in their organization. PVCs is a unique code in software systems. Independent programmers, the leading software publishers and LAN companies can easily share their source code.

Corporate and Network PVCs accommodate multiple levels of hierarchy and a single version. If changes conflict, the user is notified.

The Logfiles used to track changes are interchangeable between any PVCs product.

Corporate PVCs is for multiple programmers who want to branch to maintain code when programs evolve on multiple paths. Personal PVCs offers most of the power and flexibility of corporate PVCs, but excludes multiple programmer feature. Network PVCs is the Corporate version for LANs. Localizing and security levels can be tailored to your needs.

PolyMake lets you do the same thing. Make Step up to PolyMake, the most popular and powerful Make utility. Most flexible means of any Make. Now integrated with PVCs and PolyLibrarian for faster performance and precise configuration management.

Ask for: **Personal PVCs** Let \$149 \$119
Corporate PVCs \$395 \$300
Network PVCs \$495 \$335
PolyMake \$149 \$109

For Orders or Literature, Call Us at....

800 PC-BRAND

That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 242-3600
PC Brand, 150 5th Ave., New York, NY 10011-4311
Telex 667963 (SOFT COMM NYK)

©1987 PC BRAND

Prices, terms and specifications subject to change without notice

PRICED TO SAVE, SHIPPED FAST!!!

SUPER SOURCE

Aldebaran's Source Print

Autor Alan Sorenson writes "the best overall debugging technique is to draw lines to connect all the IF and DO WHILEs etc. with their ENDIFs and ENDDOs. Then use a pencil to..." Well, thanks, Alen, but we'll use Source Print instead. It's a DOS-based program that connects the beginning and endings of structure in a wind display of your program's organization. It can print your programs with page numbers, headings, line numbers, index automatically, throw in a table of contents and cross references, index... Cool! Of course, it's not cheap, but that makes a programmer's life much easier. Source Print is such a program," says PC Magazine. List \$75, Ours \$60.

...add Tree Diagrammer

This Diagrammer prints an organization chart of your program's structure showing the hierarchy of function, procedure, and subroutine calls. Shows at a glance what routines call each other for clearer debugging. Every show should have this important documentation tool. List \$55, Ours \$45.

C-TREE & R-TREE

B-Tree File Manager Now Has Report Generator

c-tree: The only major b-tree file manager with network support in the standard low-cost version, c-tree™ gives you record locking courtesy for DOS 3 1/3 2 UNIX and XENIX, and it even comes in C source code. yet it's still a royal pain. Source says, "KAR = C tree compatible. That's many environments prove it."

Permits any number of keys for a data file—alpha, numeric, even floating point. Handles files with varied record lengths, multiple keys in one index file. Both high level and decomposed functions. It's the works.

r-tree: Adds the ability to produce ad hoc reports from files managed by c-tree (v 4 and up). Lays a file description on top of the tree, and allows the user to write report scripts with no further coding. Reports can access data in several files, select on criteria, join findings into new logical records, sort them, calculate new fields and columns, tabulate by control breaks. Comes in source, same portability as c-tree, and fits any computer.

	Last	Ours	Combined
c-tree	\$396	\$329	
r-tree	\$295	\$245	
			\$541

WINDOWS FOR DATA

FIRST PRIZE!

M'Soft Windows Compatible

One open source can be easily running under M'soft Complete. Imagine the 167 inventing-state windows interface products for C. Complete field level functions, simply prompt string, field length, data type, screen location, picture, target variable, entry rules, help messages, even functions to call validation codes directly.

Windows for C is a subset. No data entry but all windowing functions. Unmaxed windows can be made either to pop up or permanently overtake the screen, scroll and highlight lists vertically and horizontally. Simply Complete Windows for Data. List \$395, Ours \$315. Windows for C List \$245, Here \$216.

ESSENTIAL C UTILITY LIBRARY

400 Functions, 30¢ Each

You've probably seen some spots and parts of Essential C. It's a utility library without knowing it. Software greats have been using it for some time to give today's top products pizzazz and panache.

Now grown to 400 functions. Essential produces pop-up menus, saves and restores screens and windows to disk or memory, and more. Complete language support inventing-state windows interface products for C. Complete field level functions, simply prompt string, field length, data type, screen location, picture, target variable, entry rules, help messages, even functions to call validation codes directly.

Windows for C is a subset. No data entry but all windowing functions. Unmaxed windows can be made either to pop up or permanently overtake the screen, scroll and highlight lists vertically and horizontally. Simply Complete Windows for Data. List \$395, Ours \$315. Windows for C List \$245, Here \$216.

List PC Brand

C Utility Library	\$185	\$119
Essential Graphics	\$295	\$193
Essential Communications	\$185	\$125
with Breakout Debugger	\$295	\$199

Shopping List for the Power Workbench

ANITY PRODUCTS

Arity Combination Package ...
Arity Development Toolkit ...
File Interceptor ...
PROLOG Compiler & Interpreter ...
Screen Design Toolkit ...
SQL Database Package ...
Arity PROLOG Interpreter ...
Arity Standard Toolkit ...

AI-EXPERT SYSTEMS

AutoIntelligence by Intelligence Ware
Search II by Intelligent Systems
EXSYS ...
EXSYS-Runtime System ...
Insight 2 by Level Five Research
IntelligenceWare ...
IntelligenceWare ...

AI-LISP LANGUAGE

IOCLISP by Integral Quest
IQCLISP by Integral Quest
MicroLISP Common LISP
Systems ...
TimeSail PLUS from Systems Solutions

AI-PROLOG LANGUAGE

APT Active Prolog Tutor from Solution Systems
MPROLOG Language Primer LOGICWARE
MPROLOG ...
MPROLOG PSS LOGICWARE
Prolog-88 from Solution Systems
Prolog-88 from Solution Systems
PROLOG ...
Turbo PROLOG Toolkit by Borland Int'l.

ASSEMBLERS & DEBUGGERS

Advanced Trace-86 Morgan Debugger
C-Sprint Debugger by Lattice, source level
CMOSASM by Phoenix, Macro Assembler
Persephone I Debugger The Persephone Co
Persephone II with Breakout Switch
Persephone II software
Persephone III with Advanced Board... New

BASIC LANGUAGE

Microsoft BASIC Interpreter for XENIX
Microsoft QuickBASIC Compiler ... 30

BORLAND PRODUCTS

Reflex & Reflex Workshop ...
DBase III ...
Reflex Workshop ...
Turbo Basic ...
Turbo C Compiler ...
Turbo Pascal ...
Turbo Pascal II ...
Turbo Pascal II ...
Turbo Pascal with 8087 & 80
Turbo PROLOG Compiler ...
Turbo PROLOG ...
Turbo Totor ...

C COMPILERS

C86 PLUS by Computer Innovations. New
C/C Compiler ...
Lars' C Compiler by Mark Williams
with CSD Source Level Debugger
MWC-86 Mat Williams C Development
Microsoft C Compiler ...
Turbo C Compiler by Borland, New

C INTERPRETERS

C-Tarp by Gimpel Software
Instant C by Rational Systems
Interactive-C by IMPACC with debugging
RUNAC Professional from ...

COMMUNICATIONS

Asynch Manager by Blasus, for C or Pascal

LIST

US

105

139

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

295

395

77

195

PC BRAND ANSWERS THE MOST ASKED QUESTIONS ABOUT CLIPPER™

What Does The Clipper Compiler Do?
Clipper™ compiles dBase II™ and dBase III Plus™ source code programs, procedure and format files into a binary program which can be distributed and executed independent of dBASE.

How Much Faster Is Clipper?

Applications run anywhere from 2 to 20 times faster than the same application in dBase III or dBase III Plus. The average application typically runs 5 or 10 times faster.

How Compatible Is Clipper With dBase III and dBase III Plus?

Clipper supports the majority of dBase III commands except those that are normally used interactively. There are some minor differences in the implementation of some other commands.

DBF, FRM, MEM and LBL files are the same as interpretive dBase III. Clipper index files have the extension NDX (corresponding to dBase NDX) and result in faster indexing and more efficient use of disk space.

NEW VERSION: CLIPPER SUMMER '87

- compatible with Microsoft C
- NDX file compatibility option
- compile-time and run-time speed enhancements
- complete file I/O control
- more open files utilizing DOS 3.3
- error handling
- enhanced debugger
- added commands and functions
- purchasers of Autumn '86 version will receive a FREE diskette upgrade

Does Clipper Support Networking?

Yes. Both versions Autumn '86 and Summer '87 allow you to run compiled applications on most major networks. They feature record and file locking and support Expanded Memory.

A second work station may view or read a locked record or file and produce reports. However, an operator of the second station cannot update or write to a locked record or file.

Do I Need Any Kind of Runtime Module To Run A Clipper Compiled Program?

No. Clipper produces an object code module with the extension OBJ. When the OBJ file is linked (using PLINK86 which is included) a relocatable file with the extension EXE is produced which can be run directly from DOS.

Do I Need Clipper For Every Program I Distribute?

No. You can compile and distribute as many programs as many times as you wish. Nantucket charges no runtime or royalty fees for distribution of your compiled applications.

Are There Royalties For Adding Work Stations?

No. Clipper places no limits on workstations. You may add as many work stations as your networking software will allow with no additional fees.

Does Clipper Handle Memo Fields?

Yes. Memo fields can be stored as string values, allowing them to be searched, concatenated and REPLACEd. ASCII text files can be read into memofields and memo-fields can be read into ASCII text files.

What Size Are Clipper Compiled .EXE Files?

The minimum size Clipper file is about 120K. This overhead is a one time expense and is present in even the smallest program. DOS requires 30-40K of memory. In addition, Clipper requires 64K for its own purposes once loaded, which means that in a 256K machine you could load a program of about 160K into RAM. If you create a program that exceeds your computer's memory, you may create overlays to work around the problem.

What Are Overlays?

Overlays are portions of your application that will NOT reside in your computer's memory until executed. An area of memory is designated for overlays by the linker. You then specify which portions of your program are transferred in and out of that memory area.

In What Language Is Clipper Written?

Clipper is written in the C language with some assembly language routines.



dBase III and dBase III Plus are trademarks of Ashton-Tate.

Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket Corporation. PLINK86 is a trademark of Phoenix Software. Microsoft Windows is a trademark of Microsoft.

REAL PROGRAMMERS DON'T USE dBASE. OR DO THEY?

We're finding that some very swift programmers are using dBASEx™ to write some very fast applications, and are completing their projects much more quickly. But they cheat.

They use the Clipper™ compiler to combine dBASE with C and assembly.

With dBASE used like pseudo-code, they can then quickly create prototypes that actually run.

Then, with dBASE using the high-level database functions, they use the Clipper compiler to link in C or assembly language modules from their own bag of tricks.

And they're finding that they're linking in less than they expected because Clipper compiled code runs so fast and because of Clipper's built-in enhancements. Clipper includes:

- Easy networking that provides file and record locking the way it should be done
- Fast screens that can be treated as memory variables and eliminate the need for direct screen writes and all that tortuous heap management code
- Box commands that make windowing a breeze. And more.

So if you'd like to use your time more productively, check Clipper out.

Does Clipper Allow You To Create Windows?

Yes. With Clipper's new SAVE SCREEN and RESTORE SCREEN commands windows can be created and manipulated.

Will Clipper Interface With Microsoft Windows™?

Clipper will run and compile with Microsoft Windows™ but will not run as a separate task.

Is Clipper Limited To 640K Of RAM?

No. Clipper employs the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft™ expanded memory protocol, allowing use of up to 1 megabyte of RAM.

What Hardware Is Required To Run Clipper?

Clipper runs on any IBM PC, XT, AT, 3270 or 100% compatible machine running DOS 2.0 or greater for single user applications. Networking applications run on most major networks supporting DOS 3.1 or higher.

Is Clipper Copy Protected?

No. Copy protection was removed with the release of the Autumn '86 version.

PC BRAND PRICE \$375

800 PC-BRAND

That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 242-3600
PC Brand, 150 5th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011-4311
Telex: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYIC)

Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LET'S GET Graphic!

with the award-winning*
PC Paintbrush® product family...
the graphic standard for desktop publishing.

If the graphic side of desktop publishing has you befuddled, talk to a ZSoft dealer. Meet our family of graphic packages. You'll find just what you need to capture and improve existing images, create new images, and publish them with ultimate ease and clarity.

Family traditions.

PC Paintbrush, winner of the PC World 1987 World Class award, established the family reputation for creativity. All of its famous features — such as flip, rotate, shrink, grow, instant shapes and borders, variable width lines, and unsurpassed peripheral support — have been kept in the family.

With PC Paintbrush +, you can also capture B/W or gray-scale images with a scanner and then add your own creative flair — such as color.

If you have Microsoft® Windows, get PC Paintbrush for Windows or PC Paintbrush + for Windows. Both let you take full advantage of multi-window, multi-task applications.

The next generation.

Publisher's Paintbrush™ opens new frontiers of graphic support for desktop publishing. Now you can edit a laser printer page dot by dot and produce flawless 300-dpi, WYGIVWE (What You Get Is What You Expect) images — even full color images. Zoom in for pixel-precise editing. Or zoom out for on-screen editing of the entire image. Produce text with small, large or huge characters. Adjust leading, kerning, character width, type sizes, italic slant, and text slope. Export your images to the leading desktop publishing packages. Get all this plus instant scanner support.

Call us today for a dealer near you.

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark, and Publisher's Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

A quarterly publication of ZSoft Corporation, authors of the PC Paintbrush family of graphic software.

N e.w.s.

ZSoft Announces New Windows Products

PC Paintbrush® and PC Paintbrush +, ZSoft's best-selling Windows-based desktop publishing programs, now also available as application software under Microsoft®'s Windows Operating System.

PC Paintbrush for Windows offers all the features of the software-standard PC Paintbrush, including zoom-in and -out, crop, rotate, flip, shrink, grow, instant shapes and borders, variable width lines, and unsurpassed peripheral support from ZSoft. PC Paintbrush for Windows is immediately compatible with Windows 3.0 and is scheduled for release in August.

Both products can run on any color or monochrome graphics adapter supported by Windows 3.0.

Publisher's Paintbrush™ is the first software to offer the most advanced desktop publishing features ever developed for the personal computer. Publisher's Paintbrush supports the latest in multi-tasking, multi-window, multi-resolution, and multi-language environments, and is fully compatible with other ZSoft products, including Publisher's Paintbrush.

IBM PS/2 Fully Supported

The release of ZSoft's best-selling desktop publishing software, PC Paintbrush, PC Paintbrush +, and Publisher's Paintbrush now brings the power of ZSoft's Windows Personal Computer to the world of microcomputers.

The PC Paintbrush family is supported in both 640x400 and 1024x768 resolution modes. The ZSoft PC Paintbrush Model 40 is also supported in 640x400 and 1024x768 modes.



Both PC Paintbrush and PC Paintbrush + are now available as Windows applications. They have all the features of our DOS products and they're easily to "communicate" seamlessly with other Windows applications.

Publisher's Paintbrush supports the new 83344, 83345, and 83446400-megabyte hard drives.

The PC Paintbrush graphic modes are set up specifically for desktop publishers. The graphics are printed on a 300 dpi square grid, so you can see exactly what you see in What You Get. When the graphics are printed on a 300 dpi square grid, the colors are very vivid.

PC Paintbrush, PC Paintbrush +, and Publisher's Paintbrush are supported on either 3.5" or standard 5.25" disk drives. Give us a call if you need or want more information.

ZSoft Corporation can be reached by calling 404/951-2000. By mail at P.O. Box 495 Franklin Rd., Suite 100, Marietta, Georgia 30067.

Complete IBM Personal/Windows Graphics Support

PC Paintbrush + reduces your memory requirements to 512K by trading off zoom-out editing and some photographic features. Like Publisher's Paintbrush, it supports gray-scale and B/W image scanners.



Any product in the family can capture clip art or original creations from other systems, conveniently edit them, and export the finished images to your page layout program.



Z-SOFT

ZSoft Corporation
450 Franklin Road/Suite 100
Marietta, Georgia 30067
(404) 428-0008

■ MITT JONES

PC ADVISOR

Help in choosing a Turbo Pascal debugger, in finding a RAM-resident cut-and-paste program, and in using color graphics applications on a Hercules monochrome system.

TRANSFERRING TEXT

Do you know of any memory-resident cut-and-paste programs? I have a copy of *Side-Kick*, but what I am really looking for is not an integrated package but a single-function program. Integrated packages gobble up too much RAM.

Jan G. Wilms
University, Mississippi

Turn to Utilities in PC Magazine, Volume 6 Number 18, for SNIPPER, a RAM-resident cut-and-paste program that should fill your needs.

SNIPPER, also available through the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service, occupies only a few kilobytes of RAM and lets you cut up to a screenful of text for routing to a printer or a disk file or for pasting into another screen later.

If SNIPPER doesn't fill the bill for one reason or another, try Cut/Paste, Version 3.0, or CTRLALT, Version 2.0, both public-domain/freeware software that occupy little RAM and are meant primarily for cut-and-paste operations. Both programs are available on CompuServe (stored as CP3.ARC and CTLALT.ARC). You should be able to find them on other bulletin boards as well.

TURBO PESTICIDE

I program in Turbo Pascal and am happy with the package on most counts. However, I'd like a way to debug my programs without resorting to DOS's DEBUG. Any suggestions?

Donald Cummings
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Of the field of several third-party Turbo Pascal debuggers, T-DebugPLUS (\$60; TurboPower Software, Scotts Valley, Calif.; (408) 438-8608) rates as the clear winner for all-around power, convenience, and ease of use.

T-DebugPLUS runs as a shell over the Turbo Pascal compiler. When you execute your program, T-DebugPLUS divides the screen into two windows, leaving the top for your source code and taking the bottom for itself. You can then trace your program one step at a time, execute function calls as one step, display the value of any variable in just about any format, and even display the available memory.

Borland International reports that Turbo Pascal will sport its own debugger in the not-too-distant future, so you may want to hold off until you see what Borland has to offer. It's difficult to imagine a much better debugger than T-DebugPLUS, however.

■ When you execute your program, *T-DebugPLUS* divides the screen into two windows, leaving the top for your source code and the bottom for itself.

CHECKERS, ANYONE?

I have been unable to find a checkers game for my Compaq Deskpro. Yes, chess games abound, but the lowly game of checkers is an orphan.

Leonard H. Specht
Rockport, Texas

Cheer up: checkers games aren't easy to find, but they're there, lurking in the public-domain and shareware backwater.

If you've got a modem, dial up CompuServe, The Source, or your favorite bulletin board. Most large bulletin boards sport a checkers game or two.

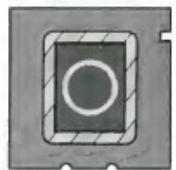
Otherwise, try Checkers (The Genesis Project, Bloomington, Minn.; (612) 881-9160). Checkers offers three levels of play and displays a fairly nice semblance of the board on the screen. The game is relatively challenging at the most difficult level, but the scheme for moving pieces could use a little improvement. Checkers is shareware, so you'll be asked to make a small donation.

FULL-COLOR MONOCHROME

Is there any way to run programs written for color monitors on Hercules graphics systems? I have a Leading Edge Model D with Hercules graphics built into the motherboard. Programs expecting a CGA monitor either issue an error message or leave my screen blank.

Donald J. Jackowski
Mine Hill, New Jersey

Several packages, some commercial and others public domain, will enable Hercu-



■ PC ADVISOR

les adapters to emulate color/graphics adapters.

Hercules technical support recommends Athena Video BIOS (\$40; Athena Digital, Athens, Ga.; (404) 354-4522), a combination hardware and software solution that seems to be the most versatile.

Athena Digital reports a success rate of about 95 percent running CGA software, the remaining 5 percent being programs that attempt to write directly to the CGA registers.

The hardware portion of the Athena Video BIOS accounts at least partially for the product's high rate of compatibility. Many CGA programs that don't write extensively to the registers do access the status register. The Athena bus terminator, which occupies one slot, supplies the information the software is looking for when it checks that register for the status of the CGA, in effect tricking the software into believing the CGA hardware exists.

■ Athena Digital reports a success rate of about 95 percent running CGA software.

If all your slots are full, there are software packages that may suit your needs, though the net result won't be as attractive as the Athena. Of the software packages, Mode-MGA (\$79.95; T.B.S.P. Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.; (213) 312-0154) rates as the most versatile and best implemented. SIMCGA, found on larger bulletin boards under the name SIMCGA.ARC, finishes a close second.

On the downside, with the Athena Video

BIOS or the software products, you will notice "ghosting" of moving objects, especially when you are playing arcade games, and your screen may jump a bit and display snow when you are changing modes. You may also notice a display speed decrease.

Your Leading Edge includes a color/graphics adapter on the motherboard, which can cause problems with this type of product. SIMCGA won't work at all on your Leading Edge. Mode-MGA handles the conflict fairly well and will let you display a fairly large selection of CGA software. Athena Digital reports as good a track record with the Leading Edge as with any other PC.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to PC Advisor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Please include a description of your system.

Plug this in, into this and fax these anywhere.

Introducing the Panasonic Fax Partner. Faster than overnight mail. Lots cheaper. And you don't even have to leave your desk.

The Fax Partner from Panasonic. It's a new dimension in PC productivity. It puts your PC in touch with every Group III facsimile machine or fax-board-equipped PC in the world. The Fax Partner has its own CPU, so you can keep working while sending and receiving text and graphics. You can edit, print and store text and graphics, too. The IBM* PC-compatible Fax Partner makes it easy, with menu-driven software. And features like auto dial, auto record keeping, plus a directory to store hundreds of phone numbers. For the name of the Panasonic dealer nearest you, just call 1-800-PIC-8086. And tell them you want the facts...on fax.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

If you're looking
for a company
that knows there's
more to connectivity
than tying computers
together...



...you should

Looking for long-term networking solutions for your company can lead you on a maddening search. While many vendors offer isolated pieces in the networking puzzle, what you need is a company that sees the big picture. A company that can make total computer connectivity a reality for your firm.

That's why you should be seeing Novell for networking solutions.

Software. Novell's NetWare® is the recognized standard for local area

network operating system software, with an installed base of over a million workstations.

Systems. Combined with NetWare, Novell servers and workstations make up the most efficient, high-performance network systems available. And Novell communications products give you vital links between PCs, minis and mainframes.

Service. With service centers worldwide and a 24-hour, toll-free



NOVELL®

be seeing red.

hotline, Novell delivers fast, reliable network support. And Novell product education courses provide in-depth information to help you get the most performance from your network.

Novell software. Novell systems. Novell service. The NetEffect for you? Novell solutions. And a single source for all your network needs.

End the search for networking solutions, and see your authorized Novell dealer, or call 1-800-LANKIND.

For more information call from your modem 1-800-444-4472 (300-1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit) and enter the access code NVCON6 when prompted.

NOVELL

For network solutions,
you should be seeing red.

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '87
November 2-6, 1987
Las Vegas Convention Center — Booth #1672



TURBO 386

There's no need to buy a whole new 386 system. Upgrade the 80286® processor in your current AT®* system with ADC's TURBO 386™. Save thousands of dollars and enjoy the power that only a 386 system can provide.

TURBO 386 increases the power of your present AT from 4 MHz to 12 MHz and from 8 MHz to 16 MHz. The sustained processing power of the TURBO 386 approaches 4 million instructions per second.

ADC's TURBO 386, with one megabyte of cache memory, was developed to increase existing software

performance up to 300% without having to replace any existing hardware. Software applications, as well as other add-in boards* and peripherals,* currently in your system are also compatible with increased performance.

Easy to install. Outstanding Performance. Exceptional Power. The TURBO 386 fits right in and begins to work...immediately bringing you TURBO performance at an incredible savings. Available now from ADC's authorized dealers.

ADC
ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

In U.S.
Advanced Digital Corporation
4432 Production Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004 . Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

In Europe
Advanced Digital (U.K.) Ltd.
21 Newman Street
London W1-United Kingdom
(01) 323-1120 Telex 266730 ADCUK

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Your present system must be 100% IBM/AT Compatible. Check with ADC regarding other products and compatibility; you may need 80386 BIOS for your current AT. TURBO 386 is a trademark of ADC. AT is a registered trademark of IBM. 80286 is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.



FIRST LOOKS

Lotus Quickens, Smartens 1-2-3 with Two Free Add-ins

PC HANDS ON

BY GUS VENDITTO

Action in the spreadsheet wars intensified this week.

Lotus Development Corp. fired several salvos from its East Coast headquarters that destroyed some of the ammunition stockpiled by the gathering field of spreadsheet upstarts. Lotus renounced copy protection for future products and began distributing free copies of two *1-2-3*, Release 2, enhancements: Speedup and Learn.

Lotus didn't refer to its opponents by name in this battle for the hearts and minds of regis-

tered *1-2-3* users. But by its actions, Lotus moved into a defensive posture. Microsoft's *Excel* is out (see "First Looks," page 33, *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 19), and Borland's *Quattro* is due any day. *Surpass* and *Lucid 3-D* promise to make spreadsheet linking available before the end of the fall.

A Sign of Release 3?

The next major release of *1-2-3* is not expected until 1988; Lotus won't commit to an expected completion date, other than to promise delivery for some time between January 1 and June 30, 1988. If these new add-ins are any indication, Lo-

tus' programmers are capable of satisfying the growing demands of longtime spreadsheet jocks.

The most impressive of the two free add-ins, Speedup, provides faster recalc performance in two ways: a Standard speedup goes into effect when the add-in is loaded, and an Optimal recalc is available for times when only minor changes are made.

Standard can become an invisible shot-in-the-arm, since it goes on when Speedup is invoked and you can have it load automatically when you boot *1-2-3*.

The Optimal mode is essen-

tially minimal recalc: it solves only those equations in which the formulas or values changed since the last calculation, giving improved performance on large spreadsheets. If you have a spreadsheet with a wide network of cell dependencies, Optimal could be a time waster, since the program does require a tiny bit of effort to determine which cells changed; for those times, you'll want to stick with Standard recalc.

Learn is a macro recorder, pure and simple. All it asks is that you set aside a range in which the keystrokes can be logged. That done, you press

(continues on page 34)

Quartz DBMS Under Windows Captures Mac's Look and Feel

PC HANDS ON

BY MIKE FALKNER

Following the example of Aldus Corp., Blyth Software has ported its popular Mac database, *Omnis 3*, to the Microsoft Windows environment. Its new *Omnis Quartz* succeeds in bringing the look and feel of the Macintosh into the PC environment.

An *Omnis Quartz* database consists of two files, one containing the data and another containing the five formats that make up an application. You define the characteristics of

(continues on page 34)



Omnis Quartz lets you define text fields, data fields, or calculations anywhere.

HANDS-ON INDEX

HOT LINE	10,000 telephone numbers on call	35
GNU FONT CARTRIDGES	Pick the fonts you want....	36
TRAVELDISK	20 megabytes of storage for the road	38
OFFICEWITER EXPRESS	Two big applications, one big price	38
FOXBASE PLUS 2.0	Faster, smarter	43
DECISION PAD	Put your problems in a matrix	46
Q&A WRITE	Yet another new word processor?	48

Hot Line Rings Again: Adds Over 8,000 Numbers, Eases Updates

PC HANDS ON

BY DONALD TRIVETTE

Version 2.0 of *Hot Line*, the popular electronic phone book and automatic dialer, is just off the presses. The good news is that it corrects all the blemishes we mentioned in our previous review (First Looks, page 38, PC Magazine, Volume 6 Number 5).

The better news is that the new version expands the 2,000-name and number national directory to 10,000 listings. There are more colleges, government agencies (local, state, and federal), airlines, car rental companies, hospitals, law firms, and Fortune 500 companies than you can shake a Triline at. Many are toll-free numbers, most include mailing addresses, and all are built into the software.

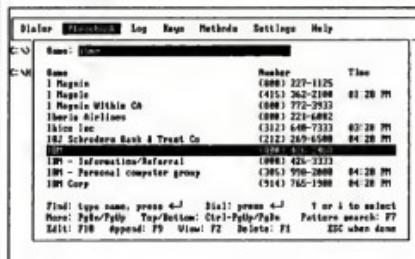
Avoid the Operator

With directory assistance costing 50 cents a shot, it won't take very long for an active caller to recover the cost of the program.

One flaw in the original *Hot Line* was the method of updating the basic listing. Adding a new entry required decompiling the directory, keying in the new data, and then recompiling. With *Hot Line*, Version 2.0, you simply press the F10 key to edit an existing listing, the F9

scores of names and have yet to see a decline in speed.

Re-keying data is unnecessary if you've already got a file of phone numbers. The Import command supports three file types: *Hot Line*, Version 1; ASCII comma-delimited fields; and ASCII fixed-length fields.



Hot Line's national directory, which includes telephone numbers and addresses.

key to add a new entry, or the F1 key to delete an entry. Recompiling is now a housekeeping chore submitted to only occasionally to improve performance, although I've added

Need a hard copy of your directory to take on trips? The Export command creates an ASCII file which can be printed with a word-processing program or text editor.

FACT FILE

Hot Line, Version 2.0

General Information Inc.

401 Park Pl., #305

Kirkland, WA 98033

(800) 722-3244

(206) 828-4777

List Price: \$75; upgrade for registered users of Version 1.0, \$35.

Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later. For direct dialing, a Hayes-compatible modem connected to a telephone is required.

In Short: An electronic dialer with a comprehensive national directory that's easily updated. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Other improvements include the ability to have more than two directories, to dial internal Centrex calls, to accommodate 22-digit phone numbers, and to function on most popular LANs. *Hot Line* works either as a memory resident program or in a standalone mode.

If you're looking for an automatic dialer or an electronic phone directory, you really can't do any better than *Hot Line*, Version 2.0.



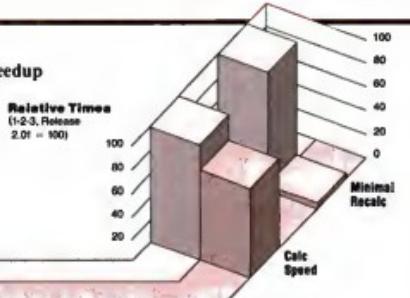
Performance Tests: Lotus's 1-2-3, Release 2.01, with and Without Speedup

The effect of Speedup on small work is usually too slight to notice, but on large files, the improvement is dramatic. The better the 20-to-1 boost in minimal recalc performance is especially impressive.

Performance Times (Times given in seconds)

	Calc Speed	Minimal Recalc
1-2-3, Release 2.01	70.1	54.0
1-2-3, Release 2.01, with Speedup	55.0	2.5

The Calc Speed test spreadsheet contains 2,060 cells between A1 and Z10 with labels and with formulas that do four-function math and square roots. The Minimal Recalc test contains 1,000 cells with formulas that do four-function math and square roots. In both tests, about 5 percent of the formula dependencies change in the recalculation. The tests were performed on an 8-MHz AT with 640K bytes of RAM.



MASM 5 a Must for Assembly Programming



BY ROBERT L. HUMMEL

It's hard to excite people who voluntarily inflict the rigors of assembly language programming on themselves. But if you want to see some fireworks, slip a copy of Microsoft Macro Assembler, Version 5.0, under an assembly language program-

mer's nose and stand back.

MASM 4.0 was praised for its speed, often cutting assemble times by 75 percent over its predecessor. Microsoft Corp. has continued this tradition by making MASM 5.0 25 percent faster than 4.0. But speed isn't everything. Also included are simplified segment declarations, support for the 80386 and 80387, a version of Codeview that's compatible with four languages, utilities to aid in program development, and completely revised manuals.

As soon as you open the box, you realize that this isn't an ordinary macro assembler. Three reference books and a spiral-bound reference guide provide the most complete and convenient documentation available. Besides the Programmer's Guide you'll find the Codeview/Utilities manual, the Multi-Language programming guide, and a manual that lists the instructions for the 808x and 80x86/7 family of micro-

processors and coprocessors.

This release of MASM also marks the first time that Codeview, Microsoft's phenomenal window-oriented source-level debugger, has been included with the assembler. Codeview allows you to debug your programs at the same level at which you wrote them, including your comments. It also gives you the ability to switch automatically among assembly language, C, FORTRAN, and BASIC.

The real gem of the package, however, is the Mixed-Language Programming Guide. Written in clear language, the guide gives you step-by-step instructions for combining BASIC, C, FORTRAN, Pascal, and MASM routines. Here, gathered in one convenient location, is all the information you would have had to search a dozen reference books for.

If you've never tried assembly code, this is the perfect time to start. Microsoft has set the new standard for macro assem-

blers. MASM 5.0 is a must-buy for high-level and assembly language programmers.



Microsoft Macro Assembler, Version 5.0

Microsoft Corp.
Box 97017
16011 NE 36th Way
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
(800) 426-9400

List Price: \$150; upgrade from Version 4.0, \$40; upgrade from earlier versions, \$75.

Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. **In Short:** Major revision to the premier assembly language compiler provides a modest speed improvement and a significant enhancement to its documentation. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft Macro Assembler Performance Test

Microsoft Macro Assembler	
2.0	13 seconds
Microsoft Macro Assembler	
4.0	5 seconds
Microsoft Macro Assembler	
5.0	4 seconds

The test file was an 83K-byte ASM file that compiled to a 4.0K-byte COM file. The test was performed on an IBM PS/2 Model 80.

GNU's Cartridges for LaserJet: An Easier Way to Change Fonts



BY EDWARD MENDELSON

How do you get the flexibility and freedom of downloadable fonts without the headaches of downloading? If you have a LaserJet or compatible, you buy a custom font cartridge from GNU Business Information Systems and never think about downloading again.

The GNU Font Cartridges transform a LaserJet into a customized printer for a corporation or university that needs a special combination of fonts or sizes. An individual user can order fonts that project his preferred typographical image—anything from bold geometrical fonts to flowing scripts. GNU offers more than 200 fonts in

any size and in any standard character set. Custom characters and sets are available on special order.

GNU gets its fonts from Bitstream, which means they are among the best-looking fonts anywhere. The only fonts around that look cleaner are the



GNU's cartridge plugs into the socket on a LaserJet Plus or Series II printer.

most recent ones issued by Hewlett-Packard (mostly under license from Bitstream), in a sharply limited range of styles and sizes. GNU offers everything in the Bitstream catalogue, in cartridges that you plug in and forget.

Each custom cartridge holds up to 128K bytes of fonts in ROM. A 12-point font with the standard keyboard characters occupies about 16K; extended character sets fill about twice that amount. The standard \$199 price per cartridge covers a choice of four fonts; additional fonts cost \$45 each, up to the 128K limit. A series of stock cartridges available off-the-shelf at \$375 provides nine sizes and weights of any one of six popular fonts, including Bitstream's versions of Times Ro-



GNU Font Cartridges

GNU Business Information Systems
P.O. Box 414
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-1222
List Price: \$199, including four fonts; additional fonts, \$45 each. Writers Series cartridges (nine fonts in one of six styles), \$375.

Requires: LaserJet or compatible printer.

In Short: All the variety of soft fonts without the inconvenience.

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

man, Galliard, Palatino, Century Schoolbook, Helvetica, and Garamond.

These cartridges are addictive. And with a LaserJet II you can even plug in two at once. ■

PROTEGÉ breaks the price barrier!

PROTEGÉ 286 SYSTEM

- INTEL™ 80286 CPU
- 640K Memory (120ns)
- 8/12MHz Keyboard Switchable
- Norton™ SI Rating 13.3
- One 1.2MB Diskette Drive
- Dual HD/FD Controller
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Eight Expansion Slots
- 190WAT Power Supply
- Hardware Reset Switch
- Enhanced Keyboard (101 Keys)
- Complete Documentation
- One Year Limited Warranty
- Free shipping within continental U.S.

\$999

Protegé
Base System



MONO SYSTEMS

12" Hi-Res Monitor and Monographic Card \$1199

w/ 20MB \$1499
w/ 40MB \$1699
w/ 60MB \$2099

EGA SYSTEMS

14" Hi-Res Monitor and EGA Graphic Card \$1599
w/ 20MB \$1899
w/ 40MB \$2099
w/ 60MB \$2499

PROTEGÉ GIVES YOU MORE POWER, MORE SPEED AND MORE CONTROL FOR A LOT LESS MONEY.

MOVE YOUR HANDS OVER ALL 101 KEYS. SWITCH FROM 8 TO 12 MEGAHERTZ, AND BACK AGAIN—FROM THE ENHANCED KEYBOARD. FEEL THE AT™ POWER AND THE 286 SPEED INSIDE THIS SOULDI-BUILT MACHINE. CONTROL YOUR FUTURE WITH 8 EXPANSION SLOTS PROVIDING THE FLEXIBILITY OF UNLIMITED EXPANSION CONFIGURATIONS. TAKE IT TO THE MAX. ALL FOR UNDER \$1000.

...AND RELAX. YOU'LL DISCOVER THAT PROTEGÉ COMPUTER PRODUCTS OFFERS YOU THE BEST PRICE/PERFORMANCE VALUE AVAILABLE ON TODAY'S MARKET. THE PROTEGÉ 286 IS MADE AND SERVICED IN THE USA AND IS GUARANTEED BY PROTEGÉ'S ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOR.

AS PROOF OF THE PROTEGÉ COMMITMENT TO QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE WE OFFER:

- NAME BRAND PARTS
- 48 HOUR BURN-IN
- PRE-TESTING
- CUSTOM CONFIGURATION
- FREE SALES ORDER LINES
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINES
- FREE CREDIT CARD USAGE
- FREE UPS GROUND SHIPPING WITHIN CONTINENTAL U.S.

To order call toll free

1-800-634-8388

Sales Hours: 9 to 7 M-F (CST)

TERMS: MasterCard, VISA, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Personal Checks (Allow 10 days for processing), C.O.D.s and Approved Company/University/Government Purchase Orders. All prices are subject to change and quantities may be limited.

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTEGÉ, INTEL, NORTON and AT are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Protege
Computer Products
A Division of Protege Development

The First Truly Portable Hard Disk Arrives



HANDS ON

BY MITT JONES

About a year ago, several manufacturers began promising portable external hard-disk units—a very alluring item for people who need to lock away their data or transfer data easily from one system to another. The Traveldisk earns the distinction of being the first downsized, built-to-travel hard disk to emerge from the vapor.

Ranging in price from \$895 for the 10-megabyte model to \$4,995 for 98 megabytes, the Traveldisk doesn't come cheap. But judging by our tests, these scrappy disks are well worth their cost.

Tradewinds squeezed the controller and 3½-inch platters into a metal case not much larger than the disk itself. The 10-megabyte unit weighs slightly more than 3 pounds and measures 4 inches wide, 6 inches deep, and about 2½ inches high—small enough to fit nicely into a briefcase if you ditch the Traveldisk's padded vinyl carrying case. The 22-megabyte model, slightly larger and heavier, is too big to fit into most briefcases but not too big to tuck into an overnight bag.

But don't expect to hook the Traveldisk up to your laptop unless you've managed to get your hands on a machine with a standard expansion slot. The Traveldisk draws its power (18 watts peak, 12 watts average) through



Three-foot cables connect the Traveldisk to a half-length bus adapter.

a bus extender—a half-length card that installs in your PC, XT, AT, or compatible. A 3-foot-long shielded cable connects to the bus extender on one end and to the Traveldisk on the other.

Installation of the disk is simple, despite documentation that belongs in the Ambiguity Hall of Fame. Once you've installed the bus extender and cable, the Traveldisk checks for the presence of other hard disks.

It will configure itself as the next available drive if it finds no hard disks or only one. If it finds two physical hard disks (not just one with several partitions), it assumes the position of the second hard disk, an annoyance if you're trying to copy files from the temporarily deactivated second drive.

To use the Traveldisk on more than one system, you simply install a bus extender in each system so that you can move the disk as necessary. The Traveldisk automatically reconfigures itself to suit each system.

Tradewinds lists a nonoperating shock rating of 15 and an operating shock rating of 85 for each Traveldisk. To test its real-world ability to survive a beating, I packed the 10-megabyte model along on a 3-day business trip. My hand-me-down steam iron didn't survive the trip, but the Traveldisk did.

Still not satisfied, I slipped each disk into its carrying case and began a battery of punishments you wouldn't want to try at home, climaxing with a 2-foot drop onto the floor of PC Labs. Both disks survived unscathed.

The Traveldisks are also surprisingly fast, considering their shock-resistant nature. Whereas

the JVC disks used in most laptops (including Toshiba's T3100 and Zenith's Z-183) clock in at from 95 to 110 milliseconds seek time, the Traveldisk 22 tested at 64 milliseconds (average random access time). The Traveldisk 10 clocked in at 86 milliseconds.

All in all, the Traveldisk 10 and 22 earn high marks for their design, ease of installation, and all-around portability. If you've been holding out for a rugged, well-built portable disk, hold out no more.



Traveldisk

Tradewinds Peripherals Inc.
10243 Glenouks Blvd.
Pacoima, CA 91331
(818) 896-6634

List Price: Traveldisk 10, \$895; Traveldisk 22, \$1,395;
Requires: DOS 3.0 or later
for AT.

In Short: A durable portable hard disk that can be moved easily from machine to machine.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OfficeWriter Express Has Two for the Road



HANDS ON

BY CATHERINE D. MILLER

Earlier this year WordPerfect Corp. introduced *WordPerfect Executive*, the first software targeted toward laptop users. Now Office Solutions is offering *OfficeWriter Express*, the first integrated word processing and communications package for business executives on the go.

While WordPerfect integrated and condensed its product line onto one 3½-inch disk, Office Solutions has opted to make *OfficeWriter Express* a 3½-inch disk six-pack. It adds Hilgraeve's complete *HyperAC-*

CESS communications program (*OfficeExpress*) to a corporate word processor, *OfficeWriter*, Version 5.0.

OfficeWriter, Version 5.0, includes a 40,000-word thesaurus and a spelling checker, as well as the other features you'd expect to find in a powerful word processor.

Office Solutions' decision to use *HyperACCESS* in this package was a wise one. *HyperACCESS* is a time-tested favorite; it's fast and has a powerful script language; at the same time, it's easy to use. And like *OfficeWriter*, it uses function key commands to let you get around in the program.

To integrate the two programs, Office Solutions has added several scripts. The Automatic Document Transfer script is probably the most important: it gives you the ability to send a document automatically once you have created it in *OfficeWriter*. You can also "hot-key" from *OfficeWriter* to *OfficeExpress* by hitting Ctrl-F3 at *OfficeWriter*'s Manage Documents menu.

The idea of integrating a communications program with a word processor for laptop users is one whose time has come. You'll have to judge whether the integration is worth the high price.

*OfficeWriter Express*

Office Solutions Inc.
2802 Coho St.
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 274-5047

List Price: \$95
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, modem, DOS 2.0 or later

In Short: An integrated word processing and communications package. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Meet George. George is a bright guy. He got an IBM PC to help get his work done faster so he could spend more time with the kids. He got word processing software with a spelling checker to help him write better. Then he got mad. Because the computer works but his writing doesn't: word processing makes it easier to write bad. Fast.

George needs writing improvement from *The Reference Set Library*. The Library goes way beyond built-in spelling. It makes writing better. Which can make quite an improvement to George's (and your) professional (and personal) life.

Go To The Library.

The Reference Set Library is a series of writing improvement software volumes that plug into our "Reference Library Engine." The engine lets you start with a single reference volume for as little as \$89 and add more as you need them.



That's the same concept you've heard about with CD ROM technology. But there's a difference. About \$1500.

The Library puts

the information you need to improve your writing at your fingertips. It's memory-resident so it works alongside your word processor without changing the way you work. Press a key, check a reference. Because it's instant, you WILL use it. And your (and George's) writing WILL get better.

Better Writing \$89.

Start your library with *Reference Set*, the ultimate dictionary/thesaurus combination. RefSet features the 83,000 word *Random House® Concise Dictionary* word list. It checks spelling like your "built-in" spelling checker, but it also gives you visual hyphenation help, lets you add an unlimited number of new words "on the fly" as you use it, checks capitalization and punctuation within words (as in RefSet or O'Conner), lets you merge in special interest dictionaries (like medical, legal, etc.) and up separate, custom dictionaries and much more.

RefSet includes the 300,000 synonym *Reference Thesaurus* that helps you go from achievement, to triumph, to victory in seconds. At 300,000 synonyms, it's probably six times larger (and more helpful) than the one you're using now. You can look up words progressively with the + key and get synonyms of synonyms fast (just like in a paper thesaurus) so you can think your way to the right word. Right away. Synonym listings are categorized by meaning and part of speech and even include antonyms. All of which varies your writing, making it more interesting. And better.

Add Unlimited References.

The "Reference Library Engine" lets you merge specialized dictionaries into your English one for complete spelling in a single pass through your document. It lets you add foreign words or create your own helpful references. As we add references (like *The World Almanac®* next year), you can add references. Add one, add them all. For only \$49 each.

How Better Writing Can Make You A Happy Camper.



Stedman's® Medical Dictionary

68,000 medical compounds and terms. Includes: proper names; generic and trade drug names; acronyms; procedures; devices; pharmacological and genetic research terms; abbreviations and shortened forms; DRG codes; and much more.

Black's Law® Dictionary

16,000 terms and phrases of American and English jurisprudence including Latin, Old English and foreign law terms. Legal terms from: constitutional; civil; commercial; criminal; tax; real estate; federal; state; local law and more.

Oil-Spell™ Oil and Gas Dictionary

7,000 words culled from current oil and gas industry writings, terminology, and jargon.

Reference File

Make virtually any database from any program (like dBASE, 1-2-3, etc.) memory-resident so it pops in and out on demand.

That's *Reference File*, our powerful new text oriented database program that lets you create, or import your own references. *Reference File* gives you indexing for lightning-fast searching, sorting, and retrieval by character, or any string of characters.

And, it includes cut-and-paste so you can instantly move information (like names and addresses) into your word processor or other program. Use *Reference File* for an on-line Rolodex®. Build your own phone log or customer tracking system. *Reference File* puts prices, facts, and figures at your fingertips.

Can't Write? Call.

Imagine better writing. Fewer revisions. Less embarrassment. Work's done faster. You gain confidence in your writing's accuracy. It sounds better, alive, professional. You look smarter. Proposals turn into sales. The boss thinks you've lost weight. You get a raise. An extended vacation...fly fishing in Colorado. Whoa! Call now. Start your library with *Reference Set* for only \$89. Get a free copy of the *World's Shortest Writing Course* just for calling. We'll improve your writing in 30 days or your money back. Guaranteed. Of course we can't guarantee the fish, but the vacation...Do it George. Try

RefSet now. We wish you (and your kids) happy camping. Order now, risk-free: (800) 872-9933.



Reference
Software -

Order now, risk-free:
(800) 872-9933

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Yes, I want to improve my writing. Start my *Reference Library* with one of the following for only \$89 each. Starter volumes include the *Random House Concise Dictionary* word list and the *Reference Library Engine* which lets you add additional references:

- Reference Set* (References above plus 300,000 synonym *Reference Thesaurus*)
- Stedman's Medical Dictionary* word list
- Oil-Spell™ Oil and Gas Dictionary* word list
- Black's Law Dictionary* word list
- Reference File* (no dictionary)

In CA add 7% Sales Tax. Include \$5 Shipping per order. Total Enclosed \$ _____

5%* dairies 10%* dairies VISA MC AMEX Check/Money Order

Card # _____ Exp Date _____

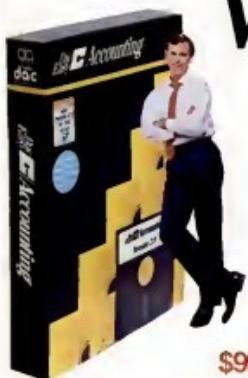
Name _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

330 Townsend, Suite 131 • San Francisco, CA 94107 • (800) 872-9933



\$99.95

The world's best selling, full featured, fastest to install accounting package.

Dac-Easy. Still the only full featured, higher performance accounting software that can help you make your fortune — without costing one.

That's why, worldwide, hundreds of thousands of smart business people have already chosen Dac-Easy Accounting to computerize their companies.

Dac is perfect for your business or profession. From fast food to floristry to general retail. And for services like law, medicine, dry cleaning, real estate, accounting, consulting, automobile repair, dentistry, and interior decorating.

Powerful Dac-Easy Version 2.0 has an advanced design that combines complete ease of installation and use with amazing system flexibility. It can help you make better decisions. Act faster. Manage smarter. Whether you have one company. Or several. Many departments in your company. Or one. Hundreds of employees. Or few.

"As slick as any on the market, Dac 2.0... features context-sensitive help, user-defined colors, unambiguous error messages, protection against out-of-balance entries, pop-up windows, well-conceived menus and intelligent function-key assignments. Dac 2.0... is simply superb."

PC WEEK

Dac-Easy Accounting has everything you need to run your business at peak efficiency. Seven accounting modules are perfectly integrated in one system: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing and Forecasting. Data entered once is automatically posted to all modules.

And Dac-Easy provides sample Chart of Accounts which most businesses can use with little or no modification.

"While other companies try to market old technology at new prices, Dac offers you new Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0. With modern interface and fast, easy performance, it's the best of today's technology. Start 1988 right. Get the best and say no to repackaged, reprinted old technology."

**KEVIN HOWE, PRESIDENT
DAC SOFTWARE**

Version 2.0 is multi-company, multi-departmental. It provides over 700 management reports. Records three-year history. Makes billing fast and simple for service or inventory based companies. Supports point-of-sale invoicing. Offers complete financial analysis. Includes on-line and batch processing. And much more. Plus, free start-up support is available for first time users.



PC MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S CHOICE
1985-1987

"Dac-Easy Accounting staged an astounding coup in the accounting category... of the World Class Awards."

PC WORLD

"The nation's top-selling accounting program. A flexible, inexpensive package with many unexpected features; surpasses the original version in look, organization, and ease of use. Dac-Easy Accounting continues to have a lineup of extras you'd expect to find only in expensive, high-end programs."

PC MAGAZINE

Our other Version 2.0 products can make the accounting process even easier for your company. Dac-Easy Mate allows you to view accounts, customer, product or vendor files on screen and print to screen; plus it has a fast backup utility that compresses your files without leaving the program. With Dac-Easy Report you can quickly create custom reports, plus port any file to spreadsheet or database. Accounting Tutor includes a fast primer on accounting for your company, illustrations of the many types of management reports, and step-by-step examples of common business uses.

Dac-Easy. The accounting system designed for small business America.

Now, the only full featured accounting system you can set up & begin using in minutes.



1. Turn hours into seconds by using the optional sample Chart of Accounts. It contains over 255 accounts and is fully modifiable.

2. Answer five simple questions and you're ready to enter existing customers, vendors, products and services.

3. Version 2.0 automatically sets up financial statements, interface table, financial ratios and miscellaneous debits & credits.

4. Press F7 key to set up existing inventory, customer and vendor balances, all updated instantly throughout the system. You'll be able to print invoices — and start making money — just minutes after installation.

5. Questions? See our totally new and expanded manual, which is filled with helpful hints, examples and illustrations. Or, press F1 for instant context-sensitive help. Plus, new Dac-Easy users receive ten minutes free support.

lion Small Businesses Easy Software... Power. Value.



\$69.95

Complete payroll management with the fastest selling payroll package.

Dac-Easy Payroll outperforms programs costing hundreds, even thousands, more. It can give you complete payroll related information on every employee. It can stand-alone or integrate perfectly with our Dac-Easy Accounting. And it can make your payroll quick, easy and hassle free.

Dac-Easy gets rid of the pain, problems and pressure of manual payroll. It automatically computes government withholdings (includes tax tables for federal, fifty states). Processes payroll and makes payroll entries to the General Ledger automatically. Dac-Easy also automatically calculates earnings codes for sales personnel by percent of gross or flat rate.

Dac-Easy Payroll . . . not only manages payroll, but assists in keeping track of personnel. It rates a 'best-buy.'

IEEE SOFTWARE

"I've seen payroll packages selling for \$500 and up . . . this program is just as good."

IN BUSINESS

With Dac-Easy, you get W-2 printing with special fields, departmentalization of earnings and deductions, calculation of tips deemed as wages, fast check reconciliation, full management reporting. It supports hourly and salaried employees. Handles weekly, biweekly, semimonthly, and monthly processes. And accommodates unlimited number of employees with up to 1,000 departments.

You'll have quick access to vital information on employees. Like hire or termination dates, overtime, raises, reviews, vacation time, birthdays, sick leave, etc. Using Dac-Easy Payroll, you'll be able to create custom reports from such data to help you manage personnel even

better. And Payroll Tutor provides a primer plus examples of management reports and everyday applications.



\$149.95

Five great software packages, one low price:
The Dac-Easy Bonus Pack.

Save nearly 60% on suggested retail price of five tremendous products when you buy the Dac-Easy Bonus Pack. Includes the Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0, Dac-Easy Payroll 2.0, Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 and Payroll 2.0 Tutors, plus popular Pop Up DeskSet Plus!



\$49.95

Absolutely the best value in word processing today: **New Dac-Easy Word II.**

Dac-Easy Word II is a snap to install and even easier to use. It has a 90,000 word spell checker/dictionary with word search option, mail merge database, pull down menus, speed keys for power users, gratifyingly fast editor, com-

For reasons above and beyond the price, Dac-Easy Word II is immediately likable . . . The program abounds with conveniences characteristic of its more expensive counterparts."

PERSONAL COMPUTING

plete windowing (up to four on one screen), automatic hyphenation, automatic headers and footers, full featured block command menu, context-sensitive help, and supports well over 200 printers.



\$49.95

An exceptionally easy, fantastically flexible, amazingly affordable database.

Using Dac-Easy Base, you can quickly organize, locate, and sort all types of alphabetic and numeric data. Like birthday or Christmas card lists, menus, inventories, addresses and phone numbers, etc. Designed for the beginner, Base has many power features, too! You can main-

Dac-Easy Base is similar to dBase II in appearance, yet it improves upon it in ease of use, system limits, on-line help . . . and screen report layouts. The entire package is eminently user friendly."

PC MAGAZINE

tain unlimited number of records with up to 60 fields per record. Base includes programming language, MemoWriter, full reporting, dBase II compatibility, and more.

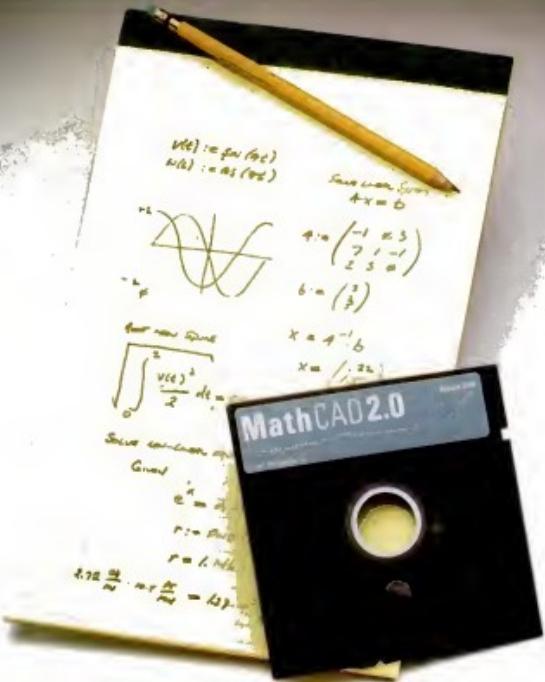
30 Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). **Basic Hardware Requirements:** MS-DOS 3.1 or higher, 80 column printer preferable to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory (Memory requires 384K). **Trademarks:** IBM PC, DOS, MS-DOS, dBase II, Dac-Easy II, Dac Software, Inc., All Rights Reserved, Valley Rd., Box 112-B, Dallas, TX 75244, (514) 6-3116. **Driver available.**

CODE #120

**See Your Local Dealer or
To Order Call Toll Free
1-800-992-7779
In Texas 214-458-0038
In Canada, 1-800-387-9674**



dac software, inc.



Your pad or ours?

If you perform calculations, the answer is obvious.

MathCAD 2.0.

It's everything you appreciate about working on a scratchpad—simple, free-form math—and more. More speed. More accuracy. More flexibility.

Just define your variables and enter your formulas anywhere on the screen. MathCAD formats your equations as they're typed. Instantly calculates the results. And displays them exactly as you're used to seeing them—in real math notation, as numbers, tables or graphs.

MathCAD is more than an equation solver. Like a scratchpad, it allows you to add



text anywhere to support your work, and see and record every step. You can try an unlimited number of what-ifs. And print your entire calculation as an integrated document that anyone can understand.

Plus, MathCAD is loaded with powerful built-in features. In addition to the usual trigonometric and exponential functions, it includes built-in statistical functions, cubic splines, Fourier transforms, and more. It also handles complex numbers and unit conversions in a completely transparent way.

Yet, MathCAD is so easy to learn, you'll be using its full power an hour after you begin.

Requires IBM PC® or compatible, 512KB RAM, graphics card.
IBM PC® International Business Machines Corporation
MathCAD® MathSoft, Inc.

What more could you ask for? How about the exciting new features we've just added to MathCAD 2.0...

- Built-in equation solver
- Full matrix operations
- Two to four times increase in calculating speed
- Easier full-page text processing
- Auto-scaled plots
- Memory enhancements
- Additional printer and plotter support
- And more.

If you're tired of doing calculations by hand or writing and debugging programs, come on over to our pad. MathCAD. The Electronic Scratchpad.

Call for a detailed spec sheet and the name of a MathCAD dealer near you.
1-800-MathCAD (in MA: 617-577-1017).

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc., One Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139

Faster FoxBASE Allows Custom Functions



HANDS ON

BY GLENN A. HART

No language implementation wins every benchmark test, but earlier releases of Fox Software's *FoxBASE Plus* have generally run significantly faster than the major competitors. *FoxBASE Plus*, Version 2.0, and *FoxBASE Plus/386* up the speed ante even further.

The two new *FoxBASE Plus* releases are machine-specific. One is for 8088, 8086, and 80286 computers, while *FoxBASE Plus/386* is for the growing ranks of 80386 PCs.

The primary reason *FoxBASE Plus*, Version 2.0, is so much faster than previous versions is the way it uses memory. The program now runs in less RAM and allocates memory resources far more intelligently. It automatically allocates memory as it runs and can access 64K of expanded memory if you have any. The EMS memory is used as a data buffer and speeds up such functions as indexing and sorting and any operation that uses indexes. The 80386 version utilizes the protected mode available with that processor for even faster execution, but you must have at least 2 megabytes

of memory (the program recognizes as much RAM as you have) and either an 80287 or 80387 math coprocessor for the 80386 version.

A long list of new commands and functions has been added. Perhaps the most significant is user-defined functions (UDFs). As in *Clipper*, you can define new custom functions. The Valid clause that's so useful in user-input validation has been added, and you can even use UDFs in Valid clauses to perform complex validations to ensure input data integrity. *FoxBASE Plus*, Version 2.0, also adds such *Clipper* extensions as light-bar menus, a save-and-re-store screen, and a public Fox variable that lets you write code for several language implementa-

tions. That these improvements come at no increase in price (for the standard version) is another bonus. I like *FoxBASE Plus* a lot, and if you're a serious user of the *dbASE* language, so will you.

dBASE-Compatible Report Speed

(Times given in minutes)

	Report 1	Report 2
dBASE III Plus	9.51	62.96
<i>FoxBASE Plus</i> , Version 1.21	3.67	7.51
<i>FoxBASE Plus</i> , Version 2.0	2.75	7.10
<i>FoxBASE Plus/386</i> (based on 2.0)	2.20	4.88

Report 1 consists of 500 records; Report 2 has 5,000. Both were run on an IBM PC AT with an Intel 80386 running at 16 MHz with 6.5 megabytes of RAM. While you have to run the 386 version to get truly remarkable speed improvements over the earlier version of *FoxBASE*, note the incredible improvement any of the *FoxBASE* programs provide over *dBASE III Plus*—in one case, less than 5 minutes for a report that took *dBASE* over an hour.

Insider's Guide Gets It Wrong



BOOK REVIEW

BY BARRY SIMON

Corey Sandler's *The Insider's Guide to IBM PC Hardware and Software* bills itself as "advanced tips" and claims it will make you a sophisticated PC user. In fact, it deals with pretty basic stuff, such as what to look for at the computer store, and simple facts about hardware and DOS. Power users may eye this kind of book to give to a friend just starting out. Unfortunately, you should give this one only to your enemies.

It doesn't have a bead on its

audience: while it explains what RAM and ROM are, it talks about bits and bytes as if you were already an expert.

It is terribly out of date—the only application program it mentions is *WordStar*, Version 3.2, and it has chapters on the PCjr and IBM Convertible. It refers to "the new DOS 3.0" (which first appeared in 1984!) and has discussions of DOS 1.1. And I wish I understood why authors of this type of book insist on presenting their trivial BASIC programs rather than telling you about the array of available commercial software, shareware, and free utilities.

But the worst problem is that the book is riddled with errors. For example, it explains that nanoseconds are millionths rather than billions of a second. Its most egregious error is its debug script to recover an erased file. Such recovery requires you to fix a directory entry and the file allocation table, but this script has only the directory fix. Done alone and followed by CHDKSK /F, which the book recommends elsewhere, this will clobber the information that would let a commercial program recover your file!

If you need this type of book, look elsewhere.

FACT FILE

The Insider's Guide to IBM PC Hardware and Software

By Corey Sandler
Scott, Foresman and Co.
Professional Publishing Group
1900 East Lake Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 729-3000

ISBN: 0673-18720-9

Copyright: 1987

List Price: \$19.95

In Short: The idea of one book that introduces you to hardware, software, and even what to do at a computer store is a good one, but this book is rife with errors.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

Purchase Orders Accepted – Ask for National Accounts

Low Prices are **BORN** Here, **RAISED** Elsewhere!



SOFTWARE

SPECIAL - LOGITECH MICE

LogiMouse	Call	LogiMouse with Logi Cadd	\$106
LogiMouse with Paint	\$ 85	Logi Buss Mouse with Logi Cadd	\$106
Logi Buss Mouse with Paint	\$ 85	LogiMouse with First Publisher	\$ 99
Logi Buss Mouse with First Publisher			

Lotus 1-2-3 / Lotus Hal Bundle
399

SPECIAL Word Perfect/Word Perfect Library Bundle
239

WORD PROCESSORS	UTILITIES	TRAINING	GRAPHICS/MICE
Easy Extra	\$ 52	Flight Simulator	\$ 27
Leading Edge WPF w/Spel & Meng	59	Levi C.	185
Microsoft Word 4.0	145	MacType	23
WordPerfect Advanced II	200	MS Learning DOS	268
PFS Professional Write	95	PC Logo	325
Smart Spell Checker	95	Turbo Tutor II	72
Turbo Lightning	85	Typing Instructor	179
Volumizer 3	132	Typing Tutor IV	82
Volumizer Deluxe Plus	99		259
Volumizer Scientific	235		204
Webster New World Writer	55		349
Webster Spell Checker	33		198
Webster Thesaurus	55		30
Word Perfect Evaluate	103		86
Word Perfect Library	54		98
Word Perfect (Ver 4.2)	195		28
Wordstar w/Tutor 3.31	162		29
Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0	269		36
Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0	189		158
DISKETTES			
Maxell MD-100	\$ 82.45		
Maxell MD-2HD Qty 100	185		
Sony 5 1/4" Qty 100	10		
Sony 3 1/2" Qty 100	107.50		
DESKTOP PUBLISHING			
Newspaper	\$ 48		
PageMaster	465		
PFS: First Publisher	45		
Ventura Publishing	450		
LANGUAGES			
Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	2110		
C Compiler (Microsoft)	249		
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	365		
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) 4.0	245		
Lattice C Compiler	219		
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	83		
Ran C Interpreter	64		
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	338		
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	328		
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	245		
Quick Basic 3.0	65		
Turbo Basic	53		
Turbo C	155		
Turbo Jumbo Pack (New Ver.)	53		
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	53		
Turbo Prolog	53		
Turbo Prolog Toolkit	53		
ACCESORIES			
Copy II Option Board	\$ 75		
Masterpiece	64		
Masterpiece Plus	93		
Masterpiece Remote	161		
MousePad by MouseArt	9		
SummaSketch 12x12 Plus	365		
MONEY MANAGEMENT			
Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	\$ 82		
Tobias Managing Your Money	Call		
INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE			
Ability			
Enable 2.0			
Framework II			
MS Word			
PFS 1st Choice			
Smart Software System			
Symphony			
ACCOUNTING			
BPI-GI, AR, AP, Payroll			
Computer Associates-GI, AR, AP			
Harvard Total Project Manager II			
Holiday Planner			
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01			
Lotus Manuscript			
MS Excel Plus			
Multiplan 3.0			
SuperCalc 4			
Two Classic			
VP Planner			
VP Planner Plus			
COMMUNICATIONS			
Compuserve Starter Kit			
CrossTalk XVI			
CrossTalk Mark IV			
FileNet Access			
Mirror II			
Remote			
SmartCom II			
INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE			
Ability			
Enable 2.0			
Framework II			
MS Word			
PFS 1st Choice			
Smart Software System			
Symphony			
ACCOUNTING			
BPI-GI, AR, AP, Payroll			
Computer Associates-GI, AR, AP			
Harvard Total Project Manager II			
Holiday Planner			
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01			
Lotus Manuscript			
MS Excel Plus			
Multiplan 3.0			
SuperCalc 4			
Two Classic			
VP Planner			
VP Planner Plus			
COMMUNICATIONS			
Compuserve Starter Kit			
CrossTalk XVI			
CrossTalk Mark IV			
FileNet Access			
Mirror II			
Remote			
SmartCom II			
INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE			
Ability			
Enable 2.0			
Framework II			
MS Word			
PFS 1st Choice			
Smart Software System			
Symphony			
ACCOUNTING			
BPI-GI, AR, AP, Payroll			
Computer Associates-GI, AR, AP			
Harvard Total Project Manager II			
Holiday Planner			
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01			
Lotus Manuscript			
MS Excel Plus			
Multiplan 3.0			
SuperCalc 4			
Two Classic			
VP Planner			
VP Planner Plus			

1-800-426-6659

ORDER LINE



mit
F-Systems
TURBO PC XT

256K Memory, 360K Brand Name Floppy Drives,
135 Watt Power Supply
Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard,
4-10 MHz Clock Speed,
(Keyboard Selectable),
8 Expansion Slots

FCC Approved
Non-Intruding Bins
All First Quality Materials
1 Year Limited Warranty
IBM Compatible

From As Low As
\$346
Call For Details and Other
System Configurations.

NEW!
10 MHz Speed
at 8MHz Price!

Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive	\$ 405
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives	\$ 475
Turbo PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive & 20 MG	\$ 725
Turbo PC/XT w/512K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	\$ 755
PC/AT 10 MHz w/512K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	\$ 955
PC/AT 10 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	\$ 999
PC/AT 10 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy, 40 MG	\$ 1519
MonGraphics Card with Parallel Printer Port	\$ 55
Color Card w/Parallel Printer Port	\$ 55
Amber Monitor (TTL)	\$ 89
Amber Monitor w/Swivel/Tilt	\$ 99
AT Multi I/O Card	\$ 69
Color Monitor (RGB)	\$ 255
Autoswitch EGA Card	\$ 145
I/O Card (Serial/Parallel)	\$ 38
I/O Card (Serial/Clock Calendar)	\$ 39
Enhanced Keyboard	\$ 69
XT Multi I/O Card	\$ 55

HARDWARE

Alps

PRINTERS

All Models

Brother Printers

Cross Printer

MSP-10

MSP-15

MSP-20

MSP-25

Premier 35

1200

Diablo

D-25

635

Dyconics

150

Epson Printers

Heewlett-Packard

Laser Jet Series II

NEC

3550

8010, 8050

P-4

P-5

P-9

Okiidata

Panasonic

1080 I MZ

1091 I MZ

1092 I

1592

1593

3131

3151

Star Monitors

Other Models

Toptek

3215L

3415L

351 Model II

361 Color

CELL

AST

Cell Pack Plus

Other Models

\$ 269

AT

330

300 Hercules

400 Color Card

460 Graphics Card

165 Graphics Card Plus

Intel

469 Above Board PC

759 PS/PC

\$ 299

Cell

BOARDS

CELL

AST Pack Plus

Other Models

140

19 Meg

245

45 Meg

245

Segate

145

20 MG w/VWD Controller

Tec

175

2.2 MEG AT

Toshiba

185

3.5" XT

210

Above Board PC

229

Above Board AT

215

NEC

345

Multisync

Other Models

449

Turbo EGA

Jet 386 Accelerator AT

Tiny Turbo 265

299

Paradise

1059

Autowatch 350

428

Autowatch 480

59

5 Pack

Plus Development

545

Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte

829

Plus Hard Card 40 Megabyte

165

Quadram

180

Quad EGA Plus

295

Tecmar

375

EGA ProSync

419

Graphics Master

523

Color (No Memory)

Video-T

Vega Deluxe

285

Keytronics

599

KBS151

674

KBS153

899

KBS161

1029

99

BENQ

BOARD

Benqell Box

Cell

595

1175

1720

229

Segate

145

20 MG w/VWD Controller

Tec

175

2.2 MEG AT

Toshiba

185

3.5" XT

210

Above Board PC

229

Above Board AT

215

NEC

345

Multisync

Other Models

449

Turbo EGA

Jet 386 Accelerator AT

Tiny Turbo 265

299

Paradise

1059

Autowatch 350

428

Autowatch 480

59

5 Pack

Plus Development

545

Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte

829

Plus Hard Card 40 Megabyte

165

Quadram

180

Quad EGA Plus

295

Tecmar

375

EGA ProSync

419

Graphics Master

523

Color (No Memory)

Video-T

Vega Deluxe

285

Keytronics

599

KBS151

674

KBS153

899

KBS161

1029

99

Benqell Box

Cell

595

1175

1720

229

Segate

145

20 MG w/VWD Controller

Tec

175

2.2 MEG AT

Toshiba

185

3.5" XT

210

Above Board PC

229

Above Board AT

215

NEC

345

Multisync

Other Models

449

Turbo EGA

Jet 386 Accelerator AT

Tiny Turbo 265

299

Paradise

1059

Autowatch 350

428

Autowatch 480

59

5 Pack

Plus Development

545

Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte

829

Plus Hard Card 40 Megabyte

165

Quadram

180

Quad EGA Plus

295

Tecmar

375

EGA ProSync

419

Graphics Master

523

Color (No Memory)

Video-T

Vega Deluxe

285

Keytronics

599

KBS151

674

KBS153

899

KBS161

1029

99

Benqell Box

Cell

595

1175

1720

229

Segate

145

20 MG w/VWD Controller

Tec

175

2.2 MEG AT

Toshiba

185

3.5" XT

210

Above Board PC

<div data-bbox="4

\$195 Decision Pad Makes Choosing Easier By Stacking Up Spreadsheet-Like Matrices

PC**HANDS ON**

BY WILLIAM TAYLOR

Decision Pad, from Apian Software, helps you make decisions using the "decision matrix" strategy. It's one of the easiest decision-support programs to install and use that I've seen in a long while—and I recently tested ten programs in researching the recent PC Magazine feature "Searching for Solutions" (Volume 6 Number 15).

Subject to memory limitations, *Decision Pad* can analyze up to 150 alternatives with up to 60 attributes (that is, selection criteria). Adding alternatives and attributes is like adding rows or columns to a spreadsheet. Select the menu entry for adding to the decision, position the cursor where you want the new row or column to go, press Enter, and existing data moves aside to make room. It's as easy as that.

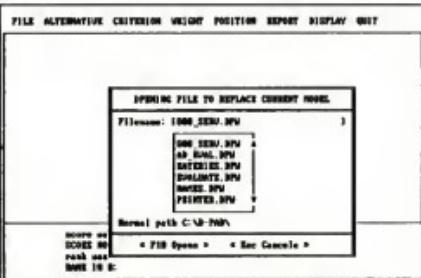
Use Words or Numbers

Once your rows and columns are set up, you can edit data as you would change

spreadsheet values, by moving the cursor and then typing in new values. Attributes can be expressed numerically as a rating from 1 to 10 or in words such as *fair*, *good*, and *excellent*. Using familiar words makes it easier to sell a decision.

Decision Pad can make recommendations based on incomplete data. Instead of displaying ERR if you do not fill in a cell, *Decision Pad* calculates the highest and lowest ratings the alternative could have if you were to supply the data. If *Decision Pad* indicates that there is no way for an alternative to win—no matter how you fill in the blanks—you can stop collecting information. This minimizes the cost of the decision because you know when you have enough data.

The user interface is based on the familiar row of choices across the top of the screen. There are four ways to select menu entries—pointing with a mouse, using cursor keys to point to a menu entry, entering Alt-letter combinations (using both a menu name and an entry



Apian Software's *Decision Pad* (\$195) makes use of a Lotus-like structure, including menu bars; in accessing files, you choose through a window menu.

name), or using a slash followed by the first letters of both the menu name and entry name.

The only trouble I had with the user interface was when I tried to read a disk file. *Decision Pad* displays a scrollable list of disk files, but you have to enter Tab to get the cursor into the list to choose a file. I had to appeal to the help screen to learn that Tab was the magic key.

In order to facilitate group decisions, *Decision Pad* features a three-dimensional decision matrix that operates like a stack of spreadsheets with identical rows and columns but with different values. You list the alternatives and attributes, then define a separate matrix for each member of the committee. Each person fills his own matrix, then *Decision Pad* generates the overall scores.

In order to help ensure consistent ratings, *Decision Pad* warns you if one person's score is out of line with the others'. This often reveals information that only one member of the committee knows and helps you keep one member of the group from getting too far off track.

Decision Pad can read and write 1-2-3 files. If you have numbers that affect a decision in a spreadsheet, you can copy them into *Decision Pad*. Once you complete the decision you can transfer the data to 1-2-3 for

printing, plotting, or other manipulations.

Decision Pad rivals the power of *Prism*, reviewed in PC Magazine's recent look at decision support programs ("Searching for Solutions," Volume 6 Number 15). Yet, unlike *Prism*, *Decision Pad* is very easy to use. The overall mix of features is found in no other program I've tested, making it a welcome addition.

Making Your Decisions from a Matrix

Decision matrices are used for choosing from a number of alternatives based on certain attributes. A very simple example is the choice of a car. The alternatives you're considering might be a Hyundai, a Toyota Celica, and a Bentley, and the attributes you want to take into consideration might be price, trade-in value, and prestige.

After you list the attributes, you must decide how important each attribute is relative to the others. You could decide that initial cost is twice as important as trade-in value and that trade-in is twice as important as prestige, for example.

The last step is to score each car on the criteria. A Hyundai is cheap, so it scores high on ini-

tial cost, while the others rate progressively lower based on their higher cost. A Hyundai scores very low on prestige and a Bentley scores high.

Once all the cars are rated for each attribute, the program calculates a score. You pick the car with the highest score.

Of course, the decision that comes out is no better than the data that goes in, and emotional factors can be very hard to quantify. You may not want to admit that the car's appearance is really five times more important than trade-in value, for instance.

When it comes to computer models, an ounce of skepticism is worth a pound of regret.

—William Taylor

PC FACT FILE

Decision Pad

Apian Software
P.O. Box 1224
Menlo Park, CA 94026
(800) 237-4565

List Price: \$195

Requires: 256K RAM (uses up to 640K RAM if available), two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. Supports monochrome, CGA, EGA, PS/2, and Hercules displays.

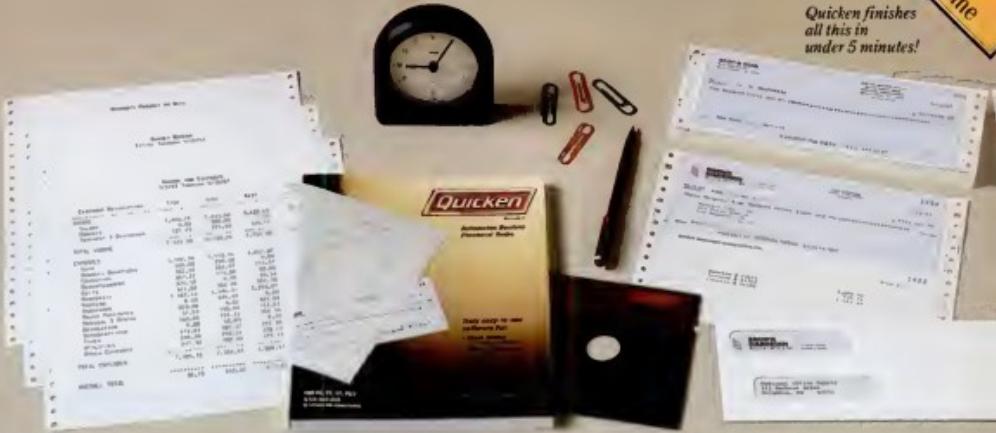
In Short: An excellent decision-support program that combines the best features of its competitors with an ease of use most of them don't have. Available on 3½-inch disks on request. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINISH FINANCIAL WORK FIVE TIMES FASTER.

ALL NEW!
For Business and Home

Quicken finishes
all this in
under 5 minutes!



Introducing Quicken® Version 2 – absolutely the fastest, easiest way to write checks, keep financial records, track income and expenses, budget, and manage your cash flow. It's ideal for business and personal use.

Now, Finish Financial Chores in Seconds.

Quicken completes your financial work 5 to 8 times faster than ever before:

- Analyze budget vs. actual expenses by month for 12 months: 4 seconds
- Look up a check you wrote 1000 checks ago: 1 second
- Write and print 20 checks and update all records: 3 minutes
- Compile an itemized list of tax deductions for the year: 3 seconds

How can it be so fast? Quicken uses indexed files and speed-optimized C and assembler code — the very latest in high-speed technology.

So Automatic, It Eliminates Work.

Quicken's fully automatic "macros" eliminate repetitive clerical work. Macros

In fact, Quicken is so automatic it reminds you to pay your bills even if you forgot to use it! Simply turn on your hard disk PC, and Quicken's pop-up Billminder™ appears when you need to pay bills.

No Need to Alter Your Bookkeeping Procedures.

Quicken is easy to use because it works just like your checkbook. There's no need to change your bookkeeping format or learn anything new — no accounting jargon, no "debits" no "credits."

Quicken also comes with comprehensive on-line help, a complete manual, and free technical support.

Here's what the critics say:

"I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use." Martin Blumenthal, *inCider Magazine*

"Extremely simple and fast."

Esther Dyson, *Industry Analyst*

"Absolutely the best small accounting program made." Bob Schweiabach,

Universal Press Syndicate

New Features for Business.

Quicken provides special sections for businesses covering payables, receivables, cash flow forecasting, payroll, petty cash control and job, client, and property bookkeeping.

If you're a doctor, property manager, accountant, consultant, or manage any type of small business, and you write checks, Quicken will save you time and money starting today.

Free 30-Day Trial.

Try Quicken. If you're not 100% satisfied, return it within 30 days and pay nothing.

Specifications

Software Compatibility: Exports data and reports in ASCII.

Also exports in Lotus® format with optional Transfer Utility.

Hardware Compatibility: All IBM® PC, AT®, PS/2® and compatibles with 256K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. All printers & Apple® LaserWriter. Also available for Apple IIe, IIc and GS with most of the same features.

Capacity: Number of bank accounts: unlimited.

Number of transactions: unlimited. Maximum amounts: \$9,999,999.99. Number of income/expense categories: 250 with 256K, thousands with 512K RAM.

Other: Not copy-protected. Checks are approved for all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada.

Quicken **\$49.95**

NOT COPY PROTECTED

Try Quicken for 30 Days Free! If not completely satisfied, return Quicken within 30 days for a full refund (including \$3.00 shipping and handling charge).

Call 800 624-8742

in California call 800 458-8181

Or send coupon with payment to: Intuit,
540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301

Check enclosed (No purchase orders)

Visa MasterCard Amex

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

Quicken, \$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping & handling. CA residents add sales tax.

IBM version Apple II version

5 1/4" disk 3 1/2" disk

Transfer to Lotus Utility (optional), \$19.95

Current Quicken owners — Call our 800 number for upgrade information.

Intuit

Code
PC1187



Quicken remembers the bills you forget.

remember your bills, print your checks, and update all records automatically. All you do is sign the checks.



When you need to move quickly among programs and files, Software Carousel™ carries the load for you.

Why get dragged down by that old PC technology?

Despite the sophistication of today's PCs, there's one thing they still don't do. And that's work the way people work. Jumping from one task to another—from budgets to memos to phone calls and back. Consolidating, cross-referencing, copying and combining.

So every time you need to change programs—or just look at another file—it's the same old, tiresome routine—saving, exiting, loading, retrieving. Not very convenient. Not very human.

But now you have a choice. Either wait for the "next generation" of PC software. Or use Software Carousel, and get the speed and convenience you need today, with the software you already own.

Here's how to make Software Carousel work for you.

Software Carousel is the amazingly easy way to switch almost instantly from WordPerfect to 1-2-3 to dBASE to DOS to whatever else you want. Or go from one file to another in the same program. All without saving or retrieving—or wasting a precious moment of your time. Or your computer's memory.

Software Carousel works by creating a number of independent software slots to load your programs into. You get up to ten of these software slots, so you can load up to ten programs.

Need to crunch numbers? Hit a key and there's your spreadsheet. Need your word processor? Don't bother saving your spreadsheet file. Just whip over to your document and do your work. Snap back to your spreadsheet and it's just like you left it. It's like all your programs are "pop-ups," just a hotkey away.

Or load the same program into three different slots, each with a different file. Now go from one to another in a tenth the time it would take any other way. And with the wonderful feeling that, suddenly, your computer is working right along with you, not against you.

Here's the best part of all.

You may have heard about some other "environment" programs out there that claim to do something similar to Software Carousel. But there are several important differences.

First, they make you split your memory up among the programs you want to use. Software Carousel lets you use all available memory in each and every program, each and every file. It even supports expanded and extended memory.

Other environment programs work with only some software. Software Carousel works with everything. Period. It even resolves conflicts among memory resident programs.

Other software creates a memory intensive working environment that's complex, unfamiliar, with cramped little windows and strange commands. Software Carousel takes minutes to set-up exactly the way you want it. All your software looks and acts exactly as it always did, so you can concentrate on your job, instead of high technology. It's so downright useful, even IBM recommends it.

Even as you read this page, there are tens of thousands of Software Carousel users out there zipping through their work without laborious and repetitive commands. And without the usual 640K limit imposed by DOS. In fact, even IBM recommends Software Carousel for use with their most popular mainframe-to-PC communications package.

We think you'll agree, that with this kind of speed, convenience, and next-generation performance, \$59.95 is a small price to pay.

Look for Software Carousel at software dealers everywhere. Or order direct from SoftLogic Solutions by calling us toll-free. If, after thirty days, you're not satisfied that Software Carousel is the right way to get old PC technology off your back, we'll gladly arrange for a refund of your purchase price.

Here's what people are saying about Software Carousel:

"Can't believe how well it works. Who needs an 80386?"
—Ralph Evans, Attorney, Fullerton, CA

"Unlike other attempts (e.g. MS Windows, DesqView) your's works, is not fragile and does not intrude its "personality" on everything that we do."
—Colin Ralph, Ralph & Fawcett, Inc., Seattle, WA

"Fantastic program. Great book. Saves me an hour a day! Thanks!"
—Larry Pearson, Rolling Hills Covenant Church, Rolling Hills Estates, CA

"Solved all my problems with resident software."
—Walter Aflaloian, West Islip, NY

**Software \$59⁹⁵
Carousel**

**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**

One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103
(603) 627-9900 in NH

Call 800-272-9900

IBM is a registered trademark of
International Business Machines Corporation

800 MB. OPTICAL.

The New Dimensions In PC Storage

That's right—800 megabytes. In *one* removable optical disk cartridge. With the PC800 Optical WORM subsystem, you can add these new dimensions of performance to your PC:

The 800-MB dimension: the largest PC storage capacity available in 5.25-inch form factor. Enough to handle your biggest applications, from CAD/CAM to database distribution and archiving. And it's 100% compatible with DOS and all popular applications.

The optical dimension: permanent data storage on a 5.25-inch optical disk cartridge. It combines the high capacity and removability of tape with the random access and reliability of a hard disk. At 25 cents per MB, it's the best storage economics in the business!



The extra dimension: experience. The PC800 is the newest member of our SpeedStor™ family of hardware and software products, installed in over 150,000 demanding PC applications worldwide. We're the experts in high capacity PC storage.

Expand your system today: add the PC800. Get 800 MB of removable optical storage. It's available *now* for immediate shipment. Call us: (408) 395-2688.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

A **Medior** Company

Distribution by Anthem/Lionex Electronics, Future Electronics, Pioneer Standard Electronics, Quality Components and Stores.
SpeedStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions. © 1987, Storage Dimensions

UNLEASH YOUR 80386!

Your 80386-based PC runs at least twice as fast as your old AT. This is good, but not great. The products described below will unleash the true potential of your 80386, giving you 4 to 16 times the power of your old AT. These new MicroWay products include a family of 80386 native code compilers and the mW1167 numeric coprocessor.

Examples of the increases in capacity and performance include:

- Programs compiled with MicroWay

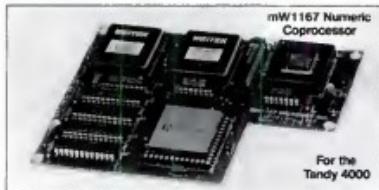
NDP Fortran-386 execute 2 to 8 times faster than those compiled with existing 16-bit Fortrans. NDP Fortran-386 can also address up to 4 gigabytes of memory instead of the standard 640 kbytes. MicroWay's NDP compilers and the programs they generate run on MS-DOS or Unix V.

• NDP Fortran-386 generates code for the 80287, 80387 or MicroWay's mW1167. The mW1167 has a floating point throughput exceeding 2.5 mega-

flops, which is 4 to 5 times the throughput of an 80387 and is comparable to the speed achieved by the VAX 8600.

Equally important, whichever MicroWay product you choose, you can be assured of the same excellent pre- and post-sales support that has made MicroWay the world leader in PC numerics and high performance PC upgrades. For more information, please call the Technical Support Department at

617-746-7341



For the
Tandy 4000

MicroWay 80386 Compilers

NDP Fortran-386 and NDP C-386 are globally optimizing 80386 native code compilers that support a number of Numeric Data Processors, including the 80287, 80387 and mW1167. They generate mainframe quality optimized code and are syntactically and operationally compatible to the Berkeley 4.2 Unix T77 and PCC compilers. MS-DOS specific extensions have been added where necessary to make it easy to port programs written with Microsoft C or Fortran and R/M Fortran.

The compilers are presently available in two formats: Micropak Unix 5.3 or MS-DOS as extended by the Phar Lap Tools. MicroWay will port them to other 80386 operating systems such as OS/2 as the need arises and as 80386 versions become available.

The key to addressing more than 640 kbytes is the use of 32-bit integers to address arrays. NDP Fortran-386 generates 32-bit code which executes 3 to 8 times faster than the current generation of 16-bit compilers. There are three elements each of which contributes a factor of 2 to this speed increase: very efficient use of 80386 registers to store 32-bit entities, the use of inline 32-bit arithmetic instead of library calls, and a doubling in the effective utilization of the system data bus.

An example of the benefit of excellent code is a 32-bit matrix multiply. In this benchmark an NDP Fortran-386 program is run against the same program compiled with a 16-bit Fortran. Both programs were run on the same 80386 system. However, the 32-bit code ran 7.5 times faster than the 16-bit code, and 58.5 times faster than the 16-bit code executing on an IBM PC.

NDP FORTRAN-386 \$595

NDP C-386 \$595

MicroWay Numerics

The mW1167™ is a MicroWay designed high speed numeric coprocessor that works with the 80386. It plugs into a 121 pin "Weitek" socket that is actually a super set of the 80387. This socket is available on a number of motherboards and accelerators, including the AT&T 6386, Tandy 4000 and MicroWay Number Smasher 386 (Jan. '88). It combines the 64-bit Weitek 1163/64 floating point multiplier/adder with a Weitek/Intel designed "glue chip". The mW1167™ runs at 3.6 MegasWhetstones (compiled with NDP Fortran-386) which is a factor of 16 faster than an AT and 3 to 5 times faster than an 80387. \$1495

Monputer™ - The INMOS T800-20 Transputer is a 32-bit computer on a chip that features a built-in floating point coprocessor. The T800 can be used to build arbitrarily large parallel processing machines. The Monputer comes with either the 2.0 MHz T800 or the T414 (a T800 without the NDP) and includes 2 megabytes of processor memory. Four or more Transputers can be easily linked together to form a Quadputer. A single T800 is comparable in speed with an mW1167-equipped 80386. The compilers to drive one or more Monputers include Occam, C, Fortran, Pascal and Prolog.

Monputer T414-20* \$1495

Monputer T800-20* \$1995

Biputer™ T800/T414* \$4995

Quadputer™ T414-20* \$6995

*Includes Occam *Includes TDS

80287 ACCELERATORS

287Turbo-10 \$450

287Turbo-12 \$550

287TurboPlus-12 \$629

80386 Multi-User Solutions

AT8™ - This intelligent serial controller is designed to handle 8 users (16 with two boards) in a Xenix or Unix environment with as little as 3% degradation in speed. It has been tested and approved by Compaq, Intel, NCR, Zenith, and the Department of Defense for use in high performance 80286 and 80386 Xenix or Unix based multi-user systems \$1299

MicroPort Unix 5.3 is a port of the new Unix 5.3 to the 80386. MicroWay NDP-386 compilers currently run on this version of UNIX.

MicroPort Unix 5.3 from \$399

PC-MOS-386™ is an 80386 operating environment that turns an AT with an ATB into an MS-DOS multi-user system. The system makes it possible to run applications such as Lotus 1-2-3 on terminals. The operating system also has a Phar Lap compatibility mode that runs programs developed with the Phar Lap versions of MicroWay's compilers from \$199

Phar Lap™ created the first tools that make it possible to develop 80386 applications which run under MS-DOS yet take advantage of the full power of the 80386. These include an 80386 monitor/loader that runs the 80386 in protected linear address mode, an assembler, linker and debugger. These tools are required for the MS-DOS version of the MicroWay NDP Compilers. Phar Lap Tools \$399

MATH PROCESSORS

80387-16 16 MHz \$495

80287-10 10 MHz \$349

80287-8 8 MHz \$259

80267-6 6 MHz \$179

8087-2 8 MHz \$154

8087 5 MHz \$99

MicroWay® 80386 Support

Micro Way

The World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02344 USA (617) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 01-541-5466

NEW ON THE MARKET

Microsoft's Windows/386 Taps Memory, Multitasking Power of 80386 Processor

Amid all the speculation about what OS/2 will do and when it will do it, Microsoft Corp. has released **Microsoft Windows/386**. The \$195 operating environment is designed specifically for 80386 PCs.

It provides 80386 machines with multitasking capability, expanded memory support, and 640K bytes of virtual CPU support for existing MS-DOS applications. The operating environment also offers memory management for Windows applications and visual compatibility with the Microsoft OS/2 Presentation Manager.

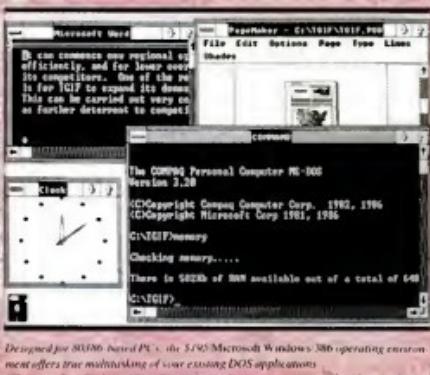
Windows/386 uses the 80386's memory management abilities to provide true multitasking, Microsoft says, allowing you to run several MS-DOS applications simultaneously. MS-DOS applications can be run either in multiple windows or with a single application in control of the full screen. And you will be able to run existing MS-DOS applications in a window alongside Windows applications. Existing Windows applications will run under Win-

dows/386 without modification, Microsoft says.

Windows/386 uses extended memory, in conjunction with the memory-mapping capabilities of the 80386 microprocessor, to emulate the LIM 4.0 specification. Consequently, Windows/386 supports expanded memory without the need for additional expanded memory hardware.

List Price: Microsoft Windows/386, \$195. **Requires:** 80386-based PC; Compaq Deskpro 386 or compatible or IBM PS/2 Model 180; hard disk drive; EGA, VGA, or equivalent video adapter; DOS 3.1 or later; 2 megabytes of physical memory recommended. Not copy protected. Microsoft Corp., 16011 NE 65th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; (206) 882-0800, (800) 426-9400.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Designed for 80386-based PCs, the \$195 Microsoft Windows/386 operating environment offers true multitasking of your existing DOS applications.

Modem Routes 19,200 bps Throughput Over a Dial-up or Leased Line

If you feel the need for some high speed, hitch your PC to the Ven-Tel EC18K-34 modem and stand back. Ven-Tel says that the \$1,399 modem operates at up to 18,000 bits per second with integral data compression that yields throughput of up to 19,200 bps. The modem is designed to be used on dial-up lines of any quality, and it may be used on leased lines as well.

Ven-Tel claims that sending 20 pages of text at a rate of 2,400 bps takes about 5 minutes, while the same data whizzes through telephone lines in

only 42 seconds at 18,000 bps.

At lower speeds, the EC18K-34 modem is fully compatible with standard modems and automatically adjusts its transmission speed to the highest rate accepted by the responding modem. The EC18K-34 modem uses the standard AT command set.

Telephone numbers and configuration options can be stored in the modem's internal nonvolatile memory. It can be configured via a telephone from a remote location.

List Price: EC18K-34, \$1,399. Ven-Tel Inc., 2121 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95143-2177; (408) 436-2177.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everex's Evercom II 24 Is First Internal Modem For Micro Channel Bus

The Micro Channel bus is starting to generate an aftermarket of add-in cards. Everex Systems has the first internal modem—the \$399 Evercom II 24, a 2,400-bit-per-second device.

The modem has auto-dial, auto-answer, automatic bps-rate matching to the calling modem, and automatic sensing of dialing. You can switch between voice and data.

The Evercom II 24 supports the Hayes, Bell 212A/103, CCITT V.22, and V.22 bis protocol standards.

List Price: Evercom II 24, \$399. **Requires:** PS/2 Model 50, 60, or 80. Everex Systems Inc., 48431 Milimont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 498-1111.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Adapter Packs As Much as 14.5 Megs Into PC Expansion Slot

Regardless of which operating system ends up dominating the future PC realm, one thing is clear: you are going to need lots of memory. Quadram Corp.'s

Ad Lib Music-Composing Package Turns Your Computer into an 11-Voice Orchestra

You can generate a whole assortment of realistic instrument sounds on your PC with the Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System, a \$245 combination hardware/software package from Ad Lib. The hardware is an FM synthesis musical synthesizer on a half-size PC expansion board. The accompanying software lets you compose, record, and play back music in up to 11 simultaneous voices.

The synthesizer has a headphone jack, an amplifier that will drive a small speaker, and a volume control.



The \$245 Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System is built around a half-card FM synthesis music synthesizer.

by Jonathan Matzkin



The Mighty Meg board, from Quadram (\$545 with 512K bytes of RAM), provides the massive memory that future PC operating systems will require.

Mighty Meg holds enough memory for any of the new operating systems, and then some.

The card holds from 512 bytes (\$545) to a whopping 14.5 megabytes (\$4,995) of RAM, and it is compatible with the IBM PC-XT Model 286, AT, and 386 machines.

The board can be expanded to 4 megabytes using nine 256K SIMM (single in-line memory module) devices or to 14.5 megabytes using nine 1-megabyte SIMM devices.

List Price: Mighty Meg, with 512K RAM, \$545; with 14.5 Mbytes RAM, \$4,995. **Requires:** IBM PC-XT Model 286, AT, or 386 machine; one expansion slot. **Quadram Corp., One Quad Way, Norcross, GA 30093-2919; (404) 923-6666.**

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Visual Composer software allows you to produce your own musical compositions, even if you should have no formal knowledge of composing.

Visual Composer comes with a variety of preprogrammed sounds, all of which can be layered one at a time to create a finished composition. The program accepts monophonic MIDI (musical input digital interface) input for voice-by-voice editing.

A "jukebox" program allows you to play back preprogrammed selections or music that is generated with *Visual Composer*.

LAN Calendar Program Facilitates Department Scheduling on Network

Lots of applications are available in "network versions," but few programs are designed to exploit the inherent advantages of linked PCs. *EasyCalendar*, from **Server Technology** (6-user package, \$199.95; 25-user package, \$349.95), takes advantage of PCs that talk to each other.

It allows work-group users to enter, check, or print appointment information. Users can also access appointment information for others on the network.

EasyCalendar runs on any NETBIOS-compatible network, including those sold by IBM, 3Com, and Novell. The program's central database is maintained on one of the networked PCs. The database contains all appointment and task management information and allows any network user to schedule meetings for himself or any other network user.

The Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System comes with a basic guide to music composition. *Instrument Maker*, an additional \$49.95 software package, allows you to create sounds beyond the preprogrammed timbres supplied in *Visual Composer*.

List Price: Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System, \$245. **Requires:** 256K RAM, two disk drives, half-length expansion slot, headphones or loudspeaker, DOS 2.0 or later. **Ad Lib Inc., 220 Grande Allée East, #960, Quebec, Canada G1R 2J1; (418) 529-9676, (800) 463-2686.**

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *EasyCalendar*, for 6 users, \$199.95; for 25 users, \$349.95. **Requires:** NETBIOS-compatible network. Server

Technology Inc., 140 Kifer Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (800) 835-1515.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

Borland's Spreadsheet Arrives with Power, Flexibility, and a Low Price

Lotus is the acknowledged spreadsheet leader, but powerful products from Microsoft and **Borland International** will soon compete for a piece of the *J-2-3* pie. Microsoft's *Excel* recently debuted, and now Borland's *Quattro* has arrived with a list price (\$195) that's about half of *J-2-3*'s cost.

Quattro features "intelligent recalc," which, Borland says, allows faster spreadsheet operation on frequently used models. The package also has a built-in macro development and debugging environment, and it maintains file and macro-level compatibility with *J-2-3*, Release 2.01.

Custom applications can be developed within *Quattro* by using a programmable applications development environment. The package generates presentation-quality graphics and supports the PostScript page description language.

Quattro's transcript facility provides incremental saving

and automatically rebuilds worksheets in the event of a power failure or an unplanned exit from a worksheet.

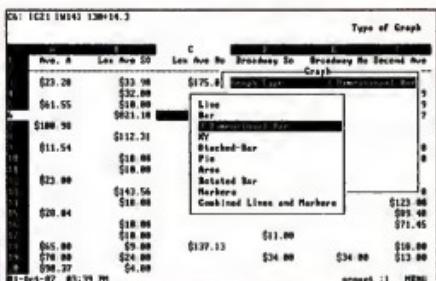
While Version 1.0 does not allow linked spreadsheets, later versions of the program will have that feature, according to Borland. The company will also support the development of *Quattro* add-in products.

The package exploits both Versions 3.2 and 4.0 of the LIM expanded memory specification. The spreadsheet supports the 8087 and 80287 math coprocessors.

Borland will sell versions of *Quattro* for DOS, OS/2 (both character-based and for the Presentation Manager), and OS/2 extended edition.

List Price: *Quattro*, \$195. **Requires:** 384K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. **Borland International Inc., 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066; (408) 438-8400.**

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD



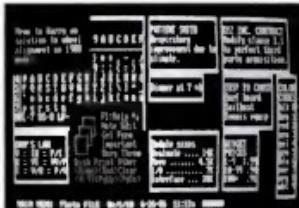
Quattro is Borland's entry in the spreadsheet sweepstakes. The \$195 package is file and macro compatible with *J-2-3*, and offers presentation-quality graphics.

PC UPDATE

edited by Peggy Gavan

**Tornado
Library
Version**

Micro Logic Corp. has added a library option to its *Tornado* random note processor. The new version has several enhancements, including a 365-day calendar with unlimited space for notes, a template for project planning, and



The *Tornado* note-processor program has a new library option that adds a template for project planning.

cross-referencing for cities, states, area codes, and time zones. The *Tornado* library version is priced at \$79.95, and upgrades are \$30 for registered users. Micro Logic Corp., Hackensack, N.J.; (201) 342-5930.

**VP-Planner,
VP-Planner
Plus, 1-2-3**

VP-Planner now emulates *I-2-3*. Release 2.0, with the introduction of *VP-Planner Plus*. The new version adds 64 functions, support for larger spreadsheets, and a new pull-down-menu user interface. *VP-Planner Plus* is priced at \$179.95, and upgrades are available to registered users for \$50. In addition, Paperback Software International has removed copy protection from its line of software and raised prices on *VP-Info*, *VP-Expert*, and *VP-Graphics* by \$25, to \$124.95. Paperback Software International, Berkeley, Calif.; (415) 644-2116.

**AutoCAD,
Release 9**

AutoCAD, Release 9, is the second release of the design program this year and is an upgrade from Version 2.6 (Autodesk said it is changing its numbering system to signal the extensiveness of the change). Release 9 has a new user interface with pull-down menus, icon menus, and dialog boxes. The new version also has file portability, enabling transfer of *AutoCAD* files across DOS, Sun, and UNIX operating systems. *AutoCAD* remains priced at \$2,850, and upgrades are \$150 for registered users. Autodesk Inc., Sausalito, Calif.; (415) 331-0356.

**Inboard
386/AT**

Intel Corp. has reduced prices on its *Inboard 386/AT* add-in accelerator boards. The *Inboard 386/AT* without RAM is priced at \$1,595, down from \$1,995; the version with 1 megabyte of RAM is now \$1,895, a cut of \$600. Intel Corp., Hillsboro, Oreg.; (503) 629-7354.

**Peachtree
Complete II**

Peachtree Complete II offers several new features, including service invoicing, automatic receivables transactions, and a 160-character invoice-description field. Registered users can upgrade to *Peachtree Complete II*, priced at \$199, for \$99 until December 31. Peachtree, Norcross, Ga.; (404) 564-5700.

**Cubit,
Version 2.0**

Cubit, Version 2.0, reduces *I-2-3* worksheet files by an average of 70 percent and word processing files by 55 percent. In addition, Version 2.0 includes Uncubit, a program that allows all users to decompress files that they have received from *Cubit* users via modem. *Cubit*, Version 2.0, is priced at \$49.95; upgrades are \$17.50 for registered users. Soft-Logic Solutions Inc., Manchester, N.H.; (603) 627-9900, (800) 272-9900.

**AST
TurboScan,
EyeStar Plus**

AST Research's *TurboScan* optical page scanner has several enhanced features in addition to a lower price tag. The new version adds easier setting adjustments and includes *EyeStar Plus*, an upgraded release of the original *EyeStar* image-scanning software. *EyeStar Plus*



AST is shipping its *TurboScan* optical page scanner with an upgraded version of the *EyeStar* image scanning software.

features added paint and image manipulation capabilities and a run-time version of *Microsoft Windows*. The *TurboScan* is priced at \$1,975, a reduction of \$600. Current owners can upgrade to *EyeStar Plus* for \$99. AST Research Inc., Irvine, Calif.; (714) 756-4942.

IN BRIEF

Graphwriter II adds new chart types and an automatic batch mode that allows users to output up to 100 charts with one DOS command. Registered users can upgrade to *Graphwriter II*, priced at \$495, for \$75. Lous Development Corp., Cambridge, Mass.; (617) 577-8500. . . *4Word*, Version 2.0, supports all .PIC files from *I-2-3* and *I-2-3* add-in packages. *4Word* is priced at \$99.95; upgrades are \$25 for registered users. Turner Hall Publishing, Cupertino, Calif.; (408) 253-9607.

Program in the fast lane with Borland's new Turbo Pascal 4.0!

Our new Turbo Pascal* 4.0 is so fast, it's almost reckless. How fast? Better than 27,000 lines of code per minute.* That's more than twice as fast as Turbo Pascal 3.0.

4.0 Technical Highlights:

- Compiles 27,000 lines per minute
- Includes automatic project Make
- Supports > 64K programs
- Uses units for separate compilation
- Integrated development environment
- Interactive error detection/location
- Includes a command line version of the compiler
- Highly compatible with 3.0

For the IBM® PS/2® and the IBM® and Compaq® families of personal computers and all 100% compatibles



4.0 breaks the code barrier

No more swapping code in and out to beat the 64K code barrier. Designed for large programs, Turbo Pascal 4.0 lets you use every byte of memory in your computer.

Sieve (25 Iterations)

	Turbo Pascal 4.0	Turbo Pascal 3.0
Size of Executable File	2224 bytes	11682 bytes
Execution speed	9.3 seconds	9.7 seconds

Size of Executable file, run on an 8 MHz IBM 40

Since the source file above is too small to indicate a difference in compilation speed we compiled our CHESS program from Turbo Framework to give you a true sense of how much faster 4.0 really is.

Compilation of CHESS.PAS (5469 lines)

	Turbo Pascal 4.0	Turbo Pascal 3.0
Compilation speed	12.1 seconds	35.5 seconds
Lines per minute	27,119	9,243

CHESS.PAS compiled on an 8 MHz IBM 40

4.0 uses logical units for separate compilation

Turbo Pascal 4.0 lets you break up the code gang into "units," or "chunks." These logical modules can be worked with swiftly and separately. 4.0 also includes an automatic project Make.

4.0's cursor automatically lands on any trouble spot

4.0's interactive error detection and location means that the cursor automatically lands where the error is. While you're compiling or running a program, you get an error message and the cursor flags the error's location for you.

Only \$99.95

60-Day Money-back Guarantee**

For the dealer nearest you,
or to order now,

Call (800) 543-7543

*Run on an 8 MHz IBM 40

**Within 60 days of purchase the product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International Inc. Copyright ©1987 Borland International Inc. 01/1988

YES! I want to upgrade to Turbo Pascal 4.0 and the 4.0 Toolboxes

If you are a registered Turbo Pascal user and have not been notified of Version 4.0 by mail, please call us at (800) 543-7543. To upgrade if you have not registered your product, just send the original registration form from your manual and payment with this completed coupon to:

**Turbo Pascal 4.0 Upgrade Dept., Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066**

Name _____

Ship Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Telephone () _____

This offer is limited to one upgrade per valid registered product. It is good until November 30, 1987. Not good with any other offer from Borland. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of Toolboxes. Outside US, make payment by bank draft payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank. CODs and purchase orders will not be accepted by Borland.

*To qualify for the upgrade price you must give the serial number of the equivalent product you are upgrading.

Please check boxes)	Suggested Retail	Upgrade Price*	Serial No.
<input type="checkbox"/> Turbo Pascal 4.0 Compiler	\$ 99.95	\$ 29.95	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Turbo Pascal 4.0 Developer's Library (Includes Turbo Pascal Tutor and all 4.0 Toolboxes; must be ordered with compiler)	\$99.95	\$59.95	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Turbo Pascal Tutor	\$ 99.95	\$ 19.95	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Turbo Pascal Database Toolbox	\$99.95	\$29.95	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Turbo Pascal Graphics Toolbox	\$99.95	\$29.95	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Turbo Pascal Editor Toolbox	\$99.95	\$29.95	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox	\$99.95	\$29.95	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Turbo Pascal Frameworks	\$99.95	\$29.95	_____
Total product amount			
CA and MA residents add sales tax		\$	_____
Shipping and handling*		\$	_____
Total amount enclosed		\$	_____
Please specify diskette size: <input type="checkbox"/> 5 1/4" <input type="checkbox"/> 3 1/2"			
For the IBM PS/2® and the IBM® and Compaq® families of personal computers and all 100% compatibles			
Payment: <input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> MC <input type="checkbox"/> Check <input type="checkbox"/> Bank Draft			
Credit card expiration date _____ / _____			
Card # _____			

*In US please add \$5 shipping for each product ordered or \$15 for the Compiler and Developer's Library. Outside US please add \$10 shipping and handling for each product ordered or \$25 for the Compiler and Developer's Library.

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BORLAND

QUICK LOOKS

Portfolio Makes Clip Art Affordable**HANDS ON**

BY GUS VENDITTO

Stop the presses, *PageMaker* publishers. Don't let your newsletters get weighed down by amateurish, home-drawn *Paintbrush* images or stunted by limited access to a scanner. Primp your pages with Windows *Portfolio* clip art.

Portfolio provides you with low-cost access to a series of libraries from Micrografx, which sells most of these pictures as part of *Windows Draw*, a \$495 paint program. *Portfolio* is really little more than a viewer for these libraries, but once you have got the images on the screen, it's quite simple to

point-and-click them into the Windows clipboard, then quit *Portfolio* and call them up in

PageMaker or any other Windows application that can utilize bit-mapped or object-based pic-



Micrografx's Furniture Clip Art file enhances a PageMaker document.

ture files. The *Portfolio* clipboard will select the best format based on the target program automatically.

The \$99.95 package includes the viewer, clipboard, and a general library of over a hundred symbols—some ordinary, some offbeat, clocks, geometric shapes, a weather vane, clouds. You also get a coupon for another of the ten libraries in the series, which include mechanical, architectural, chemical, and military symbols.

List Price: *Windows Portfolio*, \$99.95; additional libraries, \$49.95. **Requires:** Microsoft Windows. Not copy protected. Micrografx Inc., 1820 N. Greenville Ave., Richardson, TX 75081; (800) 272-3729.

CIRCLE #29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The 3-D FastTRAP Points with Precision**HANDS ON**

BY GERARD KUNKEL

The FastTRAP, from MicroSpeed, is the latest in pointing devices. Essentially a trackball with three programmable function buttons, the FastTRAP can send x, y, and z coordinates to applications—one plane more than a mouse or digitizing tab-

let. Three-dimensional CAD users should welcome the addition. Immediate response for x, y, and z can cut the time necessary to view an object at various rotations.

Installation of the FastTRAP is quite simple if you've installed a Microsoft Mouse. Simply plug in the device to the serial port and use the Microsoft driver. If the third dimension is

needed, complete the installation of the FastTRAP and load its KeyMAP software, a memory-resident program/driver. Since the function keys, trackball, and trackwheel can be programmed with KeyMAP, any application that accepts DOS commands can be customized.

Drivers for AutoCAD let you call modifiers with the middle button and select menu options



with the trackwheel. The left button is Pick, the right is Enter, and the trackball controls the pointer position.

The FastTRAP works best in a 3-D CAD application. Another benefit is clear, though. Since the trackball device is stationary, precision placement of the cursor in graphics mode is easier than putting a mouse into position, only to have it move when the button is pressed.

List Price: FastTRAP, \$149. **Requires:** Serial port. MicroSpeed, Inc., 5307 Randall Pl., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 490-1403.

Boston Doc: An Additional Level of Help**HANDS ON**

BY PEGGY GAVAN

You're about to finish a spreadsheet, with one last @INDEX function, when suddenly your mind goes blank. What are the parameters? You're stumped, but the thought of pulling the dusty 1-2-3 manual off the shelf and searching for the solution makes you cringe. There's got to be a better way.

Boston Doc, a complete online reference guide to 1-2-3,

offers an excellent substitute for Lotus's bulky documentation and shallow help files. With *Boston Doc*, comprehensive and near-help is only one keystroke away.

Boston Doc has "chapters" identical to those found in the manual, plus a 1-2-3 tutorial, a section on creating databases, and an optional index. Unlike 1-2-3's help screens, *Boston Doc* offers complete instructions, suggestions, and examples of every command, function, and macro.

The drawback is that you lose 98K bytes to have all this information at your fingertips. If you're a 1-2-3 master, that's a lot of RAM to lose. But if you're training someone, Christmas is coming soon.

List Price: *Boston Doc*, \$34.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, two disk drives or hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Boston Documentation Design, 125 Adams St., #301, Newton, MA 02158; (617) 965-5300.

CIRCLE #31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE #30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Borland's new Turbo C: The most powerful optimizing compiler ever

Our new Turbo C generates fast, tight, production-quality code at compilation speeds of more than 13,000* lines a minute!

It's the full-featured optimizing compiler everyone has been waiting for.

Switching to Turbo C, or starting with Turbo C, you win both ways

If you're already programming in C, switching to Turbo C will make you feel like you're riding a rocket instead of pedaling a bike.

If you've never programmed in C, starting with Turbo C gives you an instant edge. It's easy to learn, easy to use, and the most efficient C compiler at any price.

" Turbo C does look like What We've All Been Waiting For: a full-featured compiler that produces excellent code in an unbelievable hurry . . . moves into a class all its own among full-featured C compilers . . . Turbo C is indeed for the serious developer . . . One heck of a buy—at any price.

Michael Abrash,
Programmer's Journal

Join more than 100,000 Turbo C enthusiasts. Get your copy of Turbo C today!

Technical Specifications

- ❑ Compiler: One-pass optimizing compiler generating linkable object modules. Includes Borland's high-performance Turbo Linker™. The object module is compatible with the PC-DOS Linker. Supports tiny, small, compact, medium, large, and huge memory model libraries. Can mix models with near and far pointers. Includes floating point emulator (utilizes 8087/80287 if installed).
- ❑ Interactive Editor: The system includes a powerful, interactive full-screen text editor. If the compiler detects an error, the editor automatically positions the cursor appropriately in the source code.
- ❑ Development Environment: A powerful "Make" is included so that managing Turbo C program development is highly efficient. Also includes pull-down menus and windows.
- ❑ Links with relocatable object modules created using Borland's Turbo Prolog™ into a single program.
- ❑ Inline assembly code.
- ❑ Loop optimizations.
- ❑ Register variables.
- ❑ ANSI C compatible.
- ❑ Start-up routine source code included.
- ❑ Both command line and integrated environment versions included.
- ❑ License to the source code for Runtime Library available.

Sieve benchmark

	Turbo C	Microsoft® C
Compile time	2.4	13.51
Compile and link time	4.1	18.13
Execution time	3.95	5.93
Object code size	239	249
Execution size	5748	7136
Price	\$99.95	\$450.00

*Benchmark run on an IBM PS/2 Model 60 using Turbo C version 1.0 and the Turbo Linker version 1.0, Microsoft C version 4.0 and the MS overlay linker version 3.51.

Minimum system requirements: IBM PC, XT, PS/2 and compatibles; PC-DOSS MS-DOS 2.0 or later; 384K.

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone call

(800) 255-8008

in CA (800) 742-1133 in Canada (800) 237-1136



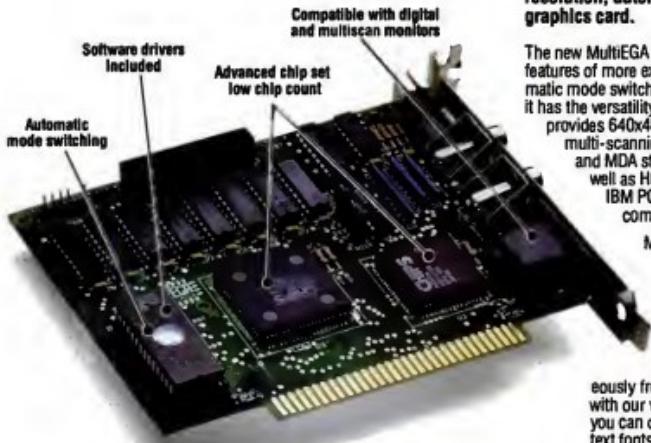
4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

Only \$99.95!

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland America, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
Copyright 1987 Borland International

MULTIEGA™ BY BOCA

gives you more.



Introducing our 640x480 high-resolution, automatic mode-switching graphics card.

The new MultiEGA by BOCA boasts all the features of more expensive cards with automatic mode switching – for just \$299. And it has the versatility you need. MultiEGA provides 640x480 high resolution with multi-scanning monitors, EGA, CGA, and MDA standard resolutions; as well as HGC emulation. It runs on IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, and all true compatibles.

MultiEGA gives you more creative versatility with specially designed software drivers for Microsoft's Windows and AutoCAD. You can work with up to 16 colors simultaneously from a palette of 64. And with our variable-font software, you can create your own character text fonts.

What's more, we made MultiEGA easy to install, and its self-diagnostic software and two-year warranty ensure its dependability.

Get more for less.

Compare MultiEGA to other high-resolution boards. No other board can top MultiEGA's combination of price and performance. To order, see your dealer or contact us directly.

IBM, PC, XT, & AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Inc. AutoCAD is a trademark of AutoDesk Inc. MultiEGA and Boca Research are trademarks of Boca Research, Inc.

For less. **\$299**

Manufacturer/ Product	Suggested List Price	640x480	752x410	Supports:	132 Column Count	Chip Count	Warranty
Boca Research MultiEGA by BOCA	\$299	Y	Y	YES	Y	14	2yrs
Video Seven VEGA Deluxe	\$495	Y	Y	YES	Y	22	2yrs
Genoa Systems Super EGA HiRes.	\$599	Y	Y	YES	Y	21	1yr
Paradise Systems AutoSwitch EGA Card Model 480	\$349	Y	N	YES	Y	27	1yr

All information accurate as of 9/15/87

VEGA Deluxe is a trademark of Video Seven Inc.; SuperEGA HiRes - Genoa Systems; Paradise, AutoSwitch EGA Card - Paradise Systems.

BOCA
RESEARCH INC

6401 Congress Avenue, Boca Raton, FL 33487
305/997-6227 TELEX 990135

COMMUNIQUÉS

edited by Bill Howard

Mea Culpa

Bloopers from our pages:

"The VAXmate system unit on the left uses convection cooling, so it is totally silent except for the fan."

—Volume 6 Number 16,
page 302

"My 512K XT compatible was overwhelmed . . . I felt like I was using an 8088 machine again."

—Volume 6 Number 11,
page 301

"The upper limit of most people's hearing is around 20 MHz."

—Volume 6 Number 14,
page 174

**Buy a PC! Learn
. . . Spelling**

"Dot matrix [printer] provides near better-quality printouts."

—Sears ad for Amstrad word processor, September 25, 1987

. . . Phonetics

"COBOL—Common Business Oriental Language."

—ComputerWorld Buyer's Guide

. . . Word Usage

"For example, IBM's PS/2 line can display 256 colors on a personal computer screen, features high resolution and has analogued monologues."

—Dayton-Springfield (Ohio) Business Life, September 1987

. . . Plural Nouns

"Listed missing [in the break-in] were five Macintosh Plus computers with the keyboards and mouses . . ."

—Federal Computer Week, September 7, 1987

. . . Geography

"NEW YORK (AP)—William Gates, the founder of Silicon Valley's Microsoft computer software company, is the world's youngest billionaire, according to a list published by Fortune magazine."

—AP story printed in the San Jose Mercury News, September 20, 1987

. . . Computer Facts

"Since the AT uses a 80386 processor, Mr. Lallie said he comes out ahead by staying behind . . . The other two [PS/2] models, the 25 and 30, use the 80286 microprocessor."

—PC Week, September 8, 1987, page 59

**Classified
Intelligence**

For Sale, Never Been Used:
(2) Used Philips P359 Computerized Bookkeeping Machines . . . XXX-XXXX

—Computer Hot Line Weekly, August 21, 1987

Desktop Publishing Operator. Experience with pacemaker on IBM PC or equivalent. MSDOS familiarity preferred.

—Honolulu Star Bulletin, September 13, 1987



But will Owners' KeepTrax program erase the information that you don't want to keep?



Have you seen anything offbeat, unusual, or just plain dumb about the computer industry? Send your offerings to Communiqués, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or MCI Mail 157-9801. Please print your name legibly and include your T-shirt size. Contributors receive \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt. In case of duplicate entries, the earliest postmark prevails. Sorry, but entries can't be acknowledged.

Winners this issue: Thomas R. Wissel (NEC cartridges), Robert Hayes (Fawn Hall), Bill Steele (VAXmate), Ma Kylane (overshielded XT), Phillip G. Pfleger (20-MHz hearing), Jim Warden (near better-quality), Roger Knights (COBOL), Bruce G. Graham (analogued monologues), Roger Moore (mouses), Glenn Miyashiro (child billionaire), Todd Schreiber (80386 AT), Durwood Edwards (never used), Garrett Kosier (pacemaker).

Break the Price Barrier

786 is your source for top of the line solutions in . . .

Desktop Publishing, Fax,
Networking, Xenix, . . .



EEMS MEMORY CARDS

ENHANCED VERSION

- EEMS RAM CARD FOR XT OR AT
8-bit 2 MB extended or expanded memory per card and up to 4 cards per PC/XT/AT. Software utilities provided: Print Butler (printer spooler), Turbo Disk (RAM disk). Software supported: DE, SQVIEW, Lotus 1-2-3, etc. Board comes with O.K.

\$129⁹⁹

- EEMS RAM CARD FOR AT
16-bit 2 MB extended or expanded memory per card and up to 4 cards per PC/AT. Software supported: DESQVIEW, Framework, Symphony and Lotus 1-2-3, plus others. Board comes with O.K.

\$159⁹⁹

- EEMS RAM CARD FOR 386 SYSTEM
32-bit 2 MB extended memory card for the 386 AT system board.

\$239⁹⁹

- 640/576 K RAM CARD
Memory expansion up to 640 K/576 K DRAM. Boards come with O.K. memory.

\$54⁹⁹/49⁹⁹

I/O CARDS MODEMS MOUSE SYSTEMS NO SLOT CLOCK

- SERIAL II CARD
One R-S232C port. Second serial port option.

\$44⁹⁹

- SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD FOR PC/AT
One serial port, one parallel port, game port, and clock calendar.

\$69⁹⁹

- 300/1200 BAUD MODEM
Halfsize internal Hayes compatible. Includes communication software.

\$89⁹⁹

- GENIUS MOUSE
Dr. HALO software included. 200 dots/inch. Mouse Systems & Microsoft compatible.

\$64⁹⁹

- NO SLOT CLOCK
Real time clock/calendar for PC/XT. Uses no slot. Includes software.

\$39⁹⁹

XENIX MULTI-TERMINAL

- Microprocessor-based intelligent terminal controller. Z-80B CPU.
- 16 KB dual port RAM, 8 KB local RAM
- 6 asynchronous serial channels
- Compatible with any Xenix-supported terminal/device
- Includes drivers for (Santa Cruz) SCO Xenix V2.2 and Microsoft Xenix V2.

\$599⁹⁹

80286 ACCELERATOR CARD

Accelerates your PC/XT to faster speeds than AT. 80286/8088 mode switchable. Clock speed: 10 MHz. 8 KB of high speed 0 wait state cache memory. Support for 80287 running at 6 or 10 MHz.

\$329⁹⁹

EGA/VIDEO ADAPTERS

- ENHANCED EGA WITH PRINTER PORT
Fully compatible with CGA, MDA, EGA and Hercules. VGA resolution: 640 x 480, 1024 x 352 with Multi-Sync Monitor. Supports 132 column x 44 lines on EGA Monitor. Supports CGA 640 x 400 on Multi-Sync Monitor with programmable double scan capability. Parallel printer port. Light pen interface. GENOVA chips set.

\$185⁹⁹

- ENHANCED EGA WITH AUTO SWITCH
Fully Hercules compatible. Switchable to CGA, MGA or EGA mode.

\$149⁹⁹

OUR COMMITMENT TO YOUR SATISFACTION

- Some Day Shipping in Most Cases.
- High Tech Integration on our Premises, in San Jose, California.
- 48-Hour Burn-In Testing
- One Year Limited Warranty on all Standard Systems.
- Free One Year Technical Support on all Standard Systems.
- Free UPS Ground shipping within continental U.S.A.
- Free Credit Card Purchase

Charge limit per customer \$3000

Call Us For Volume Discounts/Reseller/Dealer Discounts

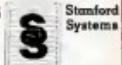
**TO ORDER CALL 1-(800) 248-4786
In California: (408) 435-1515**

Fax: 408-435-8424

For Tech Support Call: (408) 435-2626
Hours: Monday-Friday 7:00 am - 5:00 pm P.S.T.
Saturday: 10:00 am - 2:00 pm P.S.T.
Corporate, government & university P.O.s are welcome
C.O.D. Certified Funds. Visa, Master Card. American Express Accepted
Leasing available at very attractive rates

1887 O'Toole Avenue, C 108, San Jose, Ca. 95131

Manufacturers of



Buy Factory Direct from 786 Computers

**Upgrade to State of
the Art... from a
World Leader in
Systems
Technology! Our Clients
include Fortune 500 Companies**



DESKTOP PUBLISHING

**SIGMA DESIGNS LASERVIEW
DISPLAY SYSTEM**

19" landscape mounted monitor and adapter card. It has the ability to display legible facing pages, 4 shades of gray and a non-interlaced, flicker free screen. With the exceptionally high resolution of 1664 x 1200, entire pages filled with text and graphics can be viewed comfortably. Works with Windows, Gems, Papermaker, Ventura Publisher and several PC programs like Lotus 1-2-3 & AutoCad.

SPECIAL OFFER with the above system — including the Standard 286-10/2 (6/10 MHz Turbo AT system (basic configuration).

\$3119⁰⁰

**FAX COMMUNICATIONS
FLAT-BED SCANNER**

PANASONIC FAX PARTNER

Faximile board for PC XT/AT. True background non-interruptive operations at 9600 Baud. Auto-receive system. Re-transmit on error. Graphics editing, polling and scheduling. CCITT G.3 II compatible.

\$819⁰⁰

PANASONIC FLAT-BED SCANNER

Let's you input images and text from virtually any printed source into your computer files. Fast graphics input and editing. Desktop Publishing applications. Facsimile transmission via computer. Advanced features for operational convenience.

\$1199⁰⁰

NETWORKING

**STANFORD INTELLIGENT
NET-II CARD**

EtherNet/Cheaper Net specification. 80186 processor & 82586 LAN coprocessor on board. Protocol: CSMV/CD, IBM NET BIOS compatible. Data transfer rate: 10 MB/S. Network software compatibility: PC-NET, MS-NET, Novell's Advanced Netware.

\$499⁰⁰

STANFORD 286-12

6/12 MHz

- Compact size AT main board
- 80286-10 CPU, 6/12 MHz switchable
- Award BIOS, Norton SI:13.3
- 540K, 100 Nano Seconds, 0 wait state DRAM, expandable to 1024KB DRAM on board
- Hard & Floppy controller card
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- 8 expansion slots (6-16 bits, 2-8 bits)
- Built in setup program
- Clock/calendar with rechargeable battery backup
- Hardware Reset and Turbo switches
- Socket for 80287 math co-processor
- 180 watt power supply
- Enhanced keyboard (101 keys)
- Complete documentation
- High quality, heavy duty packaging

\$1045⁰⁰

STANFORD 286-10/1

6/10 MHz 0 Wait State

Same configuration as in System 286-12 except,

- 6/10 MHz clock w/o wait state

\$1039⁰⁰

STANFORD 286-10/2

6/10 MHz

Same configuration as in System 286-12 except,

- Regular size AT main board
- 640K (120 N/S) DRAM on board w/6/10 MHz clock
- Phoenix BIOS

\$959⁰⁰

STANFORD 4.77/8

Same configuration as 4.77/10 MHz XT, except,

- XT slide case
- 640K 150 N/S DRAM, Norton SI:1.7
- Standard or Phoenix BIOS

BEST BARGAIN

\$474⁰⁰

STANFORD 386-16/1

16 MHz 0 Wait State

- Intel 32 Bit 80386 CPU (16 MHz), 6/16 MHz software (keyboard) switchable clock
- Norton SI:18.7 (Processor Speed)
- 200 watt P/S, 110/220V selectable
- CMOS memory, 16 channel Interrupt, 7 DMA channels
- 5EKK interleaved 32 bit RAM on board
- RAM can be expanded to 4 MB of 32 bit big/b speed interleaved memory
- 2-32 bit, 4-16 bit & 8-bit expansion slots
- Supports 80287 math co-processor
- Phoenix or Award BIOS
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Enhanced keyboard (101 keys)
- Complete documentation included
- High quality, heavy duty packaging

\$1799⁰⁰

STANFORD 386-16/2

Same configuration as in System 386-16/1 above, plus includes socket for 80387 math co-processor.

\$1879⁰⁰

STANFORD 4.77/10

- 4.77/10 MHz, software switchable M/B
- Phoenix BIOS, Norton SI:3
- Socket for 80387 math co-processor
- 640K 120 N/S DRAM on board
- 8 expansion slots
- 360K floppy drive
- AT Jr. case, XT size with AT features
- Hardware Reset and Turbo switches
- Keyboard lock, Power LED
- 150 watt power supply
- Floppy drive controller
- AT/XT style keyboard
- High quality, heavy duty packaging

BEST BARGAIN

\$529⁰⁰

We can **CUSTOM DESIGN** your system at an unbeatable price. Call us for full details ...

Memory Lane™

**Find anything on your hard disk
...in seconds!**

- Handles up to 8,000 files and 33 megabytes
- Uses only 90K RAM and 14% disk overhead
- Works with any program or application
- Finds and transfers text and numbers from any file into the document you're creating
- No need to quit your program and lose time... or your train of thought
- ...all for an introductory price of just \$99

"With hundreds of memos and letters on my hard disk, MEMORY LANE is 50 times faster than word-search functions for locating and pulling pieces from one document into another."

Try it for yourself today!

Mail to: **Group L CORPORATION**
481 Carlisle Drive ■ Herndon, VA 22070
703-471-0030

dBase, 1-2-3, DisplayWrite 4, and WordPerfect are trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corp., IBM Corp., Lotus Development Corp., and WordPerfect Corp. respectively.

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now, all your information works together!

Memory Lane™ is the *only* software program that indexes everything on your hard disk — every word and number — effortlessly. Even if you have hundreds of files, you can find and transfer information — in seconds. No matter what kinds of files you have — or what program you're in when you need the information. Find dBase™ items faster than dBase. Paste 1-2-3™ print images or DisplayWrite 4™ items into WordPerfect™. Whatever you need you can get. Just press one hot key and you'll be speeding down *Memory Lane*!

Call 1-800-672-5300
or mail this coupon today!

60-DAY APPROVAL OFFER

Send me the *Memory Lane* hard disk utility to use on my IBM-compatible PC. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return the software within 60 days for a 100% refund.

Check VISA MasterCard American Express
 Bill me # _____ Exp. Date: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Company: _____

Street: _____

City: _____

State: _____ ZIP: _____

Telephone Number: (____) _____

In Virginia, add 4.5% sales tax

Mail to: **Group L CORPORATION**
481 Carlisle Drive ■ Herndon, VA 22070 PCM11
703-471-0030

SmartNotes Version 2



Like 3M Post-it Notes for your PC.

Everything for 1-2-3. The only thing for everything else.

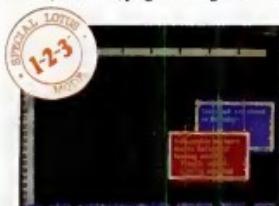
If you're thinking about which "Post-it Note" program to buy, stop thinking. SmartNotes Version 2 beats the competition hands down.

Important new features make SmartNotes™ Version 2 the best note program for 1-2-3.™ And SmartNotes is the only note program that works with all your software. *There's absolutely no reason to use anything else.*

If you've already bought a note program, keep reading. For a limited time you can take advantage of a very special trade-in offer and get SmartNotes instead!

What if you had to push a button to see those little yellow notes on your paperwork? That would be crazy! And yet, every competing note program expects you to push a button to look for notes on your screen. Think about that. You need to remember to look for reminders. Only SmartNotes Version 2 has automatic note pop-up.

And what if those little yellow notes could only stick to ledger paper? C'mon! But only SmartNotes lets you attach notes to word processing documents, database and accounting records, directories, program listings AND 1-2-3.



Just because SmartNotes works with all your software, don't think it falls short on 1-2-3. Version 2 is tightly integrated with 1-2-3 so notes always stay securely attached. If you're a power-user, you'll appreciate exclusive SmartNotes features. Like the ability to attach

notes to 1-2-3 database records. And conditional notes that pop up only if a test is satisfied. And compatibility with other Lotus add-on programs. *There is simply no better way to annotate 1-2-3 worksheets.*

New features in Version 2 make it remarkably easy to use. Picture this: You've just finished noting assumptions in 1-2-3 and you switch to your word processor. You bring in a proposal and PRESTO, a note pops-up. No buttons to push. No commands to remember. And you don't need to fuss with note files. Everything is automatic.

SmartNotes runs on any IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible. \$79.95. Not copy protected.

Trade-In Offer

We want everybody to standardize on SmartNotes Version 2. If you already own a note program, here's a big incentive to switch: Through 12/31/87, you can trade in your old note program for SmartNotes Version 2 and SAVE \$60. Note-It,™ Cell Notes,™ Noteworthy,™ even an old version of SmartNotes. Just send us your original diskette along with \$20. If you're trading in an old version of SmartNotes and you can show proof-of-purchase after 3/1/87, the upgrade is absolutely free.

Distributed to dealers through Ingram, Kepfi, Micro D, Softek and Software Resource. Post-it is a trademark of 3M.



Smart Notes™

■ To purchase SmartNotes:

Please send me _____ copies of SmartNotes Ver. 2 at \$79.95 each plus \$3.75 shipping (\$12 outside USA and Canada). MA residents add 5% sales tax.

■ To trade in your old note program:

I want to trade in my old note program for SmartNotes Ver. 2. Here is how I qualify: (check one)

I've enclosed my original diskette along with \$20 (MA residents add 5% tax. Persons pay shipping.)

I qualify for a free upgrade because I purchased an earlier version of SmartNotes after 3/1/87. (Include diskette and proof-of-purchase.)

Payment: VISA MC AMEX Diners Check

CARD # _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____ PHONE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

To order, mail coupon or call toll-free:
In MA 800-447-1996. Nationally:

800-445-3311



PERIPHERALS CORPORATION
2352 MAIN STREET
CORDON, MA 01742
617-897-1575



New FoxBASE+ 2.00

**Blazing Speed
New Features
Easier to Use**

Complete dBASE III PLUS Replacement... And Much More

*Don't change your programs,
databases, screens, or reports!*

FoxBASE+ makes your dBASE applications run like lightning *without changing one line*. And you can still use the best parts of dBASE—great interactive features like EDIT and BROWSE plus the full power of the "dot-prompt." Use FoxBASE+ in exactly the same, familiar, user-friendly way you use dBASE.

30+ Major Enhancements

User-Defined Functions, screen save & restore, VALID clause in GET's, built-in "light-bar" menus, 10 new commands, 4 new functions, and *much more*.

Faster Than Fast

FoxBASE+ was already the fastest dBASE product in existence—but based on *independent benchmarks*,* new FoxBASE+ 2.00 averages 73% faster. That's an average 3.2 times faster than Clipper, 4.3 times faster than Quicksilver, and 5.9 times faster than dBASE III PLUS.

80386 Version Available NOW

For ultimate speed *now*, FoxBASE+/386 runs about 50% faster than standard FoxBASE+ 2.00—over 10 times faster in some operations. It takes full advantage of protected mode and the giant memory capacity of the 80386 chip *today*... yet runs under standard MS-DOS.

Easier To Use

Don't worry about memory configuration or size. New FoxBASE+ 2.00 *automatically optimizes* memory usage as it runs... requires less memory yet runs faster. And because FoxBASE+ is completely interactive, you don't have to waste hours compiling and linking your programs.

FoxBASE+ Is Economical

Best of all, single-user MS-DOS FoxBASE+ 2.00 costs just \$395 and FoxBASE+/386 2.00 just \$595. Multi-user versions are also available.** And with our Royalty-Free Runtime you can distribute your FoxBASE+ applications freely and never pay another dime.

FoxBASE+ runs on the new IBM Personal System/2 and 3.5" diskettes are available at no additional cost.

So call (419) 874-0162 and ask for the details about FoxBASE+ 2.00 and our money-back guarantee. After all...

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

FOXBASE



FoxBASE, FoxBASE+, and FoxBASE+/386 are trademarks of Fox Software. dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket. Quicksilver is a trademark of WordTech Systems. Personal System/2 is a trademark of IBM.

* Using the suite of 40 comprehensive benchmarks published in Data Based Advisor, March 1987.

** Multi-User FoxBASE+ 2.00 for MS-DOS costs \$595. Multi-User XENIX version available at \$795.

Fox Software
27493 Holiday Lane, Perryburg, Ohio 43551
(419) 874-0162 Telex: 6503040827 FOX
FAX: 4198748578

■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN ■ BILL MACHRONE

SPEAKING YOUR LANGUAGE

In the face of the best applications programs in the history of computing, some of the oldest products—languages—are doing their best business ever. What's the reason?

Quick—what's one of the hottest product categories for 1987? Would you have ever guessed compilers?

Don't feel bad if you missed this one. You won't be missing it for long. Five years ago the pundits were predicting that high-level languages—and programming—were dead. Applications generators would take care of everything. The idea behind applications generators is seductive. You show the program what job you need to do, and it goes out and builds the files, input screens, and reports.

As you might expect, applications generators make the most sense for problems that databases can solve. That's why products such as Fox and Geller's *Quickcode* have always been successful. Database manufacturers include applications development tools, such as Microrim's *Application Express* and Ashton-Tate's *dBASE Assistant*, with their products. Yet with all the power and control that applications generators offer, people persist in reinventing the wheel, writing new database applications from scratch. Why? Because they want total control, or they want to create functions that go beyond what the applications generator can offer.

Development tools for nondatabase applications have been a flat market, or even a nonmarket. Go ahead, name a generalized applications generator for 1-2-3. I couldn't think of one either, although there are several on the market. They are, unfortunately, the answer to a question that no one is asking. It all comes down to the way applications are developed. Database ap-

plications tend to be reflections of known problems, data, input, and output. How many ways, after all, can you do an address list? Most spreadsheets, however, involve a pursuit of the unknown. Even fundamental applications such as budgets and balance sheets tend to pick up the personality of their creator. Overall, applications generators do a poor job of accommodating something as tenuous as individual style.

COMPILE ERGO SUM Project the desire for individual style to everything that spreadsheets and databases can't do, and you're looking at the market for programming languages. In fact, rather than replacing languages, powerful applications programs have only whetted the appetite of users by showing them what is possible.

Multiply that by the sheer number of PCs, and it's easy to see why languages are having their best year ever.



The other major factor in the languages success story is the Turbo/Quick phenomenon. Borland's Turbo Pascal revolutionized the language market by integrating the compiler, editor, and syntax checker into one tightly knit, fast-operating unit. It made Pascal as convenient to use as interpreted BASIC, but with the speed, small code size, and portability that only compilers can offer. It also single-handedly saved Pascal from oblivion. At the time, Pascal was firmly in the hands of the academics and was the preferred one-upmanship language of those who wished to show their superiority. It wasn't especially useful because as a teaching language it was weak on record-oriented I/O. Borland's version contained extensions that made it a useful business language.

Meanwhile, ordinary citizens wrote thousands of programs in interpreted BASIC, mainly because there was no other way available to them to get the job done. BASIC, after all, was free with the PC. If they needed the code to be faster, more robust, or more suitable for distribution, there was always the Microsoft/IBM BASIC Compiler.

Then Microsoft came up with QuickBASIC. It embodied the same conveniences as Turbo Pascal, but with a language more accessible and more highly tuned to the PC's capabilities. Programs written in BASIC finally began to achieve a degree of respectability. As more and more users flocked to the convenience of QuickBASIC, the elitists and purists were drowned in a sea of fast, inexpensively developed applications that worked.

WHY PAY MORE?



YOUR MONEY'S WORTH GUARANTEE

- * Credit cards not charged until after your order has been shipped
- * Orders shipped same day on all stocked products (on orders placed by 2pm EST)
- * All products guaranteed to be the latest versions available
- * Only factory sealed and fully warranted products stocked
- * Never a surcharge for American Express, Visa or Mastercard

* No sales tax on orders shipped outside NY State * Please add 3% for insurance, shipping and handling (\$3.00 minimum) (Some products may have a surcharge due to weight and size restrictions) * Defective merchandise can be returned for repair or exchange (please call for R.A. no.) * Due to variety of products, we cannot guarantee compatibility



DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Harvard Pro Pub	\$329
Page Maker	479
Ventura	489

GRAPHICS/CAD-CAM

Auto Sketch	\$59
Chartmaster	209
Drafix 1 Plus	195
Freelance Plus	299
Harvard Presentation	179
Microsoft Chart	165
ProDesign II	159
R:Base Graphics	159

LANGUAGES

Microsoft C	\$219
Microsoft COBOL	249
Microsoft FORTRAN	385
Microsoft Macro Assembler	249
Microsoft Quick Basic	239
Turbo Basic	59
Turbo C	55
Turbo Pascal	55

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total 2	\$279
Microsoft Project	215
Super Project Plus	249
Timeline	235

FINANCIAL/ACCOUNTING

BPI Entry 1	\$69
Computer Associates	Call!
Managing Your Money	105

MISC/UTILITIES

Carbon Copy Plus	\$119
Crostalk XVI	85
Disk Optimizer	29
Fastback	79
Fixed Disk Organizer	45
Mace Utilities	49
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Commander	35
Norton Utilities	45
Norton Util. Adv.	85
PC DOS	Low Price Call!
Sidekick	45
Sideways	39
Smart Com II	79
Superkey	35

SPREADSHEET/INTEGRATED

Enable	\$329
Framework II	395
HAL	95
Lotus 1-2-3	309
Lotus Metro	269
Lotus Report Writer	65
Smart Integrated	419
Supercalc IV	269
Symphony	439

WE CARRY ALL AVAILABLE 3½" FORMATS.

DATABASE MGMT

Clipper	\$349
dBase III Plus	379
dBase III Plus Lan Pak	559
Foxbase Plus	245
Genifer	169
Paradox	415
PFS Professional File	129
Q & A	199
Rapid File	219
R:Base System V	359
Reflex	79

WORD PROCESSING

Display Write IV	\$309
Lotus Manuscript	319
Microsoft Word 3.11	175
Multimate Advantage II	249
PFS Professional Write	69
Word Perfect	195
Wordstar Professional 4.0	229
Wordstar 2000 Plus	209
XY Write III Plus	199

LAPTOPS

Toshiba T1100 Plus	Call!
Zenith Z181	Call!

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
Masterpiece Plus	\$109

MEMORY STORAGE

IOMEGA	
Bernoulli Box (10 + 10)	\$1,395
Bernoulli Box (20 + 20)	1,799
Bernoulli 10 Mb Cartdg. Tr	135
Bernoulli 20 Mb Cartdg. Tr	215

BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

DATASHIELD	
300 WT (XT)	\$335
800 WT (AT)	545

MODEMS

HAYES	
Smartmodem 1200	\$295
Smartmodem 1200B	295

Smartmodem 2400 449

Smartmodem 2400B 449

TOSHIBA

1200B Laptop Modem 265

ZENITH

1200B Laptop Modem Call!

GRAPHICS BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder Board \$245

HERCULES

Color Card 139

Graphics Card Plus 175

In Color Card 285

NEC

GB 1 EGA 309

PARADISE SYSTEMS

Auto Switch EGA 209

Modular Graphics 3 115

QUADRAM

EGA Plus Graphics 279

Pro Sync EGA 299

VIDEO 7

Vega Deluxe 285

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH

Six Pack Premium (512K) . . . \$179

Six Pack Plus (384K) 139

Advantage 128K 329

Rampage 286 W/512K 349

Rampage W/256K 249

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

Half Pin I/O 69

INTEL

Above Boards . . . Low Price Call!

Inboard 386 . . . Low Price Call!

Math Co-processors . . . Call!

MONITORS

AMDEK

410 A \$145

Color 600-S 309

Color 722 415

NEC

Multi-sync color 549

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

Amber Max-12 139

RGB HX-12 409

RGB HX-12E 485

RGB SR-12 525

PRINTERS

DICONIX

Diconix 150 \$299

EPSON

EX 800 365

EX 1000 489

FX-86e 305

FX-286e 429

LQ 800 429

LQ 1000 569

LQ 2500 839

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Series II 1,795

NEC

P 660 429

P 760 595

OKIDATA

192 339

193 509

293 549

2410P 1,735

TOSHIBA

P 321 SL 499

P 351 899

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

IMSI

PC Mouse \$95

MICROSOFT

Mouse (Serial) 119

Mouse (Buss.) 105

HARD DISK DRIVES

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER

Hard Drive Card (30 Mb) . . . \$549

PLUS

Hard Card 20 Mb \$609

Hard Card 40 Mb 859

All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

"The True Measure of Value"

MONEYSWORTH®

COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC., 366 North Broadway, Suite 310, Jericho, New York 11753

FOR ORDERS ONLY **1-800-237-9161** Customer Service (516) 249-8489

101

FLASH!

SPEED UP YOUR COMPUTER!

5.0
NEW!

NON COPY PROTECTED

SAVE & LOAD 123 FILES IN 1/2 THE TIME.

Increase the speed of your programs by as much as 2-5 times. **FLASH** will make programs that go to disk operate faster! **FLASH** will make word processors, accounting programs, database programs, & spreadsheets operate at top speeds! **FLASH** is the fastest & most versatile program of its kind. At right is a list of comparison of **FLASH** to **LIGHTNING** features.

FREE OFFER: FLASH RAM-DISK & FLASH KEYS

When you buy **FLASH** you get our new products **FLASH RAM-DISK** & **FLASH KEYS**. **FLASH RAM-DISK** uses memory only when needed and frees up the memory when the RAM-DISK files are deleted. **FLASH KEYS** speeds up your cursor for scrolling & editing. These programs normally sell for \$29.95 each.

FEATURES	F	L
Can utilize up disk access	+	+
Can utilize above board type memory	+	+
Can utilize AT EXTENDED memory	+	
Can utilize up to 3 Megabytes of RAM	+	
Can buffer up to 26 device drivers	+	
Optional Track Read & Write (Speeds 123)	+	
Glue files into buffer	+	
No learning curve everytime system boots	+	
Over 30 commands	+	
Less than \$70	+	
Printer Spooler Interface	+	
RAM DISK Interface	+	

FLASH matches or out performs **LIGHTNING**
GUARANTEED!

Reg. price \$88.95
Limited time \$88.95

BACK-TO-DOS \$49.95 NEW!

Back-To-Dos allows you to interrupt the program you are working on, go to DOS, do ANY DOS command or run ANY other program regardless of size, then return back to your original program exactly where you left off screen and all!

- Imagine DOS at your finger tips
- Imagine ONLY 15K of RAM needed for this
- Imagine — Being in word processing
 - Going to DOS
 - Formating a disk
 - Going back to word processing
 - Saving your file

- Imagine — Being in a spreadsheet
 - Going to DOS
 - Running your database program
 - Returning back to spreadsheet
- Works when screen in graphics mode too

ORDER!

SPOOL-MASTER 5.0 \$49.95 NEW!

SPEED UP YOUR PRINTER

- No more waiting for your printer
- Automatically allocates RAM when printing
- Automatically frees up RAM when done printing
- True RAM spooler
- Allows multiple copies
- Status shows how many pages left and how much time left printing

- Handles single sheet forms
- Can be un-installed at ANY time
- Finishes a RAM spooler that doesn't use ANY RAM when it is not printing
- Many keyboard commands to control spooling
- When used in conjunction with **FLASH**

ORDER!

SUPER-ED 3.15 \$49.95 NEW!

THE ULTIMATE DBASE PROGRAM EDITOR

- Edit Dbase program files with wordstar like commands
- Configurable keystroke commands
- Edit 2 files at once & copy blocks between them
- Extensive search & replace options
- Execute any DOS command from within the editor

- Keyboard macros
- Print parts of a file
- Super Fast Full screen editing
- Shows Num-lock & Caps-lock status
- Go to specific line number
- Merge 2 files together

ORDER!

SPECIAL PACKAGE OFFER: \$150.00

Gives you over \$200.00 worth of software!

- **FLASH**
- **FLASH RAM-DISK**
- **BACK-TO-DOS**
- **SUPER-ED 3.15**
- **FLASH KEYS**
- **SPDOL-MASTER 5.0**

ORDER LINE: 1-800 255-FLASH / INFO LINE: 1-317 253-8088

Add \$4.00 shipping & handling (Overseas add \$15.00)

Software Master/6352 Guilford Avenue/Indianapolis, IN 46220

Lightning is a trademark of PCSO

Word Star is a trademark of Micro Pro Int'l



123 is a trademark of Lotus

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S SCREEN

It was only natural that Borland would enter the market with Turbo Basic. Competition dignifies and strengthens a market. But the real race was to see who could develop the first integrated C compiler. Borland got there first, with Turbo C, but Microsoft followed in hot pursuit with Quick C.

So now users have a choice of fast, efficient development environments, in their choice of languages. These products are selling like hotcakes, in the face of the most powerful applications programs ever made.

While these languages have been getting turboed and quickened, they've also gotten substantially better in the size and efficiency of the code they produce. So good, in fact, that they've created major headaches for those of us whose job it is to benchmark-test compiler performance. The purpose of a benchmark test is to do "nothing" and measure how long it takes. Doing "something" often invalidates a benchmark test, because as soon as you go to a disk, screen, or printer, you create hardware dependencies that can skew the results. Language designers build in optimizations that detect the do-nothing portions of programs and simply skip over them. Our benchmark test designers think up ways to outfox the optimizers.

From either point of view, you win. These products produce fast, tight code.

The special-purpose compilers for *dBASIC III* are well entrenched, and we're seeing the emergence of compilers for *I-2-3* templates. One, *The Balancer* (actually a reemergence; it was way ahead of its time 3 years ago), by Brubaker Software, generates BASIC code so that you can integrate and compile in your own custom code. Another, *@Liberty*, is a full compiler. With more than 2 million *I-2-3* users out there, this market needs advanced language tools.

Language designers aren't resting on their laurels. The next few years promise to be the most exciting time since the inception of the computer industry. You'll be seeing incredible power, versatility, and ease of use. Current methods of program development and debugging will look primitive.

If you think the language market is a force to be reckoned with now, wait.

Save valuable time
every day with
the RANDOM information processor

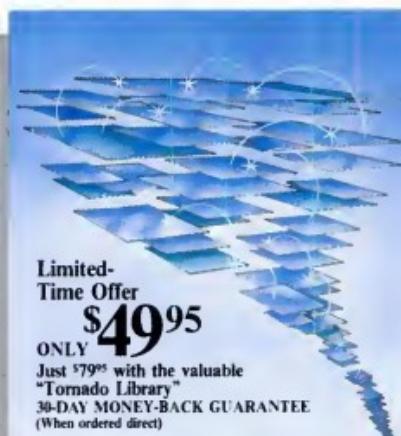


PROBLEM:

With all the software tools available, it is surprising that an important need has been overlooked—a way to deal with the countless bits of RANDOM information you spend hours with every day. As a result, you are losing valuable time and making decisions with incomplete information.

SOLUTION:

Tornado—the RANDOM information processor. The productivity software package for your PC that works wonders.



Limited-Time Offer

\$49.95

ONLY
Just 179⁹⁵ with the valuable
"Tornado Library"
30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
(When ordered direct)

New Concept

Tornado is a superfast new way to deal with an important type of information. Tornado will not only let you be more productive, it will help you make the decisions you need to reach your goals. Did you ever realize that over half the information you use is the RANDOM type? Not databases—not spreadsheets—not long documents—but the type scattered around your workplace and in your head. Yet amazingly, until now there was no great software to help you—the tools were either too structured or without organization. But now, at last, there is a quick and easy solution—Tornado—acclaimed by rave reviews and accepted by corporations nationwide. Whether

you are a business executive, consultant, engineer, or in any other profession, you need Tornado—it will save you endless time and effort every day—guaranteed—or your money back. Here is how it works:

■ Information Windows

With Tornado, you process information in stacks of superfast "intelligent" windows—several on your screen at once. You type into the windows; interconnect and prioritize them; and scan through them in remarkable ways.

■ Free Form

Tornado is FREE-FORM. It works the way you think. To start a new window you just press N, and enter information. No file names.

No extra keystrokes. To retrieve information you just press G (for Get), with any word or phrase—you'll watch Tornado zip through your windows like lightning linking and opening those requested. You can even flip through your windows with the arrow keys and watch them instantly pile up and lift away. These are just three of 18 easy but powerful features.

■ Space Station

Tornado is being used on the complex US Space Station project—but it does simple things too: When Harry calls you on the phone, in two seconds flat you'll display the six windows on Harry before he finishes his first sentence! No more embarrassing pauses or scrambling for information. Tornado is so versatile you can write and print a letter faster than ever; track things to do; edit electronic mail; and plan a project or event—quickly and easily. You can even build a sophisticated

"knowledge" base—or an unstructured data base—without programming. And that's not all. Track phone conversations, numbers, sales leads, and all your other RANDOM information. With the new option you get a "Library" of windows containing: free-form calendar, project planner, grid maker, city/state/area code/time zone translator, and much more. On a portable, Tornado is your ideal moving office. Best of all, you tailor Tornado to your own needs—easily!

■ 25,000 Windows

Instead of one window or ten, imagine up to 25,000! It's like extra memory...for your brain! The uses are endless. If you can "type" it—you can "Tornado" it. And because it's memory resident (if you choose) you can quickly jump in from other programs—even move information between them. All this power, yet reviewers agree you

Specifications: FEATURES: free-form & predefined windows, scrolling within window, import & export to files & screens, cut & paste, auto word wrap, time & date stamp, move & join & dup windows, mono or selectable color, definable Hot-key or non-resident, unbreakable, LAN support, context help, extended ASCII, smart fully adjustable windows, parallel text processing, progressive resolution and "and-or-not" like searching without keywords, and more. COMPATIBILITY: IBM-PC XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles; mono, CGA, 80 col EGA, and Hercules displays, 60K minimum RAM, 3.5" disk on request. CAPACITY: Up to 500 windows per pile - 50 piles. Not copy protected.

"Excellent Excellent Excellent Excellent"
PC World, Patrick Marshall

"one of the niftiest ... programs I've ever seen."
BYTE, Jerry Pournelle

"Excellent value"
InfoWorld, Review Board

"a significant productivity tool"
PC Magazine, Chris Johnston

"simple ... superfast"
New York Times, Diment

can start "Tornado-ing" in 15 minutes—not 15 days. And that's a pretty good deal since Tornado can save you an hour every day!

■ Productivity Tool

To reach your goals, you need tools that maximize your productivity and help you make your best decisions. Tornado fits the bill perfectly. In fact corporate user surveys show you may well use Tornado more than any other software package! Order today risk-free.

To order call:

(800) 342-5930

Technical questions & NJ: (201) 342-6518
24 hr. modem: (201) 342-8101

YES, send me _____ copies of Tornado at \$49.95 each plus \$3.50 shipping or _____ copies of Tornado with Library at \$79.95 plus \$3.50 shipping. (\$10 outside USA & Canada). NJ residents add 6% tax. No purchase orders. To order, mail coupon or call (800) 342-5930.

Payment: VISA MC Check
Credit Card Expiration _____
Card # _____

Not Copy Protected
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

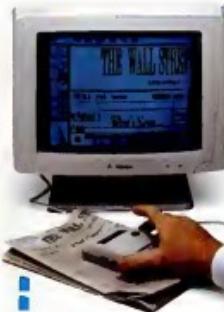
State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____

MICROLOGIC
Dept T38, 100 2nd St., POB 174
Hackensack, New Jersey 07602

SHOW AND TELL

Introducing The Complete Personal Communications™ family: hand scanner, fax and personal voice mail for your PC.

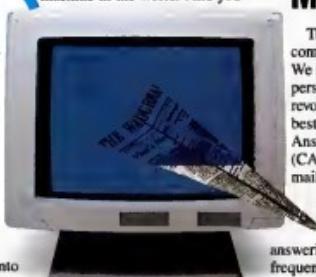


SCAN IT

Show were the first communications skills you used. Isn't it time to get more from your personal computer than word processing, spreadsheets and databases? Now you can put on a SHOW with The Complete Hand Scanner™ accessory.

Desktop publishing will never be the same. For only \$249 you can capture logos, signatures and photographs into popular graphics programs. The Soft Stationery™ program included with the scanner lets you merge text and graphics as easy as point-and-click.

Scan a 2½ inch wide image at a resolution of 200 dots per inch. Merge it. Crop it. Rotate it. Insert it. Scale it. Color it. Then print it with your dot-matrix or laser printer. You can even . . .



can scan in your signature with The Complete Hand Scanner.

Background CFAX™ software is always ready to send and receive faxes without interrupting the other PC programs you're using. You can even schedule outgoing faxes to take advantage of lower late-night phone rates for



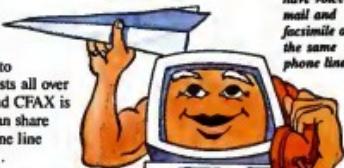
FAX IT

For only \$499 you can forget the dedicated phone line and long walk to the fax room. Introducing your personal facsimile machine: The Complete FAX™ board.

With CGA, EGA or Hercules-compatible graphics, you can instantly view incoming faxes on your PC's screen. Then save them to disk or print them on most dot-matrix or laser printers.

Create faxes with your favorite word processor and computer graphics program. Send them to any Group III fax machine in the world. And you

transmission to distribution lists all over the world. And CFAX is so smart, it can share the same phone line when you . . .



TURN YOUR PC INTO THE WORLD'S SMARTEST ANSWERING MACHINE

The SHOW wouldn't be complete without the TELL. We started the whole personal communications revolution with our \$349 best-selling Complete Answering Machine™ (CAM™) personal voice mail system.

Why irritate people by making them talk to a dumb answering machine? Give frequent callers their own voice mailboxes. Tell callers your computer will transfer them to another extension or track you down to deliver their messages.

Because it runs in background, CAM won't disturb anything else you're doing on your PC. And the business possibilities for CAMs are endless.

With up to four phone lines and CAM boards, you can turn a dedicated PC into your most dedicated employee.



Use our new ProCAM™ development system to create order entry, catalog inquiry, customer service or other voice-response applications.

Teach your PC to show and tell, call (800)634-5558 for the name of the dealer nearest you.*

THE COMPLETE PC

More from your personal computer

521 Cottonwood Drive • Milpitas, California 95035
(800)634-5558 • (408)434-0145 • FAX (408)434-1048

*The Complete PC products are available at MicroAge Computer Stores and other quality resellers. To order by phone, call R + R Direct at (800)634-7587.

Copyright © 1987 by The Complete PC, Inc. The Complete PC, Complete Personal Communications, CPC, The Complete FAX, CFAX, The Complete Hand Scanner, Soft Stationery, The Complete Answering Machine, CAM and ProCAM are trademarks of The Complete PC. The other companies mentioned own numerous registered trademarks.

TRBA

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

ET TU, OS/2?

Dvorak comes not to praise OS/2 but to bury it. To like or not to like: that is the question everyone will be faced with. Dvorak has made up his mind.

The battle lines are drawn between two distinct groups in the PC community. *OS/2 da! OS/2 nyet!*

This battle is no small skirmish, either. The OS/2 controversy focuses on two issues. Issue number one is its use of the 80286 instead of the 80386. The second issue is the price. Everything else—performance, size, windows, etc.—is secondary.

Let's start with the chip issue. We always have to remember that the chip of choice is the 80386. Why? Because in protected mode (the mode with all that directly addressable memory) it will run 8086 code without modification. The 80286 will not. So you can't run your favorite old software under OS/2 unless you go into the so-called compatibility box (rhymes with penalty box "for high sticking!") and run it as a standalone program exactly as though you were running under DOS. You get none of the OS/2 benefits, no multitasking, no nothing. Why bother to change to OS/2 if this is the case? Well, it's assumed that you'll trash all your old software and spend extra dough for OS/2-compatible software, which will undoubtedly be more expensive than DOS software because the market for OS/2 is limited to the well-heeled Fortune 500 user.

The irony of the predicted high prices of this new generation of software is that OS/2 provides tons of programmers' tools that should make programming easier and thus lower the price of OS/2 software. Are things starting to smell a little rancid just about now?

The real gotcha to this scene, though, is seldom discussed by the micro world: Systems Application Architecture, better known as SAA. This is IBM's new programming-rulebook / user-interface / universal-compatibility solution. The idea is that with a rigid structure of standard calls, routines, and rules, a program that is SAA compatible will run exactly the same on a PC AT as it will on the big mainframe. Furthermore, a spreadsheet program will have the same interface as a database-program if both follow the SAA rulebook. Even the graphics will be universal, using the IBM mainframe GDDM graphics standard, which is the kernel of OS/2's presentation manager! IBM has made SAA one of its top priorities in the years ahead. The company has determined that OS/2 will be the beachhead for its first implementation of the SAA solution.

Because the 80386 impinges on the performance of its mini-mainframe (aka the

9370-20) and its System/36 and System/38 minis, IBM chose to have Microsoft design OS/2 to be an 80286 operating system. This is especially important when one sees the impact of SAA, which will create program compatibility up and down the IBM line. Heaven forbid the grand scheme would eat into the high profits of the heavy iron! Then, to make sure that only the big boys get to play in this arena, they price OS/2 beyond the budget of the single user or even the budgets of most small businesses. Even if they could afford it, can they afford to toss out all their applications and buy new, more-expensive ones?

Well, we sure wouldn't want a bunch of everyday hackers sticking their noses into all this, would we? Heck, they might mess it up somehow.

Golly, they may even make a cost-effective system. A low cost per MIPS is what IBM has always been known for in the mainframe market. It's funny how it doesn't want to play the same game in the low end.

No matter, you'll see the results of all this soon: double standards, havoc, confusion, debate. None of this would have happened if OS/2 were an 80386 operating system and were reasonably priced so that everyone used it. So ask yourself: Why were these decisions made, and who is best served by chaos in a market dominated by cheap clones? IBM, that's who. It's good to see everyone going along with the program.

Welcome to the beginning of the end. Or maybe it's the end of the beginning. We'll see.



**NEW! CALL TODAY TO ORDER
AND RECEIVE IN PLUS™ WORKALIKE
SCO FoxBASE™
(AND ASK ABOUT SCO XENIX FOR PS/2™, TOO)**



XENIX RISING

"It was back in 1986 that we first grasped the full significance of SCO XENIX®.

"We had been thinking of it as just an 'operating system'—as we used to call them—when it was really much more. It was the foundation of a whole new approach to shared information and resource computing for PCs: networked DOS *and* XENIX workstations.

"The 'SCO XENIX solution' integrated XENIX and DOS, multiuser and LAN, and PCs and mainframes, into a unified environment unprecedented in its power, productivity, and price performance per user for personal computers.

"SCO's solution included not only 16-user licensed SCO XENIX itself, but also SCO XENIX-NET XENIX/DOS networking; SCO Professional™ and SCO FoxBASE™, SCO's XENIX-based workalikes of 1-2-3® and dBASE II®; SCO Lyrix® Word Processing System, and other productivity tools; and SCO uniPATH™ SNA-3270 Mainframe Communications, plus languages and graphics packages.

"Together with unparalleled SCO hot-line support, documentation, and training, plus the explosive growth of the XENIX applications base, it changed the way we would look at personal computers forever.

"In short, it was the 'SCO XENIX solution' that turned personal computers into *real* computers."

SCO SALES AND INFORMATION (800) 626-UNIX

(800) 626-8649
(408) 425-7222 • FAX: (408) 458-4227
TWX: 910-598-4510 SCO SACS
uucp: ...devax!microsoft!scos!info!

SCO
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

from "XENIX RISING:
*The Ascent of Shared Information
Computing from 1979 to 1999*"

See us at Comdex/Fall '87.

SCO XENIX System V is available for IBM® PC XT®,
PC AT®, HP Vectra™, T1T XTRA™ XL and other
computers, and AT&T PC 6300 Plus — now!

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. • 1-2-3 is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. • PC, PC XT, PC AT, and PC 6300 Plus are trademarks of PC Software, Inc. • 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. • dBASE II is a registered trademark and dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. • uniPATH is a trademark of Polyverse Design. • UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. • HP Vectra is a trademark of Polyverse Design. • SCO is a registered trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. • T1T XTRA is a registered trademark of ITT Corporation. • MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. • The Santa Cruz Operation, Ltd., P.O. Box 4700, London W1A 4TN, England. 01-457 1255

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

INSIDE TRACK

Some shows are hot, some are not.

Weeks have passed and I'm still trying to get over attending the 5th Anniversary of PC Expo at the Javits Center in N.Y.C. PC Expo is a show for "volume buyers" of microcomputers and software.

Description of show (choose one): (a) just plain dull; (b) deadly dull; (c) dumber than dull; (d) dullsville; (e) too dull to rate. I've never seen anything like it. It must be because the attendees at this show aren't interested in anything but contracts. Surely they aren't micro enthusiasts, rather purchasing agents cum bean counters. **Nobody was as dull as this crowd—ever.** Get this: some company handed out \$15 passes to the Lime-light disco—a New York hot spot—and **nobody** took the tickets. I'm telling you this because if you wonder why your company sometimes comes up with some peculiar buying decisions, it may be that these guys are the reason. Get more involved, dear reader! Anyway, I sure hope it's not a virus or something that causes this condition. (The answer to the quiz, by the way, is e—too dull to rate.)

On the other hand, the **Seybold Desktop Publishing Conference** in San Jose a month later was filled with excitement, as Phoenix Technologies (the great cloner of the IBM BIOS) has cloned **Adobe's PostScript**. PostScript, as you recall, is the page-definition/character-definition programming language used as an interface between computer and printer to produce lovely (yes, lovely) typeset-quality images from laser printers or anything else running the PostScript language.

Rumors were flying that dozens of companies are working on PostScript clones. PostScript will now be cheaper and will begin to show up on all the laser

printers. Until now, Adobe was charging as much as \$500 per printer to use the PostScript software. This is in addition to a \$250,000 OEM fee.

The biggest secret in the industry and one that will be vehemently denied is that Microsoft is working on a PostScript of its own, to be dubbed **Microsoft PostScript**. The company hopes to add this to its cash cow division as a licensed product. Now you know why IBM dropped its own page-definition language and chose PostScript some months back. It didn't do this so it could pay \$500 a printer. And it sure isn't going to pay tribute to Phoenix, a company that is largely responsible for the success of the clone business.

Microsoft may be needed if the forthcoming PostScript wars emerge. All the PostScript software I've heard about emphasizes "enhancements." This means a lot of different and incompatible enhancements. And that always spells disaster as the NIH (not invented here) syndrome takes over.

Genunely Interesting Anecdote Dept.: I was having a beer with Autodesk's talented product manager for AutoCAD, John Forbes, as he was promoting the new (and superb) AutoShade enhancement for the AutoCAD system. AutoShade, for \$500, turns those wireframe images into surfaced and shaded on-screen models like nothing I've ever seen on a micro. If you use AutoCAD, check it out.

Anyway, we were discussing screwball uses of AutoCAD, and Forbes said that the most unusual use was by some monk who designed stained glass windows with it. "We were going to do a story on the guy and our research turned up the fact that he was using a bootleg copy!" exclaimed Forbes. "A man of

God, yet." Hey, bootleggers are everywhere. Forbes figures that there are at least 40,000 bootleg copies of AutoCAD out there. He feels that Autodesk updates the product so often that someone who uses it seriously will eventually have to buy it. A refreshing attitude.

Genuinely Interesting Software Dept.: If there's an inexact science that lends itself to computerization it's forecasting. My favorite forecasting story is about the software program owned by the weather service that runs on a Cray and can predict the next day's weather perfectly. Unfortunately, it takes two days to run the program.

Forecasting in business is worse. Unfortunately, everyone has to do it, especially around budget time. If you need great forecasting software, then look at *Wisard* from Wisard Software Corp. (P.O. Box 19730, Green Bay, WI 54307; (414) 436-2341). This software won an international competition using real-world data to predict missing but known information. It has been used in intra-day stock trading to predict the movement of a stock—ten sampling periods in advance of the move! Its proprietary algorithms may be the best in the business. If anyone comes up with interesting stock market analysis stuff using this program—send me a memo, pronto! Prices start at \$99 for a Lotus add-in version. I recommend the *Wisard Professional* at \$249. This looks like great stuff. I can imagine all kinds of uses.

Finally, Another nifty package I've seen recently is **CMS—Collection Management System**, from Koch Software (11 W. Cottage Dr., Bldg. G, Arlington Heights, IL 60044; (312) 398-5440). It's what all accounts receivable programs should be—a computerized collection agency. CMS even sends out the dunning notices and everything. And it interfaces to all popular GL systems. A great idea whose time is overdue and payable. □

WordPerfect spoken here.



Today's business computing arena is no longer a single-machine environment. With the proliferation of different kinds of business computers comes a greater need for word processing software that cuts across the barriers of incompatible hardware.

WordPerfect is already there. With versions for all these computers and more, plus document compatibility between all versions, WordPerfect bridges the gap. Now all your documents can speak WordPerfect-ly, even when generated on completely different com-

And here, and here...



puters. (In fact, WordPerfect file management software will soon be available for the IBM^{*} mainframe.)

Discover the universal language of word processing—the language of WordPerfect. For more information, including special government, education

and large account pricing, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 225-5000.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

The Launch Of Our New Flagship:

Customizable, Expandable, and Responsive CROSSTALK® Mk. 4.

It takes a powerful, flexible PC communications program to cut through the sea of incompatible systems you face today.

CROSSTALK® Mk. 4 has what it takes. More protocols —

X PC, Xmodem, Kermit, and our own CROSSTALK. More

terminal emulations, including complete IBM 3101, DEC

VT-100, and TeleVideo 900 series. Concurrent com-

munications capability — up to 15 sessions. Error

checking at high speeds. Beginners can use the

simple menus, a clear help system, and prepared

script files that help extract data from many

popular information utilities. Experts can use the

powerful command programming

language to create extensive, customized

"scripts." A unique modular architec-

ture means we can quickly add new

capabilities by phone. So

CROSSTALK Mk. 4 may be the

launch of more than just today's

standard in PC com-

munications. It's probably

tomorrow's as well.

CROSSTALK®
COMMUNICATIONS

Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076

1-800-241-6393

©1985 DCA as a registered trademark of Digital

Communications Associates, Inc.

DEC VT 100 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

TeleVideo 900 is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CROSSTALK

■ JIM SEYMOUR

BETTER SOFTWARE INTERFACES

In the second part of a look at user interfaces, Seymour explores current software interfaces and the features that make good interfaces work.

Drawing from the collected wisdom of software and hardware designers, long-time PC users, *PC Magazine* editors and columnists, and others, let's continue our look at better user interfaces. This time: software interfaces.

Paul Heckel has thought a great deal about how we should interact with software—or rather, how software should interact with us!—and has put many of his best ideas down in an extraordinary little book, *The Elements of Friendly Software Design*, published in 1984 by Warner Books.

Paul has written and sells a program, *Zoomracks*, which exemplifies many of those ideas and is almost universally known and admired within the PC industry—though Paul chuckles that he's only sold about 500 copies.

Zoomracks lets users search almost instantly through what appear to be great piles of disjointed information. But other programs allow that kind of searching. Paul's touch is evident in the way *Zoomracks* displays results when there's not enough room to show a whole filecard: by removing vowels to compress text. Thus we might see "I u cn rd ths, u cn lm to prgrm"—perfectly comprehensible (if inelegant), yet taking up far less space on this display than the full text.

Why don't we see that kind of feature in other PC software? If you shrink an on-screen window containing a database application, the system could abbreviate the content intelligently instead of just truncating it. If you design a printed report with just 10 columns for CITY NAME, where

the actual city names are longer they should appear in abbreviated form. And to extend the concept, the system ought to scale down type sizes (optionally, by dialog selection) when a *Microsoft Windows* window is reduced below a certain minimum size.

DEVELOPMENT TOOL Bill Atkinson's new *HyperCard* program for the Macintosh incorporates that Heckel-style free-form approach (though not the text compression) in the most genuinely new and useful kind of software seen in the last couple of years. Atkinson has built a program that is both an application in its own right and also a development tool for the nonprogrammer. *HyperCard* becomes an Erector set in which you build your own applications.

Because the Mac's hardware supports a rich software interface, and because the graphics possibilities of the Mac encour-

age experimentation with software interfaces, much of the most interesting interface work we've seen lately has appeared on the Mac.

Jim Edlin's word processor for the PC, *Wordvision*, was one of the first serious attempts to improve PC interfaces. In some ways, such as displaying, in a dynamically changing graphic, how page margins will appear in the final document, *Wordvision* has yet to be topped by current word processors. Now Edlin is working mainly with the Mac, and he finds a lot to admire in other Mac programmers' work.

KEYBOARD HARMONICS "There are so many nice things," he says. "In *Adobe Illustrator*, for example, there's a 'communicative' Undo label, which keeps telling you what it's primed to undo at the moment: Undo Rotate . . . Undo Scale . . . Undo Move."

"And also in *Adobe Illustrator*, an example of why 'chording keyboards' are going to be important. It seems strange and out of context at first to use a keyboard this way. But for example, you can press Command + Space to change the arrow-pointer to a zoom-in magnifying glass. Then add a third finger over on the Option key, and the glass changes to the full-screen, zoomed-out version. Release all three keys, and you're back to the arrow."

"Once you get used to this initially bizarre innovation, it leaves you making beautiful music with your productivity."

"And tied into this design is a whole bunch of communicativeness Adobe has built into its gallery of cursor icons.



■ JIM SEYMOUR

Changes both gross and subtle (such as the disappearance of the arrow's tail after you've clicked the first point in an operation that requires mouse-clicks on two different points) keep you informed on what

you're about to do without having to move your eyes away from the relevant points on-screen."

PC Magazine West Coast editor Jared Taylor wants deceptively simple but actu-

ally very profound improvements in software interfaces and feature sets. "All programs require repetitive tasks. I want a built-in macro feature, with a 'learn' mode such as *PC Excel* has, rather than having to fiddle with *ProKey*.

"And I want my choice of what goes on which menus. This is an example of the kind of 'soft' user interface we need. I want the ability to redesign the whole menu tree. Some menu trees have a lot of choices at the top and don't go very deep. Some have few choices at the top and go many layers deep. I want to be able to arrange the tree entirely to my liking and get at any of the commands in a sequence of my choice. If I want to do something eccentric and put the print options in the graphing menu, I want that option.

■ Jim Edlin's word processor for the PC, *Wordvision*, was one of the first attempts to improve PC interfaces.

"Taking that a step further, what about modular programs where, to get faster loading or to save more memory for data, we get to choose which parts of a program are used? If I never use the help, graphing, or database parts of a spreadsheet, I want the option of leaving them out."

These are just a few of the hundreds of ideas for better software interfaces I've collected over the past few years. There are far too many for a column; it's a book-length job, and I may yet write that book.

Many of the best ideas I've picked up have come from PC users who've gotten tired of the problems of their programs and have figured out how they *ought* to work. If you've got some ideas on how software interfaces can be improved, send me a note (*PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016). If enough good ideas show up in the mailbox, I'll pull the best of them together in my column in a couple of months.

Increase Profits through Controlled Software Distribution...



SOFTWARE PUBLISHING ASSOCIATION ESTIMATES ONE BILLION DOLLAR LOSS ANNUALLY DUE TO SOFTWARE PIRACY.

With our copy protection products. They protect your software without placing burdens on the honest users.

For Disk Security

- High Level Security
- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

For Hard Disk Protection

- HDCOPY
- Low Level Security
- User Installable Protection
- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 2500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems.

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write for more information.



**GLENCO
ENGINEERING INC.**

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

3920 Ridge, Arlington Hts., IL 60004 / (312) 392-2492 / Telex 493-7109

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

They're all the same



Thanks to Software Bridge

Converting documents from one word processing program to another is no longer a problem. Simply use the best translator on the market today: Software Bridge from Systems Compatibility Corporation. It makes document conversions quick and easy.

A document converted by Software Bridge has the look and feel of one created on a target WP. With tabs, indents, bold, underline, headers and footers—everything intact.

Software Bridge reads and converts files directly from your data disk with as few as three keystrokes. Automatic document insertion allows up to 99 documents to be placed in the conversion queue. And with straightforward menus and prompts, it's simple to use.

Use the Award Winner

Software Bridge is the program voted by PC Magazine as the Editor's Choice in WP translation software. Called a "runaway winner," the editors said that Software Bridge did a "superior job in converting the test files."

And now you can put that kind of award-winning programming to work for you.

Check out these other great Systems Compatibility products

- Our SoftScan program makes converting ASCII files a snap by using statistical probabilities to encode the document as a fully editable WP document. That means centers, tabs, indents, headers, footers and soft carriage returns are there for you to work with.
- Our Doc-Exchange document converter is what you need to go to and from Wang VS/OIS with all the PC-based WP programs you see listed for Software Bridge.
- Our DEX Document Exchange System for the DEC VAX and AT&T 3B2. The identical Software Bridge program, but for the VAX and 3B2 environments.

WP Programs Included

WordPerfect™	Volkswriter 3™
Multimate™	Wang PC™
Microstar Word™	DEC WPS Plus (DX)™
WordStar™	WordMARC™
Digital Write 3 & 4™	CEOwrite™

All our products carry the full SCC guarantee: If you're not completely satisfied, return the product within 30 days for a complete refund. Find out more about how you can convert WP documents between different WP programs quickly and easily. Call or write: Systems Compatibility Corporation, 401 North Wabash, Chicago, Illinois 60611 312-329-0700.

Price List

Software Bridge™	\$149
Doc-Exchange™	\$695
SoftScan™	\$149

*Combination Software Bridge and SoftScan package available for \$249

SCC products also available at selected dealers



VKE and WPS Plus trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. WordStar is a trademark of Microstar International. Volkswriter is a trademark of Electron Software. Wang PC™ is a trademark of Wang Corporation. MultiMate is a trademark of Multimate International Inc. Norton Word is a trademark of Norton Corporation. Digital Write is a trademark of Digital Write Corporation. WordMARC is a trademark of MARL Software Inc. CEOwrite is a trademark of Data General Corp.



401 N. Wabash • Suite 600
Chicago, Illinois • 60611 • (312) 329-0700



Choosing the wrong database for your LAN will make you the center of attention.

If you have a network of PCs, you need a multi-user database system that can handle the pressure.

When your system slows down—or locks out some users—you're going to hear about it. Business professionals aren't ready for screen messages that say "RECORD UNAVAILABLE."

Never a Lockout

Fortunately, we've solved this problem. With PC/FOCUS-MultiUser® It resolves contention without ever locking up a record. You

can give as many as 16 people concurrent access to each database, and they'll get fast response, even at peak moments.

But best of all, they'll have FOCUS—the only fourth-generation language/database management system available for local area networks.

PC/FOCUS-MultiUser offers a complete set of developers' tools including the most powerful report writer in the industry, plus financial, statistical and graphics capabilities.

There's also a point-and-click windowed interface for first-time users. They'll get the full power of FOCUS without learning the FOCUS language.

And if you have dBASE III on the network, every user can apply the powerful data analysis tools of PC/FOCUS® directly against that database.

Reaching into the Host

If there's a link to an IBM host, your users can access any database in that system, too. FOCUS on the host can read every important database on an IBM mainframe. And it can pass data through to any PC on the network.

We give PC/FOCUS-MultiUser the same support as its mainframe counterpart—local help lines in 13 regional offices, a central

It's PC/FOCUS

And it runs on a network:

Never a record lockout.
Supports up to 16 concurrent users.
Works with every important LAN.
Runs single-user PC/FOCUS applications.

Password protection at the level of file, record, field, or value within field.
Encryption at application, file or field levels.

hotline, and a national network of technical support and training centers.

Before you step into the spotlight, learn more about PC/FOCUS-MultiUser. Call 1-212-736-4433, Ext. 3700. Or write Information Builders, Inc., Dept. L8, 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001. We'll send you some helpful pointers.

PC/FOCUS and PC/FOCUS-MultiUser are registered trademarks of Information Builders, Inc.

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC/FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

Ever want to blow up your computer screen?



Now you can with Data Display™



Your training and group presentations will

never be the same. Simply place Data Display on any transmissive overhead projector; connect it to your computer's video port and turn it on.

Data Display projects crisp, larger than life, computer-generated images that allow for real-time manipulation of data—even in ordinary room lighting. And our true aspect ratio maintains the exact proportions as your monitor, so your pie chart doesn't turn into an egg chart.

We get along with everyone. Because Data Display has built-in RGB and composite video ports (no adapter required!), it gets along

with IBM's and compatibles, Apple II's and any software they run. We also give you our own Presentation Partner™ software to help you create dynamic presentations on IBM and compatibles. And at just 5 pounds you can take it everywhere.



The competition is heating up. Heat from overhead projectors can cause "dark spots" on other projection panels and ruin display image. But cool-running Data Display uses a highly efficient fan and air flow system to guarantee consistent screen quality.

Place your chips on us.

Our state-of-the-art "chip on glass" technology actually bonds electrical circuitry to the Supertwist LCD panel for strength and reliability . . . replacing fragile, outdated printed circuit boards. That's why we give a full one year warranty and not the 90 day warranty you'll find elsewhere.

Data Display is available at computer stores everywhere. For the dealer located nearest you call . . . 1-800-582-2580. Within California, call 1-800-582-0852. Ask for Ext. 600.

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COMPUTER ACCESSORIES CORPORATION

The Leader In Computer Components.

IBM and APPLE are registered trademarks of International Business Machines and Apple Computer Inc., respectively.



If the world had one computer communications

The fact is, today's bewildering variety of computers demands a program like this.

CROSSTALK® Mk.4 is the entirely new generation of PC communications software.

Its language, CASL™, is designed specifically for the needs of communications and related applications.

- It helps your PC perform a variety of functions with a variety of different devices — direct-connection, modem, coax, or X.PC — up to 15 sessions at a time, if you like.
- It emulates virtually all popular terminals — IBM, DEC, Data General, TeleVideo, ADDS Viewpoint, and many more.

- It supports most popular modems.
- It supports the most widely used file transfer protocols, including XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, CompuServe "B", CROSSTALK, and its own high-speed DART.
- It works with interfaces such as IRMA™ and Smart Alec™ to



standard you wouldn't need Crosstalk Mk.4

facilitate connections with mainframes and minis.

- Its language allows an unprecedented degree of automation of complex applications functions and contingencies.

It does everything you always wished your old communications program could do.

Maybe the world's computers can't be alike. But now at least they can communicate.

See your dealer for CROSSTALK Mk.4, and let your imagination fly.

CROSSTALK
Mk.4

CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS/1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway, Roswell, Georgia 30076/(800)241-6393

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. 

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. / CASL, IRMA and Smart Alec are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. / TeleVideo is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

CompuServe is a servicemark of H&R Block / X-PC is a trademark of Tymshare, Inc. CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week

SOFTLINE

NEVER SLEEPS

FOR THE BEST BUYS, CALL US ANYTIME.

Software

Word Processing/ Desktop Publishing	\$ 139
Fancy Font	\$ 209
Microsoft Word	\$ 249
Multimate Advantage-II	\$ 259
Lotus Manuscript	\$ 339
Office Writer /Speller	\$ 249
Pagemaker	\$ 489
PFS: Prof Write	\$ 119
Ventura Publisher	\$ 519
Volkswriter 3	\$ 145
Word Perfect 4.2	\$ 195
Word Perfect Server	\$ 309
Word Perfect Station	\$ 75
Wordstar Pro 4.0	\$ 235
Wordstar 2000 +	\$ 219
Xywrite III	\$ 199
Xywrite III +	\$ 249

Database Systems

Clipper	\$ 389
DBase III Plus	\$ 389
DBase III Lan Pak	\$ 599
Foxbase +	\$ 229
Paredox 2	\$ 429
PFS: Prof File	\$ 145
QAA	\$ 209
Quicksilver	\$ 319
R Base System V	\$ 449
RapidFile	\$ 239
Reflex	\$ 89
Revelation	\$ 499
Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages	
Enable 2.0	\$ 389
Framework II	\$ 399
Javelin +	\$ 179
Lotus 1-2-3	\$ 309
Lotus Hal	\$ 105
Multiples	\$ 125
Plan Perfect	\$ 179
Smart System	\$ 429
SuperCalc 4	\$ 279
Symphony	\$ 499

Communications

Carbon Copy +	\$ 119
CrossTalk XVI	\$ 95
CrossTalk Mark IV	\$ 125
Relay Gold	\$ 139
SmarterSoft (Persoft)	\$ Call
Smartcom III	\$ 149

Statistics

SPSS/PC +	\$ 699
Statgraphics	\$ 419
Statstat	\$ 439

Graphics

Chartmaster	\$ 209
Diagraph	\$ 279
Diagram Master	\$ 189
Freelance Plus	\$ 339
Graspwriter Combo	\$ 349
Harvard Presentation	
Graphics	\$ 239
MS Chart	\$ 189
PC Paintbrush Plus	\$ 99
Picture Perfect	\$ 209
Presentation Pak	\$ 329
Prodesign II	\$ 149
Publithers Paintbrush	\$ 189
Signmaster	\$ 139

Desktop Environments

Lotus Metro	\$ 85
MS Windows	\$ 85
Sidekick	\$ 59

Project Management

Harvard Total	
Project Manager II	\$ 359
MicroProject	\$ 249
Superproject Plus	\$ 299
Timeline 2.0	\$ 249

Languages/Utilities

Fastback	\$ 89
Lattice C	\$ 229
Norton Advanced	\$ 79
Microsoft C	\$ 279
Mace Utilities	\$ 85
MS Fortran 4.0	\$ 279
Quick Basic	\$ 85
Turbo Basic	\$ 59
Turbo C	\$ 59
Turbo Pascal	\$ 69

Productivity Tools

VP Expert	\$ 59
Eureka	\$ 119
Sideways	\$ 39

Accounting

BPI	\$ 179
Great Plains	\$ 499
Easy Business	\$ 359
QUALIFIED INSTALLERS	
AVAILABLE	

Hardware*

Computers	
AST Premium 286	\$ Call
Wyse 286 PC	\$ Call
Panasonic Business	
Partner	\$ Call
Toshiba 3100/1100 +	\$ Call

Multifunction Boards	
AST Advantage (128K)	\$ 319
AST Advantage	

Premium	\$ 419
AST 8 Pak Plus (84K)	\$ 119
AST Premium (256K)	\$ 219
AST Rampage PC	\$ 219

AST Rampage 286	\$ 399
Inboard 386AT	\$1350
intel AboveBoard	\$ Call
PC Turbo 286 (1MB)	\$ 749

QuadBoard (OK)	\$ 109
Paradise Auto	
Switch EGA 480	\$ 399
Quad EGA ProSync	\$ 339

Oyadram EGA +	\$ 289
Hayes 1200	\$ 299
Hayes 1200B	\$ 299
Hayes 2400	\$ 449

Hayes 2400B	\$ 449
Migent Pocket	\$ 159
US Robotics 1200	\$ 139
US Robotics 2000B	\$ 109
US Robotics 2400B	\$ 189

Ventel 2400	\$ 399
Ventel 2400B	\$ 399
Watson	\$ 339

Emulation Boards	
AST 5211-11+	\$ 829
Irmal/2	\$ 725

Monitors	
Amedek 310A	\$ 149
Amedek 410A	\$ 189
Amedek 1280	\$ 779
NEC MultiSync	\$ 579

Princeton HX-12	\$ 439
Princeton MAX-12E	\$ 149

3.5 INCH SOFTWARE NOW IN STOCK CALL!!

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week**1-800-221-1260**Customer Service Hours: 9 AM - 5 PM, Mon. - Fri.
In New York State call (718) 438-6057
FREE SHIPPING

on all orders over \$1,000.00, credit card orders and prepaid orders.

* All orders require prior authorization • Visa or Mastercharge—add 3% • Cash, M.O. or bank check only—add \$5.00 per order • Prepaid personal or company check—allow two weeks to clear

* Shipping via UPS surface—add \$3.00 per item, UPS Blue—add \$8.00 per item • Call for shipping costs • Prices subject to change, call for latest prices.



Softline

P.O. Box 300729,
Brooklyn, NY 11230
TELEX: 627-3012 or 910-240-3918
FAX: 718-972-8346

■ STEPHEN MANES

THE DUMPTY DICTIONARY, VERSION 3.0

Confused about the latest high-tech buzzwords? The return of a giant in the field of computer lexicography will add new meanings to your existence.

The late consultant H. Dumpty's pioneering definitions of computer terms have twice appeared in this space (*PC Magazine*, Volume 4 Number 7 and Volume 5 Number 18). Unwilling to accept the finality of the untimely demise of "The King," both of our readers have egged us on to find more of Dumpty's prescient work. Our thanks to the Dumpty Estate for loaning us the rare (80-MHz) crystal that opened the Micro Channel to the Great Ovoid Spirit; our apologies for its great fall onto the subway tracks.

THE CUTTING EDGE

Extended memory RAM above the 640K limit that isn't expanded memory.

Expanded memory RAM above the 640K limit that isn't extended memory.

Enhanced expanded memory RAM above the 640K limit that isn't extended memory but is a superset of . . . oh, what do you need to know for? You'll probably never use it anyhow.

Gigabyte A quantity of memory so vast that if offered on a hard disk, no user could possibly fill it in less than a week.

Terabyte A quantity of memory so vast that the only humans who can fathom it are programmers writing software that will end up requiring more.

The 640K barrier What all the TSR programs you want to run would break if DOS let them.

Virtual machine The computer you really want at a price you can afford.

Wait state The perpetual condition of users contemplating upgrades.

Error correction Version 1.1.

HARDWARE

Keyboard An input device beset by frequent ugly devolutionary mutations.

Alternative input device A partial replacement for the keyboard; e.g., mouse, tablet, light pen, voice recognition board, dictation machine, secretary.

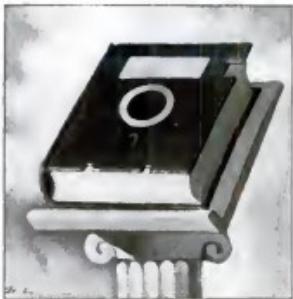
DASD Acronym for "Dumb And Stupid Disk"; overpriced and/or underperforming IBM storage device.

Scanner A quick and easy means of appropriating the entire history of art, illustration, photography, and literature without bothering to pay for it.

Supertwist A laptop computer display readable on an airplane only by performing its namesake maneuver in order to catch the seat light's feeble rays.

Backlit A laptop computer display readable on an airplane for only 10 minutes after the 3-hour wait in the terminal drains both you and the battery.

Gas-plasma A laptop computer screen



readable on an airplane only in the rest room, provided the shaver outlet works.

Discard A PC-bus board in a Micro Channel world.

Network What next year is always "the year of" and will be until at least the turn of the century.

Connectivity FantasyLAN.

Installation A day's entertainment; from the verb "to stall."

Standard Just like something else, almost.

SOFTWARE

User interface The creative employment of a computer display and keyboard to hopelessly confuse computer novices.

Graphics interface The creative employment of a computer display, keyboard, and mouse to hopelessly irritate computer veterans.

Pull-down menu The ultimate refinement of the "overtightened roller-blind" metaphor.

Look and feel The legal theory that Lotus Development Corp. invented the spreadsheet, the video display, the keyboard, algebra, and the Arabic number system.

Utility A genuinely useful program whose functions should have been included free in the far-more-expensive program it is meant to supplement.

Macros Former ruler of the Philippines.

Tiled windows An Italianate architectural conceit of the sixteenth century, mistakenly installed on Bill Gates's "House of the Future."



■ STEPHEN MANES

Windows applications Gargantuan beasts, mostly mythical.

Type-set-quality font A means of making neatly-typed correspondence look like badly-designed junk mail.

Downloadable font An addictive letter form distinguished by difficulty of use and free distribution by fellow junkies.

Presentation graphics Nonprescription sedatives.

Express With "dismay," what users do when they find out about Lotus's monopoly on binary and error-corrected communication via MCI Mail.

I-2-3 The ease with which one can get non-copy-protected software from virtually all vendors except Lotus.

Hypertext California "mellow" lingo for "database."

SUPPORT

Solution A bundled package of stuff you can get for thousands of dollars less as separate items.

Mail-order A means of distribution whose low prices are often offset by prompt, courteous, competent service.

Toll-free support line An 800 number that's always busy.

Priority support line A special 800 number whose answering machine promises to return your annual fee the moment the firm emerges from Chapter 11.

MODERN TIMES

Real mode Runs programs that really work.

Protected mode Safeguarded from running programs that really work until programmers figure it out any day now.

OS/2 Protected mode's imaginary friend.

Compatibility box The cage where OS/2 will isolate dangerously unruly, uninhibited, and ill-behaved old DOS programs with bars of sturdy marshmallow.

Micro Channel The PS/2 bus, renamed to woo new-age Macintosh users of "MacLaine Ethernet" programs.

Model 25 The PS/2 line's *jr* member (but don't say that among IBM personnel).

Model 30 PS/-284. (Formula: PS/2 - 286.)

Model 50 A slow hard disk in a pretty package.

SNA Shortened form of "SNAFU."

SAA (Pronounced "Sure . . .") Whatever your IBM salesman says it means this week.

NIH Not Invented Here; IBM term for high-quality software.

M*A*S*H A 15-year-old TV show based on 35-year-old events and now in its umpteenth year of reruns; used to promote IBM's forward-looking line of new computers.



If You're Using Any Of These Word Processors, You Need RightWriter.*

RightWriter Checks Grammar, Style, Usage,
and Punctuation In All Your Business Writing.



RightWriter helps you produce clear, powerful business writing. Not a spelling checker... RightWriter is a sophisticated expert system for checking errors in grammar, style, usage, and punctuation. RightWriter is the first software package aimed at producing better writing, not more writing.

- It's easy to use, because it has only one command to learn. Your word processor does the rest.
- Messages are inserted directly in your text to point out possible errors and problem areas.
- Comprehensive user's manual is included.
- Indexes measure the strength of delivery, readability, use of adverbs and adjectives, and the use of jargon.
- For use on IBM PC and compatibles or PS/2.

Here's what the experts are saying:

"I rarely recommend software as a must buy, but in the case of RightWriter -- four stars throughout." -Family Computing

"...a must buy for the businessman who writes memos all day. Highly recommended." -John Dvorak - San Francisco Examiner

"RightWriter is a fast, handsomely packaged, easy to use program." -PC Magazine

It's Only \$95

30-day money back guarantee.
Ask for RightWriter at your dealer or
order now by calling (800) 992-0244

RightSoft, Inc.

2033 Wood Street, Suite 218
Sarasota, Florida 34237
Phone (813) 952-9211 In FL
Visa, MasterCard, and AMEX ac-
cepted. Add \$10.00 for shipping and
handling. In FL add 5% sales tax.
Overseas price (US\$) +\$10 plus
(US\$) \$15 shipping

Right
WRITER®

Copyright 1987, RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter is a registered trademark of RightSoft, Inc.

When your computer sends an S.O.S. it can cost you plenty.

- SECTOR NOT FOUND
- FILE ALLOCATION TABLE BAD
- DISK ERROR READING FAT
- DISK NOT READY
- INVALID DRIVE SPECIFICATION

- DATA ERROR
- GENERAL FAILURE
- ERROR READING
- WRITE FAULT
- BAD SECTOR

- NON-SYSTEM DISK OR DISK ERROR
- READ FAULT
- BAD DATA
- ABORT, RETRY, IGNORE
- PLUS HUNDREDS MORE !!!

No matter what they say, every one of these messages usually means: data loss due to hard disk failure. Part of your business is suddenly missing-in-action. So you call technical support. Pay for unnecessary repair or replacement. Pay overtime to attempt recovering or reconstructing as much of the scrambled information as possible. Spend valuable time soothing the feathers of ruffled customers because one of your computers is "down."

Think about it a moment: how much have these disguised hard disk error messages already cost you in unrecoverable data, time and torture? Now for the shocker: your average business user sees these disguised hard disk failures many times each year!

The good news is:

Disk Technician™ and Disk Technician+™ Automated AI Software Systems virtually eliminate hard disk problems for IBM PC, XT, AT and true clones. There is simply no other program that can deliver what Disk Technician™ does. Over 7 years' painstaking R&D were needed to bring our revolutionary system to you.

Disk Technician™ is preventive maintenance software that repairs and maintains hard disks by predicting and correcting failures before and after they happen — without removing programs and data!

It's easy to use: requires absolutely no technical skills and less than 60 seconds of operator time daily. It runs automatically and unattended. Anyone who can press ENTER can use it.

The Power of Disk Technician™

Disk Technician™ predicts, detects, repairs and recovers hard disk data problems on the most fundamental level possible: that of the single bit soft error. This unique ability is used as an early warning mechanism that allows Disk Technician™ to accurately predict which areas of the hard disk will eventually cause problems — problems unknown to you until it is too late. Only Disk Technician™ is able to find and correct marginal areas before they affect your valuable data. And your bottom line.

Disk Technician™ keeps a history in its database of failure patterns it detects. The astounding accuracy of Disk Technician™ and the long-term reliability of your hard disks depend on decisions reached by its artificial intelligence (AI) considering data gathered from previous tests it has performed on your system.

Million dollar mainframe reliability for PCs?

Disk Technician™ uses special proprietary write/read testing to identify marginal bits and/or continual dynamic changes. Then, comparing current test results with its database of previous failure patterns, Disk Technician™ AI makes an early warning decision as to whether or not these errors will cause data loss.

The power of Disk Technician™ daily testing, AI, precision accuracy and history database virtually assures million-dollar mainframe reliability for PCs.

All this and power "glitch" protection, too?

SafePark™ memory resident software program — included — works with all of your programs all of the time to prevent destruction of your data from static electricity, turning power on-and-off, brownouts, surges and spikes. When these "glitches" occur they can write garbage into anything the disk heads happen to be located over — sometimes wiping out an entire disk! After 1 - 15 seconds (user adjustable) of hard disk inactivity, SafePark™ automatically moves the heads over a "safe zone" created by Disk Technician™. Once the heads have been moved — which will almost always be the case — and a power glitch occurs, any damage will be confined to the safe zone: protecting your valuable data and programs.

If reliability, cost and downtime are important to you — daily use of Disk Technician™ is a must. Because the time to prevent disaster is before it happens!

Disk Technician™



Automated AI Software System

Disk Technician+™



Automated AI Software System

Choose Disk Technician™ for hard disks up to 32 mega with MFM controllers. \$99.95

Choose Disk Technician+™ for hard disks over 32 megs, logical or partitioned drives, or RLL controllers. \$129.95

★★★ NOW READ WHAT THEY HAD TO SAY: ★★★

New York Times: "Disk Technician seems like a product every owner of a hard disk should seriously consider buying and using daily for preventive maintenance. Think of it as dental floss for your computer."

PC Magazine: "Prime Solutions claims its Disk Technician can prevent hard disk errors, repair even left-for-dead hard disks, and recover lost data — all automatically and without any technical skills on your part. Sound too good to be true? I thought so too. But after witnessing a few minor miracles and a major miracle or two, I'm a believer. This \$99 software may be the best investment you could ever make."

John C. Dvorak: "If you're one of those souls who are plagued by hard disk problems, then take a look at Disk Technician from Prime Solutions."

EVALUATION COPIES & FACTORY REBATES available to volume users through Authorized Dealers only, call factory for details!

ORDER NOW from your Authorized Disk Technician Dealer or factory direct! Visa MC
800-847-5000 or 619-274-5000

PRIME SOLUTIONS INCSM

We Make Technology Easy And Affordable™

1940 Garnet Avenue-San Diego, CA 92109 (619) 274-5000

ENDUSERS ONLY CIRCLE READER SERVICE #258

"Breakthru 286 performed flawlessly with every application we tested it, including copy-protected programs and some memory-resident utilities at one."

Stephen Marce, PC Magazine

"...the Breakthru 286 was the card of choice."

PC BusinessSoftwareReview (Rated #1)

"...Breakthru 286 is a good value and a quality product backed by effective support."

Don A. Coffin

The Moderator of the AutoCAD User's Group

"The PCSG Breakthru 286 achieved the best performance results of the caching boards tested."

Ted Mirecki, PC Tech Journal (Rated #1)

"The 12-MHz Breakthru 286-12 speedup board is the fastest of those tested, but not the most expensive. On a dollar per-hardware basis, it could be called the cheapest boost available for an XT."

Mark Welch, InfoWorld (Rated #1)

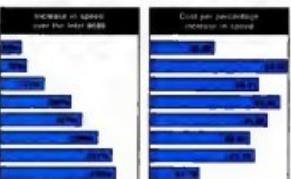
Think You Need an AT?

Make Your IBM PC Faster Than an AT in Just 5 Minutes!

Accelerator Cards: Speed and Value

Speed figures are consolidated results from 10 tests of CPU performance. See Accelerator Boards Special Report, December 1, 1986.

Microspeed Fast 88	\$149
Microsoft Mach 10	\$395
Univision Dream Board	\$512
Orchid Turbo EGA	\$945
STD&D Standard 286	\$995
Classic Speedpack	\$995
Orchid PC-Turbo 286e	\$1,195
Breakthru 286-12	\$995



REPRINTED FROM INFOWORLD, APRIL 27, 1987

Breakthru 286-8MHz-\$395

Breakthru 286-12MHz-\$595

We are excited about our three speedup products. You probably know about our Lightning disk access speedup software that was awarded PC Magazine's Best of 1986 award (see box). After the smashing success of Lightning, in late '86, we

But, no speedup board cuts disk access time in half

LIGHTNING

software can - \$89.95 or FREE w/Breakthru

"Lightning is almost mandatory..." -

Steve Manes, PC Magazine

Best of '86 review

Loads with the DOS - always ready as a background program to accelerate disk access. You do nothing - everything is automatic. Programs that frequently access the disk (hard or floppy) are made instantly up to 2 to 4 times faster. Uses a principle greatly enhanced from mainframe technology called caching. Fully exploits Abort Board memory.

LIGHTNING is the standard against which all our competition measures itself because we achieve universal compatibility with other software. Data is never lost. Order **LIGHTNING** separately or get it free with your Breakthru 286 board.

guaranteed the Breakthru 286 board to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature-rich board available. The runaway success it has enjoyed truly proved that assertion. Now we go ourselves one better with the Breakthru 286-12. This new board has the clock speed cranked up from 8 to 12 MHz for speeds up to 10.2 times faster than an IBM PC. It's 50% faster than an 8MHz IBM AT, and up to a whopping 1,000% faster than a regular PC.

HERE'S WHY THESE TWO BOARDS ARE SO SPECIAL

First, they install so easily. A half-slot card means you don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing

products it works in the Compaq Portable and most clones. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

Second, they are advanced. The BREAKTHRU 286 replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that is faster than the one found in the AT. Has a 80287 math coprocessor slot for numeric intensive applications. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. Speed switching software allows you to drop back to a lower speed on the fly for timing sensitive applications.

Third, you have full compatibility. All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. Our boards operate with LAN and mainframe communication products and conform to the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

Faster and smarter than an AT - PCSG guarantees it.

Fourth, these are the best. There are several other boards on the speedup market. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply is no comparison. Many cards offer only a marginal speedup in spite of their claims and others are just poorly engineered.

We are really excited about these products. PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the BREAKTHRU 286 card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, PC

Technologies, Phoenix...we could go on. Breakthru 286 is undisputedly the turbo board with the biggest bang for the buck. And we include

FREE the \$89.95 acclaimed Lightning software. Call today with your credit card or COD instructions and we will ship your card the very next day.



CIRCLE #91 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PERSYNN COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. • Suite 206 • Dallas, Texas 75229 • (214) 351-0564

Everyone who tries it, tells us, "It's the best there is."

Don't take our word for it. Use Lucid 3-D for 60 days. Return it for a full refund if not completely satisfied. Plus, instead of the \$199 list price, an introductory spread-the-word price of \$99.

Lucid 3-D is priced to sell at \$199, but we want thousands of people using Lucid everyday, all over the world. We invite you to be a part of that group. The reason we are offering Lucid for only \$99, on a sixty day return for a full refund, is simple. Preliminary user testing of the product produces the same results over and over. People tell us they would never work without Lucid 3-D again. Even folks continuing to work with 1-2-3.

Memory Resident

That's because the idea of a memory resident spreadsheet makes sense. one that you can pop-up instantly while working in your word

way we dreamed a spreadsheet would function. Everyone who has seen it says things like, "Lucid 3-D is how software of the 1990's will look and perform", or even more to the point "This is the way I

thought a computer should work." You'll see, Lucid is exciting.

way. Users say "It is so intuitive that I really don't need a manual." That's because we use something we call a visual command menu. Jim Seymour, the noted PC columnist, talking about Lucid in a recent article said that, "If there ever was an interface idea so good it ought to be stolen and widely used, this is it."

What he was talking about is a new menu approach that follows a simple design concept: it is easier to recognize



FIG. 2 Here we are, instantly. Notice the lower left corner showing we are on level 2. You can go down or up. (See next page)

processor or any other program. Lucid lets you cut anything on the screen and paste it right into Lucid, or cut anything from a Lucid worksheet and paste into the application below. You can even run Lucid on top of 1-2-3 if you like, and cut and paste information from one to the other, including formulas.

Lucid 3-D was developed over the past two years with countless, exhaustive hours of planning and programming to produce something spectacular. This is a product that works the

multi-dimensional. Any cell of the spreadsheet can contain a complete other spreadsheet that you can access with a single keystroke. It is as simple as the pictures show.

And you don't have to write formulas to do that. All you do is go look at the other file, navigating through easy, point and shoot directories. When you come back up (with one key) the link is made automatically for you.

Everything about Lucid works that

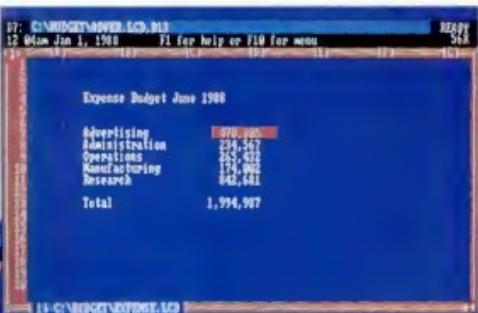
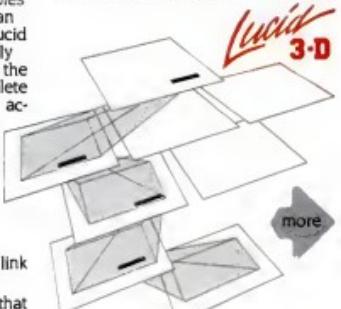


FIG. 1 Let's get the detail on those ad costs. Just move the sidebar to that cell and press one key (grey +).

nize than it is to remember. As choices are made on a menu that take you to lower levels you always can see exactly where you came from and where you are going. The complete menu path is always visible. You cannot get lost several levels down. This means you never have to remember a command, you just flow right to it.



1-800-544-4699

Any cell can contain a complete other spreadsheet that you can access with a single key.

Plus, no matter where you are on a menu or what you are doing, just press function key F1, and you will get a help screen specific to that command or action. Or if you want to know about any subject you can pop up an Index of over 400 topics and select the one you want.

Notepad Behind Every Cell

Another 3-D feature is that any cell can also contain a multiple page note that you instantly access with a single keystroke. You can write



FIG. 4 Now instantly we are on level 3. By the way, each level is a different spreadsheet. Move to Dallas Morning News and press that button.

notes, memos or letters that relate to your work, save them as individual files and even print them separately or with your spreadsheet.

Speed

Lucid 3-D is truly revolutionary. It is fast, fast, fast! It is incredibly quick in performing calculations because it doesn't recalculate every cell every time you insert an entry. Instead, it only recalculates the specific cells that are affected by your change. This is called minimal recalc. Lucid also has a remarkable innovation called background recalc in which you are given control of the cursor the moment calculations affecting your viewing screen are completed. Other calculations you don't see continue on in the background during the next commands. The end result of this powerful combination is you rarely wait for a recalculation with Lucid. You find out what instantaneous is all about.

Lucid Learns

Lucid 3-D also lets you teach it any

combinations of keystrokes so that involved sequences can be

done with single keys. Plus more than just remembering keystrokes, Lucid allows you to create Macros with loops, procedures and conditional branching amazingly all done automatically with simple menus. You can create your own menus that show the new features you have taught it. Another great feature is you can make your custom menus work like Lucid where one choice can take you down a level to a whole new set of choices. What's nice is that they will work from one spreadsheet to another.

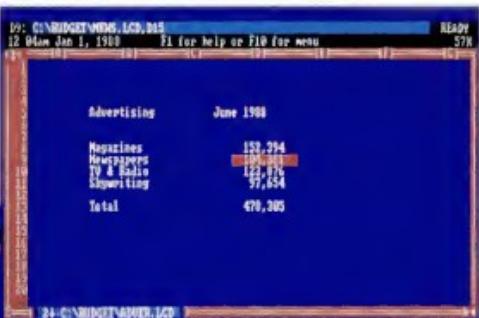


FIG. 3 We want more detail, so let's go to Newspapers. Just press the Grey + Key

“The best idea I've seen for a spreadsheet in years.”

Jim Seymour, Columnist, PC Magazine, PC Week

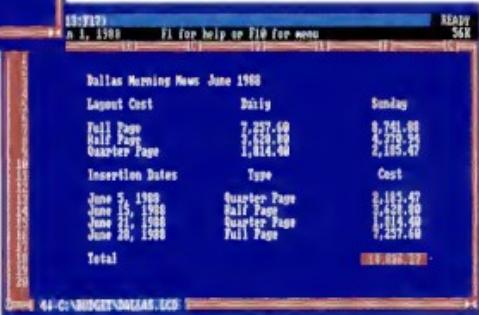


FIG. 5 Look! Level 4. You can work and make changes if you like. Now one button (grey →) takes you back instantly a level at a time. There's no limit on how big a model you can build.

Mouseability

Lucid 3-D was designed for both keyboard enthusiasts and mouse lovers alike. You can take your pick. Designed around the mouse from the ground up, the interface is smooth and natural. You select files to load from directory lists. Everything is point and click. What's more, any Lucid 3-D menu selection can be "moused" and the response time is "right now" instead of the sluggish "a little bit behind you" feel of add-on mouse menu systems like those you've seen with 1-2-3.

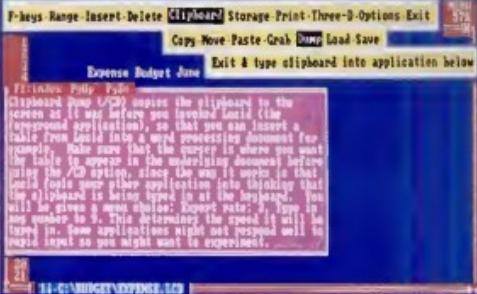


FIG. 6 We need those budget figures in the Word Perfect letter we are writing. Clipboard Dump does it right now.

A window pops up with a library of function names you can page through with the mouse. Select, click and it's in the formula with no typing required. You even have a label window that you can fill (from the keyboard) with favorite labels and names so that you can insert them later with the mouse. There's even a pop-up calculator to insert numbers so you don't have to go to the keyboard very often.

It really permits that feeling of becoming one with your work. Lucid 3-D has windows of user defined range names as well as the macros named by the user that can be selected just by pointing and clicking. Icons that are easy to grab with the mouse let you resize and move the spreadsheet window with the ease you would expect. Plus you can go anywhere on the sheet by moving the mouse and clicking on the spreadsheet borders. And remember Lucid is designed so that any of those features are done with or without the mouse easily and quickly.

Audit

When you are staking a big decision on information gained from a spreadsheet you need to be certain that you have made no mistakes. Lucid offers five audit displays and printouts.

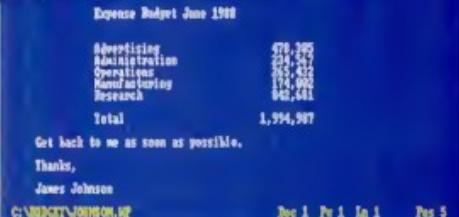
Masterwork

We could go on at great length about all the features and innovations in Lucid, but Lucid is more than a bag of features. What is most important is the pride and craftsmanship that went into its creation. It is a master-



Makers of **LIGHTNING™** disk speed up software, and **BREAKthru 286** Accelerator Board.

FIG. 7 Here it is right in Word Perfect (or any word processor)
Just like you typed it.
You can go the other way just as easily.



Doc 1 Pg 1 In 1 Res 5

work. The overall feel is tight and polished. In fact, Paul Somerson, executive editor of PC Magazine, used one word to describe it, "Slick".

PCSG has built a reputation as a development laboratory producing products that you know are excellent. In 1983 PSG dominated the Model 100 laptop market with ROM based software that every reviewer rated as excellent. In 1985 we produced **LIGHTNING**, the pioneer and award winning Disk speed up software. In 1986 we developed the **BREAKthru 286** accelerator board that blew everything else out of the water, and later we topped ourselves with the Breakthru 12. Now in 1987 those who have worked with Lucid 3-D tell us "you have done it again. This is software everyone should have."

Even if you don't plan to abandon 1-2-3, Lucid makes sense. Files are converted between them with ease so there's not an interface compatibility problem. This means you can have the power and fun of Lucid 3-D without having to upset your present systems.

We are excited about Lucid 3-D. But don't take our word for it, take us up on our 60 day offer. Call us on our order line number and we will ship your order the very next day. This \$99 offer won't last because we will be shipping to the dealers soon. But in the mean time we invite you to try Lucid as part of our "spread the news" campaign. Just pick up the phone and call us. We accept all major credit cards or you can order COD.

Exceptional spreadsheet for the IBM PC, PS and Compatibles.

11035 Harry Hines Blvd.
Building 206
Dallas, TX 75229

GO 3-D TODAY!
Call
1-800-544-4699
or
(214) 351-0564





MAC THE KNIFE:

Apple strikes to meet the
PS/2 Model 80 challenge and take a healthy slice
out of Big Blue's business.

●
COVER STORY



FOR THE SERIOUS PC USER in business, until recently the ongoing Macintosh-versus-PC debate was theoretical—if theory meant winning arguments

and reality meant opening corporate pockebooks. A couple of Macs might have found their way into the graphics department, but there was never much serious thought given to standardizing on a machine that had no hard disk, came with a monitor that you could hide behind a Stephen King paperback, and made a funny bing-bang noise when it booted up.

PC Magazine faced off the original Mac against the IBM PC-XT in the July 23, 1985 issue (Volume 4 Number 15). The cover photo showed them both together, with the Mac screen displaying the mes-

in power and much closer in purpose, despite their different operating systems. If the underlying theme 2½ years ago was "know thine enemy," this one could be "partners together." Both computers boast full 32-bit CPUs, big hard disks, dazzling 640- by 480-pixel color displays, and connectability for communications and file sharing among an increasing number of similar applications (*PageMaker*, *Microsoft Word*, *Excel*). And now Apple—made respectable by John Sculley, the Laser-Writer Plus, and most recently the Mac II—is poised to move out of the desktop publishing niche and into general circulation.

Is Apple ready for the gray flannel mainstream? Does IBM finally understand the importance of graphics? *PC Magazine* as-

APPLE CUTS IN ON IBM

sage, "Hello"; the PC screen, "Get lost." A close comparison found them pretty much dissimilar equals, the Mac's 16/32-bit chip offsetting the 8/16-bit XT's color monitor and hard disk. Mac sales didn't soar, however.

The new generations introduced by Apple and IBM this year are light-years ahead

signed columnists and contributing editors John C. Dvorak and Jim Seymour, industry gurus with feet planted firmly in both camps, to poke, prod, and benchmark-test the Mac II and PS/2 Model 80 using the best software available for both machines.

Their reports follow.





DOUBLE STANDARD

For years, IBM and Apple have
competed for the hearts and minds of business users. The new Mac II
makes the race closer than ever.



COVER STORY JOHN C. DVORAK

Everyone was abuzz. A year before its announcement, rumors began about the new computer from Apple. The experts said that the new mouse-based marvel was what Apple finally needed to take on IBM in the business market. It was easier to use than an IBM PC, more powerful than any IBM (according to the Apple boosters), and pretty, too. The software, with its icons and windows, was much more innovative and advanced. The media went gaga when Apple first showed the machine. One writer for a trade weekly told *Business Week*, "It blew me away."

That was in 1982, and the machine was the Lisa, now extinct. The Lisa was the darling of the press for a few months, and you would have thought the world belonged to Apple. Too bad the boosters of the machine couldn't find enough dough in their pockets to buy one. Enthusiasm deteriorated when the incredible price tag of \$10,000 threatened to show up on American Express tabs. The Lisa was just too expensive.

Also, the machine was an incredible dud. In its waning days the Lisa was renamed the Mac XL in hopes of dumping the last few that were buried in the warehouse. The last Lisa was shipped in April 1985.

Times have changed since then. The miracle of the Macintosh saved the day. The Macintosh, a machine not that different from the Lisa, was released by Apple on January 24, 1984, as Steven P. Jobs's last hurrah. With another forceful publicity boost, the company wowed the crowds and sold 100,000 machines in less than 90

days—this despite the fact that the machine did little more than run a crude word processor and a paint program. Still, it seemed different. It was somehow exciting. It had that magic you see in a product once in a blue moon.

Programmers and hackers fell in love with the machine because it had the easy-to-program 68000 chip and represented an antiestablishment ideal.

Years earlier, before IBM, things had been different. Apple was the establishment. It held the edge in the business world with its Apple II running *VisiCalc*. But in 1981 IBM stumbled onto the scene and simply took charge of a marketplace that Apple couldn't maintain. Other pretenders such as DEC, Texas Instruments, and even Hewlett-Packard couldn't figure out what to do right; hence they were left in the dust by IBM then rudely stomped down by Apple, which steadfastly followed in the mammoth IBM wake. When the dust cleared, it was IBM and Apple setting the standards. Anyone else who wanted to make any money had to copy one or the other and hope to scrounge sales from a group of frugal buyers looking for a better deal.

OPEN ARCHITECTURE Here's where IBM got all the attention. Apple had always protected itself with proprietary patents and made cloning next to impossible. The Apple strategy was risky, since it opened the possibility that Apple's proprietary system would not be popular and might simply die on the vine—as did those of dozens of companies before them who followed this tactic.

Everybody waited to see what would happen. Well, they didn't exactly wait. IBM was open game, so the cloners went to work. Moreover, the PC had an open system, and add-in card makers geared up for a bonanza. Soon there began an IBM feeding frenzy that continued through the release of the PC-XT and the AT. Apple II sales were lagging, and Apple knew that for the company to survive, the Mac would have to become a true second standard.

Apple knew the weak spots in the Mac. Critics had pointed them out from day one: no color, no expansion slots. Apple hoped that an IEEE 488 port in the back of the early Mac would do the job. It could be used as a quasi-bus, and peripherals could be daisy-chained off the thing. All it did was run slowly and anger the critics. This old trick didn't work for the early HP micros or the Commodore CBM machines either. Why should it work for the Mac? It didn't.

Apple countered by employing a fast SCSI port as I/O. It was fast, but still not fast enough for the performance maniacs. So, in the wings, the development team was designing the Mac II. Some jokingly called it the Lisa II, and, like the Lisa, we all knew about it for a year before it was finally shown.

CHEERS AND YAWNS When the Mac II was announced in March, the Mac community went wild, and the IBMers yawned. I was amused by two friends, one in each camp, who had seen both the new Mac II and the PS/2 machines a few months before release. Each of them said exactly the same thing. "The new

■ APPLE VS. IBM

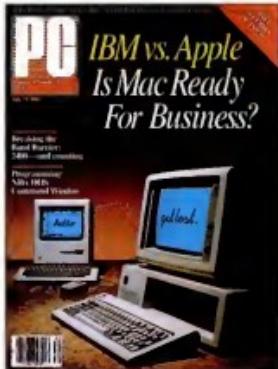
MAC VS. PC: AN ONGOING BATTLE

In July 1985, a year and a half after Apple released the first Macintosh, *PC Magazine* compared this relative newcomer with the IBM PC (Volume 4 Number 15, "PC vs. Mac: An Unfair Match?"). Technologically speaking, that was a long time ago, when most software for the Mac had not yet reached maturity and when the PC was still using the 16-bit, 8088 processor. Our reviewers, Diane Burns and S. Venit, pitted a 512K-byte PC-XT against a 512K-byte Macintosh in several applications and found that the Mac was indeed a formidable contender in all areas.

To make the machines as similar as possible for testing, both were equipped with a mouse and a graphics card, and the XT system included a color monitor to improve its graphics capabilities.

The reviewers began by comparing *Microsoft Word* on the two computers. In all the time tests the two machines performed similarly, with the Mac slightly ahead. One of the most noteworthy differences between the word processing capabilities of the two machines was that while the Mac could display custom fonts on the screen, the fonts on the PC all appeared alike until they were printed. Still, the reviewers did not consider the differences between the two machines important enough to suggest that a user switch from one to the other.

The other tests produced similar outcomes. The reviewers noted that *Crunch* on the Mac was more powerful and easier to use than *J-2-3* on the PC, although it was faster to use the PC because of its Pg-



Two years after our first IBM vs. Apple cover story, the battle is hotter than ever.

Up/Dn keys and its quicker access time.

Using *Powerbase* on the PC and *Omni's 3* on the Macintosh to test database capability, the Mac was judged as the PC's equal with limitations stemming from the software rather than the hardware. The lack of database programs for the Mac made it less desirable to use than the PC, with its large library of database software.

The Macintosh's lack of color capability was brought into focus in the business graphics test, but its high-resolution screen was actually preferred to the PC's fuzzier color resolution. Once again, the reviewers found the Mac easier to use, but they recommended the PC for users

Mac/IBM [choose one] is fantastic. I guarantee you'll want one. I got to see the IBM/Mac [choose the other one] too. Let me tell you—junk!"

But it looks like the Mac II wasn't even necessary. Apple's doggedness and the endearing quality of the little Macintosh kept the dream alive. Apple has managed to produce a second standard, and they did it mostly through goodwill. They decided to be nice guys. Arrogant, but nice.

who insisted on color for presentation graphics.

The Mac was already well-known for its outstanding drawing capabilities, so it was no surprise that in drawing tests the biggest differences between the two machines came to light. Aside from the PC's color advantage, the reviewers saw no reason to choose the PC over the Mac and its easy and sophisticated *MacDraw* program.

The Mac's graphics capabilities also came in handy in the telecommunications packages. At the time these tests were run, however, communications software was not well equipped to handle graphics, so this feature was not utilized to its full potential. On other counts in the telecommunications category, the differences between the two machines were barely discernible.

Overall, the friendly Mac held its own against the powerful PC. Questions arose as to whether the simple-to-use software of the Mac was a bonus or actually a disguised curse that would render its users incapable of mastering more complex programs. Rather than pass judgment, the reviewers described their hope for a future in which the two machines could work side by side in the office. Today the open architecture of the Mac II and innovations in connectivity technology are bringing us closer to that vision.

—Rachel Miller

Rachel Miller is a history major at Barnard College in New York City and a PC Magazine intern.

Even more interesting is Apple's ability to get tons of free publicity by means of a technique known as event marketing. Apple's product line consists of just a few dozen products. But every time Apple rolls out something new, it throws a huge party with attendant publicity. A new product from Apple is an event. Nobody in the IBM camp does this with Apple's flair.

Apple now has a lot more going for it in its battle than it did in the days when the

The **Universal Backup Device**

CMS T-160 EXT

60 MB Tape Backup for
IBM PCs and compatibles and
IBM PS/2 Models 25 and 30.

- Full featured backup-restore software
- Reliable DC-600A technology
- Low cost
- Supports Novell and Xenix



CMS Enhancements, Inc.
1372 Valencia Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 259-9555
Telex (023) 371-8711 FAX (714) 549-4004

See us at Comdex Booth #5010
Call today for the name and number
of your nearest CMS dealer.

CMS is a registered trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc.
PS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corporation.
Novell is a trademark of Novell.
Xenix is a trademark of Minnesota Computer Systems.

■ APPLE VS. IBM

Lisa went up against the PC. Besides friends in the software industry and the media, it has a clear vision for its users and for its developers. They know what to expect from Apple. Apple tells them. Meanwhile, there is confusion and disarray in the IBM camp.

GETTING INSIDE Remember that early in the battle, the closed box and proprietary software of the Lisa, together with its high price, doomed the machine from the beginning. While the Mac II's price isn't going to be popular, its open NuBus architecture, which was developed for the most part at MIT and more or less standardized at Apple, has earned wide praise.

The IBM PS/2 family uses its proprietary Micro Channel Architecture. This bus has everyone confused because of a perceived threat of litigation if anyone clones it. Confusion reigns even in the add-in card business. What to do? Nobody knows. For example, each card requires an embedded ID number so that the system can configure itself. IBM is supposed to assign the numbers to independents, but no stable system seems in place yet.

To make matters worse, Compaq has its own design for a 32-bit bus, Phoenix Software has another, Tandy still another, and so on. It's a laugh riot. The strength of the IBM side in this never-ending battle lies in compatibility and clonability, which combine to create a larger market for software and attract a greater number of talented software designers, thus making the machines more attractive because of extensive software, thus creating more interest, thus . . . you get the idea.

Now it seems that Apple's proprietary tactic has paid off, at least for the moment. There are no cloners on the Apple side going every which way to confuse things, so it's a calm, serene world. A disadvantage remains, though: no cloners means no independent boosters. It's boosters and cloners who will always account for most of the noise made on the IBM side of the spire fence. In contrast, Apple hopes to keep its third-party independents and its users vocal. That's all it has.

Then again, there are the children. Apple pushes its machines into schools relentlessly in the hope that the graduate raised with an Apple in the dorm will maintain

some loyalty when he or she ventures into the cruel world dominated by icy blue IBM machines. IBM hasn't been able to crack Apple's stranglehold on this market, though it recently launched a new attack with its August introduction of the 8086-based PS/2 Model 25.

The marketing battle between these two camps will not be over in this decade, and when it ends, it will be the users who decide who wins. If Apple has a shot at the victory, it will be because of (or despite) its

**The biggest difference
between the two worlds might
simply be an attitude—an
attitude that is reflected
in the number of users in
each camp who are having fun
with their computers.**

●

advanced operating environment with its mouse and icon interface.

A FRIENDLY ENVIRONMENT The Mac operating system is a marvel little understood by the IBM world. The file structures and the design of the system are so complex that a \$35 book the size of the Manhattan phone directory is needed just to begin to understand what you can or cannot do in a Mac environment. The fortunate thing is that it's the developers who need the book. The user sees nothing but a breezy, easy-to-use program. The result of the additional effort needed to make Mac software work properly benefits the users in ways not understood in the IBM world. Good programs running on a Mac are genuinely intuitive. Rarely is documentation required to operate a software package.

The operating system on a Mac is also smarter than DOS. For example, on a Mac, you can have a document created with *MacWrite* and a document created with *WriteNow*, two popular Mac word processors. You can edit either one with

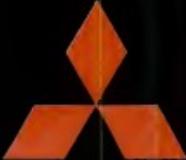
any number of programs, but the file header (unknown to the user) tells the computer which program originally created the document. If you execute the document, it immediately informs the operating system that it's not a program but a document created by, say, *WriteNow*. The operating system fishes through the entire hierarchical database of directories, folders, and folders within folders to find *WriteNow*, then executes it and loads the document. After all, it figures that this is what you really want. And, in fact, it is.

The IBM world has *Microsoft Windows*, which naive users assume is similar to the Mac interface. It's not. The *Windows* Executive is laughable when compared with the Mac operating system and interface. IBM devotees think that the Mac must be a clunker because of their familiarity with the *Windows* Executive, which they assume is like the Macintosh. Conversely, Mac users who have encountered the *Windows* Executive think that IBM users must be fools to use such a thing. Hence the gap between the two camps widens.

Another difference between the machines lies in their microprocessors: IBM with its Intel 8088 to 80386 chips and Apple with its Motorola 68000 to 68020 chips. Deciding which family of chips is best is difficult, but nobody can deny that Motorola has an edge when it comes to addressing scads of memory effortlessly and letting programs use that memory without a lot of rigmarole. While we hear about the eventual breaking of the ludicrous 640K-byte barrier for contiguous addressable memory on the IBM family of computers, the fact is that except for convoluted schemes such as the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft EMS and other fancy footwork, we're stuck at 640K for at least 6 more months, while many Mac IIs are being shipped with 4 megabytes of main memory today. The smaller Macs have been managing 1 to 4 megabytes of usable memory for more than a year.

The ease with which the Mac accesses gobs of memory is due to the 68000 family of chips, which do not require the complicated manipulation of segmented memory pages that the Intel chip does. This is the big gripe you hear over and over about the Intel chip.

Introducing The Reseller Program With A \$500 Million Diamond.



Consider the advantages of Mitsubishi Electronics' *Diamond Relationship* program for professional resellers.

Our logo means you're backed by the resources and strengths of a \$500 million corporation with an unparalleled commitment to quality and customer satisfaction.

Financial and product stability

Mitsubishi is in business for the long term. As other computer companies fade from sight, Mitsubishi continues to serve reseller needs.

Extensive experience

Since 1983, Mitsubishi has shipped over 300,000 PCs. A testimony to genuine know-how.

Strong commitment to the U.S. market

Being a California-based company with local product assembly means reliable delivery schedules.

Comprehensive reseller program

Our unique *Diamond Relationship* program for professional resellers is designed to improve your bottom line. Mitsubishi has it all—extensive national trade advertising, lead referrals, a generous co-op advertising policy, national and local trade show participation, and greater margin opportunities. Plus the technical service, training and support you need.

Product versatility and compatibility

The versatility of our MP 386 and MP 286 series MS-DOS® and Xenix® com-

patible computers means you can meet the needs of a wide range of customers. Whether the small footprint, 80286-based MP 286 or the powerful MP 386 with an Intel 80386 microprocessor at 16MHz, Mitsubishi Electronics is establishing new standards in reliability and performance.

The value of a diamond

If you're a professional reseller with as big a commitment to support and value added services as ours, call or write today for more information on our exciting *Diamond Relationship* professional reseller program.

Call toll free 1-800-556-1234, ext. 25. In California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 25. Or write: Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.



**MITSUBISHI
ELECTRONICS**

■ APPLE VS. IBM

IBM vs. Apple: Product Developments

Apple Computer beat IBM to the starting line in the personal computer market by 4 years with the introduction of the Apple II in April 1977. It soon became a favorite of hackers and video gamers, and, with the arrival of VisiCalc spreadsheet software, it started showing up in offices as well.

In September 1980, Apple introduced the Apple III, targeted at business users. Its subsequent failure revealed that the business world was not quite ready to let go of its CP/M machines—at least until the next summer, that is, when IBM entered a young but increasingly crowded market with its own creation, the IBM PC.

With the announcement of the PC in August 1981 (and the development of word processing, spreadsheet, and database software to go with it), corporations became receptive to the idea of a personal computer on every desk. And while IBM sold out its PC inventories, Apple geared up for its second attempt to reach the business market with the Lisa.

Introduced in January 1982, the Lisa was a revolutionary machine, with pull-down windows and menus, icons, and a mouse. But it was expensive (almost \$10,000), and it lacked the software library and brand name recognition that the less sophisticated IBM PC enjoyed.

While Apple engineers were developing a new machine that would incorporate many of the isolated Lisa's advanced features, Apple fortified its presence in the home and education markets with the successful marketing of two new Apple II models: the Apple IIGS in January 1983 and the slim IIc a year later.

On January 24, 1984, the Macintosh, a direct descendant of the Lisa, was introduced. The Macintosh impressed buyers with its sharp monochrome graphics, simplicity of use, and Lisa-inspired pull-down menus. Three months earlier, IBM had launched a preemptive strike at the Mac with the introduction of its PCjr, but the underpowered machine could not compete with the sleek Mac.

At about the same time, in March 1984, IBM introduced its first portable computer, the Portable PC, almost 2 years later IBM's first laptop, the PC Convertible, hit the shelves. To this day Apple has not attempted to design a portable or laptop that might incorporate some of the features of its desktop models.

In August 1984, IBM's PC AT made its first appearance and quickly set a new standard of computing power, especially in the business arena, where its speedier database searches and spreadsheet calculations were welcomed enthusiastically.

Apple extended its two lines of computers with the MacPlus in January 1985 and the Apple IIGS, with enhanced graphics and sound, in September 1986. In March 1987, a month before IBM announced its PS/2 family, Apple presented the flagships of its new generation: the Macintosh SE and the Macintosh II—Alan Cohen

Alan Cohen is a computer science major at Columbia University in New York City and a PC Magazine intern.



UNLOCK™ Products Remove Copy Protection

RUNS YOUR SOFTWARE ON ANY HARD DISK

Putting all the technicalities and marketing schemes aside, the biggest difference between the two worlds might simply be an attitude—an attitude that is reflected in the number of users in each camp who are literally having fun with their computers. That many PC owners do have fun with their machines is attested to by the brisk sales of IBM PC games—although the PC's CGA makes it a poor excuse for a game machine.

Games aren't the whole picture. The Macintosh, for example, has programmable screen backdrops, programmable

It is not unusual to hear an elephant blurt or an *aaa-ooogah* horn sound in the office of a Mac user.



noises it makes when it's booted, and a programmable error beep. It's not unusual to hear an elephant blurt or an *aaa-ooogah* horn sound in the office of a Mac user when that's his or her choice for a beep sound on the machine. Individuality is a key element of Mac usage. When you sit at a Mac used by someone else, you see the heightened level of customization and pronounced individuality as soon as you boot the machine. Since the Mac is oriented toward graphics images for everything, the view of someone else's desktop is always fascinating. There's no comparison to the pedestrian IBM list of files within carefully constructed subdirectories.

Make no mistake about it. These are two worlds. The personalities are different. The attitudes are different. One side may be a little too cutesy, and the other tending a bit too much toward gray. When Mac users are playful, they may be too silly. When IBM users are playful, they may be too boring. When Mac users are serious, they are arrogant. When IBM users are serious, they are arrogant, too. That seems to be all they have in common. **ED**

John C. Dvorak is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

UNlock "copying" disk allows you to make "unprotected" DOS copies of popular original program disks. Unprotected backup copies perform perfectly, as do copies of these copies. UNlock copies run on any hard disk, including Bernoulli Boxes. No original required in drive "A". Run on any RAM disk simply and conveniently. Also, copy

DOS 5 1/4" programs to 3 1/2" diskettes. For IBM®, PC, XT, AT, compatibles, 256K or more, DOS 2.0 or higher. Back-ups don't require tedious uninstalls, and reorganizing your hard disk doesn't result in your software calling you a thief! Back-ups are as easy as the "COPY" command in DOS.

Guaranteed to work only with programs below:

UNLOCK™ ALBUM "A" PLUS

\$49.95

(Plus \$4 ship. handling Foreign orders \$10)

- DBASE III & dBASE III PLUS™ (1.0)
- FRAMEWORK I & II™ (1.0)
- CHARTMASTER (6.1, 6.2)
- SIGNMASTER™ (5.1)
- FASTBACK™ (5.3)
- HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.™ (1.10)
- THINKTANK™ (2.0, 2.1)

- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A, 1 A*, 2.0, 2.01)
- IBM WRITING ASSISTANT™ (1.0, 2.0)
- IBM FILING ASSISTANT™ (1.0, 2.0)
- IBM REPORTING ASSISTANT™ (1.0, 2.0)
- GRAPHWRITER™ (4.3, 4.31)
- REALIA CORP.™ (1.2, 2.0)
- MULTILINK ADVANCED™ (3.02, 3.03)
- DOLLARS & SENSE™ (2.0)

UNLOCK™ ALBUM "B" PLUS

\$49.95

(Plus \$4 ship. handling Foreign orders \$10)

- SYMPHONY™ (1.1, 1.2)
- CLIPPER™ (THRU WINTER '85)
- LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER™ (1.0)
- DOUBLEROS™ (ALL)
- smARTWORK™ (1.0 Rev. B thru 10, 1.1, 1.2 Rev. 3)
- DISK OPTIMIZER™ (1.4, 1.5)
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (ALL)

- MICROSOFT WORD™ (1.15, 2.0, 2.01)
- PFS ACCESS™ (1984, C)
- PFS PLAN™ (Tandy, B, C, 2.00)
- PFS WRITE™ (Tandy, 1.00, 1.01, C, 2.00)
- PFS REPORT™ (Tandy, 1.00, B, C)
- PFS FILE™ (Tandy, B, C)
- DATABASE MANAGER II — THE INTEGRATOR™ (2.0, 2.02)

UNLOCK™ ALBUM "D" PLUS

\$74.95

(Plus \$4 ship. handling Foreign orders \$10)

- dBASE III & dBASE III PLUS™ (1.0)
- FRAMEWORK I & II™ (1.0)
- CLIPPER™ (THRU WINTER '85)
- FASTBACK™ (5.3)
- CHARTMASTER™ (6.1, 6.2)
- SIGNMASTER™ (5.1)
- DOLLARS & SENSE™ (2.0)
- SYMPHONY™ (1.1, 1.2)

- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A, 1 A*, 2.0, 2.01)
- LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER™ (1.0)
- DOUBLEROS™ (ALL)
- HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.™ (1.10)
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (ALL)
- THINKTANK™ (2.0, 2.1)
- MICROSOFT WORD™ (1.15, 2.0, 2.01)

Now, the most comprehensive copy protection removal program we've ever created

UNLOCK™ MasterKey™

\$159.95

Introductory Price (Plus \$5 ship. handling)

Breaks over eighty programs including Lotus 1-2-3™, Symphony™, PCFOCUS™, AUTOCAD™, REDBOARD™, CAP™, Clipper™, and smARTWORK™ to name just a few. In addition, generic copy busters for ProLock™ and Super Lock™ have been included. With MasterKey, you can break many more programs than before. MasterKey, from TransSec Systems, gives you UNLOCK's solid performance and more.

CHOICE OF THE CRITICS!

PERSONAL COMPUTING

"UNLOCK has two particularly endearing characteristics: It works, and works simply. I was able to quickly produce unprotected copies of Lotus 1-2-3 release 2, Symphony 1.1, Microsoft Word 2.0, dBase III 1.1, and Framework II. These copies performed flawlessly, as did copies of these copies."

Christopher O'Malley
PERSONAL COMPUTING, April '86

PC

"Because copy protection can interfere with the ability to back up a hard disk, business-oriented users may prefer programs like TransSec's UNLOCK series."

Winn L. Rosch
PC MAGAZINE, May 27, 1986

BYTE "UNLOCK 4.7 defeats the latest ProLock and SuperLock type of copy protection scheme. It's menu-driven and works fine on the programs it's supposed to work on: Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, Framework, Symphony, Paradox and several others."

Jerry Poumelle, BYTE, Feb. '86

Recommended by the editors of:
PERSONAL COMPUTING
"The Best Software Utilities for Under \$100!"

ORDER TODAY **TRANSEC**
TOLL FREE: **1-800-423-0772**
IN FLORIDA: 1-305-276-1500

TransSec Systems, Inc., 220 Congress Park Drive, Delray Beach, FL 33445

Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. UNLOCK is for use only to improve the usability of legally acquired and operated software.

HIGH QUALITY DOESN'T MEAN EXPENSIVE



DATA-286™ 10 MHz

INTEL 80286-10 CPU
PHENIX BIOS AND SETUP SOFTWARE
12 MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE (3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
OPTIONAL)
KEYTRONIC™ ENHANCED KEYBOARD 101 KEY
PUSH BUTTON FOR HARDWARE RESET
512 KB RAM ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 640
KB OR 1 MB)
ONE-TOUCH TURBO PUSH BUTTON
CLOCK CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP
200W POWER SUPPLY UL APPROVED 15/230V
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER (HARD DISK
CONTROLLER OPTIONAL)
8 EXPANSION SLOTS (4 16-BIT, 4 8-BIT)
80286 COPROCESSOR'S SOCKET
OPERATING MANUAL

MONOCROME GRAPHICS
CARD WITH PARALLEL &
TTL SWIVEL MONITOR
INCLUDED

\$895

DATA-286 MONOCROME SYSTEM

WITH HARD/FLOPPY CONTROL CARD	\$995.00
WITH 20 MB SEAGATE ST-225	\$1,265.00
WITH 40 MB SEAGATE ST-251.30 ms	\$1,490.00
DATA-286 EGA SYSTEM WITH HARD/FLOPPY CONTROL CARD "AUTO SWITCH EGA CARD "SAMSUNG OR TAXAN 14" EGA MONITOR	\$1,485.00
WITH 20 MB SEAGATE ST-225	\$1,755.00
WITH 40 MB SEAGATE ST-251.30 ms.	\$1,980.00

\$645

DATA TURBO™ 10 MHz

INTEL 80286-1 HIGH SPEED 10 MHz CPU
PHENIX BIOS
360KB FLSU FLOPPY DRIVE
KEYTRONIC™ 84 KEYBOARD 84 KEYS
PUSH BUTTON FOR HARDWARE RESET
640 KB RAM ON BOARD (1 MB OPTIONAL)
KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEED
CLOCK CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP
160 W POWER SUPPLY UL APPROVED 15/230 V
PARALLEL, SERIAL, GAME PORT & FDC
8 EXPANSION SLOTS
80387 COPROCESSOR'S SOCKET

MONOCROME GRAPHICS
CARD WITH PARALLEL &
TTL SWIVEL MONITOR
INCLUDED

12MHz



DEALER INQUIRY WELCOME

WE CAN BUILD THE SYSTEM
WITH YOUR CUSTOM
SPECIFICATIONS

DATA-386™ 16 MHz

INTEL 80386 MOTHER BOARD
PHENIX BIOS AND SETUP SOFTWARE
12 MB TEAC FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
OPTIONAL)
KEYTRONIC™ ENHANCED KEYBOARD 101 KEYS
640 KB RAM ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 16 MB)
CLOCK CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP
220 W POWER SUPPLY
HIGH SPEED HARD/FLOPPY CONTROL CARD
8 EXPANSION SLOTS (4 35-BIT, 2 16-BIT)
80387 COPROCESSOR'S SOCKET
OPERATING MANUAL WRITTEN BY INTEL

* * CALL FOR BEST PRICE * *

MONTHLY SPECIAL	QTY 5+
AUTO SWITCH EGA CARD PARADISE COMPATIBLE	\$119
AUTO SWITCH VGA/EGA WITH 132 COLUMNS	\$176

DATA-286 PORTACOMP™

INTEL 80286-12 CPU
PHENIX BIOS WITH SETUP SOFTWARE
12 MB TEAC FLOPPY DRIVE
824KB RAM ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 640 KB
OR 1 MB)
HI-RESOLUTION LCD DISPLAY 640 X 400 PIXELS
800 BY 25 LINE
DIMENSIONS 9" (H) X 9" (W) X 15" (D)
AUTO SELECT 150/230V 180W POWER SUPPLY
LOGICAL ADDRESS 1-16, 20 LEE (MEASURED WITH 40
MB HD, 12 MB FD)

8 EXPANSION SLOTS, WITH EXTERNAL
RGB OUTPUT

NOW EQUIPPED WITH NEW SUPER HI-RESO LCD DISPLAY	\$1,885.00
SYSTEM A 20-MB HARD DISK SYSTEM	\$1,885.00
SYSTEM B 40-MB HARD DISK SYSTEM	\$2,085.00

VISA

MASTER

DATAWORLD

A QUALITY COMPUTER AND EXCELLENT SERVICE

3717 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY

PICO RIVERA, CA 90660-1495

TO PURCHASE DATAWORLD'S PRODUCTS, PLEASE CALL TODAY AT

1-800-722-7702 OUTSIDE
CALIFORNIA

1-800-722-7734 INSIDE
CALIFORNIA

INFO CALL: (213) 695-3777 TECH CALL: (213) 699-8250

Business Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.

Saturday 9:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.

* IBM AT/XT ARE THE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINE CORP.
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CASHIER'S CHECK, PERSONAL CHECKS ALLOW 15 DAYS TO CLEAR • DATAWORLD INC. - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS

It used to be an easy choice:
IBM for work, Mac for home. Things aren't
so simple anymore.

COVER STORY JIM SEYMOUR

The similarities are almost as interesting and remarkable as the differences between them. From their announcement dates exactly one month apart, the Apple Macintosh II and IBM PS/2 Model 80—the new flagships from Apple and IBM—have shared strikingly similar specifications and roles in their makers' lines. Indeed, it sometimes seems they have more in common than at odds.

Both computers introduce new bus structures for their makers—in both cases, sharp breaks with earlier designs. Both

forfeit hardware and software compatibility with earlier models in the interest of much better performance. Both rely on fast ESDI hard disks for much of their speed. Both mark their makers' leaps to new, more powerful microprocessors from the same families as those used in their earlier machines.

Both introduce new graphics systems, at identical 640- by 480-pixel resolution levels on their standard color monitors. Both offer new mice as integral pointing devices, without requiring users to forfeit

expansion slots for the mouse interface. Both are clearly intended for the brave new world of megamemory, where 1 megabyte is just an opening bid and at least 2 to 4 megs are required for serious work. Both stand to benefit dramatically from new operating systems designed with these machines in mind. And both made it to market a year later than expected.

WATCHING THE OTHER GUY Indeed, examining both systems under the hood, and using similar applications on

■ MAC II VS. PS/2 MODEL 80

both machines, it becomes clear that Apple has learned a lot from watching IBM: how Big Blue sees the future of personal computing tied to system-to-system connectivity, and how it prices and positions new top-of-the-line products. And it's equally clear that, as much as it would resist the suggestion, IBM has learned a lot from watching Apple redefine user interfaces, use great gobs of memory for fast context-switching, and build into its machines the fundamentals of connectivity.

Both machines are hot boxes—two to three times faster than their makers' previous mainstays and potentially much faster with coprocessor cards certain to appear for their new (and very different) bus—buses finally receptive to true multi-processor computing.

Both are hot in another sense, too: they're hard to find, with the few units that make it into dealers' hands generally going to satisfy backlogs of orders placed months

ago. Big Blue began deliveries of the Model 80 a shade sooner than promised, in early summer. But they're still tough to find. Apple shipped the Mac II more or less on schedule, shortly before IBM—but a squabble with Sony, the source of the superb 13-inch Apple RGB monitor designed for the Mac II, has kept Big Fruit's new wonder a rarity because the color displays have been almost impossible to find.

POWER SPECS Now that Apple has a Mac ready to play in the big leagues, and now that IBM has finally rolled out its first 80386 PC, we thought it was time to take a look at the vendors' top-of-the-line systems to see how they compared one-on-one, as well as how they coexist in a mixed-hardware environment.

First, a quick look at both machines.

IBM's PS/2 Model 80 8580-041 lists for \$6,995, plus another \$685 for the pick-of-the-litter Model 8513 12-inch color dis-

play, and \$120 for the PC-DOS 3.3 operating system package. Add \$95 for a *tunepen* IBM PS/2 mouse. For your \$7,895, you get a 16-MHz Intel 80386-based tower-style PC with IBM's excellent 101-key enhanced keyboard, an ESDI (enhanced small-device interface) 44-megabyte hard disk drive, a 3½-inch 1.44-megabyte microfloppy disk drive, and seven available expansion slots in the new Micro Channel Architecture bus design. You also get 1 megabyte of 80-nanosecond RAM on a motherboard that accepts up to 4 megabytes (using 1-megabit chips, presently available only from IBM), in a system that accepts up to 16 megabytes with add-in upgrade memory cards.

The Video Graphics Array (VGA) display and associated circuitry (finally built into the PS/2 motherboards) allow 16 of 256 colors in its standard 640- by 480-pixel high-resolution mode.

One interesting option: a 16-MHz 80387 math coprocessor chip (not yet available) at \$1,195.

MAC PRICING Apple's new Macintosh II comes to \$6,997 when configured with the superb Apple 13-inch RGB color display, 16-MHz Motorola 68020 main CPU and 68881 math coprocessor chips, Apple's new and mediocre 81-key keyboard,



The Macintosh II looks more like an AT-compatible machine than the familiar one-piece unit from which it has evolved. The full-size (13-inch) color monitor, a feature long desired by Mac users, offers the same kind of Macintosh high resolution that has always awed PC users.



F A C T F I L E

Apple Macintosh II
Apple Computer Inc.
20325 Mariani Dr.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

List Price: \$3,898 (includes one floppy disk drive; 16-MHz 68020 processor and 68881 math coprocessor; 1 Mbyte RAM; 6 expansion slots); with 40-Mbyte hard disk drive and Apple keyboard, \$5,499; 12-inch hi-res monochrome monitor, \$399; 13-inch hi-res RGB monitor, \$999; Macintosh II video board, \$499; Apple extended keyboard (with function keys), \$229; 1-Mbyte memory expansion board, \$349; 2-Mbyte memory expansion board, \$999.

In Short: An innovative and long-awaited flagship for the Apple family. Its friendly interface and speedy mouse operation are key to its attractiveness, and new business software is helping it find a place in the office.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE

IBM PS/2 Model 80

IBM Corp.

Consult your local authorized dealer.

List Price: Model 80 \$580-041, \$6,995 (includes 1 Mbyte of RAM; 1.44-Mbyte floppy disk drive; 44-Mbyte hard disk drive; clock/calendar; serial, parallel, mouse, and video ports; 8 expansion slots; 225 watts power; and IBM enhanced keyboard). Model 80 \$580-071, \$8,495 (includes 70-Mbyte hard disk drive; 2-Mbytes RAM). For both Model 80s: 12-inch VGA monochrome monitor, \$250; Model 8513 12-inch VGA color monitor, \$665; mouse, \$95, DOS 3.3, \$120. Model 80 \$580-311, \$13,995 (includes 20-MHz 80386 processor; 2 Mbytes RAM; 314-Mbyte hard disk drive, \$6,495. Model 80 \$580-311 available first quarter 1988.

In Short: A large and powerful machine in which applications programs perform better than ever before. The promise of OS/2 adds even more to its potential.

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD

an excellent one-button Apple mouse, one 3½-inch 800K-byte microfloppy disk drive, an ESDI 40-megabyte hard disk drive, six expansion slots of standard Nu-Bus design, and 1 megabyte of RAM on a motherboard that accepts up to 8 megabytes (in a system that can handle up to a giddy 2 gigabytes with add-in cards).

The standard video board supplied with the Mac II provides 640 by 480-pixel resolution with up to 16 colors from a palette of 256. Most buyers will opt for Apple's \$149 kit of video-memory RAM chips, which cranks the color palette up to 256 out of 256,000.

Apple includes in the hardware price the *System* and *MultiFinder* programs, which together constitute the Mac's operating system, as well as the new *HyperCard* "stackware" program (see the sidebar "The New Seekers: Hypertext Comes of Age").

On a spec-versus-spec basis, the two computers appear close. On the Mac II, which has a slightly smaller disk drive, Apple tosses in the math coprocessor, the mouse, and the system software IBM charges for separately; hence the price advantage may go to Apple. But IBMs are



As the flagship of the PS/2 family, the IBM PS/2 Model 80 provides 80386 processing power, and VGA resolution circuitry, which is built into the motherboard, allows the monitor to generate high levels of resolution and 16 of 256 colors on-screen.

more commonly and more deeply discounted than Apples—and in any case, in this league no one chooses one system over the other to save a few hundred dollars.

APPLES AND ORANGES? A direct, rigorously quantified comparison of the performance of computers built around different microprocessors, running different operating systems, is almost impossible. Even when test programs written for one environment, such as the PC Labs benchmark tests for PC compatibles, are recompiled for the other machine, too many differences remain for anyone to draw precise conclusions.

Getting lost in a maze of Whetstones, Dhrystones, and Dharmstones leads to conclusions such as "Both machines deliver 2 to 4 MIPS of computing power."

Aside from the uselessness and ease of manipulation of MIPS figures—millions-of-instructions-per-second measurements, popularly known among computer techies as Meaningless Indices of Performance—that kind of comparison isn't very helpful to someone more interested in producing letters, spreadsheets, mailing labels, and presentation graphics than in charting speed tests.

That's because our perception of the performance of a computer is based on how it handles the applications programs we use to do real work. It's perfectly possible to argue, for example (as some do), that using a disk-caching program to speed up apparent performance is just a cheap trick: the computer isn't really that fast.

Or that using a program such as *Microsoft Word*, which does its own extensive (and invisible) prefetching of first, previ-

Purchase Requisition

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1	MACINTOSH II
1	IBM PC AT

Impossible!
Warren!
Choose one or
the other—
S.

*The obvious solution
was unrealistic.*

"I would have given up anything to use a Macintosh, except my PC software."

"You can't have your Macintosh™ and PC too." Famous last words.

People say, "Where there's a will, there's Warren." Which means I don't settle for words like No. Impossible. Can't be done. No way.

So when I decided I wanted a Macintosh, but didn't want to give up Lotus 1-2-3® or dBASE® III, I naturally set about looking for a way to have it all.

The fastest fix was to buy both an IBM® PC and a Macintosh. "Not possible," said the DP/MIS manager. "Pick one. Any one you want, as long as it's MS-DOS® compatible." Witty guy.

Then I searched everywhere for someone willing to loan me a PC in exchange for executive privileges. I was willing to give up anything, but I kept hearing No. Not interested.

Without another alternative in sight, I decided to surrender and settle for a PC. Then, I discovered an article on AST's newest products—

What I like best about AST's Mac86 and Mac286:

- I retain the benefits of the Mac desktop while running DOS
- I have full access to DOS programs and data through 5.25" MS-DOS floppy drives
- I can cut and paste text from both MS-DOS and Macintosh environments
- My MS-DOS files share Macintosh hard disk volumes

MS-DOS co-processors for the Macintosh II and Macintosh SE. The cavalry had arrived.

The article said AST's Mac86™ and Mac286™ allow you to actually run MS-DOS application programs on your Macintosh. Just plug the DOS

processor into your Macintosh II—Mac86 into an SE—and load your favorite MS-DOS application software onto the Mac's hard disk. I was sold.

MS-DOS on my Mac looked and felt just like all my other Mac applications—great. I just pointed and clicked. The MS-DOS prompt I know and love appeared in a window on my screen. From there on, I used MS-DOS programs and commands as if I were working on a PC.

I even moved Macintosh files into MS-DOS, sometimes cutting and pasting parts from one environment to the other. And when I was finished with my PC and Macintosh files, I stored them both on the same Macintosh hard disk without any clumsy file transfer procedures to slow me down.

Back in the Macintosh environment, I still had immediate access to all of my PC files. Using Macintosh software, I reopened a PC file, enhanced it, then merged it with a Mac file. And when I was finished, I printed it on the LaserWriter®.

I guess the moral of this story is: You CAN have your Macintosh and PC too. Call AST today to find where you can buy Mac86 or Mac286. (714) 553-0340. BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063.

Mac86 and Mac286 mean I didn't have to compromise the Macintosh I wanted for the IBM software I needed.



CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW SEEKERS: HYPertext COMES OF AGE

Sometimes very powerful ideas get lost in the background noise of technology until equally powerful tools come along to help us understand those ideas and put them to work. Ted Nelson's "hypertext" idea has been rolling around in the computer industry for almost two decades, without catching on, perhaps because it has yet to attract that critical mass of products that put an idea to work in a form people find useful.

No longer.

In August at the MacWorld Expo in Boston, Apple presented two new products, one of which has the juice to popularize the idea and the use of hypertext far beyond today's limited understanding of the term. Apple calls the product HyperCard, and to see it at work is to understand immediately how very powerful Nelson's idea was.

HyperCard is in effect a database/applications-building tool. But that's about as clumsy as calling a Steinway a music/applications building tool, for HyperCard (known as WildCard during development at Apple) is an elegant product that's useful right out of the box.

HYPertext LINKS The basic idea of hypertext is simple: gather a lot of text, perhaps in a lot of files; then make possible links, or leaps, from any word or item to any or all related words or items anywhere else in that mass of text.

Say you're reading an electronic encyclopedia's entry on Iowa and are in the middle of a passage on corn production. You should be able, hypertexters argue, to put your cursor on one of the occurrences of the word *corn*, hit a key, and

jump to any and all corn-related entries in the whole encyclopedia, from corn bread recipes to cornflakes to "corn-likker" to microwave popcorn to U.S. corn exports in 1985 to . . . maybe even cornball comics and corny jokes.

Great idea. But how do you implement it?

Apple's Bill Atkinson, who applied Nelson's ideal (and who also wrote *MacPaint*), started with the assumption that index cards are a convenient way for many of us to gather information. But the very discreteness of those index-card entries and the disparate nature of the information they hold defy organization and retrieval beyond simple alphabetization of first-line entries and maybe some keyword indexing.

So Atkinson built HyperCard, which allows users to accumulate huge piles of metaphorical index cards, organizing each "stack" of cards around some common theme but enabling many stacks to be linked in ways that allow lightning-fast hypertext-style searches. Each card can hold up to 32K bytes of data (including graphics as well as text); each stack of cards can hold up to 500 megabytes. Searches are blindingly fast: about 1 second to search through a stack of a few thousand cards.

Atkinson says files as large as 20 megabytes ought to be searchable in just 2 seconds or so. And HyperCard also automatically handles data compression at a 30-to-1 ratio. The observant will note that the data capacity of a HyperCard stack is almost exactly the same as that of a CD-ROM disk, which, along with the search-speed improvements produced by

its data compression routines suggests that HyperCard may become a primary indexing and retrieval medium for small optical disks.

NOW: STACKWARE Because not all of us have the time, patience, or good ideas needed to assemble useful stacks of HyperCards, Apple has begun pushing the idea of "stackware" to use with the program. HyperCard is so easy to use that you really don't have to be a programmer to build stacks; indeed, among the first stackware products announced are series from management guru Tom Peters, the staff of the *Whole Earth Catalog*, on-line database vendor Lockheed DIALOG, and author Danny Goodman (whose *Business Class* stackware, from Activision, supplies travelers with a database of information on 60 countries).

There have been rumbles about a similar product for the IBM PC. Apple says it won't do that product and thinks it would take anyone else a long time. But Owl International, publishers of *Guide*, a hypertext program already available for the PC and PS/2, says it will have a HyperCard-compatible version, running on the PC under *Microsoft Windows*, by the end of this year. Owl says its product will be able to read stackware developed for HyperCard on the Mac.

WHERE ARE YOU, OS/2? In August Apple also rolled out its new multitasking operating system, *MultiFinder*. For some time Mac users have been able to do simple context-switching quickly and easily using Andy Hertzfeld's clever program, *Switcher*, to juggle several pro-

ous, next, and last screens of a document—to make jumping to the next or previous screen, or to the top or bottom of a document, appear much faster—is also a cheap trick: the computer just isn't that fast.

So what? For all practical purposes,

perceived speed is the same thing as real speed in using a personal computer. Software that exploits the hardware features of a given system to produce more effective speed is justifiably called fast software. Since when we work with a computer we're working with a system, not just

hardware or software, shouldn't the hardware that makes that apparent speed possible get the same credit?

A ROSE BY ANY OTHER NAME But the comparison problem is even more complex. Applications programs that

grams and datafiles in memory.

But *Switcher* doesn't (yet) work reliably on the Mac II. In any case, it requires a lot of memory to be very practical—memory unavailable, at least from Apple, on the Macintosh until the Mac SE and Mac II appeared. Thus *MultiFinder*, Apple's first stab at a multitasking operating system.

Effective use of *MultiFinder*, like almost all multitasking operating systems, still requires a lot of memory—at least a megabyte, according to Apple, but in practice 2 to 4 megabytes. Since the Mac II's motherboard can hold up to 8 megabytes, the only disadvantage of adding memory is the cost of the chips.

MultiFinder hadn't yet shipped by press time, but demonstrations show it to be a useful advance—and a nice piece of one-upmanship for Apple, which can point out quite fairly that the IBM PC's mainstream multitasking operating system, OS/2, won't be available until sometime in 1988.

The Apple entry isn't a true multitasking operating system, though it's much more than a context switcher. *MultiFinder* can handle just two concurrent programs, and the one in the background gets only tiny slices of the Mac's CPU; the CPU remains dedicated mainly to powering the program running in the foreground. But *MultiFinder* is available, and OS/2 isn't: score one more for the Cupertino crowd.

Both HyperCard and *MultiFinder* are now included without extra charge with new Macintoshes. Owners of existing Macs can buy HyperCard and *MultiFinder* for \$49 each.—Jim Seymour

share the same name in versions for both the Mac and the IBM—Aldus's *PageMaker* and Microsoft's *Word* and *Excel*, for example—aren't really the same programs at all. While the user interfaces of *PageMaker* and *Excel* on the two machines are very similar, for example,

underlying code is very different. Aldus, particularly, has gone a long way toward sharing code between the two versions, but even so, at their core the programs are different beasts.

So, although comparing apparently similar applications on the two machines, as we have done, appears to provide a common ground, the fundamental differences between PC and Mac versions of the "same" program mean that conclusions such as the apparent speed of program execution are only very rough rules of thumb.

Microsoft Windows, for instance, provides a congenial and Mac-like home on the PC for applications such as *PageMaker* and *Excel* that are coming to the PC from the Mac. But *Windows* itself exacts a substantial penalty in performance. Thus, *Excel* on the PC may in fact be as fast as or faster than the Mac version—but we'll never know, because that speed is irretrievably masked behind the busywork of *Windows*.

And remember that speed isn't everything, even in speed-oriented hardware like that of the Mac II and Model 80. The quality of the human interface, both on-screen and through the keyboard and mouse or other pointing device—as well as the intelligence of the metaphors adopted by the operating-system and applications-software designers—count for a lot, too. So we looked beyond pure speed of execution at how both systems worked with well-regarded, high-profile programs to get the job done.

A quick general impression: overall, excluding graphics programs and including operations such as saving files to disk, the PS/2 Model 80 feels and measures about 10 to 15 percent faster than the Mac II. But on graphics packages and on comparable applications using the *Windows* graphics interface, the Mac is slightly to substantially faster—often by 25 to 50 percent.

Second general impression: programs that spring from the Mac environment consistently work, look, and feel better on the Mac. *PageMaker* and *Excel* implementations on the PC are very good, fully featured, and amply fast on a speed demon like the Model 80. But they're still quicker and smoother in operation on the Mac.

Now for some specifics.

PAGE MAKEUP CA. 1987 Though *Ventura Publisher* is giving Aldus a run for its money on the PC, and *Ready, Set, Go!* and *Quark's Express* are hot on the Mac, *PageMaker* still stands astride both markets like the Colossus of Rhodes: the dominant product in both camps and with a well-deserved reputation for mixing power and ease of use, enjoying high name identification among personal computer users and lots of happy customers.

**Aldus's versions of
PageMaker for the PC and for
the Mac are by far the best-
matched, most similar
applications available on
both systems.**

Aldus's current versions of *PageMaker* for the PC (Version 1.0a) and for the Mac (2.0) are by far the best-matched, most similar applications available on both systems. They also feature a very high degree of exchangeability and interchangeability: *PageMaker* on both machines can read files created by the other version, as well as word processing files from programs such as *Microsoft Word*. We ran PC *PageMaker* under *Microsoft Windows*, Version 1.04, the current release.

Because PC *PageMaker* runs under *Windows*, it supports the fairly wide range of monitors and printers supported by *Windows* itself, or for which *Windows* drivers are separately available—and no others. Mac *PageMaker* by definition supports all the monitors available for the Mac, with video-display issues resolved in the hardware.

WELCOME TO THE MAC Users of PC *PageMaker* will be immediately comfortable using their favorite page-makeup program on the Mac II. And vice versa: with few exceptions, the same commands do the same things.

Even those used to running PC *Page-*

Now that there's an IRMA put your old ideas about m

PC Coordinators have been debating the viability of Macintosh®-to-mainframe links for a couple of years now. With opinions varying from impeccable to impossible.

But no matter what ideas you might have on the subject, they are now old ideas.

Because DCA has introduced MacIRMA™. And all the reliability and ease of use that

made IRMA™ the PC-to-mainframe industry standard has come to the Macintosh II® and Macintosh SE™.

How does that help you? Well, MacIRMA can support the DCA and IBM® mainframe file transfer software that you probably already have installed in TSO, CMS and CICS environments. Allowing you to actually offer



for the Macintosh, you can mainframe links in their place.

your users a choice of either Macintosh or IBM microcomputers while maintaining consistent 3270 connectivity.

And you can offer the same training and support to each of them regardless of which microcomputer they choose.

What's more, MacIRMA's 3270 emulation software is a true Macintosh application.

It works with a "mouse," pull-down menus, is compatible with Switcher™ and Multifinder™ programs, and supports "copy-and-paste" to incorporate mainframe data into word processing or spreadsheets.

And that's just for starters. For the whole story, call DCA, toll-free, at 1-800-241-IRMA, ext. 518.

dca

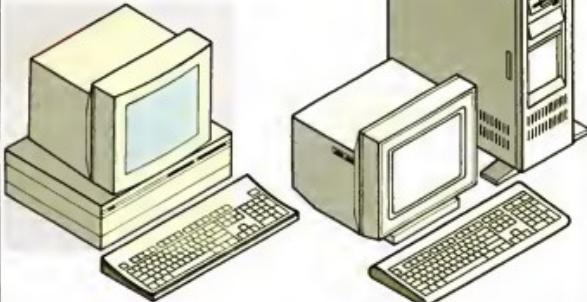
are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. ©1987 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ MAC II VS. PS/2 MODEL 80



Apple Macintosh II vs. IBM PS/2 Model 80: Summary of Features



Apple Macintosh II
\$5,499 with 40-Mbyte
hard disk drive

List price

IBM PS/2 Model 80
\$6,995 with 44-Mbyte
hard disk drive

SPECIFICATIONS

1 megabyte

RAM

1 megabyte

Up to 8 Mbytes

Memory expansion

Up to 16 Mbytes

16 MHz

Clock speed

16 MHz

Motorola 68029

Microprocessor

Intel 83086

Motorola 68881 standard

MATH coprocessor

Intel 83087 optional

Mouse-driven graphics

Primary interface

DOS commands

DDS through
add-in board

Secondary
interface

Mouse-driven graphics
through Microsoft Windows
(new) and OS/2
Presentation Manager (1988)

NuBus

Motherboard

Micro Channel Architecture

6

Expansion slots

8

PERIPHERALS

Comes with 81-key Macintosh Plus style; IBM Enhanced keyboard option, \$229

Keyboard

Comes with 10M Enhanced keyboard
(191 keys, incl. 12 function keys)

12-inch hi-res monochrome, \$399;
13-inch hi-res RGB, \$999

Monitor options

12-inch VGA monochrome, \$299;
12-inch VGA color, \$695

Included

Mouse

Option, \$95

MISCELLANEOUS

Yes

Clock/calendar

Yes

90 days

Warranty

1 year

Beep, bong, clang,
chime screech

Audio feedback
options

Beep

Maker on a fast Model 80, though, will be surprised at the speed with which the Mac version gets and places graphics and text, and rescales artwork as it builds pages. On the Model 80 the process is fast—and dramatically faster than on an 8-MHz PC AT, the least powerful machine on which I think *PageMaker* makes sense—but on the Mac II, graphics and text almost snap into place when you click the mouse button to insert them.

That crispness is characteristic of almost every operation in *PageMaker* on the Mac II. That ought to be the case, of course: an intensely graphical program such as *PageMaker* should perform better on a graphically oriented and graphically optimized system like the Mac II.

Because the Mac and the LaserWriter Plus are themselves tightly integrated systems, Mac *PageMaker* handles printing more easily than does PC *PageMaker*. Though the PC can drive the LaserWriter, many more PCs are connected to Hewlett-Packard LaserJets. LaserJet users must make certain that their printers have enough memory (at least 1.5 megabytes; preferably 2.5—possible only on the new LaserJet Series IIs), and must first convert the BitStream (and other) bit-mapped font files for use by *PageMaker*.

The almost infinitely scalable internal ROM-based fonts of the LaserWriter give a great deal more flexibility, and often better-looking output, than the more limited typeface selection and type sizes (up to only 30 points, or about $\frac{1}{4}$ inches high) available on the LaserJets.

The results? Overall, *PageMaker* on the Mac beats its counterpart on the PC by a fairly wide margin.

STATE-OF-THE-ART WP When Microsoft introduced the new 3.0 Version of *Word* for the Macintosh early this year, it got a lot of attention. That was partly because the revision was so late—Mac *Word* users had been limping along on Version 1.05 for 2 years—but also because *Word* 3.0 looked like what Mac power users had wanted for a long time: a state-of-the-art word processing program that put PC word processing in its (musty) place.

Previewing Mac *Word* 3.0 last fall, I saw the future of word processing on personal computers: a plethora of features,

■ MAC II VS. PS/2 MODEL 80



The 81-key Macintosh Plus-style keyboard that comes standard with the Macintosh II has no function keys but does have a unique power on/off button located at the top center.



The 101-key IBM Enhanced keyboard is standard with the PS/2 Model 80. Its solid feel and audible and tactile feedback remain unmatched by any other keyboard. It has 12 function keys.

menus of user-selectable length and thus complexity, true WYSIWYG displays including accurate representations of type sizes and fonts, and the powerful text-formatting features long associated with *Word* now made easier to understand, easier to get at, easier to use.

Word 3.0 turned out to be all that and more. And unfortunately, also less. Version 3.0 was as buggy as a Moscow embassy. The phone lines at Microsoft lit up with complaints; the Mac bulletin boards and conferences of on-line services blazed with vivid, often unprintably harsh criticisms; and Mac *Word* users generally lit up, furious that a program so long awaited, and so full of promise, could be so flawed.

Mac users as a class are a knowledgeable and demanding lot who suffer neither fools nor flawed programs very well. Microsoft eventually acknowledged the problem and over the summer sent out "maintenance release" Version 3.01, to fix those bugs.

GETTING BETTER, NOT OLDER
Meanwhile, Microsoft continued to improve PC *Word*, moving to Version 3.1, then 3.11, then the new 4.0, shipped in September.

Word 4.0 on the PC may be the most dramatically improved version ever released of an already well-established program. Much faster in almost every way than its predecessors, *Word* on the PC has

forever shed its reputation as the tortoise of word processing software.

We compared PC *Word* 4.0 on the Model 80 with Mac *Word* 3.01 on the Mac II. Both *Word* 4.0 and the Model 80 came out way ahead.

Though the Mac *Word* interface is appealing and the new, larger display of the Mac II shows WYSIWYG at its current best, the program is sometimes sluggish.

**What made the Mac
credible wasn't the advent of
desktop publishing.
It was the advent of Microsoft's
Excel.**



Using the "elevator box" that is an integral part of the ROM-based Macintosh interface is a clever but often slow and clumsy way to make major jumps in a document—say, to the last screen, or to a designated page. Keystroking that jumps on the Model 80 with *Word* 4.0 is faster and more convenient. Microsoft has done an excellent (if unMac-like) job of offering keyboard moves with Mac *Word*, rather than forcing users to move to the Mac's

mouse, but things still happen faster on the Model 80.

The Mac II's mediocre keyboard was a major factor in calling this one for the Model 80. The Mac keyboard is flat, compact, and attractive. It also has an awful touch, with too-short key travel; and for those who fall short of touch-typing status and need to peek at the keyboard, it features remarkably unattractive and hard-to-read characters on its key caps.

By contrast, the newish IBM 101-key enhanced keyboard, introduced on the RT PC a year and a half ago and now standard across IBM's PC and PS/2 lines, is big but has a magnificent touch, legible key caps, and—unlike the standard Mac II keyboard—function keys.

Function keys are the subject of much derision among the Macintosh faithful, but as the Mac moves into the office, more and more software for the machine will allow use of function keys as mouse-click alternatives—for those whose keyboards have them. In fairness, Apple does offer an enhanced keyboard (not yet available for review) similar in form and key layout to IBM's enhanced keyboard.

EXCELLENCE One of the enduring myths of the Macintosh holds that what made business take the Mac seriously was the advent of desktop publishing. That's nonsense. What made the Mac credible was the advent of Microsoft's *Excel*.

1-800-421-3135

SAVE 60%
On Our Everyday
Prices

We Cater to the First Time Buyer!
Call our friendly technical service
(602) 246-2222

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL
Microsoft Word 4.0 \$195

— SOFTWARE —

ACCOUNTING	DOS	EDUCATIONAL	MULTI-USER SOFTWARE	WORD-PROCESSING	
Cymra	Call IBM 3.3	\$102	Microsoft Quick Basic	\$55 Rightwriter	
Dec Easy Accounting	Call DOS	Call	Microsoft Quick C	\$55 Sidekick	
Dec Easy Payroll	29		Ryan McFerlan Fortran	39 Sideways	
Dollars & Sense	94		Ryan McFerlan Cobol	Call Sqz	
In House Accounting	39		Turbo Basic	55 Super Key	
Managing Your Money 3.0	117	Microsoft Learning DOS	Turbo Pascal	55 Turbo Lighting	
		Turbo Tutor II	Turbo C	55 XTree	
		Typing Tutor IV	Turbo Prolog	35	
			Turbo Prolog Toolbox		
COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS	ENTERTAINMENT				
Carbon Copy Plus	115	Chuck Yeager Flight Simitr	28	Easy Extra	88
CrossTalk XVI	89	F15-Strike Eagle	24	Lightning	Call
CrossTalk MK4	110	Hacker II	30	Microsoft Word 4.0	195
Remote	89	Kings Quest	32	Multimate Advantage II	Call
Smartcom II	79	Jet	35	Volkswriter 3	139
Transporter	140	Microsoft Flight Simulator	26	Webster Spelcheck	37
		Scenery Disk 1-7	17	Webster Thesaurus	39
		Silent Service	30	Will Writer	29
		Star Flight	40	Word Perfect 4.2	195
		Sub Battle	30	Word Perfect Executive	109
DATA BASE MANAGERS	GRAPHICS		PROJECT MANAGER	Word Perfect Library	
Clipper	379	Boeing Graphics	Call	Wordstar ProPack	233
Condor 3	325	Charmaster	Call	Wordstar 2000+	206
D Base III Plus	Call	Diagram Master	Call	Word Wizard	39
DB-XL	82	Easy Cad	109		
Fox Base Plus	202	Energraphics 2.01	294		
Genitor	194	Generic Cad	59		
Knowledgeman 2	325	In-A-Vision	275		
Parados 2.0	394	Microsoft Chart 3.0	229		
PFS: Professional File	Call	Newscroom	31		
Powerbase	169	Newsroom Professional	65		
Q&A	190	Printmaster	29		
Quickcode Plus	138	Printshop	33		
Quickmark	138	Printshop Companion	29		
Quicksilver	295	Prodesign 2	148		
Revelation	464	Sighmaster	Call		
R Base System V	Call				
Reflex	81				
Relate & Report	112				
VP Info!	46				
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	INTEGRATED		SPREADSHEETS	UTILITIES	
PageMaker	479	Ability	56	Copy II PC	19
PFS: First Publisher	79	Ability Plus	Call	Copywrite	39
Ventura Publisher	455	Enable	Call	Cubit	30
DISKETTES	LANGUAGES		Graph in the Box	H TEST	69
Bernoulli cart. 10 MB	69	Framework II	Call	Lotus Metro	Call
Bernoulli cart. 20 MB	79	Smart Software	Call	Mace	55
Maxell 5 1/4" DS/HD	24	Symphony	Call	Microsoft Windows	55
Maxell 5 1/4" DS/DD	20	Lattice C Compiler	242	Norton Advanced	75
3M 5 1/4" DS/HD	20	Microsoft C Compiler	249	Norton Commander	37
3M 5 1/4" DS/DD	15	Microsoft Fortran 4.0	255	Norton Utilities	48
3M 300A Data Tapes	28	Microsoft Macro Assembler	84	Numerical Methods	56
		Microsoft Pascal	166	PC Tools	19
				Prokey 4.0	70
				Q DOS	49
WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS					
2701 W. Glendale Ave. Phoenix, AZ 85051					
1-800-421-3135					

- All Prices are subject to change.
- Sorry, no COD orders
- Minimum phone order \$50.00
- We do not guarantee compatibility

Phone Hours: Monday, Wednesday & Thursday 7 am - 9 pm; Tuesday & Friday 7 am - 5 pm; Saturday 9 am - 5 pm. MST.

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa

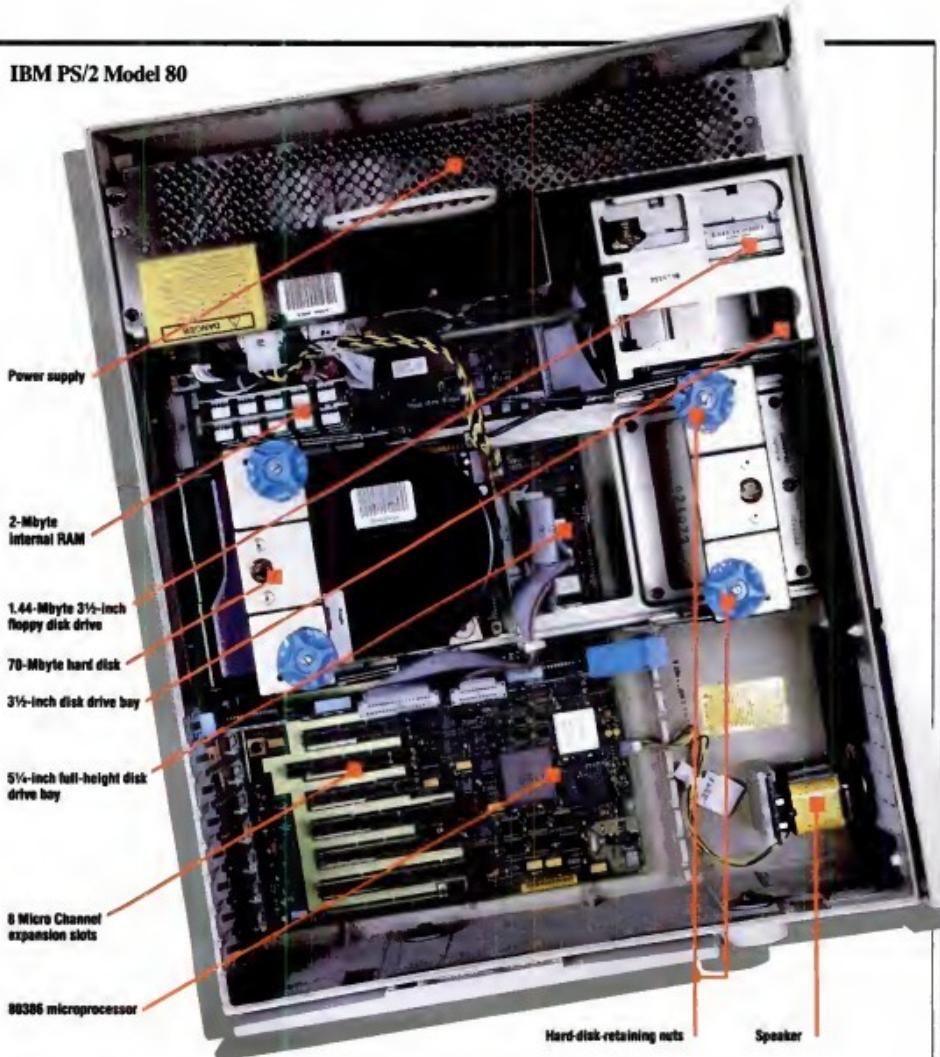


■ MAC II VS. PS/2 MODEL 80

PC
MAGAZINE



IBM PS/2 Model 80





APPEAL TO A HIGHER



For sheer power in a personal computer, the magic number is 386. And if you're looking for the best value in a 386-based system, the number is 1100.

It would be tough to find a personal computer anywhere that delivers more speed, functionality or compatibility than the ACER 1100.

Its 32-bit, 16MHz engine processes information two to three times faster than conventional 16-bit computers. But we didn't just put a bigger engine in

a box. We enhanced the entire system so the 1100 outperforms even the Compaq 386. At less than two-thirds the price.

First, we designed and built our own 386 CPU board to improve reliability. Then we included zero-wait-state interleaved memory, RAM BIOS, high-performance storage devices and a host of other features.

The result is one of the fastest, most powerful personal computers you can buy. At a price that's more than reasonable. Living proof that performance and affordability are not mutually exclusive.

If your job involves power-intensive applications, you're going to love the ACER 1100. It easily handles sophisticated



POWER.

CAD/CAE projects. Complex financial analysis. Not to mention scientific applications and high-level software development. You can also use it as a high-end fileserver to enhance the performance of your network.

And in case you think getting a system as revolutionary as this means losing your investment in PC applications, here's more good news.

The 1100 has six different speed modes (4.77, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16MHz). So it's fully compatible with your other PC/XT/AT software and hardware. Which is very compatible with your bottom line.

And to make sure your investment is fully protected, Acer brings the 1100 with the strongest support program in the business. Including on-site service through TRW.

So if you're looking for the ultimate in PC

power and value, look into the ACER 1100. You'll see that the price of success has never been more appealing.

For the full story on all our products, or for the number of your nearest Acer sales representative, call (800) 538-1542. In California, call (800) 782-1155.

We'd like a chance to help you lower the price of success.

ACER
Silicon Valley • Deutschland • Tokyo • Taipei
Acer Technologies Corporation
401 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-0333

Speed	ACER 1100*	Standard 386**
Processor	22 ns. 4MHz	22 ns. 4MHz
Memory	640KB RAM 32MB Cache	640KB RAM 32MB Cache
System Bus	16MHz up to 16MHz ISA/ES/ISA/EISA support	16MHz up to 16MHz, ISA/ES/ISA/EISA support
Storage Devices	1.2MB FDD 40MB HD > 20ms average access time	1.2MB FDD 40MB HD > 30ms average access time
Computer Support	8086/87	8086/87
Keyboard	Enhanced 101-key with tactile feel	Enhanced 101-key with standard Company feel
Warranty	One-year limited 4-hour on-site service by TRW	One-year Service on dealer
Suggested List Price	\$9995	\$9495

MAC SOFTWARE GETS SERIOUS

Loyal, dyed-in-the-blue-wool IBM PC users often dismiss the Macintosh as a yuppie plaything, nice if expensive gadget for drawing grainy pictures and writing letters with rows of little bunnies printed across the bottom of the pages.

Though for some that attitude grew out of disappointing personal experience with the early, feeble, single-disk-drive 128K Mac, much of the disdain for the Mac among PC users arises from the perception that there isn't much good software available for the machine—certainly nothing like the diversity and quality of applications running under DOS.

Time to look again, friends.

While the PC leads the Macintosh in number of programs available by maybe ten to one—with about 2,500 programs for the Mac, as opposed to a reported 25,000 for the PC—in quality, the Mac software kit challenges almost anything on the PC.

To be sure, the Mac doesn't offer the hundred or more word processing programs available for the PC. But who's going to use a hundred word processors? What counts is that the very few from which you're likely to choose your pro-

gram are good. On that basis, the Mac does very well indeed, with *Microsoft Word*, *MindWrite*, and *WriteNow* available, *WordPerfect* and *FullWrite* coming soon . . . and, yes, *MacWrite* for the occasional memo.

WATCH OUT, 1-2-3 In spreadsheets, the Mac has *Excel*, arguably the best spreadsheet ever written—and so good that it's coming to the PC this fall, under *Microsoft Windows*, as *PCExcel* (to be reviewed in an upcoming issue). There's also *MacCalc* and *Multiplan*, and an odd but useful program called *Trapeze*, which can hide its spreadsheet calculations behind attractive, unspreadsheet-like report-style printed pages.

In databases, the Mac spawned *Helix* (and now *DoubleHelix*) and *Omnis 3*—both powerful, versatile relational databases easier to work with than PC programs of similar power. Both are good applications development environments; *Omnis 3*, particularly, makes development of sophisticated, complex systems relatively fast and easy. And PC users who are fond of *dBASE III* can now buy *dBASE Mac*, which has an excellent, very Mac-like interface and features not

found in the PC *dBASE* products.

In communications software, Mac users have their own, superior version of Hayes *Smartcom*, which allows "live," real-time interactive editing of graphics images at opposite ends of a modem-linked telephone line. And the Mac has *MicroPhone*, Version 2.0, arguably the best personal computer comm program ever written.

Graphics software is in its element on the Mac, of course, and it ought to be good. It is. *FullPaint* and *SuperPaint* extend the original "paint" (bit-mapped graphics) idea, but more interesting are the object-oriented ("draw") programs for the machine, such as *MacDraw*, *MacDraft*, *MiniCAD*, *MGMStation*, and others.

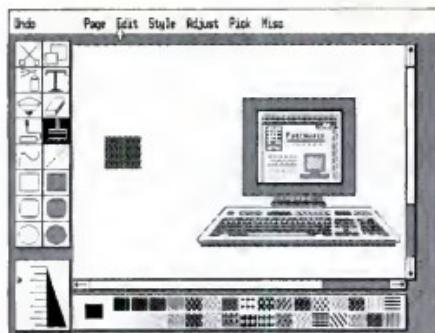
Among the most impressive graphics programs on the Mac are *Cricket Draw* and *Cricket Graph*—both of which are among the very few programs released so far that support color on the Mac II. *Cricket Graph*, particularly, is an excellent business graphics program, with a wide variety of graph types, nearly intuitive operation, and built-in support for color plotters—a rarity in software written for the Mac.



One of *MicroPhone*'s cleverest features is its intuitive approach to building and modifying scripts. Script commands are chosen from the list in the bottom box.

	File	Edit	Format	Insert	Data	Spreadsheets	Matrix	Sheets	Help
1. AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL TRAVEL ENTERPRISES									
2. MONTHLY TRAVEL EXPENSES OF REGIONAL OFFICES									
3. JANUARY FEBRUARY MARCH APRIL									
4. 1. DOMESTIC									
5. 1. Atlanta \$1,245.70 \$4,350.50 \$4,385.00 \$6,464.90									
6. 2. Atlanta \$1,465.00 \$7,115.32 \$6,549.50 \$6,716.00									
7. 3. Atlanta \$1,275.00 \$6,288.90 \$6,549.50 \$6,716.00									
8. 4. Dallas \$1,275.00 \$6,288.90 \$6,549.50 \$6,716.00									
9. 5. Denver \$1,275.00 \$6,288.90 \$6,549.50 \$6,716.00									
10. 6. Houston \$1,275.00 \$6,288.90 \$6,549.50 \$6,716.00									
11. 7. Boston \$1,152.40 \$6,423.50 \$6,549.50 \$6,654.90									
12. 8. San Francisco \$1,152.40 \$6,423.50 \$6,549.50 \$6,654.90									
13. 9. Los Angeles \$1,152.40 \$6,423.50 \$6,549.50 \$6,654.90									
14. 10. NEW YORK \$127,407.77 \$25,164.71 \$25,477.98 \$25,239.36									
15. 11. INTERNATIONAL									
16. 12. Canada \$1,245.70 \$6,464.90 \$6,464.90 \$6,464.90									
17. 13. Mexico \$1,245.70 \$6,464.90 \$6,464.90 \$6,464.90									
18. 14. Paris \$45,512.82 \$82,999.00 \$82,999.00 \$87,012.40									
19. 15. London \$45,512.82 \$82,999.00 \$82,999.00 \$87,012.40									
20. 16. Paris \$11,145.76 \$46,562.98 \$72,734.12 \$72,745.56									
21. 17. London \$11,145.76 \$46,562.98 \$72,734.12 \$72,745.56									
22. 18. Paris \$22,935.00 \$76,759.00 \$62,524.93 \$66,165.90									
23. 19. London \$22,935.00 \$76,759.00 \$62,524.93 \$66,165.90									
24. 20. Tokyo \$44,129.50 \$91,195.40 \$82,999.00 \$87,543.53									
25. 21. Tokyo \$44,129.50 \$91,195.40 \$82,999.00 \$87,543.53									
26. 22. Seoul \$42,199.00 \$91,195.40 \$82,999.00 \$87,543.53									
27. 23. Seoul \$42,199.00 \$91,195.40 \$82,999.00 \$87,543.53									
28. 24. ROMANIA \$101,246.40 \$104,127.00 \$80,356.10 \$106,170.91									
29. 25. ROMANIA \$101,246.40 \$104,127.00 \$80,356.10 \$106,170.91									

Excel can support multiple worksheets open at once. It also features easy worksheet linking, intelligent recalc abilities, and superb built-in graphics.



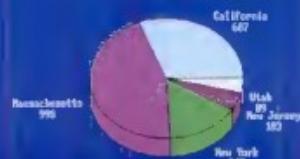
It may look like MacPaint, but it's actually Publisher's Paintbrush running on the PS/2 Model 80. Its functionality is almost identical to that of MacPaint, and it will run in color.

PRODUCTION-ART TOOLS Most impressive of all in the Mac graphics world is Adobe's *Illustrator*, a tough-to-learn but rich and rewarding drawing program. Adobe Systems, developer of PostScript, the page-description language that has come to dominate the laser printer and PC typesetting field, shows off the sophistication of the PostScript

language in *Illustrator* by providing artists with the first personal computer drawing toolkit that meets the demands of the commercial and technical artist/illustrator.

Illustrator's ability, for example, to accept a scanned image, allow the user to trace over that image, rework in the tracing layer a very different piece of repro-

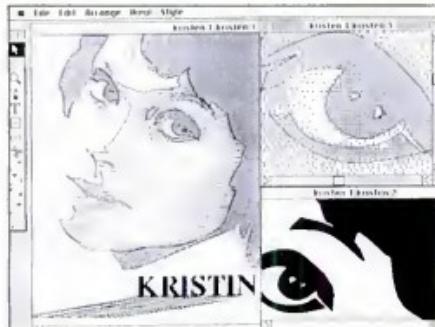
U.S. Sales Force



Harvard Graphics, from Software Publishing, is one of the best business graphics programs for the PC. Its pop-up menus are mouse friendly for speedy chart design.

duction art, then finally discard the original scanned image in favor of the newly created illustration is exactly the kind of production art tool in demand among graphic artists. We can't get that kind of power on IBM PCs yet.

The output of these graphics programs is enhanced, of course, through PostScript output to Apple's LaserWriter

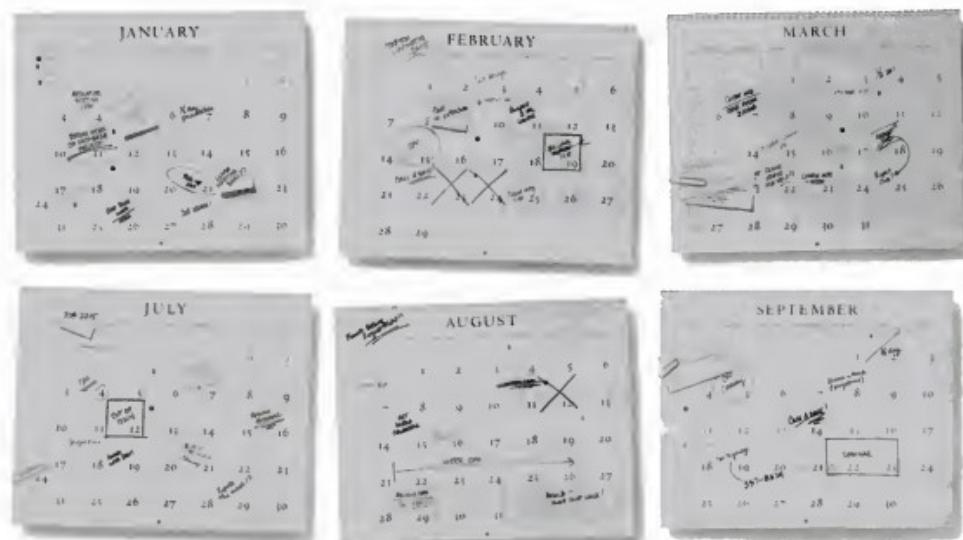


Adobe's Illustrator is a complicated program that takes time to learn, but the freedom it gives artists to modify scanned images and the kit of tools it provides are immense.



Besides its sophisticated graphics manipulation features, Cricket Draw is one of the very few programs that support color on the Macintosh II.

"I FLIPPED TH OF PAGES TRYING TO



Choosing the wrong database management software can be like doing time.

Ask Harry Viens, the executive vice-president of an advertising agency.

Using a copy of dBASE,^{*} he spent a year trying to learn its programming language to develop applications on the agency's PC to track income against forecasts.

But with dBASE, all he ended up with was wishing he'd used R:BASE^{*} System V, the database software you don't have to be a programmer to use.

"AFTER USING dBASE I HAD TO BE DEPROGRAMMED."

Viens knew his mini-computer was fine for bookkeeping, but wasn't capable of turning around management reports—critical for

making quick decisions.

"We've got to make decisions in real time, not wait a couple of months to find out what's happening today," Viens said.

"I tried to build this dBASE application nights, weekends and during holes in my schedule. But almost a year later, the miserable thing still wasn't done," Viens told us.

"The language is unnatural. I guess some people love writing code. For me, that's like trying to mow the lawn with nail clippers."

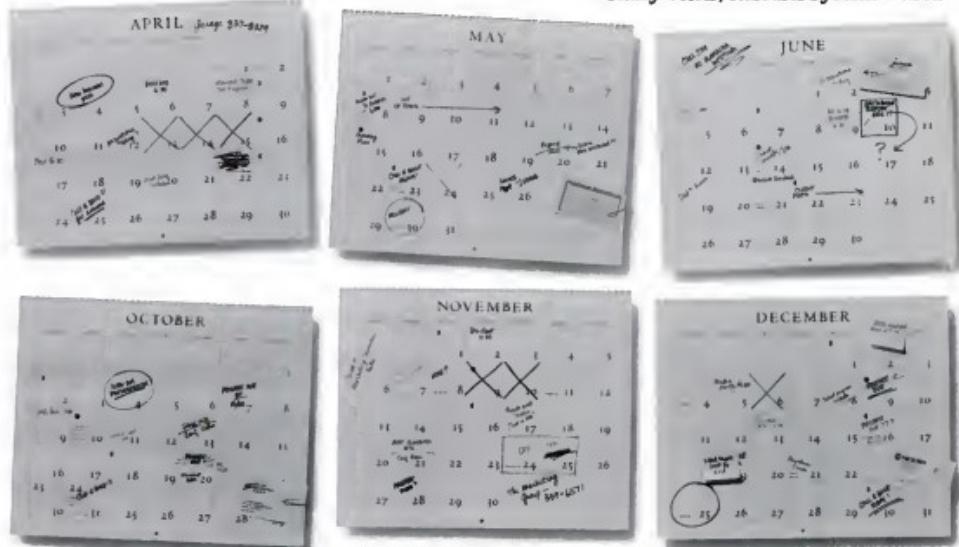
"I SAW, AND I BELIEVED!"

Being an advertising person, Viens actually reads ads. He saw our claim that you don't have to be a programmer to use R:BASE, and bought it.

Because of our EXPRESS System, he was

ROUGH A LOT FIGURE OUT dBASE".

— Harry Viens, R:BASE System V user.



able to build the kind of application you'd expect in a custom program from a professional programmer. All without having to write one line of code.

"It took me just three days to do it working part-time," Harry said. So now he can track his forecasts and break them out by the account person who made them.

R:BASE System V is an amazing product. Despite its power you never seem to get trapped in a corner you can't get out of."

**CALL 1-800-624-0810, DEPT. PM1124
FOR A TRIAL PACK.**

Lots of people like Harry Viens have been saving time with R:BASE System V.

Discover the difference R:BASE can make. Call for our fully-functional Trial Pack. It's just

\$19.95 plus shipping for the 5.25-inch Trial Pack. Or just \$24.95 plus shipping for the 3.5-inch Trial Pack.

From Alaska and Canada, call 1-206-867-1800, Department PM1124.

We can also put you in touch with an authorized Microrim dealer who will take you through the software firsthand. It will be time well-spent.

**R:BASE
SYSTEM V
MICRORIM**



InfoWorld's Overall MS-DOS Software Product of the Year.

The 5.25-inch format runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and 100% compatibles, and on all major LANs, with no additional cost for networking. The 3.5-inch format runs on the Apple IIgs, Macintosh II, and the IBM PC/XT, 386, 486, 500, 600, 800, 1000, MS-DOS compatibles. Trademarks Owners: Microsoft, R:BASE, Microrim, Inc., IBM, PC/XT, Intel, Apple, Macintosh, Ashton-Tate Corporation, InfoWorld/CW Communications, Inc. © 1987 Microrim.

■ MAC II VS. PS/2 MODEL 80

"Mac Software Gets Serious" continued

Plus, still the class act among desktop laser printers.

Away from mainstream horizontal applications, Mac software offerings thin out considerably, though there are some striking products out there. It's a lot harder to write for the Mac than for the PC, and the plethora of narrow-application, tiny-market programs for the PC is simply unlikely ever to appear on the Mac.

But the good, unusual Mac programs stand out. Great Plains' Macintosh version of the old *OneWrite* pegboard accounting system is not only the best implementation of that idea yet seen on a computer but probably the easiest-to-use "real" accounting software available.

For desktop presentations, Living Videotext's *MORE*, Version 2.0, and Forethought's *PowerPoint* (recently acquired by Microsoft) are superb tools. And then there's *MacSpin*, almost everyone's favorite tool for 3-D data analysis.

One thing becomes clear after wading through a few dozen, or a few hundred, Mac programs: the most successful ones, in terms of sales as well as usefulness and elegance, are those that most fully exploit the unique features of the Mac—especially the point-click/drag/pull-down menus interface. Shortly after the Mac appeared, for example, Software Publishing ported over to it copies of its *PFS:File* and *PFS:Report* packages—best-sellers in the Apple II and IBM PC market at the time. Both were quick-and-dirty translations of the IBM versions. Neither looked nor felt much like a Macintosh program; neither worked much like a Macintosh program. Both soon disappeared, rejected by Mac users who expected more than a fast port from the DOS world.

LUKEWARM JAZZ Another notable failure in the Mac software market was Lotus's *Jazz*, a klutzy multifunction program that fell well short of Lotus's reputation for fast, innovative, highly functional software. Bizarre, high-tech black-rubber packaging and expensive, high-energy print and TV ads proclaimed "Jazz boogies!" The marketplace saw

less boogie than bogey; *Jazz* moved off the shelves at a distinctly *andante* pace.

MAC-TO-PC MIGRATIONS Though few programs have moved successfully from the DOS world to the Mac environment, it looks as if migration the other way will be a bigger success. Aldus built *PageMaker* into a smash success on the Mac, of course, then very carefully ported it to the PC, running under *Microsoft Windows*. Today, *PageMaker* comes closer than any other program to running identical versions in both environments. Microsoft itself rewrote *Excel* from the Mac to the PC, again under *Windows*. And now Blyth Software, developer of the superb Mac database *Omnis 3*, is bringing a version of it to the PC as *Quartz*—once again, running under *Windows*.

The result in each case has been a good-to-superb PC product. *Microsoft Windows* is the natural home for programs moving from the Mac to the PC, for it approximates (though hardly matches) the Mac's graphically oriented pull-down menu/dialog box environment. (Microsoft has acknowledged that debt to Apple by paying an undisclosed sum for the similarity of the *Windows* interface to the look and feel of the Mac interface.) Unfortunately, the code-shuffling overhead of *Windows* still exacts a penalty in performance for applications running under it. *Windows* and its applications make little sense on machines that are slower than 8-MHz PC ATs and don't really come into their own until they're loaded onto powerful 16-MHz 80386-based PCs—such as the PS/2 Model 80.

The market success of the PC version of *PageMaker*, and the attention that will inevitably be paid to both *Excel* and *Quartz*, bode well for further translations from the Mac environment to the PC environment. Before long we may see in concurrent release for both machines many or most of the programs that are presently popular on each system.

—Jim Seymour

There were already a lot of Macs—guerrilla computers, in a sense—to be found in corporate America before Aldus cooked up *PageMaker* and invented both an application and a market. The users of those business Macs, certain they'd seen a better idea at work, had gone out on a limb to buy them, and often had taken a lot of hard-edged joshing from their PC- and 1-2-3-using colleagues: "When are you going to get rid of that little thing and get a *real* computer?" "How can you stand that little ratty keyboard?" "Too bad there's nothing like 1-2-3 on that little thing . . . it's so cute!"

Then came *Excel*. Mac owners were finally vindicated because they could drag in their PC-using colleagues, show them *Excel*'s tricks, and watch their jaws drop. *Excel* was simply a better product than 1-2-3, and that was most evident to experienced 1-2-3 users.

Just as *Excel* won Mac users' hearts by validating their choice of the machine, it fascinated PC users (not to mention Lotus); who wondered when, not if, it would come to the PC?

Microsoft ultimately answered with PC *Excel*, due out this fall—running, of course, under *Windows*. We compared a late beta version of *Excel*, running under a beta run-time version of *Windows* 2.0 (the combination Microsoft says it's about to ship) on the Model 80, with *Excel* Version 1.04 on the Mac II.

Remember that even very late beta-version software is often different from release versions, and that one of the last steps in preparing programs for market (in this case, both PC *Excel* and *Windows* 2.0) is to tweak them for increased speed. And remember also that the performance of *Windows*-based software on the Model 80 is likely to be much better under *Windows* 386, allegedly coming soon from Microsoft.

EXCEL MEETS BIG BLUE PC *Excel* isn't a subset of Mac *Excel*; it's a *superset*. With features such as arrays (groups of cells manipulable as one, with memory-usage advantages growing from the storage of only single copies of shared formulas), variable line spacing (allowing typeset-like laser-printed output), and the ability to use the data-pipelining features



Quick-turn the page.

■ MAC II VS. PS/2 MODEL 80

of Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange to share data in real time with other Windows applications, PC *Excel* is a spectacular product.

And *Excel* on the PC supports color, especially useful in its superb charting capabilities, while Mac *Excel* won't offer color on the Mac II until next spring.

Mac II or Model 80? It's a toss-up. To my taste, despite all of PC *Excel*'s additional features, *Excel* still looks and works

**Excel on the PC
supports color, especially useful
in its superb charting
capabilities, while Mac *Excel*
won't offer color
on the Mac II until
next spring.**

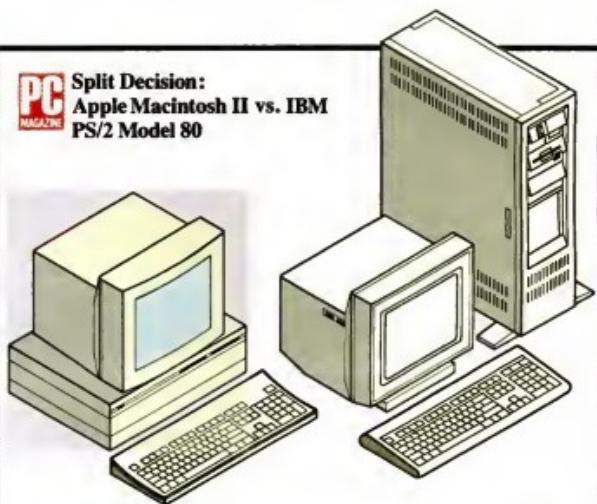


better and faster on the Macintosh II than on the Model 80. But it's much too close to call with conviction.

Recalculating a 2,500-cell worksheet was about 20 percent faster on the Mac II. Saving and retrieving files was faster, too. On the standard Mac color display, *Excel*'s characters are larger and much easier to read than on the Model 8513 12-inch VGA color display of the Model 80—and on the large monitors available for the Mac, users get a much larger patch of spreadsheet on-screen, too.

Larger monitors with more than 80-column by 25-line displays aren't yet available for the PS/2 line; current oversize multiscreening monitors for the PS/2, such as the 19-inch analog units from Microvitec, Conrac, and NEC solve the small-type problem but don't yet have the capability to show larger areas of the worksheet matrix. (Oversize monitors for standard PCs and ATs, such as Monitron's Viking I and Sigma Designs' LaserView, with their own video boards and special Windows drivers, do show more of the *Excel* worksheet.)

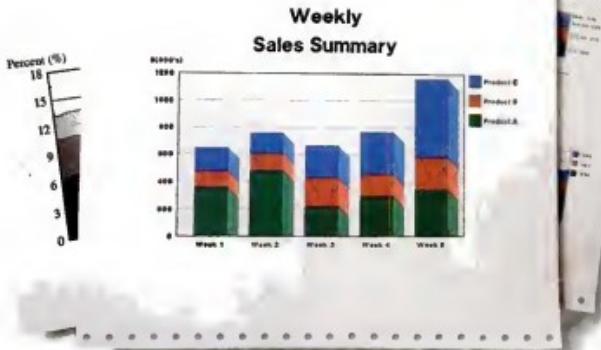
Split Decision: Apple Macintosh II vs. IBM PS/2 Model 80



Apple Macintosh II	Category	IBM PS/2 Model 80
	SPEED	
★	Character applications	★
	Graphics applications	
	SOFTWARE	
★	PageMaker	★
TIE	Microsoft Word	★
★	Excel	TIE
	TSR programs	
	Business graphics programs	★
	Terminal emulation software	★
	Software library size	★
	HARDWARE	
★	Keyboard	★
★	Mouse	
	Networking capability	
	Innovation	

The Mac II and Model 80 are evenly matched, which doesn't make the choice any easier. What may help is that their strengths lie in different areas. If you rely on graphics-intensive applications like desktop publishing, the Mac is the clear choice.

But if you're more interested in an established library of business software and character-oriented applications like spreadsheets and word processing, the PS/2 could be the better pick.



That's how much effort it now takes to turn current data into graphs with Graphwriter II.

Actually, it may take even less effort than that.

You see, Graphwriter II® is the only graphics software that lets you automatically generate large quantities of quality graphs based on spreadsheet and database information. All with a single command.

Do you regularly need to graph daily inventory, monthly P&L or quarterly head count? With Graphwriter II, you just set the parameters once—specify where the data and text are located, select the graph type and the style options, and create a list of the graphs you want to produce. Then, with a single command, you can create graphs which reflect your most current data and text.

Graphwriter II is a full-fledged production system.

And Graphwriter II offers you 24 different graph types—more than any other PC graphics package. It gives you control over hundreds of style settings such as type font, heading location, bar width, and color. Or you can use the default settings if you prefer.

With Graphwriter II you can print multiple charts on a page. And you can make color and fill pattern dependent on spreadsheet values. For example, Graphwriter II

can automatically produce a black bar if profits increase and a red bar if profits decrease. What's more, you can use a Graphwriter template to standardize reporting within a department or across your company.

Graphwriter II works with 1-2-3®, Symphony®, or dBase®. And you can export your Graphwriter II graphs to Freelance® Plus to enhance them with, for instance, symbols and diagrams or to Lotus® Manuscript® to combine them with text.

So if you need to create and frequently update graphs from ever-changing data, you need Graphwriter II.

To get a free Graphwriter II demonstration kit, call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for demo kit QA-2524.*

Then you can turn *this* page, too.

Lotus Graphwriter II



Lotus Graphwriter II

ACROSS THE GREAT DIVIDE: DATA TRANSFER WITH DAYNAFILE

One of the tools most likely to help the Macintosh II become a powerful second standard in Corporate America doesn't come from Apple.

Dayna Communications, of Salt Lake City, has been trying to build bridges between the IBM PC and Macintosh worlds for a long time. Its first effort brought forth MacCharlie, an odd, chunky device that sort of turned early Macs into PCs. In theory, users could effortlessly run PC software on their neither-fish-nor-fowl MacCharlies.

Yes, the DOS prompt came up. Yes, 1-2-3 would load. End of good news. MacCharlie was slow, cranky, and doomed ultimately by economics: if you had a Mac and also wanted a PC, you could buy a decent PC-XT clone for less than the price of MacCharlie and have two separate and uncompromised computers.

MacCharlie fell by the wayside, a curious footnote to Macintosh history. But it did have a use, as some discovered: moving files from the PC universe to the Mac environment.

Dayna paid attention, and when word of what would become the Mac SE and Mac II came along, it got to work on a much more sensible answer: an add-on disk drive for Macs that reads from and writes to IBM PC disks. But the DaynaFile goes well beyond that.

THE IBM STANDARDS The Dayna people acknowledged that there are three floppy disk standards in the PC world, with a fourth coming on fast. The 5 1/4-inch 360 K-byte disk rules the roost; 5 1/4-inch 1.2-megabyte disks look like good candidates for the dustbin of history but remain important, if only temporarily;



PC FACT FILE

DaynaFile
Dayna Communications
50 S. Main St.
Salt Lake City, UT 84144
(801) 531-0600

List Price: \$695 (single drive), \$849 (dou-
ble drive); cables \$45.

Requires: Macintosh 512E (with SCSI up-
grade), Plus, SE, or II.

In Short: A superbly implemented Mac
peripheral that allows reading from and
writing to all IBM PC floppy disk formats.

CIRCLE #12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and the 3 1/2-inch 720K-byte microfloppy, IBM style, is the hot act. Number four? The 3 1/2-inch 1.44-megabyte microfloppy—introduced by IBM with the PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80—may well be the floppy disk format of the future.

So Dayna didn't limit the DaynaFile to just the predictable 5 1/4-inch 360 K-byte disks. Instead, it's a "two hole," and buyers can specify their choice of any two drives from that first group, with 3 1/2-inch 1.44-megabyte drives coming soon. You can, of course, buy the DaynaFile with any one of those drives

Though both Mac and PC versions of *Excel* make good use of keyboard alternatives to mouse clicks, mousing around with *Excel* on both machines showed the superiority of Apple's mouse.

Two-button mice such as IBM's make more sense and seem likely eventually to overcome the lame one-button design favored by Apple. But for now the ergonomics of the Apple rodent are vastly better

installed, and add another later.

The DaynaFile plugs into the Macintosh's SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface) port, and like all other Mac SCSI devices, can be daisy-chained, with up to seven devices strung out from one Mac SCSI port. Installation's a snap and will make old PC hands wonder why it's necessary to go under the hood of the computer in the PC world to install yet another interface card for new add-ons.

The DaynaFile has quickly become my second-favorite Mac peripheral (after the LaserWriter Plus) and is the one Mac tool I won't work without. In my office there are two Macs and seven PCs, PC compatibles, and PS/2s; before DaynaFile it was chaos. All those problems are gone now: the DaynaFile puts the Mac in business instantly in a PC-dominated environment.

PC-originated files come up on the Macintosh screen looking just like they were hatched on the Mac. Users can open them under appropriate Mac applications and go to work. Files saved to floppy disks in the DaynaFile later appear as perfectly normal DOS files when those disk are inserted in PC disk drives.

Programs with common file structures—or at least those that already know about file formats in the other machine's world—can read and work with transferred files immediately. *Excel* and *Jazz* on the Mac, for example, can read and write *1-2-3* and *Symphony* files without separate conversion. *Microsoft Word*, Version 3.0, on the Mac automatically translates PC *Word* files and has a built-in Document Content Architecture conversion routine for programs such as *WordPerfect* and *DisplayWrite*, which can save files in IBM's DCA file format.

than those of the IBM's design. And the variable mouse-movement velocity controls and mouse-click timing adjustments offered by the Mac II's system software point toward improvements needed in

PC PageMaker and **Mac PageMaker** can read each other's files directly. And **dBASE Mac** can read **dBase II** and **dBase III** files from the PC world.

For programs with incompatible file structures and no built-in conversion routines, Dayna supplies conversion software with the DaynaFile, which can handle some (but not many) exchanges: **WordStar** and **MultiMate** on the PC to and from **MacWrite** and **MacWord**, Version 1.05, and **Mac Multiplan** to and from PC **Multiplan** and **1-2-3**.

WHEN CHEAPER'S NOT BETTER

There are simpler and cheaper ways to move data back and forth between the PC and Mac environments. Apple, for example, makes an add-on disk drive for the Mac SE and Mac II, which reads and writes 5½-inch IBM-format disks. And you don't even need a disk drive if all you want to do is occasionally pump data back and forth: you can use a null-modem cable connected to the serial ports of the Mac and a handy IBM PC, with communications software—including special communications programs, such as **PC-to-Mac-and-Back**, made just for that purpose.

But none of those simpler answers make sense in a business setting, where you may need to go back and forth frequently, and where, for the Mac II user, dealing with IBM-format disks is a matter of daily routine. In other words, the typical corporate use of a Mac II, at least for the foreseeable future.

In that kind of mixed-hardware computing environment, you need a highly optimized, industrial-strength tool. Which is a good description of the DaynaFile.—**Jim Seymour**

Windows' facilities for customizing the underlying hardware to users' tastes.

Generally the Mac's response to mouse clicks is faster and more satisfying than mouse responses in *Windows*-based prod-

ucts on the PS/2 Model 80. Again, speed isn't everything in using a PC, but quick response to commands is always welcome; interposing *Windows* between the application and the system software takes the edge off the PS/2 Model 80's zippy performance.

MAC GENETICS The Mac II carries some innate advantages onto the field in a showdown with the Model 80.

One is the Motorola 68020 microprocessor, roughly equivalent to the Intel 80386 in computing power and speed but coming from a chip family always able to address memory as one giant, contiguous block (see the sidebar "Stacking up the Chips").

Programmers' efforts to deal with the segmented-memory limitations of the Intel 8088/80286 chip family and the 640 K RAM limit of PC-DOS have left us a body of software hobbled by memory size and memory-addressing compromises. Mac II programs avoid that syndrome—though very early Mac programs, that were designed to cope with the idiotic 128K bytes of RAM of the original Mac, show the symptoms of that same kind of imprisonment.

A second substantial advantage is the way the Mac handles pop-up programs, sometimes called TSRs (or "terminate-and-stay-resident" utilities) in the IBM world. The Mac allows access to what are called Desk Accessory programs directly from the menu bar across the top of the screen—at any time, from within any application, since these DAs are reached directly through the operating system. Mac users never worry about how to load three or four pop-ups last, as demanded by many PC pop-up programs.

Even better, users can selectively install up to 15 of these DAs on the Mac II—still without worries about conflicts in memory. Calling most DAs through mouse clicks also avoids the Alt plus something-or-the-other games and worrying about Alt-combination conflicts and shortages. A wonderful new Macintosh program called *Suitcase* allows users to install thousands of DAs on a single Mac—a good example of the Mac world's endearing tendency to go from the sublime to the ridiculous.

TALK TO ME A third natural advantage of the Mac is easier networking (see "No More Missing Links: Apple/IBM Networking"). Every Macintosh has inside it the circuitry needed to connect it to the AppleTalk network. Add a \$50 cable-and-connector package, and you can link your Mac to mine.

At \$50 per machine, we can keep going until we've built a very nice little workgroup network in about 15 minutes. Everyone on the net can use one or more LaserWriter printers connected to it, and we needn't dedicate a Mac as file-server. AppleTalk isn't very fast, but it's more

**Mousing around
with Excel on both of the
machines showed
the superiority of Apple's
mouse.**

than adequate for many uses.

Need somewhat faster networking and want to hook some IBM PCs into the net? Check out Centram's TOPS network. Sun Microsystems recently bought Centram; look for even better mixed-hardware networking through combinations of TOPS and Sun's own NeWS network.

Want still more performance on a Mac-only net or a Macs-PCs net? 3Com, the Ethernet people, can build you a very high-performance, highly expandable mixed-hardware net.

BLUE POWER But the IBM PC, especially at the power end of the spectrum staked out by the PS/2 Model 80, also has some very substantial advantages. The overwhelming lead in applications software is one. While many superb programs are available for the Macintosh (see the sidebar "Mac Software Gets Serious"), vastly more are available for the PC.

Among those PC-only programs are many good if obscure vertical-market programs and specialized packages; worrying if you can find the right software for your

STACKING UP THE CHIPS

Both the Intel 80386 and Motorola 68020 are state-of-the-art 32-bit microprocessors with long family traditions. The Intel 80386 retains part of its family resemblance with a virtual 86 mode that provides a virtual machine environment for the 16-bit 8086, along with a real mode that emulates the 80286. The 68020 is part of the 68000 clan, a group that unlike the Intel family, consists only of 32-bit microprocessors.

The main differences between the 68000 and the 68020 chips are related to special instructions and memory bus width: the 68008 has an 8-bit data bus, the 68000/68010 a 16-bit data bus, and the 68020 a 32-bit data bus.

The register view of each member of the 68000 family is the same. It consists of eight general 32-bit data registers and seven address registers. The data registers can manipulate 8-, 16-, and 32-bit values.

The 80386 chip is less regular in its design, but it includes a number of fea-

tures not found in the 68020. The 80386 registers are few in number and are often dedicated to many instructions.

The other main difference between the 80386 and the 68000 family is the way the 80386 addresses memory. The Intel 80x86 family addresses memory via segments and segment registers. The segments used are implicit in an instruction, but they can be altered.

PHYSICAL LIMITS The maximum segment size for the 8086 is 64K bytes, while the 80386 extends the limit to either 1 megabyte or 4 gigabytes, which matches the 68020's maximum segment size. The two chips have the same physical memory limit, and the difference comes into play through the use of "virtual memory," which allows an operating system to provide a virtual view of more memory than physically exists. This trick is accomplished by swapping data from memory to disk and back as needed.

Segment descriptors are automatically loaded from either the Local Descriptor Table (LDT) or the Global Descriptor Table (GDT) when a program loads a value into a segment register. A program normally has an individual LDT, and the operating system supplies common memory and functions to all programs via the GDT.

The 80386 supports code and data segment descriptors, as well as a number of other specialized descriptors. The Task Register (TR) specifies the capabilities for the current task. The 68020 does not have this type of support.

THE PROS AND CONS The merits of segments and large contiguous memory spaces have been debated at length by computer scientists. The 80386 supports both segments and a large address space, while the 68020 supports only a large address space. Clearly, one important advantage of segments is their ability to have their size and location changed in-



Microprocessors Past and Present: Summary of Features

(Listed by increasing size of addressable RAM)

	Year of intro- duction	Data bus bits	Internal bus bits	Max. speed (MHz)	No. of registers	Address- able RAM	Virtual memory
Intel 8080	1974	8	8	3	7	64K bytes	○
Motorola 6800	1974	8	8	4	4	64K bytes	○
Intel 8085	1978	8	8	6	7	64K bytes	○
Intel 8088	1981	8	16	8	7	1 Mbyte	○
Intel 8086	1979	16	16	8	7	1 Mbyte	○
Motorola 68008	1985	8	32	12.5	16	16 Mbytes	○
Intel 80286	1984	16	16	16	7	16 Mbytes	●
Motorola 68000	1980	16	32	12.5	16	16 Mbytes	○
Motorola 68010	1984	16	32	12.5	16	16 Mbytes	●
Intel 80386	1986	32	32	20	7	4 gigabytes	●
Motorola 68020	1986	32	32	25	16	4 gigabytes	●
Motorola 68030	1987	32	32	25	16	4 gigabytes	●

●—Yes ○—No

dependently of other segments.

The 68020 has the advantage of providing true "virtual machine" support. A virtual machine is essentially a logical microprocessor that executes most instructions normally, but a program will cause a nonmaskable software interrupt when a privileged instruction is executed. The "supervisor" program then processes the privileged instruction in the appropriate fashion and allows the applications program to continue. This trick can be repeated to any number of levels, allowing an operating system to run another operating system as an application that can in turn run its own applications.

The 80386 contains a limited virtual machine capability called virtual 86 mode. Unfortunately, the virtual machine appears to be only an 8086, not an 80286 or 80386. The rumored 80486 is said to provide complete virtual machine support.

What does this all mean to a programmer and a user? A programmer will probably prefer the 68000 register and instruction set because of its regularity. The 80386's virtual 86 mode offers one possible way of running DOS applications under *any* operating system, but the lack of a full virtual machine mode prevents an operating system like OS/2 from running as a "guest" operating system. The 68020 has the virtual machine capability, but there is no corresponding 68000-based operating system that commands the same huge following as MS/PC-DOS.

Of course, users don't really care about such considerations as long as the applications run. The 80386 runs DOS and the forthcoming OS/2, and DOS can also be run using the virtual 86 mode with additional operating system support. Since the overall performance of the 80386 and the 68020 is about the same, the debate over their respective virtues remains one for the programmers.—William G. Wong

William G. Wong is director of PC Labs.

needs isn't on the agenda of IBM buyers.

In some areas, such as business graphics applications, PC software is way ahead. There's nothing in the Mac world even close to *Harvard Graphics* and Micrografx's *Windows Graph*, the two best graphing programs available for PCs—and dazzling both on the Model 80.

And you can find a PC program to emulate almost any terminal you can imagine, from DEC VTs to HPs and Tektronix units. Terminal-emulation software is far behind on the Mac, though Apple's attention to connectivity, especially connections to mini and mainframe computers, should close that gap in the near future.

A second huge advantage in the IBM universe is that it's not *just* IBM's universe. The availability of good PC compatibles from a number of vendors—and inevitably, PS/2 clones from many of the stronger players in the compatibles game—gives buyers choices unknown to Apple customers. Indeed, the relatively high prices of Macintosh hardware are sustainable only as long as Apple has no competition from Mac clones. Competition in the IBM world also forces progress on a calendar not set by IBM; complacency in the PC market means Chapter II.

How important is that monopoly on Macintosh hardware to Apple?

In a quick, witty and revealing *bon mot* at Esther Dyson's Personal Computer Forum in Phoenix last February, Apple president John Scully gave us a hint. Gordy Campbell, head of Chips and Technologies, whose chip sets have made it easy for many vendors to introduce PC-compatible hardware, was sitting next to Scully on a panel. As an afterthought to an answer to a question from the audience, Campbell turned to Scully and asked, "How'd you like a clone, John?"

"How'd you like a lawsuit?" Scully snapped. And he wasn't smiling.

As easy and cheap as connectivity is on the Mac, *better* connectivity is available—if more expensive—on IBMs. Novell's *Advanced NetWare*, the IBM Token-Ring Network, Ungermann-Bass's NetOne and other industrial-strength networks are built around the idea of connecting IBM PCs. When Macs get added to the list of products that can be connected to those networks, they're afterthoughts.

SCOREBOARD So how do the Mac II and the top-of-the-line PS/2 model stack up? On raw power they're very close, with the Model 80 slightly ahead. On availability and overall quality of software, the Model 80 edges out the Mac again, though narrowly—and the best programs for the Mac are the equals or betters of the best PC programs. On connectivity, IBMs are ahead, if only briefly and at greater cost in price, complexity, and grief at installation time.

On ease and pleasure of use, the Mac's

In some areas, such as
business graphics
applications, PC software is
way ahead.

on top. Maybe the graphics interface of OS/2's Presentation Manager (and until then, Windows 386) will close the gap, but Macs, and especially the Mac II, are simply easier and more enjoyable to use.

On innovation, the Mac wins again. IBM deserves credit for the Micro Channel bus design—but the NuBus found in the Mac II is already a standard and capable of similar performance. Hatching a new, incompatible, and proprietary bus isn't always an occasion for celebration, as the PC world is discovering while it worries and wonders what the PS/2s and the Micro Channel Architecture really mean. In other areas, from display graphics to the user interface to support of PostScript and truly integrated systems, Apple has led the way.

Not so long ago, Mac versus IBM was an easy question to answer: Mac for home, IBM for work. We're not in Kansas anymore, Toto; the choices have gotten a lot tougher. The Mac II is no more going to displace PCs and PS/2s than BMW is going to put General Motors out of business.

But those Beemers do have a lot of appeal. And a lot of loyal owners. And a heck of a future.

Jim Seymour is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING MOVES FROM MICRO TO MAX.



Moniterm introduces the 19" monitor.

A high resolution display system that offers **6 times** the viewing area of a micro dimension, low resolution monitor. An innovation that turns your microcomputer into a powerful Desktop Workstation, **by maximizing...**

Productivity,
To take your micro to the max, simply add on the Moniterm Viking I system consisting of a powerful graphics co-processor and 1280x960 pixel resolution monitor. The upgrade gives you a true "What You See Is What You Get" (WYSIWYG) monitor, which allows you to visualize your final document on the screen, **before** you print. The co-processor provides split-second execution of functions. The 19" screen size means you can spread an entire two pages out on your screen, while you cut, paste, and edit your newsletter, ad, book, flyer, brochure, or business form into existence. Productive ?, extend it further with ...

High Resolution Graphics,
With a non-interlaced, **flicker-free** display, for perfect, eye-saving clarity. Then protect your investment with...

Compatibility,
With display drives that support today's most popular mini/micro programs such as Microsoft "Windows®", Aldus "Pagemaker®", AutoDesk "AutoCAD®", DRI "GEM®", Ventura "Publish®", and Lotus "Symphony®", to name a few.

And the 19" Moniterm Viking I
offers all this at a price directly comparable to smaller, single page screens.

**See us at COMDEX,
Bally's Booth # 1132.**

Spend A Minute With Moniterm.

That's all it takes to **really** visualize the benefits of the Viking I. For a screening, contact the dealer in your area, or return this card for more information. Then start your Desktop System out right.

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Tel. No. _____

Dealer Inquiries Wanted.



*The Moniterm Viking I
To Move Your Desktop From Micro to Max."*

MONITERM

Moniterm Corporation
5540 Green Circle Drive
Minnetonka, MN 55343
(612) 933-4151
TELEX - 753626
FAX - (612) 933-5701

NO MORE MISSING LINKS:

Combining the particular talents of Macintosh and IBM-style systems is a challenge for managers in organizations that use both machines. The problem used to be finding a product—any product—to link the two worlds, but now there are lots of alternatives. The sudden growth of Mac-to-PC connectivity is bound to leave managers wondering which approach to choose.

SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS Hooking together different kinds of computers through their serial ports is an effective and often overlooked solution to system incompatibilities. Laptops, Macs, and DOS systems have a common connection through their serial ports that isn't often

available through network circuit boards. Northern Telecom is aggressively marketing this method of connecting dissimilar systems through its line of private branch exchange (PBX) telephone systems, particularly the Meridian SL-1.

Northern Telecom tested Macs running Palantir's *inTalk* software and Apple's *MacTerminal* on PBX systems. These programs worked well through the PBX and exchanged files with PCs running popular communications programs such as *Cross-talk* using the error-checking Xmodem public domain protocols.

Hayes Microcomputer Products markets both PC and Mac versions of its *Smartcom II* communications software, which accomplishes error-free file trans-

fers with a proprietary protocol.

While Northern Telecom is concentrating on PBX systems, these software combinations should work through almost any voice/data PBX or smaller data PBX system. (See "Making Connections: Data PBXs," Volume 6 Numbers 13 and 14, for reviews of PBX systems.) Of course, serial printers, modems, and the services of minicomputers can be shared among dissimilar microcomputers in the same way. Even with all the Mac/PC interconnection products available, using dissimilar microcomputers as terminals on a minicomputer (perhaps through a PBX) remains the best way to give people DBMS access to the same data files simultaneously.

APPLE/IBM NETWORKING

New hardware and software
products let Macs and PCs communicate
on their own terms.



COVER STORY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

■ CONNECTIVITY

FILE CONVERSION Moving files between the Mac's *Finder* operating system and an MS-DOS machine doesn't necessarily make them usable at the receiving end. Files in standard formats like ASCII and .DIF can be used without translation, but other file formats must be translated into some form usable for applications in the receiving machine. Several file-format translation programs are now available; perhaps the best-known is *MacLink Plus* from DataViz. This program translates common PC file formats such as Lotus's 1-2-3, dBASE II and III, WordStar, and MultiMate. *MacLink Plus* also translates

Mac applications such as *Excel*, *Jazz*, and *MacWrite*.

Apple's own *File Exchange* software is scheduled for delivery in the third quarter of 1987, when it will be included in the system software of all new Macintosh computers.

RESOURCE SHARING Although printers, modems, and files can be shared among dissimilar computers through a PBX, the sharing activity isn't invisible, as it is on a good local area network using operating system redirection. In a typical microcomputer LAN, files and resources are

Linking the individual productivity tools on PCs and Macs can result in a synergy of computing capabilities for any organization.



FACT FILE

CrossTalk Mk.4

DCA CrossTalk Communications Inc.
100 Holcomb Woods Pkwy.
Roswell, GA 30076
(404) 596-7798

List Price: \$195

Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
Not copy protected

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXOS LAN family

Excelan Inc.
2180 Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-2300
List Price: \$595 to \$3,190, depending on installation design.

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacLink Plus

DataViz Inc.
16 Wimfield St.
Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 866-4944
List Price: \$195
Requires: Apple Macintosh 512. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Meridian SL-I

Northern Telecom Inc.
2305 Mission College Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 985-5550
Total Installed Price: \$85,000 for a system able to handle 50 simultaneous voice and data exchanges plus 15 voice trunks.

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MacBridge

Tangent Technologies
5720 Peachtree Pkwy., #100
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 662-0366

List Price: Board, \$250; *PC MacBridge* Plus package including software, \$375.
CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Smartcom II

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.
705 Westch Dr.
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 489-8971

List Price: \$149
Requires: 192K RAM, DOS 1.0 or later
Not copy protected

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3+Share

3Com Corp.
3165 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 562-6400

List Price: 3+Share for PC servers (maximum five users), \$895; for unlimited users, \$1,790; 3+Share software for 3Server3 (unlimited users), \$1,790. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOPS

Centrum Systems West Inc.
2560 Ninth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-8244

List Price: PC node, \$389; Macintosh software, \$149.
CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

shared through operating system commands that are redirected to the network for service. Because of the differences in operating systems and data-bus structures in Macs and PCs, it takes a special type of LAN to service both systems invisibly.

Since all Macintosh models and the Apple LaserWriter already contain an interface for the AppleTalk network, Mac-to-PC LAN developers usually concentrate on adapting the PC to AppleTalk. AppleTalk uses shielded twisted-pair wire on a simple 230-kilobit-per-second CSMA/CA network that is easy and inexpensive to install. Companies with PC-to-AppleTalk products include Apple, 3Com, Crescent Communications, and Centram Systems. Digital Equipment Corp. markets an AppleTalk-to-Ethernet (including DEC VAX) link. 3Com and Apple reverse the role and provide ways for Macs with slots to enter Ethernet.

Apple has announced several products to link PC standard systems and Macs. The EtherTalk Interface Card (scheduled for release before the end of this year) gives the Macintosh II a direct connection to Ethernet networks. *AppleShare* PC software (to be released in the first quarter of 1988) is Apple's way to let MS-DOS PCs share or gain information stored in the *AppleShare* file server. Several third-party vendors are already delivering good Mac-to-PC products as well.

Tangent Technologies markets PC MacBridge, an AppleTalk card for the PC and a series of software utilities that let the PC to use the resources of a Mac server and LaserWriter. Perhaps the company's most

FUTURE COMPATIBLE.

Advanced technology ready to work for you today.

At Tandon we feel that our personal computers should not only be exactly compatible with your present needs, but able to meet all your future standards as well.

Our Targa 20, for example, is a powerful 80286-based system with many features not yet available elsewhere.

It comes with a full

1MB of memory and the ability to use it all with our ingenious Memory Management System.

And when Microsoft's Windows 2 operating environment is available, you

can expect it to run even faster than the equivalent PS/2 system.

Large storage capacity, faster processing speed, innovative technology, a small footprint, and the reliability and quality assurance of an industry leader like Tandon.

So whether you need a powerful computer to help you manage your present business, or use a high-

performance state-of-the-art system to keep you compatible with the future, call today.

National 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 171. In California 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 171.

FEATURES

Processor	80286
Supports OS/2	Yes
1MB Memory	Standard
Memory Management	Yes
Storage	20MB
Small Footprint	Yes



Tandon
Price. Selection. Quality.

Please send me your Tandon Fact Pac, a comprehensive set of literature and product reviews:

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Telephone

Tandon Computer Corporation

405 Science Drive

Moorepark, CA 93041

(805) 378-6104

PC 11/23

3STATION. THE NETSTATION DESIGNED TO IMPROVE THE PERFECT NETWORK.



3Station's tiny footprint (14" x 11" x 5") means more space and less clutter on a user's desk.

Two years ago 3Com introduced the first network optimized server. Today 3Com introduces the first network optimized workstation. With 3Station we've significantly increased the performance and productivity of 3System by putting technology to work for you.

3Station is easy to use and offers better performance and reliability than using adapted PCs on your network.

And its high performance 80286 microprocessor and 1Mb main memory



Use 3Com's 101-key AT-compatible keyboard or any other AT-compatible keyboard.



provide up to 35% more memory for your applications than adapted PCs.

This makes 3Station the optimized

workstation

for business

productivity appli-

cations such as database,

spreadsheet, business graphics,

publishing and word processing.

3Station's built-in EGA graphics, Ethernet adapter, I/O and memory increase performance and make

installation easy

because there are

no cards, jumpers or switches. You can install 3Station in minutes rather than the hours you need to adapt a PC.

3Station's single board design with no moving parts also provides more reliability than an adapted PC.

And the best news of all?

When you use 3Station in a 3System, you can realize significant cost

savings, up to 50% per user,

compared to adapted PCs or

multi-user micros and minicomputers.

So with 3Station's price and

3Station is ideal for memory intensive applications.

performance, why use adapted PCs on your network?

When the future is 3Station.

For your nearest 3System dealer, or
more information, call 1-800-NET-3Com.



3Com
WORKGROUP SYSTEMS



Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Corporation; IBM PC/AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

■ CONNECTIVITY

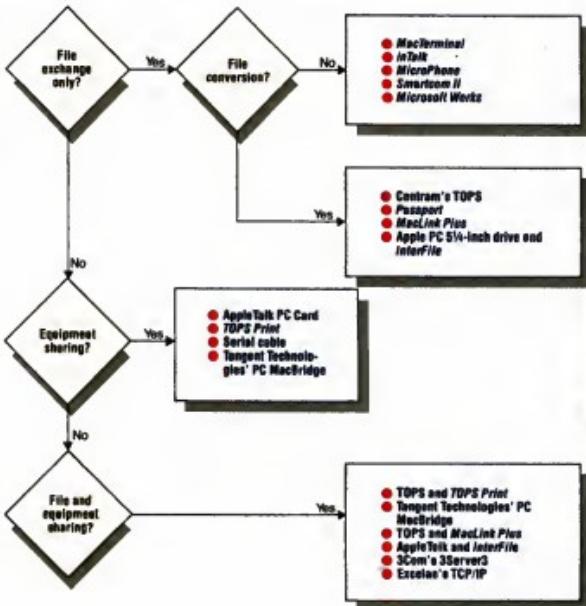


The Apple Macintosh-to-IBM PS/2 Connectivity Decision Guide

Exchanging files between the IBM and Macintosh worlds can be a simple matter if you don't need to convert the files from one format to the other. A communications program such as Hayes's Smartcom II or Apple's own MacTerminal will do the job.

If, however, you want to convert file formats as you exchange files, you'll need to look into hardware-based solutions like Centram's TOPS networking card or Apple's own 5½-inch disk drive.

Equipment sharing also requires hardware-based solutions, and if you need to achieve both file and equipment sharing in your setup, you'll have to look into true network-style arrangements such as 3Com's 3Server3, Excelan's TCP/IP protocol, or a full-fledged TOPS network.



interesting utility converts ASCII and other files to PostScript files for printing.

Centram Systems has made a special effort to link PCs and Macs through its TOPS products by including interface cards for PCs and software that allows PCs and Macs to share LaserWriter capabilities across the network. On a TOPS network, up to 32 computers (Macintoshes, UNIX-based computers, PCs, or any combination of the three) can share disk space, data files, and printers. Any machine on the network can act as a file server, including minicomputers running under UNIX. A TOPS node for the PC costs \$389, and the software for the Mac's built-in port is \$149.

On a more sophisticated level, Excelan provides wide-area and inter-network connections for both PCs and Macs through their Excelan and Kinetics product lines using the TCP/IP protocols. These protocols allow the interconnection of stations on huge networks like the Department of Defense's ARPA NET or Defense Data Network.

3Com Corp. shows its dedication to Mac-to-PC connections by including an AppleTalk port in every 3Server3. Its *3+Share* networking software is fully compatible with the *AppleShare* software that provides file server capabilities within a workgroup of Macs. In another interconnectivity approach, 3Com has announced

a line of Ethernet network adapters for the Mac SE and Mac II that will run under a version of 3+ on the Mac.

SYNERGY Linking the individual productivity tools on PCs and Macs can result in a synergy of computing capabilities for any organization. You can choose between relatively simple serial port connections and more complex but capable LAN functions. Each machine has its own strengths, but now both have several common ways to exchange and share files and resources.

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



The
New
Standard
Bearer.



THE SOFTWARE LINK

A Number of Reasons A Number



1. Designed

1. for the 80386 There's a revolution taking place in desktop computing. A revolution that's been launched by a square wafer of silicon known as the 80386 microprocessor chip. It puts minicomputer potential at PC users' fingertips. It's a fact that virtually every leading PC manufacturer has built a "box" around this chip. And it's a fact that the "New Operating System" will, supposedly, even run on it. But, it's also a fact that *their* system wasn't designed for the 80386. Ours is. And it's called PC-MOS/386™.



compatible with the millions of PC-compatibles. Power without nothing less from the new standard bearer.

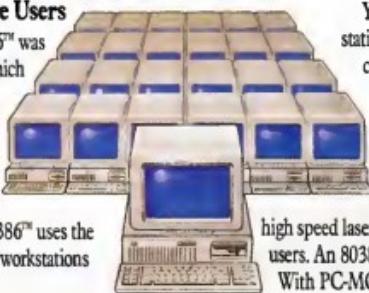
2. PC and PS/2 Compatible

In designing PC-MOS, we knew our first priority was to exploit the minicomputer capabilities of 80386-based PCs & PS/2s. But we went further, and developed a system which would be fully existing PCs, PC ATs, and sacrifice. You'd expect

3. One, Five, Up to Twenty-five Users

3. From the beginning, PC-MOS/386™ was designed as a versatile operating system which could support twenty-five users as easily as it supports one. The system comes in single, five, and 25-user modules, so you're able to start with what you need and expand when you're ready.

In a multi-user setting, PC-MOS/386™ uses the computing power of the host PC to drive workstations linked to standard RS-232 ports.



4. Thousands of DOS Programs PC-MOS/386™ gives you the best of the past, and the best for your future. Which means that while PC-MOS/386™ totally replaces your old DOS, you won't have to replace the programs you've spent a lot of time learning.



And it all happens so effortlessly. You'll continue to reap the benefits of your favorite DOS programs, while entering a new arena of power.

Think of it! Programs like dBASE III, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, WordStar, MultiMate...literally thousands of DOS programs—all compatible and multi-user available.

5. Familiar Commands Like DIR and COPY

Just as you don't have to learn a whole new array of software to take advantage of PC-MOS/386™, neither do you have to learn an entirely new set of commands.

Instead, the system builds on the knowledge you already have. "COPY" still copies files, and "DIR" still gives you a directory listing. As you might expect, we didn't stop there. There's a wealth of features that have strengthened the commands you know, making them more powerful and easier to use.



You can choose from a variety of workstations. Mix and match dumb terminals costing under \$500 each with PCs and PS/2s running our terminal emulation software.

All of the host's resources can be shared. Programs, data, hard disks, tape backup units & printers (including high speed laser printers) are suddenly available to all users. An 80386-PC has minicomputer potential. With PC-MOS/386™ you can "mini" your micro.

of Users Will Choose PC-MOS/386.TM

6. Concurrently Supports Virtual 8086 and 80386 32-Bit Mode



80386-based PCs & PS/2s are dual-personality computers. To run DOS programs, they act as PCs with a 640K memory limit. But to take advantage of their minicomputer capacity, they operate in true 80386 mode which lets them address up to four gigabytes of memory. PC-MOS enables the 80386-host and its workstations to independently switch between these modes—making DOS compatibility and 80386 power simultaneously possible.

7. Multi-Tasking

While it's true you could look elsewhere for multi-tasking, why would you want to? The *other* multi-tasking operating system is not now, nor is it planned to be, multi-user. It won't even run multiple DOS applications in multi-tasking mode.

Now consider PC-MOS/386.TM At the touch of a key, you can switch between up to 25 different tasks. And if you have workstations connected to a host, they get multi-tasking, too. Finally...a system that won't hold you back.



8. File/Record Locking and Security

When you decide to implement either a network or a multi-user system, there's a two-fold problem which must be solved: protecting your work from accidental misuse and securing it from intentional theft.

PC-MOS/386TM solves both aspects of this problem. Password protected security allows you to assign file, directory, and task access to each user. Plus, files and records are locked using either PC-MOS' proprietary system or NETBIOS emulation.

9. Remote Access



It's been said that information is power...which makes PC-MOS/386TM a deadly weapon to your competition. Imagine on-the-road salespeople being able to file call reports and access your latest inventory data. Picture executives being able to access your corporate database from across the country, or around the world—giving them the information they need, when they need it.

Visualize branch offices tapping time-critical data with nothing more than a modem and a workstation. Working at a home office in the evening or over the weekend suddenly gets awfully productive. And that makes good business sense. The kind of sense you can't afford to be without.

1-2-3

WORD
PERFECT

10. The Price...As you evaluate operating systems, ask yourself if it's reasons you're considering...or rhyme. Ask if you're getting a system for tomorrow, or one that was made for yesterday. See if you're being forced to buy new hardware because of *their* software.

And consider this.

Only one operating system in the world can give you the raw power, features, and functionality that you demand. Its name is PC-MOS/386.TM And it's immediately available in one, five and 25-user versions starting at \$195.

195

PC-MOS/386TM is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. PS/2, PC AT, NETBIOS, dBASE III, MultiMate, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, & WordStar are trademarks of IBM Corp., Ashton-Lister, WordPerfect Corp., Lotus Development Corp., & MicroPro, respectively. Prices and technical specifications subject to change. Copyright © 1987. All Rights Reserved.

For the dealer nearest you, In Georgia: International/OEM Sales: Resellers/VARs:
CALL: 800/451-LINK 404/441-2580 404/263-1006 404/448-5465
3577 Parkway Lane, Atlanta, GA 30392 Telex 4996147 SWLINK FAX 404/263-6474

The Software Link/Canada CALL: 800/387-0453

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



PC-MOS/386TM
MODULAR OPERATING SYSTEM

THE SOFTWARE LINK

See us at Booth #4124 @ COMDEX Fall '87



DOUBLING UP:

The Mac286 board represents an ambitious step toward resolution of the conflict between IBM's and Apple's separate operating environments.

COVER STORY BILL O'BRIEN

Over the years, there have been periodic attempts to resolve the conflict between Apple's and IBM's separate operating environments. Quadram offered an Apple II simulation on a plug-in board, the QuadLink. Dayna Communications' MacCharlie added an IBM clone to the Macintosh, with the Mac acting as a terminal to DOS operation. Software solutions have included several levels and versions of file transfer utilities. All of these attempts have been bold, but none have been so ambitious as AST's Mac286 for the Macintosh II.

Occupying a brace of adjacent expansion slots, the Mac286 processor board and 640K RAM board are a simple plug-in addition to the Mac II. There are no tedious cables to string across the back, side, or bottom; the boards come with their own cables bridging the connections between brains and memory. The most tiring task is stringing the disk drive cable from the rear of the processor board to the floppy disk drive. All other ports—video, serial, and keyboard—are shared Macintosh resources. Hard disk space is claimed by cre-

PC MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

Mac286

AST Research Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333

List Price: \$1,499

Requires: Two expansion slots.

In Short: An expensive and problematic solution to Mac-PC compatibility.

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT—no mean trick for a coprocessor running in a 16-MHz environment. Unfortunately, the video processing looks as if it was borrowed from a Commodore PET 2001 of the late seventies. Scrolling is as flicker-full as any you could imagine, and slow at best. It's a consequence of attempting to simulate a character environment in a graphics-oriented world.

In fact, emulating an IBM on a Macintosh is full of pitfalls. While you get full control of the Mac's mouse, it is valid only

processor is running as a window within a Macintosh software package to supply all of the emulations.

COMPATIBILITY COSTS And you will be stung by the price. The Mac286 retails at \$1,499. Just the research and development necessary to put an IBM AT into a Macintosh (not to mention the licensing fees paid to Phoenix Technologies to ensure that the resulting product would be compatible) can justify that price tag. But you can buy a monochrome AT clone for \$300 more or an EGA clone for \$800 more. With the Mac286 boards in your Mac, you've effectively purchased a slotless AT. If I'm not mistaken, one of the chief complaints about the Macintosh was that it had no slots, no expansion capability, no growth.

So why bother? Desk space is the most pressing reason. One computer on your desk is enough, especially now that Apple has enlarged the Mac. Two are tenable only if you're intent on building a fortress around yourself. Justification is another reason. A \$2,000 expense for a CGA

AST PUTS DOS ON THE MAC

ating a Mac286 file on the Macintosh hard disk; you reserve as many megabytes as you are willing to lose from the Mac. Normal video emulations include both monochrome and Hercules graphics, but if you've invested in a color interface board and monitor for the Mac, Mac286 will also do its best to resemble a CGA system.

BENCHMARK TESTS PC Labs processor benchmark tests show that the Mac286 has all the speed of an 8-MHz

for accessing the Mac286 menu bar at the top of the screen. There is an option to switch to an emulated Microsoft mouse, but even the Mac286 documentation suggests that such an imitation is in form only and almost useless indeed. The CGA display is barely half as deep as the standard Mac II display, and that's a small area in which to cram 24 lines of text. You fare better with monochrome and Hercules emulation. Each almost fills the screen—but not quite. After all, the 80286 micro-

80286 clone is a hefty price to pay if you have only an occasional use for it. You'd probably feel better pocketing the \$500 savings the Mac286 offers, knowing that you had both Mac and IBM compatibilities. And as the Mac and the IBM draw closer together in function, feature, and form, you may be glad you have that compatibility.

Bill O'Brien is a project leader in PC Labs.

Wyse takes the high cost out of high resolution.



At \$999, the WY-700 Graphics Subsystem is easily affordable. And its 1280 x 800 resolution makes the best of software packages like these:

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Ventura Publisher
PageMaker/PC
Frontpage
DeskSet
Pagemaster
Rim System
Compound Document
Processor
Display Ad Make-up
System
Advantex

GENERAL PC SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3
Symphony
PC-Paintbrush

COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN

AutoCAD
CadVance
In-A-Vision
Generic CADD
VersaCAD ADVANCED
Workflow
Procad PC
P-CAD Systems

GRAPHIC SYSTEM TOOLS

MS-Windows
GEM
MetaWindows
HALO
KEE PC

Wyse raises the standards for high resolution graphics, while lowering the cost.

Now you can have high resolution and full IBM software compatibility.

So Desktop Publishing applications can get the screen treatment they deserve. You can run spreadsheets like Lotus 1-2-3 with four times more data displayed on the screen. Computer-Aided Design packages can deliver their full potential. And Graphics-based pc environments finally have the high resolution they were made for.

You can do it all on the WY-700. A complete system, monitor and board, for just \$999. With a large 15-inch display, full tilt and swivel, and a crisp 1280 x 800 pixel resolution.

The WY-700. It's your best solution for high resolution.

Write Wyse Technology,
Attention: Marcom Dept. 700,

3571 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. Or call toll-free, today, for more information.

Call 1-800-GET-WYSE

WYSE

YOU NEVER REGRET A WYSE DECISION.



SCREEN GEMS

With their crystal-clear characters and big display areas, monochrome monitors from Taxan, Sigma, Wyse, and others breathe new life into the black-and-white-monitor market.

Some things were meant to be black and white: *Casablanca*, *Citizen Kane*, *The New York Times*, and—for some applications at least—PC displays. Cinephiles are fighting colorization, and we wonder what would happen if *USA Today* bought the *Times*, but black-and-white monitors are more popular than ever. The single greatest force behind this renewed popularity is desktop publishing: for page layout and marathon word processing, nothing beats the crisp images and large screens of the current crop of monochrome displays.

PAPER-WHITE MONITORS

In some ways, the resurgence of monochrome is a throwback to the early days of PCs. The very first hackers-only-need-apply personal computers (Apple, Ohio Scientific, Sinclair, and such) were often connected to the family television set by way of a radio-frequency (RF) modulator. The resolution was awful, but it got the job done—and the price was right.

Next up the ladder of antiquity were the first composite monochrome monitors, most of them originally designed for closed-circuit television applications. Their superiority was due not to better electronics or picture tube development, but simply to the elimination of the undesirable (RF) modulator.

The transistor-transistor logic (TTL)-coupled monochrome monitors that followed were things of sheer beauty. By using digital rather than analog signals, monitor makers achieved resolution that rivaled many of the mainframe terminals of the time. TTL monochrome monitors remain the tube of choice for many text-file intensive users today.

And then, of course, there's the polychrome world. Color monitors have a way of instantly impressing neophyte users and paint program aficionados, but they're merely acceptable, at best, for marathon word processing and, to some extent, CAD and graphics.

All of which leads us back to the latest breed of paper-white monochrome monitors. No, the living room TV will never come back into favor, but these extraordinarily high-resolution one-color displays will delight many. They offer not the early light-gray-on-dark-gray image conveyed by the early CCTV monitors, or even the more widely accepted green and amber phosphors; the current breed of monochrome monitors is genuinely jet black on paper white.

Much of this resurgent interest in black-and-white monitors is attributable to the success of Apple Computer's Macintosh, which is interesting when you recall doomsayers' predictions that the Mac's lack of color would spell its downfall. In a sense, the PC community is once again following in the footsteps of veteran Apple owners.

Equally as instrumental in the monochrome resurgence is the popularity of desktop publishing, whose users want a

crisp black-and-white image that clearly illustrates what will appear on the printed page. This becomes all the more important as laser and 24-pin dot matrix printers rise in popularity.

What - you - see - is - what - you - get (WYSIWYG) is a hackneyed phrase

■ Desktop publishing users want a crisp black-and-white image that clearly illustrates what will appear on the printed page.

among word processor publishers, but it's an absolute necessity in desktop publishing. Although WYSIWYG word processors may offer video display of centered, boldface, or italic text, the text is usually displayed within the conventional 80-column by 25-line display window. That's fine for scrolling through documents, but it doesn't help you see how the finished page will look.

Most of the more ambitious desktop publishing packages aim to display a video image that is exactly like the one that will roll out of the printer, and with good reason. It's far easier to understand a mixture of 24-, 10-, and 6-point typefaces, along with lines and graphic images, when you can see it on the screen.

Video display resolution (measured by the number of pixels that can be mapped out to the screen) is a primary consideration for desktop publishing applications. The original IBM Color/Graphics Adapter's 640×200-pixel measure (in monochrome mode) falls flat on its face for these programs (and, indeed, many consider it unacceptable for any extended text use). The 640×350 performance level of the Monochrome Display Adapter and Enhanced Graphics Adapter is a little better, but the former adapter suffers from a lack of graphics capability, while the latter offers color capabilities that aren't really

needed in text-intensive applications.

The Video Graphics Array used in IBM's new PS/2 line gets better still, with 640 by 480 resolution. The Professional Graphics Adapter offers similar performance, but it never really caught on and is now pretty much a dead horse. Hercules countered IBM's original choices (CGA and MDA) with the Monochrome Graphics Adapter, yielding 720×348 pixel performance, and it has enjoyed well-deserved acceptance. Furthermore, it established that "nonstandard" display systems could go up against Big Blue and occupy their own (profitable) niche.

SPECIAL Ks Serious desktop publishing users, however, are looking for something more in the 1K- by 1K-pixel range—a territory formerly reserved for true mainframe graphics workstations. A number of graphics card/monitor combinations are available today (and at not-unreasonable prices) to elevate the PC to those heights.

The point of the resolution-horsepower war isn't to see which monitor can pack the greatest number of discrete lines into the corner of the screen, but rather which can show the largest image in one picture. A whole page is great, but two pages on a single screen make the task even easier.

Such high resolution comes at a price that is at once expensive and a bargain. Conventional display adapters normally utilize the computer's CPU to map the video memory space, which is cheap but slows the system down to a snail's pace. Most high-performance monochrome monitor systems utilize an adapter incorporating a video coprocessor, such as Intel's 82786, Texas Instruments' 34010, or Hitachi's 63484. This frees the host processor from mundane video signal processing chores and greatly increases the speed at which an image is mapped to the screen—a virtual necessity when as many as 2 megabits of pixel information need to be planted on the screen *right now*.

As you might expect, there's a price to pay for this vaunted performance. These monitor/adapter combinations can cost more than the PC with which they are used.

Much of the credit for the enhanced performance of these monitors goes to the



e wrote the catalog on laser printing.



This spring, a company called Laser Connection introduced a new concept to laser printing.

It didn't come in the form of hardware, or software.

Instead, it came as a book. A catalog, actually.

Titled *The Sourcebook*, it brought together for the first time the full array of products available for laser printing and desktop publishing.

Printers. Controller upgrades. Sheet feeders. Scanners. Monitors. Type fonts. Plus notes, articles and how-to's that help you make the most of your laser printing system.

A collection of best-sellers: *The Sourcebook* committed to paper what Laser Connection has been doing quite successfully for some time. That is, working with top manufacturers to give you laser printing solutions that offer greater performance, convenience and cost savings.

Granted, we had some help. Laser Connection is part of QMS, a recognized leader in the development of intelligent printing systems. So teaming with their 10 years of print technology experience, we can give you products that take in all the latest advancements. That's why the QMS KISS[®] laser printer and PS Jet[™] PostScript controller kit were voted best of 1986 by PC Magazine. And why we can offer the widest range of Adobe PostScript[®] products anywhere, products that time and again have been chosen by industry experts as best in their class.

Where to find our guide in the field
Laser Connection products are available from selected dealers throughout the country. For the location nearest you, or for your own copy of *The Sourcebook*, call 1-800-523-2696.

**LASER
CONNECTION[™]**

A QMS[®] Company

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QMS, KISS, Laser Connection are trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.



■ PAPER-WHITE MONITORS



Paper-White Monitors: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	Wyse WT-700 \$999	Thomson 960W \$1,095	Texas Crystal View \$2,195	Monitron Viking I \$2,395	Sigma LaserView \$2,395
List price					
Max. pixel resolution	1,280 x 800	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 960	1,280 x 960	1,564 x 1200
Diagonal display size (inches)	15	20	19	19.6	19
Controller	Motorola 6845	AGC	TX-1280	HD6384	LDA-1200
IBM modes emulated	CGA, MDA	CGA, MDA, Hercules, EGA	CGA	CGA, MDA, Hercules	None
Drivers	AutoCAD, GEM, Microsoft Windows, 1-2-3	AutoCAD, Microsoft Windows, 1-2-3	AutoCAD, GEM, Microsoft Windows, Ventura Publisher	AutoCAD, GEM, Microsoft Windows, 1-2-3	AutoCAD, Microsoft Windows, 1-2-3, Ventura Publisher
Mouse controller on-board	○	●	○	○	○
Bus	8/16-bit, automatic selection	8/16-bit, automatic selection	8/16-bit, automatic selection	8/16-bit, automatic selection	8-bit
Internally powered	●	●	●	●	●
Monitor-powered	●	○	○	●	●
Primary display capability	●	●	●	●	○
Secondary display capability	●	●	●	○	●
Max. bus speed	8 MHz	6 MIPS	16 MHz	12 MHz	12 MHz
Tilt/swivel base	●	●	●	Tilt only	○
Cable length (feet)	3	6	6	3	6
CONTROLS	Brightness Contrast	● ○	● ○	● ○	● ○

PC—Indicates Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No

latest developments in the phosphors and masks used in CRT manufacturing. No longer is "black" a pale shade of gray while "white" is a whiter shade of pale gray. With their crisp black images on snow-white backgrounds, these monitors look more like a printed page than a conventional monitor. Just try that on an old composite monochrome monitor! Contrast is another strong point of the paper-white monitors. This is what allows carbon-black characters or graphics images to be displayed on a clean, white background, just as they would on a printed page. WYSIWYG goes from a slogan to a reality with such a display.

Wondrous though they are, these monitors still have problems. All of the effort that goes into making a sharp, high-resolution screen will have been wasted if the glare level is high enough to preclude the long hours needed for most desktop publishing sessions. Although etched screens and those covered with fine nylon mesh

may degrade the resolution slightly, they may also prevent Excedrin headache number 12,564. A better solution would be magnesium fluoride antireflective coating

■ The single biggest consideration for ultra-high-resolution monochrome monitors is software drivers.

(similar to that used on some DEC terminals). Some of the glare problems can be reduced by the use of a tilt-and-swivel base.

Physical size is a matter of both functional and ergonomic importance. The

really big 19- and 20-inch monitors will be hard-pressed to fit on a desktop less than 30-inches deep, and they look absolutely ridiculous on top of one of the small-footprint AT clones. The best bet in this case is to invest in a bracket to mount the PC on its edge on the floor next to the desk, small-footprint box or not.

DRIVING FORCES The single biggest consideration for ultra-high-resolution monochrome monitors is software drivers. There is no such thing as a graphics standard here. None of the advantages of a high-resolution paper-white display will be apparent if you're forced to use them in partial-screen CGA-emulation mode (or in some cases, no mode at all). Get one that supports your favorite applications, and you'll be as pleased (well, almost) as the new owner of a Ferrari 166MM Barchetta roadster. The wrong choice will make you wonder why you spent all of that money for a turbocharged Yugo.



Give your HP LaserJet the desktop publishing power you thought it had.



PS Jet & PS Jet + PostScript upgrade kits

It can be frustrating to realize your HP LaserJet™ falls short of true desktop publishing capabilities. A PS Jet™ or PS Jet+™ upgrade kit from Laser Connection lets you correct that shortcoming. These upgrades incorporate the advanced print technology of QMS, Laser Connection's parent company, with 10 years' experience in developing print system technology.

Each upgrade kit adds the power of the Adobe PostScript® page-description language, the accepted standard for desktop publishing. They're the only such upgrades available for the HP LaserJet and other laser printers that use the Canon® CX engine—Canon, NCR®, QMS, Talaris, CPT, and more.

Master a new language PostScript gives you the ability to exploit the full potential of desktop publishing. It takes you far beyond mere word processing to give you total control over the final appearance of your documents. Place text and graphics anywhere on the page. Design and redesign every detail to your liking. The end result is the high-quality output that you require.

In addition to PostScript, you'll get 13 resident typefaces with PS Jet, and 35 with PS Jet+. Should you want more, we throw in plenty of downloadable font space. Thanks to PostScript, there's an infinite number of font variations available. And every typeface can be printed in sizes from one point to as big as the page and beyond.

A transfer of power All it takes to replace your LaserJet's top cover assembly with the PS Jet or PS Jet+ is a screwdriver (included) and about an hour of your time. Each comes with HP LaserJet+™, Diablo® 630 and HP-GL™ printer emulations for your non-PostScript software.

Simply put, PS Jet makes your HP LaserJet better and protects your initial investment. Call **1-800-523-2696** for the location of the Laser Connection dealer nearest you.

And be sure to ask for *The Sourcebook*™—our exclusive catalog filled with the latest laser printer products and enhancements.

LASER CONNECTION™

A QMS® Company

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc., Diablo, Xerox Corp., Canon, Canon CX of Canon USA, Inc., Adobe Systems, Inc., HP-GL, LaserJet, LaserJet+ of Hewlett-Packard, NCR of NCR Corp.

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1987 Laser Connection.

■ PAPER-WHITE MONITORS

To help with your decision, we've taken a close look at paper-white offerings from Moniterm, Taxan, Thomson, Sigma, and Wyse. AST and NEC's products were not yet available at press time. Conographics is in the process of upgrading its unit and declined to send *PC Magazine* its present system for review.



MONITERM CORP.

Moniterm Viking I

High-performance graphics terminals for systems from Sun Microsystems, Compugraphic, and others have been the mainstay of Moniterm Corp.'s business for the past 9 years. It's only within the last 2 years that the company has entered the retail business with products under the Moniterm label. Viking I, Moniterm's curious moniker for its ultra-high-resolution (1,280 by 960) monochrome display, conjures up images of Hagar the Horrible, but that's hardly the case. Imagine, instead, a monitor of surprisingly compact dimensions given its 19-inch screen, connected to an exquisitely fast display adapter, along with a decent assortment of driver software, and you'll get the big picture.

You may be skeptical at first—the Viking I looks too small and weighs too little really to be a 19-inch monitor, but look more closely. Not only does the CRT measure 19 inches diagonally, but the plastic bezel around it is designed so that none of



Compact and well made, the ultra-high-resolution (1,280- by 960-pixel) Moniterm Viking I is well suited for desktop publishing and CAD. The video board is powered by the monitor, not the PC.

that image is cropped off. The rest of the enclosure is made of steel (possibly to reduce RF interference) and looks as though it should weigh a ton. In fact, the Viking I is surprisingly light and rests comfortably on top of an AT without provoking the case-squashing fears prompted by some of the competing units.

The Moniterm's case is adjustable for tilt only, by means of a single screw-out rear foot. With the foot at its innermost position, however, the display screen is nearly vertical, so it's not likely to be tilted very often. The only external controls are the rear-mounted brightness control and power switch. The short, 3-foot video cable will have to be replaced if you intend to mount the computer anywhere other than directly underneath the display.

Although most of the advanced video boards appearing on the market to date have been powered by Intel or Texas Instruments graphics coprocessors, the Moniterm board utilizes a Hitachi HD63484P6 Advanced CRT Controller (ACRTC). Overall board construction quality was

judged to be excellent. The coprocessor, ROM, and 13 programmable logic array (PLA) chips are socketed, with the other components soldered directly to the single board. A total of 40 jumpers mounted in eight blocks are used to ready the board for a variety of system configurations, but be cautious when moving them around—only four blocks are mentioned in the manual. Make a mistake, and you'll have to call the manufacturer for help.

The 63484 ACRTC updates the video display at a blistering pace. Much of this is attributable to native commands for such graphics functions as drawing lines and circles, area fills, and zooming and panning. Part of the ACRTC's speed can be ascribed to full support of IBM's 16-bit bus, found in the AT and compatibles. Owners of PCs and XT's will be happy to find that their 8-bit bus machines will function just fine (albeit more slowly) if they change just a single jumper.

Even better news is that PC owners won't have to update their power supplies to use the Moniterm board: it's powered by the monitor, not the computer. This may



FACT FILE

Moniterm Viking I

Moniterm Corp.
5740 Green Circle Dr.
Minnetonka, MN 55343
(612) 935-4151

List Price: \$2,395

Requires: 512K RAM; full-length slot;
CGA, MDA, or Hercules adapter board;
DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: A well-made, compact monitor connected to a fast display adapter makes this a fine choice for desktop publishing and CAD. The limited display size when used with other software makes it less appealing as the sole monitor on a system.

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The PostScript laser printer sure to get high ratings at its network debut.

**The new
8-page/minute
QMS-PS 800 II
laser printer**

The QMS-PS® 800 II is an 8-page-per-minute laser printer that combines the desktop publishing power of Adobe PostScript® with the superior printer technology of QMS, a leader in printer technology for 10 years. Exceptional paper handling, faster processing speed and a Canon® CXD® print engine with 10,000-page-per-month duty cycle give QMS-PS 800 II the versatility you need on your PC network.

A network sensation QMS-PS 800 II holds 500 pages, so operators aren't constantly refilling depleted paper trays. Users can even designate automatic switching between the two trays for doing letterhead/second page printing. Select faceup or facedown collation. And manually feed odd-sized paper stock.

With QMS ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript®) proprietary technology, QMS-PS 800 II delivers outstanding performance. In fact, the more complex the page, the more it outperforms other PostScript printers. Two megabytes of memory, expandable to three megabytes, also add to the overall page processing speed when you are creating complex documents.

Type casting The QMS-PS 800 II comes with 35 resident typefaces (you can download more if you like). PostScript allows you to scale type to virtually any size, from minuscule to mammoth. PostScript also enables you to design, and redesign, your documents with exacting detail. You have total control over the final appearance of documents, with the ability to place text and graphics anywhere on the page. In short, you get the complete desktop publishing power that only PostScript can give you.

Critical acclaim The QMS-PS 800 II is certain to receive rave reviews on your network. And for a single-user set-up, there's the QMS-PS 810 laser printer. For a demonstration of either, call **1-800-523-2696** for the location of the Laser Connection dealer nearest you. And be sure to ask for *The Sourcebook*™ — our exclusive catalog filled with the latest laser printer products and enhancements.

**LASER
CONNECTION™**

A QMS® Company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc., PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc., Canon, Canon CXD or Canon, U.S.A.

■ PAPER-WHITE MONITORS

have been done out of necessity, because the board gets very hot after as little as 1 hour of use, suggesting high power consumption.

The Viking I's display leaves little to be desired for desktop publishing and CAD applications. Resolution is about mid-pack, at 1,280 (vertical) by 960 (horizontal). In this field, however, mid-pack is better than anything the color monitor crowd has to offer, by a factor of about four to one. The noninterlaced image is completely flicker-free, and the image is devoid of linear distortion. In white-on-black mode (as is commonly preferred for CAD applications), a higher brightness level would be appreciated. Glare from the nonetched CRT is annoying in a brightly illuminated environment. Image quality is sharp all the way to the corners.

Most paper-white monitors (or, more properly, their display adapters) emulate one or more of the lower-resolution video standards (CGA and MDA), but Moniterm does it with a twist. The video output from one of these "standard" boards is fed into the Viking I display adapter by way of a 12-inch cable. The image is then digitized and displayed on the paper-white monitor. Moniterm refers to this video adapter system as the FrameGrabber, and while it does work, there are two problems. First, you have to buy a conventional display adapter, and you'll need a free slot to plug it into. Second, and more disappointing, is the squinty little image that appears on the screen when you're using a CGA adapter. The image is displayed in the same resolution as on a conventional monitor. The result is that a full-screen CGA image shows up as a lilliputian 7½-inch (diagonal) vision at the top center of the display. A Hercules graphics adapter fares somewhat better, filling approximately two-thirds of the screen. With the software for which this monitor was intended, however, the Viking I works just fine.

Three disks packed with the Viking I provide software drivers for *Microsoft Windows*, *GEM*, *AutoCAD*, *Ventura Publisher*, *PageMaker*, *1-2-3* (both graphics and 134-column by 68-row spreadsheets), and *Symphony*. One of the disks is a programmer's tool kit, which is handy if you want to take up the arduous task of writing

your own device driver for some other application.

The Viking I holds its own against its competitors when used with an application for which it was really intended—desktop publishing or CAD. Although the ability to display lower-resolution images will do in a pinch, the resulting tiny image will put your eyesight to the test.

SIGMA DESIGNS INC.

Sigma LaserView

Sigma Designs got its start in 1982, making memory and multifunction boards for the IBM PC, and has since branched into the high-resolution graphics display business. With its 1,664 by 1,200 resolution, the LaserView has the sharpest image of the lot.

None of the other monitors reviewed here is capable of the fine, crisp image of the LaserView. This is equally apparent in both desktop publishing and CAD applications. Gray tones are rendered accurately, and there is no evidence of linear distortion. The slightest bit of fuzziness can be



F A C T F I L E

Sigma LaserView

Sigma Designs Inc.
46501 Landing Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 770-0100

List Price: \$2,395

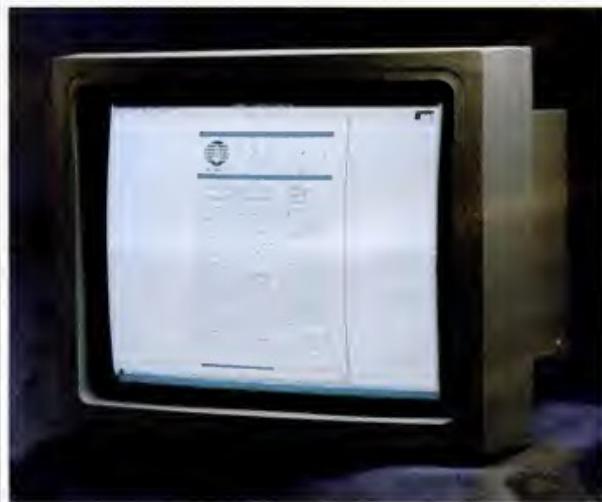
Requires: Full-length slot; second monitor and display adapter; DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Extremely high resolution makes this a natural for the most demanding applications. Unfortunately, the inability to display conventional text images requires the use of a second monitor. A revised model, due out in October 1987, should remedy this.

CIRCLE 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD

seen at the corners, but it really doesn't detract from the overall fine image. The speed at which the display is drawn is faster than you'd expect, considering that there are nearly 2 million pixels that have to be mapped out.

Like the other monitors, the LaserView suffers from the familiar glare problem. The shiny picture tube necessitates careful



The Sigma LaserView monitor is housed in a sleek metal case hardly bigger than its 19-inch picture tube. The LaserView, with 1,664-by-1,200-pixel resolution, has the sharpest image of all.

Funny, they run the same engine, but the QMS KISSplus gets better mileage.



QMS KISSplus		HP LaserJet Series II	
Engine	Canon SX	Canon SX	Canon SX
	8 ppm/300 × 300 dpi	8 ppm/300 × 300 dpi	
Emulations	4, 6, or 7	1	
Resident fonts	24 or 34	6	

Think of it as a form of supercharging. The new QMS KISSplus laser printer takes you further with the higher-resolution Canon[®] SX[™] engine than the Hewlett-Packard[®] LaserJet Series II[™]. Because where HP restricts growth to simple memory upgrades, QMS expands both memory and capabilities. As a result, QMS KISSplus sets new standards of value and performance, standards first set by QMS with the QMS KISS[™] laser printer.

Three ways up QMS KISSplus is the first laser printer that lets you choose the level of functionality you need, by offering three personality modules.

So if you're working with text and business graphics only, personality module 10 gives you 24 resident fonts, 512K RAM and four printer emulations (ANSI X 3.64, Epson[®] FX 80, Diablo[®] 630 and QUME[®] Sprint II[™]).

To combine text with more sophisticated graphics, personality module 20 moves you up to 34 fonts, a full megabyte of memory and six emulations (IBM Proprinter[™] and HP LaserJet⁺, plus the four from module 10).

For text and full-page graphics, the 2.5-megabyte memory and HP-GL[™] plotter emulation of personality module 30 handle the most complex projects. Also included are the same 34 fonts and six emulations from module 20.

There's more. An easy-to-read, easy-to-use front control panel. Two font cartridge slots for using a wider variety of fonts. An easy-to-maintain design for clean, simple upkeep. And the new Canon SX print engine gives you richer-looking printouts.

A better route Put it all together and you'll find the QMS KISSplus gives you more standard equipment. And more options.

The QMS KISSplus is sold by Laser Connection dealers. Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. For a test drive, call **1-800-523-2696** for the Laser Connection dealer nearest you. And be sure to ask for *The Sourcebook*[™]—our exclusive catalog filled with the latest laser printer products and enhancements.

LASER CONNECTION[™]
A QMS[®] Company

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS KISS, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc., Hewlett-Packard, LaserJet Series II, LaserJet +, HPGL, of Hewlett-Packard, Epson of Eastern America, Inc., Diablo of Texas, Canon SX of Canon USA, Inc., QUME and Sprint II of QUME Corp., IBM Proprinter of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1987 Laser Connection.

■ PAPER-WHITE MONITORS

placement to reduce the light coming over the viewer's shoulder.

The monitor itself is housed in a svelte metal case that is hardly bigger than the 19-inch picture tube. The plastic front bezel doesn't reduce the usable area as some of the others do. A single screw-in rear foot can be used to adjust the viewing angle slightly, but a tilt/swivel base would be better.

If the physical description sounds a little like that for the Moniter Viking I, well, that's because Moniterm actually manufactures the display, which Sigma then acquires by way of the OEM market. The Sigma display board, however, makes all the difference.

The graphics adapter consists of a full-length board with a like-sized daughter-card attached to it by a header and six plastic standoffs. As to what makes it tick, it's anybody's guess, because someone at Sigma sandpapered off the markings from all of the components on the unit sent for review.

What we can report is that the boards' construction quality was about average, with one cut tracing and a pair of wire jumpers the only things appearing out of line. A bank of four DIP switches is used to select the I/O address, and a single jumper selects the appropriate bus speed, from 4.77 MHz to 12 MHz. Although the 16-bit bus structure of the AT is supported, the board will also function with the 8-bit bus found in PCs and XT's.

Drivers are supplied with the package for *Microsoft Windows*, *GEM*, *Ventura Publisher*, *AutoCAD*, *1-2-3*, and *Symphony*. If you have visions of 200-column by 100-row spreadsheet screens, however, forget it. Only the graphics are displayed on the LaserView—the spreadsheet and any other text (other than that within a desktop publishing screen) will be displayed on another, conventional (CGA or MDA) monitor. With no emulation mode, a second monitor becomes a necessity rather than an option.

Also bundled with the package is Z-Soft's *PC Paintbrush* with a driver for the LaserView. This freehand drawing program is particularly well suited to the big, sharp display and works well for creating pictures to incorporate into a desktop publishing work.

The LaserView is the most specialized paper-white monitor of the lot, and if you're looking for the sharpest image obtainable for the software it supports, this is it. Its lack of conventional text capability, however, confines it to those applications. Patience has its rewards, however, and by the last quarter of this year, a revised model should be available that will offer CGA and Hercules emulation. Such single-display capabilities, once available, will greatly extend the usefulness of the LaserView.

TAXAN USA CORP.

Taxan Crystal View

Taxan's first monitor was designed for the Apple II in 1981. Since then, the company has been an OEM supplier to companies such as Osborne, Sinclair, Acorn, Eagle, and others. Its current monitors—about 20 of them—are marketed largely under its own label.

Crystal View is a wholly appropriate name for its 19-inch monochrome display. Capable of 1,280- by 960-pixel resolution



EDITOR'S
CHOICE

FACT FILE

Taxan Crystal View

Taxan USA Corp.
18005 Cortney Ct.
City of Industry, CA 91748
(818) 810-1291

List Price: \$2,195

Requires: 128K RAM, full-length slot; DOS 2.1 or later

In Short: A great, big, clean, white display that makes desktop publishing and CAD a joy. Excellent CGA emulation makes it suitable as the sole monitor on the system for just about any other software application as well.

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and equipped with a crisp black-and-white display, this monitor/controller combination shines at everything it does, from desktop publishing and CAD to ordinary DOS applications.

The display screen is distinctively high-contrast, with cloud-white characters displayed on a coal-black background. With the appropriate software (such as *Ventura Publisher*), the screen can also produce a



The Taxan Crystal View is a suitable name for this 19-inch monochrome display. It is capable of 1,280- by 960-pixel resolution and is equipped with a crisp black-and-white display.

Lossing a laser printer's used toner cartridge is like paying someone \$60 to take out the trash.

Why? Because it can be refilled with toner and restored to its original condition, for about half the cost of a brand-new toner cartridge. That's how Laser Connection's Toner Refill Certificate Program can save you nearly \$700 a year for each laser printer in your office. And while other programs can promise savings, they lack our expertise. Expertise that guarantees you quality.

Break an expensive habit Not only does a toner refill certificate save you money, your cartridge comes back better than new.

Our reconditioning and patented resealing process enables us to refill a used toner cartridge with 50% more toner than it first contained. With a blue toner refill, your cartridge is returned with 25% more of that color. So your reconditioned cartridge will actually last longer than a new one.

To further insure print quality, we use toner that's denser than new and replace your old cleaning rod with a new one.

Get with the program Any toner cartridge used on laser printers employing the Canon®

CX® print engine (that includes printers made by Hewlett-Packard®, Apple®, QMS, Canon and others) can be reconditioned.

A participating dealer can get you started. Just purchase a Laser Connection Refill Certificate for each cartridge. You'll find instructions and shipping materials for sending us your empty toner cartridge. You'll get back a factory-reconditioned cartridge returned to you via Federal Express®. A cartridge that costs less and works better than new ones. It's also backed by our guarantee—if you're not happy with the performance of your cartridge, we'll give you another refill certificate to replace it.

To start putting away your \$700 in savings, call **1-800-523-2696** for the Laser Connection dealer nearest you. And be sure to ask for *The Sourcebook™*—our exclusive catalog filled with the latest laser printer products and enhancements.



**LASER
CONNECTION™**

A QMS® Company
CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The following are trademarks of their respective companies: Canon, Canon-CX of Canon U.S.A., Hewlett-Packard of Hewlett-Packard Co., Apple of Apple Computer Inc., QMS, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc., Federal Express of Federal Express Corp.

©1987 Laser Connection.

Never pay for another form!



"!@#%&!! I'm Getting the Ultimate Forms Generator!"
EZ-FORMS EXECUTIVE®

"Of the four draw-on-the-screen programs tested, this one was the easiest to use... considerably faster... forms library a big bonus."
Family and Home Business Computing
...dandy... so simple... first form within 10 minutes... modifying forms is a snap..." Online Today

*Never be without the perfect form again! You can access over 200 pre-designed forms on demand, customize to suit your needs, or easily create new ones.
*Features include: spreadsheet-style Math, pre-printed forms fill-in, ASCII data merge, centerjustify/wraptext, auto-time/date/sequence numbering, fill-in, fill-out, block/cut/paste, copy/import, export, draw lines, boxes, combine sheets, customizable print attributes, etc. 255 columns by 126 rows available; and you can chain forms together for longer documents.

ONLY \$89!

Adit: \$5 for USA-48 shipping: \$10, 2nd day air or Canada, \$20, next day (USA-48 only), or foreign. Add \$15 for 3.5" disks, 20 day satisfaction return with RA, 25% restocking and shipping.) Tax, addressess and add 8% sales tax. VISA/MC/AX/Optima/US-Cards OK.
*EZFX® requires 384K RAM, DOS 2.1+, any monitor. Supports hundreds of the most popular printers including the Hewlett Packard LaserJet™ and close compatibles (the "Y" cartridge has most capabilities, other fonts may vary.)
*LaserJet Plus/Series II Soft Font Disk: 3 portrait, and 3 landscape bold "line printer" soft fonts with line/block/shade capability. Only \$39.00 Plus S & H.
*Evaluation Disk with Manual, \$20 + S&H.
*FORMS DISK #4 now available!
Over 100 more useful forms. Regular price is \$39. Only \$20 with purchase.

ORDER NOW!

Toll Free: 1-800-999-6999, ext. C122

For detailed information, etc.

Call direct: 1-713-338-2238

©1987, EZ Corp., 403 NASA 1E, Webster, TX 77586

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PAPER-WHITE MONITORS

black-on-white image, just like the final printed product.

Contrast is one of the Crystal View's strong points. The phosphor used works equally well at displaying black text on a white background as it does in showing white line drawings against jet black (as many AutoCAD users are likely to use). The image does wash out slightly in the brightest office environments, but no more so than the others.

Linear distortion is conspicuously absent from the Crystal View monitor. Both vertical and horizontal lines were perfectly straight, from center to corner. Chalk up another point for this display in CAD applications.

Screen glare is comparable to that of most other monitors tested, which is to say higher than desirable. An antireflective coating would be most welcome here. A partial solution comes in the form of a tilt-and-swivel base on the monitor. More likely, though, this will be used to move the monitor around to a viewing angle more comfortable for the operator and the jealous friend looking over his shoulder.

THE BIG PICTURE The Crystal View is packaged in an obese plastic enclosure that makes even a full-size AT look elfish underneath it. Indeed, it was heavy enough to raise some fears of crushing the CPU, but happily that didn't occur. Think twice before resting it on top of a plastic-cased PC clone.

Although the screen is listed as a 19-inch unit, the plastic front bezel reduces the screen area by half and inch. An insignificant discrepancy, really, but worth mentioning.

The display adapter cord is permanently attached to the monitor, and not without reason—the pinout for the cable is not the same as that of other video displays. The display and adapter are only meant to be used with each other, and plugging either into an incompatible device could send your computer up in smoke. The 6-foot cable allows the PC to be moved next to the desk.

The display adapter is built around the Intel 82786 video controller chip, which produces 1,280- by 960-pixel resolution, about average for paper-white monitors. Sixteen 4164 memory chips, 13 PLAs,

and a number of supporting ICs round out this fairly well-made board. The 82786, PLAs, and single ROM chip are all socketed (perhaps for future upgrades), while the other components are soldered into place. Only one wire jumper, soldered to an upturned IC leg, appears out of place. The manual cautions against installing this board in an early PC without first upgrading the power supply to XT specifications, and you'd best heed this advice. This card sucks up the 5-volt supply to the tune of 3.5 amps, much of which manifests itself in the form of heat. The manual suggests allowing the unit to cool down for 15 minutes before handling the board, and I can recommend likewise—it became too hot to handle after as little as 30 minutes of operation.

A single block of four jumpers resides on the board to select the hardware interrupt vector, necessary for using the TX-1280 controller when a second monitor is installed on the system. That second monitor (the modern equivalent of the black Model T) can be anything you like, as long as it's connected to a monochrome display adapter—no CGA, EGA, or VGA allowed. This sounds reasonable enough—an MDA unit handling the text, while the Crystal View concentrates on graphics.

To reduce this need for desktop acreage for two monitors (not to mention the expense), the TX-1280 controller can emulate a standard IBM CGA much better than most others. The resulting image fills the entire screen, something that can't be said for some of the competition. The CGA image clarity makes the use of a second monitor superfluous. Few conventional monochrome displays are as good as this CGA pretender. Furthermore, shades of gray are surprisingly accurate.

FINE-TUNING As with the other products in this group, the big Taxan monitor is a brand-new product; hence the meager software support available at press time. The drivers supplied with it include only AutoCAD, GEM, Microsoft Windows, and Ventura Publisher. More are sure to follow as these units catch on. In the meantime, the ability to run most other software in CGA mode adds a lot to its usefulness.

Flies in the ointment? Well, only one,

A guide to the care and feeding of your laser printer.

Get the best advice on the care of your laser printer from Laser Connection—one of the world's leading suppliers of laser printers and desktop publishing accessories. Our dealers carry many of the latest products that enhance the value and productivity of your printer.

Feeding time Decrease your laser printer's daily feedings with the PaperPlus 500™ sheet feeder. Its greater paper handling capacity increases the continuous operation of your printer from 12½ minutes to one hour, leaving your office staff to more important work than feeding the printer.

The PaperPlus 500 can accommodate a varied diet of envelopes and letter-size paper, and is compatible with all Canon® CX® laser printers, including the QMS-PS® 800+, Apple® LaserWriter®, and the HP® LaserJet™.

Scan thin The IS-300™ sheet-fed scanner transfers any text, illustration, art, or photograph into your computer. You then have full control to manipulate the entire image with your PC and software. Combine scanned images with text to create reports and newsletters. You save time, get graphics flexibility, and increase your desktop publishing power. The IS-300 scanner is compact, lightweight, and works with an IBM® PC/XT/AT™, PC compatible, or an Apple Macintosh™.

Colorful language Besides basic black, Laser Connection offers toner cartridges with blue and brown toner. Our dense, high-quality toner insures full, even coverage in

whatever color you choose. And our toner cartridges work with any laser printer that uses a Canon CX print engine.



- Black
- Brown
- Blue

Toner Cartridges

A valuable alternative Don't trash your laser printer's empty toner cartridge. Refill and recondition it with the Laser Connection Toner Refill Certificate Program. You'll save about half the cost of a new toner cartridge. And while other programs can promise savings, they lack the expertise of Laser Connection. Expertise that guarantees you quality. Each reconditioned cartridge is refilled with more toner than it started with. So you save money, and you get a cartridge that lasts longer, satisfaction guaranteed, or we'll give you a free replacement certificate. Only at participating Laser Connection dealers.

Call 1-800-523-2696 for the Laser Connection dealer nearest you. And be sure to ask for *The Sourcebook*™—our exclusive catalog filled with the latest laser printer products and enhancements.



LASER CONNECTION™
A QMS® Company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies:
QMS-PS, Laser Connection,
QMS, Canon, Canon CX,
LaserWriter, Macintosh, of
Apple Computer, Inc., HP and
LaserJet, of Hewlett-Packard,
IBM PC/XT/AT, of International
Business Machines Corp.
© 1987 Laser Connection.

■ PAPER-WHITE MONITORS

really. The full-length display adapter utilizes only IBM's 8-bit bus architecture as found in the original PC. Sure, it will work in an AT, but the slowdown of the restrictive little bus is occasionally noticeable, particularly with demanding packages like *AutoCAD*. A scheme that Taxan refers to as "font caching" speeds things up considerably during desktop publishing applications, though.

With everything in proper perspective, then, this is certainly a very fine paper-white display package and one that merits thoughtful consideration for your high-resolution graphics needs.

◆◆◆◆◆
THOMSON INFORMATION SYSTEMS CORP.

Thomson 980W

Thomson Information Systems Corp. is a subsidiary of Thomson S.A., the French electronics conglomerate. It makes other peripheral devices, but its product line consists mostly of monitors and display adapters. The 980W, with the Advanced Graphics Controller, is Thomson's offering for the desktop publishing community.

The 20-inch display, combined with the Advanced Graphics Controller's 1,024- by 768-pixel resolution, sounds like just the ticket for high-resolution monochrome applications, but the lackluster performance of the monitor makes it hard to recommend.

The image on the big screen (which,



The Thomson 980W's cabinet is mostly steel, with a plastic front bezel holding the power, contrast, and brightness controls on the lower-right side.

exclusive of the bezel, measures 19½ inches) is marred by fuzziness, not just in the corners, but along the entire outside of the display. It isn't enough to make the screen illegible, but it's not as clear as the other monitors reviewed here.

As the brightness level is increased, image quality deteriorates even further. At bright levels, the characters and background begin to smear together, reducing edge sharpness and contrast. The border also tends to go from black to gray.

Glare appeared to be about par for the group, meaning too high. A tilt/swivel base on the cabinet helps get around some of this. Physically, the 980W is quite large and heavy, not unexpected for a display of these proportions. The cabinet is largely steel, with a plastic front bezel holding power, contrast, and brightness controls on the lower-right side.

On a more positive note, the Thomson Advanced Graphics Controller (actually the product of Renaissance GRX) is probably the best of the bunch, both in terms of functionality and state-of-the-art construction techniques. Based on the Texas In-

struments 34010 graphics coprocessor, it excels where speed and the number of other graphics standards supported matter most.

The single, full-length board is constructed primarily of surface-mounted devices (SMDs), with components mounted on both sides. In spite of its high-density construction, the board ran surprisingly cool even after being powered up for over an hour. Only the five wire jumpers soldered to the underside seemed contrary to the otherwise excellent assembly quality.

To increase the performance capabilities on AT-type systems, the AGC fully exploits their 16-bit bus structure. The auto-switching circuitry allows the board to fall back to 8-bit bus operation for the older PC and XT designs as well.

The AGC can emulate more standard graphics modes than any other board tested here. CGA, MDA, and Hercules graphics adapter modes all appeared to function without a hitch, and an optional daughter-card (\$250) allows EGA emulation as well. All modes utilize the entire display area and result in a particularly legible dis-



FACT FILE

Thomson 980W

Thomson Information Systems Corp.
5731 W. Slauson Ave.
Culver City, CA 90230
(800) 325-0464

List Price: Monitor, \$1,095; controller, \$1,195.

Requires: Full-length slot; DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: Possibly the finest display adapter of the lot is throttled by mediocre monitor performance. The image is fuzzy along the edges, as well as in the corners, and image quality degrades noticeably at high brightness levels.

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing
True Blue
VGA
Compatibility.

Guara



nteed.

There's a lot of talk these days about the new IBM VGA graphics standard. Outside of Big Blue itself, much of it is just that. Talk.

The truth is that until now, no one has come up with add-in graphics boards that are 100% VGA compatible. Despite many claims to the contrary.

You see, to get true Blue VGA compatibility you need to start at the chip level. Not just the software level. Otherwise any programs written for true VGA could leave you staring at a very blank screen.

If you'd like to eliminate 100% of the risk in upgrading to VGA, a call to Paradise is in order.

We'd like to introduce you to Paradise VGA Plus™. The first 100% VGA compatible graphics board. And the only VGA board that's guaranteed* to be true Blue. All the way down to the chips.

What it means to you is the absolute assurance that you can plug PS/2 graphics into your XT's, AT's and compatibles. And that any software written for PS/2s — now or in the

future — will work just fine.

We like to think of it as no-risk VGA.

You should think of it as the best way to get all the benefits of VGA. Like better resolution than anything you've ever seen before. A 132-column mode to make working with spreadsheets smoother. And support for IBM compatible analog and multisynch type monitors.

All for the price of an EGA board.

With Paradise VGA Plus, we've also protected your past and future software investments. It's completely compatible with all previous video standards — CGA, MDA, Hercules, EGA and MCGA.



Paradise VGA Plus gives you 256 glorious colors. All true Blue.

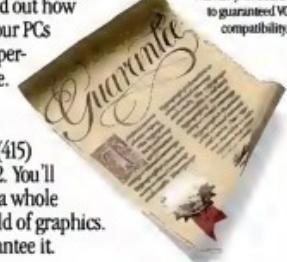
And for even more protection, we'll give you the fastest service in the business. In the

rare event that you have a problem with any Paradise VGA Plus board, we'll replace it in 48 hours or less.

Just the kind of support you'd expect from the world's largest supplier of add-in video controller boards and chip sets.

So find out how to give your PCs true VGA performance.

Call Paradise today at (415) 468-6692. You'll discover a whole new world of graphics. We guarantee it.



PARADISE™

A Western Digital Company.

Paradise Systems, Inc.
99 South Hill Drive
Brisbane, CA 94005.
(415) 468-6692.

Visit us at COMDEX, Booth #1272.

*During the Warranty Period, if any VGA compatible software fails to run on an IBM PC, XT or AT system with either the PARADISE VGA Plus or the PARADISE VGA Professional card, but will run on the same IBM PC, XT or AT system with an IBM PS/2 Display Adapter, and without any additional video controller card, Paradise will replace the board with one that runs the software, or refund your money.

© 1987 Paradise Systems, Inc.

IBM Personal Computer AT and XT and Personal System/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Paradise VGA Plus is a trademark of Paradise Systems, Inc.

■ PAPER-WHITE MONITORS

play for low-resolution applications.

Best of all, Thomson's AGC is not limited to monochrome use, but can, in fact, be connected to a color monitor such as an NEC MultiSync, providing 640 by 480 resolution in 64 colors. A conventional 9-pin connector is supplied for this purpose but not utilized by the 980W. Finally, the AGC has a port on the back for use with Microsoft's InPort mouse.

The 980W monitor is connected to the display adapter by two RF cables rather than the more customary single, 9-pin "D" connectors. This arrangement is just fine, but one of the cables was 5 feet long, while the other measured 6 feet in length. Curious.

The single software disk supplied with the board had a multilingual (English, French, Spanish, and Italian) setup program for copying files to a hard disk, as well as drivers for *Microsoft Windows* and *AutoCAD*, Version 2.60. Although the package advertised drivers for *I-2-3* and *Symphony*, they weren't present at press time. Instead, a sticker was enclosed that was meant to be placed on the warranty card. These drivers, it promises, will be mailed out at no cost as soon as they are available. They are slated to be ready by the time you read this.

The Thomson paper-white system, like just about everything else in this world, is a mixture of good and bad. In this instance, though, the good (the Advanced Graphics Controller) is overshadowed by the uninspired monitor.



WYSE TECHNOLOGY

Wyse WY-700

The Wyse name will be familiar to just about anyone who has spent time around a mainframe computer system. The company manufactures more display terminals than anyone except IBM. It was a natural, then, for Wyse to go after the PC monitor market, and the WY-700 shoots for the desktop publishing crowd in particular.

Smaller than the other units reviewed here, the WY-700 seems almost dainty by comparison. The compact plastic case holds a picture tube listed as 15 inches (diagonally), but in reality it measures more like 13.5 inches. This small size is notice-



The Wyse WY-700 seems almost dainty compared with the others. The compact plastic case holds a picture tube listed as 15 inches (diagonally), but in reality it measures 13½ inches.

able when you're trying to view two pages full of 6-point type on the screen at once.

Regardless of its size, one area where the Wyse monitor has it over all of the other units considered here is its etched screen. Glare was absent in all but the very worst backlit environments.

The video display is interlaced, meaning that every other scan line is illuminated on alternating vertical refresh passes. This method of increasing resolution is less expensive than noninterlaced designs, but it can result in some flickering. On the WY-700, the interlace flicker is occasionally noticeable, but not enough to be really a bother. The flicker is much less apparent when the display is black-on-white rather than the reverse.

To help keep display flicker to a minimum, Wyse has equipped the WY-700 with a rather long-persistence phosphor. While it is intense white when the display area is illuminated, the afterglow is a dark green for about a half second. No problem—it just takes some getting used to.

The display adapter supplied with the WY-700 consists of a full-length board

with a similarly sized daughterboard riding piggyback. Both appeared nicely made, with none of the usual afterthought wire jumpers. The low component-packing density may account for the fact that the board was cool enough to handle even after being powered up for a couple of hours.

A Motorola 6845 CRT controller handles the graphics image processing, and it, along with most other components, is sol-



F A C T F I L E

Wyse WY-700

Wyse Technology
3571 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 433-1000

List Price: \$999

Requires: Full-length slot; DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: A compact monitor that more than makes up for its small screen by virtue of a (comparatively speaking) bargain price. CGA and MDA emulation make it suitable as a principal monitor for any system.

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**PROJECT:
CRYSTAL
JET**

MODEL KE-300

- HIGHEST QUALITY TEXT AND GRAPHICS
- EMULATES 9 POPULAR PRINTERS
- 300 DPI FULL PAGE GRAPHICS
- SCALABLE FONTS TO ANY SIZE

**PROJECT:
CRYSTAL
VIEW**

MODEL 1901/TX-1280

- 19 INCH HI-RES DISPLAY
- 1280 x 960 RESOLUTION
- INTEL 82786 GRAPHICS CO-PROCESSOR
- DUAL PAGE DISPLAYABLE

**PROJECT:
CRYSTAL
SCAN**

MODEL 3001/MAC

- WINDOWS AND GEM COMPATIBLE
- 64 GREY LEVELS
- OPTICAL CHARACTER RECOGNITION
- IBM AND APPLE MODELS AVAILABLE

POWER PUBLISHING.

TAXAN
DESKTOP PUBLISHING DIVISION:

TAXAN USA CORPORATION
18005 CORTNEY CT.
CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA 91748
(818) 810-1291 (CA only)
(800) 772-7491

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD





YOU'LL WISH YOU COULD WATCH THE SIX O'CLOCK NEWS ON IT.

It may sound funny, but it's true.

The resolution of our color graphics monitors is absolutely going to spoil you.

Naturally, they're IBM® PC, XT, AT and PS/2™ compatible.

And naturally enough, they come in different sizes (just like people). You can choose from 12" to 15" screens with up to 132 columns.

Perhaps it will come as somewhat of a surprise to you, but at last count, we had over 1,000,000 users out there.

It's no surprise to us.

People tell us we pass every screen test with flying colors. And how great Lotus® and Microsoft® and Harvard Presentation Graphics® and Autocad® programs look on our screens. In fact, virtually any graphics program will look every bit as good as you'd expect (maybe even better).

Customers have also told us our intelligently staffed Toll-Free Technical Hot Line is a stroke of genius (it's so good, people using other monitor makes have asked for help—we did our best).

However, should you need further evidence in favor of Quimax, we'll talk warranty.

It's the best in the business.

The Quimax warranty is rock-solid two years on all parts and labor. And it's conveniently extendable to three years.

And, yes, our tilt/swivel base is a standard, free-of-charge feature, something other monitor people still like to make a few extra bucks on.

However, there is one common complaint about our color monitors we really can't do much about.

You can't watch the news on them.

Quimax

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quimax Systems Incorporated
844 Del Rey Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-8282
800-228-0530
In California
800-232-8282

Get Your Disks Moving!



Fast - increase your effective program speed up to 10 times! Data that has been read from your hard disk is retained in your computer's fast internal memory for super fast access the next time you need it.

Now Faster! - use the new Deferred Write option to cache disk Writes, for even faster processing.

Safe - use the Write Through option for maximum safety from system failures and power glitches.

Smart - Hot LRU algorithm identifies end prioritizes sector chains and single sector accesses; efficient hashing algorithm insures instant access to cached data.

Adaptable - use up to 15 megabytes of extended or expanded memory, or up to half a meabyte of standard memory. Cache up to 24 hard disks using standard BIOS interface or software driver.

Easy - installs with one statement; requires no modification of your existing programs; transparent to all normal programs.

Compatible - even with AutoCAD, removable media drives, disk partitioning software...

Includes - Vcache diskette accelerator, Vscreen mono accelerator, Vkey keyboard accelerator.

\$49.95 \$3 shipping/handling.
CA add 6% sales tax.

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS



2870 Fifth Avenue
Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619/298-9349

Vcache operates with DOS systems. Vcache is a trademark of Golden Bow Systems. AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk Inc. DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. and International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PAPER-WHITE MONITORS

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

• Taxan Crystal View

The choice here was particularly difficult. All of these monitors are a cut above the more conventional displays (CGA and so forth) when it comes to desktop publishing and CAD. At the same time, all have certain weaknesses—paucity of software drivers, absence of emulation modes, and others. Taxan's Crystal View stands out as the best all-around package. Its high-resolution mode display quality is bettered slightly by the Sigma LaserView, but its ability to handle more conventional text and graphics requirements in a superior manner and its abundant features win out.

For those who don't want to cough up \$2,195 for the Crystal View, the \$999 Wyse WY-700 is hard to beat, and no apology's needed for its commendable performance.

dered directly to the boards. Only the two ROM chips are socketed, presumably for future upgrades.

The monitor connects to the adapter via a 3-foot cable, much too short for mounting the PC anywhere but under the monitor. A power cord of a similar length plugs into the power outlet on the back of an IBM unit's power supply. Because many clones lack this feature, you may need a cord with a conventional three-prong connector. Both cables are merely annoyances, not major problems.

Software drivers shipped with the WY-700 include Microsoft Windows, GEM, 1-2-3, and Symphony. Current versions of AutoCAD and Ventura Publisher also have drivers for the Wyse display, and some 60 other drivers (the products of third-party software publishers) are available from Wyse at extra cost.

Also on the disk are several utility programs aimed at getting the most out of the WY-700. SAVER is a memory-resident

program that blanks the screen after a user-definable period of inactivity. As with other programs of this type, pressing any key restores the video image. The FONT utility allows an alternate character set to be displayed in place of the default font, but only one may be used at a given time.

Because the DOS CLS command clears only the first 25 lines and 80 columns, another utility (appropriately named CLEAR) blanks the entire video display, regardless of which mode it's operating in. The last utility, SCREEN, is used with the DOS MODE command to select the display mode. You can select displays of 80 or 160 columns by 25 or 50 lines. Unfortunately, most other software for which device drivers are not provided, such as word processors, resets the display back to standard 80 by 25 mode on start-up. SCREEN occasionally causes problems with some software should you forget which display mode you're in. Running New England Software's Graph-in-the-Box was fine when MODE CO80 or SCREEN CO80 were selected first. Accidentally using SCREEN 80X25 instead filled the screen with garbage, but no damage was done.

The WY-700 has one major advantage over all of its competitors—price. Al-

■ One area where the Wyse monitor has it over all of the other units considered here is its etched screen. Glare was absent in all but the worst backlit environments.

though all of these paper-white systems are expensive, Wyse's offering, at \$999, is less than half the price of its nearest rival. At that kind of savings, the smaller screen becomes quite a bit more attractive. ■

Frank Bican is a computer resources supervisor at a Cleveland medical center.

Compuclassics

SOFTWARE

ALBUS

Programmer \$35.00

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS

Prototypes \$15.00

APPLICATION TECHNOLOGIES

Plaza 46.00

ARTION TATS

Multimatic Advantage 75.00

Baseball 10 Plus

Rapport 49.00

Franchise It!

Chainsaw 45.00

Mapmaster

249.00

BLDC DEVELOPMENT

Formulator 65.00

BOEING SOFTWARE

Boeing Graph 1301 246.00

BOSCHLAM INTERNATIONAL

Turbo Lighting 58.00

BRILLIANT

Reflex 85.00

Saperity

Turbo Profil 54.00

Turbo Turbo

Turbo Turbotec 55.00

Turbo Turbotec Tools

49.00

Turbo Tutor

Turbo Tutor Pack 72.00

Sidekick

Europa! The Solver 48.00

SOFTWARE

15.00

BREAKTHROUGH

Teratime 246.00

Timeline Graphics

19.00

IMAGINE

Print Shop 25.00

BUTTONWARE

PC File + 45.00

CENTRAL POINT

Copy II PC 29.00

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

SuperCalc 10.00

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

Accounting Modules 125.00

Easypak Windows

Superpack EGA 266.00

CONTRACTOR DATA SYSTEMS

R & R Electrical Report Writer 115.00

CORES INTERNATIONAL

Contractor 109.00

DAC

Easy Accounting 56.00

Easy Payroll

DAI Bonus Pack 40.00

DATA RESEARCH

GEM 2.0 Plus 159.00

GEM Graph

GEM Word Chart 119.00

EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS

X Tree 32.00

FIFTH GENERATION

Fastback 85.00

FOX SOFTWARE

Foxbase Multi-User 215.00

FORM SOFTWARE

Sidekick 48.00

GENERIC SOFTWARE

Generic Cad 16.00

Genie

29.00

HAYES

SmartCom II 156.00

IBM

Discoverware IV 266.00

IBMS 005 3.3

LATTICE

C Compiler 226.00

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT

Lotus 1-2-3 339.00

MAIL

110.00

Symphony

248.00

Manuscript

265.00

Freelance Plus

369.00

MAPSOFT

MapMaster 155.00

MATHLINE

Max Trunk 46.00

MECA

Managing Your Money 125.00

ADVANTAGES

• Orders placed before 3 p.m. (PST) shipped same day

• We welcome corporate accounts

• Free technical support

• Immediate replacement of defective goods

• Bulk discounts

• One million dollar inventory

INFIRMIER TECHNOLOGY

Cardio Copy Plus

209.00

Micrographix

286.00

Windows Graphic

191.00

Micro-Draw

19.00

In-A-View

299.00

Micrologic

49.00

Tornado Notes W/Library

109.00

Microline

109.00

Microstar Professional

276.00

Microstar 200Plus

246.00

Microstar

166.00

Microstar System V

40.00

Microstar 100

233.00

Microstar

249.00

Word

129.00

C Comstar

85.00

CrossTalk Mark 4

99.00

CrossTalk XYI

99.00

Remote

99.00

Aberry Plus

49.00

Clipper 1.0n/86

129.00

Microfors

129.00

Netscape

129.00

Graph In The Box

129.00

Graph In The Box Software

129.00

Timed ps/11

129.00

PAPERTRACE SOFTWARE

129.00

VTP Info

129.00

VTP Monitor

129.00

VTP Expert

129.00

PAK MAC

129.00

PAK REPORT GROUP

129.00

Lightning

129.00

PERSONSOFT

129.00

PERSONS

129.00

Smart Notes

129.00

PETER HORN COMPUTER

129.00

NETWARE SOFTWARE

129.00

Novell 3.12

129.00

Novell 3.11

129.00

Novell 3.10

129.00

Novell 3.01

129.00

Novell 3.00

129.00

Novell 2.10

129.00

Novell 2.00

129.00

Novell 1.20

129.00

Novell 1.10

129.00

Novell 1.00

129.00

Novell 0.90

129.00

Novell 0.80

129.00

Novell 0.70

129.00

Novell 0.60

129.00

Novell 0.50

129.00

Novell 0.40

129.00

Novell 0.30

129.00

Novell 0.20

129.00

Novell 0.10

129.00

Novell 0.00

129.00

Novell -

129.00

HOW TO LOOK AT A COMPUTER.



Performance

- Fully DOS compatible
- Intel® microprocessor
- Keyboard selectable operating speeds for turbo performance
- Innovative low power design
- Unsurpassed speed, power and flexibility in a ready-to-run system

Design

- Separate built-in digital clock/calendar
- Front panel, fingertip DOS quick reference guide
- Ergonomic tactile keyboard
- Coordinated two-tone styling
- Redefining the convenience of desktop computing in a unique package

Support

- User VHS Training Program
- Computer tutorial training disk
- Software included
- MS-DOS™ 3.2, GW-BASIC™—diagnostics
- Comprehensive manuals
- Full year warranty
- Technical support hotline
- New level of dependability and reliability



Delta Gold 80386 8.16 MHz microprocessor, OS/2-ready, EGA Color/Hercules compatible, 32-bit memory slot



Delta Gold 80286 6.10 MHz microprocessor, OS/2-ready, Color/Hercules compatible graphics, 8-expansion slots



Delta Gold 8088 Turbo 4.7710 MHz microprocessor, 4-expansion slots, Color/Hercules compatible graphics

DELTAGOLD®

The New Gold Standard For Computers.

Delta Gold Computer Corporation - 2d Forbes Business
Plaza • 2000 • MA 02148
617-329-5575 • 1-800-225-DETA

An Impeccable International Company ■
PC DOS and CP/M 80 are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
Other registered trademarks or service marks

CIRCLE 741 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE TASKMASTERS: REAL 386 OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Although 80386-based PCs have been available for more than a year, their sole distinction in that period has been speed. None of the other, more important innovations incorporated into the design of the 80386 microprocessor—especially its advanced memory handling and its ability to run multiple DOS programs simultaneously—are put to use by most of today's applications.

In such circumstances, the \$1,000 price premium of 80386-based PCs sounds like a bad bargain, especially when you can now get 16-MHz 80286 chips. After all, the only real benefit anyone running DOS has ever gotten from an 80386 computer is

the quick 16-MHz tempo that it keeps.

Caught in dreamland are the promised 32-bit applications slated to jazz up the 80386, all conducted by a special 80386 version of OS/2, which remains unavailable and elusive as the missing chord—even in its first promised 80286 version. Current prognostications still put the arrival of OS/2 for the 80386 at more than a year off, and at that range, missing the target by a year or more is the rule rather than the exception in computer software.

The wait for OS/2 and 32-bit applications is not idle time, however. You can start the 80386 humming along on your favorite applications immediately. Though

you won't savor the full allegro of 32-bit microprocessing (unless you spend your spare time programming in assembly language), you can win the convenience of true multitasking operation at a 16-MHz, 16-bit beat. And unlike what you'd need to do under the great new operating system in the sky, you don't have to abandon your old standards. You can run all your favorite software with these new multitasking systems—you might even run it all at the same time.

Even now you're not limited to one choice: you've got three available today and three more on the horizon. On your dealer's shelf you'll find Concurrent DOS

Why wait for OS/2? You can have multitasking, multiuser computing right now with Concurrent DOS 386, DESQview, and PC MOS/386. And there are others just around the corner.

OPENING WINDOWS TO MULTITASKING

Microsoft Corp. plans to release *Windows/386*, a multitasking operating environment for computers equipped with the 80386 microprocessor, by the end of the year. Although *Windows/386* will have the same look and feel as *Windows 2.0*—including pull-down menus and mouse control—it will be endowed with additional abilities. For instance, *Windows/386* will make use of as much extended memory as is installed in its computer host and will multitask ordinary DOS programs as well as those applications written to the *Windows* interface.

Despite its powerful new features, *Windows/386* rates mostly as a graft job, however. A memory manager for the virtual 8086 mode of the 80386 microprocessor has been stitched onto ordinary *Windows 2.0*. The result would appear to be the best of both worlds, access and full compatibility with existing *Windows* applications coupled with the ability to run multiple DOS programs concurrently.

DOS gets the better of this pairing. *Windows/386* should give one of the best multitasking environments for DOS applications. Each executing program can be given access to the full addressable

range of DOS memory, 640K, less normal DOS overhead (about 50K). The memory required for administering the multitasking abilities of *Windows/386* does not impinge upon that available for DOS applications.

This DOS multitasking memory is drawn from the extended memory area. *Windows/386* cannot make use of the virtual memory or demand paging capabilities of the 80386, which simulates RAM using disk memory. Microsoft recommends at least 2 megabytes of RAM in the host computer to make use of DOS multitasking under *Windows/386*.

Applications running in the multitasking DOS environment of *Windows/386*, even so-called badly behaved programs that write directly to video memory, can be windowed on-screen. *Windows/386* simulates video memory and transfers bytes to real video memory as the displayed window calls for them. The *Windows/386* environment supports most modes of the EGA and VGA video standards (including CGA modes). Programs that use the few unsupported modes of these adapters can be run by yielding the full display screen over to them, but they cannot be windowed.

Compatibility with applications written for the *Windows* environment is not changed from that of *Windows 2.0*. These applications enjoy the same features—including the uniform graphic interface—and suffer the same limitations as in the older *Windows* environment. Note that these *Windows* applications do not have access to extended memory but can make use of EMS and EEMS.

Windows/386 is not related to OS/2 except that the two environments share the same graphic interface. Programs written expressly for the upcoming OS/2 operating system will not run under *Windows/386*. Of course, applications that run on *Windows/386* will execute in the real mode of OS/2, but so will almost all ordinary DOS programs. However, OS/2 cannot run more than one of these applications at a time.

Microsoft positions *Windows/386* as a tactical transition product, one that lets the owners of 80386 computers make better use of the power of their machines using an interface that's consistent with older versions of *Windows* and OS/2. In fact, it will make better use of the resources of the 80386 than will the initial release of OS/2.—Winn L. Rosch

386 from Digital Research, *DESQview* from Quarterdeck Office Systems, and PC MOS/386 from The Software Link. Promised but not reality at the time this was written are *Windows/386* from Microsoft Corp. (scheduled for release before the end of October), Micropoint UNIX System V.3/386 running DOS Merge 386, and Xenix from The Santa Cruz Operation running VP/ix, a cooperative effort between Phoenix Technologies and Interactive Systems. Both DOS Merge 386 and VP/ix will allow execution of multiple DOS programs in a UNIX environment and are scheduled for release before year's end. All six are slightly different, but all are more than slightly appealing.

Four of these task managers rate as true operating systems, alternatives to the familiar (but not always welcome) DOS

prompt. Two are operating environments that work with DOS to multiply its abilities.

Divided another way, five do windows and one does walls. All do DOS applications, and all take advantage of a feature of the 80386 microprocessor that's too often overlooked by speed-crazed users wanting to put more mega in their hertz: virtual-8086 mode.

VIRTUAL PC Unlike the 80286 and all other previous Intel microprocessors, the 80386 was created with the full knowledge that PC DOS running on the ubiquitous 8088/8086 microprocessor was the most popular operating system ever written. Today PC DOS boasts a library of software larger than that of any other operating system in the world.

Intel's chip designers would have been foolish indeed to ignore compatibility with DOS when they developed the 80386. In an unusually enlightened approach, they went further than ever before in making the 80386 DOS compatible and backward compatible.

Their previous effort, the 80286, only tipped its hat to DOS by dividing its abilities between real mode and protected mode. While real mode was engineered to be backward compatible with previous Intel chips, which incidentally endowed the 80286 with DOS compatibility, regressing to real mode from protected mode essentially requires rebooting the system (one of the biggest hurdles that Microsoft's OS/2 engineers had to overcome).

This somewhat reluctant style of compatibility was a product of the 80286 de-



386 Multitasking Operating Systems: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	DESOview \$129.95	Concurrent DOS 386 \$395.00	PC MOS 386 \$595.00
Type	Operating environment	Operating system	Operating system
Max. no. of users supported	1	3	25
Max. no. of tasks supported	Can load up to 255 and run as many as system allows	6	As many as memory allows
Windowing	●	●	●
Communication between tasks	●	●	●
File sharing between tasks	●	●	●
Password protection	●	●	●

—Indicates Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No

sign environment. Work on the chip began before the bright future of DOS had become apparent and the huge program library existed. In fact, some former Intel workers claim that the 80286 was the chip Intel engineers really wanted to build back in the 1970s, when instead they had to corral their aspirations and develop the simpler 8086 and 8088. The basic 80286 design just may predate not only DOS but the brains behind it, too.

On the other hand, work on the 80386 progressed with the benefits of learning from such past transgressions and following the tremendous success of DOS. Consequently, instead of a casual greeting, the 80386 welcomes DOS with a full embrace and a goodly amount of bus(s)ing.

VIRTUAL-8086 MODE Besides its real and protected modes, the 80386 incorporates a new virtual-8086 mode that allows a single 80386 microprocessor to run multiple DOS sessions simultaneously, each of them completely isolated from the others. Where other chips have had to worry about programs trespassing on the territory used by other applications, the 80386 builds impenetrable walls around them. Even the worst-behaved software can be kept in check by virtual-8086 mode.

New multitasking software for the 80386 exploits the built-in ability of virtual-8086 mode. While the hardware ensures that one program will not pollute another, this software makes certain that

every application sees a pure PC environment, with all the interrupts, BIOS routines, memory, and hardware features at their appointed places.

Virtual-8086 mode does not solve all the problems of multitasking operating systems, however. Shared resources—the parts of a computer that all tasks need to use—can create collisions and crashes when several tasks attempt to access the same external resource at the same moment.

The obvious challenge to the system designer is the disk storage system. Access to disk drives must be orderly so that data doesn't get scrambled among the sectors of a disk.

Disk difficulties are similar to those faced by another preeminent multitasking problem, printing. Say, for instance, that you decide to rattle out your own abridgment of the *Oxford English Dictionary* using your word processor in one partition, then flip over to another partition and set 1-2-3 to grinding out a spreadsheet that analyzes the entire cash flow of the U.S. government. Both of these programs send their characters to the printer at the same time—and the printer, not knowing any better, just pecks out what it receives, not even bothering to ask what program it came from. The result will likely be gibberish, a combination of numbers and neologisms that would give a code expert conniptions.

These multitasking operating systems also face difficulties in dividing their time. Each application that is to be run by a microprocessor needs to use some of the chip's thinking time. Most multitasking systems divvy up these valuable moments by time slicing: assigning each task but a fraction of a second to carry out part of its job, then giving control to the next task in round-robin fashion.

The amount of time each task gets before the big switch varies from $\frac{1}{10}$ second (Concurrent DOS 386) to around $\frac{1}{4}$ second (DESOview). Moreover, time for each task need not be allocated evenly. Some of these systems allow you to decide how to make the split; others keep control to themselves.

SMOOTH OPERATORS The most important difference among these products is not how they work with software or hardware but how they work with you—and how you work with them. In general, they let you turn the PC's one-track mind into organized chaos. That is, these multitasking systems can help you and your computer think alike so that using your PC extends your mental processes instead of limiting them.

■ These multitasking systems can help you and your computer think alike so that using your PC extends your mental processes instead of limiting them.

Thus, when operating in top form, these systems disappear. You work with the same programs that you always have, but on your own terms. How close these multitasking systems come to that ideal, how well they work with your applications, and how they interact will determine

■ OS/2 ALTERNATIVES

which of them is your best choice.

The three operating systems are DOS substitutes. They do—or should do—everything for your programs that DOS does. They provide their own utilities for housekeeping and file management. They control your disk drives, your display system, and even how applications interact with your computer. In addition, these operating systems turn an ordinary PC into a multiuser workstation, handling up to 25 simultaneous users (in the case of PC MOS/386).

These three 80386 operating systems differ remarkably in how they do their jobs, however.

PC MOS/386 is a strict DOS surrogate. Patterned after PC DOS, it does everything that DOS does for your system and its soft-

■ When operating in top form, these systems disappear. You work with the same programs that you always have, but on your own terms.

ware. But it adds to its inherent DOS abilities by allowing concurrent execution of applications, and it offers several other features, such as print queuing, that are useful in a multitasking environment. On the other hand, in the interests of simplicity—both in installation and in the creation of the software itself—PC MOS/386 attempts no fancy display tricks such as windowing.

Concurrent DOS 386 does windows but flags somewhat in its DOS support. For instance, it does not supply any of the capabilities of the PC DOS command processor COMMAND.COM. However, it does support CP/M-86 applications besides those written for DOS. Software installation for DOS applications is somewhat more complex. Concurrent (as it's known to its friends) reads and writes disks made by or for either operating system in-

discriminately. In effect, it bridges the past (PC DOS) and the future (multitasking on the 80386) with the oddball (CP/M-86).

DOS Merge 386 under Microport UNIX and VP/ix under SCO Xenix come from a different direction. While PC MOS/386 and Concurrent were written primarily to take advantage of DOS applications (Digital Research had to do something to get on the DOS bandwagon before the parade passed it by), UNIX and Xenix have merely lashed out another tentacle to ensnare DOS. Merge 386 and VP/ix run DOS as a UNIX/Xenix subprocess; essentially an add-on, a curtsy to the sweet simplicity of DOS—and its multimillion users. Both allow multiple DOS applications to run on 80386-based PCs. With additional software, each can put multiple DOS windows on the screen of your computer. While the true 32-bit 80386-based power of your system is still reserved for only true UNIX/Xenix applications, that's another story—or rather, bookshelf full of volumes.

As a straight operating environment, DESQview might seem the least powerful of these multitasking systems, but its supposed weakness may be its greatest strength. Instead of replacing DOS, DESQview is a DOS enhancement that lets multiple programs shift in and out of memory and—on EEMS (enhanced expanded memory specification) equipped and 80386-based PCs—execute at the same time.

Because it runs under DOS, all the facilities of DOS are available to your programs when you use DESQview. Although its fancy screen handling requires some customization of your applications, DESQview's own automatic installation procedure takes care of most of the details for most popular DOS programs. Compared with the operating systems, its major drawback is support for multiuser environments. By definition, that's something that a single-user personal computer really doesn't need.

Windows/386 makes the same promise but extends it with graphics ability and the support of DOS-architect Microsoft. Windows, however, lends greatest support to applications that are written to catch hold of its hooks. While it will give your favorite applications space to run on your

80386-based PC, its real power is tapped with only the few programs specially written to take advantage of the Windows interface.

Any one of these products can be an effective surrogate until OS/2 comes along. And who knows, maybe once you get one of these tunes in your head, you won't want to listen to the Siren song of some promised operating system anymore.

Concurrent DOS 386

In some ways, Concurrent DOS 386 is about as close as you can get to a steam-powered operating system. Certainly the 80386 chip is so powerful that even the bulkiest software won't huff and puff to get around, but Concurrent has a flair for bringing back yesterday. In this case, olden times are represented by CP/M, the aged operating system that first let small computers invade desktops across the country. The best that can be said for CP/M today is that it is quaint.

Understandably, Concurrent is fully backward compatible with the version of CP/M that ran on the 8088 series of microprocessors. The original version of that operating system is what gave Digital Research its start and sent it tumbling away on the roller coaster of success.

Concurrent combines CP/M and many of the features of PC DOS with a goodly dash of multitasking—enough to run four applications simultaneously on one PC and



FACT FILE



Concurrent DOS 386

Digital Research
Box DRI
Monterey, CA 93942
(408) 646-6464

Price: \$395
Requires: At least 640K RAM; DOS 2.0 or later;
Compaq Deskpro 386 or compatible
computer.

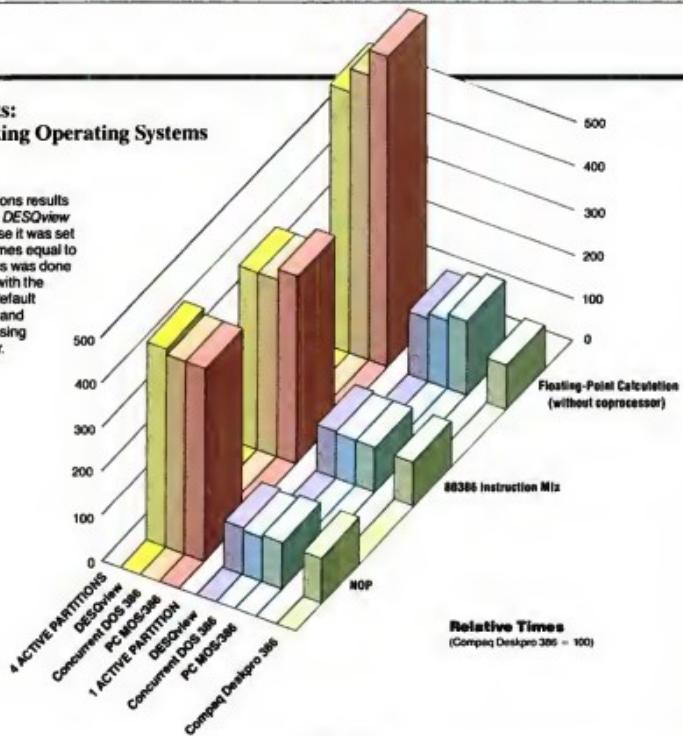
In Short: A multitasking operating system for 80386 computers that supports CP/M and most DOS applications in up to four windows and two external terminals, but will work better for most people as an operating environment under DOS.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Benchmark Tests: 80386 Multitasking Operating Systems

Increasing the number of partitions results in a slowdown in performance. DESQview was penalized in this test because it was set up to allocate task processing times equal to those of the other packages. This was done to allow consistent comparison with the other programs. Running at its default .5-second foreground time slice and .167-second background-processing slice, DESQview would be faster.



Performance Times (Times given in seconds)

	NOP	80386 Instruction Mix	Floating-Point Calculation (without coprocessor)
4 ACTIVE PARTITIONS			
DESQview	9.3	15.9	91.4
Concurrent DOS 386	9.0	16.0	99.0
PC MOS/386	9.0	17.0	110.5
1 ACTIVE PARTITION			
DESQview	2.1	4.2	22.5
Concurrent DOS 386	2.0	4.0	24.0
PC MOS/386	2.1	4.0	26.0
Compaq Deskpro 386	2.1	4.0	15.5

The NOP benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

The 80386 Instruction Mix benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 80386 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set. The 80386 Instruction Mix implements a number of 32-bit operations. In the 80386 processor these become single-bit operations, whereas in the 8086 and 80286 versions of the benchmark test they remain multiple instructions.

The Floating-Point Calculation benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentiation, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The benchmark program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 4.0.

■ OS/2 ALTERNATIVES

UNIX GETS A BOOST FROM THE 386

Just as real men don't eat quiche (unless it's raw), real power users don't play with DOS. They show their savvy with a real operating system like UNIX or its work-alike Xenix, the two systems scheduled by mutual agreement to merge into one common standard next year. Unlike DOS, UNIX was not designed for dodos who barely fathom the power of the system prompt and, if they had their druthers, would be playing Space Invaders in a video arcade. From its very beginning UNIX was a multiuser, multitasking tool for programmers who speak in mnemonics, acronyms, and formulas.

Originally created for minicomputers, UNIX worked its way up to mainframes and made stabs at the micro market. However, the system demands power from its host computer, power many PCs lacked. Now machines based on the

80386 microprocessor may be the best desktop engines for UNIX yet conceived.

For the last few years the goal of UNIX developers has been to make its arabesques of unpronounceable lowercase command names more tractable for untrained users while making the system more compatible with standard DOS applications. As a result of their efforts, you'll soon be able to run all your favorite programs as individual tasks under UNIX, all at the same time, without having to chain yourself to your PC for the next 2 years to learn the ins and outs of 10 megabytes of UNIX code.

Scheduled for release sometime in October is DOS Merge 386, Microport's proprietary refinement of Locus Systems' DOS environment for Microport's UNIX System V.3/386. By the end of the year, The Santa Cruz Operation promises its version of VP/ix, a cooperative development effort of Phoenix Technologies and Interactive Systems, to run DOS programs under Xenix 386. Both products are now being beta tested, and *PC Magazine* will take an in-depth look at both as soon as release versions become available.

Both environments will take advantage of the virtual-8086 mode of the 80386 microprocessors and allow PCs that use that chip to run multiple UNIX/Xenix and DOS applications si-

multaneously while supporting multiple external terminals (which can also run DOS sessions). Each DOS application running under either system will behave as though it had its own PC all to itself—including any standard display type up to EGA—and will execute faster than it would on an XT. Both systems will put the text output of even badly behaved programs on the terminal screens, so you won't require special serial I/O versions of your favorite applications to use them on remote terminals.

With additional windowing software that's currently available for both Microport UNIX and SCO Xenix, you'll be able to run concurrent DOS applications, each in its own window, on your desktop 80386 machine.

Of course, these new UNIX/Xenix multitasking opportunities would mean nothing if you had to spend a large frac-



FACT FILE

SCO Xenix/386

VP/ix
The Santa Cruz Operation Inc.
400 Encinal St.
P.O. Box 1900
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
(408) 425-7222
[Product not yet released]

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE

DOS Merge 386
Microport UNIX System V.3/386
Microport Systems
10 Victor Sq.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8649
[Product not yet released]

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

two more on attached terminals. That's six jobs at once. And that's more than enough to earn Concurrent the status of a true multiuser, multitasking operating system, although that's more modest in its capabilities than either UNIX or PC MOS/386.

Like *DESQview*, Concurrent uses an operating-environment-style windows metaphor. Moreover, it's so compatible with PC DOS that it almost seems to execute like an operating environment rather than an operating system. If you wanted to, you could ignore many of Concurrent's abilities and use it as a mere operating environment. In fact, most DOS-oriented us-

ers (that means most people) will find that strategy the best way to exploit Concurrent's power.

Although Concurrent can run both CP/M and DOS applications, it does not provide full support to the DOS programs. For example, because Concurrent does not include the DOS command processor COMMAND.COM, programs that depend on it for some of their functions (or the features of those programs that depend on COMMAND.COM to function) will not work under Concurrent.

On the other hand, in some aspects the transition from ordinary DOS to Concur-

rent is smooth and easy. Concurrent can read and write both CP/M and PC DOS hard and floppy disks, so it will work with your hard disk without change. Concurrent will load from a DOS hard disk if it were an operating environment; when installed, it even automatically stores itself in a standard DOS subdirectory.

Under Concurrent, CP/M is endowed with several facilities not shared by DOS. Among them are password protection of individual files by including the password after the command-line file references, and password protection of entire disks.

Concurrent has no built-in file-locking

tion of your lifetime learning UNIX to use them, so both manufacturers have designed their systems so that after installation you never need to think about UNIX again. Both will boot up and immediately give you access to multiple DOS sessions.

Even installation requires a minimum of UNIX understanding. For instance, SCO gives you a query-driven automatic system and a menu to make alterations to your system configuration. Microport requires but a rudimentary knowledge of UNIX to set the system up.

With either of these UNIX/Xenix systems you get a whole lot more than mere DOS multitasking. Both give you access to the full power of UNIX, even from the DOS prompt (and the familiarity of DOS from UNIX). Moreover, you and your applications will always have the complete UNIX command and file structure behind you. You can access UNIX/Xenix files from DOS and DOS files from UNIX/Xenix. You'll have the benefits of real record-locking, an integrated mail system, piping between applications, virtual memory, and a whole bookshelf full of documentation—some of which can actually be understood by human beings. You can use these systems as a gradual, foot-in-the-door approach to learning the intricacies of UNIX so you can gradually grow into true power-user status.—Winn L. Rosch

scheme of its own, however, and depends on individual applications to manage and secure files from simultaneous access by different tasks.

Communications between windows or tasks under Concurrent are quite limited. All users or windows can be allowed access to the same files, so data can be shared on a file level. If for some reason you have both CPM-86 and PC DOS disks, Concurrent also offers you a bridge between the two. You can transfer files between them without a hitch, although programs written for one won't run under the other operating system.

In addition, information on the screen can be saved to disk using Concurrent's windowing setup commands. These, however, must be executed at the Concurrent prompt and cannot be used within applications. You could, however, run the command from a small on-screen window and capture a full screen of information, including that of other on-screen windows.

Concurrent is basically text oriented. It can run exactly one graphics application but only in the foreground, in a window that occupies the full monitor screen. You might expect more from a company that has developed the sometimes highly regarded *GEM* graphics environment. Graphics applications cannot be run on the multiuser terminals that you can plug into your Concurrent system, but that's also a limitation of the terminals.

Text-mode applications can run in smaller, overlapping windows. Concurrent even gives you two choices for setting up your preferred window arrangement: a menu-driven program, *Wmenu*, and a command-driven program, *Window*. These two window-control programs are used to scale, arrange, and set the colors used by the four Concurrent windows on the screen. The programs can be run in one window while the other three are in use, so you can get a pretty good idea of how things will look even from within other applications. Because the default configuration gives you only full screens, you'll want to familiarize yourself with these utilities.

DOS users will find the installation of Concurrent to be a breeze. Run the requisite program and Concurrent does everything for itself, creating the necessary subdirectory, copying the files from four distribution disks there, then adding an extra initial line to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file that gives you the opportunity to choose DOS or Concurrent every time you boot up. What's set up is, however, a Concurrent tabula rasa that you must customize to work the way you want it to.

NOT ALWAYS CONCURRENT Turning Concurrent into a reliable multitasking system after installation can be complex. For instance, when shipped, Concurrent is configured so that it doesn't operate programs concurrently. You've almost got to

read between the lines in the manual to discover what's going on and how to coax the most important feature from the operating system.

There's a good reason why Concurrent defaults to a lack of concurrency. Although written to take advantage of the virtual-8086 mode of the 80386 microprocessor, it does nothing to protect the screen between applications. An application that writes directly to video memory when executing in the background (for instance, *J-2-3* running a lengthy macro) will punch through the video of whatever application is in the foreground. Such results are usually not pleasing.

To initiate simultaneous execution of applications, you must run one or more initialization programs in each window be-

■ DOS users will find installing Concurrent a breeze. Run the requisite program and Concurrent does everything for itself.

fore you start each application. Although Digital Research helps matters somewhat by giving each window the equivalent of its own AUTOEXEC.BAT file, the documentation gives you little help in setting up the files that you need. From nearly every perspective, in fact, the documentation is inadequate.

In all fairness, it must be mentioned here that the Concurrent manual does include a listing of configuration programs for many more popular applications, but you're never given a good overview of how you should go about setting things up. While experienced users may be able to muddle through after a couple of abortive attempts, those who are new to desktop computers would be better off looking elsewhere.

After installation and setup, using Concurrent is both fast and easy. To switch ap-

■ OS/2 ALTERNATIVES

plications between the foreground and the background, you only need press Alt and the numeric keypad number that is associated with its task number.

Yet, the handling of the two supported terminals is inelegant. Concurrent requires applications programs to use serial I/O for proper operation. Although that requirement may not be arduous if you're writing your own software, it precludes the possibility of running most commercial applications on terminals.

Concurrent supports up to five printers, three parallel and two serial. The limit is enforced by the amount of power available to a standard PC. Thus, use of serial printers will rule out using the associated serial ports by terminals or modems.

Two printer-management programs are included with Concurrent, one menu driven (called *Printer Manager*) and one command driven. Both programs support manual print queuing. They do not intercept print commands sent by applications but send files directly to the associated printer for output.

To use this print-queuing system, you have to instruct your applications to print to files, then use the print-managing programs to arrange those files in the print queue. You do the thinking, not the computer or the operating system.

Concurrent includes several applications. Among these are *File Manager*, *Cardfile*, *DR Edix*, and a menu-building system.

File Manager is Concurrent's version of a DOS front end. It lets you carry out common system functions in a menu-driven format. Although it may appear to be, *File Manager* is not a control program for the multitasking aspects of Concurrent. *File Manager* merely runs as a task within the Concurrent environment and is invoked like any other program. It does pass control to other applications and resume control when the application unloads, but one copy of *File Manager* chains to only a single application.

Cardfile is a simple database-management system that implements an automated address book. Each record includes the following unalterable fields: last name, business, street address, city, state, ZIP code, telephone number, first name, and comments. *Cardfile* is essentially menu

driven, using a short horizontal moving-bar menu that allows you to select functions with the cursor keys. You can add, delete, update, print, and scroll through your records. Records may be printed individually or entirely to labels or plain paper if you choose.

The *DR Edix* text editor is designed to be a giant step ahead of the state-of-the-art EDLIN editor that's included with PC DOS. In many ways, *DR Edix* succeeds. It's screen oriented and offers an extensive array of commands and powers, including universal search and replace, and even lets you open two text-editing windows (in addition to and within the four Concurrent windows). But *DR Edix* is still command driven and hindered by a deficiency in documentation.

As yet another text editor in a very crowded field, *DR Edix* has little to recommend it as a standalone product, and it's hardly enough incentive to recommend Concurrent. It does, however, achieve its design goal and it is a giant step beyond the primitive editing support that is offered with DOS.

Concurrent may be used successfully to give an 80386-based PC multitasking abilities, but it's weighed down by CP/M baggage that most DOS users will want little to do with. Although Concurrent makes a good operating environment, it more strongly hints that Digital Research might better direct its efforts to developing new products rather than keeping the old ones clinging to life on a respirator.

DESQview

As an operating environment rather than an operating system, *DESQview* is a tool that will unlock the capabilities of the 80386 microprocessor without stepping away from the DOS standard. Because it works with rather than in lieu of DOS, the transition to *DESQview* is relatively easy—you don't have to worry about reformatting your hard disk or about possible incompatibilities with your existing library of floppies. Almost every standard DOS application will run under *DESQview* without alteration.

Even though it's not an operating system, *DESQview* will bring to your 80386-based PC (and many lesser machines, too)

**PC
MAGAZINE** **EDITOR'S
CHOICE**

FACT FILE

DESQ VIEW	<i>DESQview</i> Quarterdeck Office Systems 150 Pico Blvd. Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Price: \$129.95
Requires: At least 640K RAM; DOS 2.0 or later.	In Short: A single-user operating environment that gives easy, menu-driven control over multiple, concurrently executing applications in up to nine windows. Circle 667 on Reader Service Card

true multitasking abilities. With *DESQview* you can load up to 255 applications at once, display up to nine windows on-screen at the same time, and keep several programs running continuously in the background. The limit on the number of concurrently executing programs is defined by system memory. The number of loaded programs—or windows—is limited only by disk capacity.

Information can be readily exchanged between windows through an elaborate cut-and-paste system that lifts the information from the screen displayed by one window and types it into another window, even reformatting the data along the way. Included with *DESQview* is an auto-dialer that uses this cut-and-paste facility to place telephone calls through Hayes-compatible modems. An advanced form of information transfer, in which the underlying data structure can also be moved, is available to applications that are written particularly for *DESQview*.

The only feature of a multitasking operating system that *DESQview* lacks is multiuser capability. *DESQview* is designed as a single-user, single-computer system. It's an individual productivity tool that can make your life with your 80386-based PC a lot easier.

Once *DESQview* is installed on your computer—a task that's characterized by its simplicity—the only time that you have to deal directly with DOS is to load *DESQview* into memory. If even this one glance at the DOS prompt is too much for you,

After Our Engineers
Met Your
Demands For Price,
Performance
And Compatibility...



Power That Means Something Better for Everyone. The AST Premium/386 is a sigh of relief to users trying to decide whether to support IBM's vision of the future, or remain in the industry-standard world of compatible 80386 machines.

With 20 MHz, typical 0-1 wait-state operation, a 32-bit data path from CPU to memory and a fully arbitrated industry-standard bus, the AST Premium/386 is the first 80386-based, AT-compatible computer to provide the crucial multimaster functionality of IBM's Micro Channel™ architecture.

Multimaster Capability. AST's Multimaster Bus is a shared memory architecture that improves performance by eliminating CPU involvement in data transfers. Its ability to accommodate advanced coprocessor and multiprocessor architectures makes the AST Premium/386 the perfect solution for any application that can take advantage of intelligent coprocessors and controllers, such as backend database processing, intelligent graphics controllers for CAD/CAE/CAM or desktop publishing, and intelligent disk controllers for network file servers.

Bus Master Disk Controller. AST's Bus Master Disk Controller actually supervises the transfer of data from its memory across the bus to the system memory without involvement of the CPU or motherboard DMA devices.

In addition to providing ST506 or ESDI compatibility and optional disk caching, AST's intelligent disk controller can be optimized to provide overlapping operations for a multitasking environment.

The Most Compatible 80386 on the Market. Best of all, you can continue to run any of your existing DOS applications on the AST Premium/386, and also take advantage of the more advanced multitasking and multiuser operating systems such as Microsoft's® MS OS/2 and XENIX®.

The same compatibility is true with hard-

ware. AST Premium/386 operates with your current multifunction and data communications cards, as well as newer, more powerful board-level peripherals designed for AST's Multimaster Bus. The savings add up when you consider all of the existing software programs, enhancement boards, drives, monitors and keyboards you already own.

Intelligent Memory Management. Up to 2 MB of memory are standard, expandable to 13 MB. Which means you have all the memory you need to multitask applications using operating environment software such as Windows™ and DESQview.™ Plus, more than enough memory to fulfill requirements of operating systems and applications in the future.

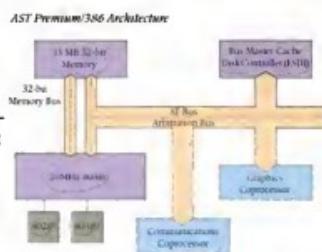
Continuing the Tradition of Unsurpassed Quality. AST customers know what to expect—the best in quality, and the best in value.

The AST Premium/386 is no exception. That means building a system using the most advanced technology, including ASIC and surface-mount components. And once it's built, test after painstaking test is conducted to prove that the AST Premium/386 deserves its name.

Support When You Need It, Wherever You Are.

AST's dedication to its customers is second to none. Even though AST's technical support team resolves 95 percent of all product problems by phone, on-site repair is available in 32 U.S. and 3 Canadian centers, with more planned.

AST: The One Best Source for All of Your Computing Needs. As the industry leader in enhancement products, AST provides a full line of the most reliable, high-performance memory, data communications and desktop publishing solutions available. And while our solutions are designed to strictly adhere to industry standards, customizing your AST Premium/386 with AST solutions ensures maximum compatibility right down to the component level.



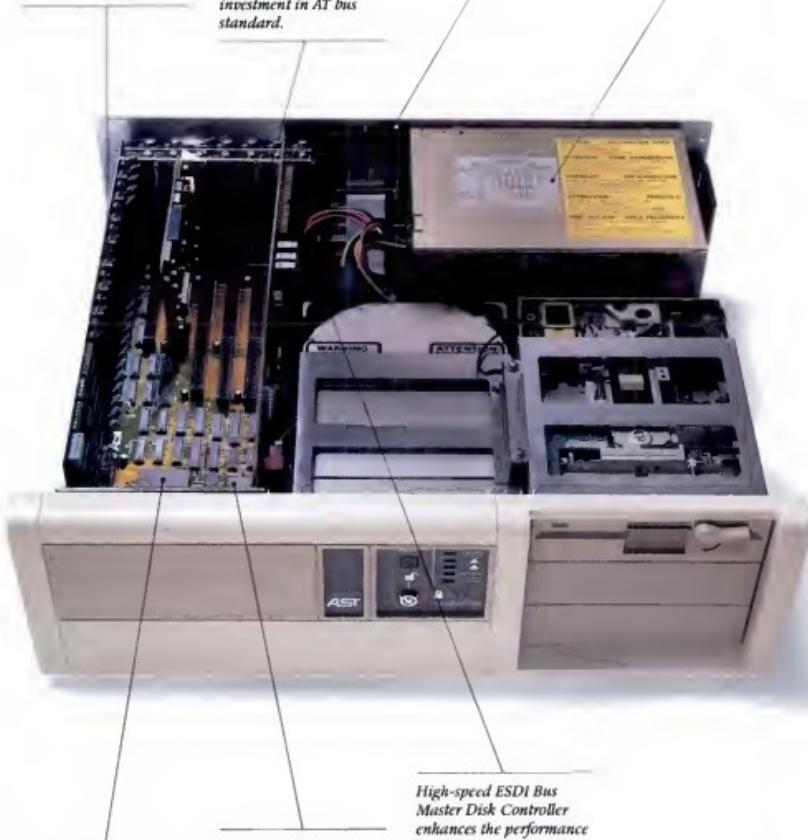
AST's Multimaster Bus technology allows direct access to main memory for faster overall system throughput.

32-bit memory board, upgradeable to 13 MB using SIMM modules ensures your investment in future operating systems and applications without requiring additional slots.

Multimaster Bus offers ability to run concurrent hardware tasks while remaining AT-compatible. Offers key features of IBM's Micro Channel while protecting current investment in AT bus standard.

Two serial ports, one parallel port for attaching multiple I/O devices without using valuable slots.

220 watt power supply provides plenty of power for next generation of intelligent peripheral adapters.



20 MHz, 80386 processor for high performance, AT-compatible desktop computing.

Support for 80287 and 80387 coprocessors provides users with a choice for computation-intensive applications.

High-speed ESDI Bus Master Disk Controller enhances the performance of the AST Premium/386. Offers users one of the highest performing 80386-based, AT-compatible desktop systems available.

MS OS/2 compatible for maximum software flexibility.



We Let Them Indulge Themselves.

The Intel® 80386 chip brought minicomputer power to the microcomputer world. However, its implementation left you with only two choices. The first offered faster processing on an existing AT® bus. With the second, you got an overall gain in system throughput, but only by departing to a new bus standard...one that was incompatible with existing PC hardware.

Both directions required compromise. Which was unacceptable to AST® engineers. So, we let them explore a third alternative.

It was, after all, the same engineering team who made us number one in the enhancement board industry. And without them, the AST Premium™/286 wouldn't have risen to number three in 80286 sales after only six months on the market.*

So, when the time came to see the results of their labor, we naturally expected a work of art.

What we got was a masterpiece.

Introducing the AST Premium 386—the first 20 MHz, 80386-based computer to offer advanced bus architecture without surrendering existing PC hardware compatibility. You no longer have to compromise anything for unprecedented speed and complete compatibility in a system built for the future.

1. Follow instructions on the other side

BACK

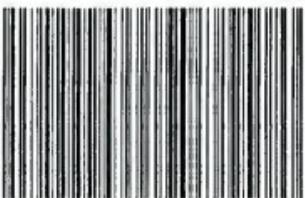
GBCS11884CK-0018



Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Folded edge of the page



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page

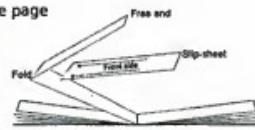
2. Insert this sheet with

1. Front side touching the free page

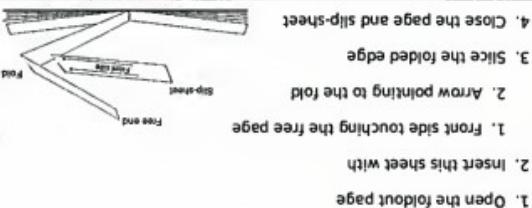
2. Arrow pointing to the fold

3. Slice the folded edge

4. Close the page and slip-sheet



- Foldout slip-sheet
1. Open the foldout page
 2. Insert this sheet with
 3. Arrow pointing to the fold
 4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Introducing The AST Premium/386.



MS OS/2® Compatible

The AST Premium/386 Is Just One Member Of Our Systems Family.

Don't let its size fool you. Operating at 10 MHz with 1 wait state, the AST Premium Workstation™ is the most powerful, 80286-based personal workstation in its class.

It's also the most flexible. The proof is in its wide range of configuration choices. Every AST Premium Workstation comes with 1 to 4 MB of RAM on the motherboard, two serial ports, a VGA, EGA and Hercules™ compatible graphics module, a parallel port, MS OS/2 compatibility and math-coprocessor support. The rest is up to you. You can choose a model with a 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskette drive, a hard drive, or no drive at all, depending on your specific needs.



And you may choose to use the Premium Workstation as a smart terminal attached to a minicomputer or mainframe.

When equipped with any of AST's full line of industry standard communications products, the Premium Workstation provides complete, factory-configured 3270, 5250 or LAN connectivity.

You're probably already familiar with the AST Premium/286. Altogether, the AST Premium Computer family provides reliable, high-performance solutions to match specific computing needs today, with an upgrade path to high power levels in the future. You can't make the wrong decision, as long as you make sure it's AST. For more information call **(714) 863-0181**.

	AST Premium/386	AST Premium/286	AST Premium Workstation
Microprocessor	80386	80286	80286
Speed (MHz)	20+	10, 8, 6	10
Wait States	0-1	0	1
Standard Memory	Up to 2 MB	1 MB	1 MB
Expandable to	13 MB	13 MB	4 MB
Video Adapter	Optional	VGA/EGA/HGC (most models)	VGA/EGA/HGC module
Expansion Slots	7"	7**	2
Fixed Disk	40, 90, 150 MB	20, 40, 70 MB	40 MB
Diskette Size and Capacity	5 1/4" 1.2 MB 3 1/2" 1.44 MB	5 1/4" 1.2 MB 3 1/2" 1.44 MB	5 1/4" 1.2 MB 3 1/2" 1.44 MB

*These software selectable speeds for running sensitive programs.

**Our 32-bit dedicated to memory, three 16-bit multimaster and one 16-bit AT-compatible, and two 8-bit standard slots.

**One 8-bit, one 16-bit including 2 Mhz/16, and four slot standard model.

Please send me more information on the following:

- AST Premium/386
- AST Premium Workstation
- AST Premium/286
- Please have an AST representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992 ATTN: M.C.

AST markets products worldwide in Europe and the Middle East call: 44-3-866-6370; in the Far East call: 81-3-575-7923; in Canada call: 800-458-7914. AST and AST logo registered and AST Premium, AST Premium Workstation, AST!ast!ast, Inc., IBM, AT and Personal Computer, AT!appletalk and Macintosh, International Business Machines Corp., Microsoft and E2/EZ!EZ!, registered and MS OS/2 and Windows trademarks; Microsoft Corp., DESQview trademark; Quantelmark, Office Systems, Hercules trademark, Hercules Computer Technology, Intel registered trademark, Intel Corp., Copyright © 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

AST
RESEARCH INC.

■ OS/2 ALTERNATIVES



Performance Tests: 80386 Multitasking Operating Systems

As the times here show, DESQview is by far the most compassionate environment for the LAN performance tests. It was, in fact, the only environment that would successfully run a database simulation. This performance test produced read errors and corrupted data files under both PC/MOS 386 and Concurrent DOS 386. Because of this, no results are given for the database simulation test.

Performance Times

(Times given in seconds)

Hard Disk Access Load

	Create	Sequential read	Sequential write	Random read	Random write
PC/MOS 386	70.0	49.0	59.0	56.0	62.0
Concurrent DOS 386	54.0	37.0	38.0	44.0	52.0
DESQview	22.0	20.0	23.0	24.0	30.0

The Hard Disk Access Load test heavily loads the hard disk and disk-caching system. To do this, each partition randomly accesses its own 1-megabyte data file using 4K-byte records. Data written to the file is changed each time. The random reads typically access data outside the cache, which forces a disk read, as does any write.

you can load DESQview through your system's AUTOEXEC.BAT file. After you do that, just boot up and you'll be in DESQview.

Because DESQview is text-based rather than running in graphics mode, it's quick. Despite its text base, however, DESQview understands and works with several (but not all) graphics display modes. Programs that use unsupported modes will work with DESQview but are not compatible with its windowing system.

To control DESQview you can employ a mouse, cursor keys, or alphabet keys for command choices. Unlike many mouse-controlled programs, DESQview accepts that the world has not been won over to rodent technology and makes keyboard command as easy and helpful as using the mouse. In any case, once you've entered the DESQview system, you're about three or four keystrokes away from any application within the system's repertory.

The first keystroke, nominally the Alt key by itself, pops the DESQview menu on the screen. Another selects a function—open a window, switch windows, close a window, and so on—and two more strokes (or a swish of your mouse) select an application to run from the list of programs you've installed, as well as many DOS functions.

In lieu of its own programming language or batch file system, DESQview uses a script system to load and run applications in its multiple windows automatically. Through the script system—essentially easy-to-make keyboard macros—DESQview memorizes sequences of

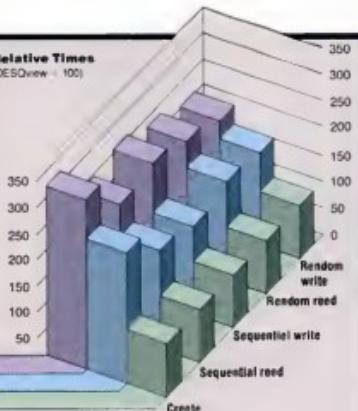
■ **DESQview accepts that the world has not been won over to rodent technology and makes keyboard commands as easy and helpful as using the mouse.**

your keystrokes and plays them back whenever you want as if they were typed afresh at the keyboard.

A valuable twist to this macro ability causes one appointed script (which you define) to execute automatically when DESQview is started and when each of its

Relative Times

(DESQview = 100)



windows is opened. Of course, each window gets its own dedicated start-up scripts. These scripts can automatically set up your DESQview system, open all the windows that you normally use in a session, start programs running in each window, and even run each application through a normal, everyday routine.

As with all the windowing systems, DESQview is designed to let you flip quickly between applications, each sequestered in its own window of one of three distinct types. Two are small, occupying less than a full screen, and are divided into foreground and background windows. The third, a full-screen window, is always in the foreground.

The difference between foreground and background windows is visually apparent. A small foreground window always has a double-line border around it, and it overlaps the top of background windows. A small background window has a single-line border. A full-screen window has no border at all.

The operational difference between foreground and background windows is that only one foreground window is allowed at a time. Only that one foreground window will accept keystrokes from the keyboard. In properly configured 80386-based systems, background windows con-

WE CREATE SOLUTIONS THAT WORK.



FIVESTAR FS-386

- 2MB 32-BIT MEMORY
- INTEL™ 80386 CPU
- DUAL SPEED 6/10MHz
- CPU SLOTCARD DESIGN
- 238WT POWER SUPPLY
- TWELVE EXPANSION SLOTS
- ONE 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS
- ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS™ AND GW-BASIC™
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

\$2695

BASE SYSTEM

20MB (23ms) \$3395
60MB (23ms) \$3595
130MB (13ms) \$4895



Solutions built on quality.
Every system we sell is built with the highest quality components available, fully bench-tested and certified with a 48 hour burn-in before shipment.

Solutions built on customer support and satisfaction.
Fivestar Computers maintains a staff of highly skilled technicians and service representatives to answer your questions and to help you select the best system for your business. And once

you're up and running, you're not forgotten. We're ready to give you fast service and the kind of support you need to get the most out of your Fivestar computer system. Remember - we're only a phone call away.

Solutions built on nationwide service.

When you purchase a Fivestar computer system, we can offer you an annual on-site service contract for less than a dollar a day. This next day, on-site service is from Momentum. And it's good on any Fivestar machine regardless of configuration.

Momentum is a nationwide service organization with offices in 150 locations and a twenty year history of responsiveness, reliability and personalized service to the electronics industry.

Our Guarantee.

Fivestar Computers warrants all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for one year following the date of shipment.



You may return any Fivestar computer product within 30 days of the date it was shipped for a complete refund. Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged, with all warranty cards, manuals and packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured and must bear a Fivestar Return Merchandise Authorization Number (RMA#) on the shipping label to receive a full credit.



FIVESTAR FS-286

- 640K MEMORY
- INTEL 80286 CPU
- DUAL SPEED 6/10MHz
- CPU SLOTCARD DESIGN
- 238WT POWER SUPPLY
- TWELVE EXPANSION SLOTS
- ONE 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS
- ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS and GW-BASIC
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

\$1295

BASE SYSTEM

40MB (23ms) \$1995
60MB (23ms) \$2195
130MB (13ms) \$3495
OPTION: 12MHz, ADD \$200

FIVESTAR EXPRESS LAPTOP

- 640K MEMORY
- NEC™ V20 CPU
- DUAL SPEED 4.77/9.54MHz
- TWO 3.5 INCH DRIVES
- SUPER TWIST LCD SCREEN
- 640 X 200 GRAPHICS DISPLAY
- SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS
- RGB AND COMPOSITE PORTS
- RECHARGEABLE BATTERY (8 HOURS)
- LIGHTWEIGHT W/CARRYING HANDLE
- MS-DOS AND DIAGNOSTICS
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

\$1295

COMPLETE SYSTEM

OPTIONS:
CARRYING CASE - \$50
BACKLIGHT - \$100
INTERNAL MODEM - \$250



THAT'S NOT JUST A PROMISE. IT'S A FACT!



FIVESTAR 386

- 64K CACHE MEMORY
- 1MB 32-BIT MEMORY
- INTEL 80386 CPU
- DUAL SPEED 6/16MHz
- 200WT POWER SUPPLY
- EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS
- ONE 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

\$2295

BASE SYSTEM

FIVESTAR 286

- 640K MEMORY
- INTEL 80286 CPU
- DUAL SPEED 6/10MHz
- 200WT POWER SUPPLY
- EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS
- ONE 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

\$995

BASE SYSTEM

FIVESTAR XL

- 640K MEMORY
- NEC V20 CPU
- DUAL SPEED 4.77/10MHz
- 150WT POWER SUPPLY
- EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS
- ONE 360KB FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

\$595

BASE SYSTEM

40MB (23ms) \$2995
60MB (23ms) \$3195
130MB (13ms) \$4495

20MB (65ms) \$1295
40MB (39ms) \$1495
60MB (23ms) \$1895

OPTION: 12MHz, ADD \$200

20MB (65ms) \$ 895
30MB (65ms) \$ 995
40MB (39ms) \$1195

Solutions Built on Quality

FIVESTAR
COMPUTERS

See us at
COMPENTELL '87
Las Vegas Convention Center
West Hall, Booth 148

Give your business all the advantages of
FiveStar quality, service and support. Call FiveStar Computers today.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
Hours: M-F 8-7 and SAT 10-3 CST

1-800-752-5555

In Texas (214) 733-4100
FAX# (214) 248-8211

A Subsidiary of FiveStar Electronics Inc., Dallas, Texas
CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD



■ OS/2 ALTERNATIVES

tinue to execute—at least until they require direct keyboard input. *DESQview's* script system can substitute for ordinary keyboard input and keep such applications running in the background. In addition, communications programs can interact with remote devices even when operating in the background.

In improperly configured 80386-based systems, non-80386 systems without the necessary additional hardware (an EEMS board), and 80386 systems that have inadequate memory, or with badly behaved applications, software in background windows will be put on hold.

WINDOW CUTTER *DESQview* is, however, fully capable of slicing the text images in any window in any system—even ill-natured full-screen-only programs—down to size for observation purposes. For instance, you can cut a window out of the display of an incompatible worksheet to view it within another application. You cannot do any work on their pint-sized pieces of ornery applications, however. *DESQview* will cut off your keystrokes before they get far enough to cause any problems.

As with most operating environments, *DESQview* is memory resident. Once loaded, it lurks in your computer's memory even while other applications are running. While that makes *DESQview* quick to react to your commands, it also means that a portion of your system's memory must always be devoted to *DESQview*. That amount of memory is sliced away from the 640K bytes that would normally be available to programs under DOS. It's one reason why only 605K bytes (or less, depending on your system configuration) of RAM can be dedicated to each window running on an 80386-based PC.

The *DESQview* engineers have attempted to optimize the memory usage of the environment. One way they've shaved the RAM it requires is by putting some program code (about 65K bytes) in the extended memory area.

One of the chief problems faced by any multitasking system that attempts to load several programs into memory at once is that standard PC DOS systems rather quickly run out of RAM, what with their 640K-byte limit and the growing number

of applications that want to horde the whole supply for themselves. *DESQview* offers two solutions to the problem by supporting both virtual memory and EEMS.

Virtual memory systems use space on a disk drive to simulate additional system RAM. Program code is shifted to and from disk as it is needed in the execution of the application.

DESQview does not use a true virtual memory system, however. It merely uploads an entire application from system RAM and puts it on disk to make room for the next application. While a true virtual memory system lets applications execute

■ *DESQview* does not split its time evenly between applications but divides itself between foreground and background tasks in a time ratio of your choice.

even though they are being shifted to disk, for performance reasons (essentially to eliminate thrashing) *DESQview* brings programs that use virtual memory to a halt. Hard disks, RAMdisks, and floppy disks may be used for virtual memory under *DESQview*, but using floppies is ill-advised for performance reasons.

To enable concurrent operation on 80386-based systems, Quarterdeck supplies a special driver that turns the extended memory of an 80386-based PC into EEMS, appropriately called the Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager or QEMM. This driver controls the virtual-8086 mode of the 80386 microprocessor and assigns one virtual PC to every window in the environment. Each program can use up to 605K bytes of RAM, should your 80386-based PC be equipped with sufficient extended memory.

When programs are running concurrently, *DESQview* operates as a time-slic-

ing multitasking system. It does not split its time evenly between applications, however, but divides itself between foreground and background tasks in a time ratio of your choice. As a default, it will devote five clock ticks (that's five times $\frac{1}{10}$ second) to foreground tasks and three ticks to each task in the background.

You can alter this ratio by using the Advanced option to *DESQview's* setup procedure. The number of ticks you assign to foreground and background applications alters in two ways how your system reacts. The ratio between the two kinds of applications affects what percentage of its time your PC devotes to each; the absolute number changes how often it switches. To avoid thrashing, you won't want it to switch too often. To avoid bringing either background or foreground processing to a halt, you'll want to avoid lopsided ratios. In other words, you won't want to venture too far from the default 5:3 choice unless you have your own aberrant agenda.

DESQview allows the use of multiple printers, and different windows can output to different printers concurrently. However, multiple simultaneous print jobs sent to the same printer may result in collisions and strange things appearing on paper. Although you and not *DESQview* must manage print chores, this deficiency is not devastating in a single-user system.

DESQview was a successful program even before hardware was available to make it useful as a multitasking windowing system. The key reason is that *DESQview* can make any computer easier to use. Instead of enigmatic DOS prompts—the C> prompt is the electronic equivalent of a blank stare—*DESQview* offers completely menu-driven and prompted control over all aspects of a PC's operation.

Even if you were somehow short-changed on deductive logic as you struggled through school, you'll be able to figure out the almost entirely intuitive command structure of *DESQview*. Strange as it may seem, running multiple tasks with *DESQview* is ultimately easier than wrestling with one application armed with nothing but DOS. That simplicity of operation and multitasking power make *DESQview* an excellent choice for all but those who need to string several terminals on the end of one multiuser 80386-based PC.



*"Now that you're in
the executive suite, Dodds,
you'll have a company car,
an unlimited expense account
and Sony diskettes."*

When you think about it, it's only fitting that leaders of industry insist on the leader in magnetic media: Sony.

Ever since the introduction of the first tape recorder in Japan, Sony has been perfecting high-density magnetic media.

That's why today Sony is a world leader in audio, video and computer magnetic storage media.

We even invented the format for the 3.5" disk drive and floppy that are rapidly becoming the world standard.

So, naturally we had quite a head start when the others finally decided on playing follow the leader.

And the same engineering and technology we applied to



create the finest magnetic media for our 3.5" floppies was applied to all of our magnetic computer media. So our 5.25" floppies are remarkably reliable, too.

That's why people who absolutely can't afford to lose their data insist on Sony.

But for those at the top, insisting on Sony disks isn't just a sign of high standards, it's also a sign that you've arrived.

SONY®
THE ONE AND ONLY™

■ OS/2 ALTERNATIVES

PC MOS/386

MOS stands for Modular Operating System. Although that lifts PC MOS/386 onto the same pedestal as the similar-sounding PC DOS and MS-DOS, the familiar initials do offer a hint at the greatest strength of this clever operating system. PC MOS/386 is a bridge between PC DOS and the 80386 microprocessor. No mere wooden trestle, it's a full-fledged suspension bridge, one capable of transporting the heaviest loads into new territory.

PC MOS/386 couples the familiarity of PC DOS commands and functions with extensions into the land of multitasking and multiuser applications. At the bottom of the list of its capabilities is the one that individual users are most eager for: concurrent operation of existing PC DOS applications.

PC MOS/386 builds upon that foundation with the ability to execute programs written in the native mode of the 80386 microprocessor using 32-bit instructions. Extensions of the basic system allow up to 25 simultaneous users, complete with security features such as record locking and password protection.

If you're already running DOS on your 80386-based PC, you can make the transition to PC MOS/386 in less than 5 minutes. You don't even have to reformat your hard disk. For the most part, you'll still be using the same familiar command names—such as DIR, COPY, DEL, and FORMAT—and you won't even have to bother redesigning your system's AUTOEXEC

.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files, at least to get started. All the other software drivers that you use, all the memory-resident applications, will take to their new home instantly. Because both the floppy- and hard-disk data structures are the same for PC MOS/386 and DOS, you can exchange program or data files with the easy familiarity of exchanging floppy disks.

Some changes will be evident—for instance, the system's begging you to answer its plaintive question "What?" instead of leering at you for your "Bad command or file name." And you'll probably fall in love with your computer again as you press a couple of keys and pop up between applications.

The "Modular" in the name of PC MOS/386 refers to the way in which it was written, linked together from several modules. Although the idiosyncrasies of construction usually awe only other operating system creators, the modular nature of PC MOS/386 holds important benefits for the humble user, too. Modularity means that the system can be easily updated and adapted by adding or substituting new modules.

The most important of these gratifying changes comes when you want to expand your system beyond single-user status. A simple module swap stretches the base system, which handles no more than one PC, into a true five-station multiuser system. You can add dumb terminals to let your associates, aides, cohorts, and coconspirators share your favorite programs and databases.

Should your circle of friends suddenly widen, you can expand your system to 25 users by sliding in another new module. The practical number of simultaneous users is limited, of course, by the processing power of the single 80386 microprocessor that's the main brain of the system. It all depends on your tolerance for delay, but 25 users, all scrambling for a few milliseconds of processing time, can leave you drumming your fingers for hours on end.

As with PC DOS, the PC MOS/386 package includes a variety of useful utilities, including a disk-caching program and a RAMdisk. The only software it lacks is a BASIC interpreter.

The extensions that PC MOS/386 adds to PC DOS are another advantage—for ex-

ample, support for larger hard disk volumes (with some sacrifice of compatibility with a few PC DOS programs) up to 256 megabytes. As with PC DOS, PC MOS/386 also supports multiple partitions on a single hard disk including multiple hard disk partitions running under the same operating system, a feature of only the latest 3.30 version of PC DOS. In addition, PC MOS/386 allows you to boot from any of the hard disk partitions with little fuss or bother.

For systems that will be used solely by a single person, the most exciting aspect of PC MOS/386 is its true multitasking ability.

■ By not using virtual memory, PC MOS/386 is simpler—which means there's less to go wrong.

ties. The design of the operating system itself imposes no limit on the number of simultaneous activities that it can execute (as opposed to the number of users or terminals that can be connected). The practical limit, however, depends on memory and your own patience.

PARTITIONS PC MOS/386 instantly shifts between tasks by keeping all programs and data in memory and assigning each a piece of memory called a partition. You won't have to wait while sections of code are shifted from RAM to disk and back again when the system shifts between partitions. However, because PC MOS/386 slightslies the virtual memory capabilities of the 80386 microprocessor, running multiple applications can require substantial memory. Just to get started, you'll want 1.5 megabytes or more.

Of course, by not using virtual memory, PC MOS/386 is simpler—which means there's less to go wrong. You don't have to reserve huge amounts of your hard disk to be used for accommodating errant sections of code.

Each partition requires at least as much system memory as the application that runs

EDITOR'S CHOICE

FACT FILE

PC MOS/386
The Software Link
3577 Parkway Ln.
Atlanta, GA 30392
(404) 448-5465
Price: \$595
Requires: At least
128K RAM.

In Short: An true multiuser, multitasking operating system that features DOS-like commands and a structure that makes it easy to learn. Modular in design, the single-user system can be upgraded to 5 or 25 users with additional modules.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Drafix 1 Plus. The easy way to become a sophisticated CAD user.

Some CAD packages give you powerful features. Others promise ease of use.

Only one gives you both. New Drafix 1 Plus.

High performance CAD you'll be using in minutes.

Drafix 1 Plus features a unique menuing system that was created to work with, not against, the way you design.

All of the menus are visible all of the time, options are automatically displayed, everything is smooth, natural, easy to use.

In minutes you'll be able to create sketches and drawings that would take weeks to learn on any other CAD system.

"Best CAD buy in town."

—PC CAD A Buyer's Guide

High performance CAD you'll be using for years.

At the same time Drafix 1 Plus offers all of the drawing, designing and editing functions demanded by the most serious users such as architects and engineers.

Text editing window, function key macros, splines, automatic dimensioning—Drafix delivers the full function CAD power only found on the most sophisticated systems, at a fraction of their cost.

Order today. Only \$295.

Your Drafix 1 Plus package includes both Dot Plotter (to give you high resolution output on over 100 dot matrix and laser printers) and our library of 450 time-saving pre-drawn symbols.

All for the remarkably low price of just \$295.

Order new Drafix 1 Plus today. You'll be using it in minutes. And you'll appreciate it for years.

New! 3-D Modeler

Introducing new 3-D Modeler. Its true 3-D database allows you to easily create a three-dimensional computer model and generate unlimited perspective views. Set your eye location and viewing target, then view the model from any angle—inside and out!

Drafix 3-D Modeler has the same features found in the product rated the #1 3-D CADD in the 1986 AIA CADD Review.

Pointer prompts display current mouse or digitizer button functions for ease of use.

Item attributes, component and grid snaps can be selected on the fly for speed and accuracy.

Menus remain visible continuously to eliminate memorization.

Pop-up text editing window to enter, edit and rearrange even large blocks of text.

Powerful drawing functions include splines, arcs, cross-hatching, solid fill, parallel and perpendicular lines, and many others.

Flexible automatic dimensioning system is powerful, easy to use and adaptable to your work style.

Call for the name of your local Drafix dealer or place your toll-free order today!

1-800-231-8574

ext. 550

Use Visa, MasterCard or American Express

<input type="checkbox"/> Drafix 1 Plus	\$295
<input type="checkbox"/> Drafix 1	\$195
<input type="checkbox"/> Drafix 1/Marl ST	\$195
<input type="checkbox"/> OTI/O (AutoCAD File Exchange)	\$95
<input type="checkbox"/> Professional	
Symbols Libraries	\$150
<input type="checkbox"/> Drafix 3-D Modeler	\$295
<input type="checkbox"/> Mouse Systems Mouse with any Drafix package	\$100

Note: Drafix 3-D Modeler must be used with Drafix 1 or Drafix 1 Plus for plotter or printer output.

Drafix supports IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles Atari ST version now available.

**FORESIGHT
RESOURCES CORP.™**

932 Massachusetts
Lawrence, KS 66044 913-841-1121

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Message center displays step-by-step instructions and other useful status information.

WREN FIVE

THE BEST 5½ INCH DISK DRIVE AVAILABLE
UNTIL WE BUILD WREN VI.

INTRODUCING WREN V

The fastest, most reliable 5½" disk drives are now better than ever. The new Wren V with bigger capacity has up to 550 Mbytes formatted with the SCSI interface, or 442 Mbytes of unformatted capacity using the ESDI.



PERFORMANCE SECOND TO NONE

Wren V's high performance. Average seek is a blistering 14.5 ms. A patented, balanced straight-arm actuator, employing less mass than other designs, results in precision positioning and faster seek times.

DESIGNED-IN RELIABILITY

New Wren disk drives are better than ever thanks in part to lower power consumption, special shock mounts, advanced electronics packaging, and synchronized spindle capability for high performance subsystem applications. You can count on years of trouble-free use.

A COMMITMENT TO QUALITY

Manufacturing quality products and backing them with top-notch service and customer support is our commitment to

you. We're with you every step of the way; from system's design to post-sales service in a true customer manufacturer partnership.

Get the high performance edge—
Wren disk drives from Control Data.
For more information, call
1-800-828-8001, ext. 82.

Model	Capacity (Mbytes)	Avg. Seek (ms)	Interface	Transfer Rate (MHz)
Wren V	550	16	SCSI	10-15
Wren V	442	16	ESDI	10
Wren V	382	14.5	ESDI	10
Wren V	345	16.5	SCSI	10-15
Wren V H.H.	190	18	SCSI	10-15
Wren IV	307	16.5	SCSI	10-15
Wren III	182	16.5	ESDI	10
Wren III	160	16.5	SCSI	10
Wren III H.H.	106	18	ESDI	10
Wren III H.H.	91	18	SCSI	10
Wren II	96	28	ST506/ESDI	5
Wren II H.H.	51	28	ST506	5

H.H. = Half High Models

SCSI models list usable capacity formatted in 1024 Byte sectors.

Wren III, IV, V-345 Mb SCSI models have 40,000 Hr. MTBF
(others: 30,000 Hr. MTBF).

 CONTROL DATA



CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ OS/2 ALTERNATIVES

inside it. The memory is assigned to the partition and not to an application. The partition operates as a separate environment that provides a program with the facilities it needs to run, including memory and interrupt service. As a consequence, the memory assigned to a partition is reserved for it even when the program running in that partition is put on hold, stops executing, or is unloaded from the partition's memory.

PC MOS/386 allows assigning a partition any amount of memory from 32K bytes to about 640K bytes. In all but the first partition, this memory is drawn from the extended memory area of the 80386 microprocessor.

Once a partition has been set up, it can be brought into the foreground with a "hot-key" combination. You simply hold down the Alt key, then type in the task identification number using your computer's separate numeric keypad. When you release Alt after you've typed in the partition number, PC MOS/386 will snap the designated partition into the foreground.

Just as PC DOS runs its special AUTOEXEC.BAT file whenever you start up your computer, PC MOS/386 also makes provisions for automatically executing a batch of commands. PC MOS/386 allows you to define a similar batch file for each partition.

Although PC MOS/386 is a time-slicing system, it accommodates more important tasks by including innate abilities to prioritize the applications that it runs. PC MOS/386 supports the most elaborate priority hierarchies with up to eight levels. Your most important program can be given all the processor time that it needs, releasing control of the 80386 only after it has finished.

PC MOS/386 handles one of the more trying problems of single-user multitasking—application windowing—by simply ignoring it. The operating system makes no pretense of letting you view what more than one application is doing. Each task is given full screen control when it is switched into the foreground. As soon as it is switched into the background, it loses screen access but keeps executing. PC MOS/386 keeps track of every screen change made by the application, and when a given program is allowed back into your

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- DESQview
- PC MOS/386

DESQview wins top honors by giving you the most 80386 power while requiring the minimum of work on your part. Because it runs under DOS and gives you menu (and mouse, if you like) control of your applications, it's the easiest way to get true multitasking on your 80386-equipped computer. After a few minutes of installation, you'll be popping between applications almost instantly and intuitively.

If you need multiuser capability, however, PC MOS/386 is currently your top choice. Despite its ability to run an almost unlimited number of applications simultaneously and serve up to 25 users, it's still enough like PC DOS so you won't have to relearn everything you know about your computer. It installs easily and still allows you to revert to PC DOS if all this multi-everything is too much for you.

consciousness in the foreground, the view you get is of the current screen status of the application.

Keyboard control follows screen access. Whatever typing you do at the host computer affects only the task that is in the foreground. Tasks can receive your key-strokes only when you can see them.

PC MOS/386 approaches other problems—such as contests for control of system interrupts and inelegantly written programs that try to steal all of the host microprocessor's time merely to scan the keyboard—by giving you direct manual control over how such functions are assigned. For instance, certain interrupts—special system commands that demand the immediate attention of the microprocessor, can be reserved for certain tasks to prevent confusion while others can be shared by all. The choice is yours.

PC MOS/386 solves the shared-printer problem with minicomputer-style queuing. The operating system imposes itself between each application and your printer. As soon as one application starts printing, it blocks any other program from using the printer until the first one finishes. All the applications that want to use the printer thus have to stand in line—that is, in the queue—and their output is handled on a prioritized first-come, first-printed basis. To conserve memory, PC MOS/386 uses disk memory rather than RAM to spool the data that's awaiting printing.

For PC MOS/386, multiuser operation is merely an extrapolation of its multitasking. Additional users are assigned their own partitions. Keyboard input and video output are redirected to these users and their dumb terminals through serial ports in the host computer.

Multiuser operation does not preclude multitasking on the host computer. Partitions can be assigned to users or host tasks indiscriminately. Again, the practical limit is how finely you want to split the processing power of the host system's 80386 microprocessor.

The shortcoming of PC MOS/386 is that it's not published by IBM or Microsoft but by a small company in Atlanta called The Software Link. Although PC MOS/386 is indeed useful and may be discovered by the rest of the world, it lacks the backing of IBM to reassure users that it has a chance of becoming a standard. Then again, some software companies, like Microsoft and Lotus, have grown into multi-million-dollar institutions in but a few years. PC MOS/386 may launch the next software publishing rocket.

In truth, the name-recognition problem of PC MOS/386 doesn't mean too much. PC MOS/386 gives you a two-way street to progress. If it just doesn't work out, you'll be able to move back to where you began—back to DOS—relatively painlessly.

PC MOS/386 is more powerful than Concurrent, more familiar than UNIX, and more complex than DESQview. For anyone who must combine multiuser and DOS abilities, it ranks as a top choice.

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



THE IMPROVED VGA

Extending across barriers of graphics incompatibilities, ATI introduces a VGA improved performance card - VIP. VIP delivers the IBM PS/2 VGA standard to IBM PC/XT/AT and Model/30 users, providing an upgrade path to the outstanding world of VGA graphics.

Totally compatible with the ATI EGA WONDER, users have the unique ability to display EGA, Color/Graphics and Hercules software on monochrome, RGB and EGA monitors.

- Compatible to IBM Video Graphics Array (VGA). All 17 modes.
- Runs EGA/CGA/Hercules & 132 column software on IBM PS/2 Analog¹. Multisync, EGA, RGB, TTL monochrome, PC Portable, Compaq Portable² monitors.
- Softsense automatic mode switching.
- Automatic analog monitor detection.
- High resolution 800 × 560 graphics for Multisync monitors with drivers supplied for Windows, Gem, Ventura, Autocad.



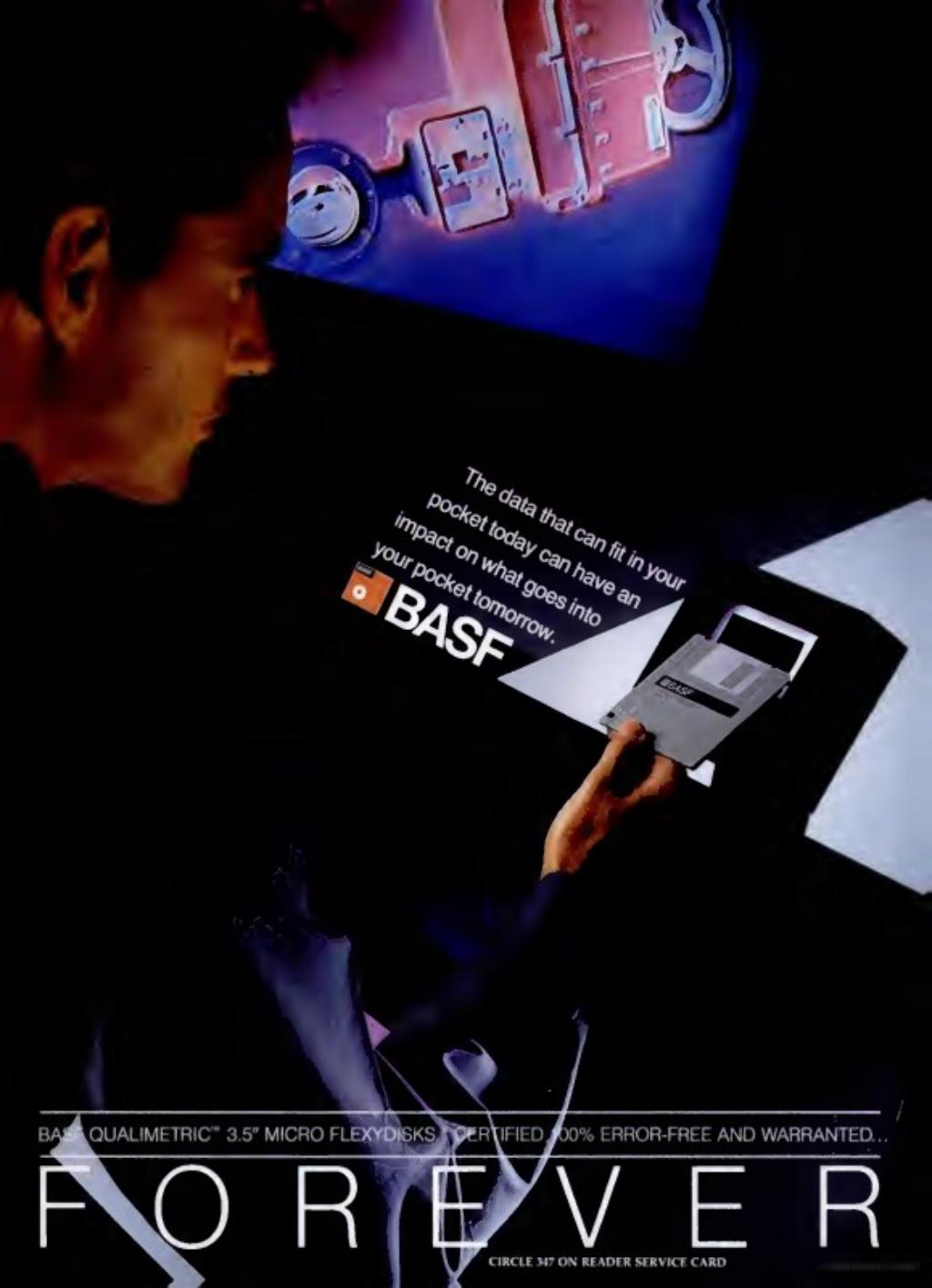
Call today at (416) 756-0711 for more information.

¹ 132 Column not available on IBM PS/2 Analog Monitors
² Compaq via optional Compaq Expansion Module

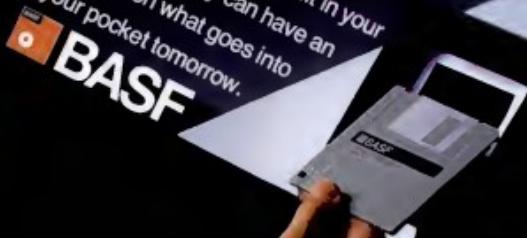
Trademarks, registered trademarks, and service marks of their respective companies:
ATI Technologies Inc., PS/2, Model 30, VIDEO GRAPHICS ADAPTER, EGA, CGA, Hercules, Business Machines Corp., HERCULES, Hercules Computer Systems Corp., IBM, PC, XT, AT, Model 30, NEON Electronics Corp., COMPAQ Inc., GEM, Digital Research Inc., VENTURA, Autocad, Autodesk Inc.

See us at
comdex/fall '87
November 3-4, 1987
Las Vegas, Nevada, USA
Booth #7227





The data that can fit in your
pocket today can have an
impact on what goes into
your pocket tomorrow.



BASF QUALIMETRIC™ 3.5" MICRO FLEXIDISKS. CERTIFIED 100% ERROR-FREE AND WARRANTED...

FOR EVER

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Coping with Copy Protection

Copy protection is not what it used to be—an irritating guard against copying that many companies applied to their programs. Today only a few continue to use copy-protection schemes to guard against piracy. Many others have dropped copy-protection schemes from their business software programs. But copy protection remains one of the hottest issues in the personal computer industry—largely because the largest selling program, *I-2-3*, remains copy protected.

On one side of the issue stand software manufacturers that have invested considerable time and resources in developing their

products and that see copy protection as a means of protecting their programs against piracy. On the other side are the consumers, who very often are not pirates at all but are people who have invested hundreds of dollars in the product. These consumers want to be able to make backup copies to protect their investments, to transfer the program to a 3½-inch disk for use on their laptop, or to install it on their hard disk at home so that they don't have to cart around program disks if they take work home at night. Although companies often insert shrink-wrap warnings that one program should be purchased for one computer,

many of us believe we should be able to use software as we do a book. Only one person can read it (in this case, use it) at a time, but that person ought to be able to pass it around.

A small industry has developed out of this dilemma; several new firms have begun manufacturing products that allow you to back up your program disks and run those programs without the interference of keydisks or system disks. Central Point Software, TranSec Systems, Quaid Software, MLI Microsystems, and Nostradamus have developed software and hardware that defeat copy protection.

Hardware and software—the Copy II PC Option Board and Copy II PC software, CopyWrite, Disk Mechanic, HardRunner, and UNlock MasterKey—help you avoid the hassle.

■ COPY PROTECTION

DISMISSAL THREATS Although items that break copy-protection schemes are often viewed as outlaw products by software vendors, these programs do not break copyright laws. They give consumers the legal ability to make archival copies of software. But while they don't run afoul of the law, they may run afoul of company policies. Most large companies have adopted strict rules that forbid employees to copy software or use illegally copied software. In some cases, the policies call for immediate dismissal of employees who are caught with illegal copies.

Among major business software manufacturers, only Lotus Development Corp., IBM Corp. (in its Assistant series), and Paperback Software (in its VP series) still copy-protect software. Paperback Software, however, will provide nonprotected versions of its products for an additional \$10. But there are still hundreds of thousands of software packages in use that were produced before copy protection was dropped from the business packages.

Although copy protection was not invented with the IBM Personal Computer, its story really begins when the machine was widely embraced for business use. As soon as the PC started to penetrate the corporate world, software companies became avid users of copy protection. They rationalized their behavior by pointing to how easy it was to copy software—a mentality that presumed guilt with ownership. That thinking was not unique to the software industry. Legal questions dominate the use of cassette players and VCRs in the music and video industries. Vendors fear they will lose sales to illegally copied duplicates of their wares.

The extent to which piracy occurs has never been proven. But in a rigorous investigation in the late 1970s, the Association of Data Processing Services Organization released results of a study indicating that half the users of *WordStar* were using illegal copies. Manufacturers cited the study as an endorsement of their need to copy-protect. ADAPSO tried to encourage software manufacturers to consider using a hardware protection device, called a key, which was plugged into the serial or parallel port of the computer but which didn't affect the use of the port. This was costly and didn't seem to impress manufacturers.

An industry survey revealed only about 5 percent of the respondents liked the idea; ADAPSO dropped it.

ELIMINATING PROTECTION The first programs designed to defeat copy protection were written for Apple II software. In the spring of 1981, a package called *Locksmith*, from Omega Microware, came

■ Although the legal questions are more or less settled, the moral questions about the use of copy protection persist.

to market. The product is no longer sold, and the company has gone out of business. The second, which appeared just a few weeks later, was *Copy II Plus*, the first of a series of successful packages from Central Point Software. Central Point released its most well-known package, *Copy II PC*, in 1982.

Manufacturers initially responded with horror to the copy-protection liberators. Central Point Software was driven out of the Software Publishers Association, and the *Wall Street Journal* wrote a feature story on its president, Michael Brown, calling him "a hero to some, a villain to others." *PC Magazine* was one of those that called him a hero. Brown was honored for special service to the industry in *PC Magazine's* second annual Technical Excellence Awards at Spring Comdex in May 1986.

There were also questions about the legality of programs that broke copy protection or allowed consumers to bypass it. Were companies such as Central Point in collusion with customers to break copyright laws? The legal question was essentially settled in 1984 with a case that involved the sale of VCRs—Sony's Betamax, to be specific. As part of its decision in *Sony v. Universal City Studios*, the Supreme Court considered the issue of a product contributing to copyright infringement. The Court ruled that as long as a

product had a substantial noninfringing use, there was no contributory effect. The Court also ruled that since copy-protection liberators give consumers the right to make archival copies, which they are entitled to do under section 117 of the copyright law, the programs do have a substantial noninfringing use.

Although the legal questions are more or less settled, the moral questions about the use of copy protection—and the software that liberates other programs from it—persist. Users who want the right to keep their systems up and running by making as many backup copies of software as they need became more insistent about 2 years ago when hard disks became prevalent. Users just don't want to deal with the inconvenience of keydisks.

LOSING SOFTWARE Even if copy-protected software could be installed on a hard disk, consumers risked losing the first of only two copies of their program to a hard disk crash, something that was (and continues to be) likely to happen. If the program was lost a second time, at best the user could wrangle with the manufacturer and hope to get a replacement. But even if they were successful, it meant downtime for their critical business applications—a nightmarish prospect for large corporations, and especially for those responsible for keeping the PCs up and running. Those users who had come from mainframe environments were accustomed to making as many copies of programs as they wanted as part of disaster recovery strategies. Their outcry was joined by groups, such as the Capitol PC Users Group, and consumer magazines like this one, which argued that users should not have to worry about losing their software because of protection schemes.

Borland International was one of the first companies to drop copy protection when it issued a nonprotected version of its popular *SideKick*. Borland offered both a copy-protected version and, for \$30 more, a nonprotected version. Today Borland offers only the \$84.95 nonprotected version. The tremendous appeal of the nonprotected version caught the eye of other manufacturers, and they followed suit. Ashton-Tate released *dBASE II* without copy protection, but then added it to *dBASE III*.

Put a few dozen files on your hard disk and retrieving them can get beastly. Until pretty soon, finding anything takes the instincts of a tracker.

Nobody should have to work that hard. So we've developed ReTreeve. It's a filing program that works a lot like the file cabinet you're used to — only better. And faster.

A memory like an elephant.

ReTreeve is a RAM resident program that lets you create your own filing and menu system in a hierarchical style superior to — but separate from — your DOS directory. What it means is that now, you can organize your hard disks just like you would any file cabinet...with multiple levels like drawers, Pendaflex® and file folders. In fact, you can create a system up to eight levels deep without using as much as one extra bit of memory.

And when you call up a file, it's loaded into the right program automatically. (You've probably heard this called "point and shoot".)

So, while ReTreeve will never forget where a file is located, it will also get you into your files faster than ever.

Identifying the elusive spreadsheet, the mislaid letter and other denizens of the disk.

Even the wildest computer user has a tough time surviving on only 11 characters to identify a file. By contrast, ReTreeve gives you 64. That's more than enough to describe exactly what's inside.

But say you still forget. Or suppose you want to identify every file containing a certain word or phrase. ReTreeve can search and list every file that applies. You don't have to monkey around hunting through individual directories, either, because one command can send ReTreeve to one directory — or all of your fixed disks.

IT'S A JUNGLE IN THERE.



Introducing RETREEVE™ — The software that tames your IBM PC file system.

SDI Software Directions, Inc.
1572 Business Turnpikes, Randolph, NJ 07866.

YES! Rush me ReTreeve for just \$99.00 (postage and handling included except: Foreign — add \$20.00; Canada — add \$10.00). If I'm not convinced ReTreeve saves me time and increases productivity, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone # _____

Signature _____

Check enclosed

Visa

MasterCard

AmEx

acct. # _____ exp. date _____

NJ residents add 6% sales tax

RETREEVE™

Survival of the fittest.
ReTreeve is faster — and more effective — than your DIR command. Its pop-up scrolling display is always available. Even in the middle of a program, all of its features are yours to control immediately.

And because ReTreeve sorts by file name or extension, chronologically or any other way you like, you can always file the best way. Yours.

So before your system gets out of control — tame it. With ReTreeve.

To obtain
ReTreeve, see
your local dealer,
mail the coupon or
call toll-free!

1-800-346-7638
In New Jersey call:
1-201-584-8466

ReTreeve
is made by the
developers of
Print®.

Suggested
Retail Price
\$99.00

Not Copy
Protected

Same day
shipping on
phone orders.

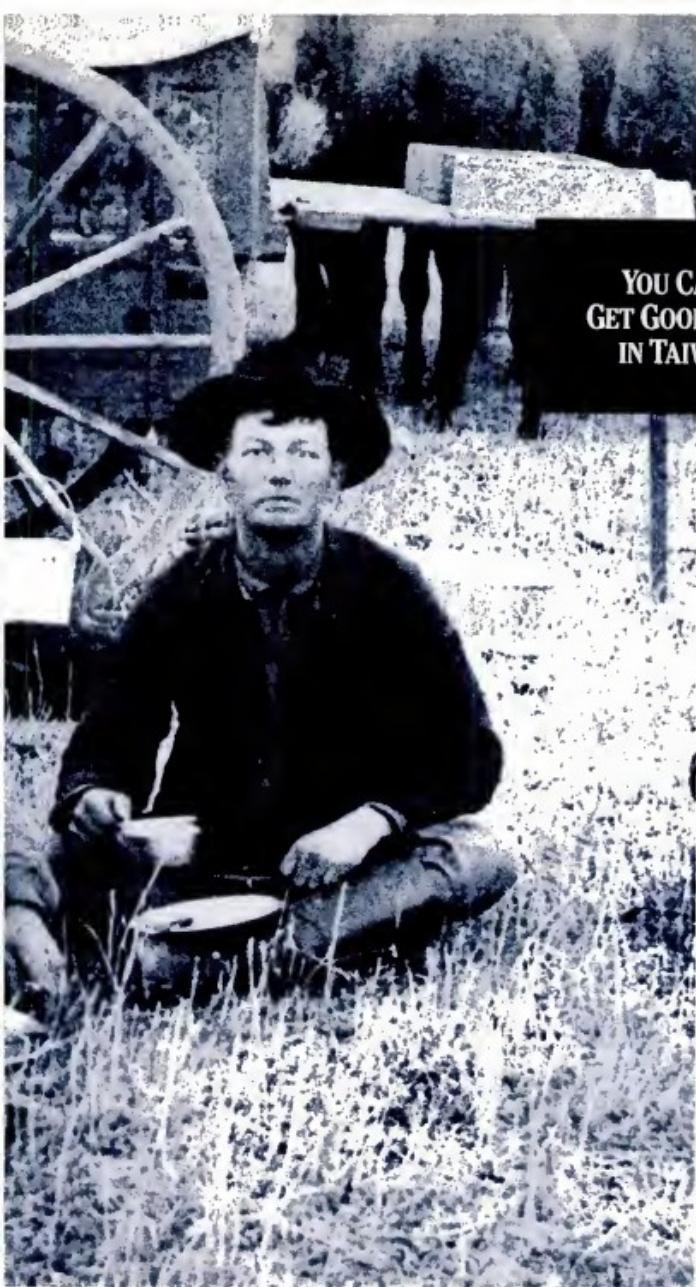
Pendaflex is a registered trademark of Pendaflex Corporation.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.





©1984 MS-DOS™ and MS-DOS are trademarks of Microsoft. ©PCS LIMITED 1987

A black and white photograph of a man wearing a cowboy hat and a dark jacket, sitting cross-legged in a field of tall grass. He is holding a computer monitor on his lap, looking up at it with a neutral expression. In the background, there's a wooden fence and some trees.

And you sure don't need to go that far to find some of the hottest personal computers around. Because they're designed and built right here in the U.S.A. In Austin, Texas. By PC's Limited.

YOU CAN'T GET GOOD CHILI IN TAIWAN.

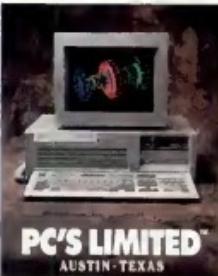
We pioneered the idea of selling fast, high performance machines direct to users like you. And because there's no middle-

man, no computer dealer, there's no dealer mark up.

You just pick up the phone and order a PC that's MS-DOS™ and MS-OS/2™ compatible, and it'll be delivered directly to you.

Our low, complete systems prices also include something other manufacturers can't match. An optional one year, on-site service contract from Honeywell Bull, plus unlimited access to our technical support people over toll free phone lines. And if you're not totally satisfied within 30 days we'll refund your money.

In just three years we've become one of the seven largest personal computer companies in the USA. And we're sure that being in the Far East would have made things a lot tougher. But nowhere near as hard as learning how to eat chili with chopsticks.



PC'S LIMITED™
AUSTIN - TEXAS

8 0 0 • 4 2 6 • 5 1 5 0

CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COPY PROTECTION

when it was released in 1985. The publisher removed the copy protection again about 18 months ago when it released *dBASE III Plus*. Today most business programs from major and second-tier software manufacturers are not copy-protected. Copy protection could be found on early versions of *Microsoft Word* and the *PFS*: series from Software Publishing Corp., for instance, but not anymore.

THE LOTUS HOLDOUT The best-known holdout is Lotus Development Corp. And even Lotus has adjusted its policy and begun removing copy protection from its products. Lotus dropped copy protection from *Symphony* in Release 2.0, which came to the market in September. Industry sources predict that Release 3.0 of *I-2-3*, due out in 1988, will not be copy protected.

Lotus began relaxing its position on copy protection in August 1986, when it

formalized its marketing relationship with large corporate customers and offered to remove copy protection on *I-2-3* and *Symphony* for them if they had a formal anticopying policy.

Lotus has also released a number of packages in the past year without copy protection—*HAL*, *Freelance Plus*, *Metro*, *Lotus Express*, *Manuscript*, and *Measure*. It also dropped copy protection from *I-2-3 Report Writer*. Until recently, Lotus said it would consider lifting copy protection only when it was convinced that copy protection was no longer necessary. It said that would happen when almost all businesses have copyright protection policies in place. Industry analysts estimate about two-thirds of the Fortune 2,000 have copyright protection policies.

The arrival of OS/2 and the penetration of IBM's new Personal System/2 could also change the future of copy protection. OS/2 will require different kinds of copy

protection schemes than those that exist today. The defenders of copy protection might find this a good time to drop the schemes from their software.

But there is clear evidence that protection schemes will continue to be used by the vendors of vertical market software, such as accounting programs, and the producers of educational and game software. In these markets, there is no powerful medium for a collective outcry as there was in the business area. Nor can customers as easily demonstrate an effort to curb making illegal copies.

HOW IT WORKS Copy-protection schemes have varied considerably over the years. But most of them use what is called a signature—special marks or oddly sized sectors on the disk, and a checker or routine that looks for the signatures.

One of the early favorites was PROlok, produced by the Vault Corp. In this

Where we got the idea that something small
could be powerful.



CAC Computers and Communications NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. NEC has no affiliation with Porsche.

scheme, a hole, or group of holes, was burned onto a disk in precise locations. Then the checker would try to read that portion of the disk and come back with an error message. If this didn't happen, the program knew the disk wasn't an original and it would cease to work. Complaints about PROlok provoked one of Vault's largest customers, Ashton-Tate, to drop it from domestic software (it is still used on foreign versions). Ashton-Tate's move led to a rapid decline in Vault's fortunes, and the company eventually filed for Chapter 11 protection. The company still exists and has been pursuing a lawsuit against Quaid Software, producers of *CopyWrite*, a package that circumvents PROlok and other copy-protection schemes (see *CopyWrite* review).

But PROlok is hardly ever used anymore. It is so rare, in fact, that Central Point Software, maker of *Copy II PC*, no longer updates its PROlok liberating rou-

tine. When PROlok was popular, the copy-protection liberators devised methods of fooling the checker. They would monitor the operation of a program to catch the checker in its act of inspection. Then, before it could tell the program there was no hole, the memory-resident copy-protection-busting software would issue the same electronic status codes that would be issued if there were a hole. The program was satisfied, and so was the user who had a functioning backup.

SUPERlok took PROlok's place as the favorite protection scheme. It also uses a signature, but not a physical one. SUPERlok writes data to locations on a disk where the floppy disk controller doesn't typically expect to see data—the gaps between sectors. A disk is made up of tracks like a record. There are 40 tracks on each side of a floppy, and the read/write head of the drive is operated by a step motor that reaches these tracks. Each track is made up of nine

sectors of 512 bytes of data each. Between these sectors are gaps that separate the sector fields. The gaps are approximately 80 bytes long. Some of SUPERlok's schemes write data to these gaps. The normal IBM-type floppy disk controller can't write to the gaps, so if the copy-protection checker looks at a gap for data and doesn't find it, it knows the disk is a phony.

Other signatures used by SUPERlok include overlapping sectors or sectors of unusual size. None of these schemes can be duplicated by the standard floppy disk controller. All the controller can do is see that they are on the disk. SUPERlok also encrypts the main executable system file and hides it behind a loading file. The loader file, typically one with a .COM extension, will not decrypt the system file and run it unless it finds the signatures it expects.

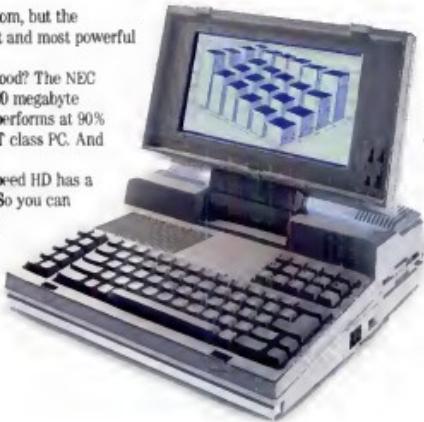
To defeat SUPERlok schemes, the copy-protection breakers use an approach developed by TranSec Systems, maker of

What we did with it.

You won't hear it say vroom, but the MultiSpeed HD is the fastest and most powerful laptop computer around.

What's it got under the hood? The NEC 16-bit V-30 processor and a 20 megabyte hard disk. Which means it performs at 90% of the level of an original AT class PC. And it's PC compatible.

What's more, the MultiSpeed HD has a brilliant backlit EL screen. So you can easily read it anywhere you choose to use it.



And when you're on the move, the Multi's easy to handle. With switchable battery/AC power.

For product literature or the MultiSpeed dealer nearest you call 1-800-447-4700. Or for technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-NEC-SOFT.

We think you'll agree that the Multi-Speed HD is one hot little machine.

MultiSpeed HD
Take the Multi and run.

NEC®

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COPY PROTECTION

the *UNlock MasterKey* program. It runs the original program until the checker verifies the signature and loads the hidden system file into the computer's memory. It then takes a snapshot of the file in memory and dumps this back to a disk. The executable system file now sits on the backup disk in its unprotected form and the loader file—which also carries the checker—can be eliminated.

But even though any copy-protection scheme can be broken, there are endless variations on the themes. Copy protection can be changed often enough to keep all of the copy-protection breakers at bay. The only reason this doesn't happen is that companies put their programs through complex quality-assurance cycles, and it is quite costly for them to change the scheme very often.

Copy II PC

Copy II PC may be the most familiar name in the world of copy-protection breakers. Its various versions (which include *Copy II Plus* for the Apple, *Copy II Mac* for the Macintosh, and so on) have sold over 400,000 copies. The bulk of those sales are for *Copy II PC*. It is perhaps the simplest of its type to use, and it will work with most of the software that is still protected by SUPERlok, PROlok, and other similar schemes.

The program's simplicity is reflected in its manual. It is just 11 pages long, and the last 2 pages are descriptions of other products that are offered by Central Point Software.



FACT FILE

Copy II PC
Central Point Software Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy.
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782

List Price: \$39.95

Requires: 256K RAM, one floppy disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: The oldest surviving liberator of copy-protected software and possibly the simplest and least expensive. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY II - PC Release 4.61
The Personal Computer Disk Duplicator
(C) Copyright 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987 - Central Point Software, Inc.
Unauthorized duplication prohibited.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Under the Federal Copyright Law the owner of a copy of a computer program is entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only. Some software is licensed, not sold. Subject to state law regarding the enforceability of shrink-wrap license agreements, your right to make backups may be limited or not exist. We suggest you check your state law to see whether it affects you in this regard. This product is supplied for lawful purposes only and you are not permitted to use it in violation of Federal Copyright Law or State Software License Enforcement Laws. By using this product, you agree to be bound by the terms of this notice.

Place SOURCE diskette in Drive A:

Press any key to proceed

Reading track 24, Side B

Place TARGET diskette in Drive B:

Press any key to proceed

Before it instructs you on how to insert source and target disks in your drives, *Copy II PC* gives a stern reminder of the section of the federal copyright law that applies to copying software.

REPRODUCES PROTECTION In most cases, *Copy II PC* defeats copy protection by reproducing it—in short, it copies original disks and leaves copy protection intact. But it will make as many of these archival copies of the original as you like. You end up with duplicates that have the same restrictions as the original. If a program can be run from your hard disk only if the system or keydisk is in drive A:, your new *Copy II PC* version of the program will behave the same way, so you still have the irritation of having to use a keydisk. However, *Copy II PC* also has a memory-resident utility program, called Nokey, that fools software into thinking that the keydisk is in drive A:. It essentially monitors the program and watches for requests to check drive A:. Then it issues status or function result codes to the program as if it had found the keydisk.

Using *Copy II PC* is as easy as putting the disk in the drive A: and typing "copyiipc". If you have two floppy drives, you can start the program by typing "copyiipc a: b:". That's it. The program will prompt you for the source and target disks. Could it be any simpler?

Sometimes the standard *Copy II PC*

procedure isn't enough. In these cases, Nokey may be the answer. Some protection schemes put marks or signatures on a disk with nonstandard disk-duplicating devices, so they cannot be duplicated by the standard *Copy II PC* approach. One example is PROlok, which burns a hole in the disk with a laser. Obviously, the hole can't be copied or duplicated electronically. In a case like that, Nokey sends a result code to the protection checker that resembles the response it would get if the hole were really there.

To use Nokey, you use the normal DOS COPY command to copy the NOKEY.COM file onto your backup system floppy—if there is enough room—or onto your hard disk. Nokey can be loaded from anywhere, including, of course, the *Copy II PC* disk, but it has to be resident in memory before you start backing up the program.

There is another utility, called Noguard, in the *Copy II PC* repertoire. It works on SUPERlok protection. Software guarded by SUPERlok places nonstandard marks on the disk so that it also cannot be duplicated with the copy-protection intact. Noguard makes archival copies of such

WE MAKE EGA PERFECT ...

ULTIMATE EGATM



Comparing the features

Features	ULTIMATE EGA +	Genoa Super EGA	Quadram EGA ProSync	IBM EGA	Paradise PAEGA
Compatible with EGA	•	•	•	•	•
Compatible with CGA and MDA	•	•	•	• (1)	•
Compatible with Hercules	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic Switching among EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules Modes	•	•	•	•	•
Video Memory Size	256K	256K	256K	64K	256K
Runs 132 columns among EGA and TTL Monochrome Monitor	•	•	•	•	•
Supports VEGA Display resolution (640 X 480)	•	•	•	•	•
Special G-Font Mode displays up to 8192 programmable characters in 16 colors (2)	•	•	•	•	•
Microsoft Bus Mouse Compatible Interface	•	•	•	•	•
Parallel Printer Port	•	•	•	•	•

(1) Compatible only to the BIOS level, will not be compatible with most game software.

(2) Standard G-Font provides up to 2048 characters, 1 Megabyte memory required if up to 8192 characters.

One card does it all by JUKOTM G7 series.

Features	G7-A	AUTO G7-A	G7-A5	G7-B	AUTO G7-B
Compatible with CGA and MDA	•	•	•	•	•
Compatible with Hercules	•	•	•	•	•
Connects to composite Green/Color Monitor	•	•	•	•	•
Connects to 640 X 400 Hi-Bits Color Monitor (Hor Scan rate 24.75kHz)*	•	•	•	•	•
Connects to PAL/NTSC system TV	•	•	•	•	•
Microsoft Bus Mouse compatible Interface	•	•	•	•	•
Parallel printer port	•	•	•	•	•
Game port	•	•	•	•	•
Light Pen interface	•	•	•	•	•
Runs CGA software on a TTL Monochrome Monitor	•	•	•	•	•
Software selectable CGA and MGA		•			•
Serial RS232C port			• (A)	• (B)	• (B)
Clock/Calendar standard				•	•
Floppy Disk Drive controller				•	•

* Optional Modulator required (A) Serial Port Controller (8250 and 16450) (B) Two Serial Ports (One Standard, One Optional)

IBM PC, XT & AT are trademarks of International Business Machines. Hercules[®] is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. Microsoft[®] is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

DEALERS CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD
END USERS CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ULTRATEK
RESEARCH INC.

Suite 1610, Pacific Corporate Towers, 222 N Sepulveda Boulevard,
El Segundo, California 90245. Tel: (213) 322-5656 Fax: (213) 322-5415

■ COPY PROTECTION

software by separating the copy protection from the rest of the program.

HIDDEN FILE Noguard loads a hidden executable system file into the computer's memory so that it will copy the file to your hard disk as it was originally written—before the copy protection was added. Most of the software Noguard liberates has a system file with a .COM extension that loads the hidden file. When Noguard is finished, the main system file will have an .EXE extension (or it will keep its .COM extension if that was the way the original was written), and if you ask for a directory listing it will show its true byte size.

After using Noguard, you have a non-copy-protected version of the software. If you need to use Noguard after making a backup with the standard *Copy II PC* procedure, a message to that effect will be displayed on the screen. If the backup doesn't load or run properly and you don't see that message, you should try using Noguard anyway.

Noguard can also be used to liberate programs installed on a hard disk. To do this, Central Point suggests you first follow the manufacturer's directions to install the original program and even run the set-up procedure to configure the program to your system. When that is finished, you return to the DOS prompt in the program subdirectory, put the *Copy II PC* disk in the drive A:, type "anoguard a: c:", and press Enter. You will then be prompted to put the copy-protected program's original system disk in drive A: and press Enter again.

The copy Noguard produces can be copied by using the normal DOS COPY command. You won't have to worry about losing your install count if something happens to your hard disk, and you won't have to use the program's uninstall or copyoff procedure. You will also never have to put the system disk in drive A: to operate the program.

Copy II PC's documentation lists 200 programs and indicates which copy-protection-liberating procedures you should use. But Central Point says *Copy II PC* will handle many more programs. You can call the company to learn which those are or try the various procedures and see what happens. As long as you put a write-protect

tab on your original disks, you can't harm them by trying to use *Copy II PC*.

Copy II PC Option Board

In addition to the *Copy II PC* software, Central Point Software produces the Copy II PC Option Board, which will work on more programs than the software does alone. The Option Board comes with software, but the program provided with the board is different from the regular *Copy II PC* software.

The combined package that you get with the Option Board is really a disk-duplication system that can copy virtually any software program. It doesn't remove copy protection. Instead, it duplicates originals as many times as you like, giving you what amounts to an unlimited installation counter. But it leaves the copy protection and its restrictions intact. The Option Board is able to copy more programs than the *Copy II PC* program because it loops around the IBM floppy controller. It will work on IBM, Apple II, or Atari software. It is intended for people who have to back up a great many different programs, or who don't want to bother worrying about



F A C T F I L E



Copy II PC Option Board
Central Point
Software Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy.
(503) 244-5782
List Price: \$95

Requires 256K RAM, one floppy disk drive, DOS 2 or later.

In Short: A hardware/software combination that functions like a disk-duplication system that makes an unlimited number of duplicates.

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

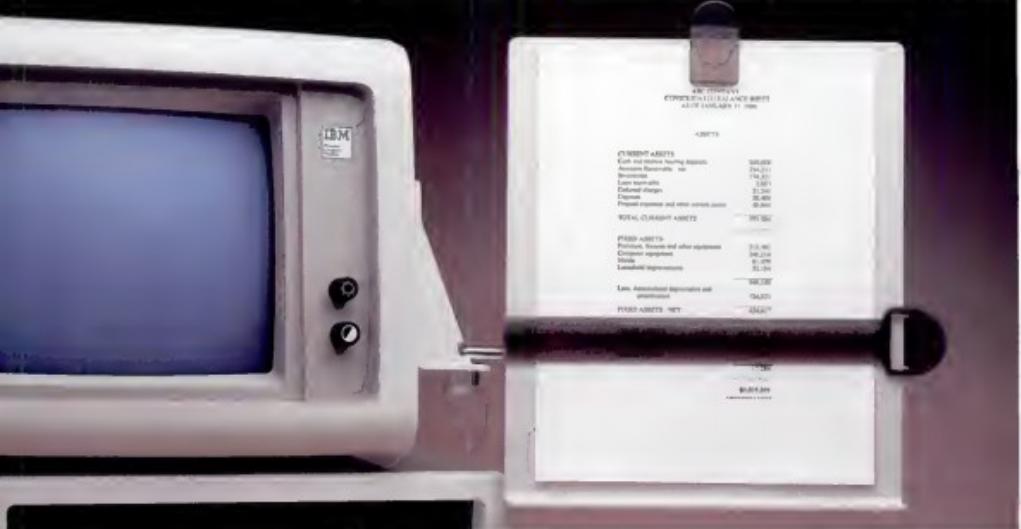
updates for every little change to copy-protection schemes on new program releases.

The Copy II PC Option Board uses the same technology used in expensive professional disk-duplication systems. Because the operational approach has been simplified, Central Point has been able to shrink the system down to a chip and package it on an inexpensive \$95 board. It isn't a large premium over some software-only systems that handle fewer copy-protected

TRANSCOPY V4.3		MESSAGES
(C) 1985-1987 by CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE, INC.		Disk was GOOD. Insert next disk and press a key.
Source drive:	A	LENGTH: 1864.8
Target drive:	A	LENGTH: 1860.8
Starting track:	88	
Ending track:	27	
Track increment:	81	
Number of sides:	2	
Keep track length?	N	Good disks: 1
Copy weak bits?	N	Bad disks: 0
Copy across index?	Y	Disk type: MFM
Verify write?	Y	
HEX	0000000000000000111111111111112222222222	
TRACK	0123456789ABCDEF0123456789ABCDEF0123456789	
SIDE 0:	
SIDE 1:	

The software that comes with the Copy II PC Option Board will tell you when a workable copy of a program has been produced.

Our Copy Stand will change the way you see things.



Keyboard Slideaway \$49.95



Copy Stand \$49.95



Tilt/Swivel
\$29.95



Printer Stand \$49.95

Do you dread word processing and data entry? Are you tired of wearing out your eyes and neck looking back and forth between the papers on your desk and your place on the screen? Focusing and refocusing, all day long?

Give yourself a break. Get a Kensington Copy Stand. It puts your notes right next to the screen, directly in your line of vision, to make your word processing and data entry quicker, easier, and more accurate.

It's easy to install on any monitor with the double-sided adhesive provided. It's fully adjustable in all directions. It comes with a copy clip and line follower. And, best of all, it's only \$29.95.

The Kensington Copy Stand — just one of the many ways we make computing easier. For more information, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. In NY, call (212) 475-5200. Or write Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, NY, NY 10010.

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1987 Kensington Microwave Ltd.

KENSINGTON

COPY PROTECTION

PC Performance Tests: Copy-Protection Liberators

(Products listed in ascending price order)

Ulock MasterKey was the fastest program tested. However, only the Copy II PC Option Board was able to remove copy protection from VP-Expert. Other vendors reported that removal schemes for VP-Expert had not been developed because VP-Expert is available in an unprotected version. Copy II PC's slow performance on 1-2-3, Release 2.01, Symphony, Release 1.2, and Framework II was the result of both the standard and the Noguard procedures having to be run. CopyWrite works only on the EXE file rather than on tracks to remove protection from 1-2-3.

Release 2.01, Symphony, Release 1.2, and Framework II. Disk Mechanic recorded the same times on these programs as CopyWrite because it uses Unguard according to a licensing agreement from Quad Software, maker of CopyWrite. HardRunner, from Nosferatu, was omitted from this test because it does not remove copy protection. It merely allows you to run early versions of 1-2-3 and Symphony from your hard disk without a keydisk.

Products Backed Up (Times given in minutes: seconds)

	List price	1-2-3, 1A	1-2-3, 2.01	Symphony, 1.2	Framework II	VP-Expert	PFS:Report
Copy II PC Central Point Software Inc.	\$39.95	2:55	4:43	4:24	5:03	Failed	2:32
CopyWrite Quad Software Ltd.	\$50.00	3:33	0:50	0:51	0:59	Failed	2:32
Disk Mechanic MLJ Microsystems	\$70.00	5:36	0:50	0:51	0:59	Failed	3:07
Copy II PC Option Board Central Point Software Inc.	\$95.00	3:07	2:40	2:37	2:59	2:31	3:11
Unlock MasterKey Transcend Systems Inc.	\$159.95	0:36	0:34	0:31	0:36	Failed	0:15

—Indicates Editors Choice

The Copy-Protection Liberator performance test measures how long it takes for copy-protection-liberator software to create a backup set of main program files for

six major copy-protected programs. The tests were conducted on a 6-MHz IBM PC AT with a 30-megabyte hard disk and 912K bytes of RAM.

programs. Not only does the Option Board copy just about any program, it is so versatile that updates are rarely needed. Despite that flexibility, you will still need a keydisk, even if it is a copied one, to access the protected program.

MANY FORMATS Most copy-protection schemes rely on the limitations of the floppy-disk controller, laying down strange data in the sector tracks, altering the normal sector IDs, stretching the gaps between sectors, or playing games with the sync bytes, address marks, and clock bits. The controller can recognize that something improper has been placed on a disk, but it can't duplicate it. The Option Board, on the other hand, transfers every bit of data—no matter how foreign in appearance—from the original disk to a backup disk. If the controller card speaks only one language, the Option Board is a universal interpreter. It can cope with FM (Atari) and GCR (Apple) disk formats in addition to the MFM format of IBM PCs and compatibles or Kaypro and Amiga computers.

The Option Board can't handle the Commodore or Macintosh formats because their data rates (similar to drive speeds) are very different from the data rate on an IBM disk.

The Option Board is as straightforward as the Copy II PC program. But installing it can be a headache. For most installations, all you have to do is slip the board into an empty slot and close the computer. But with this you also have to connect a cable to the floppy-disk controller or to the motherboard and reconnect the cable from the floppy-disk controller to the Option Board. In essence, you put the Option Board between the controller card and the motherboard so that you can bypass the controller.

The installation process differs slightly by computer type. In the IBM PC and XT, you remove the cable from the controller, move the controller card over one slot, and put the Option Board in its place. Then you connect the controller cable to the edge connector of the Option Board and connect the Option Board cable to the edge connec-

tor of the controller. There are several sets of jumpers on the Option Board that may have to be reset—depending on your computer system. The manual explicitly describes these settings, so there's no guesswork.

In some computers, the installation process is much more difficult. In an ITT Xtra XP (an IBM PC-XT compatible), for example, you have to remove the whole floppy and hard disk housing to get to the pin connector on the motherboard, where the Option Board cable has to be plugged in. After the drives are bolted back on the motherboard, the rest of the procedure is fairly easy. The tech support people at Central Point are good at fielding questions about installation and can help you with the task.

DEFAULT SETTINGS Like Copy II PC, the Option Board lets you issue program commands at the DOS prompt. You might, for example, type "tc a: b:" to copy an original from drive A: to a target disk in drive B:. If you just type "tc" (for

THE SOFTWARE ROBOT HAS ARRIVED!

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP ORGANIZER

Enjoy the Best Features from the
Hottest Selling RAM Resident Programs

All combined into a single low priced program expanded to handle
more information more efficiently for more users.

Avoid wasting time and money with a library of different programs. Plus new features
give you common sense tools to make your computer easier than ever to work with.

60 WINDOWS

Work in Lotus, call up WordStar in a convenient window without exiting. Access a new Database or Load 3 different Notepads at once. It's your choice. The windows shrink or expand on command so you have the services of a room full of programs whenever you want.



THE WORLD'S FIRST
**MULTI-USER
ORGANIZER**
IS AVAILABLE IN

1-USER	\$ 99.00
5-USER	\$149.95
25-USER	\$399.00
50-USER	\$695.00

RIGHT HAND MAN™ Supports
All Local Area Networks

THE FIRST MODULAR RAM RESIDENT PROGRAM WITH RECORD & FILE LOCKING,
UNPRECEDENTED EXPANDABILITY, POWER, FLEXIBILITY & EASE OF USE.

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------|
| • Auto Install | • Import-Export Module | • Calculator w/Tape | & |
| • Appointments w/Alarms | • Macro Keys | • Editor | much |
| • In Application Auto Dialer | • Typewriter | • Password Options | more! |

CREATE CUSTOM DATABASES INSTANTLY!

RIGHT HAND MAN lets you create and access your own Databases.

This puts an almost infinite amount of stored information at your finger tips — hidden away in RAM until you need it.

UNLIMITED EXPANSION

RIGHT HAND MAN sets up easily for one user or an entire network, yet each user enjoys instant access to all features at all times. What's more, as new modules become available, you can quickly add them to your program — so your version will never become obsolete!

TO ORDER YOUR ROBOT CALL

(303) 468-6346 1-800-327-8296 **RIGHTHAND MAN™** by ★ FUTURESOFT

CMO. Doing business-to-b

MONITORS.

Amdek	
Video 310A 12" Amber TTL.....	\$119.00
Video 410A/W/G 12" Mono.....	149.00
Video 432A 14" Amber PS/2.....	179.00
Color 600 RGB, IBM CGA.....	349.00
Color 722 RGB, CGA/EGA.....	469.00
Color 732 12" RGB PS/2.....	499.00

Leading Edge

12" Green TTL.....	69.99
--------------------	-------



**Magnavox 8CM515
RGB Monitor-80 \$259**

7BM623 12" TTL Amber.....	.99.99
CM8562 RGB/Composite.....	249.00
8CM873 14" Multimode.....	489.00

NEC

1280/1285 12" A or G TTL.....	.99.99
1401 Multisync.....	549.00
Multisync Plus.....	.Call
Polaroid	
Palette (IBM).....	1399.00
Palette EGA Plus.....	2399.00

Princeton Graphics

Max 12 12" Amber TTL.....	139.00
HX-12 12" Color RGB.....	429.00
HX-12E 12" RGB/EGA.....	479.00
Taxan	
Model 720 14" RGB Color.....	299.00

Thompson

230A 12" Amber TTL.....	.89.99
450A 15" Hi-Res 132 col TTL.....	169.00

4120 14" RGB/Comp.....	249.00
4160 14" Hi Res RGB.....	319.00

Zenith

ZVM-1220/1230 Composite.....	ea. 99.00
------------------------------	-----------

DISKETTES.

Maxell

MD2-HDM Hi Density 5 1/4"	19.49
MFD2-HD Hi Density 3 1/2"	54.99
MC2050 - PC2000 Tape.....	18.99

Sony

MD2HD Hi Density 5 1/4"	19.99
MFD2-DD DS/DD 3 1/2"	17.99

DRIVES.

CMS

T-160 60MB Tape-Backup.....	649.00
Plus 21 Internal 20 MB.....	319.00
Everex	
Stream 60 Teac Tape-Backup.....	589.00
Stream 60 PS-2 Back-up.....	.call

Iomega

A110H 10+10 Bernoulli Box.....	1549.00
A220H 20+20 Bernoulli Box.....	1899.00

Irwin

110D 10MB Tape Backup.....	259.00
120D 20 MB Tape Backup.....	399.00
420XT 20 MB Tape Backup.....	459.00



**Mountain 20 MB
Drive Card \$469**

Mountain

30 MB Drive Card.....	569.00
50 MB Drive Card.....	.call
60 MB Tape Back-up.....	1149.00
Dual 20 MB Bernoulli.....	1799.00
Dual 5 1/4" BETA Bernoulli.....	1999.00

PC-TOO

40 MB Tape Back-up.....	359.00
Recore	

Jr. Expansion Chassis w/DMA.....	299.00
Seagate	

ST-225 20MB w/Controller.....	339.00
ST-251 40MB w/o/Controller.....	449.00

Sygen

Smart Image 20 MB.....	569.00
------------------------	--------

SOFTWARE.

Aldus

Pagemaker.....	489.00
Ansa	

Paradox

.....	459.00
-------	--------

Ashton Tate

D Base III +	399.00
Borland	

Turbo "C".....	64.99
Central Point Software	

Copy II PC.....	24.99
PC Option Board	

.....	84.99
-------	-------

SOFTWARE.

DAC Software

Easy Accounting.....	544.99
5th Generation	

Fastback.....	89.99
Imsl	

Optimouse w/Dr. Halo.....	89.99
Logitech	

C7 Mouse w/Software.....	79.99
--------------------------	-------



**Lotus 1-2-3
Special Offer**

\$219

Lotus 1-2-3.....	319.00
MECA	

Managing Your Money.....	119.00
Micropro	

Wordstar 4.0 Professional w/GL.....	229.00
Microrim	

Q: Base System V.....	429.00
Micro Soft	

Micro Soft Word 3.1.....	239.00
Micro Soft Mouse (Serial/PS2)	129.00

Microstuf	
CrossTalk XVI.....	.89.99

Migent	
Ability.....	49.99

Multimate International	
Multimate 3.3.....	249.00

Multimate Advantage II (Premium).....	299.00
Advantage Keyboard	

Norton Utilities 4.0.....	54.99
Software Publishing Group	

PFS:First Choice (Premium).....	99.99
PFS:Professional Write (Premium)	119.00

PFS:Professional File (Premium).....	149.00
First Publisher	

Symantec	
Q & A - The Data Base.....	249.00

Word Perfect	
Word Perfect 4.2.....	209.00

Xerox Corp.	
Ventura Publisher 1.1.....	549.00



COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

Business, person to person.

PRINTERS.

Brother		
M-1409	180 cps, 80 col.	\$319.00
M-1509	180 cps, 132 col.	389.00
HR-40	40 cps, Daisywriter	599.00
Citizen		
MSP-10	160 CPS, 80 Col.	289.00
MSP-20	200 CPS, 8k Buffer	329.00
Premier	35 35 CPS Daisywheel	499.00
C.Itoh		
315 XP	Epson/IBM 132 Col.	549.00



Epson EX-1000
300 cps 132 Column \$499

Epson		
LX-800	150 CPS, 80 Col.	Call
FX-86E	240 CPS, 80 Col.	Call
FX-286E	240 CPS, 132 Col.	Call
LO-1000	180 CPS, 24 Wire	569.00
LO-850	330 CPS, 80 Col.	Call
LO-1050	330 CPS, 132 Col.	Call

Hewlett Packard		
ThinkJet		379.00

Laser Jet II		Call

NEC		

P660	Pinwriter 80 Col.	459.00

P760	Pinwriter 132 Col.	619.00

P560XL	Pinwriter 132 Col.	899.00

Okidata		

ML-192+	200 CPS, 80 Col.	329.00

ML-193+	200 CPS, 132 Col.	479.00

ML-292	200 CPS, 80 Col.	399.00

Panasonic		

KX-1080I	144 CPS, 80 Col.	169.00

KX-1091I	194 CPS, 80 Col.	189.00

KX-1092I	240 CPS, 80 Col.	329.00

KX-1595I	240 CPS, 132 Col.	459.00

Star Micronics		

NX-10	120 CPS, 80 Col.	159.00

NX-15	120 CPS, 132 Col.	329.00

Texas Instruments		

TI-865	150 CPS, 132 Col.	749.00

Toshiba		

P321SL	216 CPS, 24 Pin Head	539.00

P351-II	300 CPS, 24 Pin Head	889.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS.

AST		
Six Pak Plus	576	\$139.00
Advantage AT Board		289.00
Hot Shot 286		369.00
Boca Research		
Top Hat 128K expansion		99.00
Boca EGA		149.00
Boca RAM/AT 1 MB Card		279.00
DCA		
IRMA 2.2 3278 I/O		799.00
Everex		
EV-136 Ram 4000		369.00
EV-125 Magic Card AT		199.00
EV-657B Micro Enhancer Deluxe	149	149.00
Fifth Generation		
Logical Connection 256K		299.00
Hercules		
Color Card		159.00
Graphics Card		189.00
Graphics Card Plus		199.00
InColor Video Adapter		299.00
IDEAssociates		
IDE-5251 Emulation Board		579.00
Intel		
Inboard 386/AT		Call
4020 Above Board 286		349.00
1110 PC Above Board PS		279.00
80287-8 Co-processor		299.00
NSI		
Smart EGA Plus		289.00
Quadram		
Prosync EGA w/mouse		289.00
Model 30 Quadboard PS/2		319.00
Tseng Labs		
EVA 480		289.00



Video-7
VEGA EGA Deluxe \$279

VEGA EGA Adapter		199.00

Zuckerboard	AT Primary Memory Board	99.99

Tandy DMA Memory		69.99

Tandy Multifunction c.s.		149.00

Tandy 20Mb Hard Card		499.00

MS/DOS SYSTEMS.

Compaq		
DeskPro 286		call
DeskPro 386		call
Compaq Portables		call
IBM		
PS/2 Model 30		call
PS/2 Model 50		call
PS/2 Model 60		call
Leading Edge		
Model D Desktops		call
NEC		
PowerMate-AT		call
Multispeed Lap Top		call
PC-TOO		
640K 8 MHz Turbo System		559.00
512K 10MHz 1.2MB AT-1800		999.00
Toshiba		
1000, 1100, 3100 Lap Tops		call
WYSE		
700 CAD/CAM Hi-Res Terminal		749.00

MODEMS.

Anchor		
Volksmodem 1200 External		89.99
Volks I 1200 Baud 1/2 Card		89.99
Lightening 2400 Baud		299.00
Best Products		
Smart 1 1200, Half Card w/Soft		99.00
Everex		
Evercom 920 1200 Baud Int.		99.99
Evercom 940 2400 Baud Int.		199.00
Hayes		
Smartmodem 1200 External		289.00
Smartmodem 1200 Internal		289.00
Smartmodem 2400 External		449.00
Novation		
Parrot 1200		119.00
Practical Peripherals		
PC 1200 Package		129.00

U.S. Robotics
2400 Baud Internal \$179

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575, Telex 5106017898, Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283

CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B111, Williamsport, PA 17701

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S. prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COPY PROTECTION

transition copier), the system will return a menu to the screen. The menu lets you set the source drive, the target drive, the starting and ending track numbers, the track increment, and the number of sides. It also lets you turn on several other options that let you do things like keeping the track length or copying weak bits. Central Point says that the default settings will do the job 98 percent of the time.

On the right side of the menu screen, there is a message window that explains the menu fields as you move through them. It also displays information you might need during the copy procedure. For example, if you forget to put the source disk in drive A:, a message will remind you to do so.

A track status display appears at the bottom of the screen when the copy operation begins. The tracks are numbered in hexadecimal. Beneath that there is a line for each side of the disk. As a track is read, an "R" appears under the track number first for side zero and then for side 1. After a track is read, an "A" flashes up to indicate it is being analyzed. A "W" appears as it is being written to the target disk. Finally, when the track has been verified a ":" will appear under the track number. So, when the whole operation is finished, the two lines for the sides will have a row of dots across them.

Occasionally a "V", indicating a write verify error, will be displayed for a track. This may indicate that the target disk is bad. But sometimes the "V" is spurious. The company suggests you try the disk before deciding it is bad. Also you may sometimes see a "K", which only means that the program couldn't keep the track length exact. It will not interfere with the functioning of the program.

The Option Board includes a track editor, called TE.COM, as well as support for an automatic disk loader called TCLOAD-ER.EXE. The disk loader support is intended for duplication firms that want to use the Option Board as part of a full-fledged disk-duplication business. It requires equipment not supplied with the Option Board.

The track editor lets you see the format of an original program disk. It won't help you copy disks that TC won't copy, unless you have a very sophisticated understand-

ing of copy protection. It is an extra feature that isn't necessary to operate the system. But if you understand disk formats, the editor lets you look at the data on any track in both hex and ASCII, modify data on any track, inspect sector IDs on a track, and look at both data and clock bits.

DAMAGED DISK There is one type of protection scheme the Copy II PC Option Board can't handle—the kind that uses physical damage to the disk as part of the protection—so it won't work on programs that use PROlok. But there is a \$195 advanced version of the Option Board that can work with physical protection schemes. Physical protection schemes are so rare today that Central Point doesn't even advertise the advanced Option Board. Otherwise the Option Board is the most gifted of backup systems. It will copy virtually any protected software.

CopyWrite

CopyWrite is a group of utilities that outwit copy-protection schemes on five fronts. The namesake utility, *CopyWrite*, produces copies with the copy protection intact—in essence it reproduces originals.



When you use Copy Write's *UnGuard* routine, you set the parameters that will create an unprotected version of the software, as we did here with 1-2-3, Release 2.01.



FACT FILE

CopyWrite

Quaid Software Ltd.
45 Charles St. East,
3rd floor
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

List Price: \$50, US:

\$66, Canada

Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives,
DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A group of utilities that enable you to reproduce originals of 250 releases of copy-protected software and to run games without using a keydisk. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UnGuard, a second utility, actually removes copy protection from the programs (mostly those protected with SUPERlok). When UnGuard is done, you can use the DOS COPY command to make backups. The three other utilities in *CopyWrite* work with more-difficult copy-protection schemes and provide a way of bypassing at least some of the annoying constraints, such as having to use a keydisk in drive A:



WITH MOST LASER PRINTERS, THIS IS THE SCARY PART.

Have you ever noticed how laser printers flaunt their output, but seldom tell you what you go through to get it out?

No mention of numeric codes that might as well be Sanscrit. Paper paths that would challenge an Alpine skier. Emulations that don't emulate. Paper handling that's barely minimal. And footprints that fill a desktop.

At Mannesmann Tally, we've noticed. And as a German company dedicated to precision engineered computer printers, we've done something about it.

That something is the MT910 Laser Printer.

It's designed to meet your business needs. Dual paper bins load up to 500 pages. A short, straight paper path virtually eliminates jamming. A manual feed path handles envelopes, overheads, labels.

You get face-up or face-down output. Five emulation modes.* Ten pages per minute. And front panel programming that guides you through all this in plain English.

To see how well it does all this, call the number below for the name of your nearest dealer.

And see the MT910 Laser Printer. It's simple to run, simple to keep running.

Once you see it, it's simply the only choice to make.

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MANNESMANN

TECHNIK

Now

CopyWrite

backs up
copy-protected
software
and ...
runs it from a
hard drive

Get the protection of
CopyWrite, the utility that
backs-up hundreds of
copy-protected business and
educational programs, plus
the convenience of **ZeroDisk**,
the program that runs most
leading titles from a hard
drive; all for the regular
CopyWrite price of \$50.00 U.S.

For credit card orders; call
(416) 961-8243

or return coupon below

Trade-in older versions of
CopyWrite & ZeroDisk for
\$18.00 U.S., by returning the
original diskette to
Quaid Software Limited.

System requirements are an IBM PC, XT or
AT, 128K or more of memory and at least 1
diskette drive.

CopyWrite is not for use in producing
copies for sale or trade.

CopyWrite \$50.00 U.S. \$	<input type="text"/>		
Revision	\$18.00 U.S. \$	<input type="text"/>	
* Revision orders must be accompanied by the original CopyWrite or ZeroDisk diskettes			
Check	Money Order		
AMEX	VISA	MASTERCARD	
Card No	<input type="text"/>		
Expiry Date	<input type="text"/>		
Name	<input type="text"/>		
Company	<input type="text"/>		
Address	<input type="text"/>		
City	<input type="text"/>		
State	<input type="text"/>	Zip	<input type="text"/>
Signature			



45 Charles Street East
Third Floor, Dept. 203
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Quaid Software Limited

■ COPY PROTECTION

to run a program on your hard disk.

CopyWrite works on some 350 programs and program releases. Many other programs may also work with *CopyWrite*, but they haven't been officially acknowledged by Quaid Software, the Canadian company that produces it.

Of all the utilities in the package, you'll use *CopyWrite* most often. It handles 250 different program releases, working on protection schemes that can be read and duplicated through the IBM floppy-disk controller. This kind of copy protection tends to appear in older products or earlier versions of some programs. *UnGuard* works with more-recent product releases in which the protection can't be duplicated through the IBM controller. For example, the *CopyWrite* utility will copy *I-2-3*, Release 1A, and *Symphony*, Releases 1.0 or 1.01, but you have to use *UnGuard* to copy *I-2-3*, Releases 2.0 and 2.01, or *Symphony*, Releases 1.1 and 1.2. *UnGuard* works with 77 program releases. The *CopyWrite* manual lists the programs each utility will back up.

STARTING THE PROGRAM To run the *CopyWrite* utility, you put the *CopyWrite* disk in drive A: and type "copywrite". This brings up a vertically split screen with program information on the left and utility parameters on the right. The information on the left side includes an explanation of a few program command keys in addition to listing the edition date, the names of the program's authors, the copyright, and the size of the available work space.

The parameter fields prompt you for the source and target drives, the number of sides, and number of tracks. In most cases, the default settings can be left as they are. The last two settings in particular are rarely changed. But some programs require you to set the number of sides to one rather than two because they are floppy disks, or because they have a non-IBM version on the reverse side.

If you have a hard disk and only one floppy disk drive, the utility program will prompt you halfway through the copy procedure to switch the original disk for the target disk in drive A:.

UnGuard functions much like the *CopyWrite* utility. The main difference is you

are not copying a whole system disk, just the file on the system disk that carries the copy protection. *CopyWrite*'s manual lists the file you need to work on. *UnGuard* is loaded from the DOS prompt, so it acts like an independent program. The split screen that comes up has slightly different parameters to set. In addition to the source and target drives, you have to name the file to unprotect. There are no fields for the number of sides and tracks since this information doesn't apply.

If you're copying to a hard disk, the best approach is to create the subdirectory first, enter it, and then go to drive A: to load *UnGuard*. You can't specify a path on the *UnGuard* screen. Once it starts to strip the copy protection, *UnGuard* is quite fast. But, since the utility works on only one

■ *CopyWrite* is a group of utilities that outwit copy-protection schemes on five fronts.

file, the rest of the system files have to be copied to your hard disk using the DOS COPY command.

OTHER UTILITIES The three other utilities in *CopyWrite*—ZeroDisk, Ramkey, and SoloBoot—let you run software without using a keydisk and are memory resident. Strictly speaking they are not copying programs. When ZeroDisk or Ramkey is loaded from the DOS prompt, all you see on the screen is a logo box with the name, address, and phone number of Quaid Software—the rest of its functioning is invisible. You use ZeroDisk with the original system files of a software program running from your hard disk. It saves you from having to put the original system disk in drive A:. Ramkey does the same thing, but it works with programs that have been copied first with the *CopyWrite* utility.

SoloBoot works mainly with game programs. It enables you to run self-booting games without a keydisk. SoloBoot works with both original files and with copies

■ COPY PROTECTION

made through the CopyWrite utility.

With its five-pronged attack, *CopyWrite* handles a large percentage of the programs out there that are still copy protected. It takes the shortest, simplest approach with most programs by reproducing originals. But if that won't work, it will strip the copy protection, or at least let you run an original program from your hard disk without using a keydisk. It takes anywhere from 1½ to 10 minutes to make a backup copy with the program, depending on the software and its protection scheme.

Disk Mechanic

Disk Mechanic is a sophisticated \$70 utility program that can do much more than break copy-protection schemes. You should either have a thorough knowledge of disk formats or be willing to take the time and effort to learn them in order to use most of *Disk Mechanic's* routines. Its maker, MLJ Microsystems, regards *Disk Mechanic* as an educational tool as much as a functional tool-kit utility program.

The program has three key utilities: track and sector tools; file tools; and backup, copy, analyze, and format tools. The backup tools were tested for this review.

The backup tools take three different approaches to conquering copy protection. The easiest is with several automated routines that you access by pressing the F3 key at the main system menu and F1 at the backup menu.

After responding to several ques-

DOS 3.0, track= 0 , side= 0 , sector= 1 , section= 1															
0:EB	34	90	49	42	40	28	28	33	28	32	88	82	82	81	88
1:82	78	88	86	82	FD	82	88	89	88	82	88	88	88	88	88
2:88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
3:88	88	88	88	81	88	FA	33	C8	8E	40	BC	88	7C	16	87
4:BB	78	88	36	CS	37	18	56	16	53	8F	2B	7C	89	88	88
5:FC	AC	26	88	30	88	74	83	25	88	85	44	88	C4	E2	F1
6:8E	1F	89	47	82	C7	87	28	7C	FB	C0	13	72	67	88	18
7:7C	98	7F	26	16	7C	83	88	1C	7C	83	88	88	7C	43	3F
8:7C	A3	37	7C	88	28	88	F7	26	11	7C	88	1E	88	7C	83
9:C3	48	F7	F3	81	86	37	7C	BB	88	85	A1	3F	7C	88	96
A:88	B8	81	82	88	AA	88	72	19	88	FB	89	88	88	CD	88
B:7D	F3	46	75	88	88	77	29	98	88	7D	89	88	88	T3	46
C:74	18	88	62	7D	E8	61	88	32	E4	CD	16	5E	1F	8F	84
D:8F	44	82	CD	19	BE	87	7D	EB	88	81	1C	85	33	82	77
E:36	88	7C	FE	CB	82	3C	7C	A1	37	7C	83	3D	7C	88	88
F:87	A1	37	7C	E8	48	88	A1	18	7C	2A	86	3B	7C	48	58

7 - 1 2T+1 3S-1 4S-1 F3 88 6 78945 8 91010 9 101010

Disk Mechanic's sector utility tells you what is happening on the disk's tracks, as it did here with the first sector on Track 0 of Side 0 of 1-2-3, Release 2.01.

tions—such as what track to start and end with, what the source and destination drives are, and whether or not CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check) errors should be verified—the program is off and running. The track number being copied is displayed on the lower-right-hand side of the screen. This automatic routine works through the standard IBM floppy-disk controller, so if the copy-protection scheme used special equipment to put a signature on the original disk, the automatic routine may fail.

AUTOMATIC UTILITIES To deal with nonstandard signature schemes, *Disk Mechanic* has included two other automatic utilities that are, according to MLJ, special versions of utilities from Quaid Software, in Canada, makers of *CopyWrite*, which is also reviewed in this article. The tool that works with the most programs is Unguard, and it is identical to the UnGuard utility in Quaid's *CopyWrite*.

You have to invoke Unguard from the DOS prompt. *Disk Mechanic* responds with a vertically split screen that has Quaid's copyright displayed on the left with a credit to Unguard's authors, includ-

ing Robert McQuaid, president of Quaid Software. On the right are the same copying parameters you would see in the *CopyWrite* version of the utility: the source disk location, the file name to be unprotected, and the target drive.

As with *CopyWrite*, you can't specify the path, so you should first establish a target subdirectory on your hard disk and then go to Drive A: to load Unguard. After that you can put the program system disk in drive A:, set your target drive for C:, and then start the backup process by moving the cursor to the Run Source command and pressing Enter. When the routine is finished—it takes only a few seconds—you will have an executable version of the main system file on your hard disk. Then you just copy over the other system files to have a complete program.

The operation appears identical to the utility in *CopyWrite*. MLJ supplies a list of more than 70 releases Unguard will liberate, almost exactly the same as the list *CopyWrite* offers. *Disk Mechanic* has added *PC Bond Manager*, *Bondcalc/Bonddata*, Version 4.1, and *Bondman*, Version 3.1; *Reva Pro-Value Program*; *Residential Realtor*; and *MicroRealty*, Version 2.0, re-



FACT FILE

Disk Mechanic
MLJ Microsystems
P. O. Box 825
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-2000
List Price: \$70
Requires: 256K RAM,
one floppy disk/drive.

DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Requires a knowledge of disk-formatting concepts and techniques, although there are some automatic routines. Most useful as a set of utilities. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 656 IN READER SERVICE CARD

■ COPY PROTECTION

vision B. It has dropped *Chartist*, Version 4.01. Unfortunately, MLI does not supply a list of the source filenames with these programs, as Quaid does.

The other automatic utility in *Disk Mechanic* is called NoLok. In *CopyWrite* it is called Ramkey. If you run NoLok, you will see the exact same logo box Ramkey displays when it is run. Since both programs are memory resident, it is hard to tell if there is any difference in their operations. MLI does not provide a list of programs that require the use of NoLok.

Disk Mechanic encourages the user to try the do-it-yourself approach to breaking copy protection. You don't have to start from scratch with every program. There are some 40 or 50 files in the program that have customer-supplied guidelines for getting around copy protection on specific packages. You can read these files by using the DOS TYPE command at the drive prompt. However, the authors of some of these files tell you their approach may not be complete. Using their suggestions requires a fair amount of knowledge about sectors and tracks. The uninitiated may view it all as gibberish.

USING TOOLS To use these suggestions you must use the analyzing, copying, and formatting tools *Disk Mechanic* provides. The tools let you do things like read the address or ID marks on selected disk tracks, read the FDC error codes, change the format gap length, remove CRC errors, and so on. To use these facilities to break copy protection, you may also have to go to the track and sector tools area of the program. Here you can display or modify sector data, zero sector data, compare track data to sector data, and so forth. These different utilities are activated with function keys.

The file-oriented tools in *Disk Mechanic* let you do a number of useful things. For example, if you use the disk directory command, you get a list of the hidden files in addition to the normal files. Erased files are not displayed, but they can be found by using the sector utility program to examine the sectors following the File Allocation Tables. The file tools also enable you to "unkill" or recapture an erased file if a new file hasn't been written over it.

Disk Mechanic is not easy to use—not

because its operations are difficult to initiate or because they are buried behind arcane commands, but because you must have a solid understanding of sectors, tracks, clock bits, File Allocation Tables, gap length, character strings, and other disk format concepts. If you know all that or are up to learning it, this program lets you get into the guts of copy protection. As a result, this program can sometimes work on programs such as *Javelin*—in which automatic routines fail. If the hands-on approach appeals to you, *Disk Mechanic* may be just what you want.

HardRunner

HardRunner is a relic of the past. It does not remove copy protection, but it gets around it by letting you run programs without a keydisk. Memory resident, it only works on early versions of *I-2-3* (Releases 1A and 1A*), early versions of *Symphony* (Releases 1.0 and 1.01), and copy-protected *SideKick*. That is all it does. The program never addressed the later versions of Lotus's software, nor did it add the ability to work with other copy-protected software.

Representatives of Nostradamus say the program continues to sell well, however.



FACT FILE



HardRunner
Nostradamus Inc.
2191 S. Valley St. #252
Salt Lake City, UT
84109
(801) 487-9662
List Price: \$49.95
Requires: 128K RAM,
two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A survivor with limited capabilities. Works only on early versions of *I-2-3*, *Symphony*, and *SideKick* at a comparatively high price. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

er. Many companies with strict policies against illegal copying of software purchase large quantities of *HardRunner*, they say, rather than programs that remove copy protection, in order to ensure that employees will not copy the Lotus programs.

HardRunner lets you run these packages without a keydisk but it leaves the copy protection on the hard disk. Although it gives you four installs—which is more than many copy-protected programs will allow—it is still a limitation. You also

This program is used by itself! Hardrunner. Once you have installed Hardrunner it can be activated by typing the command "nokey". Hardrunner should be activated every once each time you start your system.

Would you like an easy to use script placed to auto activate our file so that Hardrunner will be automatically activated every time you start your system? (Y or N)

Y

Hardrunner will now be installing from the Hardrunner directory. Where would you like Hardrunner installed?

Example: Enter "c:\v" for the root directory of your c: drive
Enter "d:\ug\hi" for "ug" right on drive d

c:\v

OK

GOOD JOB, HARDRUNNER HAS BEEN INSTALLED.

Remove the Hardrunner diskette and Boot (Ctrl+Shift+Alt) your system to test your software, or simply issue the command Unkey from m:\

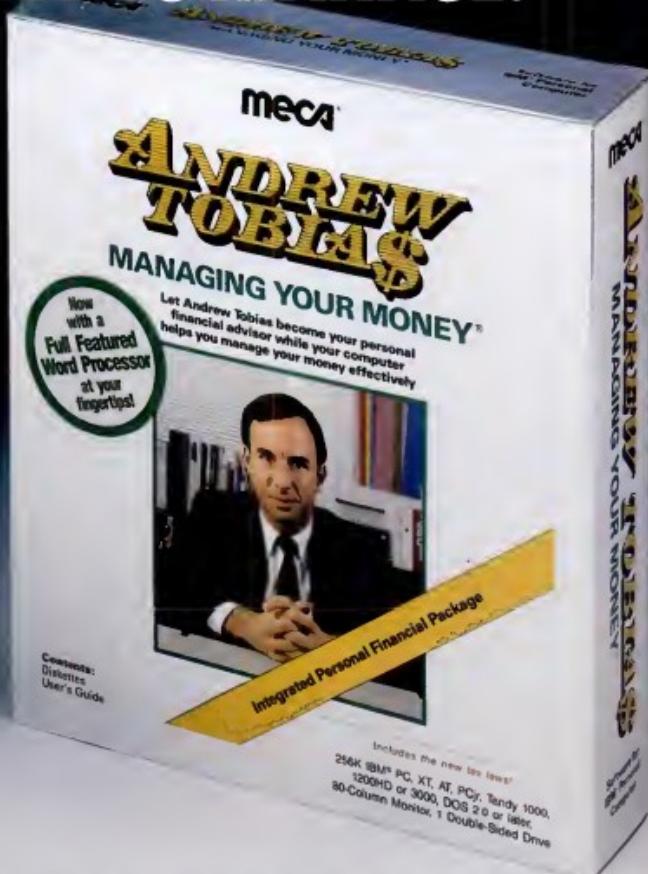
m:\

Hardrunner walks you through its installation with a series of questions and answers.

MANAGE YOUR MONEY WHILE YOU STILL HAVE SOME MONEY TO MANAGE.

Managing Your Money® is the most comprehensive, easy to use, personal financial software tool available today. It's everything you'll ever need, it's all you'll ever need, to master your own personal finances:

- PERSONAL BUDGETING
- CHECK WRITING
- NEW TAX LAWS
- TAX PLANNING
- INSURANCE PLANNING
- FINANCIAL CALCULATOR
- PORTFOLIO MANAGER
- NET WORTH
- HOME BANKING
- AND MUCH, MUCH MORE.



"NOTHING BEATS MANAGING YOUR MONEY."

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

meca™

PC Magazine, 1987

© 1987 • MECA • 355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880
For 256K IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, PS/2, TANDY 3000, 1200HD, 1000, APPLE IIe (128K, Two Drives) IIc, IIgs Available in 3½" and 5½" diskettes.

■ COPY PROTECTION

have to run an uninstall routine if you're backing up your hard disk. All this is difficult to accept in a package intended to help you get around the inconveniences of copy protection.

EASY TO USE *HardRunner* is easy to install and use. In fact, it doesn't even come with a manual. If you put the disk in drive A: and type HARDRUN at the DOS prompt, you will see a question asking you what computer system you have. After you answer, *HardRunner* asks you if you want help. The on-line help is your documentation. It doesn't take more than 10 minutes to go through all the categories on the help menu and install the program. If you install it so it boots as you turn your system on, the program will prepare your

■ *HardRunner* is easy to install and use. In fact, it doesn't even come with a manual.

AUTOEXEC.BAT file for you—or you can do it yourself. If you prefer, the program can be activated manually.

Once installed and started, *HardRunner* is invisible. You can use your early copy of *I-2-3* or *Symphony* or *SideKick*. The *HardRunner* program only uses 800 bytes of memory.

We think programs that remove copy protection are better values. You can purchase *COPY II PC*, for instance, for \$10 less and get more from the program than you can from *HardRunner*. *COPY II PC* will also let you run early versions of *I-2-3*, *Symphony*, and *SideKick* without using a keydisk and will also circumvent the protection of most other software that still is protected.

Nostradamus does tell you of the limits of the program up front. The company lists the effective date in the on-line documentation as April 1985, which should tell you something. Nostradamus also distributes *COPY II PC* and sells it for the same \$39.95 price as its manufacturer, Central Point

Software. *HardRunner*, at its introduction, may have served a useful function, but today there are better values to be had for less money.

UNLOCK MasterKey

The *UNLock MasterKey* logo screen has a comic-book look to it—red background blocks on a black field, chisel-cut yellow letters with black accent stripes and boxes inside—a concession apparently to new-wave style. But the rest of the program is as bare-bones as you can get and still have something with which to interact. But for all its simplicity, *UNLock MasterKey* provides a fast and able means for unlocking copy protection. *UNLock MasterKey* gives you three unlocking routines that work on most of the well-known, still-protected packages.

The program comes up to the colorful logo screen, then two introductory screens—one with TranSec Systems' address and phone number, the second with a disclaimer that warns you not to copy software illegally. Then it takes you straight to menu screens that list copy-protected programs—more than 95 on 14 menu screens—that *MasterKey* will liberate. For

PC
MAGAZINE

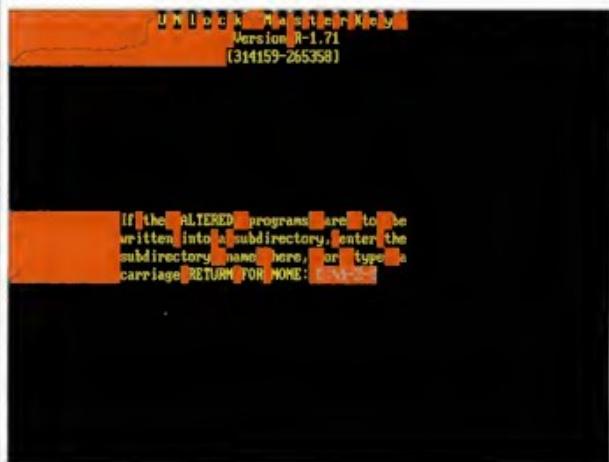
EDITOR'S CHOICE

FACT FILE

UNLock MasterKey
TranSec Systems Inc.
220 Congress Park Dr.,
#200
Delray Beach, FL 33445
(800) 423-0772
(305) 276-1500 (in Fla.)
List Price: \$159.95
Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Somewhat expensive but fast and liberates more than 95 individual programs with three generic liberating routines for SUPERlok and PROlok protection schemes. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

each protected program and its various releases, *MasterKey* has a canned program to release the copy protection and put the program on your hard disk. *MasterKey* works on PROlok and SUPERlok protection schemes.

THE POPULAR AND EXOTIC *MasterKey* works on the popular and on the exotic, including *dBASE III* and *III Plus*,



TranSec Systems' *UNLock MasterKey* requests a subdirectory name before it will create an unprotected version of *I-2-3*, Release 2.01.

Oh, The Logic Of It All!

LET D.A.V.E. DO IT!

Meet D.A.V.E. — the new 1-2-3 add-in that lets you enter data by filling in the blanks. Instantly places data from forms you design directly into your worksheet. Data entry has never been so fast and easy. For each form, D.A.V.E. gives you up to 10 different screens with as many as 256 fields, for possibilities that are endless — without leaving 1-2-3. D.A.V.E. catches errors before they get into your new worksheet and even backs checks your oldest worksheets. D.A.V.E. outputs data in any form you design... and it doesn't even have to be the one used for data entry — all without leaving 1-2-3. Thanks D.A.V.E.!

Retail price *\$99

Our price \$69



TOMORROW'S VISION...TODAY.

You're ready with Thomson's 14" 17" Trascan Color Monitor that allows you a choice of graphic boards, and scans up to 35 kHz, with a vertical scan rate of between 45-75 Hz. Works perfectly with virtually 100% of today's boards — but that's just part of the story. It's so advanced, it will match tomorrow's graphic technology as well! It has an 800 x 600 line resolution. So, why stew about matching your monitor to graphics adapters... or worry that you're choosing a monitor that will soon become outdated, when you can now have the Vision of Tomorrow. Today.

Retail price *\$99

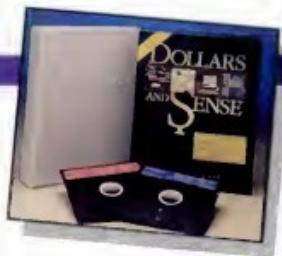
Our price \$539

NAG, NAG, NAG

Reminding you when it's time to pay bills is just one way Dollars and Sense keeps you on top of your finances. But, it's really very friendly — easily sets up an budget, supplies you with statements, summaries and comparisons. Teams with FORECAST for tax estimating and modeling. No wonder it's the best-selling financial management software package in the world... And one reason Citibank chose it to connect to their Direct Access through Noneverbill™ — another exclusive feature.

Retail price *\$179*

Our price \$105



DON'T GET CAUGHT WITH YOUR WATTS DOWN!

Get mad! Don't take it anymore! You've had enough expensive system damage, data loss and costly down time caused by power failures or brownouts. Especially when safeguarding your equipment is so simple... and inexpensive! Logosoft's #90-watt Battery Backup System is the self contained emergency power system that protects your entire system. Heavy-duty maintenance-free gel cells provide the time needed for backup... up to 25 minutes... and 5 milliseconds transfer time. A unique filtering network protects against spikes, RFI and EMI. Just plug in and you're safe... for sure! — other models available

Retail price *\$99

Our price \$385

IT'S TO YOUR ADVANTAGE.

The Multi-Mate Advantage II is everything you hoped for in a word processor — and a whole lot more. Simple pull-down menus perform all editing, printing and document handling — or bypass our menus with special "Hot Start" and "Hot Print". New DOS access gets you in... and out of DOS in a flash. New list sort, auto-hyphenation and 6 function keys. Column modes allow up to 8 columns of text to be created, edited and printed on a single page. Directly merge dBase dbf files with Advantage II documents. Improved mail list manager. Comes with both 3½" and 5½" disks, 180,000 word dictionary and thesaurus. (Also includes line & box drawing).

**\$20 Rebate
Call for new low price!**

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"For Logosoft's complete product line see page 234"



LOGOSOFT

AN MSC INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

TO ORDER CALL

NATIONAL CREDIT CARD HOTLINE

1-800-645-3491



PURCHASE ORDER HOTLINE

1-800-431-9037

110 BI-COUNTY BOULEVARD
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735

NEW YORK 516-249-9700

SAN FRANCISCO 415-621-4111

BOSTON 617-247-6106

CHICAGO 312-372-0939

BOCA RATON 305-932-4044

BROKTON 713-227-2031

EI RIOPE 33-20-834864

* No surcharge for MasterCard/VISA American Express/C.O.D. money order, check or FO/D (please call for prior verification). No sales tax on orders shipped outside NY State. Please add 2% for shipping and handling (\$3.90 minimum) first 10 orders add 0. We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by only 1 warrantee. We do not guarantee compatibility of all prices, policies & products subject to change without notice.

■ COPY PROTECTION

have to run an uninstall routine if you're backing up your hard disk. All this is difficult to accept in a package intended to help you get around the inconveniences of copy protection.

EASY TO USE *HardRunner* is easy to install and use. In fact, it doesn't even come with a manual. If you put the disk in drive A: and type **HARDRUN** at the DOS prompt, you will see a question asking you what computer system you have. After you answer, *HardRunner* asks you if you want help. The on-line help is your documentation. It doesn't take more than 10 minutes to go through all the categories on the help menu and install the program. If you install it so it boots as you turn your system on, the program will prepare your

- *HardRunner* is easy to install and use. In fact, it doesn't even come with a manual.

AUTOEXEC.BAT file for you—or you can do it yourself. If you prefer, the program can be activated manually.

Once installed and started, *HardRunner* is invisible. You can use your early copy of *I-2-3* or *Symphony* or *SideKick*. The *HardRunner* program only uses 800 bytes of memory.

We think programs that remove copy protection are better values. You can purchase *Copy II PC*, for instance, for \$10 less and get more from the program than you can from *HardRunner*. *Copy II PC* will also let you run early versions of *I-2-3*, *Symphony*, and *SideKick* without using a keydisk and will also circumvent the protection of most other software that still is protected.

Nostradamus does tell you of the limits of the program up front. The company lists the effective date in the on-line documentation as April 1985, which should tell you something. Nostradamus also distributes *Copy II PC* and sells it for the same \$39.95 price as its manufacturer, Central Point.

Software. *HardRunner*, at its introduction, may have served a useful function, but today there are better values to be had for less money.

UNlock MasterKey

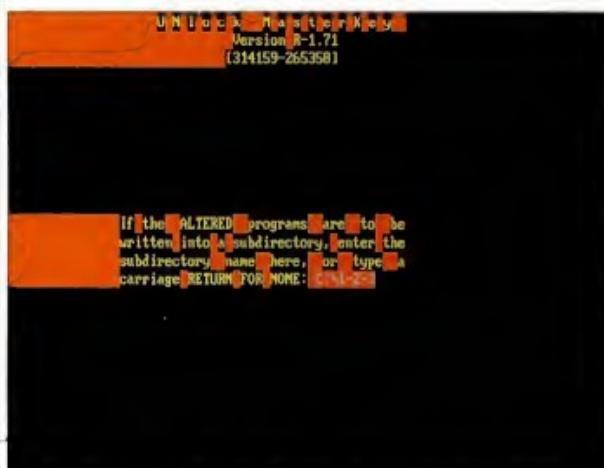
The *UNlock MasterKey* logo screen has a comic-book look to it—red background blocks on a black field, chisel-cut yellow letters with black accent stripes and boxes inside—a concession apparently to new-wave style. But the rest of the program is as bare-bones as you can get and still have something with which to interact. But for all its simplicity, *UNlock MasterKey* provides a fast and able means for unlocking copy protection. *UNlock MasterKey* gives you three unlocking routines that work on most of the well-known, still-protected packages.

The program comes up to the colorful logo screen, then two introductory screens—one with TranSec Systems' address and phone number, the second with a disclaimer that warns you not to copy software illegally. Then it takes you straight to menu screens that list copy-protected programs—more than 95 on 14 menu screens—that *MasterKey* will liberate. For

The image shows the PC Magazine logo at the top left, followed by a red banner with the words "EDITOR'S CHOICE" in white. Below the banner, the word "FACT" is written in large, bold, black letters, and "FILE" is in smaller letters to its right.

each protected program and its various releases, *MasterKey* has a canned program to release the copy protection and put the program on your hard disk. *MasterKey* works on PROlok and SUPERlok protection schemes.

THE POPULAR AND EXOTIC *MasterKey* works on the popular and on the exotic, including *dBASE III* and *III Plus*.



TranSec Systems' UNLock MasterKey requests a subdirectory name before it will create an unprotected version of 1-2-3, Release 2.01.

Oh, The Logic Of It All!

LET D.A.V.E. DO IT!

Meet D.A.V.E. — the new 1-2-3 add-in that lets you enter data by filling in the blanks. Instantly places data from forms you design directly into your worksheet. Data entry has never been so fast and easy! For each form, D.A.V.E. gives you up to 10 different screens with as many as 256 fields, for possibilities that are endless — without leaving 1-2-3. D.A.V.E. catches errors before they get into your new worksheet and even back checks your oldest worksheets. D.A.V.E. outputs data in any form you design... and it doesn't even have to be the one used for data entry — all without leaving 1-2-3. Thanks D.A.V.E.!

Retail price \$99

Our price \$69



TOMORROW'S VISION...TODAY.

You're ready with Thomson's 14" Ultrascan Color Monitor that allows you a choice of graphic boards, and scans up to 35 KHz, with a vertical scan rate of between 45-75 Hz. Works perfectly with virtually 100% of today's boards — but that's just part of the story. It's so advanced, it will match tomorrow's graphic technology as well! It has an 800 x 600 line resolution. So, why stay about matching your monitor to graphics adapters... or worry that you're choosing a monitor that will soon become outdated, when you can now have the Vision of Tomorrow. Today.

Retail price \$895

Our price \$539

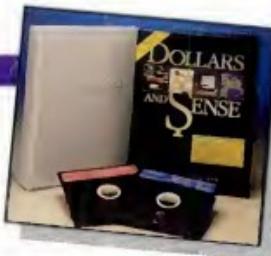


NAG, NAG, NAG

Reminding you when it's time to pay bills is just one way Dollars and Sense keeps you on top of your finances. But, it's really very friendly... easily sets up any budget, supplies you with statements, summaries and comparisons. Teams with FORECAST for tax estimating and modeling. No wonder it's the best-selling financial management software package in the world... And one reason Citibank chose it to connect to their Direct Access through Moneyline™ — another exclusive feature.

Retail price \$179*

Our price \$105



DON'T GET CAUGHT WITH YOUR WATTS DOWN!

Get max! Don't take it anymore! You've had enough expensive system damage, data loss and costly down time caused by power failures or brownouts. Especially when safeguarding your equipment is so simple... and inexpensive. Logicsoft's 450 watt battery backup system is the self contained emergency power system that protects your entire system. Heavy-duty maintenance-free gel cells provide the time needed for backup: up to 25 minutes... and 5 milliseconds transfer time. A unique filtering network protects against spikes, RFI and EMI. Just plug in and you're safe... for sure! — other models available.

Retail price \$599

Our price \$385



IT'S TO YOUR ADVANTAGE.

The Multi-Mate Advantage II is everything you hoped for in a word processor — and a whole lot more. Simple Pull Down menus perform all editing, printing and document handling — or bypass our menus with special "Hot Start" and "Hot Print". New DOS access gets you in... and out of DOS in a flash. New list sort, auto-hyphenation and 6 function match. Column modes allow up to 8 columns of text to be created, edited and printed on a single page. Directly merge dBase dbf files with Advantage II documents. Improved mail list manager. Comes with both 3½" and 5¼" disks, 100,000 word dictionary and thesaurus. (Also includes line & box drawing).

**\$20 Rebate
Call for new low price!**

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*For Logicsoft's complete product line see page 234

LOGICSOFT

AN MSC INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

TO ORDER CALL

**NATIONAL CREDIT CARD
HOTLINE**

1-800-645-3491



**PURCHASE ORDER
HOTLINE**

1-800-431-9037

**110 BI-COUNTY BOULEVARD
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735**

NEW YORK 516-299-9700

SAN FRANCISCO 415-621-4111

BOSTON 617-247-6406

CHICAGO 312-372-0939

BOCA RATON 305-992-4644

HOUSTON 713-227-0201

EUROPE 31-20-834894

*No surcharge for MasterCard/VISA American Express. C.O.D., money order, check or P.O.s (please call for price verification). No sales tax on orders shipped outside N.Y. State. *Please add 2% for shipping and handling (\$3.00 minimum) for U.S. orders add 10%. We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by Logicsoft's warranty. We do not guarantee compatibility with all prices, policies & products subject to change without notice.



■ COPY PROTECTION

Version 1.0; *Dollars and Sense*, Version 2.0; *Double DOS; Erunacad*, Version VI10B; *Fastback*, Version 5.3; *Harvard Total Project Manager*, Version 1.10; *Managing Your Money*, Versions 1.5 through 2.0 and 3.0; *Microsoft Word*, Versions 1.15, 2.0, and 2.01; the *PFS* series; *Print Shop*, Version 1985; *Sidekick*, Version 1.56B; *Sigui Master*, Versions 5.1, 5.03, and 5.05; *Spotlight*, Version 1.0; *Star Trek: The Kobayashi Alternative; Symphony*, Versions 1.1 and 1.2; *Thinktank II*, Versions 2.0 and 2.1; *Type I 1987; Video Store Manager 1986*; and *Westinghouse NinjaLogic*, Version 2.1.

TranSec adds programs to *UNlock MasterKey* every month or two, and the upgrades cost \$35. These additions come from work the company does for individual clients. TranSec will circumvent the protection scheme on a program for a customer at a charge of \$200 if the protection is software based, and \$300 if it is hardware based. If the program is popular, it is added to *MasterKey*. John Griffith, president of TranSec, says the company is generally "swamped" with requests.

Once you've selected your program from one of the menus, you simply type the source drive at the prompt (the default is A:) along with the destination drive (the default is C:) and the name of the subdirectory. If you haven't previously created a subdirectory, the program will do it for you. Some of *MasterKey's* liberating routines work best if you don't use a previously installed subdirectory. Those that need special attention are listed in the appendix.

After you respond to the prompts, the program takes over. You'll hear the customary whirring and clicking as files are read and copied and drives are accessed. Names of files being copied pop up in the middle of the screen. When finished, *MasterKey* thanks you and says, "You may now copy the program you UNlocked using normal DOS commands." You are told to copy the rest of the program files into the same subdirectory. That's it. Your next keystroke returns you to the first page of program menus.

You can take protection off programs not listed in the menus by using generic routines. First determine if the program is protected by PROlok or SUPERlok. Then place the system disk in drive A:

EDITOR'S CHOICE

• UNlock MasterKey

Don't buy these copy-protection crackers to steal software. Copying programs illegally could cost you your job at many companies and with good reason. You should buy these products because you want to back up the software you own, and because you don't want your hard disk affected by the insidious hidden programs some copy-protected software uses.

Each of these products performed well. All did the job they professed to do. We liked UNLOCK MasterKey, from TranSec Systems, because it doesn't copy software, it removes the copy protection and that's what we want. We also liked the speed at which it removed the copy protection and the informative documentation that accompanied the package. UNLOCK MasterKey is simply the most elegant of those we tested and is well worth its \$159.95 price. If you prefer economy to speed, however, you might consider Copy II PC, the software, which—at \$39.95—is the least-expensive program among those we reviewed.

Finally, if you're using copy-protected software that's more than a year old, you may have a better option: upgrading to the current version. You'll get more features and capabilities and no copy protection.

and press F1 to identify SUPERlok protection or F2 to identify PROlok protection. With PROlok you must test the main program file.

SUPERLOK SCHEMES To remove protection from programs protected by SUPERlok, you indicate the key file used to run the program. In many cases this is a .COM file of around 2,016 or 3,036 bytes. For example, the 1-2-3 key file is

123.COM, which has 2,304 bytes. After you specify the file you want to be unprotected, the generic SUPERlok liberator works much like the other canned routines.

If the unprotected copy doesn't load or run properly, it may be because the SUPERlok protection scheme corrupted the disk header—a table that lists the file sizes and addresses and register values. *MasterKey* automatically detects and corrects most of the header errors. But it won't if it is unsure about reconstructing the header. Instead it will display a message to this effect on the screen. Then you can do manual header reconstruction by pressing the F3 key and filling in the drive, directory, and name of the problem file.

For the hard disk version of SUPERlok, the protection-breaking procedure is slightly different. You first have to install the program on your hard disk and then run the routine—sending the unprotected system file to a separate subdirectory.

It works much the same way when you remove protection from programs that use PROlok, except with PROlok you focus attention on a rather large .EXE file—typically the main program file. And with the PROlok routine, you never have to worry about header reconstruction.

There is one other function *MasterKey* lets you perform. You can use the F4 key to get a directory listing of a disk or subdirectory so that you can see how efficiently the space on the disk has been allocated. You can also use it to discover hidden files or see the system and read-only attributes. None of this will help you directly bypass copy protection, but it will help you find out if a disk is copy protected.

If after all this, a protection scheme has you stumped, call TranSec. The company is very responsive.

UNLOCK MasterKey's canned routines can liberate a program from copy protection two to three times faster than other similar software. But, at \$159.95, the program is a little more expensive than others reviewed here. However, *MasterKey's* value will increase in the next month or so. TranSec plans to add a generic EVERlok liberating routine and other routines to it.

Henry Fersko-Weiss writes about technology and computers for several national publications.

Whether you deal in hot rods, hydroplanes, or high-speed PCs, better performance can be bought two ways: getting the biggest, fastest, newest hardware you can, or fine-tuning what you already have. Most people get more satisfaction from honing something to perfection because that takes care and cleverness, testing both skill and intellect. It's also the only speedup available to those whose aspirations outrun their budgets.

When it comes to fine-tuning your PC for optimum

Whether they're commercial programs like Flash and Lightning, or built-in software from Compaq and IBM, disk-caching utilities are a cheap, effective way to speed up any PC system.

CACHING IN ON MEMORY MANAGEMENT

More speed, more disk, less money.



Disk Optimizer™

Safely brings back lost speed to your hard disk.

No two ways about it. Disk Optimizer is far and away America's favorite way to restore hard disk speed. It puts fragmented files back together in one piece—where they belong!

Plus, there's a powerful new *Unformat* function that instantly recovers files on accidentally reformatted disks. The new graphical *Analyze* lets you see the condition of your disk at a glance. There's *Sort*, *Find*, *Delete*, *Lock* and *Peek* to help you handle your files like never before. You may just find new improved Disk Optimizer is the only disk maintenance program you'll ever need. \$59.95 purchased separately.

**NEW!
IMPROVED PERFORMANCE**

Cubit™

Free more disk space for all kinds of files.

Not only does new Cubit squeeze 1-2-3® spreadsheet files better and faster than other compression software, it also works with all your other files.

Including databases, documents, graphs and programs. What's more, you don't have to change the way you work with your applications. It can be memory resident, so once you've compressed with Cubit, it works automatically. You also get the new UnCubit™, so you can transfer compressed files by telecomm or floppy to users who don't own Cubit. That makes Cubit the fastest, easiest, most flexible file compression software available. \$49.95 purchased separately.

The Disk Performance Partners

Buy Disk Optimizer and Cubit together. You'll save \$20.00 and a whole lot more. Like the time you waste saving and retrieving fragmented files, and the disk space you need to keep all your files handy. They're the finest, safest, most effective disk performance software money can buy. And for a limited time, it takes even less money to buy them. Use them yourself, give them as gifts, buy several and get a whole department working more productively. Ask for the SoftLogic Disk Performance Partners at software stores everywhere. Or order direct by calling us toll-free.

Order today: 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH)

\$89⁹⁵
for both.
Limited time offer.

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103

**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Whether you deal in hot rods, hydroplanes, or high-speed PCs, better performance can be bought two ways: getting the biggest, fastest, newest hardware you can, or fine-tuning what you already have. Most people get more satisfaction from honing something to perfection because that takes care and cleverness, testing both skill and intellect. It's also the only speedup available to those whose aspirations outrun their budgets.

When it comes to fine-tuning your PC for optimum

Whether they're commercial programs like Flash and Lightning, or built-in software from Compaq and IBM, disk-caching utilities are a cheap, effective way to speed up any PC system.

CACHING IN ON MEMORY MANAGEMENT

■ DISK-CACHING PROGRAMS

performance, the biggest increase for the least investment often can be achieved with disk caching, a software technique that allocates part of your computer's memory to temporarily storing data from one of your disks. Because electronic memory responds about 1,000 times faster than the fastest hard disk, pulling bytes from this buffer of RAM can make your system much more responsive.

In fact, disk caching offers such an immense increase in system performance at such a low cost that you may wonder why it's not included as standard equipment with all PCs. Think about one of the other minimal-cost performance enhancements—for example, a new high-frequency crystal for the early model IBM PC AT—and you may hit upon one reason. Not every PC feature is designed with you in mind. The lack of an obvious and inexpensive speed enhancement could cripple certain systems so that their price-to-performance ratio is in the perfect position to benefit the computer salespeople.

Not that IBM practices predatory sales, but in the face of the proven advantages of

disk caching, the only official memory-based disk enhancement proffered by the IBM-Microsoft operating system conspiracy was a primitive disk buffering system. Although increasing the number of buffers

■ Caching programs can boost throughput by a factor or two or better on high-volume operations.

in your system's CONFIG.SYS file can improve disk performance somewhat, the improvement is almost trivial in comparison to what a smart caching program can do. (See sidebar, "Boosting Buffers for Better Performance.")

Where IBM deems not to tread, the aftermarket is sure to carve a profitable niche. Years ago, programs like the Personal Computer Support Group's *Ligh-*

ning and Software Masters' *Flash* started cashing in on the caching omissions in DOS. For a minimum of added expense, these programs could make your system more responsive.

PC Magazine gave you an even lower cost alternative, a caching program that was free to all readers who had the patience and wherewithal to type in the assembly language instructions written by programming wizard Steve Holzner ("How to Realize Cache Savings," *PC Magazine*, Volume 4 Number 16). Last year even IBM archrival Compaq Computer Corp. joined the caching clutch with its own utility that accompanied its Deskpro lineup.

These caching programs can actually boost total system throughput by a factor of two or better on database sorts and other high-volume operations. The improvement in systems based solely on floppy disks could be 10 to 20 times.

TRUE BLUE CHALLENGER With the coming of IBM's new Personal System/2 earlier this year, IBM abruptly changed (or found) its direction. Included free with its

BOOSTING BUFFERS FOR BETTER PERFORMANCE

DOS includes a rudimentary caching ability in the guise of the BUFFERS statement that you can load in your system's CONFIG.SYS file. Compared with true disk caching, DOS's buffers are only a token speedup scheme, however, because the buffers are dumb.

Adding buffers just makes DOS read more of your disk than it needs. When a program sends DOS off to read one sector of your disk, the BUFFERS statement makes DOS fill the appropriate amount of memory (the number given in the BUFFERS statement times 512) with the next sector or sectors you specified when you started up your system.

The buffering routine doesn't know what's in those sectors or even whether they are connected with the file your program is dealing with. If the disk clusters that store files on your disk are badly scattered, the buffers might load up with entirely irrelevant information. Even the

loading of these unwanted sectors takes time, and if too many useless sectors are loaded too often, you lose rather than gain performance.

Increasing the number of buffers helps expedite disk storage, particularly if you keep the number within reason to avoid wasting time on irrelevancies. Because DOS does try to store file data in contiguous clusters, it will find the information it needs in the sequential buffers a good deal of the time. Disk performance does improve on most hard disks when you increase the BUFFERS statement in your CONFIG.SYS file from its default of 2 or 3 (depending on the DOS version) to 15 to 20.

As you could guess from the use of *dumb* to describe the way that DOS buffers cache-disk information, there is a better way. Smart disk caching software digs a little deeper and looks at what information your system has used. In many

cases the information that DOS has looked at once will need looking at again—for instance, your disk's file allocation table, disk directories, and even file clusters that are referenced often.

By keeping this known-to-be-useful information in fast RAM memory, intelligent caching programs can deliver significantly better performance than the dumb buffering of DOS. Such performance improvements vary with the types of tasks you run on your system, but the downside is minimal.

Different caching programs use different algorithms to determine what to keep in the cache and what to throw away. Although these algorithms have some effect on the performance of the cache, the amount of memory devoted to storing cached data is more important. A bigger cache will likely have more hits; more of the data a program needs will be kept in a large cache.—Winn L. Rosch

BEST EVEN Accounting System Better

Fabulous New System-Wide Features

- Pop-up menus for ease of use.
- Reference tables for looking up information while you're using the system.
- On-line context-sensitive help at both program and field levels.
- Over 450 Reports.
- Unlimited number of companies and consolidations.
- Automatic formatting, backup, and restoration of data files without leaving Peachtree Complete II.
- Menu-driven data file expansion program.
- Automatic menu-driven conversion of your existing Peachtree Business Accounting data files.
- Increased numeric capacities to \$999,999,999.99 in key areas.
- Directory and path support for data files.
- Easy exit to DOS and automatic return to Peachtree Complete II.
- Plain English error message handling.



COMPARE FEATURE FOR FEATURE

General Ledger

- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and up to 26,000 user defined accounts
- NEW 1 to 15 user-defined fiscal periods
- Supports up to 99 departments
- NEW Reversing journal entries
- NEW Consolidated financial statements for multiple companies
- NEW Financial statements displayed on screen or printed
- NEW Flexible financial statement set-up including user definable headers and footers
- Reporting journal entries
- NEW Financial Statement comparisions may include current period and year-to-date with budget and/or prior period comparison

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing

- Open item or balance forward customers
- Up to 14,440 vendors
- Subsequent updating of inventory and A/R data files at time of invoice entry
- Supports partial payments
- NEW Service invoices
- NEW User-defined time code
- NEW Automatic transactions with monthly, bi-monthly, quarterly, semi-annual, and annual frequency options
- NEW Enhanced county, city and state sales tax handling
- NEW User-defined aging periods for open item and balance forward customers
- Automatic calculation of finance charges
- Invoices and statements printed on plain or pre-printed forms

Accounts Payable

- Selection of invoices for payment based on user-defined due dates and due dates
- Up to 14,440 vendors
- NEW Partial payments of invoices
- Cash requirements forecasting by due date
- User-defined billing cycle on automatic invoices
- Checks printed with detailed stub listing an unlimited number of paid invoices

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Now to Order or for a Dealer Near You

1-800-247-3224

In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800

- NEW Abilities to void checks
- NEW Optional reprinting of checks
- NEW Check printing from 9 different bank accounts
- NEW Primes monthly check register

Inventory

- Supports average, last purchase and standard costing methods
- Up to 19,500 inventory items (SKUs)
- NEW Automatic price change on multiple items by percent or amount
- Automatic pricing with 3 levels for each item
- Physical inventory worksheets and reorder and activity reports

Fixed Assets

- Handles 13,000 assets
- Flexible setups for tax, financial, and optional tax books
- NEW Updated to handle current tax laws
- 13 different methods of figuring depreciation

Job Cost

- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis
- Compares estimated costs with actual costs for specific tasks
- Automatic interface with Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll

Payroll

- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states
- Automatic federal, state, city and county withholding calculations
- Automatic payroll processing supporting check writing, direct deposit or draw-against commission pay types

NEW Tax laws incorporated into program

- Processes up to 3,900 employees
- NEW Supports Cafeteria Plan
- User modifiable tax tables with updates published regularly by Peachtree Software
- Printed and magnetic media W-2s generated automatically

Money-Back Guarantee

When you purchase Peachtree Complete II directly from Peachtree Software, you're protected with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If you're not satisfied, simply return the complete product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded. (A \$20 restocking fee will be charged if disk bag is opened.)

And, of course, Complete II is backed by Peachtree Software's famous technical support, labeled by *InfoWorld* as "the finest in the industry."¹ Technical assistance is available for \$1 per minute with a 20-minute minimum via a toll-free telephone number. You only pay for what you need, without unnecessary support contracts.

Hardware Specifications

Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2 and compatibles. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines. Not copy protected.²

¹Plus \$12.95 shipping and handling. Money-back guarantee does not apply to upgrades.



To Order by Mail, Send \$199 Plus \$12.50
Shipping and Handling to:

(In Georgia, add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software

A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCM-112, Norcross, GA 30093

WE'VE JUST MADE THE

Peachtree Complete II: The Business

New

The success story of Peachtree Complete (now with over 200,000 users) continues with the newest member of the Peachtree family, *Peachtree Complete II™*.

Much more than just an update, Complete II builds upon the comprehensive features that have made Peachtree the leader in small business accounting software for nearly ten years, adding many new features to each module and providing completely rewritten state-of-the-art methods for using the packages.

At Peachtree Software, we listened to our customers and Complete II is our response to your requests. We've made the best selling accounting software even better with the features you wanted most, yet kept it priced at just \$199 — a 96% reduction from the original \$4,800.

Complete II remains the price and performance leader with an extensive list of innovations that make all eight modules more powerful yet even simpler to use.



Bill Goedher, President

Windows and Pop-Up Menus. In the midst of data entry, you can scroll through customer lists, account names, etc. to find needed information. You use the cursor to make easy "point-and-shoot" selections. No complicated commands to remember.

Short-Cut Keys. We speed you from one function to another without the time-consuming task of manually passing through multiple menus. Short-cut keys are a cinch to use and will save you tremendous time and keystrokes.

Smart HELP. If you get stuck, the same function key will always bring HELP to your rescue with pop-up windows of information that relate to your individual trouble spot.

Quick-and-Easy Error Handling. Complete II traps errors and gives a plain-English description of the problem along with suggested solutions. No more error codes to look up and no more program aborts due to printer malfunctions.

Range Printing. Print all information on a report or select a specific range of information for print out. A great feature for restarting long reports or partial printing of certain sections.

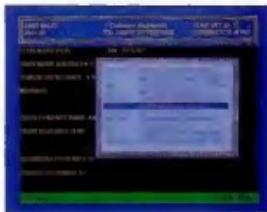
Easiest Installation Ever. Enter your company's information once and it is reflected throughout the system. Complete II includes a separate Installation Guide, basic Accounting Primer, eight-volume Reference Library, and extensive Tutorials on each package—all at no extra charge!

Ideal for Service Businesses. Enter information free form on service invoices or store pre-defined paragraphs of up to 160 characters. Enjoy full editing capabilities at time of invoice entry.

\$199
Still Only
Complete

The changes in Peachtree Complete II are clearly visible to the user. The system has a whole new look, with benefits that are more than just cosmetic. For example, windows and pop-up menus make it easy to see where you came from and what you're doing in each application.

Complete II is designed for user convenience. If you can't remember a customer or account number while using a program, simply open a window and scroll through your customer list or chart of accounts. Select the information you're looking for directly from the table!



Complete II includes eight software modules that may be integrated or installed individually and distributed among separate computers. Install the most critical modules initially; add others later.

Eight Integrated Software Modules

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost
- Payroll

Buy Forms Direct from Peachtree

Enjoy the convenience and economy of buying your forms directly from Peachtree Software with guaranteed compatibility. Call 1-800-553-6485 to order forms. In Ohio, call 1-513-793-0110.

Limited Time Offer: Special Upgrade for Current Customers

For 90 days (through December 1987), Peachtree Complete registered users can purchase a Complete II upgrade directly from Peachtree with all the new features and enhancements for only \$99.* Call today with your Peachtree Complete serial number: 1-800-822-2821 or 1-800-247-3224.



BEST EVEN Better Accounting System

Fabulous New System-Wide Features

- Pop-up menus for ease of use.
- Reference tables for looking up information while you're using the system.
- On-line context-sensitive help at both program and field levels.
- Over 450 Reports.
- Unlimited number of companies and consolidations.
- Automatic formatting, backup, and restoration of data files without leaving Peachtree Complete II.
- Menu-driven data file expansion program.

- Automatic menu-driven conversion of your existing Peachtree Business Accounting data files.
- Increased numeric capacities to \$999,999,999.99 in key areas.
- Directory and path support for data files.
- Easy exit to DOS and automatic return to Peachtree Complete II.
- Plain English error message handling.



COMPARE FEATURE FOR FEATURE

General Ledger

- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and up to 26,000 user-defined accounts.

NEW Year-to-date, current period, and prior periods

• Supports up to 99 departments

NEW Reversing journal entries

NEW Consolidated financial statements for multiple companies

NEW Financial statements displayed on screen or printed

NEW Flexible financial statement set-up including user definable headers and footers

• Report formats

NEW Financial Statement comparisons may include current period and year-to-date with budget and/or prior period comparison

Accounts Receivable/PDF Invoicing

• Open item or balance forward customers

• Up to 14,400 customers

• Simultaneous updating of inventory and A/R data files at time of invoice entry

• Supports partial payments

NEW Service invoices

NEW User-defined terms code

NEW Automatic transactions with monthly, bi-monthly, quarterly, semi-annual, and annual frequency options

NEW Enhanced county, city and state sales tax handling

NEW User-definable aging periods for open item and balance forward customers

• Automatic calculation of finance charges

• Invoices and statements printed on plain or pre-printed forms

Accounts Payable

• Selection of invoices for payment based on user-defined discount and due dates

• Up to 14,400 vendors

NEW Payment of payments of invoices

• Adds receivables forecasting by due date

NEW User-defined billing cycle on automatic invoices

• Checks printed with detailed stub listing an unlimited number of paid invoices

NEW Ability to void checks

NEW Optional reprinting of checks

NEW Check printing from 9 different bank accounts

NEW Prints monthly check register

Inventory

• Supports average, last purchase and standard costing methods

• Up to 19,500 inventory items (SKU's)

NEW Automatic price change on multiple items by percent or amount

• Automatic pricing with 3 levels for each item

• Physical inventory worksheets and reorder and activity reports

Fixed Assets

• Handles 13,000 assets

• Flexible set-ups for tax, financial, and optional tax codes

NEW Updated to handle current tax laws

• 15 different methods of figuring depreciation

Job Cost

• Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis

• Compares estimated costs with actual costs for specific tasks

• Automatic interface with Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Payroll

Payroll

• Built in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states

• Automatic federal, state, city and county withholding calculations

• Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or draw against commissive pay types

NEW Payroll can be incorporated into program

• Processes up to 3,500 employees

NEW Supports Cafeteria Plan

• User modifiable tax tables with updates published regularly by Peachtree Software

NEW Printed and magnetic media W-2s generated automatically

Money-Back Guarantee

When you purchase Peachtree Complete II directly from Peachtree Software, you're protected with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If you're not satisfied, simply return the complete product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded. (A \$12.50 restocking fee will be charged if disk bag is opened.)

And, of course, Complete II is backed by Peachtree Software's famous technical support, labeled by InfoWorld as "the finest in the industry." Technical assistance is available for \$1 per minute with a 20-minute minimum via a toll-free telephone number. You only pay for what you need, without unnecessary support contracts.

Hardware Specifications

Requires PC/M-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines. Not copy protected.

*Plus \$12.50 shipping and handling. Money-back guarantee does not apply to upgrades.



To Order by Mail, Send \$199 Plus \$12.50
Shipping and Handling to:

(In Georgia, add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software

A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family

4355 Shackelford Road, Dept. PCM-112, Norcross, GA 30093

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Call Now to Order or for a Dealer Near You

1-800-247-3224

In Georgia, call 404-564-5800

■ DISK-CACHING PROGRAMS



Disk-Caching Programs: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	CACHE 2 Free	Flash \$69.95	Lightning \$89.95	Compaq Disk-Cache Utility Incl. with Compaq hardware	IBMCACHE Incl. with PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80
List price					
Cache size	12K-62K	5K-3 Mbytes	0-1.8 Mbytes	128K-2 Mbytes	16K-384K
Caches hard disks with software driver	○	●	●	●	○
Caches hardware-implemented hard disks	●	●	●	○	●
Uses DOS memory	●	●	●	●	●
Uses expanded memory	○	●	●	●	○
Uses extended memory	○	●	○	●	●
Caches floppy disks	○	●	●	○	○
Caches disk writes	○	●	●	○	●
Ignores duplicate writes	○	●	●	○	○
Unloadable or defeatable	○	●	●	●	○

—Indicates Editor's Choice ● — Yes ○ — No

PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80, the company offered a new, nearly invisible program: IBMCACHE.

Like *Flash*, *Lightning*, and Compaq's Disk-Cache Utility, IBMCACHE is an intelligent disk-caching program. As such it offers both improved system throughput for your PS/2 and a serious threat to third-party suppliers of caching software.

For all of its power and potential, however, IBMCACHE has been afforded a minimum of hullabaloo, even by IBM's standards. You won't find IBMCACHE on your DOS disk or on any other disk you get with your system. IBMCACHE consists of only two hidden files on the System Reference Diskette that accompanies recent PS/2 models.

One, IBMCACHE.SYS, is the caching program itself in device driver form. As with the old DOS disk buffering scheme, it loads through CONFIG.SYS.

The other program, IBMCACHE.EXE, is a setup and maintenance utility that installs the cache and allows you to alter the way it works without the need to edit CONFIG.SYS.

Because both of these programs are locked in hidden system files, you can't copy them—you can't even see them in a directory. Moreover, IBMCACHE.EXE searches for certain files on the Reference Diskette whenever it runs, so although you can copy these programs with utility programs such as *The Norton Utilities* or *PC*

Tools, you must have the Reference Diskette in drive A: to use the automated IBM setup procedure.

If you have a PS/2 and want to take advantage of IBMCACHE, you only need follow IBM's minimalist instructions on an addendum sheet tucked in the binder with the Reference Diskette. Simply slide

■ Does IBMCACHE make third-party caching software obsolete, or is it just a face-saving measure?

the Reference Diskette into drive A: and type IBMCACHE, and the program guides you through the proper procedure.

The documentation is woefully inadequate, even for IBM. It tells you nothing of what the program really is or does, gives no information about its options, and is no help in manually configuring the cache.

Yet IBMCACHE works. Run the installation procedure, boot up again (so that the caching driver loads), and the PS/2's hard disk becomes noticeably more responsive.

CACHING FOR CANINES Considering some of the dogs of hard disks that IBM has seen fit to handicap its personal computers with, the initial response to IBMCACHE should be something like, "It's about time." The question is, why the sudden turnabout? Why has IBM embraced a technology that it so long ignored?

The Personal System/2 Model 50 is an answer in itself. Although IBM endowed that machine with significantly better microprocessor performance than its AT forebears, the company encumbered it with a painfully slow hard disk drive. IBMCACHE, introduced at the same time, is a partial solution to the problem. It's also either an admission from IBM that the PS/2 Model 50 drive is too slow or that caching software should have been included all along.

Whatever the reason for IBMCACHE, its devastating potential for the third-party suppliers of caching software is obvious. Why buy from someone else what IBM includes free? Heck, most people don't pay for software that IBM charges extra for—such as DOS.

IBMCACHE thus raises an important question: does it make third-party caching software obsolete, or is it just a face-saving measure for the laggardly Model 50? The PS/2s themselves demonstrate that IBM often introduces products with performance significantly below what has become standard among third-party suppli-

There are only two ways to protect against power line disturbances.



Pull the plug.



Use a Power Director.[®]

Your system needs protection.

Everyday your system is exposed to power disturbances that can damage your computer. And destroy your data. Yet your computer has no built-in means of protecting itself. That's why we created the Power Director.[®]

We set the standards.

The Power Director is the best protection your system can have. Which is why it's UL

approved for safety. And it even meets the latest IEEE, Category A and B performance standards. It'll even stop surges trying to get to your system through your modem. And that's all the protection your system will ever need.

There's room to grow.

The Power Director also gives you expandability. Add-in products like our Data Director[™] data switches fit

neatly into the disk storage slot for increased productivity. And save valuable desktop space.

Insure your investment.

At only \$149, the Power Director is the best insurance for your computer investment. The Power Director is available at computer stores everywhere. For the dealer located nearest you call 1-800-582-2580. Within California call 1-800-582-0852. Ask for ext. 502.



COMPUTER ACCESSORIES CORPORATION

The Leader In Computer Components

6610 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121

CIRCLE 744 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DISK-CACHING PROGRAMS

ers. Has IBM let this happen again with IBM CACHE?

The only way to be sure is to try out all the products in a straightforward software shoot-out. We tried IBM CACHE, and the leading third-party contenders *Flash* and *Lightning*, along with Compaq's disk-caching program and *PC Magazine*'s own freebie, borrowed in updated form from a local bulletin-board system. All were installed according to their manufacturers' instructions and given the task of working through *PC Magazine*'s disk benchmark tests, all on a PS/2 Model 60 under identical operating conditions.

The third-party software beat IBM CACHE on nearly every count. The aftermarket products not only give a better speed boost but add a multitude of desirable features. *Flash* and *Lightning* cache floppy disks, while IBM CACHE and Compaq's Disk-Cache Utility do not. Us-

ers of the most laggardly hard disk. But the commercial utilities *Flash* and *Lightning* do it better all around. If you want to fine-tune your disk storage for its optimum performance, the third-party programs are still your best choice.

CACHE2

If you prefer to try disk caching at no expense other than the time it takes to install a program, Steve Holzner's CACHE program is your best bet. Originally published in *PC Magazine*, it's currently available free on bulletin board systems, often in slightly improved form.

The latest version as this article was written was called CACHE2 and bore the imprimatur of Quick and Dirty Software (no address given) in addition to a tribute to Holzner.

Compared with commercial caching programs or even IBM CACHE, CACHE2 ranks as a rudimentary effort. It caches only hard disk reads and makes no pretense of improving writing performance or the speed of floppy disks. (Strictly speaking, hard disk writes are cached, too, but are immediately written to disk; so the program offers no performance increase in writing.) However, it can speed up multiple hard disks with equal ease.

The program cannot access expanded or extended memory. It robs the RAM it requires straight from DOS in 512-byte (sector-sized) chunks and will handle between 24 and 124 sectors at a time—that's 12K to 62K bytes of RAM. The program requires slightly more memory than the sector data it buffers, about 256 bytes for the program and 6 bytes per sector for overhead.

When larger caches are needed, the CACHE2 program can be invoked multiple times to increase total capacity. Each invocation can be lent to an individual disk or may add its cache to handling all available drives. Because the individual caches are searched in reverse order of their loading, the most heavily used cache should be started last.

Because CACHE2 caches only single sectors, it works best on tasks like sorting short (under 512 bytes) database records. In fact, you will notice that the speed of loading of large files or programs will be

■ The Compaq Cache program boasts greater cache capacity than the IBM alternative as well as the availability of more memory options.

ing some smart techniques, these programs can (in many cases) speed up disk writes as well as reads. IBM CACHE makes no attempt at caching writes. Both *Flash* and *Lightning* can be loaded and unloaded from the DOS prompt; IBM CACHE becomes a permanent fixture once it's installed.

For the most part, the type of memory used for the cache had little bearing on the performance improvement. The quantity of memory devoted to the cache altered results dramatically. You're likely to find more difference between the same program in two memory sizes than between two programs (with the same features) from different manufacturers.

Using IBM CACHE will help the per-



FACT FILE

CACHE2

Search your local BBS

List Price: Free

Requires: MS-DOS, 64K RAM

In Short: CACHE2 caches only disk reads, but if you're looking for a free program, this is a good one.

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

largely unaffected by the cache.

Within its limitations, CACHE2 compares favorably with IBM CACHE and Compaq's Disk-Cache Utility in performance. Once you've won over by caching, however, you'll probably want to move on to a program with greater capacity and the ability to use non-DOS memory so you have enough bytes left to work with.

Compaq Disk-Cache Utility

Compaq Computer Corp. has built a business out of staying one step ahead of the competition—and one Big Blue competitor in particular. Even in so narrow a field as disk caching, Compaq not only beat IBM to the punch but packed a couple of horseshoes in its glove. The Compaq Cache program boasts greater cache capacity than the IBM alternative as well as the availability of more memory options. The Compaq Disk-Cache Utility also im-



FACT FILE

Compaq Disk-Cache Utility

Compaq Computer Corp.

2055 FM 149

Houston, TX 77070

(713) 370-0670

List Price: Included with Compaq hardware.

Requires: MS-DOS, 64K RAM

In Short: Compaq's precongnizant version of IBM CACHE with improvements such as support for extended memory, it still can't keep up with commercial programs in caching disk writes. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Can cut disk access time in half

Makes Your IBM PC

LIGHTNING Fast!

\$89⁹⁵



**Loads with the DOS — always ready as a background
program (like Sidekick) to accelerate disk access.
You do nothing — everything is automatic.**

You are going to be so amazed when you start to work with **LIGHTNING** installed. Most programs that frequently access the disk (hard disk or floppy) are made instantly faster — up to 2 to 4 times faster.

It is so easy to install and you never have

**Disk intensive programs
(like databases) can run 2 to
4 times faster.**

to do anything again; it does it all for you — like lightning.

LIGHTNING comes to you on a diskette. You simply load it onto your DOS diskette if you are using floppies, or if you have a hard disk, into the DOS area. Simple A-B-C instructions let you get it started the first time in five minutes. Then it is always ready, working automatically in the background any time you boot up.

What's it like to use it? If you have ever worked with or seen a RAM Disk you know what a difference speed can make when working with any program that frequently accesses the disk. Well, **LIGHTNING**

enables those programs to approach the same rapid speed as a RAM Disk, but it does it without the disadvantages. With a RAM Disk there is a constant danger that you can lose your precious data if you forget to copy it back to the disk drive. With **LIGHTNING** you just use your programs normally. You don't have to remember anything.

LIGHTNING has a fun feature that shows you just how fast you're operating. Any time you want, with a couple of keystrokes you can see a screen that keeps a record of how many times you've accessed the disk, and how much time **LIGHTNING** has saved you. It's fun to check it out, and it's always astounding. Speed-up varies, depending on your application, frequency of disk access, and amount of RAM you can allocate. For example, best results occur with indexed databases.

When you work with a database program or most word processors, or any time you need to frequently load files into RAM or save them back, you are accessing your disk. It is such a pleasure to cut those times often in half and up to one-fourth.

Spreadsheets can speed up their loading

and saving. Recalculation speed is not affected.

Another plus — **LIGHTNING** fully exploits Above Board™ memory for PCs with that addition.

PCSG since early 1983 has dominated

**If you have an IBM PC or
clone and don't have
LIGHTNING, we simply
have done a poor job
explaining it to you.**

the lap portable market with ROM software such as Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We are proud to enter the IBM PC market with **LIGHTNING**. It's a great product that we not only enjoy offering, but enjoy using on our own PCs. It will support IBM PC, XT, and AT.

This is an exciting program. A typical comment from **LIGHTNING** users is "I don't know how I ever did without it."

PCSG provides hotline support
for the IBM PC.

(214) 351-0564

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd., #206, Dallas, TX 75229
MC, Visa, American Express, Check, or C.O.D.

© PCSG

LIGHTNING™ PCSG 1985
Sidekick™ Borland Int'l.
Above Board™ Intel Corp.

30 DAY MOI

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

Display Write IV	\$325
Lotus Manuscript	\$349
Microsoft Word 3.11	\$219
Multimate	\$239
Multimate Advantage II	\$259
Office Writer w/Spell	\$259
PFS Professional Write	\$119
Volkswriter 3	\$145
Word Perfect	\$199
Word Perfect Executive	\$115
Wordstar Professional 4.0	\$249
Wordstar 2000 Plus	\$219
XY Write III Plus	\$219

WORD PROCESSING ADD-ONS

Fancy Font	\$149
Punctuation & Style	\$89
Turbo Lightning	\$59
Word Finder	\$55
Word Perfect Library	\$59

DATABASE MGMT.

Cornerstone	\$65
d Base III Plus	\$399
d Base III Lan Pak	\$589
Foxbase Plus	\$245
Foxbase Plus Multiuser	\$329
Paradox	\$425
PFS Professional File	\$145
Powerbase	\$185
Q & A	\$209
Rapid File	\$235
R:Base System V	\$459
Refax	\$89
Revelation	\$519

DATABASE MGMT. ADD-ONS

Clipper	\$399
Genier	\$219
Quickcode Plus	\$145
Quick Report	\$145
Quicksilver	\$329
R:Base Ext. Report Writer	\$179
R:Base Graphics	\$179

SPREADSHEET / INTEGRATED

Ability Plus	\$159
Boeing Calc	\$235
Enable	\$379
Framework II	\$399
Lotus 1-2-3	\$315
Microsoft Multiplan	\$119
PFS First Choice	\$105
Silk	\$159
Smart Integrated Supercalc IV (NEW)	\$459
Supercalc IV (NEW)	\$299
Symphony	\$449
VP Planner	\$59

SPREADSHEET ADD-ONS

4 Word	\$69
--------	------

HAL	\$99
Lotus Express	LOWEST PRICE CALL
Lotus Metro	\$79
Quickcode for 1-2-3	\$85
Sideways	\$45
Spreadsheet Auditor	\$95
SQZ	\$55

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

PFS First Publisher	LOWEST PRICE CALL
Print Shop	\$39
Harvard Pro Pub	\$409
Paga Maker	\$499
Ventura	\$549

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	\$229
Diagram Master	\$195
Energraphics (NEW)	\$309
Lotus Freelance Plus	\$319
Harvard Presentation	\$239
Microsoft Chart	\$189

CAD/CAM

Auto Cad 2.6	\$2369
Auto CAD Basic	\$269
Drafix 1	\$175
Drafix 1 Plus	\$209
Generic CADD (MS)	\$89
ProDesign II	\$169

LANGUAGES

BASIC Compiler (MS)	\$255
C Compiler (MS) (4.0)	\$269
COBOL Compiler (MS)	\$425
FORTRAN Compiler (MS)	\$279
Lattice C Compiler	\$239
Macro Assembler (MS)	\$95
Pascal Compiler (MS)	\$189
Quick BASIC (MS)	\$59
True BASIC	\$99
Turbo C	\$59
Turbo Basic	\$59
Turbo Pascal (plus BCD & 8087)	\$59

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total 2	\$349
Microsoft Project	\$239
Project Workbench	\$999
Super Project Plus	\$299
Timeline	\$249

FINANCIAL

Managing Your Money	\$115
Dollars and Sense	\$105

ACCOUNTING

BPI Entry Modules	LOWEST PRICE CALL
Computer Associates	LOWEST PRICE CALL
Great Plains	\$449

MISC/UTILITIES

Brooklyn Bridge	\$89
-----------------	------

Carbon Copy Plus	\$119
Concurrent XM DOS	\$255
Copy II PC	\$35
CrossTalk XVI	\$95
Disk Optimizer	\$35

DUET	\$85
LOWEST PRICE CALL	

Eureka	\$65
--------	------

Fastback	\$89
----------	------

Fixed Disc Organizer	\$55
----------------------	------

Mace Utilities	\$59
----------------	------

Microsoft Windows	\$59
-------------------	------

Norton Commander	\$39
------------------	------

Norton Utilities	\$55
------------------	------

Norton Util. Adv.	\$85
-------------------	------

PC DOS	\$85
--------	------

PCOS	LOWEST PRICE CALL
------	-------------------

Remote	\$139
--------	-------

Sidekick	\$49
----------	------

Smart Com II	\$89
--------------	------

Superkey	\$49
----------	------

Take Two	\$89
----------	------

WATCHDOG	\$199
----------	-------

XTREE	\$35
-------	------

KX-p 1596	\$475
-----------	-------

TOSHIBA	\$549
---------	-------

P 321 SL	\$549
----------	-------

P 341 SL	\$549
----------	-------

...LOWEST PRICE CALL	
----------------------	--

P 351	\$939
-------	-------

P 351C	\$1099
--------	--------

CITIZEN	\$1099
---------	--------

MSP 10	\$279
--------	-------

MSP 15	\$369
--------	-------

MSP 20	\$319
--------	-------

MSP 25	\$479
--------	-------

Premier 35	\$489
------------	-------

PC DOS	\$489
--------	-------

...LOWEST PRICE CALL	
----------------------	--

SCITRONIC	\$1099
-----------	--------

DATACOPY	\$499
----------	-------

T 300+	\$499
--------	-------

HEWLETT PACKARD	\$1195
-----------------	--------

ZENITH	\$1195
--------	--------

Z-183	LOWEST PRICE CALL
-------	-------------------

HARDWARE	LOWEST PRICE CALL
----------	-------------------

LAPTOPS	LOWEST PRICE CALL
---------	-------------------

NEC	LOWEST PRICE CALL
-----	-------------------

Multispeed	LOWEST PRICE CALL
------------	-------------------

TOSHIBA	LOWEST PRICE CALL
---------	-------------------

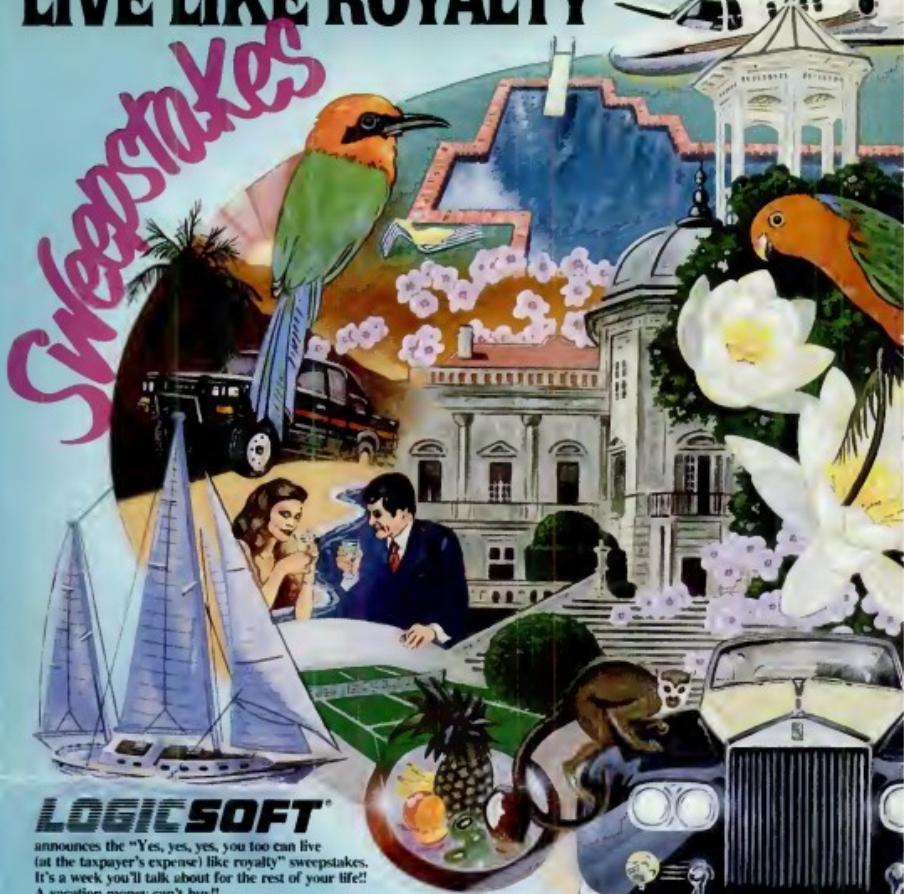
T 1100+	LOWEST PRICE CALL
---------	-------------------

T 3159	LOWEST PRICE CALL

<tbl_r cells="2" ix="1" maxcspan="1" maxrspan="

LIVE LIKE ROYALTY

Sweepstakes



LOGICSOFT®

announces the "Yes, yes, yes, you too can live
(at the taxpayer's expense) like royalty" sweepstakes.
It's a week you'll talk about for the rest of your life!
A vacation money can't buy!

You and three guests will be flown to a sumptuous villa, somewhere in the West Indies. For 8 days and 7 nights, you'll have an opportunity to live like only a select few in this world do!!

The Grand Prize villa is owned by royalty, and used by their family and friends. You'll enjoy the same exact luxuries the owners do—the housekeeper, the gardener, the cook, the Land Rover, the private beach, the swimming pool—need we say more???

Yes, we do!! You'll live on the same tiny island as, uhuhhh, right next door to, uh, er, let's just say oodles of famous people—rock stars, politicians, movie stars, more royalty—people you only read about in the National Enquirer!!

You'll enjoy all these sensuous pleasures in a secret place in the West Indies, at the villa of a royally famous individual. So royal and so famous that we can't even tell you who it is!! Due to protection of privacy, we had to sign a contract stating that we would not disclose the owner of the villa, nor the exact location of the island. So nobody knows, with the exception of the pilot (someone has to get you there!!), and of course you, the winner.

But who cares?? For a whole entire week it will be yours and only yours, to use but not abuse; to use the same "water closet" — uses!! (Ha!! Thought we'd give the secret away??) In addition to a week of pure, unadulterated paradise, Logicsoft will give you \$1000 cash, to spend as you see fit. But, with everything included in this dream vacation, you may very well end up taking the money home with you.

108.

ROYALTY

EVERYONE'S A WINNER See inside for details.

GUARANTEE

IBM

Color Monitor 8513
..... LOWEST PRICE CALL
Monochrome Monitor 8503
..... LOWEST PRICE CALL
Enhanced Color Display
..... LOWEST PRICE CALL

LOGICSOFT

*EGA \$375
*RGB 14" \$275
*Mono 12" \$179
*Multi-scan \$409

NEC

Multi-sync color \$559

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

LM 300 \$559
RGB-HX-12 \$449
RGB-SR-12 \$569
Amber Mzx 12 \$149

MITSUBISHI

Diamond AUM 1371A \$629

THOMSON

12" MONO \$95
14" CGA \$315

14" EGA \$385

14" ULTRASCAN \$539

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Six Pack Premium
512K) \$199
Six Pack Plus (384K) \$199
Rampage w/256K \$259
Rampage 266 w/512K \$399
Advantage (128K) \$349
I/O Mini II \$115

BOCA RESEARCH

BOCARAM/AT
(w/128K) \$165

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

Half Pint I/O \$105
Overachiever 512K \$349

LOGICSOFT

*AT w/128K \$179
*PC/EMS \$129

*286 EMS \$139

*PS/PC EMS \$139

*PS/266 EMS \$149

*Multi w/384K \$155

*RAM ½ Card
*w/OK \$39

*w/384K \$109

*w/576K \$139

*I/O Mini ½ Cd. \$75

QUADRAM

Quadboard (384K) \$149
Silverboard (384K) \$375

INTEL

Above Board Series
(PC) w/64K \$239

PS/PC) w/64K \$259

(286) w/512K \$349

(PS/266) w/512K \$379

8087-2 Math

Co-processor \$169

80287 Math Co-processor
8MHz \$195

80287 Math Co-processor
8MHz \$249

80287 Math Co-Processor
10 MHz \$329

TURBO CARDS

INTEL
Inboard 386/AT \$1249

LOGICSOFT

*Accelerator 286 \$249

MAYNARD

Surprise 286 \$105

ORCHID

Tiny Turbo \$379

Turbo EGA \$459

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST

3 G+ \$295

Preview \$209

Six Pack Premium/EGA

Series LOWEST PRICE CALL

ATI

EWA Wonder Board \$269

HERCULES

Color Card \$155

Graphics Card Plus \$189

InColor Card \$299

LOGICSOFT

Color Board \$75

Mono Board \$79

EGA

EGA 480 \$249

NEC

GB1 EGA Board \$349

PARADISE SYSTEMS

Auto Switch EGA \$219

Auto Sync EGA 480 \$289

QUADRAM

EPA Plus Graphics \$299

Pro Sync EGA \$289

STB

Chaffeur HT \$165

EPA Plus \$249

TSENG LABS

EVA 480 \$345

VIDEO 7

Vega \$249

Vega Deluxe \$299

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

AST

5251-11 \$559

5251-11 Plus \$629

DCA

IRMA Board II \$749

MODEMS

EVEREX

Evercom II \$99

Evercom 2400B Int. \$119

HAYES

Smartmodem 1200 \$299

Smartmodem 1200B \$299

w/Smartcom II \$299

Smartmodem 2400 \$449

Smartmodem 2400B \$449

w/Smartcom II

Smartmodem 2400 \$449

LOGICSOFT

*1200 \$129

*200B \$69

*2400 \$229

*2400B \$159

MIGENT

Pocket Modem \$169

PROMETHEUS

Pro-modem 1200 \$215

Pro-modem 1200B \$145

TOSHIBA

1200B Laptop Modem (T1100 Plus) \$299

VEN-TEL

1200 Plus \$249

PC Modem 2400B \$415

ZENITH

1200B Laptop Modem \$299

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC Mouse w/Dr. Halo 2 \$99

MICROSOFT

Microsoft Mouse (Serial) \$129

Microsoft Mouse (Buss) \$119

SURGE PROTECTORS

CURTIS

Diamond \$29

Ruby \$59

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

Masterpiece \$95

Masterpiece Plus \$119

LOGICSOFT

*Spike Bar \$25

*Spike Block \$19

NETWORK

Power Mouse \$119

TRIPPLITE

Isobar 8-15 \$65

Isobar 8-15 w/RM \$69

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC

5151 (Deluxe) \$159

KB 101-1 \$112

MEMORY STORAGE

IOMEGA

Bernoulli Box (10+10) \$1449

Bernoulli Box (20 Mb) \$1299

Bernoulli Box (20+20) \$1899

Bernoulli 10 Mb Cartdg. Tr \$169

Bernoulli 20 Mb Cartd. Tr \$255

HARD DISK DRIVES

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER

Hard Drive Card (20Mb) \$499

Hard Drive Card (30Mb) \$579

MINISCRIBE Complete Line

..... LOWEST PRICE CALL

PLUS

Hard Card 20 Mb \$649

Hard Card 40 Mb \$949

SEAGATE

20 Mb F/Ht (ST225) \$329

20 Mb F/Ht (ST4026) \$539

30 Mb F/Ht (ST236) \$379

30 Mb F/Ht (ST4038) \$549

40 Mb F/Ht (ST251) \$559

40 Mb F/Ht (ST4051) \$659

50 Mb F/Ht (ST4096) \$895

CARTIDGE TAPE BACK-UP

SYSGEN

Image Tape Backup

20 Mb Int. \$599

Image Tape Backup

20 Mb Ext. \$699

TECMAR

QIC 60 AT (Int.) \$1250

QIC 60 Ext Tape \$1569

Backup \$125

QIC Host Adapter

Card \$125

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Panasonic 360K ½ Ht \$109

Tandon TM-100 360K

½ Ht \$99

Toshiba 360K ½ Ht \$109

Drive \$109

Drive \$389

BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

DATASHIELD

200W (PC) \$249

300W (XT) \$389

500W (AT) \$669

800W (AT) \$619

LOGICSOFT

325W \$305

450W \$385

657W \$549

1000W \$819



LOGICSOFT CUSTOMER SERVICES

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

If you are dissatisfied with your order, we will issue a full refund of product purchase price, replacement, or credit within 30 days of receipt of order. There must be no damage to the original packaging and contain all documentation and its unexecuted warranty card. Due to certain legal considerations, some items may not apply.

5 Year Unconditional Warranty On Items

Look for the "5 items" identifier. Our Logic line of products are fully built to competitive standards, but prices will be lower than the major manufacturers, and carry our 5 year replace or repair warranty. (You save—not by our use of inexpensive labor and parts—but through the state-of-the-art technology.)

Same Day Shipping

We carry a full stock of the most popular products—so we can ship the same day to get your order to you fast.

Current Version Guarantee

We carry only the latest versions available and guarantee to ship the version quoted to you.

Toll-Free Customer Service

One on-line mainframe allows instant access to customer and product information.

1. Open the foldout page

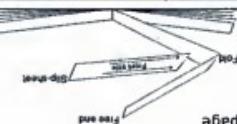
2. Insert this sheet with

3. Arrow pointing to the fold

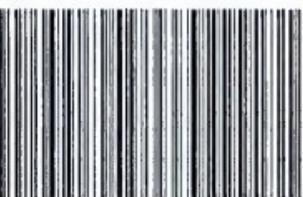
4. Front side touching the free page

5. Slice the folded edge

6. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet



Gbs5RpSheet-001

Folded edge of the page

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page

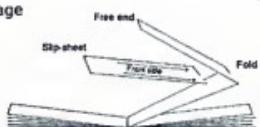
2. Insert this sheet with

1. Front side touching the free page

2. Arrow pointing to the fold

3. Slice the folded edge

4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



Gbu\$kipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

NEY-BACK G

And your chance to live like royalty!

Ohh, my, my, what a sweepstakes!! Just look at where you could go—

GRAND PRIZE LIVE LIKE ROYALTY AT A CARIBBEAN VILLA

8 days and 7 nights for four people at a Caribbean island villa, including round trip air fare.
(See 4-color cover of ad for details.)

But that's not all —

FIRST PRIZE

(3 winners) choose any one of three (3) vacation packages for two including airfare A) One week Caribbean cruise departing from San Juan; B) One week in Honolulu; C) One week in Acapulco.

But we said everybody's a winner!!

EVERYBODY WINS

a \$100 TravelDollars certificate*, redeemable on any vacation package, including air and ground accommodations, from a printed brochure. Just go to any travel agent and find a vacation package that most appeals to you, and bring the printed brochure home with you. Then call the telephone number on the back of your TravelDollars certificate, explain what you wish to do, and the reservations will be made. It's that simple!!

Oh!! One more thing —

EVERYBODY WINS

a \$10 Logicsoft discount coupon, good towards your next Logicsoft purchase. So now not only have you entered this stupendous sweepstakes, but you're getting an additional \$10 off Logicsoft's already low prices on their entire inventory, and you still get their 30 day money-back guarantee!! Whatta deal!! You receive both the TravelDollars certificate and the Logicsoft coupon when you receive your order; the same order that entered you in the sweepstakes.

SO, C'MON, CALL LOGICSOFT NOW, AND LIVE LIKE ROYALTY!!

*TravelDollars certificates can be used with any vacation package of \$500 or more per person including air and ground accommodations from a printed brochure. Certificates cannot be combined for use on a single trip.

OFFICIAL SWEEPSTAKES RULES

1. No purchase necessary. For every product ordered by phone or mail during the period September 1 through December 31, 1987, you will automatically be entered in the sweepstakes (i.e., 3 products = 3 entries). Phone and mail orders must be received by December 31, 1987. You may also enter by hand printing your name, address, telephone number and "I participated" on a separate sheet of paper and mailing it to: LOGICSOFT SWEEPSTAKES, P.O. BOX 19-1764, MIAMI BEACH, FLA. 33119, to be received by 12/31/87. Only one entry per envelope. Mechanical reproductions are not acceptable. Logicsoft is not responsible for late, lost, or misdirected entries.

2. Winners will be selected in a random drawing by an independent judging organization about January 15, 1988. Winners will be notified by mail and may be required to sign an affidavit of eligibility and liability, public release within 21 days of notification. Travel arrangements of winners will be required to sign releases. All entries are sole responsibility of the entrant. Logicsoft reserves the right to disqualify any entry which it deems suspicious. No transfers of prizes and no substitutions except by Logicsoft due to prior reservations. 3 PRIZES. One (1) Grand Prize of a week (6 days, 7 nights) vacation for four people at a Caribbean island villa consisting of roundtrip air travel from any international airport

in the continental United States, \$4,280 cash allowance for meals and beverages, the services of a cook, maid, and gardener at the villa, use of a jeep and a cash allowance for fuel, and \$1,000 cash (approximate retail value \$15,000). Three (3) first Prizes. Choose from any of these vacation packages: a) One week Caribbean cruise departing from San Juan, B) One week in Honolulu, C) One week in Acapulco. All packages are for four people and include roundtrip air from major gateways, 7 night accommodations, meals, tips, and other extras as described in the tour operator's brochures. Cruise also includes fuel. (Approximate retail value of the first prize are \$4,700.00. ONLY ONE PRIZE PER PERSON).

3. Sweepstakes open to legal residents of the U.S., age 21 or over except employees and their families of Logicsoft, Inc., its affiliates, subsidiaries and advertising agency, and Lexington Promotions, Inc., Woodinville, WA, and where prohibited or restricted by law. By participating you agree to these rules and the decisions of the judges.

4. For names of major prize winners, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to LOGICSOFT SWEEPSTAKES, P.O. BOX 19-1764, MIAMI BEACH, FLA. 33119. (by 2/15/88).

LOGICSOFT®
A MSC INTERNATIONAL COMPANY
110 Bl-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735

YOU ARE ENTERED AUTOMATICALLY every time you place any order (i.e., 3 products=3 entries!) — each product ordered enters your name for all drawings. So, every product you purchase will increase your chances of winning!!

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE

1-800-645-3491

For instant processing
of your credit card orders.

TO ORDER AND WIN CALL



TERMS HOTLINE

PURCHASE ORDER

1-800-431-9037

Our terms customers can be assigned a personal account executive and may qualify for special corporate considerations.

■ DISK-CACHING PROGRAMS

proves disk writing performance substantially.

Unlike IBM, which staunchly ignores the existence of the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification, Compaq embraces it with great affection. In fact, the program will execute under the Compaq Expanded Memory Manager (CEMM), which emulates EMS expanded memory in extended RAM.

From 128K to 2048K bytes of RAM in 16K increments can be allocated to the cache, limited, of course, by the memory available in the host system. In other words, the Compaq Disk-Cache Utility will work with whatever you have—providing you have a Compaq computer.

Not surprisingly, the extended memory mode of the program crashed when it was tried in the extended memory area of the IBM PS/2 Model 60. (Little wonder why Compaq lambastes the Micro Channel.)

■ **Flash** caches reads by giving the most recently used data the highest priority for lingering in memory. It also provides several ways for you to handle stored data.

The program worked well in the DOS memory area of the PS/2, however.

The Compaq program speeds up only hard disks. In some instances, such as using expanded memory made by the CEMM driver, floppy-disk performance may actually degrade when using the cache program. To avoid such slowdowns, you can switch off the cache by running it as a program with the command-line option OFF. The cache can later be turned back on or its memory cleared with other options.

To ease installation of the cache in its 80386-based computer systems, Compaq provides a menu-driven program that

takes care of all the details of setting up both the cache and the expanded memory manager.

The only problem with Compaq's cache program is that you have to buy a whole computer to get it: the utility is not sold as a separate product.

Flash

The name of the program could describe either the inspiration behind it or the way your disk drives operate once it's installed. *Flash* makes your disk drives—hard or floppy—run lickety-split. It caches both read and write operations and offers the most versatility of any caching program for fine-tuning your system.

The versatility begins with the wide variety of memory options that *Flash* affords you. You can choose either DOS, expanded EMS, or extended memory with command-line options when you load the program, DOS being the default. Shoehorn memory—extra RAM that some systems have above the 640K DOS limit that is still addressable by the 8088 microprocessor—is also compatible with *Flash*.

According to Software Masters, EMS memory can result in performance penalties when a large cache is specified, but even such degraded performance is much quicker responding than a mechanical disk.

Software Masters specifies no minimum amount of memory that can be devoted to the *Flash* cache, although 100K is recommended as a starting point for tuning your system. *Flash* will accommodate up to 3 megabytes of extended memory. If you try to allocate more memory than is available, *Flash* warns you with an error message.

Flash caches reads by giving the most recently used data the highest priority for lingering in memory. However, it also provides several ways for you to handle stored data. For instance, it will read full tracks into the cache, read files as complete blocks, or grab hold of user-designated "sticky" files that automatically get high priority in memory.

A special *Flash* option allows you to keep information in the cache permanently. After the command is given, a designated amount of the cache (up to 100K) be-

gins to fill and keeps sucking in information until the command is overridden or the reserved cache area reaches capacity. This mode is useful for keeping overlay files and compiler libraries always at hand.

Flash even lets you write the contents of its cache to disk so you can reload it later, even after you've powered down (and backed up) your PC.

Three options are available for handling disk writes. One causes all writes to go directly to disk. Another, smart writing mode, writes to the disk only when changes would be made. If a write would not result in a change, the mode is overridden. In the third mode *Flash* will optionally buffer writes for a user-defined number of seconds, stockpiling them so that it can write a full track at a time. This saves time because the read/write head need not skitter back and forth across the disk between writing the various sectors.

This last mode can also get you in trouble. If you're fast and sneaky, you can pull out a floppy disk within the delay period and lose data. The *Flash* documentation warns against using too long a delay for that reason.

When you're tired of *Flash* or you need to make room for a bulky program, the program and its entire cache can easily be unloaded from memory without rebooting. You can also suspend the caching of designated disk drives at any time or put *Flash* on hold without emptying the cache (for instance, to run uncooperative software).

EDITOR'S
CHOICE

FACT FILE

FLASH
5.0

Flash
Software Masters
6352 Gifford Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 253-8088
List Price: \$69.95
Requires: MS-DOS,
256K RAM.

In Short: A feature-rich caching program with adjustable Cache sizes and support for extended memory. Still the best caching software for your money. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

From As
Low As

\$346 SILICON SPECIALTIES

1-800-354-7330



With System Only



TURBO PC/XT

Call For Details and Other

256K Memory, 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive, System Configurations.

135 Watt Power Supply Slide Case,

AT Style Keyboard, 4-10 MHz Clock Speed,

(Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots



FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay Ground Shipping
We Pay the Air Difference*

Hardware

ALPS

All Models

Brother Printers

Compaq Printers

MSI P-15

MSI P-15

MSI P-20

MSI P-20

MSI P-20

Premier 35

1200D

General

D-25

635

Spacelabs

150

Epson Printers

Heimann-Packard

Laser Jet Series II

4000

2017 3500

8810 8600

P-14

P-15

P-20

P-25

PRINTERS

Call Okidata

Call Panasonic

12901-15

10911-15

10621-1

10401

10301

10131

3151

Star Micronics

1000

1010

1011

1012

1013

1014

1015

1016

1017

1018

1019

1020

1021

1022

1023

1024

1025

1026

1027

1028

1029

1030

1031

1032

1033

1034

1035

1036

1037

1038

1039

1040

1041

1042

1043

1044

1045

1046

1047

1048

1049

1050

1051

1052

1053

1054

1055

1056

1057

1058

1059

1060

1061

1062

1063

1064

1065

1066

1067

1068

1069

1070

1071

1072

1073

1074

1075

1076

1077

1078

1079

1080

1081

1082

1083

1084

1085

1086

1087

1088

1089

1090

1091

1092

1093

1094

1095

1096

1097

1098

1099

1100

1101

1102

1103

1104

1105

1106

1107

1108

1109

1110

1111

1112

1113

1114

1115

1116

1117

1118

1119

1120

1121

1122

1123

1124

1125

1126

1127

1128

1129

1130

1131

1132

1133

1134

1135

1136

1137

1138

1139

1140

1141

1142

1143

1144

1145

1146

1147

1148

1149

1150

1151

1152

1153

1154

1155

1156

1157

1158

1159

1160

1161

1162

1163

1164

1165

1166

1167

1168

1169

1170

1171

1172

1173

1174

1175

1176

1177

1178

1179

1180

1181

1182

1183

1184

1185

1186

1187

1188

1189

1190

1191

1192

1193

1194

1195

1196

1197

1198

1199

1200

1201

1202

1203

1204

1205

1206

1207

1208

1209

1210

1211

1212

1213

1214

1215

1216

1217

1218

1219

1220

1221

1222

1223

1224

1225

1226

1227

1228

1229

1230

1231

1232

1233

1234

1235

1236

1237

1238

1239

1240

1241

1242

1243

1244

1245

1246

1247

1248

1249

1250

1251

1252

1253

1254

1255

1256

1257

1258

1259

1260

1261

1262

1263

1264

1265

1266

1267

1268

1269

1270

1271

1272

1273

1274

1275

1276

1277

■ DISK-CACHING PROGRAMS

Software Masters supplies two versions, one aimed at standard IBM PCs and another a "generic" version. The former works on many compatibles; the latter makes allowances for machines that don't quite attain the 100 percent PC compatibility they may claim but may require an extra setup step.

An unusual RAM-based disk emulator is included and can dynamically vary in size, sharing memory with *Flash*. This RAMdisk works like any other DOS device and is accessed by its own drive letter, but it is faster and automatically sizes itself so that it requires only as much memory as is needed to hold the files you store in it.

Flash incorporates a copy-protection scheme that's much less bothersome than standard methods. Before the program can be run or the distribution disk copied, it must be installed. Part of the installation process encodes your name into the program; help a friend steal a copy of *Flash*, and it can be traced right back to you. (You'll want to give your real name to the installation procedure, because the protection routine generates a serial number that you need to get support from Software Masters.)

Although not quite as fast as *Lightning* for a given size of cache, *Flash* more than makes up for that deficiency with its versatility. Getting the most from your system and *Flash* will require some tinkering, but then again, that's what fine-tuning is all about.

IBMCACHE

If you've just bought a PS/2 Model 50 or better, you may have noticed a single sheet that was stuffed into your quick-reference guide along with the Reference Diskette that hints at something called IBMCACHE. If you run a directory of your Reference Diskette, you won't find the program, however.

This nearly invisible set of programs will help the hard disks of the PS/2 match the exemplary performance of the rest of the hardware. Note, however, that compared with commercial caching software, IBMCACHE only modestly enhances the writing performance of hard disks. It lacks much of the intelligence of the smart writing abilities included in the third-party

**PC
magazine**

F A C T F I L E

IBMCACHE
IBM Corp.
Contact your local IBM dealer
List Price: Included with PS/2 Models 50,
60, and 80.
Requires: MS-DOS, 256K RAM.
In Short: IBM's attempt at disk caching
principally speeds up read performance of
IBM hard disks. Its poor documentation and
limited options may drive you to buy a third
party program anyway. Copy protected.
CIRCLE #80 ON READER SERVICE CARD

software. Note, too, that IBMCACHE has no effect on floppy disks.

IBMCACHE runs in either DOS or extended memory. Although the setup program notes a preference for DOS memory, in testing, no significant performance penalty appeared when using extended memory. Because extended RAM would otherwise be wasted—few commercial DOS applications take advantage of it—using it as a cache seems the wiser choice for most users.

To make up for the spare documentation, IBMCACHE includes a menu-driven setup program to copy the necessary files to your hard disk and add the appropriate entry to your CONFIG.SYS file. Although the setup program is a hidden system file that cannot be copied or read in a directory, it can be executed just by typing its name at the DOS prompt.

The setup program lets you choose the size of the memory cache, but it limits your options to 16K, 64K, 128K, 256K, or 384K. The limitation on your choice of cache size is imposed by the setup procedure only. Manual installation of IBMCACHE (which is totally undocumented!) allows for in-between figures.

The setup procedure also gives you your choice of "page sizes," the amount of disk that the caching program reads from the disk as a unit. The default and IBM's recommended figure is four sectors, a good choice because most hard disks (and all current IBM PS/2 hard disks) allocate clusters in groups of four sectors. The other available choices are two sectors and eight sectors.

Using the automatic setup procedure, the IBMCACHE files must be installed on drive C:. Once IBMCACHE has been installed on a PS/2 hard disk, however, its two essential files are no longer hidden and can be copied wherever you want. The automated setup will still require the Reference Diskette for proper operation, but IBMCACHE.SYS can be included just like any other device driver in its host CONFIG.SYS file, even on a floppy disk. For anyone with a little PC experience, manual installation of IBMCACHE is quite easy.

The IBMCACHE command line in CONFIG.SYS must include several optional instructions to the program. First is the number of kilobytes to be allocated to the cache. (The inadequate documentation accompanying the program does not even hint at memory limits.)

Next comes an indication of the cache's location: /NE for DOS memory (Not Extended) or /E for Extended. Finish the line with the number of sectors to use as a page, as an integer after a /P.

■ **IBMCACHE includes a menu-driven setup program to copy the necessary files to your hard disk and add the appropriate entry to your CONFIG.SYS file.**

The default entry in the host's CONFIG.SYS file would resemble this:

DEVICE=IBMCACHE.SYS /64
/NE /P4

Although the IBMCACHE setup procedure demands the Reference Diskette and is limited to PS/2 computers to some degree, the IBMCACHE.SYS driver installed manually worked well on a PC's Limited AT compatible computer. Because of the difficulty in transferring for-

QIC

Service. . .Value. . .Quality.

"If you're an experienced computer user on a tight budget, the QIC 1800 is by far the best value...considering the system's bargain-basement price, I was more than a little surprised, to find the operation manual to be by far the best of the group."

*Stan Miastkowski,
BYTE, March 1987*



QIC XT Turbo

Basic system

8086-1 running at 4.77 and 10MHz, 0 wait state design, speed selection from keyboard, 256K expandable to 640K DRAM, 8 expansion slots / 84 key keyboard, 360K floppy drive and controller, 150W power supply, 20MB hard drive, parallel and serial port.

QIC 386-A

Basic system

80386 running at 6 and 16 MHz, 0 wait state design, speed and wait state selection from keyboard, 1MB 120ns DRAM with 64K static RAM cache, six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, 1.2 MB floppy / 84 key keyboard, combined floppy and hard disk controller, 192W power supply, system clock / calendar with battery backup.

QIC 286-12C

Basic system

80286-12 running at 8 and 12 MHz, speed selection from keyboard, 0 wait state design, 1MB 100ns DRAM expandable to 1024K, four 16-bit and four 8-bit expansion slots, 1.2 MB floppy / 84 key keyboard, combined floppy and hard disk controller, 192W power supply, system clock / calendar with battery backup.

QIC 286-10B

Basic system

80286-10 running at 8 and 10MHz, speed selection from keyboard, 0 wait state design, wait state configurable, 512K 100ns DRAM expandable to 1024K, six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, 1.2 MB floppy / 84 key keyboard, combined floppy and hard disk controller, 192W power supply, clock / calendar with battery backup, 2 serial and 1 parallel port.

QIC 286-QT / QIC 286-10A

Basic system

80286 running at 6/8 and 8/10 MHz, 512K DRAM expandable to 1024K, six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, 1.2MB floppy / 84 key keyboard, combined floppy and hard disk controller, 192W power supply, system clock / calendar with battery backup.

	QIC XT-10	QIC 386-A	QIC 286-12C	QIC 286-10B	QIC 286-10A	QIC 286-QT
EGA System						
Basic System with optional Color Board and Monitor	\$1,299	\$3,027	\$2,019	\$1,899	\$1,569	\$1,395
Monographics System						
Basic system with Monographics board and monitor	\$899	\$2,649	\$1,649	\$1,449	\$1,119	\$999

Call about our hard disk, drive/modem, tape back up and many more.



**QIC RESEARCH
INCORPORATED**

753 Ames Avenue
Milpitas, CA 95035

To order a QIC computer, call
(408) 942-8086 (Sales)

Technical Support (408) 945-0651
Fax Number: 408-942-0751

Corporate and University P.O.'s are welcome
Dealer and quantity discount available
30 day money back guarantee
Monday thru Friday 7:30 AM to 5:30 PM
Saturday 10:00 AM to 3:00 PM
All prices are subject to change

■ DISK-CACHING PROGRAMS

mats, the availability of better programs for PC-compatible computers (as opposed to PS/2s), and the lack of a license from IBM for such purposes, using IBM-CACHE with non-IBM computers is not recommended.

Lightning

Contrary to the adage, lightning often strikes the same place more than once. If it didn't, you'd have to shuffle around the lightning rods on the barn after every thunderstorm. Similarly, the personal Computer Support Group's *Lightning* depends on repeated hits within its cache to boost the speed of your disk storage system.

Lightning is a truly intelligent caching program that can speed up any disk device in any disk operation. It works with both floppy and hard disks and attempts to optimize both reading and writing speeds.

The heart of the system is its disk read buffer, electronic storage space it steals from your system's RAM. *Lightning* makes use of either DOS or Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification.

In DOS memory, you have your choice of devoting 40K, 60K, 80K, or 300K to the cache. Alternatively, you can consign up to 1.8 megabytes of expanded memory to the Cache. Extended memory is off-limits. If you don't specify a buffer size or location when *Lightning* is loaded, the program defaults to the 60K size in the DOS memory range.

Lightning's caching algorithm keeps



FACT FILE



Lightning
Personal Computer
Support Group
11035 Harry Hines
Blvd., #206
Dallas, TX 75229
(214) 351-0564
List Price: \$89.95

Requires: MS-DOS, 128K RAM.
In Short: A very fast program that caches disk reads and has smart caching for disk writes. Its only failing is its lack of extended memory support.

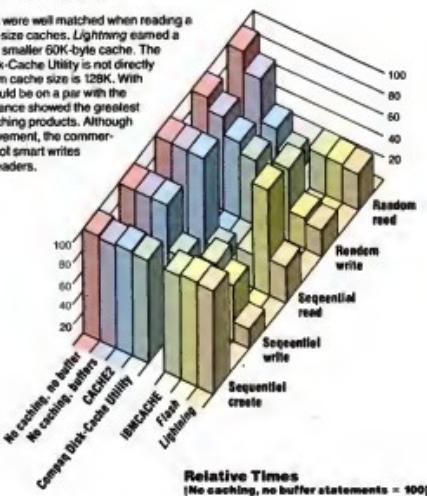
CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Benchmark Tests: Disk-Caching Programs

(All tests were performed on an IBM PS/2 Model 60 with a 44-megabyte hard disk and a 1.44-megabyte, 3½-inch floppy disk drive.)

All the disk-caching programs were well matched when reading a random sector using similar-size caches. *Lightning* earned a slight lead despite its fractionally smaller 60K-byte cache. The performance of the Compaq Disk-Cache Utility is not directly comparable because its minimum cache size is 128K. With a 64K buffer, its performance would be on a par with the others. Random-writing performance showed the greatest variation among the different caching products. Although most offered some speed improvement, the commercial programs that were capable of smart writes proved far and away the speed leaders.



Relative Times

(No caching, no buffer statements = 100)

Hard-Disk-Caching Tests

Performance Times

(Times given in seconds)

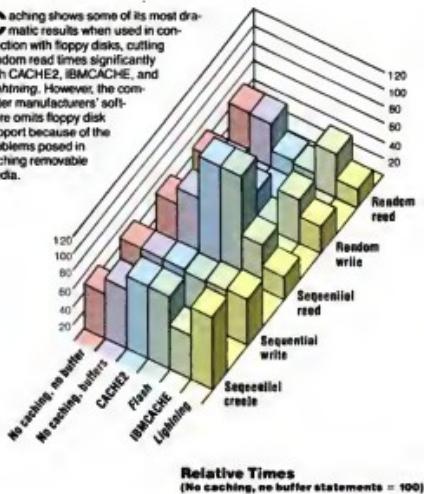
	File Access				
	Sequential create	Sequential write	Sequential read	Random write	Random read
No caching, no buffer statements	9.54	17.31	9.16	18.37	11.58
No caching, buffers = 20 in CONFIG.SYS	9.29	17.31	9.15	16.21	9.40
CACHE2 with 64K cache	9.52	17.70	9.16	13.14	4.62
Compaq Disk-Cache Utility with 128K cache (default)	9.34	9.80	1.67	11.20	2.36
iBM CACHE with 64K cache	9.35	11.43	2.84	12.52	4.24
Flash with 64K cache	9.49	9.21	9.12	5.34	4.22
Lightning with 60K cache (default)	9.43	3.21	3.13	4.66	4.06

the most-often-used disk sectors in the buffer. It memorizes everything read from the disk and discards sectors from memory only when more recent reads crowd them out. It tenaciously holds on to directories, so it makes finding files fast.

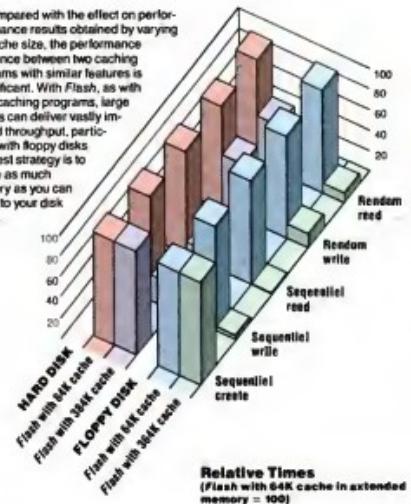
Lightning also remembers what is writ-

ten to disk. When a write instruction is sent to the disk, the program compares it to what's in its cache. If the new write won't change what's already on your system's hard disk, *Lightning* does nothing, wasting neither effort nor time. If some change is in order or if any write is destined for a floppy

Caching shows some of its most dramatic results when used in conjunction with floppy disks, cutting random read times significantly with CACHE2, IBM CACHE, and Lightning. However, the computer manufacturers' software omits floppy disk support because of the problems posed in caching removable media.



Compared with the effect on performance results obtained by varying the cache size, the performance difference between two caching programs with similar features is insignificant. With Flash, as with other caching programs, large caches can deliver vastly improved throughput, particularly with floppy disks. The best strategy is to devote as much memory as you can afford to your disk cache.



Floppy-Disk-Caching Tests

Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

	File Access				
	Sequential create	Sequential write	Sequential read	Random write	Random read
No caching, no buffer statements	65.31	114.31	46.19	189.44	89.09
No caching, buffers = 20 in CONFIG.SYS	89.70	114.41	63.87	187.57	86.73
CACHE2 with 64K cache	108.97	114.46	108.09	130.73	33.34
Flash with 64K cache	108.92	108.42	108.04	33.34	26.45
IBM CACHE with 64K cache	65.91	114.05	46.19	189.60	89.31
Lightning with 64K cache	111.06	120.78	23.67	116.77	38.45

Changing Cache-Size Tests

Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

	File Access				
	Sequential create	Sequential write	Sequential read	Random write	Random read
HARD DISK					
Flash with 64K cache in extended memory	9.31	9.18	9.13	5.87	4.36
Flash with 384K cache in extended memory	9.48	2.20	1.07	3.11	2.03
FLOPPY DISK					
Flash with 64K cache in extended memory	108.45	108.37	108.04	34.50	29.05
Flash with 384K cache in extended memory	109.52	3.40	1.10	4.78	2.64

disk, the write is immediately carried out.

Any or all disks in a system can be cached. Individual disks can be specified for caching by listing drive letters when loading the program. If no drives are specified, *Lightning* caches them all.

Lightning by itself does not recognize

disk drives operated by software drivers loaded in the host computer's CONFIG.SYS file. However, a special driver is supplied that links to such software drivers, enabling the program to buffer bytes to and from those devices.

In addition, *Lightning* allows any drive

to be designated as read-only and will prevent any information on its disks—or anything written to it at all—from being overwritten.

The program can detect a floppy disk change. When it does, it ignores the information from the previous disk still in the

The Modem Industry Standard That's Actually High Performance.

In a world of substandard standards, it's rare to find a standard that's also the criterion for high performance. But, Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP)™ is the industry standard for high speed, error-free datacommunications: A Microcom Protocol Modem™ uses MNP to virtually double the effective throughput of its rated speed. So our 1200 bps modem flies at up to 2400 bps. And our 9600 bps modem is lightning fast at up to 19,200 bps. And since the world is characterized by imperfect phone lines, MNP ensures completely error-free communications . . . even on standard dial-up lines.

What is a Protocol Modem™?

Microcom puts MNP error-checking, protocol intelligence and other features in the modem . . . not burdening your computer. Microcom modems support common standards, including Bell 103, 212A, CCITT V.22, V.22 bis and V.29FT. The Microcom SX command set and Hayes AT® command set are both supported. And the highest mutually-supported speed is automatically negotiated with other modems.

Microcom Networking Protocol™: Why it Became the Standard

MNP offers unparalleled performance. Its data compression and error-correction have made it the protocol of

Microcom and the Others . . . The Difference is Day and Night

Product Feature	Microcom AX/9624c	Another Major Vendor
Initial Fall-Back Speed	7200	4800
Installed base	>150,000	<1,000
Number of stored phone numbers	9	4
Employs industry standard MNP	yes	no
# of compatible MNP modem vendors	40+	0
Supports CCITT V.29 FT modulation	yes	no
Password Security Option	yes	no
Upgradable product line	yes	no
Voice/Data Switch	yes	no
Hardware Settable Serial Port Speed	yes	no

choice for fast, reliable data transfer. But, a standard must be used by others to really be a standard: MNP is supported by scores of other modem manufacturers and value-added networks, including GTE® Telenet/UNINET® (now U.S. Sprint), GEISCO®, CSC INFONET® and the IBM® Information Network. In fact, classes 1 through 4 are in the public domain.

MNP Class 6 offers the highest performance: Universal Link Negotiation starts at a common lower speed, and negotiates up to the highest, mutually supported speed and class. A Statistical Duplexing algorithm dynamically emulates full-duplex service. Data

compression further improves effective throughput to as high as 19,200 bps.

MNP Class 5 also uses data compression to analyze user data and adjust compression parameters. An overall compression factor of 1.6/1 or 63% is achieved. Maximum protocol efficiency is 200% of rated modem speed when combined with other MNP features.

MNP Class 4's Adaptive Packet Assembly generates larger packets over clean lines, for increased throughput and reduced protocol overhead. When increased error rates are detected, smaller and smaller data packets are created to increase transmission efficiency. Class four produces up to 122% of rated modem speed.

Set Your Standards High with Microcom Protocol Modems™

Don't accept closed protocols or inferior performance. Standardize on the high performance of Microcom. Ask for your full-color brochure on the complete line of Microcom modems and network products.

800/822-8224

MICROCOM™

1400 Providence Highway
Norwood, MA 02062
617-762-9310 Telex 710-336-7802

Set Your Standards High.



Finally. A Portable Designed To Break The Mold, Instead Of Your Back.

Portable computers fit a predictable pattern. The more powerful they are, the less portable they are.

With one magnificently small exception. The T3100/20.

It's the best shape power has ever been in. A smaller, slimmer profile that's tailored to you, instead of the other way around.

Yet inside this sleek 15-pound package are 640KB of RAM and a built-in 20MB hard disk. All driven by an 80286 microprocessor, the same CPU that sparks the IBM® PC AT™.

Its gas plasma screen is so bright, it looks like a full-size CRT display. Which, by the way, you can easily plug into the T3100/20's standard RGB color port.

MS-DOS® 3.2 is standard. So are parallel, serial and 5½" external drive ports. And a soft carrying case.

With every T3100/20, we'll include free copies of Lotus® *Symphony** and Lotus *Metro*, two of the world's most popular programs, for the world's

most popular portable computer.

You can also add a 1200 bps Hayes®-compatible modem, a five-slot IBM-compatible expansion chassis, 2 megabytes of extended memory, and a numeric keypad.

The T3100/20 is backed by Exceptional Care,™ our promise that if we have to fix your computer, we'll fix you up with another one while you wait.

All of which leads one to a small dilemma. How to regard a machine that changes forever the way the world thinks about portable performance.

You could think of it as a desktop on a crash diet. Or the muscle of an AT without the bulk. Or simply as *PC World* put it: "A small miracle."

Call 1-800-457-7777 for the Toshiba computer and printer dealer nearest you. He can show you how to enjoy all the advantages of power.

With none of the burdens.

IBM & PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Lotus, Symphony and Metro are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Corp. *Limited time offer. **No credit approval required. See your dealer for details.

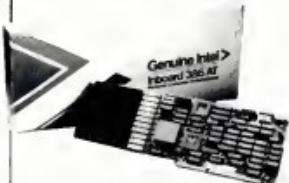
In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA
Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

THE
CORPORATE
SOURCE

BOFFIN

LIMITED

Inboard 386/AT



386
your AT.

IMAGINE: Power that rivals a new
80386 System . . for thousands less
Its available NOW with Inboard 386!

Put yourself in the drivers' seat and take your AT to the limit with POWER that only the Intel 80386 microprocessor can provide. Like a high performance engine, Inboard 386 gives you straightaway speed, plus ease in handling application programs.

Inboard 386 fits immediately into your AT or compatible.

It works with your current PC DOS applications and the add-in boards already in your system.

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUG. RESALE	BOFFIN PRICE
PCIB3000	INBOARD 386/AT 0K	\$1395	\$925
PCIB3010	INBOARD 386/AT 1MB	\$1695	\$1130
PCIB3001	INSTALL KIT (IBM)	\$200	\$149
PCIB3002	INSTALL KIT (Compatibles)	\$200	\$149
PCIB3110	PIGGYBACK MEM. W/1MB	\$645	\$479
PCIB3120	PIGGYBACK MEM. W/2 MB	\$1145	\$849
PCNC80387-16	MATH COPROCESSOR MODL.	\$795	\$576

ORDERS ONLY: (800)255-4012

For More Information: (612) 894-0595

- Competitive Price • Volume Discounts
- Net Terms to Qualified Accounts

2500 W. Cty. Rd. 42 • #5 • Burnsville, MN 55337 • Hours: M-F 9-5 CST

■ DISK-CACHING



EDITOR'S
CHOICE

• Flash

Even with the advent of IBM's new caching program, the best caching software is still the third-party variety because it speeds up not only disk reads on hard disks, but writing and floppy disks as well. Of the two most widely distributed products, Flash is the hands-down winner. Its wealth of features gives you more control to fine-tune the overall performance of your system, but most important is its ability to use extended memory, finally giving you something worthwhile to do with the extra 384K on your AT clone.

cache and frees up the buffer space that disk used.

Because all writes to floppy disk are carried out immediately, there's no chance of losing information when changing disks, but neither is there a chance of speeding up the writing.

Lightning allows caching to be turned on and off, and unloading the program frees the memory used by the cache. (This can be useful if a massive program eats all your RAM. You can switch off caching to accommodate it.) Another option provides statistics concerning how well the cache is working, comparing the number of hits (the number of sector reads found within the buffer) to misses.

With a 60K buffer cordoned off from DOS, *Lightning* proved the fastest of the caching programs tested. While *Flash* was close competition, IBM CACHE approached *Lightning*'s performance level on only simple random reads.

Lightning's drawback is its lack of support for extended memory, the bytes that come free in so many AT compatibles (and PS/2s) that no one yet has any good use for. Were it loadable there, it would be close to a perfect product.

PC

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Free PC Paint Plus
Through December 31st



Why you should buy a mouse with no moving parts. Now.



Several reasons. No moving parts. No problems. And \$20 comes back to you.

The PC Mouse has no moving parts. It is an optical mouse. It's faster. More accurate. And so reliable, it's the only mouse with a Lifetime Warranty. Other mice, like the ones from IBM and Microsoft,[®] have a rolling ball, little teeny bearings and shafts and lots of other moving parts. Which make a mechanical mouse less reliable. Less accurate.

The PC Mouse gives you digital accuracy and superior software compatibility. PC Mouse works with any software package written for use with a mouse and quite a few that aren't. Designer Pop-up[™] menus come FREE with every PC Mouse. Designer Pop-up menus include over 20 pre-configured menus for the most popular software programs, like Lotus 1-2-3. You also get an easy to use application so

you can create your own menus for software programs not originally designed to use a mouse.

The PC Mouse from Mouse Systems comes in three models: PC Mouse (serial), PC Mouse Bus Plus (it comes with a serial Bus card) and our NEW PC Mouse for the IBM Personal System/2.[™]

And from September 15th through the end of December you can get \$20 back.* Just send us your receipt, registration card and this ad, postmarked no later than midnight December 31, 1987 and we'll send you \$20.

PC Mouse.

No moving parts.

No problems.



MOUSE
SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1987 MSC Technologies, Inc. 3900 Sie Tousz Expressway, Suite 100, Clarendon Hills, IL 60526. Mouse Systems and Designer Pop-up are trademarks of MSC Technologies, Inc.

Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

*This offer applies only to the Mouse Systems PC Mouse product listed.

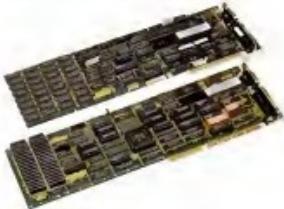
PC-PLUS™

High Performance Network Solutions

Unlike traditional LANs, PC-PLUS' on-the-bus architecture puts the computing power where you need it — with the data — inside the server.

PC-PLUS: The LAN Engineered for Shared Data

Any local area network can connect PCs. PC-PLUS, however, is engineered to optimize multiuser access to shared databases. We put a PC — or AT — on a card that plugs into the server. Putting your computing power on the same bus as your data. Giving you high bandwidth *where you need it*. Without the transmission overhead that steals performance on most LANs.



PC-PLUS Gives You the Power You Need

Our plug-in cards come as 8 MHz PCs or 8 MHz ATs — to match your computing needs exactly. And PC-PLUS networks can deliver that power — proven by benchmarks. Power to get your job done. Power to grow into new applications without sacrificing performance.

PC-PLUS is Easy to Install and Use

We put the computing engines all in one place — in the server. Not spread all over the building. And our LAN software is truly easy to install. Use PC-PLUS with your choice of AT compatible servers or with Personal System/2™ Add a card and terminal to grow. Simple RS-232 twisted-pair data cables — no expensive rewiring with coax. You can often use existing telephone cable. Convenient packaged solutions, including Alloy's NTNXTM network software.

PC-PLUS Runs With Personal System/2

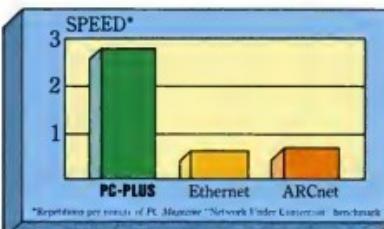
With Alloy's new HI/2™ Micro Channel™ interface, you can connect PC-PLUS to IBM's new Personal System/2 Model 50, 60 or 80 computers. Use Alloy's 4,



8, 12 or 16 slot expansion boxes to build PC-PLUS networks with PS/2 file servers. Or choose our PLUS4/PS for a simple, preconfigured 4 workstation network.

PC-PLUS: Find Out Before You Invest

A local area network is a long term investment. Today's applications are just the beginning. Make sure your choice is ready for tomorrow — with mainframe connections, remote access, graphics and the power for growing database applications. To find out more about PC-PLUS, call or write Alloy today at (617) 875-6100.



PC-PLUS™
The No-Nonsense Network

ALLOY
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701, (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 9 Executive Circle, Suite 240, Irvine, California 92714, (714) 261-7661

In Europe: Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd., Tel. 0285-69571, Tlx: 43340. In Australia: Alloy Australia Pty. Ltd., Tel. 011-613-561-4988

■ CONNECTIVITY: A CONTINUING SERIES

MAKING CONNECTIONS

Integrated Multifunction Programs for LANs



Proponents of integrated multifunction systems are back. Their message is that if some integration is good, more integration must be better. Their campaign is for software systems with integrated word processing, database, spreadsheet, and communications program modules in one package. The idea isn't new, but the impetus driving it is.

The concept, introduced a few years ago with more fanfare than success, is that integrated multifunction systems let users move data easily among applications and use one set of menus, commands, and keystrokes throughout all operations. But despite the obvious attractions of unifying and simplifying applications with one system, people were reluctant to give up their trusty stand-alone programs, in which they had invested

LAN versions of *Enable*, *Open Access II*, and *Smart* take an all-in-one approach to networked applications.

FRANK J. DERFLER, JR., AND ROBERTO RIVERA

dollars, time, and effort. The fact that the best stand-alone applications programs could in some areas outperform the integrated packages did little to overcome users' resistance to change.

Where is the renewed enthusiasm coming from? From PC LANs, that's where. Since in many cases a new LAN must upgrade workstation software or change it to be consistent throughout the network, PC LANs, attracted by what today's integrated multifunction software offers, are breaking down resistance to change.

This time, the integration has two dimensions: integration among programs and integration among users. Multiuser access is perhaps what put the concept of integration back in the game. Double your integration, and then double your productivity.

■ INTEGRATED PROGRAMS FOR LANs

Better integration among programs and better, more powerful word processing, database, and spreadsheet modules are spurring on the move to integration. But the integration among users on LANs—where people can simultaneously share and easily exchange files created with a multifunction system—is the strongest drawing card.

We evaluated three integrated multifunction programs for use on PC LANs: Innovative Software's *Smart*, Software Products International's *Open Access II*, and The Software Group's *Enable*. You'll probably notice as you read this article that it departs from the usual format of discussing one program in its entirety, then another, and then another. Because these three systems cover so much ground, we've presented our findings in a number of ways to help you assess both features and performance.

First we give a capsule description of each of the three systems—an overall look at what each offers. We then turn our attention to all three systems' individual component programs—word processing, database, spreadsheet, and communications—to show you how they stack up against each other. The accompanying sidebar ("The User Interface: Three Approaches") examines how the three systems treat their users through the user interfaces and the documentation.

You'll also find detailed features tables for all the applications program modules, as well as timed benchmark tests for the database programs. We performed the benchmark tests on a network of IBM PC ATs operating at 8 MHz. Novell's *Advanced NetWare/286*, Version 2.0a, was the operating system on the server. The network interface cards were 3Com EtherLink cards, with a 3Com EtherLink Plus card used in the server.

Enable

The Software Group's promotional literature stresses that the company designed *Enable* as one integrated system. The system modules are a spreadsheet, a word processor, a telecommunications program, and a database. At the heart of *Enable*, a core control program manages windows and files, interfaces with pro-



FACT FILE

Enable
The Software Group
Northway 10
Executive Park
Ballston Lake, NY
12019
(800) 932-0233

List Price: Single-user version, \$695. Network version: server, \$795; each workstation, \$450 (volume discounts available).

Requires: 384K RAM per workstation; DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Good report generation and record locking in the database and overall high performance make *Enable* a strong contender.

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gramming languages, and supplies macro- and menu-generating utilities for all the modules.

The core program gives the modules access to all data, eliminating the need for data transfer. *Enable*'s applications integration permits you to copy and move records, data blocks, and files between word processing windows, a spreadsheet and a word processing window, a graphics and a word processing window, and a database and a word processing or a spreadsheet window. The networked version gives multiple users simultaneous access to the same individual files and lets multiple windows open the same database at the same time.

Using the windows option, you can open up to eight files from any of *Enable*'s applications at the same time. Another significant feature of *Enable* is its password protection system, which encrypts the protected files.

If you frequently need to toggle among monitors, you'll appreciate *Enable*'s handy screen option. It lets you switch the video display setting among monochrome, 80 by 25 color, 80 by 25 black and white, and graphics, saving you from having to go to the DOS level to issue a MODE command.

Enable's start-up commands accept a variety of additional parameters to enhance system performance. You can instruct *Enable* to use memory more effi-

ciently, increase the video-display reaction speed, initiate a macro on start-up, and reduce disk switching in selected procedures.

The Profiles utility lets you establish the settings that satisfy your needs, defining printer and plotter options, screen color and text display options, and settings for all the applications.

Open Access II

Software Products International's *Open Access II* is a highly modular system. The major modules are a database, a spreadsheet, a word processor, and a communications program. The system also includes a pop-up Desk Accessories module, with appointment calendar, alarm clock, timer, address file, automatic dialer, scientific and statistical calculator, and converter for time and currency.

Open Access II's spreadsheet offers 3-D surface plots and many other powerful graphics. The communications module includes an extensive file transfer function.



FACT FILE

Open Access II
Software Products International
10240 Sorrento Valley Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
(800) 521-3511

List Price: Complete single-user system, \$995. Single-user modules: Database, \$395; Spreadsheet with Graphics, \$295; Word Processor, \$125; Communications, \$125. Complete network system, \$395 per workstation (plus \$195 for Network Installation Pack, which includes desktop accessories and utilities); 10-user system with 3 sets of documentation, \$1,995; 20-user system with 6 sets of documentation, \$2,995; system unlimited by server (any number of users) with 9 sets of documentation, \$3,995. Network modules: Database, \$295; Spreadsheet, \$195; Communications, \$95; Word Processor, \$95.

Requires: 256 K RAM for single-user system, 320K per workstation for network system; DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A complete system that's particularly good at data sharing and has powerful graphics and communications features.

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In some cases, however, transferring files among the modules takes a lot of work. The .DIF file format, first developed for *VisiCalc*, is the basis of the file transfers. The .DIF format is designed for numeric data, so although it works fine when moving data between the database and the spreadsheet, it's harder to use for exchanges between the word processor and the database. We ran into file format problems when moving data among applications and also when importing data from other databases that claim to output .DIF format files.

Despite *Open Access II*'s lack of polish in intermodule data transfer, the system gleams when sharing data among users. Many people on a network can use a single *Open Access II* spreadsheet, for example, simultaneously. The system automatically lets everyone see changes made by others. Similarly, the database's SQL language allows much more flexible file sharing than is normally permitted under MS-DOS.

Smart

Innovative Software's *Smart*, a system of six integrated programs—spreadsheet, word processor, database manager, communications program, calculator, and time manager—is available in modules and as a standalone PC version. A command menu and command structure unite the programs.

The *Smart* programs also share a virtual memory feature that automatically places data on the disk when RAM is filled, so creating and handling large documents and spreadsheets pose no memory overload problems.

Particularly useful in the database and communications functions, *Smart*'s complete project-processing system is, in effect, a programming language that's available throughout the modules. It can automate sequences of commands and functions by first placing a program in a learning mode, in which it records all commands and functions, and later repeating the sequence at your command. In addition, its special commands display messages on the screen, wait for user input, and perform logical (IF/WHILE) functions.

Each *Smart* module creates files in a

PC MAGAZINE

EDITOR'S CHOICE

FACT FILE

Smart
Innovative Software Inc.
9875 Widmer Rd.
Lenexa, KS 66125
(800) GET-SMART
List Price: Complete
single-user system,
\$895. Network modules:
Database Manager, \$495; Spreadsheet with
Business Graphics, \$495; Word Processor
with Spelling Checker, \$395. Additional
workstation access for system, \$595; additional
workstation access for each module,
\$199.
Requires: 256K RAM for single-user system;
384K per workstation for network system;
DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A powerful and intuitive integrated
system with strong word processing and
spreadsheet modules. Its database needs
beefing up.

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

different format. The Send utility transfers data among modules, converting it first into the format of the target module. Although this system works smoothly, it's a less desirable substitute for transparent movement of information among the programs.

You can assign passwords to restrict access to both files and screens. If you specify a password for a file you've just created, *Smart* assigns the password to both the file and the standard screen. If you change the file password later, the standard screen password does not change with it.

The UNIX version of *Smart* allows file sharing among terminals attached to the UNIX host and PC terminals using the UNIX machine as a server.

Smart, Open Access II, Enable: THE MAJOR MODULES

The Word Processors

All three systems offer professional/corporate word processors with loads of options. The word processing features table

tells much of the story. Generally, *Smart*'s word processor is the most intuitive to use, *Open Access II*'s does the best job of sharing documents among users, and *Enable*'s imports charts and graphs from other modules best.

MULTIUSER ACCESS Each of the three systems allows many people to access a document file to read it or use it as the basis of a new document but doesn't let everyone on the network see changes as they are made. Also, if administrative safeguards are not in effect, all the systems fail to prevent the possible overwriting by one person of the changes made by someone else.

Open Access II's document file-sharing scheme incorporates at least some warning against overwriting. The first user to open the document file gains the right to save it. Anyone who tries to save the file while the first user has it open is warned that the file is locked. But after the first person quits the program, anyone else who had the file open and who has the proper rights (admittedly, this should seldom occur) can save a different version with the same name, thereby overwriting the first person's changes.

Enable and *Smart* neglect even to inform you that someone else already has the file open; anyone with the right privileges can overwrite the work of anyone else. To avoid mistakes in such wide-open programs, you have to keep files in separate subdirectories and exercise strong administrative control over shared files.

SINGLE-USER FUNCTIONS All three systems offer the usual word processing functions and some added features. To test the word processors, we created several documents with each program. We then made global changes to each document, saved specific paragraphs, merged the paragraphs into one new document, and checked the document for spelling errors. Finally, we used a mail-merge procedure that changed the address, the salutation, the closing, and all mentions of a company name from a file of four companies.

Smart's word processor earned high marks. Intuitive and fairly uncomplicated, it nevertheless handled our exercises easily, notably when reading and writing

A yaffle of yields for Yo

□ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.

□ package includes both 5½" and 3½" disks.

□ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.

CP—copy-protected; NCP—not copy-protected

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software ... NCP

□ Keywords 3.0 (macros) \$59.

□ Advanced Keywords 1.0 175.

□ Alpha/Three 1.0 (dBase file compatible) 223.

American Small Business Computers

□ ProDesign II 2.5 (NCP, low price CAD) 169.

Application Techniques ... NCP

□ Pizzazz 2.0 (see what your printer is missing) 45.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP

□ dBase III Plus 1.1 (the standard) call

□ Framework II 1.1 (integrated excellence) call

□ Rapid File 1.0 279.

□ MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 299.

ATI ... NCP

□ How to use DOS, BASIC each 33.

□ How to use Lotus, dBase III Plus each 43.

Bible Research ... NCP

□ THE WORD 4.0 (specify KJV or NIV) 159.

Borland International ... NCP

□ Turbo Lightning 1.0 (speller, thesaurus) 67.

□ Eureka 1.0 109.

□ Turbo C 1.0 67.

□ Turbo BASIC 1.0 67.

□ Turbo Pascal 4.0 67.

□ Turbo Prolog 1.1 67.

□ Turbo Prolog Toolbox 1.0 67.

□ Sidekick 1.5 57.

□ Reflex 1.1 99.

□ Reflex Workshop 67.

□ Superkey 1.1 67.

□ Paradox 2.0 (easy-to-use database) call

Breakthrough ... NCP

□ Timeline 2.0 (project management) 289.

Broderbund ... CP

Print Shop (banners, signs, etc.) 35.

Print Shop Companion (tools for Print Shop) 33.

Graphics Library 1 or 2 (for Print Shop) 22.

Computer Associates ... NCP

□ Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0 (check your work) 89.

□ SuperCalc 4.1.1 (includes Sideways) 299.

Corel International ... NCP

□ CorelArt 1.3 109.

CrossTalk Communications ... NCP

□ CrossTalk XVI 3.61 95.

□ CrossTalk MK 4.1.0 129.

Dec Software ... NCP

□ Dec Easy Base 1.0 32.

□ Dec Easy Payroll 2.0 45.

□ Dec Easy Accounting 2.0 59.

PC Connection Software Special

through November 30, 1987

MICROSOFT ... NCP

□ Excel 1.0

Excel is the cream of the crop. The world's largest, most powerful spreadsheet. A Windows-based package, with database & graphics capability, it uses the most current software technology to get your work done as fleetingly and as effortlessly as possible.

- Features macros, pull-down menus with mouse support, and the Windows graphical interface
- Supports virtually all input devices, display adapters, and printers, including VGA and most laser printers
- Import/export files to 1-2-3. An easy transition for 1-2-3 veterans
- Includes both 5½" & 3½" disks

For PC, XT, AT, XT286 & PS/2 Series \$309.

Digital Research ... NCP

□ Gem Draw 1.0 189.

□ Gem Presentation Team 1.0 319.

□ Gem Desktop Publisher 1.0 259.

Executive Systems ... NCP

□ XTREEM 2.0 (DOS shell) 31.

□ Hot 3.0 41.

5th Generation ... NCP

□ Fastback 5.14 (hard disk backup) 89.

Funk Software ... NCP

□ Sideways 3.2 42.

□ Noteworthy 1.0 49.

□ Inword 1.0 59.

Generic Software ... NCP

□ Generic CADD 3.0 (full-featured) 69.

□ Dot Plot 3.0 35.

□ Auto Dimensioning 3.0 35.

Hervard Associates ... NCP

□ PC LOGO 2.0 89.

□ Hayes ... NCP 89.

□ Smartcom II 2.2 89.

□ Headends ... NCP 89.

□ PC TALK4 1.3 55.

□ Hilgraeve Software ... NCP 55.

□ HyperAccess 3.2 89.

□ Individual Software ... NCP 89.

□ The Instructor II (with Smartguide) 26.

□ Directory Assistant 1.0 33.

□ Professor DOS 33.

□ Smartguide (menu-resident DOS reference) 15.

□ Typing Instructor II 26.

Intersecting Concepts ... NCP

□ Display Master 2.11 (for EGA systems) 39.

□ Backup Master 2.2 59.

Javelin Software ... NCP

□ Javelin 1.1 (more than a spreadsheet) 69.

□ Javelin Plus 2.01 159.

□ Lifetree ... NCP 159.

□ Volkswagen Deluxe Plus 1.0 69.

□ Volkswagen 3.1.0 147.

□ Micro Education (MECA) ... CP 115.

□ Managing Your Money 3.0 115.

□ Micropro ... NCP 115.

□ WordStar Professional Release 4.0 259.

□ WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 229.

□ MicroPro ... NCP 429.

□ R/base System V 1.1 (with Express) 429.

□ dB Graphics 1.0 199.

□ Microsoft ... NCP 119.

□ Learning DOS (any version) 33.

□ Windows 2.0 65.

□ Works 1.0 119.

□ Bookshelf (CD-ROM) 189.

□ Chart 3.0 249.

□ Word 4.0 239.

□ Project 3.02 239.

□ Excel 1.0 special.

□ LANGUAGES special.

□ Quick BASIC 3.0 (newest version) 59.

□ Macro Assembler 5.0 97.

□ FORTTRAN Compiler 4.01 289.

□ C Compiler 5.0 279.

□ Migen ... NCP 149.

□ Ability 1.2 65.

□ Ability Plus 2.0 149.

□ Monogram ... NCP 105.

□ Dollars & Sense 3.0 105.

□ Nantucket Software ... NCP 399.

□ Clipper (Autumn '86, dBase Plus compiler) 399.

□ New England Software ... NCP 57.

□ Graph-in-the-Box 1.3 57.

□ Nolo Press ... NCP 35.

□ WillWriter 1.0 35.

□ North Edge Software ... NCP 119.

□ Timstamps III 3.1 119.

□ Paperback Software ... NCP 57.

□ WP-Planner 1.3 (1-2-3 vers. 1A compatible) 57.

□ WP-Planner Plus 1.0 95.

□ WP-Info 1.4 65.

□ WP-Expert 1.2 (expert system) 65.

□ WP-Graphics 1.0 65.

□ Paul Macs ... NCP 49.

□ H/Test/HFormat 1.5 (hard-disk tools) 49.

□ Mac Utilities 4.1 (DOS utilities) 59.

□ Personics ... NCP 49.

□ SmartNotes 2.0 (Post-it-like notes) 49.

□ SeeMORE 1.0 49.

□ Quarterdeck ... NCP 39.

□ DESQView 2.0 (operating environment) 79.

□ Expanded Memory Manager 4.0 39.

□ Simon & Schuster ... NCP 39.

□ Typing Tutor IV 33.

□ Webster's New World Writer 1.04 59.

□ Softlogic Solutions ... NCP 35.

□ Software Carousel 2.0 (everything resident) 35.

□ Disk Optimizer 2.01 35.

□ At Liberty 1.0 59.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1987 PCTV IS A DIVISION AND REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

kels, Yuppies, and you.

Software Group ... NCP

□ Enable 2.0	\$399.
Software Publishing ... NCP	
■ PFS:First Publisher 1.0	59.
■ PFS:First Choice 2.0	89.
■ PFS:Professional Write 1.03	119.
■ PFS:Professional File 1.01	149.
■ Harvard Total Project Manager 2.0	379.

Springboard ... NCP

Newsroom Pro	45.
Symantec ... NCP	

□ Q & A 2.0 (database, word processor)	209.
□ Q & A Write 1.0	119.

Traveling Software ... NCP

■ LAP-LINK 2.0 (5 1/4" to 3 1/2" and back)	79.
--	-----

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

□ True BASIC 2.01	57.
■ True BASIC Libraries	each 32.

Turner Hall ... NCP

■ Spell 1.0	49.
■ SQ21 1.5 (make 1-2-3 sheets smaller)	49.

■ Note-Plus 2.0 (notes on 1-2-3 sheets)	49.
■ 4Word 1.0 (add word processing to 1-2-3)	59.

■ Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst 2.02	59.
--------------------------------------	-----

Unison World ... NCP

Newsmaster 1.0	57.
----------------	-----

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

■ WordPerfect Executive 1.0	119.
-----------------------------	------

□ WordPerfect 4.2 (one of the best)	199.
-------------------------------------	------

WorTech Systems ... NCP

□ dBXL 1.1	89.
------------	-----

■ QuickSilver 1.1	359.
-------------------	------

Xerox ... NCP

Ventura Publisher 1.1	489.
-----------------------	------

EDUCATIONAL

Barron's ... CP

Computer SAT	35.
--------------	-----

Stone & Associates ... NCP (reqs. CGA)

My Letters, Numbers, Words (ages 2 to 6)	27.
--	-----

Kids Stuff (ages 2 to 6)

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP	27.
--------------------------	-----

■ Calculus	32.
------------	-----

■ Trigonometry	32.
----------------	-----

■ Algebra	32.
-----------	-----

RECREATIONAL

Accolade ... CP (requires CGA)

Mean 18 (great game)	29.
----------------------	-----

Electronic Arts (requires CGA)

Starflight (NCP)	32.
------------------	-----

Chessmaster 2000 (CP)

Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator (CP)	32.
--------------------------------------	-----

Grand Slam Bridge (CP)

Hayden Software ... CP	45.
------------------------	-----

Sargon III (Chess program)

InfoCom ... NCP	15.
-----------------	-----

Bureaucracy Stationfall Lurking Horror

Hollywood Hijinx Hitchhiker's Guide	
-------------------------------------	--

Leather Goddesses of Phobos

each 25.

Zork Trilogy

49.

PC Connection Hardware Special

through November 30, 1987

INTEL CORP. ... 1 year

Aboveboard 286 & Aboveboard PS/286

The one expansion board set that does it all. Your choice of up to 4 megabytes of Lotus/Intel/Microsoft EMS compatible memory, or up to the same memory with parallel & serial ports. Works in most PC or AT compatible machines, including the Compaq 386.

- Dual bus configuration (8- & 16-bit) for use with PC, XT, or AT compatible systems
- Compatible up to 8 MHz (bus speed) PCs or 12.5 MHz (bus speed) ATs & 386 compatibles (call us for details)
- Switchless installation

For PC, XT, AT, XT286, & PS/2 Model 30
Aboveboard 286 with 512k \$319.
Aboveboard PS/286 with serial & parallel ports and 512k 349

Microleagues Sports ... CP

Microleague Baseball (requires CGA) 25.

Microprose ... CP

F-15 Strike Eagle (requires CGA) 22.

Silent Service (requires CGA) 22.

Gunship 32.

Microsoft ... CP

Flight Simulator 2.13 (reqs. graphics brd.) 32.

Mindscape ... CP

Balance of Power (reqs. graphics brd.) 30.

Parlor Software ... CP

Bridge Parlor (best Bridge simulation) 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP

Lesure Suit Larry (requires CGA) 25.

Space Quest III (requires CGA) 33.

King's Quest III (requires CGA) 33.

Simon & Schuster ... CP

Star Trek/Promethean Prophecy 27.

Sphere, Inc. ... NCP

GATO (submarine simulation, requires CGA) 12.

Orbiter (Shuttle simulation, requires CGA) 27.

Sublogic ... CP

Jet (requires graphics board) 33.

XOR ... NCP

NFL Challenge 69.

NFL ... CP

Grand Slam Football (CP) 12.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

425M



For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years

IO Mini 2 CS/PI	\$89.
-----------------	-------

NEW! SoxPak Plus 540 CS/PI	329.
----------------------------	------

(now upgrades to 576k)	329.
------------------------	------

SoxPakPremium 256k CS/PI	329.
--------------------------	------

(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback)	329.
--	------

Advantage Premium 512k SP	329.
---------------------------	------

(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback)	329.
--	------

RAMpage! 286 512k (upgrades to 2 Meg)	389.
---------------------------------------	------

RAMpage! 2/64k (upgrades to 2 Meg)	209.
------------------------------------	------

Hot Shot 286	329.
--------------	------

AST Premium series boards and RAMpage!	329.
--	------

boards support EMS and fully support EEMS, and also include a FREE copy of DESQview.	329.
--	------

Andek ... 2 years	329.
-------------------	------

Laserdrive (CD-ROM Drive)	629.
---------------------------	------

Video 310A (amber monochrome monitor)	139.
---------------------------------------	------

Video 410A (amber monochrome monitor)	169.
---------------------------------------	------

Computacube ... 2 years	329.
-------------------------	------

2-Position switch box	39.
-----------------------	-----

3-Position switch box	59.
-----------------------	-----

Cuesta ... 1 year	329.
-------------------	------

Datasaver 200 Watt (PC backup power unit)	339.
---	------

Datasaver 400 Watt (AT backup power unit)	459.
---	------

Curtis ... lifetimes	329.
----------------------	------

Disk Holder (holds 50 5 1/4" disks)	8.
-------------------------------------	----

Printer Stand	18.
---------------	-----

Universal System Stand	25.
------------------------	-----

CABLES

Smartmodem-to-PC Cable (9 feet)	17.
---------------------------------	-----

Printer-to-IBM cable (9 feet)	17.
-------------------------------	-----

SURGE SUPPRESSORS	329.
-------------------	------

Safestrip (6 outlets)	21.
-----------------------	-----

Diamond (6 outlets)	32.
---------------------	-----

Ruby (6 outlets; EM/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)	59.
--	-----

<tbl

Call 800/243-8088.

Smartmodem 1200B (with Smartcom II)	\$299
Smartmodem 1200B (no software)	265
Smartmodem 2400	449
Smartmodem 2400B (with Smartcom II)	449
Hercules ... 2 years	
Hercules Color Card (CGA)	159
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	189
Hercules Incolor Card (includes RAMfront)	call
Intel ... 5 years	
Inboard 386/AT (requires cable inst. kit)	949
Inboard Cable Installation Kit	139
Aboveboard 286 512K	special
Aboveboard PS/286 512K S/P	special
8087 (for IBM-PC & XT)	114
80287 (for IBM-PC AT & XT 286)	195
80287-B (for 8 MHz AT compatibles)	249
80387 (16 MHz)	499
Kensington Microwars ... 1 year	
Masterpiece	94
Masterpiece Remote	119
Masterpiece Plus	109
Printer stand	17
Printer Muffler (80 column)	39
key tronic ... 3 years	
101 Keyboard (enhanced layout)	119
Kraft ... 1 year	
3 Button Joystick	33
Microsoft ... 1 year	
Mouse with Paintbrush (specify bus or serial)	99
Mouse with Easy CAD (specify bus or serial)	119
Mach 20 Expansion Card	339
Migent ... 1 year	
Pocket Modem (ext., 1200 baud, w/software)	169
Mouse Systems ... lifetime	
PC Mouse (w/Pop-up Menus & PC Paint Plus)	99
Bus Mouse (w/Pop-up Menus & PC Paint Plus)	109
NEC ... 2 years	
Multisync monitor (EGA compatible)	547
Multisync Plus	949
GB-1 (supports 640 x 480 resolution)	279
NSI Logic ... 3 years	
Smart EGA Plus	269
OkiData ... 1 year	
Laserline 6	call
Laserline 6 RAM cartridge (384K)	239
Advanced Personality Module	159
Orchid Technologies ... 2 years	
Tiny Turbo 286	379
Twin Turbo 12	399
PC Turbo 286/w 1 Meg (10 MHz)	729
Jet 386 (includes cable kit)	869
RAMquest 2 Meg (for PS/2 models 50/60)	699
Practical Peripherals ... 5 years	
Microbuffer Mini (parallel print buffer w/128K)	89
Microbuffer Inline (par. print buffer w/256K)	149
1200 Baud Internal Modem	89
1200 Baud External Modem	109
2400 Baud Internal Modem	159
2400 Baud External Modem	189
Princeton Graphics ... 1 year	
MAG-12E Amber monochrome monitor	139
HX-12E (EGA compatible)	499

Quadrum

Prosync (supports 640x480 & 752x410 res.)	\$329
Microfazer II Print Buffer 64K	249
Toshiba ... 1 year	
P321SL printer (30 col., 216 cps, w/tractor)	529
P341SL printer (32 col., 216 cps)	739
P351 S/P printer Mod 2 (336 col., 288 cps)	899
T1000 Laptop Computer	call
T3100/20 Laptop (w/20 Meg Hard Drive)	call
Tseng Labs ... 1 year	
EVA 480 (supports 640x480 res., includes Dr. Halo II & drivers for Autocad & Lotus 1-2-3)	299
Video 7 ... 2 years	
VEGA Deluxe (supports 640x480)	299

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card	1649
10 Meg cartridge	59
Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card	1849
20 Meg cartridge	82

PC2B (Bootsable) Card

249

Miniscribe Corp. ... 1 year

ScribeCard 30 Meg (.68 ms.)	479
-----------------------------	-----

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

40 Meg Internal Tape Drive (XT or AT)	379
---------------------------------------	-----

40 Meg External Tape Drive (XT or AT)	479
---------------------------------------	-----

Supply (XT or AT)	569
-------------------	-----

DriveCard 20 Meg (.80 ms.)	479
----------------------------	-----

DriveCard 30 Meg (.78 ms.)	569
----------------------------	-----

DriveCard 50 Meg (.54 ms.)	699
----------------------------	-----

Plus Development ... 1 year

Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms.)	call
--------------------------	------

Hardcard 40 Meg (39 ms.)	call
--------------------------	------

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with the purchase of Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS.	
--	--

20 Meg Internal Hard Drive (w/Western Digital controller and cables, .65 ms.)	299
---	-----

TEAC ... 1 year

PC, XT 360K Drive (5 1/4" half-height)	109
--	-----

Toshiba ... 1 year

PC, XT 360K Drive (5 1/4" half-height)	109
--	-----

AT 360K Drive (5 1/4" half-height)	117
------------------------------------	-----

3 1/2" Internal Disk Drive (720K)	119
-----------------------------------	-----

MEMORY

64K Upgrade Set (150 ns, set of 9)	call
------------------------------------	------

256K Upgrade Set (150 ns, set of 9)	call
-------------------------------------	------

256K Upgrade Set (120 ns, set of 9)	call
-------------------------------------	------

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlboro, NH 03456
603/446-3363

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5 1/4" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT (360k)	\$12
Fujii MD20 (10 disks per box)	22
Sony (10 disks per box)	23
Maxell MD2-DM (10 disks per box)	23
Verbatim Datafile (10 disks per box)	22
5 1/4" Double-sided Diskettes (720K)	19
Sony (10 disks per box)	20
Maxell (10 disks per box)	20
3 1/2" High-Density Diskettes (1.44 Meg)	55.
Fujii (10 disks per box)	55.
Maxell (10 disks per box)	55.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe

CompuServe Information Service

24

Grolier's OnLine Encyclopedia

32

PC Connection

Computer Toolkit

22

Smartmodem-to-AT cable (9 feet)

19.

15-foot Parallel Printer cable

19.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the US).
- No sales tax
- All U.S. shipments insured, no additional charge
- AP/OFFO orders usually shipped 1st Class Mail.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear
- UPS Next Day Air available:
- COD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order
- To order call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3363 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

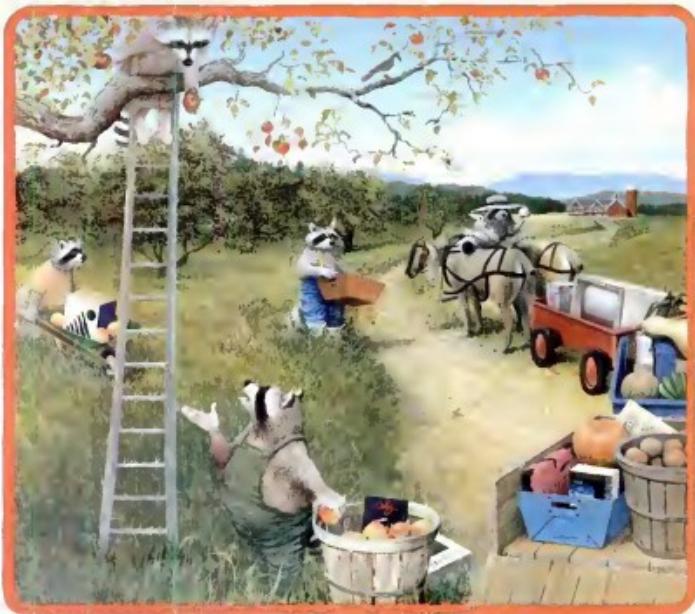
Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, and hard drives, add 24% for UPS ground. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day Air.
- For computers, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd Day-Air.
- For all other items, add \$2 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.
- For monitors, printers, and hard drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$2 per order.
- Aleksa and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3363 for information.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.

IPC CONNECTION



PC Plenty.

Call of nature.

It's harvest time here in Marlow, NH (pop. 548) where a bumper crop of PC products is always at your beck and call (particularly your call).

We have pecks of potent programs designed to push your performance to new peaks of perfection. And bushels of bountiful boards at bonanza bargains to balance your budget.

Increase your yield.

(Or, look before your reap.)

As every PC owner knows, it's not what you got, it's how you use it. That's why we back up every sale with the support you need to make sure your micro bears fruit.

Having trouble juicing up your modem? Is your spreadsheet in the pits? Do you suspect your sumptuous new drive may be rotten to the core? Just give our highly-trained micro-logists a call. If they can't figure out where the canker lurks, they'll

call the manufacturer and find someone who can.

So, never fear! Whether you're a hard-boiled computer doc. specialist, or just an ordinary Joe, you can always beat your silicon sword into a powerful ploughshare at our fertile crescent.

Have an axe to grind?

Why not try our PC Connection Pocket knife? It will help you slice through the most complex installation, and do a very thorough job on your afternoon snack. This is the real thing—from Victorinox, makers of the original Swiss Army Officers' Knife. And it's free to anyone who places an order of \$750 or more between now and December 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.



Carve yourself a niche on the cutting edge with your very own official PC Connection Pocket Knife, from Victorinox. Offer not available to net accounts. Limit one per customer.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1987. THE RACCOON CHARACTER IS A TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH.

■ INTEGRATED PROGRAMS FOR LANs

blocks of text and checking spelling.

Variables in *Smart's* easy-to-use merge function can be single words of up to 30 characters, delineated in text by double angle brackets. You can create a separate data file with the word processor or with the database program. The variable items are set off with quotation marks. This merge system is easy to use, and being able to manipulate the data file through the database is handy.

Open Access II's word processor is somewhat like Wang's word processor and *MultiMate*. You use the F10 key as an Execute key, and spaces entered with the spacebar appear as colored squares.

The working screen shows the name of the file, available memory, and the column, but not the line, of the cursor. Some features, including changes of fonts and text searches, are available directly from the special function keys. A ring command menu invokes other functions, such as block moves. This system works well, but the inability to use the Spacebar to move through the menu can make things awkward.

We had problems saving a specific paragraph to another file in *Open Access II*. The program has a good means of importing files into a document but not of exporting pieces of a document into a file. There is no spelling checker.

The system's mail-merge functions are called from the word processing menu and are easy to use. You enter variable fields in parentheses in the text of the document and put the substitution items, keyed to the fields in the document, in a separate file.

Enable's word processor breezed through our exercise, and the easy-to-use spelling checker worked quickly. You invoke *Enable's* mail-merge functions from a submenu of the word processing program. A separate mail-list input form gives you an easy way to create a list of names, titles, salutations, and addresses. It creates an *Enable* database file; you can then use all the system's database functions to sort or otherwise manipulate the information.

The good word is that all three word processors are powerful and practical enough for office use. The ability of *Smart* and *Enable* to include data from their spreadsheet and database modules in word processing documents can be useful.

The Database Managers

The three systems' database programs all take different approaches and use different methods, but each has power and legitimacy. In evaluating the database modules, we compared multiple simultaneous access, report generation, project processing/query language, and import/export capabilities.

■ *Smart's* database manager allows multiple users to add and update data in the same file.

SIMULTANEOUS ACCESS Access to the same data files by multiple users at the same time is potentially the most powerful function of networked systems. Yet MS-DOS, a single-user operating environment, has only primitive file-sharing capabilities.

Version 3.1 of MS-DOS introduced calls for record and file locking that give a user firm and exclusive use of a file or a group of records. Exclusive use includes keeping anyone else from even reading the locked data.

In some simple situations, this kind of locking is adequate. But take the case, for example, of one person updating records while another person is running a report program. If the report program tries to read a record that is being updated and is therefore locked by DOS, DOS will issue an error message. If the programmer did not include code to handle the error message (perhaps by waiting and retrying), the report program will probably crash.

Some database programs attempt to relieve the burden on the programmer by automating the DOS calls and handling "file locked" responses. *Enable* adopted this implicit file-locking approach. If an application written under *Enable* receives a "file locked" message, it continues to retry (hoping the lock will be released) un-

til it is successful or told by the user to stop.

Other database systems, like the one in *Open Access II*, work completely around DOS and coordinate their actions by using special message files, in which each program on the network posts a short description of certain types of actions before they are executed. This system is flexible and easy to use, but it adds overhead to the network, which can mean slower response times.

Smart's database manager allows multiple users to add and update data in the same file simultaneously. The program automatically locks files and records to prevent conflicts and reduce programming. When you create a file, you have exclusive access to it until you issue the Unload command. Multiple users can simultaneously execute commands that make no changes to a data file, such as queries without replace, as well as Browse, Find, and Sort (Sort creates an index file and therefore does not change the master file). Commands that change records and utilities, such as File-Fix, exclusively lock records and files, respectively.

Open Access II's database program is the only one of the three that updates globally and displays on all stations when a user changes a single record. Like *Smart's* database manager, it supports record and file locking, but it also offers multirecord locking, which it calls list locking. The only time *Open Access II* locks the whole file exclusively is when a user modifies the file structure, such as by setting up key fields or using the File-Fix utility. The system gives you access to up to eight files simultaneously. Using virtual (disk-based) memory, it allows multiple users to share common database information without RAM limitations.

At the lowest level of *Open Access II's* locking system, no lock is in place, and any user may change any record. There's no guarantee that the record on the screen still matches what is in the database. But if a user changes a record and someone else tries to modify the same record, a message informs the second user that someone has already updated the record. An exclusive lock locks a list of records, and only the user who issued the lock can make changes. Other users can retrieve and view the records, but they cannot change or de-

SAVE TIME and MONEY

WITH SPEED.

Our HC Series disk drives have typical average access times of 16ms and data transfer rates of over 900KB/sec., (5 times faster than standard units).

WITH CAPACITY.

Capacities from 40 to 310MB allow you to run sophisticated programs, store large amounts of data, and still leave room for growth.

WITH A 3-YEAR WARRANTY.

50,000 hour MTBF rating, backed by the industry's only 3-year warranty, reduces the risk of drive failure and the associated financial exposure.

Contact our mass storage specialists at:

CORE International Inc.
7171 North Federal Highway
Boca Raton, Florida 33487
305/997-6055

Regional offices in Stamford, Connecticut; Los Angeles, California;
Paris, France; and London, England.



CORE
INTERNATIONAL

■ INTEGRATED PROGRAMS FOR LANs

lete them. Shared locking prevents other users from putting an exclusive lock on any of the records.

Like that of *Smart* and *Open Access II*, *Enable's* database program automatically locks records and files, allowing multiple users to access the same records and files without destroying each other's work. When doing a find or sort, *Enable* creates a file called a select set—a temporary file with pointers to records that lack database definitions, indexes, and permanent names (in other words, a temporary group of records that meet certain conditions). A select set has the same name as the database file with the extension .SS. Although the select set filename is the same for all users, each user's select set is distinct. Each user has one select set for each of the data files, allowing a number of different users to work on the same database file in the same directory at the same time.

REPORT GENERATION The ability to generate reports is a major attraction of database programs. Some report generators use a fill-in-the-form approach to help users format raw data into printable reports. Others rely on lists of options, and still others provide visual representations of the finished report.

Smart has two different commands that generate output. You can use the print command to send a straight copy of the records in a file to the screen or printer in either list or column format. For more customized reports, you can also use the report command to set up the kind of report to be printed and the general features of the page layout.

Open Access II has a print form, which determines the report layout and any additional text and expressions. The report generator offers the usual assortment of report options such as header and footer text, formulas, and totals and subtotals. You can use the print form with a query model to generate a report of records that meet certain conditions.

Enable generates three types of reports. The columnar report is a quick and simple way to retrieve and print database records. You specify the database file to use, whether to use an index, and whether to direct the report to the screen, disk, or printer. For more sophisticated reports and for-

matted reports, the Put It Here report form creates a form file defining the overall page layout, field positions and labels, and field attributes (picture and format). You can include fields from other databases, calculated fields, or system fields (such as time and date). Defining your first Put It Here report requires frequent references to

■ *Open Access II's query capabilities can access and join up to eight files simultaneously.*

the manual. After that, creating the report becomes as fast and easy as with *Smart's* report function. The third type of report is the procedural language report, designed as a word processing document using dot commands (similar to *WordStar's* dot notation).

PROJECT PROCESSING As powerful as modern report generation utilities are, some reports are best written in a higher-order language, with tools that can format outputs better and with direct programming to handle the job more efficiently.

Smart's project-processing functions create and execute project files. A project file is a set of commands that performs some predetermined activity, in the same way as a DOS batch file. The flexible, powerful *Smart* programming language lets you execute all the commands within the data manager command menus and includes high-level programming constructs such as IF/THEN/ELSE, JMP instructions, input/output, and procedural processing commands. It also has a menu generator.

The query language *Smart* uses is simple compared to Structured Query Language (SQL), which *Open Access II* uses. The *Smart* database has only a handful of query commands, limited to single-file operation. To perform multiple-file queries,

you must first link each file and define a relation with another file (only two files can be linked at a time) to create a third file. Relating (called "joining" in *dBASE III*) two relatively large data files can take many hours. Working with multiple files requires extracting the needed fields from each of the appropriate files and joining them in a newly created file. The process is inherently inefficient; it's slow and uses a lot of disk space.

Smart has a couple of handy multiple-file processing capabilities. The Lookup command defines a relationship that causes data from a different file to be automatically entered into the current file when records are being entered or updated. The Transactions command defines a relationship between two files that causes a field from one file to be added, subtracted, or moved to a field in another file. The transaction takes place after the records have been entered or updated.

Open Access II's SQL has powerful, flexible query capabilities. It can access and join up to eight files simultaneously. Better still, it eliminates the setup time for generating reports. Linking and defining relations between files to run our tests took a long time with *Smart*, but with *Open Access II* it was simply a matter of defining the query and typing it in.

With the *Open Access II* Programmer utility, you can write programs that access database files and manipulate the information. The utility makes it easy to create user-friendly database applications programs with pop-up windows, system menus, and context-sensitive on-line help. The fact that every sort or index field must be a key field results in fast queries and searches, but more disk space may be required to store the application.

Enable has no query language. Instead, it has a set of commands that manipulate records and fields in one database file (such as Find, Display, Browse, and Sort), copy part or all of one or more records from one database into another without having to rekey those records, and combine some or all of the fields from two databases into a new, third database with a longer record length. In search operations, *Enable* lets you specify wildcard characters in the WHERE clause.

Enable's procedural language is intend-



Office tough, letter crisp with a passion for productivity.

Meet the New 24-Pin
OKIDATA 393



If you like to do three things at once, you'll love the new 393.

It's so eager to work, it prints on almost anything: letterhead, labels, acetates, even forms. With razor-sharp letter quality. In black and color.

Touch a button and 'park' your computer paper.

Then switch instantly to envelopes or cut sheets.

In 'work done' tests, the 393 beat the competition by 20%. And its 30K buffer gives your screen back quickly.

Best of all, the 393 is made in the tradition of toughness OKIDATA's been building for years.

Meet the printer that shares your passion for productivity. The new 393. Call 1-800-OKIDATA, ext. 23, for the dealer nearest you.

OKIDATA
an OKI AMERICA company

OKIDATA is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc., Marque déposée de Oki America, Inc.

■ INTEGRATED PROGRAMS FOR LANs



Integrated Programs for LANs

Network Support

Network	Enable	Open Access II	Smart
Akoy PC-Plus with PC-Slave/16 NTNX option	Not tested*	○	●
AT&T StarLAN	●	●	●
AST PCnet	Not tested*	●	●
Banyan Network Server with VINES	Not tested*	●	●
Corvus Omnidet	Not tested*	○	●
Fox 10-NET	●	●	●
Gateway G/NET	●	●	●
IBM PC Cluster	●	●	●
IBM PC Local Area Network	●	●	●
IBM Token-Ring Network	●	●	●
Multilink Advance 3.03	Not tested*	○	●
Nestar PLAN 2000	Not tested*	●	●
Novell S-Net	●	●	●
Orchid PCnet	●	●	●
Proteon ProNET-10	●	●	●
SMC ARChet	●	●	●
System 5000, 6000 (Sytek)	Not tested*	○	●
3Com EtherLink	●	●	●
TI-EtherLink	●	●	●
Torus Tapestry	●	●	●
Ungermann Bass NetOne	Not tested*	●	●
Vistar,AN PC	Not tested*	●	●

Telecommunications Features

PARAMETERS	Enable	Open Access II	Smart
Predefined parameters	●	●	●
Rate settings (bps)	110-9,600	110-9,600	110-9,600
Full duplex	●	●	●
Half duplex	●	●	●
Tumaround character	●	●	●
XON/XOFF flow control	●	●	●
Time-out setting	○	●	●
Max. no. of retry settings	10	100	99
DATA HANDLING			
Standard AT command set	●	●	●
Hayes/extended command set	●	●	●
RS-232 lines supported	●	●	●
RS-232 lines required	●	○	○
Translates outgoing data	●	○	○
Translates incoming data	●	○	○
Filters outgoing data	●	○	●
Filters incoming data	●	●	●

—Indicates Editor's Choice —Hot —No

The LAN version of Enable is a new product and has not been tested with every LAN combination. However, it uses standard DOS file and record locking and should work on any network that supports standard DOS calls.

Telecommunications Features

DIALING	Enable	Open Access II	Smart
Manual dial	●	●	●
Auto-dial/auto-log-on	●	●	●
Max. no. of repeat dials	95	999	9,999
FILE TRANSFER			
Formats accepted	Checksum, Xmodem, Kermit, Enable	ASCII, Xmodem, Kermit	ASCII, Xmodem, Parity
Background file transfer	●	●	●
Simultaneous two-way transfer	○	○	○
REMOTE FUNCTIONS			
Runs programs remotely	○	○	○
Remote file transfer	●	●	●
Remote transfer through batch files	●	○	●
DOS FUNCTIONS			
Exit to DOS via breaking connection	●	○	●
DOS functions included	●	○	●
Access to DOS level	○	○	○
PASSWORD PROTECTION			
Single password	●	●	●
Different passwords for different users	●	○	○
Stores password	●	●	●
CUSTOMIZATION			
User-defined menus	●	○	●
Macros	●	●	●
Script language	●	○	●
TERMINAL EMULATION			
	DEC VT-52, DEC VT-100, DEC VT-100, AT&T 4410	DEC VT-52, DEC VT-100, DEC VT-100, Dumb, ANSI	DEC VT-52, DEC VT-100, DEC VT-100, Dumb, ANSI
OTHER			
On-line help	●	●	●
Command type	Menus	Pop-up windows	Menus
Memory-resident mode	●	○	●
Built-in text editor	●	●	●

Word Processing Features

DISPLAY	Enable	Open Access II	Smart
Filename	●	●	●
Disk designation	●	●	●
Directory	●	●	●
Time/date	●	●	●
Screen size (lines × characters)	23 × 78	72 × 20	25 × 80
Automatic word wrap	●	●	●
Disables word wrap	●	●	●
No. of windows	8	None	50
EDITING			
Automatic reformat	●	●	●
Manual reformat	○	●	○
Deletes word	●	●	●

Word Processing Features

EDITING		Enable	Open	Access II	Smart
Deletes line	●	●	●	●	●
Deletes sentence	●	●	●	●	●
Deletes paragraph	●	●	●	●	●
Deletes page	●	●	●	●	●
Deletes document	●	●	●	●	●
Hyphenation		Alter case, hard/soft, hard	Soft, hard	Hard/soft, hard	
Moves cursor to next/previous:					
Character	●	●	●	●	●
Word	●	●	●	●	●
Line	●	●	●	●	●
Sentence	●	●	●	●	●
Paragraph	●	●	●	●	●
Screen	●	●	●	●	●
Page	●	●	●	●	●
Moves cursor to beginning/end of:					
Line	●	●	●	●	●
Sentence	●	○	○	○	○
Paragraph	●	○	○	○	○
Screen	●	●	●	●	●
Page	●	○	●	●	●
Document	●	●	●	●	●
Jumps cursor to:					
Character	●	●	●	●	●
Line	●	●	●	●	●
Page	●	○	●	●	●
Place marker	●	○	●	●	●
Scrolls		Up, down, right, left	Up, down, right, left	Up, down, right, left	
BLOCK EDITING					
Character	●	○	●	●	●
Word	●	○	●	●	●
Line	●	○	●	●	●
Sentence	●	○	●	●	●
Paragraph	●	○	●	●	●
Vertical block or column	●	○	●	●	●
Page	●	○	○	○	○
From cursor to end of file	○	○	●	●	●
From cursor to beginning of file	●	○	○	○	○
Moves block	●	●	●	●	●
Copies block	●	●	●	●	●
Swaps block	○	○	○	○	○
Deletes block	●	●	●	●	●
COPIES DELETES TO					
Buffer	●	○	●	●	●
Disk file	●	●	●	●	●
Text macros	●	○	○	○	○
SEARCH-AND-REPLACE					
Forward	●	●	●	●	●
Backward	●	○	●	●	●
Case-sensitive	●	○	●	●	●

Word Processing Features

SEARCH-AND-REPLACE		Enable	Open	Access II	Smart
Searches on wildcard	●	●	●	○	○
Replaces on wildcard	●	●	●	○	○
Verifies replace	●	●	●	○	○
UNDO					
Undoes last delete	●	●	●	●	●
Undoes last edit command	○	●	●	○	○
FORMATTING					
On-screen formatting	●	●	○	●	●
Proportional spacing	●	●	○	●	●
Bold	●	●	●	●	●
Italic	●	●	●	●	●
Underline	●	●	●	●	●
Superscript	●	●	●	●	●
Subscript	●	●	●	●	●
Strike-through	●	●	●	●	●
Headers and footers	●	●	●	●	●
Multiple columns	●	●	●	○	●
PRINTING					
Printers supported	Over 50	66	40		
Customizable printer codes	○	●	●	●	●
Inserts codes in text	●	●	●	●	●
Specifies sheet feeders	○	○	○	○	○
Edits while printing	●	●	○	○	○
Queues files	●	●	○	○	○
Merges files for printing	●	●	●	●	●
Pauses to change print wheel	●	●	●	●	●
Envelope formatting	○	○	○	○	○
FILE HANDLING					
File type		Enable formal	ASCII	ASCII	
Max. document size		Memory- dependent	32K	Hardware- dependent	
File merge	●	●	●	●	●
File import	IBM RTF/DOC, WordStar NAVYDF, Peachtree, Volkswriter, EasyWriter, MultiMate	WordStar ASCII	WordStar RTF, ASCII		
File export	Same as import	WordStar	None		
SPECIAL FEATURES					
Spelling checker	●	○	●	●	●
Thesaurus	○	○	○	○	○
Macros	●	●	●	●	●
Style sheets	○	○	○	○	○
Footnotes	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic indexes	●	●	○	○	○
Automatic table of contents	●	●	○	○	○
Graphics in text	●	●	●	●	●
Foreign-language support	●	●	●	●	●
Scientific notation	●	●	○	○	○

Five ways to improve

No matter what your printing needs or budget, IBM® has a personal printer to help see that your ideas look great on paper, and in the public eye.



The popular IBM Proprietary II (left) and the IBM Proprietary XL24, ideal for printing on wide paper (right).



The IBM Proprietary X24 with optional sheet feed (left) and the IBM Quietwriter III Printer with single-drawer sheet feed (right).

To begin with, there's the newest member of the best-selling Proprietary™ family—the IBM Proprietary II. With Fastfont,™ an extra-fast draft mode, this economical, hardworking printer handles general printing chores faster than ever.

With the IBM Proprietary X24 and wide-carriage Proprietary XL24, you can produce letter quality text and superb graphics in a hurry. When compared to best-selling, comparably priced 24-wire printers, they printed 1½ to 2



The IBM SolutionPac for Personal Publishing includes IBM's high-quality laser printer, the Personal Pageprinter.

times the draft output in the same amount of time.*

For even higher quality text and graphics, consider the IBM Quietwriter™ III Printer. It whispers along at nearly twice the speed of its predecessor and is available with either a single- or dual-drawer sheet feed, for added paper-handling convenience.

If you're looking to design and print documents with a professional look, we offer the IBM SolutionPac™ for Personal Publishing. This compact, desktop publishing system comes with everything you need—the hardware, software, service and support—to design and print eye-catching presentations, newsletters, memos and more.

For further details, visit an IBM authorized dealer (ask about the IBM Credit Card), or call your IBM Marketing Representative. For the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-447-4700, ext. 51. (In Canada, call 1-800-465-6600.)

IBM

your public image.



CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ INTEGRATED PROGRAMS FOR LANs



Integrated Programs for LANs

Word Processing Features

SPECIAL FEATURES	Enable	Open Access II	Smart
Outline generator	●	○	○
Math functions	●	●	●

Spreadsheet Features

WORKSHEET PARAMETERS	Enable	Open Access II	Smart
Max. columns × rows	255 × 255	216 × 3,000	999 × 999
Rows on-screen	20	18	18
Characters on-screen	72	78	70
Max. column width (characters)	72	72	80
Max. no. of characters per cell	72	255	99
Max. no. of characters in a range name	15	9	16

DATA MANIPULATION

Can enter cell contents with arrow keys	●	○	●
Undoes complex commands	●	●	●
Single-stroke Ready command	●	○	○
Recalc order by row, column, logical order	●	●	●
Error recovery	○	○	○
Pointing	●	●	●
No. of strokes to blank a single cell	2	2	1
Cell protection	●	●	●

DISPLAY FEATURES

Times	Horiz., vert.	Horiz.	Horiz.
CapLock, NumLock, etc.	●	○	○
Date and time	○	○	○
High-bit ASCII characters	●	●	●

SPLIT SCREENS

Maximum number	8	6	50
Independent scroll/format	●	●	●

HIDE DATA FEATURES

Columns and rows	●	●	●
Individual cells	●	●	●

MULTIPLE WORKSHEET FUNCTIONS

Merges worksheets	●	●	●
Adds/subtracts worksheets	●	●	●
Multiplies/divides worksheets	○	●	●
Joins edge to edge	●	●	●
Saves partial spreadsheet	○	○	○
Warns against file overwrite	●	○	●
Displays formulas in worksheet	●	●	●

MACRO FEATURES

Learn mode	●	●	●
Runs 1-2-3 macros	●	●	●
Macros reside in worksheet or macro library: W/ML/Both	W	Both	ML
Context-sensitive help	●	●	●

Spreadsheet Features

FILE TRANSFER	Enable	Open Access II	Smart
Imports 1-2-3, dBASE, DIF	●	●	●
Exports 1-2-3, Symphony, DIF	●	●	●
GRAPHING			
Number of graph types	5	9	10
Prints directly from screen	●	●	●
CUSTOMIZATION			
Built-in hardware reconfiguration	●	●	○
Changes screen colors	○	●	●
Displays numbers as words	○	○	○
Definable file extensions	●	●	●
NUMBER OF FUNCTIONS			
Total	97	63	212
Math	34	22	95
Logic	5	11	10
Finance	6	2	16
Date	24	11	32
Statistics	7	8	21
Other	7	9	13
OTHER			
Uses sparse memory matrix	●	○	●
Expanded memory support	○	●	●
Math chip support	None	8087/287	8087/287

Database Features

	Enable	Open Access II	Smart
Database type	Relational	Relational	Relational
Command type	Menu-driven	Menu-driven	Menu-driven
Application generator	●	○	○
Menu generator	●	○	○
On-line help	●	●	●
Mouse support	●	●	○
FILE STRUCTURE			
Field size	254	78	1,000
Max. no. of fields per record	254	100	255
Max. record size	64,517 characters	2,048 bytes	999,999 characters
Records per database	65,000	2.2 billion	Dependent on storage
INPUT			
Prompts messages for input	●	●	●
Screens per file	Memory-limited	Memory-limited	10
DATA TYPES			
Character	●	●	●
Date	●	●	●
Time	●	●	●
Fixed-point decimal	Integer	Integer	○

— Indicates Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No

Database Features

DATA TYPES	Enable	Open Access II	Smart
Floating point	Proprietary double precision	Proprietary double precision	Proprietary double precision
FIELD ATTRIBUTES			
(Automated, Programmable)			
Range testing	A, P	A, P	P
Default values	P	A, P	P
Requires specific values	P	A, P	P
External look-up	P	A	P
Double entry verification	P	A, P	None
Required fields	P	A, P	P
Must-fit field	P	A, P	P
Forced uppercase	P	A, P	None
Date conversions	P	P	P
Incrementing fields	P	A	P
Unique fields	A, P	A	None
Automatic data entry	P	A, P	P
Calculated fields in form	P	A, P	P
Carryover	None	A, P	None
Error handling	A, P	P	None
DATA MANIPULATION			
Indexing (fields)	10	100	16
Compound indexes	○	●	●
Index values must be unique	●	●	○
Can specify indexed fields	○	○	○
Can respect file definition	○	●	○
Multiple record deletions	●	●	●
Multiple record updates	●	●	●
Batch updates	●	●	●
Text updates	●	●	●
Table merging	○	○	○
Max. no. of open files	Memory-dependent	8	50
Sorts on unindexed fields	●	○	●
Sorts in ascending order	●	●	●
Sorts in descending order	●	●	●
QUERY FEATURES			
Query language	●	●	●
Multiple file access	●	●	○
SEARCH PARAMETERS			
First occurrence	●	○	●
All occurrences	●	●	●
Index field only	○	○	●
Multiple fields	●	●	●
Case-sensitive	○	○	○
Whole word	●	●	●
Range	●	●	●
Phonetic searching	○	○	○
Boolean	AND, OR, NOT	AND, OR, NOT	AND, OR, NOT

Database Features

MACROS	Enable	Open Access II	Smart
Automatic recording	●	●	●
Keystroke macro	●	●	●
Macro language	●	●	●
REPORTING			
Multi-file reports	●	●	●
Breakheads	●	●	●
Page breaks	●	●	●
Date arithmetic			
Exponential functions	●	●	●
Tangential functions	●	●	●
Financial functions	●	●	●
Totals	●	●	●
Subtotals	●	●	●
Average			
Count	●	●	●
Maximum	●	●	●
Minimum	●	●	●
Screen painting	○	○	○
Forms duplication	○	●	○
Automatic report define	○	○	○
Predefined mailing labels	●	○	○
Report programming	●	●	○
Stored report definitions	●	●	●
Headers	●	●	●
Footers	●	●	●
OUTPUT			
Printer setup	●	●	●
Output to screen	●	●	●
Output to file	●	●	●
Output to printer	●	●	●
FILE TRANSFER			
Import	DIF, DBF SYLK, WKS, ASCII	DIF, DBF SYLK, WKS, ASCII	DBF ASCII ASCII
Export	DIF, DBF SYLK, WKS, ASCII	DIF, DBF SYLK, WKS, ASCII	DIF, DBF ASCII
DOS SUPPORT			
DOS subshell	●	○	●
DOS command subshell	●	○	○
Change default directory	●	●	○
Access from other directory	●	●	●
HIGH-LEVEL INTERFACE SECURITY			
Field	○	○	○
Record	●	●	○
File/segment	●	●	○
Database	●	●	●
Data encryption	Proprietary	Proprietary	None

ABILITY PLUS

GENERAL FEATURES

- 6 Modules for One Price
- Both 5.25" and 3.5" Media Included
- Vertical or Horizontal Windows
- Perform DOS Functions from Main Menu
- System-Wide User Macros

INTEGRATION

- Two or More Applications Working at One Time
- Real-Time Links; Changes made in one Application are Reflected in All Other Applications
- Include "Live" Spreadsheet, Calculated Fields and Graph in Document

WORDPROCESSOR

- Spelling Checker
- What You See Is What You Get Formatting
- Mail Merge (On-Screen Preview)
- 7 Type Styles (On-Screen)
- Fields Perform All Built-in Math Functions

SPREADSHEET

- 9999 Rows x 702 Columns
- Global and Local Formats
- 46 Built-in Functions
- Sort on Row or Column
- Link Multiple Spreadsheets and other applications
- Sideways Printing 10, 12, 15-17 CPI
- Vertical & Horizontal Windows
- Spreadsheet Macros

Why Ability Plus should be your first choice.

Fact is, only Ability Plus™ gives you so much choice.

Start with the five most often-used business applications—wordprocessing, spreadsheet, graphics, database, and telecommunications. All packaged in one convenient program.

What's more, everything's surprisingly easy to use.

The applications are practically intuitive. And they all work the same way. Once you've learned one, you know how to use all five. A level of mastery that takes only a couple of days.

Now here's the really ingenious part. Ability Plus ties them all together. So if you make a change to data in one application, that change is instantly reflected in any other application where that data appears.

Impressive capabilities, yes. But the power and ease of Ability Plus let you accomplish something equally impressive:

DATABASE

- Simple Set-up and Form Design
- Relational Database
- Data Fields Perform Built-in Math Functions
- Multiple Field Types
- 64,000 Records Per File
- Recover Records After Accidental Deletion
- Backup Feature to Prevent Losing Data

COMMUNICATION

- Baud Rate: 300-9600
- Simple, File-Based
- Use Other Application While on Line
- Communication Macros
- X Modem

ADVANCED MACROS

- Macros Can Be Local or System-Wide
- Learn Mode

GRAPH

- 8 Graph Styles
- Graphs Redraw When Linked Applications Change
- Cut and Paste From Clip Board to Graph
- Include Graph in Document

FIRST CHOICE

GENERAL FEATURES

- 4 Modules for One Price

INTEGRATION

- Two or More Applications Working at One Time

WORD PROCESSOR

- Spelling Checker
- What You See Is What You Get Formatting

SPREADSHEET

- 1024 Rows x 512 Columns
- Built-in Finance, Math, and Date Functions
- Global and Local Formats

DATABASE

- Simple Set-up and Form Design

COMMUNICATION

- Baud Rate: 300-2400
- Simple, File-based

Concentrate on your work instead of your software.

Which means Ability Plus begins to pay for itself immediately. And continues to pay off for a long, long time, thanks to our long list of features.

Want to find out more about our choice software? Just call 1-800-633-3444. Or return the coupon.

Ability Plus. Its features make it your first choice. What it will do for your organization makes it your best choice.

Ability Plus
Business software for everybody in your business.

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ability Plus is a trademark of Migent, Inc.

Yes! I'd like more information about Ability Plus.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

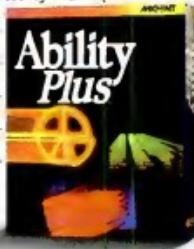
Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

A+ P/M II

MIGENT

Send to: Migent, Inc.,
865 Tahoe Blvd., Call Box 6, Incline Village,
Nevada 89450-6062, Attn: Alexis



THE USER INTERFACE: THREE APPROACHES

In their overall structure and the way they work, *Smart*, *Open Access II*, and *Enable* follow the standard, state-of-the-art practices in the software industry. And since they look and feel like many other PC-based products, you can put your fears of extensive training needs and unusual user resistance aside.

But the way each system accommodates users' needs—through its user interface and documentation—is an important consideration in making a purchase decision. Here's the word on their user interfaces and documentation.

LIKE A MENU? Each of the systems takes a different approach to the user interface, but they all achieve similar results.

Smart uses the ring menu setup popular in spreadsheet programs. The cursor highlights selections that are explained on a lower line. You select commands by using the cursor or by entering the first letter of the command. The Spacebar, not the cursor keys, moves the cursor in the menus. Several command lists are available.

More-advanced users of *Smart* can use the Quick Keys, usually function keys or a two-character key sequence. They allow you to bypass several levels of menus and execute instructions with fewer keystrokes. *Smart* has a default set of Quick Key definitions, and you can create your own.

In addition, *Smart*'s macro capabilities let you redefine nearly every key sequence on the keyboard. A macro key definition can consist of up to two full lines of characters. *Smart* treats macros as regular files with a file name of up to eight alphanumeric characters with an extension of .MC3. You can create macro definitions, save them, load them in memory, and edit, view, and execute them.

Unlike programs that require you to remember the names of index, screen, report, and data files, *Smart* automatically lists the valid filename choices in a

window. You use a moving arrow to choose a file from the window.

Open Access II, on the other hand, greets you with a pull-down menu that you scroll through using the cursor keys. The initial menu doesn't explain the choices, but, as all the system's menus do, it gives you hints in angle brackets at the bottom of the screen. One welcome feature—hitting the Esc key takes you back to the main menu.

Open Access II does not display relevant filenames automatically, but when you press the designated search key, it will show you a list of index, screen, report, and data files.

Enable uses nearly the same ring menu format as *Smart*, except that the command lines of the initial menus start high on the screen and stay there as you work through the menus. They serve as visual maps of how you got to a particular function and how far you have to back out by using the Esc key. You can highlight selections by using the Spacebar or the cursor keys.

Inside the individual programs, *Enable* uses a top-line ring menu, which you invoke with the F10 key. The menu gives you easy access to the program's functions.

You can enter commands in two ways: through the ring menu or through "expert commands" (three-key sequences initiated by pressing the F9 key followed by two other keys in sequence). You can view relevant filenames by pressing a search key. Some predefined Ctrl-key and Alt-key sequences can also execute commands. *Enable*'s macro capabilities, like *Smart*'s, let you redefine any key sequence.

FUNCTION IS KEY All three programs make extensive use of the function keys. They all also follow the convention of using the F1 key as the help key.

The *Smart* function keys work consistently among the programs. *Smart* comes with keyboard templates for every user, which fit next to the function keys on the

left of the PC and 6-MHz AT keyboard.

The *Open Access II* and *Enable* function key commands aren't as consistent throughout the modules as *Smart*'s. *Enable*'s quick reference guide is of limited value, and we received no templates or quick references for *Open Access II*.

Smart and *Enable* have multilevel help screens that offer a series of choices. *Smart*'s highly detailed screens include an index to the material contained in the help files. *Open Access II* uses a split help screen, with the keys defined at the top and context-sensitive text displayed at the bottom. These screens generally answer questions faster than *Enable*'s and *Smart*'s screens do. Although all three help systems are effective, some take longer and require more effort; *Enable*'s system, for example, often requires you to work through two or three menu choices before it answers you.

All three programs make good use of color screens. On monochrome systems, *Smart* and *Enable* rely mainly on reverse video to display special menus and messages. *Open Access II* makes extensive use of highlighted video—an effective system but one that requires careful adjustment of the monitor.

PUT IT IN WRITING *Smart* sets the standard for both documentation and tutorials. Its helpful, complete user aids proved indispensable in implementing the database script files. Each command is accompanied by a step-by-step explanation that eliminates guesswork.

Open Access II's documentation and tutorial help you enough, but are harder to understand than those of *Smart*.

Enable's sample applications and user manuals are a combination reference guide and booklet-form tutorial. The system also has an on-line tutorial. The manuals include handy quick-reference guides. Some of the manuals, particularly the one for the communications module, are excellent, but *Enable*'s tutorial is less detailed than that of *Smart*. —Frank J. Derfler, Jr., and Roberto Rivera

Case History #47582

"With over a million lines of source code, MortgageFlex is probably the largest application ever written for a LAN," says Lester Dominick, the developer of this monster program for mortgage banking back office management. "We probably encountered just about every programming challenge imaginable, but DataFlex's powerful 4th generation programming language proved more than a match for every situation."

A Straightforward English-like Syntax

"MortgageFlex is very easy to maintain and, because of DataFlex's English-like structure, new programmers with minimum training find it easy to figure out what programmers before them have done. DataFlex macro commands also take much of the burden off the programmers by

automatically taking care of the tedious chores of index manipulation, screen handling, cursor positioning and file management. We also like the way DataFlex uses indexes because it really lets the program take advantage of the capabilities of the system and run extremely fast."

Multi-user Capabilities for Today and Tomorrow

"We chose DataFlex 4½ years ago because of its outstanding multi-user capabilities and are very pleased with the way in which DataFlex has been continually adapted to new hardware and made even better as technology has improved. Not only do DataFlex programs run on more multi-user and LAN systems than any other DBMS product, but do so with absolutely no changes in the source code from system to system! I don't have to tell you what that means to

a developer with a million and a quarter lines of programming."

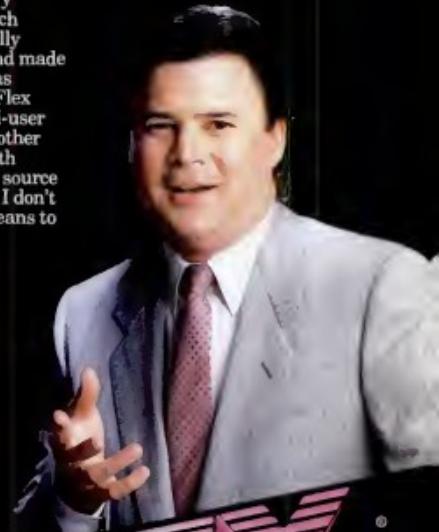
Take the first step to more efficient program development today. Return the coupon below for your free DataFlex Demonstration Diskettes.

Toll Free Sales Numbers Nationwide

1-800-451-FLEX

In Florida

1-800-331-3960



"100 data files, 4,500 fields and 1.2 million lines of source code. Just try that with anything but DataFlex!"

Lester Dominick

MortgageFlex Systems, Inc., Irvine, CA.

DATAFLEX

FREE SELF-RUNNING DATAFLEX DEMO (PC-DOS/MS-DOS ONLY)

Find out more about DataFlex's ease of use and programming power. Mail this coupon today for your free self-running demonstration diskettes.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone () _____

How many computer systems are in use at your company? _____

Do you use a Local Area Network or Multi-User computer? _____

Will you be running the Demo off a hard disk? _____

Data Access Corporation, 14000 S.W. 119 Avenue, Miami, Florida 33186

Data Access Corporation

14000 S.W. 119 Avenue
Miami, Florida 33186

(305) 238-0012

TELEX: 469021 Data Access CI

FAX: (305) 238-0017

For more information call from your modem 1-800-444-8080
(300-1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit) and enter the access
code FLEX16 when prompted.

ONE
YEAR
WARRANTY

Quality STANDARD Computers



Monitor
Not
Included

Standard-286/12

Now we're offering our popular Standard-286/12 system at a lower price.

- 6MHz-12MHz Switch Selectable Speed
- 0 Wait State
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard (Your Choice)
- 80286 Processor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Clock/Calendar w/Battery Back-up
- 200-Watt Power Supply
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive

\$1149

Standard-286/8	\$945
8MHz processing speed with zero wait state.....	
Standard-286/10	\$995
10MHz processing speed with one wait state.....	

Standard-386/16

Leading 386 technology at an affordable price.

- 80386 Processor
- 16MHz, 8MHz, 6MHz, 4.77MHz Processing Speed, Software Selectable
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB RAM
- Rates 18.0 on Norton's SI Benchmark Test
- 200-Watt Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard (Your Choice)
- Clock/Calendar w/Battery Back-up

\$2195



Monitor
Not
Included

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology

Austin, TX. 78727



Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475



Tech Support
800-527-3125

In Texas Call
800-666-1872

STARTER KITS

Everything You Need to Begin Serious Computing Immediately!

Professional Starter Kit

Now Featuring 20MB Hard Drive!



Featuring The
Epson LX-800
Printer

Featuring The Standard-286/10 \$1395

Computer-286/10MHz system with Intel 80286 processor (with switch-selectable 6MHz or 10MHz processing speed), Phoenix ROM BIOS, 512KB RAM, (expandable to 1MB on motherboard), 8 expansion slots, 200 watt power supply, 1.2MB floppy drive, 5060 style keyboard, dual floppy/hard drive controller, clock/calendar with battery backup.

Monographics Video-High resolution (750 x 350) amber monochrome monitor with 12" display screen, monochrome graphics card with parallel port.

Hard Drive-Seagate ST-225 hard drive, 65ms access time.

Printer-Epson LX-800 with draft (150-180 CPS) or Near Letter Quality printing, multiple typestyles, Epson Character Graphics set, dot graphics capability.

Software-Professional Zen Software, a totally integrated software package: Zen Word, Zen Calc and Zen Link. MS-DOS 3.21 and GW BASIC also are included.

Accessories-200 sheets continuous-form paper, printer cable, and 10 blank diskettes.

Professional Starter Kit EGA

14" EGA high resolution color monitor and enhanced graphics adapter card.

Only..... \$1795

STANDARD TURBO/10

- Keyboard selectable
- 4.77MHz-10MHz processing speed
- AT-style keyboard
- 640KB random-access memory included
- Eight expansion slots
- Intel 8086 processor
- One 360KB half-height diskette drive with diskette drive controller
- System reset button

\$495



Career Starter Kit



Featuring The Standard Turbo/10 \$795

Computer-IBM compatible Standard Turbo/10 computer with 8086 processor, keyboard-selectable 4.77MHz or 10MHz, 640KB RAM, half-height 360KB floppy drive, floppy drive controller, 135 watt power supply, 5060-style keyboard and hardware reset circuit.

Monographics Video-High resolution (750 x 350) amber monochrome monitor with 12" display screen, monochrome graphics card with parallel port.

Printer-Epson LX-800 with draft (150-180 CPS) or Near Letter Quality printing, multiple typestyles, Epson Character Graphics set, dot graphics capability.

Software-Professional Zen Software, a totally integrated software package: Zen Word, Zen Calc and Zen Link.

MS-DOS 3.21 and GW BASIC also are included.

Accessories-200 sheets continuous-form paper, printer cable, and 10 blank diskettes.

Career Starter Kit EGA

14" EGA high resolution color monitor and enhanced graphics adapter card.

Only..... \$1195

STANDARD TURBO/8

- Keyboard selectable
- 4.77MHz-8MHz processing speed
- AT-style keyboard
- 256KB random-access memory expandable to 640K on motherboard
- Eight expansion slots
- Intel 8086 processor
- One 360KB half-height diskette drive with diskette drive controller

\$399



CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

turn page



New Lower Prices!

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

Enhancement Products
for IBM® PC's
and Compatibles

STANDARD
BRAND PRODUCTS

STANDARD

MonoGraphics Video



MonoGraphics Card
Text Mode 80 Col. x 25
Characters, Graphics
Mode 720 x 348 Pixels
Parallel Port \$65



Samsung
12" Flat Screen
With Tilt &
Swivel Base..... \$95

Mono Combo Monographics
Card and Monitor \$139

STANDARD

Color Video



Color Card
w/Parallel Port \$69



Color Monitor
CGA Monitor.... \$315

CGA Combo Color Card
and Monitor..... \$359

Charge Card 286



Intel 80286 Processing
Power For
The PC..... \$295

Power Supply



150 Watt
UL/CSA Listed... \$69

200 Watt..... \$119

I/O Cards



AT/I/O
Serial & Parallel Port
PC I/O
Also has a Clock/
Calendar & Game Port
\$65

AT-MFC

Multifunction Card for AT™



Up To 1.5MB
Memory Expansion,
Serial & Parallel Port
for IBM AT™ ... w/OK
\$139

STANDARD

EGA Video



EGA Card
640 x 350 Pixels,
256KB Display RAM \$149



EGA Monitor
14" High
Resolution..... \$349

EGA Combo EGA Card
and Monitor..... \$479

STANDARD

MFC



MFC
384KB RAM, Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar,
Game Port, Serial Port, and Software for
PC or Compatible.....

\$125

Internal Modems



1200 Baud
Standard Brand..... \$89

1200 Baud Everex.... \$99

2400 Baud Everex.... \$189

External Modem



1200 Baud
Fully Compatible... \$119

2400 Baud..... \$239

Memory Cards



MEM-576 w/OK..... \$35

EMS PC w/OK..... \$99

EMS AT w/OK..... \$119

Keyboards

For The IBM® PC or XT



101-Key Enhanced... \$89

5151..... \$69

AT Style..... \$69

No Surcharge For
MasterCard or VISA. Fortune 1000
Purchase Orders Welcome.
Warranties, Returns, Repair, Proof
Of Purchase And Return
Authorization Number

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727



Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475

800-527-3125 800-666-1872

Tech Support

Hard Disks & Brand Names

30-DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE



MiniScribe

Quality
Hard Disk Drives

For AT® and Compatibles

- One Year Warranty
- 28ms Average Seek Time
- Linear Voice Coil Closed Loop Servo System
- Whitney Technology And Sliders
- Fall-Safe Automatic Actuator Lock
- Low Power-14 Watt Standby Power

43MB.....\$585
71MB.....\$875

Tape Backups



- Easy Installation
- Unattended Backups
- Image Or File-By-File Backups
- Rugged Tape Cartridges
- Multiple Tapes For Unlimited Backups

20MB Internal (for PC's).....\$389
60MB Internal (for AT's).....\$757
60MB External (for AT's).....\$849

NEC MultiSync Monitor

Adjusts horizontal frequency, up to 800 x 560 resolution, supports TTL and analog inputs, 13" display.

\$559

ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286

- Uses 80286 Processor
- Keeps 8086 in System
- Processor Selectable To Insure 100% Compatibility
- Optional 80287 Numeric Processor

\$359

Video 7



Vega EGA Deluxe

Compatible with IBM EGA, 256KB of display RAM....

\$369

EPSON

LQ-800.....\$499
LQ-1000.....\$649
FX-286.....\$479
FX-86e.....\$349

OKIDATA

192+.....\$329
193+.....\$499



For PC and Compatibles

- Western Digital Controller
- Cables
- Mounting Hardware
- Complete Illustrated Installation Manual

20MB.....\$339
40MB Price Breakthrough.....\$399

For Compaq Computers

- 3½" Shock-mounted Drive
- Cables
- Mounting Hardware



20MB.....\$359



Editor's Choice

PC Magazine Vol. 6 - 3

FlashCards

20MB & 30MB Hard Cards



- Western Digital Controller
- Boots From FlashCard
- One Year Warranty
- Installs in Minutes
- Shock Mounted
- 3½" Hard Disk

FlashCard-20.....\$369
FlashCard-30.....\$419

AST

SixPakPlus 384KB RAM.....\$189
Serial, Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar.....\$189

AST Advantage 128KB Serial, Parallel Port.....\$349

AST Rampage 256KB For The IBM PC.....\$259
--

intel

8087-3.....\$129
8087-2.....\$159
80287-8 (5MHz).....\$219
80287-8 (8MHz).....\$269

Above HardwarAT.....\$349

Memory Chips

64K 150ns.....\$9
256K 150ns.....\$29
258K 120ns.....\$35

CompuAdd

Personal Computer Products

Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475

Tech Support
800-527-3125 812-255-5541

Since 1982

At CompuAdd Our Fine Print Is In Your Favor:

We offer the best service and support available in the mail order industry, so you can purchase with confidence:

- FREE one year warranty
- FREE one year of technical phone support
- FREE 30-day money back guarantee
- FREE credit card ordering—no surcharge
- FREE shipping and handling

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing), COOs (\$50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers.

Add 2% per order for shipping and handling (minimum \$2). All return items must be accompanied by a Return Authorization number; call our technical support/customer service department. Prices are subject to change. Texas residents please add 7 1/4% sales tax. Canadian residents add duty tax.

Corporate and Institutional Accounts

We are dedicated to providing the professional service you require to keep your business running smoothly. We accept purchase orders on a Net 30 basis with a minimum purchase of \$50. We provide a full-time technical staff to answer your questions and make fast repairs if needed. Call us today! We Make Your Job Easier.

CompuAdd is an established leader in the computer industry—We offer superior, prices, products, customer support, and service!

■ INTEGRATED PROGRAMS FOR LANs

ed for designing report forms as word processing documents. This language uses dot commands (similar to those of *WordStar's* mail-merge) to define the report layout and features. The report definition section contains definitions of local fields, the body section describes where and how the data in each record will be printed, and the map section begins the form design.

The procedural language can accept commands entered in input from macros to look up data from another database, perform conditional (IF/THEN) testing to control the flow of the input form, update a related database with information keyed into a record, and establish a link between two databases while working on report forms and input from macros. Like most procedural languages, it takes time and effort to learn, but the payoff in flexibility is worth it.

FILE IMPORT/EXPORT Disk storage limits are a constant worry when reading or writing networked database files. *Smart* helps avoid disaster by informing you when an import or export operation has been aborted because of lack of space. Unfortunately, you cannot continue importing or exporting from the point at which the process was aborted. You must start again—a major inconvenience when you are working with large files.

Smart has two categories of file transfer. The first is between two *Smart* applications programs. This type of file transfer executes the send command, automatically unloads all active files, and transfers the data; the receiving program then takes control. The database manager imports files in comma-delimited ASCII format, *dBASE* format, or a fixed-length field format. It exports in *Smart*, .DIF, ASCII, Text, and M-SYLK formats.

Importing .DBF files into *Open Access II*'s .DF database file format is a frustrating experience. When importing files, *Open Access* creates a temporary "&" file (the filename begins with an ampersand). This file grows as large as the original .DBF file. Therefore, importing a 7-megabyte .DBF file and converting it into an *Open Access* .DF format requires 21 megabytes of disk space. The process is also slow. As in *Smart*, when disk space runs out, you must start the whole process from scratch.

When importing .DBF files, you can convert them to .DIF format or import them directly to an *Open Access II* applications program file format, in which case you don't have to redefine the file structure. The import utility creates the file definition automatically with the same field and record structure as the source file. A

■ Although they differ appreciably, the database programs of the three systems are all powerful and legitimate in their own ways.

handy feature of the utility is its visual verification of the file conversion.

After the tedium of importing the data files into the database formats of *Smart* and *Open Access II*, *Enable*'s complete compatibility with *dBASE III*'s .DBF files was a welcome feature. Importing the largest files took under 3 minutes. *Enable* can also import and export *PC-File III* and *Condor 3* files.

MORE FEATURES, ONE PROBLEM

Finally, some additional features, and one significant problem, of the three systems merit attention.

Open Access II allows you to set up virtual names or paths to different subdirectories. You can thus partition, for example, inventory files from the engineering files. Each partition gets a volume name and a corresponding DOS drive and subdirectory.

Smart takes the precaution of preventing you from modifying the structure of a file, even if the file is empty. Having lost *dBASE* data while restructuring files, we applaud this feature. But it would be useful and practical to allow file and record restructuring as long as the file is empty.

Enable is a bit more forgiving than *Smart* or *Open Access II*; it lets you modify the database definition before and after re-

cords are added. Frequently the original database definition cannot accommodate all the data to be added to the database or all of the ways you want to work with the data. In *Enable*, revising a database definition after adding records may make records incompatible with the definition. In such cases, *Enable* displays an error message on the status line and asks whether or not to use the existing records with the modified definition. If you respond yes, a transfer form will automatically copy records to the revised database.

Enable gives the database administrator housekeeping tools to make backup copies, use a backup version of a database to replace a damaged database, and modify databases by deleting or destroying records. The archive utility copies deleted records to a storage file. The backup command makes a copy of a database, its definition, and all associated index files. You cannot access the backup file directly, but you can record it using the Restore command. This utility offers a convenient way to transmit the entire database to another location.

Now for that significant problem: Because *Open Access II* and *Enable* cannot import comma-delimited ASCII files, we had to translate our benchmark files into the .DBF format (accepted by *Open Access*) using Ashton-Tate's *dBASE III*. After translation, we used the same files with *Enable* and with *Open Access II*. *Open Access* would not index our 7-megabyte data file; it returned a "Data Base Corrupted" error. But *Enable* used the same file without a problem.

The technical support staff at Software Products International acknowledged the problem and stated that it had been corrected. They used an unreleased version of the program to index the file so that we could complete the tests. Since indexing was not a part of the timed test, we used this file to complete our testing.

Although they differ appreciably, the database programs of the three systems are all powerful and legitimate in their own ways. The *Smart* database program is flexible, but developing some relational functions can take a great deal of time. The SQL programming language in *Open Access II* gives that database tremendous power, but SQL is not a simple language to

FOUR WAYS TO BRIDGE THE PC AND THE PS/2. ONLY FROM SYSGEN.



In this age of the PS/2, you'll want to transfer data between the old and new IBM® series. In a media that best meets your needs.

Sygen™ offers the only complete family of data transfer products. No one else offers you so many options for transfer from any PC to any PS/2 model.

No one else gives you tape back-up across the PC and PS/2 lines. And no one else beats our prices.

Sygen helps you economize even further by offering a low cost interface card for sharing our bridge products among multiple computers.

You also get built-in flexibility with an extra cable port behind each unit for daisy chaining additional subsystems.

You're assured the performance, reliability, and ease of operation that Sygen users have come to expect. We invite you to compare. You'll discover why the first family of data transfer products is also the world's first choice.

1. 3½" Bridge-File floppy disk drive lets your PC read and write to any PS/2,™ 720Kb and 1.44Mb capacities. \$325

2. 5¼" Bridge-File floppy disk drive lets your PS/2 read and write to any PC. 360Kb and 1.2Mb capacities. \$325

3. DuraPak™ drive for your PC or PS/2 30 offers data transfer plus the security and unlimited expansion of removable media. \$1495

4. The Bridge-Tape subsystem is PC, PS/2 and network compatible for total tape back-up and data transfer flexibility. \$795



Call our toll free hotline to get your copy of the Sygen product family brochure, or for the Sygen dealer nearest you.

Information Hotline 1-800-821-2151

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

■ INTEGRATED PROGRAMS FOR LANs

use. (Also, make sure the problem we encountered has been corrected in your version of the program before you use it with a large database.) The *Enable* database program has a powerful programming language and an easier-to-use query facility.

The Spreadsheet Programs

Each of the three systems has a spreadsheet program that is the equal of the most advanced standalone programs on the market. The spreadsheet features table describes the capabilities of each product in detail. While the *Smart* spreadsheet seems to have the most features, the *Open Access* program has some that are unique. And the *Enable* spreadsheet has one feature that could become a liability.

MULTIUSER ACCESS Several things are possible on a true networked spreadsheet that are impossible on the stand-alone equivalent. *Open Access II*'s networked spreadsheet program allows people at different workstations to work on different areas of the same spreadsheet at the same time. Within the limits of a 640K-byte system, only a few practical applications will fit into a workstation already crammed with networking and multifunction software, but with new versions of DOS promised and extended memory systems available today, putting an entire accounting system for a small business into one spreadsheet becomes practical.

In certain shared-access modes, everyone sharing the same spreadsheet can see changes made by others as they occur. The first person loading a particular worksheet in *Open Access II* is asked whether that spreadsheet should be made available to others. Specifying the exclusive mode restricts access and also speeds up performance.

When placed in shared mode and used by more than one person, an *Open Access II* spreadsheet concurrently reflects changes made to the worksheet on all the screens of the workstations using the same worksheet model. Speed decreases as more stations access the same worksheet. In shared mode, a user can lock up to eight different areas in a worksheet model to accept his changes only, on a first-come-

first-served basis. Structural changes to the worksheet model, such as inserting or deleting rows and columns, are not possible in shared mode. The locking feature affords some protection but can also prevent other users from performing what-if analyses on the locked information.

The *Smart* spreadsheet has limited multiuser capabilities. It can run on a stand-alone basis or centrally from a network file server. Only the first user to load or activate the file can save it under its current name. After the spreadsheet is loaded, it

■ *Enable's* graphics applications program lets you create charts and graphs directly from information in the spreadsheet or database.

works in a single-user mode. People using the same spreadsheet don't see the changes made by the others. When subsequent users load the same worksheet, a warning message is displayed indicating that the worksheet is already in use. Subsequent users must save the worksheet under a different name.

Smart manages this process by creating a temporary file with the extension .WSS whenever a worksheet file is loaded. The presence of this file indicates that a worksheet file of the same name is in use.

Password protection bars unauthorized users from using the spreadsheet. A second level of protection is provided by the lock command, which protects cells and groups of cells in the current worksheet by disallowing changes to their contents. Only the person who issued the lock command can modify the contents of the cells or unlock them, but anyone can view the worksheet's contents. The third level of protection is the protect command, which is designed to prevent other users from

editing or viewing protected formulas.

Enable doesn't allow multiple simultaneous access to the same spreadsheet. You can copy a spreadsheet into another subdirectory and use the copy, but only one person at a time can access a spreadsheet file.

CONFIGURATION The *Smart* spreadsheet has a maximum size of 9,999 rows by 999 columns. It requires at least 384Kbytes of memory at each workstation, uses virtual memory management techniques, and supports 8087 and 80287 math coprocessors.

The *Smart* spreadsheet display screen can be custom configured in several ways. Menus, borders, and column and row numbers can be displayed. You can customize margins, the colors of the borders, the cursor, the formula and locked cells, the windows, and the foreground and background. You have an additional choice for the font types displayed on the video monitor.

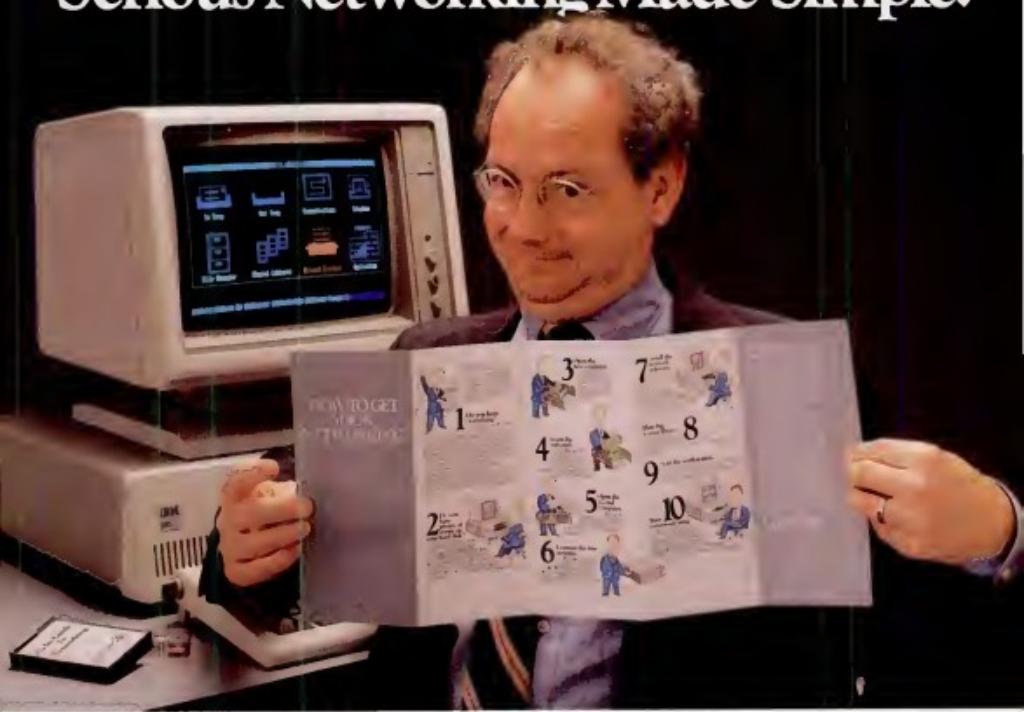
The *Open Access II* spreadsheet program has a maximum grid size of 216 rows by 3,000 columns. A worksheet model can have up to six active windows displayed concurrently, linked horizontally and/or vertically. You can expand or contract the windows.

The printing support of the *Open Access II* spreadsheet is similar to that of 1-2-3, with the option of either printing the worksheet as is (with headers, footers, page numbering, and margin formatting optional) or printing the formula entry of each cell. *Open Access II* adds a third option, which it calls cross-reference. Printing by cross-reference produces a list of the cells containing specified expressions referring to that cell.

Open Access II has a convenient way to answer multiple what-if conditions in a table form. You specify a range of values for an independent variable, and the program calculates the corresponding values for a number of independent variables.

Enable's Global Dimension command adjusts the shape of the spreadsheet to the users' needs. You have six options to choose from. The default size is 255 rows by 255 columns. The other options are 511 by 127, 1,023 by 63, 2,047 by 31, 4,095 by 15, and 127 by 511. You can reshape the spreadsheet any number of times.

QuadStar. Serious Networking Made Simple.



Despite all the claims, networking has stayed just out of reach for many people. Instead of simple and quick, you usually find complicated, confusing, and costly systems.

QuadStar is different. It puts networking where you can get a grip on it.

Easy to install and start

First, get your hands on the QuadStarter Kit. It includes everything you'll need: adapter boards, software, manuals, and cables. Plus simple, 10-step instructions in a convenient fold-out guide, a helpful audio tape, and other plain-English materials. In no time at all, you'll have the equipment in and the network up and running.

Simple to operate Instead of confusing

computer code, QuadStar and Tapestry operating system use simple icons, easy-to-understand symbols, like an "out box" to send electronic mail.

A real performer

At the same time, feel the full network power in your hands. QuadStar and Tapestry deliver all the performance you'll need to do serious networking—one work group now, more as your needs grow.

A price you can handle

It's even easy on your wallet. Station-for-station, QuadStar costs about half what you'd expect to pay for a network. For simple, serious, affordable networking, choose QuadStar.

See your dealer or contact Quadram at One Quad Way, Norcross, GA 30093. Telephone 404/564-5566.



Trademarks/owners Quadram, the Quadram logo, QuadStar/Quadram Tapestry/Torus Systems Limited

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuadStar
By QUADRAM.

■ INTEGRATED PROGRAMS FOR LANs

The *Enable* Hilite command lets you highlight all of the cells that refer to a specified cell. It's especially useful when you're considering changes and you want to know what cells the changes will affect.

FEATURES The spreadsheet system in *Open Access II* has data management routines that include defining, entering, and retrieving data from a database inside the spreadsheet; performing queries on the database; and sorting, listing, finding, and joining records in the databases.

Smart lacks data management features in the spreadsheet. But you can use its full-power database program to manipulate spreadsheet files.

A convenient feature of the *Smart* spreadsheet gives you access to DOS from within the spreadsheet when you type Ctrl-O. Typing EXIT at the DOS prompt brings you back to the spreadsheet. Another nice feature is the F-Calculator, which tests the accuracy and validity of formulas before entering them into a worksheet. It can also perform calculations unrelated to your worksheet.

The *Open Access II* spreadsheet has a handy mail-merge and calculation-merge capability. The mail-merge is functionally similar to *WordStar*'s, which merges a form letter with records from a database to generate a separate letter for each database record. Calculation-merge is an extension of mail-merge, allowing for the calculation of values to be used in the generated documents.

Another helpful feature of *Open Access II* is its goal-seeking capabilities. You can specify goals, or target values, for one or more dependent variables. The program calculates the values for the independent variables needed to achieve those goals.

If you are comfortable using *I-2-3*, you'll find *Enable*'s spreadsheet easy to use. The difference is the ease with which you can bring in text or database files from *Enable*'s other applications modules.

On the downside, the *Enable* spreadsheet builds big files that could seriously limit the amount of data you can put into a spreadsheet. According to the technical support staff at The Software Group, the spreadsheet module builds an index of formulas so that only the formulas involved in a change have to be recalculated. They say

this provides fast recalculation, but it results in the creation of large files in spreadsheets that are heavy on formulas. In our tests, *Enable* built a file of nearly 250K bytes for a relatively small amount of data. In fact, we had to cut our standard test down to one-quarter its normal size so the spreadsheet could be loaded on a workstation with 640K bytes of RAM.

You can go to DOS from *Enable*'s spreadsheet through the DOS facility, but you must specify a memory allocation parameter on start-up, telling *Enable* how much of the computer's RAM to use and leaving the remainder free for the DOS commands when the DOS window is used.

MACROS Since the macro command structure of *I-2-3* has evolved into a programming language, the ability to use macros, particularly *I-2-3* macros, is important.

Smart's spreadsheet macros differ from the standard *I-2-3* macros in their use of menu-driven macro definition and manipulation. The macro feature can redefine almost any key on the keyboard to output an alternative series of characters (including Ctrl-key and Alt-key combinations). The macro key definition can be up to two lines of characters. Unlike *I-2-3* macros, which are entered with the worksheet file, *Smart* spreadsheet macros are stored individually as separate files with .MC1 extensions on the current data file. Macro definitions behave like regular files—you can define, clear, load, remove, view, and save them.

Open Access II's spreadsheet macro utility is both more primitive and more advanced than *I-2-3*'s macro facility. It's more primitive because in *I-2-3* you can give macros one-letter names, but in *Open Access II* you must remember the starting cell number of the macro definition to execute the macro. It's more advanced because you can set it up so that the macro is executed automatically when you select the spreadsheet model.

Enable's macros follow the same definition and naming convention as *I-2-3* macros. You can define macros within a range in the spreadsheet and name them with a backslash (\) and a single-character identifier. To execute a macro, you press

Shift-F9 (*I-2-3* uses Alt-F9) and type the identifier.

During the execution of an *Enable* macro, a command to open a window or go to another window will cause the macro to stop until the file containing the macro returns to the active window. Naming a macro definition as \O causes the macro to be executed automatically when the spreadsheet that contains the macro is displayed on screen from the main menu.

Despite the similarities between *Enable* and *I-2-3*, you may need to edit *I-2-3* macros before using them in *Enable*. *Enable* eases the conversion by checking for macros in a *I-2-3* worksheet and translating the ones it has equivalent commands for. It highlights cells with invalid macro commands or errors (or keystrokes that *Enable* interprets as errors). When executing the macro, it highlights cells containing errors, such as syntax errors.

FORMULAS AND MATH A unique feature of the *Smart* spreadsheet program is its capability for matrix mathematics on worksheet blocks. Some matrix functions include inverting a matrix, regression, transposing, and creating eigenvalues and eigenvectors.

The formula editor makes it easier to deal with long formulas. It displays the formula from the selected cell in a large window. A formula can span as many as 1,000 characters. As with *I-2-3*, you can manually or automatically recalculate formulas.

Open Access II's analyzer function helps apply mathematical processes to data. The function uses designated fields from the spreadsheet's data area to generate a table of data. It manipulates the data entered in the data (query) area of the spreadsheet. The data cross analyst window requests the name of the field that will have the calculations performed upon it, the operation to be performed, and the data and output area. Operations include computing the sum, the average, and the standard deviation.

Other *Open Access II* functions include math, trigonometric, statistical, query, business (financial), date, table, and time functions. The spreadsheet can also evaluate conditional expressions using relational and logical operators.

Introducing the COLORSCAN®/2

"VAX connections"

"PC/MS-DOS applications"

all in one



Color Graphics Workstation

If the success of your business depends on making faster, better informed decisions, then the COLORSCAN/2 workstation is designed for you.

Packaged all in one space saving 10" x 15" low profile enclosure, the COLORSCAN/2 features both a built-in plug-compatible VT™240 text/graphics terminal and a high-performance "next generation" PC/MS-DOS® personal system.

Starting at around \$2,000*, the COLORSCAN/2 offers many technological advancements that work to your advantage in many innovative ways. For example:

- High-performance VT240 and EGA compatible graphics
- Quiet, diskless networking operation
- "Smart card" and 3 1/2-inch disk accessories
- Surface mount technology and custom VLSI
- Auxiliary battery-backed RAM
- Choice of Personal System/2™ or VT200-style keyboard

With its dual capability and high connectivity, you can access on-line information from a VAX™ system or other time sharing systems while simultaneously running PC/MS-DOS applications such as Lotus® 1-2-3®. By simply pressing a "hot key," you can switch back and forth from MS-DOS to the VT240 terminal sessions. And a "cut and paste" feature lets you extract and manipulate information between the two.

To find out more about how the COLORSCAN/2 can satisfy your needs, call Datamedia at 1-800 DMC-INFO.

DMC
DATA MEDIA CORPORATION
The Positive Response™

11 Trafalgar Square, Nashua, NH 03063
CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ INTEGRATED PROGRAMS FOR LANs

PC MAGAZINE Performance Tests: Integrated Programs for LANs

Although Open Access II usually produced the fastest times when working with the 500-record database, Smart performed the best overall, especially when tested with the larger databases.

Open Access II's excellent search and direct text-substitution times can be attributed to its internal algorithms. However, its extremely poor times for calculated substitutions point out a possible usage limitation. Another limitation is reflected in its inability to generate reports with the 50,000-record database.

Smart displayed the least performance degradation when tested against progressively larger databases. Its report-generation times for the 5,000-record and 50,000-record database sizes were significantly faster than those of the other tested products.

While Enable performed well with the 500-record database, its overall performance was lackluster. Also, its inability to import a comma-delimited file makes it less flexible than Smart.

Performance Times

(Times given in minutes)

	Smart	Enable	Open Access II
Import/Index			
500 records	1.33	N/A*	0.54
5,000 records	17.17	N/A*	25.17
50,000 records	78.83	N/A*	80.17
Sort			
500 records	0.40	0.22	0.04
5,000 records	1.75	4.73	0.08
50,000 records	10.52	45.50	0.32
Simple Report			
500 records	0.10	0.67	0.15
5,000 records	1.22	5.58	3.45
50,000 records	8.30	20.33	20.17
Search			
500 records	0.23	0.12	0.03
5,000 records	1.22	2.02	0.09
50,000 records	13.27	15.98	2.93
Substitution			
500 records	0.28	0.25	0.14
5,000 records	2.30	1.72	1.28
50,000 records	16.10	15.78	20.67
Calculated Substitution			
500 records	0.40	0.32	2.57
5,000 records	4.13	5.43	29.00
50,000 records	24.83	64.67	21.67
One-Table Report			
500 records	0.48	0.70	0.45
5,000 records	4.18	8.90	5.58
50,000 records	21.17	41.00	N/A*
Two-Table Report			
500 records	1.22	1.09	0.85
5,000 records	6.43	10.58	13.85
50,000 records	47.33	57.17	N/A*
Four-Table Report			
500 records	1.22	1.59	1.31
5,000 records	6.62	6.20	27.50
50,000 records	48.00	78.83	N/A*

N/A*—Not applicable; does not support comma-delimited files.

N/A?—Not applicable; unable to generate reports with the 50,000-record database.

To measure these programs' database management performance, PC Labs ran the programs through common DBMS operations and timed them. Tasks included sorting, searching, substitution, and a variety of reporting functions.

Database management programs that run quickly with small files may choke on larger ones, so sample databases of 500, 5,000, and 50,000 records were used with each product. The model database contains the records of a fictitious auto parts distributor, and each database consists of four smaller "tables," or files, named Product, Supplier, Inventory, and Supplier Type.

The Import/Index test takes the comma-delimited files generated by the PC's database-generating program and converts them to indexed database files, inserting the first field in each database. Some database programs automatically index the file; others require a two-step process of first converting, then indexing the data.

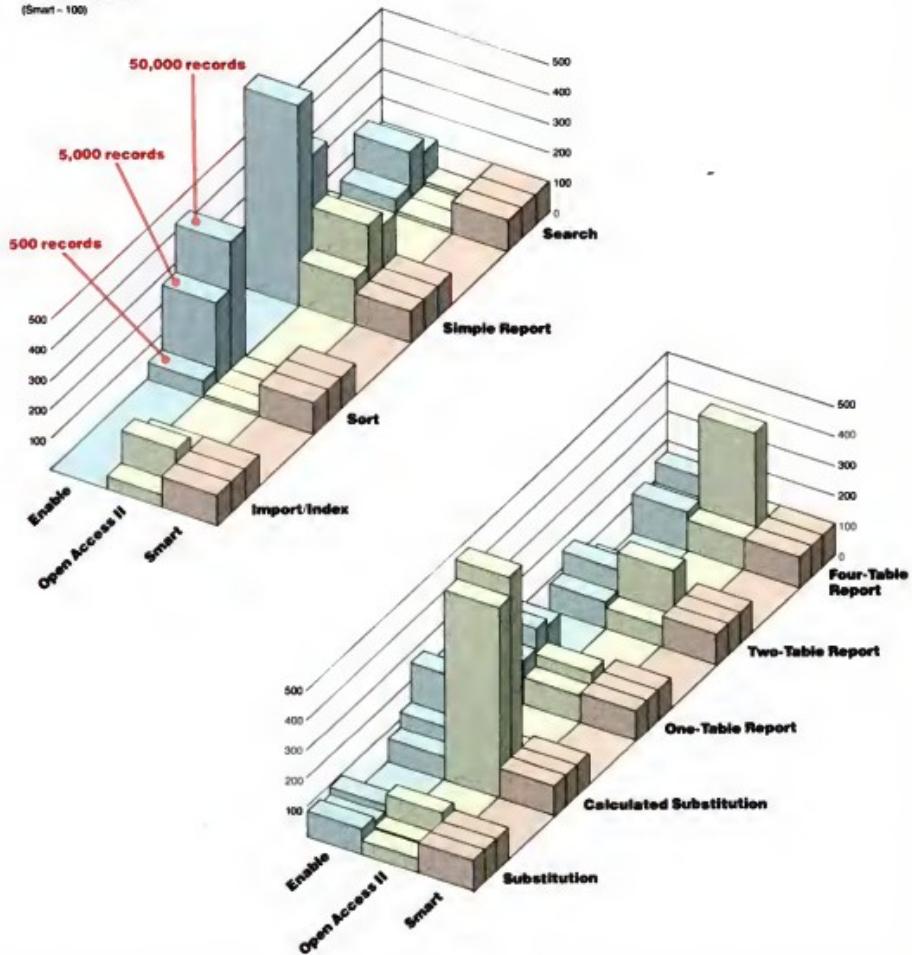
The Sort test shows how long it takes the software to sort the Product file on one field—the year 1986. The Simple Report test requires the database software to generate a sorted report of all records that match 1986. The report is sent to a RAMDisk to avoid printer-related time discrepancies.

The Search test performs a search on two fields (make = dove, model = hatchback). The Substitution test changes all occurrences of "red" in the color field of the Product file to "candy apple." The Calculated Substitution test multiplies the value of a field in all records by 11.

The remaining tests measure the speed with which a product can create reports from a database extract in the form of a 3-year sample (1986–1989) that represents 20 percent of the database.

The One-Table report is a report of six fields from one file, while the Two-Table report uses eight fields from two tables (Product, Inventory), plus a ninth field obtained by subtracting two columns from a table in the database. Both are sorted reports that include a descriptive header, page-number footer, breakpoints, subtotals, and totals. The third report (Four-Table) uses a total of eight fields from all four files, plus two calculated columns, sorted on three levels. All of the reports are sent to a RAMDisk, with the exception of the 50,000-record database—its reports are written to a local workstation hard disk.

Relative Times
(Smart = 100)



First we created

the perfect color monitor.

Then we changed it.



MultiSync II

The world's best-selling color monitor, now compatible with more graphics standards than ever.

The idea behind the first MultiSync® color monitor was as simple as it was revolutionary: it would automatically adjust its scanning frequency to whatever graphics board it was connected to. From CGA and EGA to PGC and beyond. That, along with its brilliant 800 x 560 resolution, made it the perfect color monitor no matter what system you used it with—from PC/XT/AT to Mac II to PS/2. It also made it the undisputed standard of the industry.

So with all that going for it, why did we change it? Simply to make it better. MultiSync II has a sleek new cabinet, a smaller footprint, and easy-to-use front controls. It's compatible with more graphics boards than ever—including MDA and Hercules. And it still gives you what no one else can offer at any price: NEC.

The MultiSync II. Even though we changed it, it's still the same.
PC/XT/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.
Mac II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

Perfect. For product literature or location of the nearest dealer,
call 1-800-447-4700. For technical information call NEC Home
Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-NEC-SOFT.

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation

C&C
Computers and Communications

NEC®

The new NEC desktop publishing monitors.

For those getting started.
And for those who can't stop.

MultiSync GS

The ideal way to break into desktop publishing. For systems from PC/XT/AT to PS/2.



MonoGraph System

*1024 x 1024 resolution and
1:1 aspect ratio for the
dedicated desktop publisher.*

NEC has the perfect monitor for any desktop. For starters,
there's our MultiSync® GS. It offers a maximum resolution of 720
x 480 for crisp text and graphics, a flat 14" screen for minimal
glare, and compatibility with just about any system you may be
using, including PC/XT/AT and PS/2.

Then there's our MonoGraph System, for the ultimate in desktop
publishing. Along with brilliant 1024 x 1024 resolution, its square
16" screen gives you the best of both portrait and landscape-style
displays. There's room for an entire page of material, with a large
area alongside for menus, icons and scrap. The system also includes a
graphics board that works with any PC/XT/AT (or 100% compatibles)
and lets you run software like Ventura Publisher and PageMaker.

Best of all, with either monitor you get a feature no one else
PC/XT/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

can give you at any price: NEC. For literature or a dealer call

Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software.

1-800-447-4700. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics

(USA) Inc. 1-800-NEC-SOFT.

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.

c&c

Computers and Communications

NEC®

■ INTEGRATED PROGRAMS FOR LANs

The *Enable* spreadsheet handles math functions much as *I-2-3* and similar programs do. Many standard math, statistical, and business functions, ranging from @SUM and @VARiance to @PMT (principal, interest, term), are available.

GRAPHICS *Smart's* graphics capabilities let you define and display graphs that reference the worksheet data and output the graphs to the screen, a plotter, a graphics printer, or a graph definition file to create slide shows. Graphs include bar-line graphs, pie charts, high-low graphs, layer graphs, histograms, and X-Y graphs. Each graph type includes a rich selection of enhancements.

The graphics in *Open Access II* compare favorably with those of many stand-alone business graphics programs. *Open Access II* can generate pie, bar/line, X-Y, stack bar, and 3-D graphs. In addition, it captures displayed graphs in special files called slides, which can be collected in a "carousel." You can use the carousel to edit an existing slide show, display a slide show, and output slides to an output device such as a printer or a plotter.

Enable's graphics applications program lets you create charts and graphs directly from information in the spreadsheet or database. You can send the graphs to the screen, the disk, and a printer or plotter. *Enable* offers two- or three-dimensional bar and stacked bar graphs, line graphs, and pie charts with up to eight data groups specified. You can enhance the graphs with a variety of design options, including a choice of font settings for the titles and headings and changes in shadings and colors in the graph. *Enable* lets you view the spreadsheet data and the graph on-screen simultaneously. It reflects changes made to the data section instantly in the graph section.

With *Enable*, you can either print the graph horizontally on a full page or vertically on half a page. You can also select the print density. Printing a high-density graph will show fine details of the graph more clearly but it definitely takes longer. For higher-quality graphics, *Enable* will support graphics plotters with multiple-color capabilities. From the plot menu, you can change the device settings for the pen width, speed specifications, and the

serial port connection to the plotter.

Overall, all three systems have powerful spreadsheet modules capable of replacing whatever spreadsheet you're using. The *Smart* spreadsheet is practical and easy to use, and the *Open Access II* spreadsheet has unique multiuser features. The *Enable* spreadsheet bears many similarities to *I-2-3*, but the file format it uses can, in some circumstances, seriously limit the size of your worksheets.

The Communications Programs

Communications programs have traditionally been a mandatory but poorly integrated part of integrated multifunction systems. That isn't the case with these programs. The communications components are clearly a cut above those of most earlier integrated packages.

Even though they are part of networked systems, these communications programs are not designed for use through a communications server on the network. You must use them with a modem attached to an individual PC workstation. They can reside on a disk drive in your PC or on a networked drive, but they are intended for local use.

Essentially, communications programs such as these have two functions. The first is to act as a terminal emulation program, allowing you to dial another computer and act as a terminal. The second is to control file transfers among PCs.

PROGRAMMABLE SMART *Smart's* communications program is a fully programmable package with some remote commands and other advanced features. Called from the *Smart* main menu, the powerful, flexible communications module has a status screen with a ring menu on the bottom and various communications and program settings displayed in three boxes on the screen.

The standard communications settings include data and word length, parity, and other alternatives, plus a couple of DEC terminal (VT-100 family) emulations. You can select from eight common modems, including several Hayes products as well as those from Prentice and U.S. Robotics.

Program functions include capturing data to disk or to a buffer, viewing the buffer, and printing data in the buffer or as it comes in. This package has an excellent transmit-and-receive character-filtering system that can be edited. It can help limit bad characters from being presented on the screen and transmitted control codes from activating printers and other devices.

Programmable communications systems are the state of the art, and you can program the *Smart* system in three basic ways to execute tasks automatically. On a simple level, you can program keys as macros to issue, for example, sign-on codes and log-on sequences. For more complex tasks, the Remember command records everything you do while the system is in the remember mode, including the command formats you use. It will automatically repeat the remembered command sequence at your request. At its most powerful level, you can program the communications by using *Smart's* processing language. The language adds useful commands such as If, While, Beep, Message (displayed on the screen), and Wait, and you can compile it for faster performance.

Smart's communications program can transmit ASCII files by using a simple transmit command on one end and a capture command on the other end. It can exchange program files, or ASCII files that require high accuracy, by using the Xmodem protocol.

If two PCs are running *Smart*, the operator of the originating machine can execute certain commands on the answering computer, including commands to send and receive files and display a directory of the answering machine's disk drives. These functions can be password protected with four levels of access (from connect only to receive/transmit).

Although *Smart* doesn't offer many terminal emulation choices, the VT-100 emulations it does provide are the most commonly used ones. The *Smart* program is complete enough to be the only communications program most PC users will need.

UNUSUAL FRILLS Along with the traditional communications functions such as terminal emulation and file transfer, the *Open Access II* communications package



When upgrading your PC becomes the logical thing to do, ours is the only logical way to do it.

How would you like to gain virtually all the features of the IBM PS/2™ all at once instead of in bits and pieces?

The LOGITECH Graphics Sub-System is the only complete graphics package that works with all IBM PCs, AT's, and compatibles. It includes mouse, monitor, and EGA board.

And not just any mouse, monitor and EGA board. This is Logitech's opto-mechanical 3-button mouse which gives you excellent resolution and long-term reliability. Additionally, it plugs into the board's mouse port, freeing the serial port for laser printers and other peripherals.

The LOGITECH AutoSync Monitor has a 14" diagonal screen and is compatible with CGA, EGA, PGA as well as monochrome graphics.

As for the EGA card, it's manufactured exclusively by Logitech to provide the new high quality VGA-level 640 x 480 resolution in 16 colors, a 256K memory, and an automatic mode switch. Plus, you get our EGA-compatible Paint Show program.

And because Logitech is the leading manufacturer of mice and other hardware and software products for the PC, we can offer this bundle for only \$999. Or the LOGITECH EGA & Mouse for \$399. Or just the monitor for \$699.

If you want enhanced graphics, better resolution, and faster, easier pointing and selecting in one fell swoop call Logitech at 800-231-7717 (800-552-8885 in California). Or send in the coupon. In Europe, call 41-21-869-9656.

It's the only logical thing to do.

Please send me: the whole bundle,
 the EGA & Mouse, the Monitor.
Shipping: Entire bundle \$18.50, EGA & Mouse \$6.50, Monitor \$12.00.
California residents add applicable sales tax.
Prices valid in U.S. only.

Total enclosed \$_____

VISA MasterCard Check Enclosed.

Card Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____



LOGITECH

LOGITECH, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Drive
Fremont, CA 94555, Tel: 415-795-8500

Personal System/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

The difference is compatibility.

Introducing the first software system that solves all three compatibility problems: Between applications. Between PCs. And even between brands of software.

We call it Smart 3.1.
You'll call it a lifesaver.

Between Applications

Smart includes the full range of productivity applications your office needs: Word processing, data base management, spreadsheet analysis, business graphics, and communications.

All perfectly integrated for easy transfer of data from one application to the next.



And only Smart lets you create custom programs that actually jump between applications. So, for instance, a single keystroke can transform a worksheet into a 3-D pie chart; paste the chart into a document, and send the document via modem to the home office.



Between Workstations

Every Smart application includes a fully automatic File or Record-Locking scheme for shared data. So right out of the box, Smart can be used either on a single user PC or on a LAN workstation.

Between DOS and UNIX

There are even versions of Smart for multiuser UNIX® and XENIX® systems; all 100% file compatible with the DOS version of Smart.

Which, according to Information Week, makes Smart "the first to provide DOS-UNIX-LAN connectivity without sacrificing power and features."

Between Software Brands

Old software can be replaced, but old data can't. So you'll be pleased to learn that Smart is fully compatible with files already created with programs like Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase III Plus.

Smart also reads and writes ASCII, SYLK, DIF, and DCA.

Oh by the way, there's something else Smart is perfectly compatible with: You. Fact is, nearly every top computing magazine has praised Smart for its ease of use, on-line help, extensive tutorials, and clearly written manuals.

But why not see for yourself?

Just return the attached card, or call toll-free (800) 331-1763 (in Kansas, Alaska or Canada call (913) 492-3800) and we'll rush you a free Smart demo disk and information kit.



SmartWare
from Innovative Software

■ INTEGRATED PROGRAMS FOR LANs

handles extensive logging, editing, encryption, and remote file storage and retrieval.

Selecting the Communications option on the *Open Access* main menu brings up a menu of options, including terminal mode. To operate the program, you select options from a series of menus that appear in windows. The terminal mode provides the basics: all the typical communications parameters and a menu of modem setup strings. The program can automatically dial numbers from a prepared list, and it can define keyboard macros for repetitive communications tasks.

The system has only bare-bones VT-100 emulation, but it does contain the *Kermit* file transfer protocol as well as that for Xmodem. It also has something the manual describes as a control sequence language, which resembles assembler more than it does a higher-order programming language.

The Autoservice function makes up in part for the limited programming capabilities of the communications module. The Autoservice command initiates an already constructed process that allows you to enter the information needed to let your computer communicate with another machine unattended. You can set a time and specify many other options and conditions, including several command sequences to be transmitted to the other end.

Selecting Window from the menu lets you set up two horizontal or vertical windows that can display the terminal operation and the operation of the built-in editor. You can use the editor, for example, to preview text files before transmission and to prepare responses to electronic mail. Files are encrypted for storage on disk, and you can send encrypted files only by using the Xmodem or *Kermit* file transfer protocols.

The function of the "bulletin board" in *Open Access II* is only to allow remote users to send, read, and delete files from the system. The remote users do not have to be running the communications program. The bulletin board system does not contain a mail program, but it does have some personalized features keyed to a caller's password and identity. It can prohibit callers from viewing certain volumes and restrict their ability to delete, upload, and download files.

The program can also respond to a user's specific screen size by pausing scrolling operations after a specified number of lines.

Logging is an important feature of the remote file transfer service. You can choose to have all data or just BBS commands recorded in a disk file for later checking.

The functional *Open Access II* communications program's strongest feature is the ability to allow remote users to access and manipulate files under security controls. You probably wouldn't throw away *Crosstalk* and substitute *Open Access II*—its frills notwithstanding—but if you buy *Open Access II* first, you might not need another communications package.

EASY AND POWERFUL Since *Enable*'s communications package tries to do a lot, it's no surprise that you first have to set up the program parameters. *Enable* gives you a way to start communicating immediately, but you'll want to customize it before you do any serious work.

Each *Enable* telecommunications setup (you can have up to 256) contains a complete profile of a service or a computer you want to call and use. The profile includes the phone number, transmission rate, and other communications parameters. The thorough but pedantic prompted entry system helps you build new profiles. Fortunately, you can revise the profiles without going through the entire prompted system.

Once the profiles are set up, *Enable* is easy to use. Its good selection of features includes emulation of several DEC and AT&T terminals, the *Kermit*, Xmodem, and *Enable* file transfer protocols, several capture options, and fast entry into the *Enable* word processing module. During a communications session, a ring menu offers a series of alternatives, including capture to buffer, capture to disk, and send to printer. The integration is so smooth that you can start editing text in the capture buffer with the word processing module while the telecommunications module is capturing it and sending it to the buffer.

Enable's penchant for doing things through forms is evident in the unattended communications function, which you use to dial out to services or other computers automatically. Another prompted menu

EDITOR'S CHOICE

• Smart

Integrated systems have come a long way, and all of these programs are now strong enough to go up against standalone applications packages. Of the three, *Smart* has the widest array of powerful features and the smallest number of faults. Strong points include intelligent data sharing and good file security, intuitive ease of use, a powerful programming language, and consistently good performance. Its weak point is the database, which needs more processing power to handle sophisticated relational tasks. Yet in most organizations, *Smart* can fill the bill for a total integrated software system.

helps you create a script file to control the unattended operation.

The system's powerful script file language reads a lot like BASIC. It has DE-LAY, WAIT4, PASS, and other specialized communications statements, along with more typical GOTO, GOSUB, IF, and other logical operators.

Enable has two kinds of mapping tables: a transmit/receive mapping table and a keyboard mapping table. The transmit/receive mapping table is similar to the filtering that the *Open Access II*, *Smart*, and many other spreadsheet programs perform. It translates single characters transmitted or received into other characters or blocks them. The keyboard mapping table helps create macros.

If you take the time to set up the *Enable* communications program properly, you're bound to like it. It combines a structured approach with a powerful script language to give the novice user easy operation and the programmer powerful alternatives.

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is a contributing editor of PC Magazine. Roberto Rivera is a project leader in the PC Connectivity Labs.

*PS/2
COMPATIBLE

PC-FULLBAK CAGES THE CAT AT $\frac{1}{3}$ THE PRICE

PC-FullBak is EASY!

Unlike the "Fast Cat," there is no need to first install the program to your hard disk! Run it from the floppy, if you wish. It doesn't have the old "Fast Cat" habit of taking you 18 to 20 diskettes deep into the backup set only to dump you back into DOS without warning! Most importantly, PC-FullBak doesn't have a tendency to corrupt dBase files!

PC-FullBak is FAAASSSTTT!

PC-FullBak is not sensitive to your CPU's speed! Run it at 12 or 16 MHz! We adjust the program to run at the optimum speed. PC-FullBak is the *fastest backup utility on the market!* So fast, you can use it to "defrag" your hard disk without the inherent problem of lost clusters or cross-linked files! You can backup an entire hard disk, run the compare utility, reformat your hard drive and use the restore command to lay your files down in a contiguous manner—in one-third to one-half of the time required by the leading programs which "defrag" your hard disk! In addition, you have a current backup set of your hard disk.

PC-FullBak is SIMPLE!

Use the light-bar menu interface or choose to issue your orders from the command line or batch file.

PC-FullBak is VERSATILE!

Download your "C" Drive on one machine and Restore it on another PC's "D" Drive! Try that with the "Fast Cat"!

\$59.95
* + \$5.00 S&H

John Allyn '81



PC-FullBak is THOROUGH!

PC-FullBak allows you to back up, compare, or restore an entire hard drive with or without sub-directories, a single subdirectory, or an individual file. You may even append new files to the end of your backup set.



PC-FullBak is INEXPENSIVE!

From the people who gave you *PathMinder* and *SafetyNet* you would expect value. How does \$59.95* strike your pocketbook?

PC-FullBak passes the TESTS

"PC Week tests disclosed that PC-FullBak is 12% faster than Fastback." "PC-FullBak is heartily recommended." —PC Week

"PC-FullBak is the least expensive program. I judged it the easiest to use."

—M. Bryan, LOTUS Magazine

Got that? Faster than the "Fast Cat" at *one third the price*—removes the need to purchase yet another utility to maintain contiguous files! How can you lose? Isn't it about time that you made the switch to the program that caged the "Fast Cat"?

At your dealer now or order direct. Volume purchases & site licensing available.

 **WESTLAKE DATA**

(512)328-1041/P.O. BOX 1711/AUSTIN, TX 78767

*PS/2 is a trademark of IBM



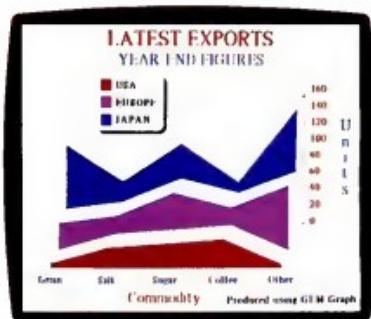
A GEM of a Deal

Free Software from Genoa! For a limited time only, every SuperEGA HiRes⁺ card comes with a FREE copy of GEM Graph[™]—the popular business graphics package that normally retails for \$249!

What a combination—a quick, easy way to turn your spreadsheets and database files into stunning graphs, and SuperEGA HiRes⁺, the *only* Multisync-compatible 16-color EGA card with 800 x 600 resolution!

What can you do with the graphics card that brings you a full-page, readable display for Desktop Publishing? Run your spreadsheets in 132 x 60 columns. Run most VGA applications. Run Ventura,[™] Pagemaker,[™] AutoCAD,[™] Windows,[™] and more—all in dazzling 800 x 600 resolution!

Get in on Genoa's GEM of a deal! For the dealer nearest you, contact: Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131 FAX: 408-434-0997 Telex: 172319 Telephone: 408-432-9090



Free GEM Graph Software with every purchase of a SuperEGA HiRes⁺ card from Genoa! But hurry—offer expires March 31st!

G **Genoa**
SYSTEMS CORPORATION

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1987 Genoa Systems Corporation.
Offer begins October 1, 1987 and applies to SuperEGA HiRes and SuperEGA HiRes⁺.
SuperEGA HiRes and SuperEGA HiRes⁺ are trademarks of Genoa Systems Corporation.
GEM Graph is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Multisync—NEC Home Electronics;
Ventura—Silent Software, Pagemaker—Aldus Corporation; AutoCAD—Autodesk, Inc.;
Windows—Microsoft Corporation.

Short on brand-name recognition and long on advanced features, Samna Word IV combines power and ease of use in one corporate-level word processing package.

When I tell friends about the merits of the new *Samna Word IV* word processing program, I often get the same response. "If *Samna* is such a great program," they say, "why haven't I heard of it?"

This is a reasonable question. Reputation is, after all, a major part of the perceived value of computer software, and people assume that if a manufacturer develops a good product, he will advertise it. Indeed, advertising can sometimes take precedence over production. It was in the computer marketplace, after all, that the term *vaporware* was invented.

Samna Corp.'s advertising has been limited, and distant enough from current merchandising wisdom that it has not relied upon the usual capitalized letter in the middle of the program's name. Yet despite such handicaps, *Samna* has managed to attract a solid customer base. The company's approach has been to demonstrate its software directly to data-management specialists at corporations, government agencies, and other volume purchasers.

This is how *Samna* became a standard at Anheuser-Busch, AT&T, GM, Bankers Trust, Whirlpool, the U.S. Navy, HUD, and the U.S. Secret Service, among others.

THE BIG EASY: SAMNA WORD IV

■ SAMNA WORD IV

SAMNA'S FEATURES What many people like about *Samna* is its combination of powerful features and ease of use. The *Samna Word IV* program contains virtually every routine you'd want in a top-of-the-line word processor (a list of the most important ones is given in the instructions chart accompanying this article, "PC Magazine's Samna Macro Files"). These features make it possible to perform many sophisticated maneuvers easily.

At the same time, *Samna* is easy to learn. It comes with a clearly written manual, an interactive training disk, free support for new users, key-definition labels, and—if you don't like the labels—keyboard templates. It has the most extensive set of on-line help messages I've seen in any IBM PC program. The help information is specific to the operation you're engaged in; thus, if you press the F3 key



FACT FILE



Samna Word IV,

Version 1.0

Samna Corp.

2700 NE Expwy.,

#C-700

Atlanta, GA 30345

(800) 831-9679

List Price: \$395

Requires: 512K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A powerful, corporate-level word-processing program that's easy to learn and work with. It adds more than 50 new features to *Samna Word III*, including a sort routine, multiple columns, and editable macros. It comes with a clearly written manual, an interactive training disk, free support, and key definition labels. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Samna Plus IV, Version 1.0

Samna Corp.

2700 NE Expwy., #C-700

Atlanta, GA 30345

(800) 831-9679

List Price: \$695

Requires: 512K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Adds a spreadsheet and a text-retrieval routine to the *Samna Word IV* program. *Samna Plus* spreadsheet files are easily converted into standard *Samna* text files, and the program supports floating cells and macros. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAMNA MACROS

Macros are great for automating repetitive tasks and speeding up any kind of word processing work. Here are a few tips to get you started.

Macro routines are useful for many timesaving routines. They let you record a series of alphanumeric or command keystrokes—or a combination of both—and play them back whenever you wish. (*Macros* is the most common name for this feature, which is called *user-defined keys* in *Samna*.)

For an example of how macros can be used, imagine you're writing a series of letters. You'll notice that certain operations will be repeated, such as typing the signature ("Sincerely yours," and so on), saving the file, printing it, opening a file for a new letter, and typing a heading for the file.

As long as this series of tasks never varies, you can use a macro. To begin, you'd start recording keystrokes before typing "Sincerely yours," and end just after entering the date of another letter. Then, when you were about to finish the second letter, you'd play back the macro and the program would enter the keystrokes you previously recorded. The computer's response to the playback is the same as when you enter commands from the keyboard. Thus, your macro would complete a letter, print it, and start the next one; these tasks would be performed quickly and automatically.

ADVANTAGES OF MACROS It may seem that playing back 30 or 40 keystrokes won't save much time. But if you had many letters to write, the minutes saved could add up considerably. It's also true that many of the advantages of working with macros become apparent only after you've used them. For example, a macro can enter keystrokes much more quickly than even a proficient typist. In addition, the sequence of keystrokes is always entered in the same way—which means accurately, unless

they weren't properly recorded. If you tend to make mistakes while executing long commands, this feature may be of help.

Creating *Samna* macro routines involves three steps:

- Entering the command to start recording keystrokes.
- Entering the keystrokes you wish to record.
- Entering the command to stop recording keystrokes.

To record keystrokes, press Select, a number key from 0 to 9, and then Return. (Be sure to use the numbers at the top of the typewriter keyboard and not those on the cursor pad.) Next, enter the keystrokes as you would normally. The effects of your commands will be visible; thus, if you give the command to delete a word, it will be deleted. This helps you see which operations you need to perform as you create a macro.

To stop the recording, use the same command that you gave to begin—Select followed by the number you used and Return. To make things even simpler, the closing command is displayed in a screen prompt so you don't need to memorize it. Playing back a macro involves pressing the same number key you used for creating it while holding down Alt (with the new *Samna* keyboard) or Ctrl (with the old keyboard).

GETTING STARTED If you've never worked with macros, start out simply by creating some short ones and playing them back. Don't work with important files, and avoid destructive macros—that those that delete or alter data. All you have to do is follow the directions given here and the screen and Help prompts. If you need additional information on running macros, you can look in

the *Samna* manual under "User-Defined Function Keys."

USING SAMNA MACRO FILES Each *Samna* macro file contains ten macro routines that correspond to the numbers 0 through 9. (You can use these files only with *Samna IV* and recent releases of *Samna III*.) To work with an existing macro file, copy it onto your *Samna* Program Disk 2, your data disk, or your hard disk drive. Then give the command for setting a macro file (if you're unsure about this command, press Select-U and then Help). If the disk with the macro file isn't in your default drive, remember to include a drive identifier (such as A:) when you're asked for a filename. You can also change the names of macro files.

You won't be able to read *Samna* macro files—they're written in machine language. (If you give the DISPLAY command for a macro file, you'll get an error message.) However, with *Samna IV* you can translate the macro file into a readable text; this is called editing a macro file.

The *PC Magazine* macro files come with two text files, Maledit and Macinfo. The first one gives a printout of the keystrokes for each macro, written in a special *Samna* notation for editing macro files. The second file, Macinfo, has information describing how to create and use these macros.

EDITING A SAMNA MACRO FILE If you own *Samna Word IV*, you'll be able to revise macros by using the macro file-editing utility. One reason to edit macro files is to revise them. Ordinarily, if you make a mistake while recording a macro, you have to start again from the beginning. In *Samna IV*, however, you can complete the macro and later edit it to re-

move the error. Editing is also a good way of creating the *PC Magazine* macro files if you don't have a modem. If you own a version of *Samna III* that lacks the editing feature, the printouts and the macro instructions in the *PC Magazine* Maledit and Macinfo files will give you the information you need to create these macros in the conventional way.

Editing a macro file involves using a

■ If you own *Samna Word IV*, you'll be able to revise files by using the macro file-editing utility.

Samna command language that looks intimidating but isn't really very hard to understand. In this language, command words appear as uppercase words enclosed in angle brackets; thus, <RETURN> is the equivalent of pressing the Return key. Alphanumeric characters—such as blocks of text, filenames, and letters used in commands—appear outside angle brackets. No spaces are used to separate command words; a space represents the equivalent of pressing the Spacebar.

Thus, <SELECT>k2<RETURN> is the command for changing to keyboard Number 2, the French keyboard. If you look at the printout of the *PC Magazine* macro file called French, you'll see that this is the command entered for Macro 8. A complete list of command words and meanings is included in the *Samna IV* manual.

To try the editing feature, create a

new macro file by giving the command to set a macro file and then entering a filename that doesn't appear in your directory. It's a good idea to add an extension to the filename that indicates a file contains macros.

Next, go to a completely empty scratch pad—delete even paragraph markers—and give the command to edit a macro file, <SELECT>ue<RETURN>. Now type exactly what appears in one of the macro printouts for the *PC Magazine* macro files into the empty macro file.

It helps to give the command to display marks when you edit a macro file; this is so you can see the note lines (these are used to distinguish the macro numbers from the commands). If you accidentally delete a note line, you'll need to restore it with the <MARK>n<RETURN> command.

When you've typed everything correctly, enter the command to translate the edited file back into machine language, <SELECT>ut<RETURN>. At this point the revised macro file will be recorded and will replace the original version of that file. If you make a mistake such as misspelling a command word, the mistake will be underlined and you'll be given an opportunity to enter a correction and to give the macro translation command again.

Don't be too concerned if at first you find these instructions complicated—to understand them, it's best to try them on your computer. Start out by looking through the descriptions of the *PC Magazine* macros to see which of the easier ones you might want to begin with. Later, when you've mastered the basics, you'll find that working with advanced macros isn't really that hard.

—Rubin Rabinovitz

■ SAMNA WORD IV



PC Magazine's Samna Macro Files

These are instructions for working with the Samna macro files available on the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service. Follow the log-on procedures detailed in the sidebar "Dialing for Macros" and begin downloading the files you want to receive. Those with .S4M extensions are for use with Samna Word IV; those with .S3M extensions are for use with Samna Word III; files with .ASC extensions are ASCII files. Where operations are different for the Samna Word III and IV files, this has been noted. Take the time to look at the README file—it will give you important information and tips on viewing and using the Samna files. The .S4M files accompanying these instructions may be copied exactly into a Samna macro file while using the macro editing routine (available only in Samna Word IV) and translating them back into machine language. They will produce workable versions of the PC-IRS Samna macro files.

FRENCH A set of macros that facilitates working with French text while using the Samna English keyboard. It inserts some common French letters and permits you to switch easily to and from the French keyboard for other letters you may need. These macros are the same in the Samna Word IV (.S4M) and III (.S3M) versions.

0. Signals that the macro file was set by requesting the display of a subdirectory called French. If you have such a subdirectory for French-language files, press Return to display its directory listing. Otherwise, press Cancel.

1. Inserts a lowercase *a* with grave accent.
2. Inserts a lowercase *c* with cedilla.
3. Inserts a lowercase *e* with acute accent.
4. Inserts a lowercase *e* with grave accent.
5. Inserts a lowercase *e* with circumflex.
6. Inserts a lowercase *o* with circumflex.
7. Inserts a lowercase *u* with grave accent.
8. Sets the French keyboard.
9. Sets the English keyboard.

GERMAN This set facilitates working with German text when using the Samna English keyboard. It inserts some commonly used German letters and lets you switch easily to and from the German keyboard for other letters. These macros work the same way in the Samna Word IV (.S4M) and III (.S3M) versions.

0. Signals that the macro file was set by requesting the display of a subdirectory called German. If you have such a subdirectory for German-language files, press Return to display its directory listing. Otherwise, press Cancel.
1. Inserts a lowercase *a* with umlaut.
2. Inserts an uppercase *A* with umlaut.
3. Inserts a lowercase *o* with umlaut.
4. Inserts an uppercase *O* with umlaut.
5. Inserts a lowercase *u* with umlaut.
6. Inserts an uppercase *U* with umlaut.
7. Inserts a double-z symbol.
8. Sets the German keyboard.
9. Sets the English keyboard.

FRENCH.S4M

```
# <DISPLAY>French
1 <SELECT>k2<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
2 <SELECT>k2<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
3 <SELECT>k2<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
4 <SELECT>k2<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
5 <SELECT>k2<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
6 <SELECT>k2<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
7 <SELECT>k2<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
8 <SELECT>k2<RETURN>
9 <SELECT>k1<RETURN>
```

GERMAN.S4M

```
# <DISPLAY>German
1 <SELECT>k7<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
2 <SELECT>k7<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
3 <SELECT>k7<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
4 <SELECT>k7<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
5 <SELECT>k7<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
6 <SELECT>k7<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
7 <SELECT>k7<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
8 <SELECT>k7<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
9 <SELECT>k1<RETURN>
```

SPANISH This set facilitates working with Spanish text when using the Samna English keyboard. It inserts some commonly used Spanish letters and lets you switch easily to and from the Spanish keyboard for other letters. These macros work the same way in the Samna Word IV (.S4M) and III (.S3M) versions.

0. Signals that the macro file was set by requesting the display of a subdirectory called Spanish. If you have such a subdirectory for Spanish-language files, press Return to display its directory listing. Otherwise, press Cancel.
1. Inserts a lowercase *a* with acute accent.
2. Inserts a lowercase *e* with acute accent.
3. Inserts a lowercase *n* with tilde.
4. Inserts an uppercase *N* with tilde.
5. Inserts a lowercase *o* with acute accent.
6. Inserts an inverted question mark.
7. Inserts an inverted exclamation point.
8. Sets the Spanish keyboard.
9. Sets the English keyboard.

SPANISH.S4M

```
# <DISPLAY>Spanish
1 <SELECT>k4<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
2 <SELECT>k4<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
3 <SELECT>k4<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
4 <SELECT>k4<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
5 <SELECT>k4<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
6 <SELECT>k4<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
7 <SELECT>k4<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
8 <SELECT>k4<RETURN><INSERT>'<SELECT>k1<RETURN>
9 <SELECT>k1<RETURN>
```

TEXTMODE A collection of simple macros for adding text enhancements such as underlining, boldface, and centering. Many of these macros can be used repeatedly; thus, to underline a series of words, use Macro 1 as many times as needed. These macros work the same way in the Samna Word IV (.S4M) and III (.S3M) versions.

0. Signals that the macro file was set by requesting the display of a subdirectory. To see the directory, press Return; otherwise, press Cancel.

1. Underlines a word.
2. Removes underlining from a word.
3. Changes one word to boldface.
4. Removes boldface from one word.
5. Changes the letters in a word to uppercase.
6. Changes the letters in a word to lowercase.
7. Inserts inhibit-print mark to start inhibit-print (data after this mark can be read on-screen but will not be printed).
8. Inserts stop-inhibit-print mark, which ends the inhibit-print function.
9. Centers one line of text.

TEXTMODE-SAM

```
#<DISPLAY>#  
1<ENHANCE><WORD><RETURN>  
2<ENHANCE><WORD><RETURN>  
3<ENHANCE><WORD><RETURN>  
4<ENHANCE><WORD><RETURN>  
5<ENHANCE><WORD><RETURN>  
6<ENHANCE><WORD><RETURN>  
7<INSERT><NAME><RETURN><INSERT>  
8<INSERT><NAME><RETURN><INSERT>  
9<ENHANCE><LINE><RETURN>
```

MISCTOOL A collection of utility macros. These macros work the same way in the *Samna Word IV* (.54M) and *III* (.53M) versions.

- 8. Signals that the macro file was set by requesting the display of a directory. To see the directory, press Return; otherwise, press Cancel.
 - 1. Adds quotation marks to an existing sentence.
 - 2. Inserts a page mark, which automatically lists the proper page number when a file is printed. Page marks normally should be used in headers or footers.
 - 3. Opens an old header and moves the cursor to the first word in the header. This macro works only for headers that begin on the

MISCTOOL.S4M

first page of the document.

4. Displays the second printer menu and moves the cursor to the listing for choosing which pages to print. This macro must be started immediately after typing the filename when you start the command to print a file.
 5. Displays marks (that is, represents special symbols, such as the inhibit-print mark or the page mark, in reverse video).
 6. Terminates the display of marks (that is, does the reverse of Macro 5, above).
 7. Transforms a file to 10 pitch by setting its margins at 10 and 75 and its pitch (letters per inch) to 10.
 8. Transforms a file to 12 pitch by setting its margins at 2 and 80 and its pitch to 12. (After using this macro, remember to set the Offset entry in the printer menu to 10 if you want a 1-inch left margin.)
 9. Closes an open file and permits you to display a directory listing.

MAILHELP A series of macros useful for working with letters. Text created by these macros will be properly centered if your files conform to the *Samna* default format: 10 pitch, margins at 10. Macros 3, 4, and 7 utilize advanced features

MAILHELPERS4M

that are not included in *Samna Word III*; hence these have been left blank in MAIL-HELP.S3M. Macro 9 is slightly altered so it can work in the *Samna Word III* version. Note that many of these macros can be customized; thus, you might want to revise Macro 4 so your address appears in it, or Macro 7 so your name and title appear in it.

- 9.** Requests the display of the Mail subdirectory. If you have a subdirectory called Mail, pressing Return after this macro will display its directory listing. If you don't need to display the directory, press Cancel.

I. A wastebasket macro: it copies the last block of text deleted into a file. The first time you use it, this macro will create a file called MAILDUMP. Afterward (and in subsequent playbacks of the macro) it will display MAILDUMP in a window, empty the contents of the buffer into it, close MAILDUMP, and go back to your text file. The last item deleted will be the first in the MAILDUMP file. The command <C-DEL> in this macro suppresses any document description that might appear when MAILDUMP is displayed; other seemingly extraneous commands make it possible to use this macro both for creating and displaying the MAILDUMP file.

2. Displays the MAILDUMP file in a window; facilitates retrieving items from the wastebasket file (see Macro 1, above).
 3. Inserts a date mark and a space; this mark enters the correct date when your document is printed.

4. Opens a business letter by moving to the right of the page for the heading and permitting you to type your address. When you press Return, the cursor moves to the proper place for entering the name of your city; and when you press Return again, a date mark is entered. Next, the cursor moves to the left side of the page for the inside address: the name, address, and city of the person who will receive the letter. The cursor then moves up three lines to the beginning of the inside address to prepare for using Macros 5 or Macro 6.

5. Creates the salutation of a letter addressed to a male. To use this macro, position the cursor underneath the first letter of the last name of the addressee; then start the macro. The name will be copied, then the cursor will move down a number of lines and the macro will write "Dear Mr." followed by the name of the addressee and a colon.

6. Creates a salutation addressed to a female; it works like Macro 5 (above), but enters "Dear Ms." instead of "Dear Mr."

7. Creates the close and signature block of a business letter. After inserting the word "Sincerely," the cursor moves down three lines and lets you enter your name and, on the next line, your title.

8. Uses the text of the inside address in a letter for the address on a business envelope by copying four lines of text and printing them at offset 35. Before using this macro, position the cursor at the beginning of the first line of the inside address of your letter and put an envelope

■ SAMNA WORD IV

PC Magazine's Samna Macro Files

into your project.

9. Closes a file and prints it. Use this macro only if the default printing entries are acceptable, since it won't give you a chance to change printing options.

ADVANCED.S4M A series of advanced macros. There is no **Samso Word III** version of this file, which contains macros that take advantage of features found only in **Samso Word IV**. Some of these macros must be used together with another macro or a special file. Be sure to read the directions below, and to work with a test file when first using these macros.

6. Signals that the macro file was set by requesting the display of a directory. To see the directory, press Return; otherwise, press Cancel.

1. A change-word routine: it deletes a word at the cursor position and permits you to enter a new word in its place. Be sure to press Return or Tab after typing in the new word in order to complete the

macro playback.

2. Searches for a dollar figure (a character string preceded by a dollar sign) and changes that figure to boldface.

3. Searches repeatedly for dollar figures and changes them to bold-face (i.e., repeats Macro 2 by using a loop).

ADVANCED-SAM

```

#<DISPLAY>
<DELETE>-WORD-CHARTW><INSERT>-KEYBOARD><INSERT>
2<UP>-KEYWORD-CHARTW>-CANCEL><ENHANCE>-WORD-RETURN>
3<END>-WORD><RETURN>-RETURN>-CANCEL><ENHANCE>-WORD><RETURN>
-CHARTW>
4<WORD>-speaker?>CHARTW>-cancel>CHARTW>-CANCEL>
5<UP>-CUT>CHARTW>-CANCEL>CHARTW>-RETURN>KEYBOARD>CHARTW>-
CHARTW>
6<SECOND>-DISPLAY>footnote>CHARTW>-CHARTW>DISPLAY>-RETURN>
-CHARTW>
7<WORD>-NAME>4-CHARTW>NAME>4-CHARTW>-WORD><DO>-TYPE>-RETURN>
<DISPLAY>-RETURN><SECOND>-DISPLAY>footnote>CHARTW>-FILE><DO>-
<INSERT>-RETURN><DO>PLAY>-CHARTW>-CHARTW>-
8<SECOND>-DISPLAY>counter>CHARTW><GOTO>-STAR><GOTO>-FILE>-CHARTW>-
-CHARTW>
9<GOTO>-FILE>-CHARTW><END>-CHARTW><GOTO>-FILE>-ENHANCE>-WORD>-RETURN>
-CHARTW>-CHARTW>-92

```

notes. Then start the macro. When the macro ends, display the FOOTNOTE file to see whether the footnotes were copied to it properly. This macro works by creating a file named FOOTNOTE, closing the file, and starting Macro 2. The second macro searches for a footnote mark with the command <GOTO><MARK>1, displays a footnote, copies it, and closes the footnote window. It then displays FOOTNOTE in a window, dumps the buffer, closes the window, and starts over again. The <EXITEOF> command (exit at end of file) terminates the operation when the cursor reaches the end of the file.

7. Don't use this macro—it will be started by Macro 6.

8. This macro works with Macro 9 to demonstrate the function of a counter file. It contains a routine that capitalizes every other word in a text file, and will repeat this operation as many times as you specify. To use this macro, you need to have a copy of the COUNTER file in your root directory. (This file is included in the *Summa Word 1/V* macro file set; if you don't have these files, you'll find directions for creating the COUNTER file below.) Before starting the macro, display the COUNTER file and enter a place marker with the command <MARKER><TAB><RETURN> after the figure that represents the number of times you want the oper-

ation repeated. If the number ends in zero (10, 20, etc.), position the place marker between the left margin and the next lower number (9, 19, etc.). Then go into your text file, position the cursor at the first word to be capitalized, and start the macro. The Macro will capitalize a word, skip a word, position the cursor at a third word, and then repeat this operation as many times as you specified by setting the COUNTER file. This macro works by displaying the COUNTER file in a window and moving to the place marker positioned after a number. It then goes to your text file and starts Macro 9. This macro sends the cursor into the window with the COUNTER file, moves forward one word to tick off a number, returns to the text file, capitalizes a word and skips the next word, and then starts Macro 9 again. An <EXITBEOF> Command in this macro stops the operation when the cursor reaches the end of the COUNTER file. If you need to, you can enlarge the size of the COUNTER file. Once you've understood how this macro works, you can rewrite it to perform a useful task...

9. Don't use this macro—it will be started by Macro E

How to Create a COUNTER File

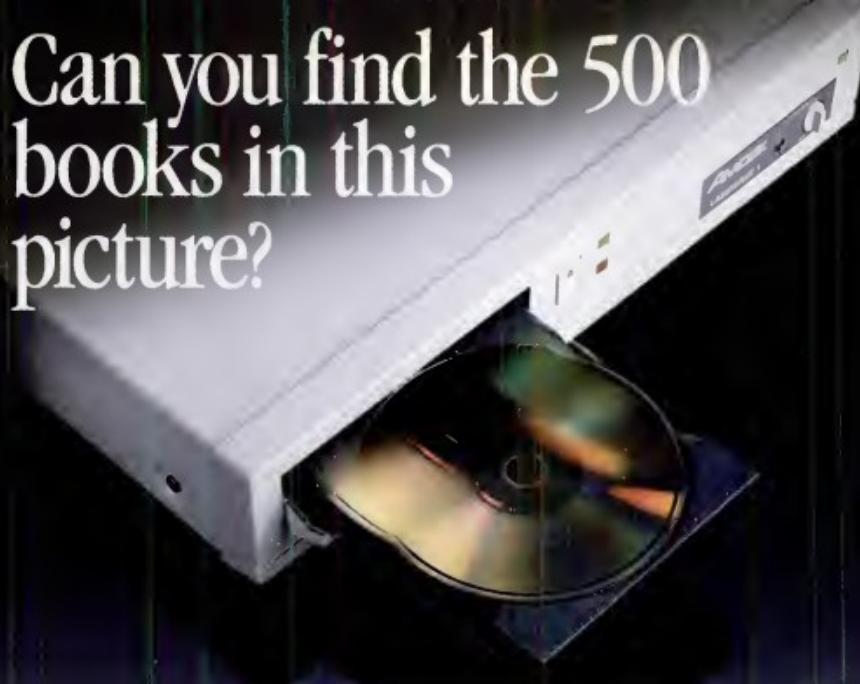
The COUNTER file is a *Samus* file used in conjunction with Macros 8 and 9 (left); it should be named COUNTER and be placed in your root directory. Create a *Samus* file and enter the following table of numbers in it. Leave an empty space between the left margin and the numbers that end in D, and empty lines should end with a carriage and a return, neither

99 98 97 96 95 94 93 92 91 89 88 87 86 85 84 83 82 81 59
78 77 76 75 74 73 72 71 69 68 67 66 65 64 63 62 61 59
57 56 55 54 53 52 51 49 48 47 48 45 44 43 42 41 39 38 37
36 35 34 33 32 31 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 19 18 17 16
15 14 13 12 11 09 08 07 06 05 04 03 02 01

Note that you don't need to enter 90, 80, 70, and so on because the paragraph marker acts as a substitute for those numbers. If you wish, you can enlarge the COUNTER file. Thus, adding a second copy of this table will let you count to 200. Be sure to enter a place marker in the COUNTER file before starting—the macro won't work properly otherwise.

—Ruthie Bahinowitz

Can you find the 500 books in this picture?



You can wish with the new Amdek[®] LASERDRIVE-1,[™] your key to CD ROM technology. LASERDRIVE-1 puts the power to access and display up to 250,000 pages of data from one thin CD ROM disc. It's like having the resources of a 500-volume reference library right at your beck and call.

The hidden truth.

With Amdek's LASERDRIVE-1, all you have to do is insert your disc ... and punch a few keys on your IBM[®] or compatible microcomputer. The data you seek appears on your CRT in seconds. From there, you can incorporate the material right into your document.

...and no one will be the wiser. Except you, of course.

Check out our references.

Amdek has teamed with Microsoft[®] to bring you the most technically advanced software package to date.

Introducing Microsoft[®] Bookshelf[™] — a collection of ten very useful reference tools — all on one compact disc. It includes the entire *American Heritage Dictionary*; *The World Almanac*[®]; *U.S. Zip Code*[®] Directory; *The Chicago Manual of Style*; *Roget's Thesaurus*; *Bartlett's Familiar Quotations*; *Houghtin Mifflin*



Usage Alert; Spelling Verifier and Corrector; plus an extensive collection of letters, outlines, forms and valuable business information sources.

What's more, LASER-DRIVE-1 works together with your favorite word processing programs, including titles like Microsoft Word, WordStar[®], WordPerfect[®] and MultiMate[®].

Your searching is over.

The days of searching through reference materials are over. Because now, Amdek's LASERDRIVE-1 will do your searching. Microsoft Bookshelf will do your sourcing.

Call 800-PC-AMDEK now. We'll fill you in on the details of the big picture.

AMDEK
LASERDRIVE-1

1901 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95112 Phone: 800/PC-AMDEK (800/722-6335) FAX: 408/436-8187

Trademarks/Owens: IBM, WordStar/WordPerfect, MultiMate/Multimate, Microsoft/Microsoft, Bookshelf/Microsoft, World Almanac/Newspaper Enterprise Assoc., ZIP Code/US Postal Service

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ *Samna* can translate files from other programs (ASCII, DCA Revisable and Final Form, .DIF, Navy .DIF, and the TIFF graphics format).

(which governs printing operations) and ask for help, information about print commands will appear on-screen.

Many of the *Samna*-defined keys are dedicated to cursor control. This makes for precise and rapid cursor movement, and provides such amenities as moving from the middle of one line to the beginning of the next with one keystroke. (A forthcoming release will add a command for moving to the last character in a line). The program's command structure is straightforward, logical, and intuitive; if you forget a command, guessing at it will probably prove correct.

Samna can translate files from many other programs (ASCII, DCA Revisable and Final Form, .DIF, Navy .DIF, *Decision Graphics*, and in a forthcoming release, the TIFF graphics format). It can run on PCs, ATs, and most compatibles (including those utilizing 386 microprocessors); on the PS/2 and other 3½-inch disk machines; and on many other computers, including the RT-PC and a number of UNIX-based systems. The program's multiuser version is compatible with the IBM PC Local Area Network, 3Com, Novell, and AT&T StarLAN networking environments. Special versions of *Samna* are under license to a number of OEMs, including AT&T, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, and Sharp.

A new DOS-compatible keyboard permits *Samna* to run concurrently with most memory-resident programs. The program supports some 70 printers and 20 sheet-feeders, and users can add printer escape

sequences to text files. *Samna* comes with an excellent spelling checker that also provides word counts and automatic hyphenation. The program can emulate ten foreign-language or special-symbol keyboards and a Dvorak keyboard.

Samna Corp. provides a number of useful add-on programs at an additional charge. These include a spreadsheet (*Samna Plus*); a text-retrieval package (*Wordbase Manager*, bundled with *Samna Plus*); a graphics program (*Samna Decision Graphics*); French, German, medical, and legal spelling checkers; and a set of boilerplate legal forms.

Samna Word IV is a large program and requires 512K bytes of machine memory (*Samna Word I*, *II*, and *III* are scaled-down versions with fewer features). The program is actually a great deal larger than this—many command files are on overlays. Thus, the routines for working with graphics and equations can't be used in the floppy-disk version of the *Samna Word IV* program: there just isn't enough room for

them on the program disks.

It helps to use *Samna* with a hard disk, since some of its routines can be slow on a floppy-drive PC. The program comes into its own on a 286- or 386-processor machine. Here you can enjoy a wide range of convenience features without paying a price in terms of speed.

A number of improvements in the *Samna* program are being planned. These include enhanced capabilities in document publishing, such as improvements in formatting, font handling, graphics generation, and features for producing compound documents (those containing both text and graphics). A version of the program with *I-2-3*.PIC file format capability will soon be released. Also under development is a release that will run under the forthcoming IBM-Microsoft OS/2 operating system.

The new *Samna Law Library* is a specialized version of the word processing program that includes a legal dictionary, citation checking, and document comparison, and it can interface with popular legal

DIALING FOR MACROS

As an alternative to typing in each macro, you can download them all with a modem by calling the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service. On the East Coast dial (212) 696-0360; on the West Coast the number is (415) 598-9100. Set your modem to 2400/1200/300 bits per second, 8 databits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. Busy signals are not uncommon; simply hang up and call again, or set your modem to redial.

Once you get connected you'll be greeted with a short message; then we'll ask you a few questions—name, city, state, and so on. You don't need a password, and you don't need to know your *PC Magazine* subscription number. We will log you on and display the main menu. From the main menu choose D to download. You will be sent to the download directory. From there you have a choice of 13 menus, containing from 5 to 80 files each. Select Download menu 5. The menu will scroll asking if you want to see more. At the prompt "Choose a

file name or number," enter the number of the file that you want to receive; in this case it is SAMMAC.EXE. The IRS will display "Ready to transmit SAMMAC.EXE, begin receiving."

Now is the time for you to go into your file receive mode. The IRS sends files by the Xmodem protocol, so be sure you know how to implement Xmodem in your communication software.

SAMMAC.EXE is a self-extracting ARC file. In other words, it has been archived to save space and the amount of time you spend on the telephone. To extract all the macro files, simply type SAMMAC and the ARCHive will extract the 18 files it contains. There is a README file with descriptions of the other files that can be accessed by read through DOS by typing TYPE README.ASC.—Christopher Barr

Christopher Barr is the manager of the *PC Magazine* Interactive Reader Service.

Smile if you're using the 'industry-standard' database.

The industry-standard was a great place to start, but it's kind of a sheep in wolf's clothing when it comes to serious business applications.

But Clipper, the leading-edge database system, is a tiger.

With Clipper, your present database applications run up to ten times faster because Clipper supports your existing dBASE programs, files and indexes.

And Clipper makes database networking a breeze, allowing multiple users to view, edit and add records in a shared file.

Then once you've solved your current problems, you can use Clipper's extended power to deal with your future needs.

Because Clipper is an extended database compiler/language that treats dBASE as a subset and removes the limits you're working with now.

Clipper includes dBASE-like commands for quick menus, fast screens and extended functions that make it easy to create user-friendly applications that don't look or act like dBASE. It handles arrays, more fields and memory variables and includes scores of enhancements that get you through your applications backlog sooner. And if there's something we've overlooked, you can create your own functions written in Clipper or add them in C and assembler.

Then once your programs are compiled,



you can distribute as many copies as you like with full source code security and no LAN packs, no royalties, no licensing fees.

To get Clipper working for you, call (213) 390-7923 today.

We're not pulling the wool over your eyes.

© Nantucket Corporation, 1987. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket Corporation, dBASE isn't.
Nantucket Corporation, 12955 W Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90066. IN EUROPE: Nantucket Corporation (Europe), 2 Bluecoat Avenue, Fove Street, Hemford, Herts SG 4 PB, telephone (0992) 954620

Clipper™ is all business.

 **Nantucket.**

Canon introduces MORE.

More easy-to-use features.

More expandability.

More fonts and memory for graphics.

More paper handling capability.

LBP-8II



Canon
LASER BEAM PRINTER

Enjoy easy extended payments with the Canon Credit Card.
Ask for details at participating Canon dealers and resellers.
Available only in U.S.

Canon U.S.A., Inc., Printer Division, One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042

© 1987 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

The closer you look, the better we get.

Try Automenu™ and you'll quickly see why it's becoming the industry standard for a menu system. Here are just a few of the reasons:



- Network compatible.
- Multi-level password protection.
- Ability to prompt for information to be passed as parameters to programs and batch files.
- Automatic execution of any menu selection at pre-selected times.
- Unlimited number of menus and menu selections.
- Non memory-resident.
- Mouse, light pen and voice support.
- Fast and Small. Assembler-based and fits in less than 20K.

Try Automenu™ at our risk. It's only \$80 for a complete, registered version, and we offer a money-back guarantee. Call or write to place your order.



now. Dealer inquiries welcome. Visa and MC accepted.
Automenu™ — the first menu system and still the best.



© Copyright 1983, 1985, 1986, 1987 Magee Enterprises. All Rights Reserved. Automenu™ and Magee Enterprises logo are trademarks of Magee Enterprises.

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ NOVEMBER 24, 1987

302

■ SAMNA WORD IV

timekeeping and billing software. (Because of these features, *Samna* recently became the first word processing program to win the endorsement of the American Bar Association.) Other professional versions of the program are in the planning stages, with enhancements that people in areas such as engineering and finance will find useful.

SAMNA'S ADVANCED ROUTINES
If you've tried *Samna* or another of the corporate-level word-processing programs, you may have been a bit intimidated by their wide arrays of specialized operations. In fact, many people react this way and are reluctant to take advantage of a program's advanced features.

It's worth overcoming this feeling, however. Anyone who spends even a few hours a week word-processing can benefit from these features. If learning about them seems arduous or time-consuming, don't be put off. The basics are not very difficult, and they can contribute greatly to your productivity.

It's not only time you'll gain once you learn these routines, they will also make

■ Learning the basic features of the *Samna* program is not very difficult, and they can contribute greatly to your productivity.

your work much less tedious. And, in addition to that, they may be of help in preventing data loss.

Moreover, if you're working with *Samna*, you'll find that its comprehensive help facilities make even somewhat complex routines easy to learn.

What follows is advice about how you can best take advantage of one of the most useful of these advanced features, macros. The accompanying sidebar, "Samna Macros," will be helpful if you aren't familiar

MAGEE ENTERPRISES
6577 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard
Norcross, Georgia 30092 3176 USA
404-446-8611/CampuServe 70167.2200
FAX 404-446-7134/BSX 404-446-8650

■ If you're working with *Samna*, you'll find that its comprehensive help facilities make even somewhat complex routines easy to learn.

with macros or with *Samna* command notation.

You'll be able to perform all of the operations described here with *Samna Word IV*, and most of them with recent releases of *Samna Word III*. Some of these routines can be adapted to work with other advanced word processors like *WordPerfect* or *Microsoft Word*.

Running a program like *SmartKey* (by Software Research Technologies) or *Pro-Key* (by RoseSoft) with a word processor that lacks macro capability will also let you perform some of these routines.

USING THE MACRO FILES If you have a modem you'll be able to download a group of *Samna* macro files from *PC Magazine*. If you don't own a modem, you can create these files by using the descriptions and printouts of macro files that accompany this article. One version of them is compatible with *Samna Word IV*; these have the extension ".S4M" (*Samna IV Macros*). The files in the other series are for use with *Samna Word III*; these have ".S3M" extensions. To work with the *PC Magazine* macro files you need *Samna Word IV* or a release of *Samna Word III* that permits you to set macro files. (To determine whether your version of *Samna* sets macro files, enter the command <SELECT><u><HELP>; if you see a prompt about selecting a user-defined key-stroke file, you will be able to work with the *PC Magazine Samna* macro files.)

This list will give you an idea of what's included in the *PC Magazine Samna* macro files:

- French—a set of routines for working

Canon introduces LESS.

Less cost to buy and use.

Less maintenance.

Less hassle replacing toner cartridges.

Best of all, less wait—Canon quality product available now.



LBP-81

Canon

LASER BEAM PRINTER

Printouts that stand out.

See us at Comdex, Fall 1987 Booth #1546

For more information, call 1-800-453-3307. In Utah, 1-800-662-2500.

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows Office Automation



Presenting three family members of the Palantir Windows Office Automation Series WinText, WinFont, and WinPaint. WinText is a powerful word processing program that combines all the advantages of the Windows environment with the features of a high caliber word processor. WinFont automatically creates "what you see is what you get" fonts for both screens and printers installed in Windows. WinPaint is an indispensable painting and drawing tool for desk-top publishing, particularly in that it has the capability of reading and writing in TIFF, MFT, SCR, PIC and other formats.

For More Information Contact Your Dealer.

 **PALANTIR**

1277 JONES ROAD SUITE 10 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77077 1-713-524-8880

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ SAMNA WORD IV

on text documents in French.

- German—routines for working on documents in German.
- Spanish—routines for working on documents in Spanish.

■ Textmode—routines for underlining and centering.

- Misctool—a variety of useful routines.
- Mailhelp—routines for working with correspondence.

■ Advanced—a group of advanced routines.

If you're an experienced *Samna* user, you can try these to see which ones you like. If you're just starting out, working with them will provide a good way to learn about macros.

AN EASY MACRO The most commonly used macros are often fairly short, and one of my favorite macros is one of these, a routine for underlining one word. (This macro is Textmode-1, or Number 1 in "Textmode," one of the *PC Magazine Samna* macro files.) Because I'm often italicizing items—like the title of this mag-



WORLD's First

Multifunction Board
and PS/2 Family
From Zuckerboard

Zuckerboard's NEW Micro Channel line satisfies all your PS/2 add-in board needs!

Two of the hottest stars in the Micro Channel line are the 50/60 Multifunction Board and the Format Converter.

Zuckerboard's 60/60 is the ONLY Multifunction Board on the market. It includes both a serial and parallel port, as well as up to 2Mbytes of memory.

The memory is both EMS and extended or a combination of both. The 50/60 Multifunction Board can expand the Model 60 to 7 Mbytes and the Model 60 to 15 Mbytes. Other standard features include a serial adapter and software for print spooling, EMS simulation, and diagnostics.

The Format Converter saves you the expense of buying duplicate software by allowing you to transfer data from IBM's old 5.25" format to the new PS/2 3.5".

Zuckerboard's Micro Channel PS/2 family has everything you need—with the highest quality and the best price/performance ratio, all with a five-year warranty.

MICRO CHANNEL LINE SELECTION CHART

PRODUCT NAME	MODEL NO.	PS/2 MODES				PRICE*
		30	30	30	30	
EMB Board (with 512Kb)	1000	X				\$100
UO Board (parallel and serial ports optional)	1045	X				\$100
Internal Modem (1200 baud)	1100	X				\$100
Modem/Monitor Board (5.25" or Diskette Monitoring)	1100		X	X		\$100 \$100 \$100
Internal Modem (1200 baud)	1100		X	X	X	\$100
Format Converter	1000	X	X	X	X	\$100

*Prices are subject to change without notice.

For more information see your local Zuckerboard dealer or call 1-800-424-4220 (US) or 1-800-458-8200 (CA).

It's another
ZUCKERBOARD

ATD/Zuckerboard
225 Santa Ana Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-1942

IBM, PC, AT, PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.
It's another Zuckerboard is a registered trademark of Advanced Technology Services, Inc.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

azine in the last sentence—I find this macro valuable, even though it saves only a few keystrokes.

Another useful thing about this macro is that it can be used repeatedly. To see how this works, set the Textmode macro file, go into a text file, and try holding down Alt and pressing the I key a number of times. As you'll discover, each time you do this another word will be underlined. (Be sure, by the way, to use the numbers on the typewriter keyboard, and to press Ctrl instead of Alt if you're working with the old *Samna* keyboard.)

You may have noticed that each time you set a new macro file, the routine programmed under the number 0 is automatically played back. For this reason it's not wise to record complex or destructive routines under Number 0. I usually enter the command for displaying a directory under 0, but leave out the return at the end (such a macro is recorded under Misctool-0). Leaving out the return command makes it

MICHELIN CHOSE THE #1 PROJECT MANAGER BECAUSE SO MUCH WAS RIDING ON THEIR TIRES.



We're on a roll. Because just like 48 of the *Fortune 50*, Michelin trusts #1. For planning, organizing, and tracking everything from weddings to space stations, leaders turn to leaders. They turn to Time Line.

Some are impressed with its depth of features like an almost unlimited number of tasks, dependencies, resources, and cost categories. Some are hooked on Time Line's integration with Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE. Still others buy it because it's so easy to use. But everyone loves Time Line because it gets their project management work done faster and better than ever. On an inexpensive IBM PC, PS/2, or compatible.

Time Line is Editor's Choice of *PC Magazine*. It's rated #1 by *Software Digest* and *Datapro*. And it's the best seller. Call today to start your corporate evaluation. We'll send complete information, a Time Line Trial Size diskette (worth \$10) and a FREE copy of *Myths and Realities of Project Management on PCs* by Andrew Layman. Time Line, the #1 Project Manager. Michelin never tires of it and neither will you.

(800) 443-0100 Ex. 475P



TIME LINE

The #1 Project Manager

CIRCLE 745 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SMANTEC... Breakthrough Software Division • 501B San Marin Drive, Novato, CA 94945 1310 • (415) 898-1919 • Time Line and Breakthrough are trademarks of Symantec. Suggested Retail Price \$495. Harvard Total Project Manager, Super Project Plus and Microsoft Project owners call (408) 253-9600 Ext. U for \$199 trade-in offer. Consultants call (415) 898-1919 for special offer. © 1987

■ SAMNA WORD IV

easy either to cancel the command or to display a directory by pressing Return when the macro ends.

An amended version of this macro is helpful for working with different directories on a hard disk. Let's say you have a subdirectory for your correspondence that's called Mail. You could create a macro file with different routines for working with correspondence (like Mailhelp, which is one of the *PC Magazine Samna* macro files). Then you could record the command for displaying the Mail Subdirectory as Macro 0:

```
<DISPLAY>>mail\
```

You should note that the backslash goes after the subdirectory name, and that you don't have to add the letter *d* to this command; *Samna* will display a directory listing even when you ask for only mail. (*Samna* is also smart enough to assume that you meant to use a backslash if you enter

ter a slash in a path command.)

Once this command is properly recorded, you'll see "mail\>" in the status line whenever you set the macro file that serves

- Once you note which macro file is set, you can enter a filename after the backslash to display a file.

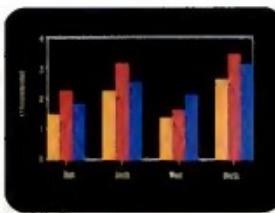
the Mail subdirectory. Since the return command is omitted in this routine, it serves as an indicator that the Mailhelp macro file was successfully set. Similarly, if you later forget which macro file you've

set, starting Macro 0 will provide a reminder.

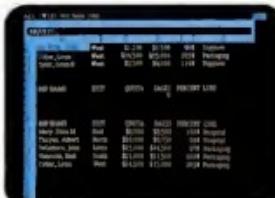
Once you note which macro file is set, you can press return to display a directory listing; or you can enter a filename after the backslash to display a file. This routine can also be used to create or retrieve a file in the Mail subdirectory; it saves you the keystrokes it takes to type the subdirectory name. This trick becomes even more useful when you're working with subdirectories a number of levels below the root directory. The *PC Magazine Samna* macro file called Mailhelp has this last routine programmed under Number 0, so you can easily try the operations just described.

CORRESPONDING Mailhelp contains other routines that are useful for working with correspondence. One of my favorites is a wastebasket routine for preserving deleted material (it's listed under Number 1). As you may know, deleted text can be re-

To get Lotus 1-2-3 to do all this more quickly and easily, we didn't make it more powerful.



To graph sales by district from January to March just request "graph Jan to Mar."



Say you want to extract specific information from a database. In this case, simply request "who has sales ≥ 8000?"

These macros are made of Lotus HAL requests. Easy to write. Easy to understand. Easy to test.

You can sum up sales figures with Lotus HAL by requesting "total all rows". 1-2-3 and Lotus HAL will create the formulas.

trieved with the *Samna* Undelete command, but this applies only to the block of text you last removed. The wastebasket macro makes it easy to save deleted material in a file.

To try this routine, go into a *Samna* file and delete some text; then start Mailhelp-1. The first time you use it, this macro will create a file called MAILDUMP in your root directory, display it in a window, and copy whatever you last deleted into it. When you next use Mailhelp-1, it will copy just what you last deleted into MAILDUMP. This macro may be used each time you delete something you suspect you may later need. The next macro in this group, Mailhelp-2, displays the MAILDUMP file in a window; it's used when you want to retrieve some of the material that you deleted earlier.

Mailhelp-3 inserts a special mark that enters the correct date when your document is printed. Other routines in the Mail-

help group are useful for saving time with the opening and closing portions of a letter. You might want to try some of these routines on your own, especially if you of-

■ The French, German and Spanish files let you use the English keyboard with foreign-language documents.

ten work with correspondence.

The French, German, and Spanish macro files permit you to use the English keyboard when working with foreign-language or multilingual documents. Each of

these files contains routines for inserting commonly used foreign letters and for easily switching back and forth between English and foreign-language keyboards. These files have Macro O programmed to display subdirectories called French\, German\, or Spanish\. To take advantage of this feature, you'll need to create subdirectories with these names.

If you have a hard disk, a related option is open to you. Let's say you often use subdirectories called Mail, French, German, and Spanish. Each of these might contain a macro file useful for working with the documents in that subdirectory (like Mailhelp and the foreign-language macro files just described). Once your hard disk is organized in this way, you can use your default macro file to set the macro files that correspond to each subdirectory. You'll find that this facilitates moving from one subdirectory to another.

Another way of saving time is with

We made you more powerful.

How? With Lotus HAL™—an indispensable collection of 1-2-3® shortcuts that helps you get more out of 1-2-3 than ever before. No matter what your level of expertise. Beginner. Expert. Or anywhere in between.

As the screens to the left demonstrate, Lotus HAL gives you the ability to perform 1-2-3 tasks using simple English phrases—called, logically enough, "requests." So you can focus on *what* you want to do, not *how* to do it. And it does all this without changing 1-2-3 or your worksheet.

In addition to this powerful capability, Lotus HAL also allows you to test assumptions, correct mistakes or simply change your mind with ease. Because through a special capability called "undo," Lotus HAL lets you reverse your last command—even if you retrieve a file



to receive more information about Lotus HAL.

You see? Everything with Lotus HAL begins with a simple request.

*Suggested Retail Price (Plus Sales Tax)

before saving your current work.

Besides all this, Lotus HAL allows 1-2-3 to audit spreadsheets for possible errors, and link cells or ranges between worksheets.

One obvious benefit of all this is that you save time. Which means you're more powerful, more productive, more effective than ever before.

Make yourself more powerful and buy yourself Lotus HAL. You'll find it at your Authorized Lotus Dealer, for just \$150*. Or, you can purchase it directly by calling us at 1-800-345-1043 and asking for Product QN-1377. Or ask for QN-1385

Lotus HAL

Requirements: Lotus HAL is a memory resident program that requires 1-2-3 Release 1A, Release 2, or Release 2.0 (5.25 or 3.5 inch disk version) for personal computers from IBM® COMPAQ and AT&T, plus 1-2-3 certified compatibles, two disk drives (2.0 to 3.3, 3.5in. R/W). Please refer to your 1-2-3 product or 1-2-3 documentation for appropriate hardware configurations and DOS requirements to contact your dealer. *Lotus HAL does not operate with Lotus 1-2-3 Version PC or Version 1.0. If you purchase Lotus HAL and it does not work with your version of Lotus 1-2-3, we'll gladly give you a full refund. © 1987 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus HAL is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus HAL is distinguished from HAL, which is a trademark of Quattro for its Hostel And Leisure software.

Q.

HOW MANY LAPTOP COMPUTER COMPANIES DOES IT TAKE

to give you the largest laptop selection, expert, non-biased laptop information, all the laptop peripherals you need to be "up" immediately, authorized laptop service, free delivery, and a full laptop 'No-Lemon' replacement guarantee above and beyond that of the manufacturer?

A.

ONE*

	Bondwell Model #	Spots by Colorware	Spots 1-1 by Colorware	NEC Multi Speed	Toshiba T1100 Plus	Wong Laptop	Saturn Z-183	Zenith Z-184
Micro processor	80C386	NEC V20	80C386	NEC V20	80C386	NEC V20	80C386	80C386
Screen Type	Superflat LCD	Support LCD	Support LCD	Superflat LCD	Giga Plasma	Support LCD	Support LCD	Support LCD
Hard Drives	—	—	1.20MB Drive	—	1.15MB Drive	—	1.10MB Drive	1.10MB Drive
Internal Memory	612K	384K	512K	512K	512K	512K	512K	512K
Battery Duration time	6 to 8 hours	8 hours	8 hours	4 to 6 hours For Avail.	4 to 6 hours For Avail.	8 hours	4 hours	2 hours
Clock Time (MHz)	4.77	4.77 or 9.58	4.77	4.77 or 9.58	4 or 8	4.77 or 8.75	4.77 or 8	4.77 or 8
Number of Floppy Discs	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	2

**BONDWELL Model 8**

This is one of the most complete IBM-compatible computer systems in a lap-size package. With 512K RAM and a high contrast backlit LCD screen, the Model 8 runs all popular IBM programs, weighs just about 10 lbs., and even fits in a briefcase!!

LIST PRICE

\$1295

OUR PRICE

\$1095**ZENITH Z-181**

Perhaps the best laptop value available today, this is the laptop the competition would like to forget!! A switchable clock speed, a large, adjustable screen for super sharp images, full 640K memory, and dual 3.5" pop-up drives are packed into a fully portable unit that weighs less than 12 pounds. Compatible with the IBM PC & XT, the Z-181 puts the weight of your work on its shoulders, instead of in your lap.

LIST PRICE

\$2399

OUR PRICE

\$1629**ZENITH Z-183**

Easily upgradable, this is the laptop that gives serious users all they need. An internal 10 MB hard disk, dual speed processing, and 640K RAM plus EMS expansion capability to 1.6 MB gives the Z-183 the edge over the competition. Add these to an adjustable backlit Super Twint LCD screen and a long-life rechargeable battery, and suddenly the Z-183 doesn't really have any competition...

LIST PRICE

\$3499

OUR PRICE

\$2359

Notices a surcharge for American Express, Visa, or MasterCard. We accept the following major credit cards: VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club, and Discover. Please add 2% for processing and handling. All prices, products, and services are subject to change without notice.

If your Laptop arrives "D.O.A.", we will replace it, free of charge, within 48 hours of our receipt of the defective laptop (please call for R.A. no.) We will even pay all shipping and handling charges, including your cost to ship the laptop back to us.



FREE configuration and burn-in
on every system purchased.



TOSHIBA T3100

The "top of the line" laptop!! Finally, here is a truly portable computer with the power of an IBM PC AT. Dual speed processing, 10 MB hard disk, and a high-resolution gas plasma display puts this laptop in a class by itself. (Call for rechargeable battery option.)

LIST PRICE

\$4699

OUR PRICE

\$3159



TOSHIBA T1100 PLUS

An industry standard, this is the best-selling laptop in the U.S. When it comes to a portable PC, smaller is better. So we bring you the T1100+ from Toshiba. Packed with features like dual processing, two built-in 720 KB 3.5" diskette drives, and an IBM color graphics adapter, the T1100+ weighs less than 10 pounds. The rechargeable NiCad battery can run up to 8 hours, so the T1100+ can go with you anywhere... for longer.

LIST PRICE

\$3895

OUR PRICE

\$1629



WANG LAPTOP

With the built-in printer, no other portable has ever been carried this far—a built-in 10MB Winchester H.D., built-in MX80 compatible Near Letter Quality printer, IBM compatibility, and a fast 8 MHz clock. Even with the battery pack, Wang weighs less than 14 lbs, and is small enough to fit on an airline tray. That's portability!!

LIST PRICE

\$3895

OUR PRICE

\$2995

We carry a full line of Laptop Accessories and Peripherals

* **MICRO TO GO**
FOR PEOPLE ON THE MOVE UP

**Call Toll Free 1-800-223-4920
and get FREE DELIVERY**

780 SUNRISE HIGHWAY, W. BABYLON, N.Y. 11704

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE HARD DRIVE SPECIALISTS



PC KITS:

Our kits come complete with a hard drive, controller card, mounting hardware, cables, software, and illustrated manual.

20MB MiniScribe, 85ms	\$319
20MB Seagate, 65ms	\$335
40MB MiniScribe, 61ms	\$399



AT DRIVES:

Our AT drives come with data cable, mounting slides and manual for quick installation. Reliability is our guarantee.

Regular AT:

20MB Seagate, 65ms	\$295
High Capacity/High Performance:	
43MB MiniScribe, 28ms	\$579
71MB MiniScribe, 28ms	\$879
80MB Seagate, 28ms	\$895



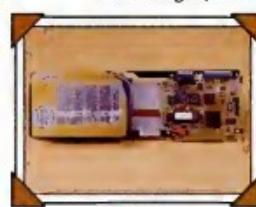
FOR YOUR PC/XT OR COMPATIBLE

The new MiniScribe 3650: 40 megabytes of fast-access (61ms) storage space at a fraction of the cost of two 20MB drives.

The Kit Includes:

- MiniScribe Model 3650 hard drive
- Installation manual
- Hard drive controller and cables
- Lifetime Backup Utilities

40MB MiniScribe, 61ms.....\$399



SCRIBECARDS:

The ScribeCards by MiniScribe are shock mounted, fast-access-time hard drives mounted on a controller card.

Scribe 20MB, 68ms.....\$389
Scribe 30MB, 68ms.....\$419



FOR YOUR AT OR COMPATIBLE

Introducing the Seagate ST251-1: 40 megabytes and 30ms access time at an incredible price. Features half-height, 5.25-inch size.

The Kit Includes:

- Seagate Model ST251-1 hard drive
- Installation manual
- Cables
- Lifetime Backup Utilities and manual

40MB Seagate, 30ms.....\$495

BACKUP SOLUTIONS:

20MB Internal Tallgrass .. \$389
60MB Internal Wangtek .. \$749
60MB External.....\$827

CONTROLLER CARDS:

PC/XT Floppy/Hard Disk ... \$89
PC Hard Disk\$79
AT Floppy/Hard Disk.....\$159



Lifetime Memory Products
12611 Research Blvd. #400
Austin, TX 78759
National Sales Staff:
1-800-622-8001 Outside Texas
1-512-335-8394 Inside Texas
1-512-335-7598 Technical Support

LIFETIME BACKUP UTILITIES

Free with every Lifetime hard drive. Easy to use reliable and fast! Lifetime is a utility program for backing up, comparing, and restoring files between your hard disk and floppy disk drive.

SAMNA WORD IV

macro routines that permit you to leave the computer during a time-consuming operation. One example is changing the format to a long file. To do this, enter the format command, shade the file, and press Return; with a floppy-disk PC, the process can take a few minutes. A macro lets you to do some other job while the computer is working. Two of the *PC Magazine* Samna macro files are for this kind of format change: Misctool-7 (which changes a text file to 10 pitch and sets the margins at 10 and 75) and Misctool-8 (which changes a file to 12 pitch and sets the margins at 2 and 80). These macros may be edited if the format options aren't the ones you need.

ADVANCED MACROS Once you've learned how to create simple macros, you may want to try some that execute more complex routines, like those that utilize the special macro command called <KEYBOARD>. This command suspends a

macro so you can type in data from the keyboard; when you finish typing, pressing Tab or Return restarts the macro. This

■ **Macro 1 is a simple change-word routine: it deletes a word at the cursor position, goes into insert mode, then lets you type in a new word.**

command can't be recorded; to enter it you need to edit a macro file, type the word <KEYBOARD> in the proper command line, and translate the macro file back into

machine language. (This option is available only in *Samna Word IV*; an accompanying article explains in greater detail how to edit macro files.)

To see how the <KEYBOARD> command works, try using Macro 1 in the Advanced.S4M file (see "*PC Magazine's Samna Macro Files*"). This macro consists of a simple change-word routine: it deletes a word at the cursor position, goes into insert mode, and then stops to let you type in a new word. When you finish typing and press Return, the macro resumes and gives the command to exit from insert mode. In *Samna* command notation, Advanced-1 looks like this:

```
<DELETE><WORD><RETURN>
<INSERT>
<KEYBOARD><INSERT>
```

One thing to remember when using the <KEYBOARD> command is to press Return or Tab to complete the remainder

BSI HIGH PERFORMANCE PORTABLE COMPUTERS

Designed to bridge the gap between laptop and transportable models, BSI LCD Portable Computers come in **80288** and **80288-based** configurations. Up to forty megabytes of hard disk storage and up to one megabytes of main memory are built in to deliver computing power equivalent to sophisticated desktop models.

Five PC compatible expansion slots offer expandability unsurpassed by laptops in the market.

State-of-the-art super-twist liquid crystal display with back-lighting provide superb contrast and brightness, with readability approaching that of CRTs.

BSI Portable Computers are also available with high resolution 9" amber monochrome CRT displays that work with both monochrome graphics or color graphics cards.

Every BSI personal computer carry **10 Day Money Back Guarantee** and is backed by **One Year Limited Warranty**.

LCD PORTABLE AT BASIC SYSTEM \$2150

- 80288 CPU, 8/10 MHz, 640K RAM
- 8087 supported
- Parallel, serial ports
- Real time clock/calendar
- One 1.2MB floppy drive
- Hard drive/floppy drive controller
- Built in adapter for external color/ monochrome monitor
- Detachable AT keyboard
- 150 watt power supply

Basic System Plus 20MB Hard Drive \$2495
Basic System Plus 40MB Hard Drive \$2595

LCD Portable Turbo XT Basic System \$1525

- 8088-2 CPU, 4.77/8 MHz, 640K RAM
 - 8087 supported
 - Multi I/O card
 - One 380KB floppy drive
 - Built in adapter for external color/ monochrome monitor
 - Detachable AT keyboard
 - 150 watt power supply
- Basic System Plus 20MB Hard Drive \$1845
Basic System Plus 30MB Hard Drive \$1925

CRT DISPLAY PORTABLE AT BASIC SYSTEM \$1395

- 80288 CPU, 8/10 MHz, 640K RAM
- 8087 supported
- Real time clock/calendar
- Monochrome Graphics card with Printer Port
- One 1.2MB floppy drive
- Hard drive/floppy drive controller
- AT style keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- Optional second floppy drive, serial port

Basic System Plus 20MB Hard Drive \$1740
Basic System Plus 40MB Hard Drive \$1940

CRT Display Portable Turbo XT Basic System \$875



- 8088-2 CPU, 4.77/8 MHz, 640K RAM
 - 8087 supported
 - Multi I/O card
 - One 380KB floppy drive
 - Monochrome Graphics card with Printer Port
 - AT style keyboard
 - 135 watt power supply
 - Optional second floppy drive, serial port
- Basic System Plus 20MB Hard Drive \$1195
Basic System Plus 30MB Hard Drive \$1295

For Orders Only Call Toll Free

1-800-872-4547
BSI Customer Support Center: (818) 442-7038
Dealer Inquiry Welcome



B440 Teistr Ave., Suite 4
El Monte, CA 91731
Tel: (818) 442-0020

IBM PC is the trademark of International Business Corporation

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ NOVEMBER 24, 1987

■ SAMNA WORD IV

of the macro. If some functions don't work properly after you've used a <KEYBOARD> command, it may be that you forgot to press Return or Tab to restart the macro.

REPETITIVE OPERATIONS Another powerful type of macro involves recurring operations. For example, let's say you want to highlight the dollar amounts (numbers with dollar signs) in a document by

changing them to boldface. Ordinarily, you'd start a search for a dollar sign, end the search at a dollar figure, add boldface to the figure, and keep repeating the process.

A macro that performs one cycle of this routine is recorded under Number 2 of the Advanced file. To try it, create a *Samna* file that has some dollar amounts or add some to an existing file. As you'll see, if you want to highlight more than one figure you'll need to execute Advanced-2 again.

What's needed, then, is a macro that will find every dollar amount in a file and change it to boldface. One way of doing this might be to guess how often the search string occurs and to repeat the commands that many times. But this is hardly an elegant approach. A better solution is to use

How does he do it all in one night?



...with this
special
offer from

Sentinel
TECHNOLOGIES

Diskettes
Pre-formatted
Free!

PLUS... Free Meca™
"Managing
Your Money"
Demo Disk!

Choose 5 1/4" diskettes in color Prism-Pack or black 10-pack.



Sentinel Technologies, Inc.

One Sentinel Plaza, Hyannis, MA 02601
Toll Free 800-323-5005 (MA 800-323-5001)

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ The word *endlessly* signals a new difficulty: how can you get the macro to stop once it's finished the task at hand? The problem is solved by another macro command.

what programmers call a loop. In *Samna* you can create a loop by writing a macro whose last command starts that macro over again. Thus, to create a loop in Macro 3, the last command you'd enter in it would be to restart Macro 3. The good thing about a loop is that you need write a command only once for a routine that can be performed endlessly.

But the word *endlessly* signals a new difficulty: how can you get the macro to stop once it's finished the task at hand? In *Samna* this problem is solved by another special macro command, <EXITEOF>. This command, which stands for "Exit, end of file," terminates a macro routine when the cursor reaches the last line of a file. Like the <KEYBOARD> command, <EXITEOF> can be entered only

Software Barn



This Gives You An Idea Of How Many Programs Work With The Genius.

It's hard to believe, we know. But over 150 software programs are compatible with *The Genius'* full-page display. That's at least a whopping 125 more than most others.

Which means you can work with your choice of the most popular programs for word processing, desktop publishing, presentations and more, including PageMaker, WordPerfect, Ventura Publishing and Word Star.

In addition, the format of *The Genius* is a highly efficient 8½ by 11 inches with a black-on-white image and a resolution that's pin sharp.

So let an authorized dealer demonstrate *The Genius* to you. In fact, bring in your favorite software. Chances are it's compatible. For the name of the nearest dealer, call 1-800-328-9524.* And see what's in store for you.



MDS MICRO DISPLAY SYSTEMS

The Genius is a registered trademark of Micro Display Systems, Inc. PageMaster is a registered trademark of Agfa-Gevaert Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. *In U.S. and Canada, call 1-800-328-9524.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Princeton LS-300 SCANNER

Critically Acclaimed...

"The PGS LS-300 Is a competent image scanner that is compact, reasonably priced and extremely fast and easy to set-up and operate...The LS-300 will stand out as an excellent value."

Personal Computing, April 1987

"The ability to alter the image in detail using the zoom feature gives this product a big advantage over many other scanners that rely on screen grabbers or their own graphics editors...The LS-300 is a good candidate for users who want a general purpose scanner for desktop publishing."

PC Magazine, April 1987

Imagine being able to scan photos, graphics, and illustrations into your personal computer and being able to precisely position them in reports and proposals. Preview the graphic impact of charts and tables, modifying at will, before they appear in print on your laser printer.

The Princeton LS-300 allows you to scan a full page of text and images into your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible at a laser-perfect 300 dots per inch in as fast as 12 seconds per page.

The LS-300 can be used with PC systems that utilize CGA, EGA or monochrome displays. Or team it up with the Princeton LM-300 Monitor, to allow you to view full page visual effects before printing. An optional trainable OCR software package enables your PC to read and store typewritten pages.

PC Paintbrush Plus Included!

A \$149 retail value, the amazing PC Paintbrush Plus is included with the purchase of the LS-300 Scanner. The Paintbrush Plus lets you create image files, compatible with Ventura Publisher, Page Maker, etc. for professional-quality drawings, diagrams, charts, graphics, and headlines, with your mouse, joystick or digitizer. Manipulate images to create precisely the effect you want. Incorporate company logos, too!

Put a spark into your reports with the quick creative and productive LS-300. It's available with adapter board, PC Paintbrush Plus, and all cables, for a suggested retail price that's remarkably affordable, \$1,095.*



For Apple Systems call direct:
"New Image Technology, Inc.
10300 Greenbelt Road, Seabrook, Maryland 20706
301-684-3100

Also available is an "SCSI" interface Mac Scan* for the Apple Macintosh. You can scan, edit and store a variety of Mac desktop publishing applications — MacPaint, MacWrite, PageMaker, ReadySet, Ragtime and Just Text and print on your Apple LaserWriter.



PRINCETON®
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

601 Ewing Street, Building A, Princeton, NJ 08540

609-683-1660 Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REGISTERED TRADEMARKS: IBM, PC, XT, AT, International Business Machines, Inc. PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS, Z-SER, VENTURA PUBLISHER, Xerox Corp., PAGEMAKER, Aldus, APPLE, MACINTOSH, MACPAINT, MACWRITE, Apple Computers, Inc., READY SET GO!, Manhattan Graphics, RAGTIME, Orange Micro Inc., JUST TEXT, Knowledge Engineering, Inc.

FEB 1987 VERSION

■ SAMNA WORD IV

by typing in the command word when editing a macro file.

These two operations—looping and exiting—are used together in the Advanced-3 macro, which goes through a file and changes all the dollar amounts to boldface. It should be clear how this operation works if you look at printouts of the Advanced-2 and Advanced-3 macros:

```
2  
<D0>s$<RETURN><RETURN>  
<CANCEL>  
<ENHANCE>b<WORD><RETURN>  
<EXITEOF><D0>s$<RETURN>  
<RETURN><CANCEL>  
<ENHANCE>b<WORD><RETURN>  
<USERKEY-3>
```

Advanced-2 searches for a dollar amount and changes it to boldface; it does this only once. Advanced-3 contains all of the commands in Advanced-2, but adds <EXITEOF> at the beginning and

<USERKEY-3> at the end; the <USERKEY-3> command is the one for starting Macro 3 over again. This macro begins by

■ Macro 5 in the Advanced file makes use of the loop commands and shows how to combine a loop with a keyboard command.

checking whether the cursor is at the end of a file; if not, it performs the boldface operation and then restarts itself.

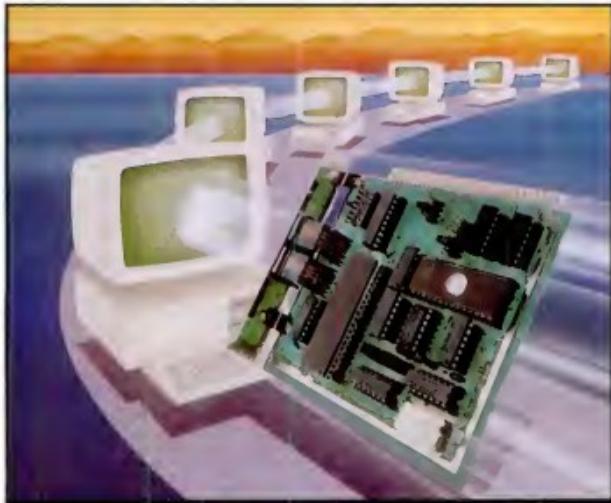
Once you've worked with loops, you'll

find that they can be very versatile. To try writing a macro with a loop, set a new macro file and enter a simple macro (such as for underlining a word) under Number 1. Next, edit the macro file and insert <EXITEOF> at the beginning and <USERKEY-1> at the end. Remember that macros need to be separated by note lines. (To see the format you need to follow, give the command for displaying marks when you have the edited version of a macro file on-screen.) When you're finished typing, give the command to translate the macro file back into machine language. If you've typed any entries incorrectly, they will be underlined so you can revise them.

COMBINING THE COMMANDS Macro 5 in the Advanced file makes use of the commands you just read about and illustrates how to combine a loop with a <KEYBOARD> command. Advanced-

LIFE IN THE FAST LAN

SimpleNET® 3.0: A High-performance LAN at a Price You Can Afford.



- 3 million b.p.s.
- NETBIOS compatible
- File sharing with locks
- Printer sharing
- Uses standard DOS commands

ONLY \$399.95
PER WORKSTATION—
COMPLETE WITH
HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE!
30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
TWO-YEAR WARRANTY

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-(800) 262-8010
In California (714) 526-5151

Requires IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible with
DOS 3.1 or higher

SimpleNET Systems

A division of BC Soft Corporation
545 W. Lambert Road, Suite A,
Brea, California 92621
FAX: (714) 529-2413

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

Introducing a better way to scan images.

HP ScanJet Scanner

It only makes sense. The same company that brought you LaserJet, the world's best-selling laser printer, now brings you ScanJet, a new standard in desktop scanning.

Only ScanJet scanner offers you so much in one package for your MS-DOS desktop publishing system. Consider ScanJet scanner's flatbed design. It works much like your copier, letting you scan anything from wallet-sized photos to hefty, bound documents.

Plus our Scanning Gallery software makes scanning easy. Our exclusive PreviewScan lets you see your image on screen before cropping it. Then you can size the cropped image to fit your dimensions — even if it means enlarging your original 200% or reducing it 50%. HP's ScanJet scanner is compatible with the most popular desktop publishing and optical character recognition software, too.

What's most important, though, is the end result. ScanJet scanner produces professional quality output by letting you input both black and white and color photos, line art and text.

What more could you ask for? How about a price tag of only \$1,990* for ScanJet scanner, Scanning Gallery software and the interface kit.

For a ScanJet brochure and name of your HP dealer, call 1-800-367-4772, Ext. 902-A.

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

*Suggested U.S. list price

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

D1987 Hewlett-Packard Co. PE12707



■ SAMNA WORD IV

5 performs a search-and-replace operation that permits you to decide what each replacement string should be (a conventional search-and-replace routine gives you only one choice for the replacement). This macro works by putting the command for a search-and-replace operation into a loop and then using the <KEYBOARD> command to give you a chance to type in the replacement string.

You might use this macro if you were transcribing the minutes of a conference and were uncertain about the names of some of the speakers. Thus, each time you quoted an unidentified speaker, you would type "Speaker?" instead of a name. Once you had the names of the participants, you could use Advanced-5 to find the search string Speaker? and enter the speakers' names properly.

To use Advanced-5, you'll need to conduct a conventional search operation one time before starting the macro; this lets you

type in the correct search string. When the Search Menu is on the screen, answer "No" to the question about replacing the

■ To use Advanced-5 you'll need to conduct a conventional search operation one time before starting; this lets you type in the string.

search string. If you have the *PC Magazine Samna* macro files, you can use Advanced-4 to prepare for Advanced-5; it will enter the search string Speaker? and

fill in the proper menu choices. Next, prepare a text file that contains examples of your search string (Speaker? or the one you will be using).

Once the search menu is properly configured, you can start Advanced-5. The macro will start a search and, when the search string is located, cancel it and enter the <KEYBOARD> command so you can type in a replacement. When you press Return, the macro will start the operation over again from the beginning. This is a printout of Advanced-5:

```
<DO>s<RETURN><RETURN>
<CANCEL>
<EXITEOF><KEYBOARD>
<USERKEY-5>
```

The first half of the routine starts a search and, when the search string is located, cancels it. Then the <EXITEOF> command checks to determine whether the cursor is at the end of a file. If it is, the

LANMARK ACHIEVEMENT

SIMPLENET 1: ONLY \$695 FOR A COMPLETE, 4-USER LAN



- Highest performing zero-slot LAN
- Max. cable length 3,000 ft.
- IBM NETBIOS compatible
- Unique Electronic Mail capability
- Up to 5 printers per station
- File sharing with locks
- No dedicated server required

**30-DAY MONEY-BACK
GUARANTEE**

TWO-YEAR WARRANTY

CALL TOLL-FREE

1-(800) 262-8010

In California (714) 526-5151

In Canada (902) 665-2941

Requires IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible
with DOS 3.1 or higher

SimpleNET Systems

A division of BC Soft Corporation
545 W. Lambert Road, Suite A
Brea, CA 92621

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ NOVEMBER 24, 1987

We wanted this to be a fair comparison.

Turbo C

One look at what the competition left out of their C compiler and you'll see why there's only one choice for people who want to learn C. Introducing Microsoft® QuickC™, the C compiler that gives you the features you need to learn C quickly with no sacrifice of compilation or execution speed.

Only QuickC gives you a completely integrated debugging environment so you can detect program logic errors and correct them instantly. And you know this debugger is advanced because it's from the makers of the Microsoft CodeView® source-level debugger.

Only QuickC's graphics libraries let you take advantage of the PC's extensive graphics capabilities. Just like you've come to expect with other languages.

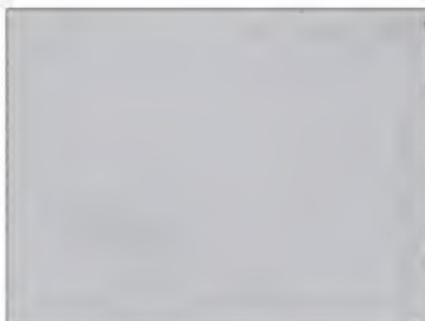
Only QuickC has special context sensitive help for the C language and library routines. And help is right where you need it. On screen, so you don't have to go looking for it.

Only QuickC gives you such highly acclaimed documentation. There are extensive examples to guide you. And there's a special tutorial that helps BASIC and Pascal users move over to C faster.

If you're thinking you might want to move to an even more powerful C later, QuickC's your only choice.



No integrated source-level debugging.



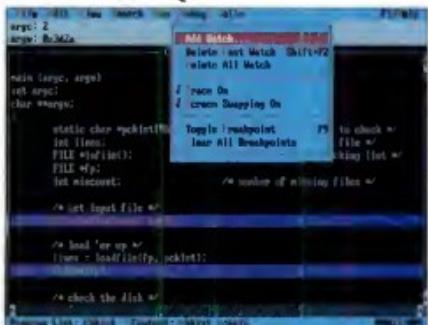
No graphics library.



No on-line help for the C language or library routines.

Life is not fair.

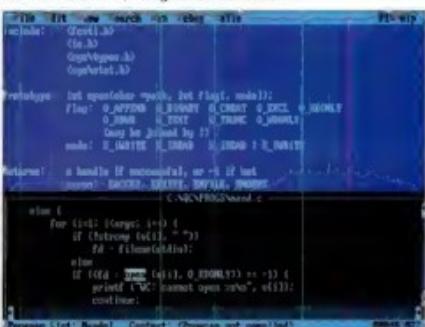
QuickC



Seamlessly integrated source-level debugging.



The full graphics library puts your program in another dimension. BitBlt, draw circles and arcs, fill regions and much more.



Instantly accessible on-line help only a keystroke away.

WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International.

Because no one else is truly 100% compatible with Microsoft C 5.0, the professional level optimizing compiler.

Microsoft QuickC Compiler Feature Comparison

	Microsoft QuickC Version 1.0	Turbo C® Version 1.0
Debugger		
Integrated debugger and editor	Yes	—
Source-level debugging	Yes	—
Watch local & global variables	Yes	—
Set breakpoints	Yes	—
Stack tracing	Yes	—
Editor and Environment		
WordStar® compatible	Yes	Yes
Context-sensitive help for C language	Yes	—
Context-sensitive help for C functions	Yes	—
Brace, bracket & parenthesis matching	Yes	—
Mouse support	Yes	—
Support for EGA 43-line mode	Yes	—
Documentation		
Complete C language reference	Yes	—
Examples for every library routine	Yes	—
Compiler		
Completely Microsoft CodeView compatible	Yes	—
Automatic emregistering	Yes	Yes
Integrated MAKE		
Automatically generates MAK file	Yes	—
In-memory MAKE compatible with stand-alone MAKE	Yes	—
Include file dependencies	Yes	Yes
Libraries		
Graphics library included	Yes	—
CGA & EGA and VGA support	Yes	—
Library source code available	Yes (\$150)	Yes (\$150)
Microsoft C Optimizing		
Compiler 5.0 compatible	Yes	—
Microsoft LINK vs Turbo Link		
Links programs up to 640K	Yes	—
Supports overlays	Yes	—
Directory searching for library files	Yes	—

At \$99.00, no one can give you more for the price. And if you're not happy, remember we back QuickC Compiler with a 30 day money back guarantee.*

What could be fairer than that?

Microsoft® QuickC™

For a QuickC information kit or the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call 800/426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

*Offer valid only in U.S.A.

ACCOUNTING AT ITS BEST

**NEW
IMPROVED**



is the new

INDUSTRY STANDARD

with which all accounting software, at any price, must be compared with, relative to:

**FLEXIBILITY,
INTEGRITY,
POWER,
VALUE,
SECURITY,
HONESTY
and PRICE.**

\$9950

+ Shipping & Handling

Includes: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Order Entry/Invoicing, Inventory, & Payroll.

350 page referenced documentation included.

1. Menu Driven with 2 help references.
2. Multi Company & Multi Departments with consolidation.
3. Report Generator/User designed financial reports.
4. Easy to install (5 minutes).
5. Complete audit trail.
6. Fully integrated or stand alone.
7. Up to 15 alphanumerics.
8. Sample data files included.

CALL 800-344-2540

today, to place your order for
"THE BEST BUY OF THE YEAR"
awarded by the discerning readers of
COMPUTER SHOPPER MAGAZINE

30 Day Money Back Guarantee —
Restocking Fee Applicable

COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE
2609 Kootenai Box 6886 Boise, Idaho 83707

■ SAMNA WORD IV

macro stops. If it isn't, the <KEYBOARD> command permits you to type in the replacement. After you press Return, the <USERKEY-5> command starts Macro 5 over again.

COMBINING TWO MACROS In some cases you'll want a macro to do a preliminary task before it goes into a loop. In *Samna* this is accomplished by using two macros in conjunction. The preliminary steps are done in the first macro, which ends with a command to start another macro; the second macro contains the loop.

An example will make this clear. Let's say you wanted to copy the footnotes for a

■ In some cases you'll want a macro to do a preliminary task before it goes into a loop. In *Samna* this is accomplished by using two macros in conjunction.

document into a file. To create such a file, you could follow this series of steps:

1. Create a footnotes-only file in a window.
2. Save the footnotes-only file.
3. Go to a footnote in the document file.
4. Display the footnote.
5. Copy the footnote.
6. Close the footnote window.
7. Display the footnotes-only file in a window.
8. Copy the footnote into the footnotes-only file.
9. Close the footnotes-only file.
10. Go back to step 3 and start again. Then repeat steps 3 through 10 as many times as needed.

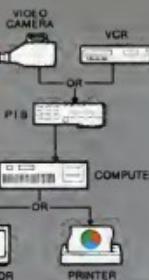
To automate this routine, you could perform steps 1 and 2 in a macro, and then give the command to start a second macro

Professional Image Board 512 x 512
Professional Image Board 512 x 256

Capture Up To
32,768
Colors



Displays on the New IBM PS/2 Analog Color Monitor



Creating
With
Pictures
Just Got
Easier!



ATI-6/12 System 286

will RUN
OS/2 Software



Norton 3.0
SI Rating 18.7

ATI-286 8/16 MHz
System Board

ADVANCE TO THE NEXT LEVEL

Professional Image Board 512 x 256

Just plug the PIB board into your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible which allows an ordinary home video camera (color or B/W) or home VCR to be plugged into your system. Now, live, fast action images can be instantly captured and frozen (1/30 second) in a full 32,768 colors. The frozen picture is as close to television quality as can be, digitized by the software package we bundle with PIB board. This software package HALOVISION Written by MEDIA CYBERNETICS INC. allows you to edit, cut, paste, copy, rotate, brush, zoom, scale, add text (21 text fonts) free hand draw, print, etc. . The PIB is also compatible with the new IBM PS/2 Model 30 and the image can be displayed on IBM's new analog color monitor. Or you can convert the image to EGA display mode. The image can be stored on floppy or hard disk and transmitted to any remote location in the world via modem.

ATI-6/12 System 286

The ATI-6/12 SYSTEM 286 runs at an amazing speed of 12MHz. That's 20% faster than new IBM PS/2 model 50 and 60. To protect your existing software investment, we build-in a normal speed 6MHz, a simple combination of keystrokes will change the speed of the system at any time when necessary. 6/8MHz, 6/10MHz zero wait state and 1 wait state systems also available. Runs all existing software written for IBM PC/XT/AT, including new OS/2 development software.

Professional Image Board Plus 512 x 512

Same features as the PIB 512 x 256 with resolution enhanced to 512 x 512 pixels.

ATI-8/16MHz System Board

This system board runs at 16MHz. 1 wait state Norton 3.0 rating is 18.7 (Compaq deskpro 386 and the new IBM PS/2 Model 80 rating is 18.00 to 18.7). With a fraction of the cost of 386 systems, you can upgrade your system to 386 system performance by replacing your existing 286 system board. Almost all existing add-on cards still work with this system board. This system boards standard feature is a 1MB high speed memory also switchable to 8MHz by keyboard when necessary.



ATronics
International Inc.
We Deliver Advanced Technology

1850 McCandless Dr., Milpitas CA, 95035 USA
(408) 942-3344 TLX: 510-609-6493 FAX: (408) 942-1671

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Southern California Contact: CNT Marketing
16560 Harbor Blvd., Ste. J, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 (714) 839-3724

■ SAMNA WORD IV

that would perform steps 3 through 10 and then restart itself. Of course, you would probably also want to add an <EXI-TEOF> command so the routine won't go on endlessly.

Macros 6 and 7 in the Advanced file perform the operations just described: they go through a file and copy the contents of its footnotes to a second file. If you look at the printout for these two macros, you

should understand how the macros work together:

```
6
<SECOND-DISPLAY>footnote
<RETURN><RETURN>
<DISPLAY><RETURN>
<USERKEY-7>

7
<GOTO><MARK>f<EXITEOF>
<MARK>f<RETURN><WORD>
<D0>c<PAGE><RETURN>
<DISPLAY><RETURN>
<SECOND-DISPLAY>footnote
<RETURN><FILE>
<D0><INSERT><RETURN>
<DISPLAY><RETURN>
<USER-KEY-7>
```

Macro 6 contains the preliminary operation; it creates a file called FOOTNOTE in a window, saves it, and then starts the next macro. Macro 7 contains the loop: it goes to a footnote, displays it, copies it, and closes the footnote window. It then places a copy of the footnote at the end of the FOOTNOTE file and restarts itself.

Once you've tried these macros, you may discover that though you can stop a macro at the end of a file, you can't get it to



What could be more convenient than a keyboard? Mouse capability. What could be quicker than eXecute? An environment that is more DOS-like. What could be better than studying a screen wondering what keys to punch? A simpler user interface.

Those are only three of the many superior features of Tree86, our newest software.

If you like Xtree you'll love Tree86. We've raised the standard on DOS enhancement utilities forever, but for a limited time only, we've lowered the price:

~~\$49.95~~ \$29.95 (till Dec. 31, 1987)

To order: 800-548-5019

From the people who brought you PreCursor™:

The Aldridge Company
2500 CityWest Boulevard, Suite 575, Houston, Texas 77042
713/953-1940

See us at **COMDEX** November 2-6, 1987, Bally's Las Vegas, Booth B1439

Xtree is a trademark of Executive Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Macros 6 and 7 in the Advanced file work together to go through a file and copy the contents of its footnotes to a second file.

perform a task a specific number of times. However, there is a way to do this. The trick is to use two macros and a special COUNTER file—one that's used to check how many times a task is performed. The COUNTER file is an ordinary text file that contains lines of numbers in descending order, such as the following:

19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11
09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01

■ SAMNA WORD IV

Before starting this macro routine, you'll need to enter a place marker after the numeral that represents the number of times that you want an operation repeated.

The first macro begins by displaying

the COUNTER file in a window and going to the place marker—that is, skipping directly to the number you've designated. Then it goes into the window with your document and starts the second macro.

This macro contains a loop that moves past a number in the COUNTER file, goes to the document file to perform a task, and then returns to the COUNTER file to tick off another number. When the cursor reaches the end of the COUNTER file, an <EXITEOF> command stops it.

The Advanced-8 and Advanced-9 macros will demonstrate this routine. They're to be used in conjunction with the counter file that's included with the *PC Magazine Samna Word IV* macro files. (If you don't have a copy of this file, you can create one by following the directions at the end of the instructions for working with the Advanced macro file.)

The task these macros perform is to go through a file capitalizing every other word—I've deliberately chosen a simple routine to make it easier to see how the routine works. Once you understand the prin-

- The Advanced-8 and Advanced-9 macros are used in conjunction with the counter file that's included with the *PC Magazine Samna Word IV* macro files.

ciples involved, you can rewrite the macros to be more useful.

As the printout of the edited file indicates, Advanced-8 displays the COUNTER file in a window, positions the cursor at the number you've chosen with the <GOTO> <TAB> command, moves into the other window, and starts the second macro:

```
<SECOND-DISPLAY>counter  
<RETURN>  
<GOTO><TAB><GOTO><FILE>  
<USERKEY>-9>
```

The ADVANCED-9 macro sends the cursor back into the COUNTER file and, by moving forward one word, checks off a number. Next, the program determines

The screenshot shows a window titled "SPF/PC™ 2.0". Inside the window, there is a text editor with several lines of code. A large yellow banner across the top left of the window says "New Release!". Below the banner, the title "SPF/PC™ 2.0" is displayed in large blue letters. The code in the editor includes various commands like EDITOR, FILE, and various system calls related to file handling and memory management. At the bottom of the window, there is a table with columns labeled "NAME", "SIZE", "CHTIME", and "TIME". The table lists several files with their respective sizes, creation times, and modification times.

Brace yourself for the zero-learning-curve experience.

SPF/PC™ 2.0 brings full mainframe

editing power to the PC environment: true split screen, directory lists, command stacking, picture strings, 43-line-EGA and 50-line-VGA support, binary file editing, the latest mainframe commands and much more.

Need proof? Call or write for a free demonstration diskette.

SPF/PC™, so much like the real thing, you'll forget you're editing on a PC.

CTC
Command Technology
Corporation

1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA, 94611 (415) 339-3530 Telex: 509330

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ NOVEMBER 24, 1987

Easy to C

C is a great programming language. Now the new **C WORKSHOP** makes it easy. Interactive software teaches you C with immediate feedback on your program exercises. The **C WORKSHOP** has everything you need to learn C and write your own programs, too. You get a fast editor, standard C compiler, and online help. Plus our renowned book. Let the other guy struggle with confusing books and compilers. Join AT&T and other major companies that use the **C WORKSHOP**. InfoWorld columnist Adam Green calls it "the most intriguing new type of training system I've ever seen."



Quality software since 1981

Satisfaction Guaranteed

or return in 30 days for refund. To order the **C WORKSHOP**, call toll-free (800) 227-2400 ext. 955 day or night (Visa, MC, or AmEx). Or send check to Wordcraft, 3827 Penniman Av., Oakland, CA 94619. \$69.95 plus \$5.00 shipping (Priority Mail). In CA, add \$4.90 sales tax.

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LOOK, COMPARE & SAVE

ALL PACKAGES ARE COMPLETED WITH:

MONOCHROME HI RES MONITOR/BOARD, 2 FLOPPY DRIVES, POWER SUPPLY, KEYLOCK, TURBO SWITCH, LED INDICATOR, AND PRINTER PORT.

AAI386 SYSTEM
AT COMPATIBLE
1MBYTE, 15MHz
1X1.2MB & 1X380KB
FLOPPY DRIVES
MADE IN USA
ONLY \$1999

AAI286 SYSTEM
AT COMPATIBLE
640KB, 6/10MHz
1X1.2MB & 1X380KB
FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
ASSEMBLED IN USA
ONLY \$1099

AAI88 TURBO SYSTEM
XT COMPATIBLE
640K, 4.77/8MHz
2X380KB
FLOPPY DRIVE
ASSEMBLED IN USA
ONLY \$629.

MONITOR UPGRADE OPTION :
RGB COLOR MONITOR ADD \$190
EGA COLOR MONITOR ADD \$370

UPGRADE TO HARD DISK SYSTEM :
XT 20MB HARD DISK ADD \$299
AT 20MB HARD DISK ADD \$380

- PARTS TO UPGRADE YOUR EXISTING SYSTEM -

MOTHER BOARD :

82000 MZ-1000, 10MHz \$1499
82000 MZ-1000C, 8MHz \$1499

82000 MZ-1000C, 8MHz \$2299

82000 MZ-1000C, 8MHz \$2299

VIDEO DISPLAY :

MONOGRAPH P/T \$49

COLORGRAPH P/T \$49

EGA CARD P/T \$199

FLOPPY DISK CTRL.:

TWO 380KB FDC \$299

1.2MB & 380KB FDC \$499

IO CARD :

MULTI HD AT \$89

NEIGHB XT \$299

NEIGHB AT \$499

VIDEO AT \$499

MONITOR :

MEC MULTI SYNC \$649

DAMMING 17" MONITOR

GTX VGA ANTIGLARE \$999

GTX EGA ANTIGLARE \$999

PRINTER :

PANASONIC 1000 \$189

EPIKON EXTRAS OEM \$249

ANCOM AMERICA INC

COMPUTER AND PERIPHERAL

265 PASO TESORO, WALNUT

CA 95778

TEL (714) 866-9524 FAX (714) 866-2455

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This little battery can stop your computer dead.

This little monitor won't allow it to.



Thanks to a little battery—one you might not even know it has—your computer knows a lot about itself. Such vital information as memory size, display card type, number and kind of disk drives, modem and printer port settings, all are maintained in memory by a battery. But when the battery goes, so does the memory. You're left with the trouble and expense of reconfiguring

the entire system, if you can. However, the times and dates at which you created documents—along with critical files—may be lost forever.

The new ACR Battery Monitor continuously checks the battery and, with a gentle chirping and flashing LED, alerts you to replace the battery soon. Available for Apple Macintosh, IBM PC ATs and compatibles, and most battery-maintained equipment, the palm-size, easily installed monitor keeps track of battery life so you don't have to.

Keep your computer from losing its memory. Order your Computer Battery Monitor now. Call 1-800-327-8068 to order or send this coupon:



Advanced Concepts Research, Inc.

IBM® and PC AT® are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.
Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Send me _____ Computer Battery Monitors at \$49.95 (plus \$2.95 shipping and handling) each. I'm enclosing _____ (PA residents add 6% sales tax.)

My computer is:

_____ Apple Macintosh

_____ IBM PC AT or compatible

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Check Visa MC

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Advanced Concepts Research
6 Pheasant Run, Newtown, PA 18940

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ SAMNA WORD IV

whether the cursor is at the end of a file; if not, the macro goes into the document file and performs the task—to capitalize a word and to skip the next one. The final command starts Macro 9 over again:

```
<GOTO><FILE><WORD>
<EXITEOF>
<GOTO><FILE><ENHANCE>u
<WORD><RETURN><WORD>
<USERKEY>-9>
```

This routine is written in such a way that the counter file is cleared each time you use it. If you wish, though, you can rewrite the macro so the counter file can remain set at a particular number. To do this, use a character such as *x* instead of the place marker, and use <GOTO>*x* instead of the original <GOTO><TAB> command.

Here's an example of how this macro might be incorporated into a more useful routine. Let's say you wanted the first 30 references to a particular person in a long document. You could rewrite the routine so the go to command seeks that person's name and then give the command to copy the sentence with that name to another file. In the same way, you could search in an address list for a given number of people with a particular ZIP code and then print out these listings as they were found.

SINCE 1983, RACORE HAS PROVIDED... 40,000 **PCjr's** WITH PC POWER

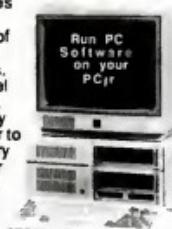
Drive Two Plus Gives Your IBM PCjr the performance capabilities of a PC by adding a second drive plus enhancements. The unit includes a parallel port, a second disk drive, clock calendar with battery back-up, additional power to the side bus and a memory expansion slot. Your PCjr can now run PC software.

Drive Two Plus

\$299.00

Drive Two Plus with DMA Direct Memory Access allows data entry during disk drive operation. Now you can use software that requires direct use of DMA. **Drive Two Plus with DMA**.

\$349.00



Expand to 640K Give your PCjr the memory it needs with RACORE's expansion boards. This plug-in board fits into the Drive Two Plus or the 20MB expansion units and provides up to 640K of memory in 256K increments.
Memory Expansion Boards

256K 512K
\$119.00 \$149.00

Keyboards Choose from three different keyboard packages complete with adapter cables for your PCjr.

PC Style **\$99.00**
AT Style **\$119.00**
5151 Style **\$139.00**

20MB Fixed Drive

Similar to the Drive Two Plus, except that the second drive is replaced by a 20 megabyte fixed drive; a version of this drive can also be added as a third drive.

CALL FOR INFO.

■ Over a 100 Samna commands may be used in macros; this makes it possible to customize your program for your own special needs.

Once you've learned how to work with macros, many innovative options will be opened to you. Over a 100 Samna commands may be used in macros; this makes it possible to customize your word processing program for your own special needs. For example, you could create a pop-up notepad, simplify your regular backup procedures, or help a novice by writing macros with customized help screens. It may take a bit of time to create such routines, but you'll finally get back hours in time saved for the minutes you invested.

Rubin Rabinovitz is a professor of English at the University of Colorado at Boulder and the author of Samna Luxury Word Processing, published by Tab Books.

THE RACORE COMMITMENT

Our guarantee: If, within 30 days of purchase, any PCjr enhancement product supplied by RACORE fails to perform as promised, we'll replace that product at our expense or refund the purchase price. No exceptions.



CALL 1-800-325-1833
TOLL 1-800-521-6366
FREE (In California)

BBS: (801) 363-8720

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RACORE Computer Products, Inc.

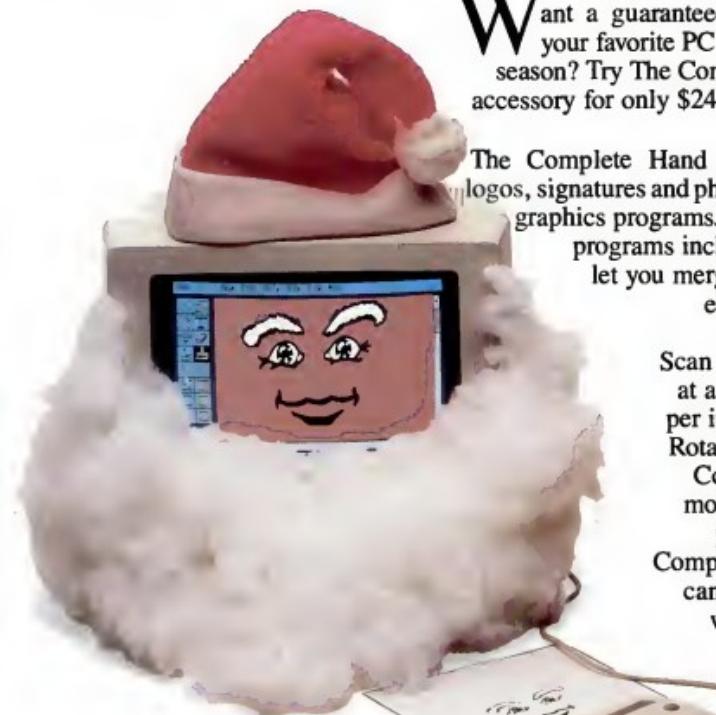
170 Knowles Drive Los Gatos, Ca. 95030 (408) 374-8290

RACORE, Drive Two Plus are registered trademarks of RACORE Computer Products, Inc.

IBM, PC, XT, AT, PCjr, are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Prices effective January 12, 1987 & subject to change without notice.

SHOW HO HO!



Want a guaranteed "Ho ho ho!" from your favorite PC enthusiast this holiday season? Try The Complete Hand Scanner™ accessory for only \$249.

The Complete Hand Scanner can capture logos, signatures and photographs into popular graphics programs. The Soft Stationery™ programs included with the scanner let you merge text and graphics as easy as point-and-click.

Scan a 2½ inch wide image at a resolution of 200 dots per inch. Merge it. Crop it. Rotate it. Insert it. Scale it.

Color it. Then print it on most dot-matrix and laser printers. And with The Complete FAX™ board, you can even fax it around the world.

So make your list and scan it twice, for someone who'd really

appreciate Complete Personal Communications™ gifts from The Complete PC. For scanners, fax boards and personal voice mail for PCs, call (800)634-5558 for the name of the quality dealer nearest you.*

THE COMPLETE PC

More from your personal computer

521 Cottonwood Drive • Milpitas, California 95035
(800)634-5558 • (408)434-0145 • FAX (408)434-1048

*The Complete PC Products are available at MicroAge Computer Stores and other quality resellers. To order by phone, call R + R Direct at (800)634-7887.

Copyright © 1987 by The Complete PC, Inc. The Complete PC, The Complete PC, Complete Personal Communications, The Complete Hand Scanner, The Complete FAX and Soft Stationery are trademarks of The Complete PC.

IMS-286

Introducing...the IMS-286/12
Megahertz system; faster
computing speed at a very
intelligent price.

12 MEGAHERTZ

\$1099

Base System



- Intel 80286 processor running at 12MHz, zero wait state, switch selectable to 6MHz
 - Phoenix BIOS
 - 1MB RAM
 - 1.2MB diskette drive
 - Dual diskette drive/fixed disk controller
 - Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
 - Clock-calculator with battery backup
 - 200-watt power supply
 - Illustrated installation and operations manual
- 12MHz, MonoGraphic System. \$1199**
- High resolution monochrome graphics adapter card
 - 12" high-resolution flat screen display
 - Intel 80286 running at 12MHz
 - 6 to 12MHz switchable clock speed
 - Phoenix BIOS
 - 1MB RAM
 - 1.2MB diskette drive
 - Dual diskette drive/fixed disk controller
 - Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
 - Clock-calculator with battery backup
 - 200-watt power supply
- 12MHz, 40MB MonoGraphic System. \$1699**
- 12MHz monographic system featured above, plus:
 - 40MB fast access (30 ms) Seagate hard disk
 - SpeedStor partitioning software
- 12MHz, 70MB MonoGraphic System. \$2049**
- 12MHz monographic system featured above, plus:
 - 70MB fast access (28 ms) MiniScribe hard disk
 - SpeedStor partitioning software

12MHz, EGA Color System. \$1549

- Enhanced graphics adapter video card
- 14" high-resolution EGA color monitor
- Intel 80286 running at 12MHz
- 6 to 12MHz switchable clock speed
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive/fixed disk controller
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Clock-calculator with battery backup
- 200-watt power supply

12MHz, 40MB EGA Color System. \$2049

- EGA color system featured above, plus:
- 40MB fast access (30 ms) Seagate hard disk
- SpeedStor partitioning software

12MHz, 70MB EGA Color System. \$2499

- EGA color system featured above, plus:
- 70MB fast access (28 ms) MiniScribe hard disk
- SpeedStor partitioning software

Memory and Math Coprocessors

256K Chips (120ns), nine chips per set... \$35
Intel 80287-8 math coprocessor... \$269

Diskette Drive

360KB or 1.2MB diskette drive to enhance
your IMS-286
360KB... \$99 1.2MB... \$109

AT I/O Board

Communications support: one serial and one
parallel port... \$59

AT Multifunction Card

OK expandable to 2MB, serial port, parallel
port, game port... \$139

1200 Baud External Modem

Auto answer, auto dial, auto voice/data
switching... \$119
Modem cable... \$9

Also available...the IMS-286/10:
base system \$899

INTELLIGENT BUYERS shop for superior products and superior value. All of our products come with a one-year warranty, one year of technical phone support, and a 30-day money-back guarantee. We do not charge you for UPS ground shipping within the continental United States, or for buying with your credit card. Intelligent Micro Systems is The Intelligent Choice.

Texas residents please add 8% sales tax.

IMS-88

10 MEGAHERTZ

\$449

Base System

- Intel 8088-1 processor running at 10MHz, switchable to 6MHz
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB diskette drive
- Diskette drive controller

- AT-style keyboard
- 150-watt power supply
- Illustrated installation and operations manual

10MHz, MonoGraphic System. \$659

- High resolution zonochrome graphics adapter card
- 12" high-resolution flat screen display
- Intel 8088-1 processor running at 10MHz
- 6 to 10MHz switchable clock speed
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB diskette drive
- Diskette drive controller
- AT-style keyboard
- 150-watt power supply

10MHz, EGA Color System. \$1059

- Enhanced graphics adapter video card
- 14" high-resolution EGA color monitor
- Intel 8088-1 processor running at 10MHz
- 6 to 10MHz switchable clock speed
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB diskette drive
- Diskette drive controller
- AT-style keyboard
- 150-watt power supply

10MHz, 20MB MonoGraphic System. \$949

- 10MHz monographic system featured above, plus:
- Reliable 20MB MiniScribe hard disk system with Western Digital

10MHz, 20MB EGA Color System. \$1349

- EGA color system featured above, plus:
- Reliable 20MB MiniScribe hard disk system with Western Digital

10MHz, 40MB MonoGraphic System. \$989

- 10MHz monographic system featured above, plus:
- Reliable 40MB MiniScribe hard disk system with Western Digital RLL controller

10MHz, 40MB EGA Color System. \$1399

- EGA color system featured above, plus:
- Reliable 40MB MiniScribe hard disk system with Western Digital RLL controller

Diskette Drive

360KB diskette drive to enhance your
IMS-88... \$99

PCI/I/O Board

Clock/Calendar, serial port, parallel
port, game port... \$69

PC Multifunction Card

384KB RAM, serial port, parallel port, game
port and clock/calendar with battery
back-up... \$125

576KB Expansion Board

Expandable to 192KB, 384, or 576KB with
64KB or 256KB chips. Comes with 0KB... \$39

To Order Call Toll Free:

800-247-3084

In Texas Call:

512-250-8271

E X I : IC



Meet the Performers!

Performance Speed! Performance Price! Performance Support!



ACCESS™ PC/10

MEMORY: 256K Standard Expandable to 640K on the Motherboard.

SPEED: 4.77-10MHz.

STORAGE: Room for up to 4 Half Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives.

POWER SUPPLY: 150 Watt Power Supply.

KEYBOARD: 84 Key "AT" Style Keyboard.

\$308⁰⁰



ACCESS PC/10
STARTER SYSTEM



COMPUTER: 4.77 & 10MHz Turbo Speed, Monochrome Adapter, 1.44MB Floppy Drive & Printer Port

MONITOR: High Res (310 Line) Amber TTR.

PRINTER: Name Brand Printers & SLQ Modes.

SOFTWARE: MN-DOS 3.2, GW Basic, Word Processor, Database & Spreadsheets.

\$890⁰⁰



ACCESS™ 286/12

MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard.

SPEED: 6-10-12MHz.

STORAGE: Room for up to 4 Half Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives

POWER SUPPLY: 200 Watt Power Supply.

KEYBOARD: 101 Key "AT" Style Keyboard.

\$760⁰⁰



ACCESS™ 386/16

MEMORY: 1MB Standard, Expandable to 2MB, on 12 Motherboard, 8MB with Optional Daughterboard.

SPEED: 4.77-6.8-10-12-16MHz.

STORAGE: Room for up to 5 Half Height Drives or 2 Full Height & 1 Half Height Drive.

POWER SUPPLY: 220 Watt Power Supply.

KEYBOARD: 101 Key "AT" Style Keyboard.

\$1,757⁰⁰



CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE. ASK YOUR SALES CONSULTANT THE OPTIONS OF YOUR CHOICE!

DISK STORAGE OPTIONS FOR 286/386 SYSTEMS

ACCESS™ 286/12: Configured With 1.2MB Floppy Drive, FDC/HDC \$1,008

1.2MB Floppy, High Performance 40MB HD, FDC/HDC \$1,537

ACCESS™ 386/16: Configured With 1.2MB Floppy Drive, FDC/HDC \$1,937

1.2MB Floppy, High Performance 40MB HD, FDC/HDC \$2,479



ACCESS VIDEO and ENHANCEMENT CARDS

H1720 MONO: Hercules Compatible, Monochrome Card w/ Printer Port.

COLOR CARD: Features Flicker Free Color Operation w/ Printer Port.

SUPER EGRA: 100% IBM EGA

16A MB Compatible w/ 256K Max. Resolution 400x480 w/ Multisync

MULTI I/O: Ser-Par Game Ports
10K-16K Ram Disk Spindle, Second Ser
Port Options.

MULTI "AT": 1.5MB MFU: Add
up to 1.5MB or Optionally 10MB, w/ 10K

Serial Options, 100-160-200-300-600-1200-2400-4800-9600-19200

2MB EMS: Large Intel SportSync

2MB compatible w/ 96-192-384-768-1536-3072-6144-12288

3MB EMS: Large Intel SportSync

3MB compatible w/ 96-192-384-768-1536-3072-6144-12288

\$67⁰⁰

\$131⁰⁰

\$109⁰⁰

\$103⁰⁰

■ PC LAB NOTES: PASCAL POWER ■ NEIL J. RUBENKING

OPTIMIZING TURBO PASCAL: A PRIMER

Turbo Pascal can't rival assembler for speed, but with these techniques and tools you can achieve remarkable reductions both in running time and code size.

Turbo Pascal is both small and fast, and so are the programs it produces.

But no program compiled under a high-level language like Pascal will be as efficient as the same program coded in assembler. Programming in Turbo Pascal is quicker and easier than in assembler, but you gain that ease at the cost of size and speed.

This fact should worry you, because program efficiency is important. A larger program takes up more space both on disk and in RAM. In a multitasking environment the RAM-cost of a program is crucial. If your program is RAM resident, again you want it to be as small as possible. And when it comes to execution speed, the program that pops is the program that sells.

I'm not suggesting that you give up Turbo Pascal and switch to assembler. Rather, by *optimizing* your programs you can reduce their size and increase their speed. Optimizing lets you keep the advantages of high-level language programming while adding some of the advantages of assembler.

You can optimize with nothing but the Turbo Pascal compiler, some handy routines, and your own wits. I'll assume that you have Turbo Pascal and the PC-DOS DEBUG program as a minimum. Note, however, that many of the techniques I'll describe are not specific to Turbo Pascal: the principles apply to any high-level language (HLL).

TRADE-OFFS While by using an HLL you've already traded size and speed for clarity and convenience, that isn't the last

trade-off you'll make. One of Murphy's Laws states that as code size increases, paradoxically, so does speed. The fastest algorithm may take the most code and vice versa. For example, suppose you need to

PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

PC LAB NOTES

Compact Turbo Pascal programs for faster-than-ever run times.

UTILITIES

STICK resolutely preserves your chosen cursor shape and DOS colors.

ENVIRONMENTS

A peek at what segments tell OS/2 programs about the environment.

POWER PROGRAMMING

Introducing Ray Duncan's assembly language and C column.

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Password protection for the absent minded; print range running tally.

USER-TO-USER

How high the drives; weekly and monthly executions; a kaleidoscope.

POWER USER

A Clipper function to check input; smooth Tandy-to-IBM file migration.

LANGUAGES

QuickBASIC gives DOS a call; Turbo Pascal invisible find-and-replace.

PC TUTOR

Loading a new DOS on an old hard disk; PrintScreen prevention.

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Grounding your wiring to get a charge out of your network.

get the sine of an angle in 1/10 degree increments. Turbo Pascal has a built-in `sin` function you can call with a single line of code, but it's slow. If instead you create a constant array containing the sine for every value from 1 to 360 by tenths, you'll be able to look up a sine in almost no time. Fast, yes, but the array will take up 21,600 bytes from the code segment.

You may also gain speed at the expense of flexibility. If you know the input to a given routine will be within a specific range, you can tailor the routine to that range. The tailored routine, however, becomes nonportable—you can't reuse it in another program with a different range.

You may be able to make your program both smaller and faster, but often you must decide which is more important. If you must fit many small programs on one disk, if your program is RAM resident, or if it's pushing the 64K code limit, size is most important. If it's performing long and complex calculations, if it has to respond to outside input in real time (e.g., serial communication), or if it's competing with other fast programs, speed is most important. If the program is part of a project in conjunction with other programmers, or someone else will maintain the code, clarity may be more important than either size or speed. Consider carefully and choose what to concentrate on optimizing.

Begin by determining where your optimizing effort will be best spent. Rather than rush in to rewrite every line of the program, find out what parts get the most use and speed up those parts. Find out which routines take the most code and shrink

■ PC LAB NOTES

them. You may replace them with commercial preoptimized routines or analyze their behavior and rewrite them more efficiently yourself. If you convert them to IN-LINE code, you may be able to optimize the machine code directly. A considered attack like this will give you the most improvement for your time investment.

TIPS ON INCREASING SPEED If you suspect a section of code is taking a lot of time, you can add some code to your program to time it yourself. You may also want to extract the section into a small separate program for testing. The system clock only offers a resolution of 1/18.2 seconds, so you should time multiple iterations of the routine to get an accurate measure of its speed. Figure 1 shows a simple timer routine, and Figure 2 shows the timer routine in use. Clearly this method is most useful for comparing two different ways to accomplish the same task. If you have a slow routine, try to think of different ways to accomplish the same task. Then time them all and select the fastest.

```
*****  
(* Include this file in your program as TIMER.INC. *)  
(* A typical use of the routine would look like this: *)  
(* timer(on); *)  
(* FOR I := 1 TO 10000 DO (something); *)  
(* timer(off); *)  
(* Write('10.### repetitions of (something) took '); *)  
(* writeln(time:1:2, ' seconds.'); *)  
*****
```

```
TYPE OnOff = (on, off);
VAR start, time : Real;
PROCEDURE timer(O : OnOff);
TYPE
  Registers = RECORD
    Registers = RECORD
      CARS Integer OF
        1 : (AX, BX, CX, DX, BP, SI, DI, DS, Flags : Integer);
        2 : (AL, AH, BL, BH, CL, CH, DL, DH, CH : Byte);
      END;
    END;
  VAR
    R : Registers;
```

Figure 1: A simple timer routine that uses the DOS Get Time function.

```
PROGRAM Test_Length;
CONST Repe = 10000;
VAR
  S : string[255];
  B : byte;
  N : integer;
  (SI timer.inc)

BEGIN
  timer(on);
  FOR N := 1 TO repe DO B := length(S);
  timer(off);
```

A few general techniques are useful in writing faster algorithms. Succ and Pred are faster than +1 and -1. Addition and subtraction are faster than multiplication and division. Integer arithmetic is faster than floating-point arithmetic. To initialize a large array variable, use the FillChar procedure rather than looping and assigning every value individually. You can initialize record variables or any type of variable with FillChar.

Look at all your loops. If there's anything inside the loop that you don't have to calculate on every pass, you'll save time and lose nothing by moving it outside the loop. Are you calling any small procedures or functions in loops with many iterations? If so, consider inserting the code of the procedure directly in the loop. The 10,000 iterations of a very simple procedure I tested took 0.88 seconds, but with the code moved directly into the loop it took 0.28 seconds. The table "Turbo Pascal Speed-up Techniques: Optimizing Code for Faster Execution" illustrates some of these simple techniques, and when you make

some timing tests of your own, you'll find more items to add to the list.

STRING ROUTINES You can improve on the speed of Turbo Pascal's built-in string routines if you're willing to give up a little flexibility. For example, to get the length of a string, it's a great deal faster to use Ord(MyString[0]): than the built-in Length(MyString). Note, however, that you can't use the Ord technique on a function result. It refers directly to a particular character in the string (the length byte) and you can't do that with a function result. Thus, for instance,

```
Length(StringA+StringB);  
is perfectly legitimate, but  
Ord((StringA+StringB)[0]);  
won't even compile.
```

For another example, instead of Delete(S,1,1), you can substitute

```
MOVE(S[2], S[1], pred(ord(S[0])));  
S[0] := Pred(S[0]);
```

```
hour, min, sec, hun : Integer;  
BEGIN  
  R := $2C;           (* 2C is the Get Time function)  
  Intr($21, R);  
  WITH R DO  
    BEGIN  
      hour := CB;  
      min := CL;  
      sec := DH;  
      hun := DL;  
    END;  
  IF O = ON THEN  
    BEGIN  
      start := hour*3600 + min*60 + sec + hun/100;  
      time := 0;  
    END  
  ELSE  
    BEGIN  
      time := hour*3600 + min*60 + sec + hun/100 - start;  
      start := 0;  
    END;  
END;
```

```
Write(reps, ' repetitions of "length(S)" took ');\nWriteLn(time:1:2, ' seconds');\ntimer(on);\nFOR N := 1 TO repe DO B := ord(S[N]);\ntimer(off);\nWrite(reps, ' repetitions of "ord(S[N])" took ');\nWriteLn(time:1:2, ' seconds');
```

OUTPUT:
10000 repetitions of "length(S)" took 6.87 seconds
10000 repetitions of "ord(S[N])" took 0.21 seconds

Figure 2: Using TIMER.INC to compare the speed of two ways of measuring string length.

1-800-241-0286

RC MART

Personal Computer Centers

OVER 3 MILLION DOLLARS IN INVENTORY AND THOUSANDS OF DIFFERENT
PRODUCTS IN STOCK. CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.

1465 Northeast Expressway, N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30329

INOTECH 286
10 MHz, 0 wait states,
enhanced keyboard, 40 MB
Micropolis hard drive, 1 MB
RAM, Paradise Basic EGA
card & Mitsubishi 1410
EGA color monitor
Delivered Complete
\$2495

SYSTEMS

- Hundreds of portables and laptops—
Call for the model that suits your needs.
 - DATAVUE SPECIAL**—two drives with
640K **CALL**
 - NEC MULTISPEED**—640K,
11.2 lbs. in stock & ready to ship
 - IBM PS/2 MODEL 30/50/80**—
new low pricing From \$1499
 - AST PREMIUM 286 MODEL 80** \$1595
 - ARC 386**—16MHz, 1.2 MB floppy,
40 MB hard drive & Mitsubishi color
monitor \$3695
- ...mix and match your favorite monitor
and card (shipping included)

PRINTERS/ PLOTTERS

- PANASONIC 1080i**—120 cps,
narrow carriage, 9 pin dot
matrix \$1799
- BROTHER M-1409/1509/1709/**
1724—9/24 pin dot matrix,
180-240 CPS From \$349
- TOSHIBA 321 SL**—24 pin
dot matrix, 216 cps, wide
carriage \$549
- OKIDA LASERLINE 6**—
HF emulation—Delivered com-
plete \$1795
- NEC POSTSCRIPT LASER**
. \$3995
- HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS,**
CALCOMP & HEWLETT
PACKARD PLOTTERS...
Call for complete CAD systems!

MITSUBISHI
DIAMOND SCAN—
VGA, EGA, CGA, & PGA
compatible with VCR
input and 800x560
resolution including
131 mm dot pitch.
Crystal clear clarity on
an unmatched palette
of colors
NOW \$549



HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET
Series II—300 x 300 DPI, 8 ppm...
w/o Toner
\$1799

MONITORS

- SAMSUNG TRUE MONOCHROME**—
(720 x 350 res.) \$89
- AMDEK 410A/W/G** \$179
- MITSUBISHI 1409** color monitor
resolution \$349
- MITSUBISHI 1410**—EGA 640 x 350
resolution \$429
- NEC MULTISYNC XL and PLUS**
now available!
- VIKING I**—1280 x 960 res. 19"
monochrome monitor \$2179
- New line of monitors in stock! Call for
unadvertised specials.

SOFTWARE

• ALDOUS PAGEMAKER	In Stock!
• ANSA PARADOX	\$419
• ASHTON DATE BASE II PLUS	\$396
• ASHTON DATE FRAMEWORK II	\$429
• ASHTON DATE MULTIMEDIA II	\$349
• BORLAND All languages In Stock!	\$59
• BORLAND EUREKA	\$59
• BORLAND REFLEX	\$79
• BPI APP. A/R, G/L, PAYROLL	CALL!
• FILE SHUTTLE	NEW!
• HAYES SMARTCOMM III	\$139
• LOTUS 128	\$369
• LOTUS FREELANCE PLUS	\$329
• LOTUS HAL	\$119
• LOTUS METRO	\$75

• MICROSTUFF MARK IV	NEW!
• PFS FIRST CHOICE	\$109
• PFS PROFESSIONAL WRITE/PLAN	CALL!
• SSI WORD PERFECT	\$189
• XEROX VENTURA PUBLISHER	\$549
All games on holiday special—10% DISCOUNT!	

BOARDS

• PARADISE AUTOSWITCH EGA 400	CALL!
• PARADISE BASIC EGA	\$109
• PARADISE HI-RES GRAPHICS	\$119
• QUADRAM EGA PLUS	\$219
• QUADRAM HPG—high res. w/IMB	NEW!
• QUADRAM HPG—high res. w/IMB	\$349
• INTEL ABOVE BOARD286—w/256K	\$459

• EVEREX EVERCOM 12 MODEM—	NEW!
w/Software	
CALL!	
• EVEREX EVERCOM 2400 BAUD MODEM	\$149
CALL!	

• AST 6-PACK w/256K	\$239
CALL!	\$279

• HAYES V-SERIES MODEMS	\$1799
-------------------------	--------

NOW AVAILABLE!

DRIVES

• TOSHIBA 3.5" 720K DISK DRIVES	CALL!
TANDON 20MB	\$339
SEAGATE (ST-4020) 30MB w/controller	\$789
SEAGATE (ST-2514) 40MB	\$559
PRIM 40 & 60MB DRIVES	NEW LOW PRICE!

MISC.

• ALL PRINTER CABLES WITH PRINTER PURCHASE	\$10
• MAXELL HIGH DENSITY DISKETTES	\$29
• ALL DOS (Latest Versions)	From \$39
• PRINTER STANDS—small & large	\$35-\$45
• POLAROID PALETTE & PALETTE PLUS	From \$1295
• BTC KEYBOARDS—sep. cursor pad w/F1 & F12	From \$99

CIRCLE #46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAQ

AUTHORIZED DEALER

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

Compaq products available in retail stores only

VISIT OUR SHOWROOMS IN ATLANTA, CHARLOTTE, DURHAM, & RALEIGH

INFORMATION

1-404-634-5995

RC MART
Personal Computer Centers

■ PC LAB NOTES

Turbo Pascal Speedup Techniques: Optimizing Code for Faster Execution

SLOW

```

X := 2*X;
X := X + 1;
FOR I := 1 to 100 DO
  X[I] := I + (J*K);
PROCEDURE AssignX(Y : integer);
BEGIN
  X[Y] := Y;
END;

FOR I := 1 to 10000 DO AssignX(I);

FOR I := 1 to 10 DO
  FOR J := 1 to 100 DO
    X[I][J] := 0;
  
```

FAST

```

X := X + X;
X := Succ(X);

L := J*K;
FOR I := 1 to 100 DO
  X[I] := I + L;

FOR I := 1 to 10000 DO X[I] := I;

FillChar(X, SizeOf(X), 0);
  
```

Notice that the faster code no longer visibly refers to deleting characters from a string. In speeding up the code, we've lost clarity. If you use a function like the above, be sure to comment it extensively, c.g.,

/* Code to delete the first char from a string.
It moves all the chars starting with the second
down one position. The number of chars to move
is one less than the length. After the move,
reduce the length by one. WARNING: will crash
if used on an empty string. */

If you use only variables as arguments, you can improve the speed of almost all the string functions.

INTEGERS, NOT BYTES Interestingly enough, integer variables are essentially more efficient than bytes. The two-byte integer is the basic data type of the 8086 processor, and it actually takes extra work to use just one byte. The example in Figure 3 shows a disassembly of two identical functions, one using bytes and the other integers. The byte-based function generated two instructions that the integer version didn't require. Replacing bytes with integers will save about twice as many bytes of code as there are references to byte-sized variables. It will add to the data and stack space required, but only by one byte per variable declaration.

LOOK UP, DONT CALCULATE Suppose that in order to do a bit comparison on integers you need a function that returns powers of 2 from 0 to 15. Your first attempt might look like the function Power_2 in Figure 4. Just multiply 2 by itself N times. This could really take a long time if the power were large, but in this case we know it won't be over 15. Given the limited domain of the function, we can create the function Power_2a that does no calculation whatever. Power_2a just looks up the required value in the array Power2.

There is a certain overhead for calling a function, both in time and code size, however, so you should avoid one line functions like Power_2a. Thus, to save both time and size still further, you should cut out the function and reference the array Power2 directly. As you can see by the results in the figure, this is nearly 25 times faster than the original function!

FASTER CASE STATEMENTS CASE statements are efficient in Turbo Pascal, but you can make them more so. First, if the cases are not all called with equal frequency, you can save time by putting the most-often-called ones at the top. Second, you can save code by taking advantage of

the fact that Turbo Pascal bends the standard requirements for case labels. Niklaus Wirth's Pascal requires case labels to be unique, but Turbo Pascal does not. Figure 5 shows an example of possible code savings this way. Turbo Pascal applies the CASE tests sequentially and selects the first one that matches. It doesn't matter that a TAB character matches both its own specific label and the 0..31 label, because the 0..31 test doesn't occur.

REDUCING CODE SIZE To know when to optimize for size, you must be able to measure the code being created. It's easy enough to gauge the size of a procedure, as Figure 6 illustrates. If you need to count the bytes created by a particular Turbo Pascal statement, you can use a standard debugger, as described below.

COMPILER DIRECTIVES Turbo Pascal allows you 64K of code space for any program. If you're running into this limit, the first thing you can do is set the compiler directives to make Turbo generate substantially less code. If you put

{\$R-, K-, V-}

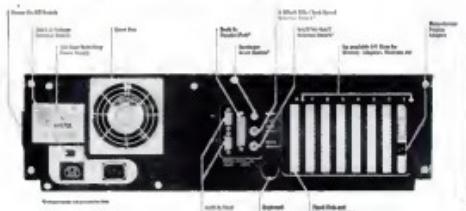
at the top of your program you'll disable

\$
1200000000⁰⁰
 BACK UP YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEM



FCC/UL APPROVED

The Samsung Group ranks 38th in the Fortune 500 listing of international companies. Its product lines range from shipbuilding to sugar refineries, insurance companies to electronic equipment. —VCR's, microwave ovens, and TV sets.



SAMSUNG

Semiconductor & Telecommunications

SAMSUNG S-286 SYSTEM

- INTEL 80286 CPU
- 1MB RAM ON BOARD (100ns)
- SPLIT MEMORY FOR 640KB BASE MEMORY AND EXPANSION 384KB
- 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- KEY TRONIC(TM) ENHANCED 101 KEY KEYBOARD
- FLOPPY AND HARD DISK CONTROLLER CARD WA2
- 2 SERIAL PORTS AND 1 PARALLEL PORT BUILT IN
- AWARDS BIOS (PHENIX BIOS OPTION)
- CLOCK CALENDAR WITH RECHARGEABLE BATTERY
- PUSH BUTTON FOR HARDWARE RESET
- CPU SPEED TEST SHOWS 10.3MHz AT 8MHz ON 0 WAIT STATE
- 0 WAIT / 1 WAIT SWITCH SELECTABLE
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- HARDWARE REFERENCE MANUAL
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS

1 YEAR WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR

S-286 MONOCHROME SYSTEM

BASE SYSTEM PLUS FOLLOWING ITEMS

- MONO GRAPHICS CARD WITH PARALLEL PORT
- SAMSUNG 12" HI RESOLUTION MONOCHROME AMBER MONITOR WITH TILT AND SWIVEL BASE

\$1,285.00

HARD DISK SYSTEM

20MB SEAGATE ST-225	\$1,545.00
40MB SEAGATE ST-251	\$1,770.00

S-286 EGA SYSTEM

BASE SYSTEM PLUS FOLLOWING ITEMS

- PARADISE COMPATIBLE EGA CARD.
- SAMSUNG OR TAXAN 14" EGA MONITOR.

\$1,770.00

HARD DISK SYSTEM

20MB SEAGATE ST-225	\$2,050.00
40MB SEAGATE ST-251	\$2,275.00

DEALER INQUIRY WELCOME

DATAWORLD

3717 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY, PICO RIVER, CA 90660-1495

Business Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Saturday 9:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.

TO PURCHASE DATAWORLD'S PRODUCTS, PLEASE CALL TODAY AT

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA **1-800-722-7718** **1-213-692-1366** INSIDE CALIFORNIA

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CASHIER'S CHECK, PERSONAL CHECKS ALLOW 15 DAYS TO CLEAR © DAWARLORD INC. - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
 * IBM AT/XT ARE THE REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINE CORP

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES

FUNCTION TwiceB(B : byte) : byte;		E90000 JMP 2077	E90000 JMP 2099
BEGIN		8A4604 MOV AL,[BP+84]	8B4604 MOV AX,[BP+84]
TwiceB := B*2;		32E4 XOR AH,AH	; <==
END;		B90200 MOV CX,0002	B90200 MOV CX,0002
FUNCTION TwiceI(I : Integer) : Integer;		F7E9 IMUL CX	F7E9 IMUL CX
BEGIN		004606 MOV [BP+86],AL	004606 MOV [BP+86],AX
TwiceI := I*2;		E90000 JMP 2087	E90000 JMP 20A7
END;		8A4606 MOV AL,[BP+86]	8B4606 MOV AX,[BP+86]
TwiceB	TwiceI	32E4 XOR AH,AH	; <==
55 PUSH BP	55 PUSH BP	B8E5 MOV SP,BP	B8E5 MOV SP,BP
8BEC MOV BP,SP	8BEC MOV BP,SP	50 POP BP	50 POP BP
55 PUSH BP	55 PUSH BP	C20300 RET 0003	C20400 RET 0004
		34 bytes	38 bytes

Figure 3: References to integer variables generate less code than do references to byte variables.

PROGRAM PowerOf2;	BEGIN
CONST	K := 15;
Power2 : array[0..15] of Integer =	timer(on);
(1,2,4,8,16,32,64,128,256,512,1024,2048,4096,8192,16384,32768);	FOR I := 1 TO reps DO J := Power_2(K);
FUNCTION Power_2(I : integer) : integer;	timer(off);
VAR H : byte;	Write('Power_2 took ',time:1:2);
temp : integer;	WriteLn(' seconds for ',reps,' repetitions');
HEADING:	timer(on);
temp := 1;	FOR I := 1 TO reps DO J := Power_2(H);
FOR K := 1 TO I DO temp := temp * 2;	timer(off);
Power_2 := temp;	Write('Power_2 took ',time:1:2);
END;	WriteLn(' seconds for ',reps,' repetitions');
FUNCTION Power_2e(I : integer) : integer;	END;
BEGIN	OUTPUT:
Power_2e := Power2[I];	Power_2 took 9.58 seconds for 10000 repetitions
END;	Power_2e took 1.37 seconds for 10000 repetitions
{\$I timer.inc}	Power2 array took 0.39 seconds for 10000 repetitions
VAR I, J, K : integer;	
CONST reps = 10000;	

Figure 4: Successive optimizations of a power-of-2 routine.

(* This case statement lists all the case labels in numeric order. There is no overlap -- a given character matches one and only one case. If Mychar is an ordinary alphanumeric character, the program will make 18 comparisons before matching it. SLOWER!*)	END;
CASE Ord(Mychar) OF	(* This case statement lists its labels in order from most often used to least. If Mychar is alphanumeric, only one comparison will be required. Also, by letting the special control characters overlap the general case for control characters, it reduces the total number of labels required. FASTER!*)
0..7 : Do_Control_Char;	CASE Ord(MyChar) OF
8 : Do_Backspace;	32..127 : Do_Lower_ASCII; {Most frequent first}
9 : Do_Tab;	10 : Do_LF;
10..12 : Do_Control_Cher;	13 : Do_CR;
13 : Do_CR;	8 : Do_Backspace;
14..26 : Do_Control_Cher;	9 : Do_Tab;
27 : Do_Escape;	27 : Do_Escape;
28..31 : Do_Control_Cher;	8..31 : Do_Control_Cher; {Overlaps}
32..127 : Do_Lower_ASCII;	ELSE Do_Upper_ASCII;
ELSE Do_Upper_ASCII;	END;

Figure 5: Optimizing a CASE statement by adjusting its labels.

Range Checking, Stack Checking, and Var-parameter Type Checking, respectively. (The R- isn't strictly necessary, since this one is off by default, but include it as a reminder.)

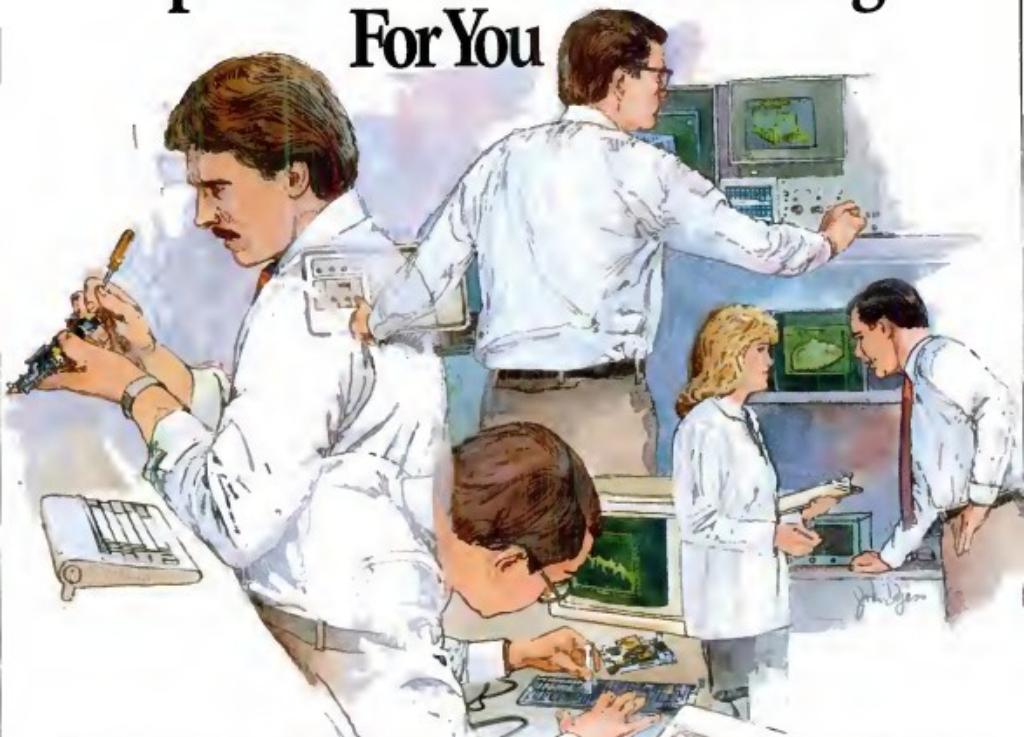
As usual, however, there's a trade-off.

The "extra" code these directives generate provides often-useful protection. Thus, you have to be very sure that your program is free of hidden bugs before you remove the protective checks. If you write outside the bounds of an array or run out of stack

space, you'll have no warning with these directives off.

You can also turn off the {\$I-} directive to cut out I/O error checking. However, if you delete this check you will need to rewrite parts of your program. Specifical-

Just Say The Word, And All These Specialists Will Be Working For You



You can put a whole team of specialists to work for you by just saying "yes". Because at PC Magazine, the most highly trained experts work around the clock at the only independent testing laboratory in computer publishing: PC Labs. They go to great lengths to help you keep up with the mind-boggling array of new PC products and new technologies.

Benchmark tests that have become the industry standard.

PC Labs maintains the latest and most sophisticated testing equipment to put PC products through their paces so that our specialists can tell you exactly what you can expect. They report the results feature by feature giving you accurate, reliable comparative performance evaluations from which you can draw your own conclusions about

which products you need to purchase for your business.

There isn't a team like ours anywhere.

They have the knowledge and resources to help you minimize the risks of making a mistake when you're deciding which brand or model your company will buy. And they'll even help you make the equipment you already own more productive.

Every issue of PC Magazine covers new product developments, new product trends, new technologies and even new solutions in the fast-paced PC market. With a subscription to PC Magazine, you have the advantage of keeping constantly in touch with vital information you can't find anywhere else.

If making the right buying decision is critical to you, don't make a move without

consulting our specialists first. Say "yes" to PC Magazine and get our team working for you.

Special Introductory Offer! Subscribe to PC MAGAZINE today and save up to 62% OFF the annual single-copy price!

One year (22 issues) only \$29.97.

SAVE 54%!

Two years (44 issues) only \$49.97.

SAVE 62%!

PC MAGAZINE

Savings based on
annual single-copy
price of \$64.90.

For fast service
call 1-800-525-0643
(in Colorado
1-303-447-9330)

Basic annual subscription price is \$39.97

On April 2, IBM made PC history. Eight weeks later, we rewrote it.

IDEAssociates Is the First Out of the Gate with 5251 Emulation Board for PS/2

By Rob Garrettson

BILLERICA, MA—IDEAssociates Inc. has introduced a 5251 emulation board for the IBM PS/2, beating IBM out of the blocks by five months in the race to connect the new micros to its System/36 and System/38 minicomputers. The new IDEcomm 5251/MC, which will be available to users next month, is compatible with IBM's Micro Channel architecture used in the PS/2 Models 50, 60 and 80, according to Cathy Eftimou, an IDEAssociates marketing manager, who connects the PS/2 via twinaxial cable to a System/3X or controller and allows the PC to emulate an IBM 5251, 5291 or 3180 terminal.

IBM's System 36/38 Workstation Emulator/A for connecting a PS/2 to a terminal is not scheduled for availability. Other third-party providers include Digital Computer Components, Comshare, and the Personal Computer Association.

The effect on our competitors? Many were prepared to do little more than count big inventories of emulation products for old PCs. But we were ready.

Within eight weeks we began shipping the first Micro Channel communications product, IDEcomm 5251/MC.™ The board that connects the new PCs to the System 3X.



IDEAssociates 1st To Link PS/2

BILLERICA, Mass.—IDEAssociates Inc. said last week that it would be the first company to deliver a 5251 emulation board connecting IBM's Personal System/2 Models 50 and 60 with System 34/36/38s.

Scheduled to begin shipping in May, the company's IDEcomm 5251/MC (Micro Channel) will support capabilities including emulation of IBM 3180 terminals, system printer emulation, and multiple sessions, IDEAssociates

Channel from the beginning. The quick support for windows with made possible use of a new board design. The heavy-duty cable to connect Micro Channel-compatible micro-circuits to the S/3X or to a 5251 controllers. It will be used to emulate IBM Model 11, 5291 and 5292 terminals. It can be used with a color or monochrome monitor.

Eftimou, a spokeswoman for IDE, said the new board is fully compatible with the Micro Channel interface.

How did we do it? The answer is simple. We don't rely on outside development sources.

We have our own in-house R&D team. The same team that pioneered Surface Mount Technology (SMT) on computer cards. The very same manufacturing technique used heavily in the PS/2 design.

The result of these efforts is an add-on board that redefines the limits of PC communications. It provides 5292 Model 2 emulation. Support for 132 columns in 3180 emulation. And windows to monitor the real time status of multiple sessions on one PC screen. *Q38 Technical Journal* declared, "... while IDE is delivering an emulation card that works completely, the other guys are just playing catch-up."

Which, historically speaking, is exactly the position we're inclined to take. For more information on the IDEcomm 5251/MC, call 800-257-5027.

IDEAssociates™ The Leader in PC Technology

■ PC LAB NOTES

```

{$R+}
PROGRAM Size_Example;

FUNCTION Example(I : integer) : Byte;
BEGIN
  Example := I;
END;

PROCEDURE NextProcedure; BEGIN END;

BEGIN
  Write('The SIZE of the function "Example" is ');
  WriteLn(ofs(NextProcedure) - ofs(Example), ' bytes.');
  Write('Change the {$R+} at the top to {$R-} ');
  WriteLn('and see the size reduction.');
END.

```

Figure 6: Measuring the compiled size of a procedure.

ly, you will have to check the built-in variable `IOresult` explicitly after file I/O operations.

SHRINKING SPECIFIC ROUTINES

Reductions in size won't be as dramatic as those in execution time. Because some routines are repeated thousands of times, however, even a tiny improvement can make a vast difference in speed. Choosing efficient algorithms is the secret to effecting the biggest size reductions. Thus, if you've found a section of code that needs to diet, consider whether there aren't other ways to accomplish the same thing. If you can find several methods, create a test program and measure them all. You may find a better way. Do note that most of the quick techniques shown in the table "Turbo Pascal Speedup Techniques" reduce size as well as execution time.

Use CASE statements rather than multiple IF statements. Turbo has to compile each IF statement as if it were standing alone. It can't take advantage of the fact that the series of statements are related. A CASE statement makes the relationship clear, and so lets the compiler generate more-efficient code. As shown in Figure 5, you can use overlapping case ranges to reduce the number of comparisons required in a case statement.

DOING YOUR OWN DISASSEMBLY

If you have some knowledge of assembler, you can disassemble the code produced by the compiler and hand-optimize it. You'll

put the result either in the form of Turbo INLINE statements or in an EXTERNAL procedure. I prefer the INLINE method, because you can directly refer to global and local variables by name without worrying about their addresses. There are a number of ways to obtain a disassembly of a Turbo procedure.

The brute-force method is to insert a marker of some kind at the procedure in which you're interested. Compile the program to disk, call up the .COM file under DEBUG, and Search for the marker. This marker could be in the form of a literal string. If you insert the line `Write('MARKER');`, you can search the .COM file for the string MARKER.

LAB NOTES BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* can be downloaded by modem from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service. There is no charge for this service, but users are cautioned that these programs are copyright material and are made available only for individual, non-commercial use. You may make copies for others (including placement on non-commercial electronic bulletin boards), as long as no charge is involved. However, making copies for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

The Eastern modem number for PC-IRS is (212) 696-0360. In the West, call

Another way to insert a marker is to use NOPs. The byte \$90 represents the assembler op-code NOP—it is a no-operation, a do-nothing. You can insert

`INLINE($90/$90/$90);`

for example, and then search the .COM file for the three NOPs.

Finally, if you're willing to look up the letters of your marking phrase in the ASCII table, you can insert INLINE code consisting of those bytes, preceded by an instruction to jump OVER them. The code

`INLINE($EB/$97/$48/$69/$69/$2B/$4D/$6F/$6D/$21);`

will insert the string Hi Mom! into your compiled program. The two machine code bytes \$EB/\$07 are an instruction to JUMP 7 bytes ahead—right over the marking phrase.

WILY WAYS WITH OVERLAYS There is a more subtle way to get a disassembly of a procedure. Assuming your program does not use overlays, just put the OVERLAY keyword in front of the declaration of the desired procedure. Then compile the program, in memory or to disk. Now, if you had called the program MYPROG.PAS, you'll find MYPROG.000 on the disk. Use DEBUG to unassemble the .000 file. The first 7 bytes are special code used in overlays, but after that comes the disassembly of the procedure itself. Figure 7 shows this technique applied to an empty procedure. The figure also shows that

(415) 598-9100. Use 2400/1200/300 bps, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. Files with a .COM, .EXE, or .ARC extension require use of the Xmodem error-checking protocol; files with .ASM or .BAS extensions can be downloaded using either regular ASCII or Xmodem.

Figures 1 through 11 and Figure A of this issue's PC Lab Notes are available for download. In addition, you can also download PROFILE.COM, INLINE.COM (there are shareware offerings, both of which are in .ARC form), and FASTWR.PAS, all of which are cited in the article.

■ PC LAB NOTES

```

debug MYPROG.000
-u 100
5B22:0100 E8F8DE    CALL    DFFB      ; OVERLAY
5B22:0103 1200    ADC     AL,[BX+SI] ; system
5B22:0105 892D    MOV     [DI],BP   ; code
5B22:0107 55    PUSH    BP       ;<-- Procedure begins here
5B22:0108 BBEC    MOV     BP,SP
5B22:010A 55    PUSH    BP
5B22:010B E90000    JMP     $10E
5B22:010E E90000    JMP     $111
5B22:0111 BB85    MOV     SP,BP
5B22:0113 5D    POP    BP
5B22:0114 C3    RET

```

Figure 7: Disassembly obtained after turning a procedure into a fake overlay.

without even doing anything, a procedure takes 14 bytes of code.

TOOLS FOR OPTIMIZING So far I've discussed techniques you can try right away, using only the Turbo compiler and

possibly DEBUG. To go further with optimizing, you should consider purchasing some of the software programs listed in the accompanying sidebar "Turbo Pascal Optimizing Tools." The list is not exhaustive, but it is representative. You'll spend a

little money on these, but they'll make your task faster and easier.

PROFILERS Consider two procedures. One takes 30 seconds to complete, the other only 1 second. Which procedure do you optimize? Now stipulate that the program calls the first once and the second 10,000 times. Clearly, the total time spent in a procedure determines how much benefit that you'll get by optimizing. Speeding up the first procedure by a factor of 10 gains you 27 seconds. Doing the same to the other gains 9,000 seconds, or 2½ hours. Optimizing that one procedure might make the difference between a viable program and a dog.

A *profiler* is a software tool that analyzes your program while it's executing and determines which areas of the code are called most frequently. There are a number

TURBO PASCAL OPTIMIZING TOOLS

Program Execution Profiler

Program Execution Timer

TurboPower Software

3109 Scotts Valley Dr.

Scotts Valley, CA 95066

(408) 438-8608

List Price: \$95 (with source).

Requires: 96K RAM, two disk drives.

Turbo Pascal 3.0 or later, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Two profiling utilities created specifically for Turbo Pascal. The first is a standard profiler, producing a histogram of program activity. The second reports on the time spent in each procedure and function of the program. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TDebugPLUS

TMAP

TurboPower Software

3109 Scotts Valley Dr.

Scotts Valley, CA 95066

(408) 438-8608

List Price: \$60

Requires: Two disk drives, Turbo Pascal 3.0 or later, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: TMAP is a part of the TDebugPLUS package. It generates a standard MAP file, which symbolic debugging programs require. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROFILE.COM

Pete Becker

The Toolmakers

P.O. Box 8976

Moscow, ID 83843

CompuServe ID: 76347,3151

List Price: Shareware, \$10 registration.

Requires: Turbo Pascal 3.0 or later.

In Short: PROFILE is specific to Turbo Pascal and reports results much like the Program Execution Profiler does. You can download it from Borland's CompuServe Forum (GO BORPRO) or from PC Magazine's IRS. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Profiler

DWB Associates

P.O. Box 5777

Beaverton, OR 97006

(503) 646-5607

List Price: \$125

Requires: DOS 2.0 or later, RAM-resident portion occupies 3K.

In Short: This is a general-purpose profiler. You can specify any range of memory to be profiled and even profile RAM-resident programs. Includes source (MSC and ASM86). Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Performance and

Timing Analyzer

ATRON

20665 Footh St.

Saratoga, CA 95070

(408) 741-5900

List Price: \$129

Requires: ATRON Software Source Probe (\$129).

In Short: A more expensive choice, but you get both symbolic debugging and pro-

filing. With a MAP file, it gives timing of procedures by name and counts the number of executions of a given instruction. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INLINE.COM

UNINLINE.COM

Dave Baldwin

22 Fox Den Rd.

Hollis, NH 03049

(603) 465-7857

CompuServe ID: 76327,53

List Price: No fee. To get a copy from the author, send \$5 for handling.

Requires: Turbo Pascal 3.0 or later, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Valuable tools to convert ASM code to Turbo Pascal INLINE format or vice versa. Can be downloaded from Borland Forum of CompuServe (GO BORPRO) or PC Magazine's IRS. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turbo Optimizer

TurboPower Software

3109 Scotts Valley Dr.

Scotts Valley, CA 95066

(408) 438-8608

List Price: \$75, or \$125 with source.

Requires: Turbo Pascal 3.0 or later, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Includes Turbo Object Optimizer (automatic "people optimization" of your programs), Turbo Library Compactor (throws out unused code), and Turbo Object Librarian (stores compiled procedures for fast access). Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of such profilers available for Turbo Pascal. Usually the profiler displays a bar chart of program activity, with long bars representing the hot spots, as shown in Figure 8. On the first pass, the long bars will represent large chunks of code, so most profilers let you narrow your focus and try again. When you've got a detailed list of the busy areas in your code, leave the profiler and bring up Turbo Pascal again.

To find the source code lines corresponding to the hot spots, load your program into Turbo Pascal and use the OF (Options Find) command. Enter the beginning address and let Turbo Pascal find the corresponding source line. Do the same with the ending address. Now you've found an area that could use some optimizing. Note that if Turbo fails to find the source line, it means the offset you entered was within the Turbo Run Time Library. Since that's beyond your control, concentrate on another area.

LIBRARIES If you'd prefer to exercise your creative talents devising new programs rather than squeezing bytes and microseconds out of old ones, you can buy libraries of preoptimized routines for Turbo Pascal. By using these routines you can speed up and slim down your programs without spending a lot of time. The special case for using library routines for video I/O is discussed in the sidebar "Turbo Pascal Video Routines," and a number of applicable programs are listed in the sidebar "Library Routines."

In evaluating a library for your use, first be sure that it offers all the routines you need. Look for one that keeps each routine in a separate file—there's no point in switching to a smaller "delete" procedure if you then have to add 50 other procedures along with it. And look for routines coded in **INLINE** or **EXTERNAL** assembler. If it seems odd to optimize Pascal by using assembler, consider the fact that the entire Run Time Library is assembler code.

SYMBOLIC DEBUGGERS You may never need to use a symbolic debugger. You can do almost anything you'll ever need to do with a Turbo program without one. But if you want to analyze exactly what code the compiler generates for each

Execution Profile	
SEEB:2D9F	*****
SEEB:2E49	
SEEB:2EF3	*
SEEB:2F9D	*****
SEEB:3047	
SEEB:30F1	
SEEB:319B	
SEEB:3245	*
SEEB:32EF	*****
SEEB:3399	**
SEEB:3443	*
SEEB:34ED	*
SEEB:3597	

Figure 8: A typical output using PROFILE.COM.

line of your source code, a symbolic debugger is the only reasonable tool.

These programs show you the machine code produced by compiling your program interspersed with the source lines that generated it. Variables appear by name, as do calls to the Run Time Library. However, the debugger gets the information about variable names and source lines from a .MAP file, and the Turbo compiler doesn't produce such a file. Fortunately, TurboPower Software distributes a program called TMAP with their *TDebugPLUS* package. TMAP creates a standard .MAP file for any Turbo Pascal program.

ATRON, *Periscope*, and *SYMDEB* will all work with the .MAP file generated by TMAP. By looking at the debug display along with the source code, you can see exactly what instructions each line of code produces. Figure 9 shows a symbolic disassembly of the heart of the Sieve routine that is listed in Figure 10.

AUTOMATED OPTIMIZING At present there is only one package devoted to automatically optimizing Turbo Pascal programs. This is the *Turbo Optimizer*, from TurboPower Software. The *Optimizer* consists of three parts, the Turbo Object Optimizer (TOPT), the Turbo Library Compactor (TLC), and the Turbo Object Librarian (TOL). TOPT removes unnecessary instructions, and TLC removes unused code. You may be surprised to find that a Turbo Pascal program has either, but there are reasons.

By generating a little more code than is absolutely necessary, Turbo is able to compile programs in one fast pass. For ex-

LIBRARY ROUTINES

Mach 2

MicroHelp
2220 Carlyle Dr.
Marietta, GA 30062
(404) 973-9272

List Price: \$69

Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, Turbo Pascal 3.0 or later, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: An extensive collection of routines. Most are written in assembler, either as **INLINE** code or external files. Includes an **INLINE** assembler program, with source code. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turbo Power Tools Plus

Blaine Computing Inc.
2560 Ninth St., #316
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 540-5441

List Price: \$99.95

Requires: Two disk drives, Turbo Pascal 2.0 or later, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A set of Turbo Pascal routines especially featuring code to create RAM-resident programs. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turbo Pascal Express

By Robert Jourdain
Prentice-Hall Inc.
Division of Simon & Schuster Inc.
200 Old Tappan Rd.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07675
(201) 767-5049

List Price: \$39.95

Copyright: 1987

Requires: Turbo Pascal 3.0 or later.

In Short: This book/disk combination offers 250 routines and explains how to create your own. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES

TURBO PASCAL VIDEO ROUTINES

Turbo Pascal programs are fast, but they don't speed up the BIOS screen output. You can gain a lot of speed by bypassing the BIOS. The video RAM is located at segment \$B000 for monochrome, \$B800 for color. It's tempting to write your own routines that just shove character/attribute pairs into those memory areas.

Unfortunately, the IBM standard CGA needs special treatment. If you access the video RAM during the time when the electron beam is writing to the screen, you get an ugly flickering effect, like snow on your TV. The way to avoid the snow is to only access the video RAM during the time when the beam is tracing back to start another writing pass. To write such a routine, you'll need an IBM Technical Reference manual (or equivalent) and lots of patience.

This is a case where you can save time by using a prewritten, optimized routine. Most commercial Turbo Pascal libraries include a fast screen output routine. Most electronic bulletin board systems (BBS) that have a Turbo Pascal section will also offer one or more fast screen-writing routines. One freely available example is FASTWR.PAS, available on the Borland CompuServe Forum (GO BOR-PRO) or from PC Magazine's IRS. FASTWR.PAS includes routines to write strings, to change the attribute of an area, and to save and restore portions of the screen, all without snow.

The commercial libraries usually have further elaborations on the fast video-writing concept. For example, the Mach 2 collection includes everything in FASTWR, plus the ability to draw a line

of repeated characters either across or down, to draw a box instantly, or to create an "exploding" box. It also includes a set of routines devoted to a very impressive window management scheme.

Blaise Computing's *Turbo Power Tools Plus* naturally includes the snow-free fast writing and windowing routines. The very special feature of *Power Tools* is its support of RAM-resident programs. Using the routines supplied, you can build your own "SideKick-like" programs that pop up at the touch of a "hot key." Blaise supplies examples, including an alarm clock and a modest keyboard macro program.

Turbo Pascal Express takes a different approach. It is basically a large book, with two disks containing the routines bound into the back. Among *Express's* 250 INLINE routines are some, like Fastwrite, that write directly to video RAM. Additional routines elaborate on

the idea, providing left, right, or center justification and vertical writing. Another set of routines creates text graphics such as boxes on the screen.

Express concludes with a detailed chapter on how to write your own fast routines. The author not only provides the necessary information to create high-speed INLINE code, he also provides an INLINE assembler program on disk. This program converts .ASM files to Turbo Pascal INLINE format and is similar to the INLINE.COM program that is available on the PC-IRS.

Figure A shows the way to call each library's fast-writing routine. As you can see, they're almost the same. When you're shopping for a library, collect lists of features and compare the items that are not shared by all. Which of these will you need most? The shared ones are likely to be very similar, so concentrate on the differences.—Neil J. Rubenking

```

MyString := 'WOW, am I ever FAST!';
Using FASTWR.PAS:
FastWrite(MyString, 5, 10, $4E);

Using Mach 2:
Mh_PutStr(10, 5, MyString, $4E);

Using Turbo Power Tools Plus:
__Writescn(10, 5, Addr(MyString[1]), Length(MyString), $E, 4, 0);

Using Turbo Pascal Express:
Display(MyString, 10, 5, $4E);

```

Figure A: Four approaches to direct video-RAM writing.

ample, at the beginning of every procedure it inserts a JMP statement. If the procedure contains any typed constants or nested procedures, Turbo inserts the address of the first instruction of the main procedure. Otherwise, it simply leaves it as a "null jump," i.e., a jump to the very next instruction. This jump isn't necessary, but Turbo couldn't know that until later, and removing it would require carefully relo-

cating all the code generated after that jump. Turbo saves time by leaving the null jump still inside the code.

In the disassembly shown in Figure 9 you'll see an example of another kind of unnecessary instruction. The source line A11 is K := I + I; and the next line, A13, is Sieve[K] := False;. The last instruction in the code generated by line A11 puts the value of the AX register into

K. The first instruction of the next line puts the contents of K into the AX register. You and I can see that AX already has the correct value; there's no need to reload it. But a one-pass compiler usually doesn't resolve this kind of redundant code.

TOPT walks through the code, breaking it down into logical blocks. Within each block it notes any unnecessary instructions. Then it relocates the rest of the

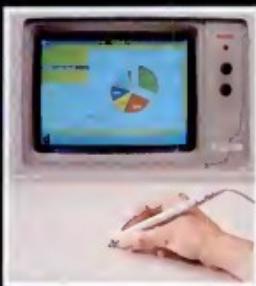
Introducing Bit Pad® Plus. Full-Size Tablet Performance...



Desktop Publishing



CAD/CAM/CAE



Business Graphics



Drawing/Tracing



Data Entry



Menu Selection

Without The Full-Size Price.

Summagraphics® Bit Pad® Plus

See us at Comdex Booth #2606.

Our new Bit Pad Plus tablet is the perfect combination of price and performance. The full-size 12" x 12" work area can turn your IBM-PC or compatible into a highly versatile graphics workstation.

The low price makes it an ideal upgrade for mouse users. Trace and draw more naturally with higher resolution and accuracy. Perform menu selection and steering functions with greater speed. And because it's Bit Pad, you get the widest selection of software compatibility.

Why settle for less from a smaller tablet or mouse. Move up to Bit Pad Plus today.

Send me information on Bit Pad Plus and the name of my nearest dealer.

Type of industry: _____

Type of application: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Mail to: Summagraphics Corporation

777 State St. Ext.

Fairfield, CT 06430

203-384-1344

PC 11/87

Summagraphics®
CORPORATION

Draw on our experience®

© 1987 Summagraphics Corporation All rights reserved

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A lot of computer for your money



Bentley-286/12

\$1129

Base System

12MHz 80286 processor, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, 200-watt power supply, keyboard.

- With 40MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms \$1679
- With 70MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms \$1979

Bentley-286/10

\$899

Base System

10MHz 80286 processor in a compact chassis, Phoenix BIOS, 512KB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, 200-watt power supply, keyboard.

- With 40MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms \$1449
- With 70MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms \$1749

Bentley Computers... The Price Performance Leaders!



Monographic Card

Text mode 80 col x 25 characters, graphics mode 720 x 348 pixels, parallel port

\$65



Samsung

12" flat screen with tilt and swivel base

\$95

Mono Combo

Monographic card and monitor

\$139



EGA Card

640x350 pixels, 256K display RAM

\$149



BGA Monitor

14" High resolution

\$349

EGA Combo

EGA card and monitor

\$479



NEC MultiSync- The elite

monitor. Adjusts to any horizontal frequency between 15.3KHz and 25KHz. Resolution up to 800 x 600, and supports both analog and TTL inputs. Thirteen inch screen.

Only.....

\$599



ColorCard- High resolution color graphics card works in color or composite mode. Use with a color graphics monitor.

Only.....

\$79



Modems- All Bentley modems

are compatible with all popular communication standards and have auto answer, auto redial, and auto voice/data switching. External modems include LED status indicators and require modem cable for hookup.

300/1200

\$99

Base Internal Modem

300/1200/2400

\$239

Base Internal Modem

300/1200

\$139

Base External Modem

300/1200

\$139

More memory, more power...



MFC- A six-function expansion

card: 384KB RAM, serial port, parallel port, game port, clock/calendar with battery back-up, and utility software.

Only.....

\$125



AT-MFC- for IBM® AT. Up to 1.5 MB memory expansion, serial & parallel port for IBM® AT.

Only.....

\$139



EMS- Expanded Memory specification card compatible with the Lotus/Ledger memory specification.

Comes with 64K, expandable to 2MB. Includes utility software.

Only.....

\$99



AT Version- AT Version

Only.....

\$119



Memory Chips-

64K chips

\$9

64K chips (120ns)

\$15

128K chips

\$49

256K chips (150ns)

\$29

256K chips (120ns)

\$35

512K chips

\$69



Coprocessors-

8087-3

\$129

8087-2

\$121

80287

\$219

80287-5

\$269



PC I/O- Serial port, parallel

port, game port, and clock/calendar with battery back-up.

Only.....

\$59

Only.....

\$65

... plus a one-year warranty!



Bentley-286/8

\$799

Base System.....

8MHz 80286 processor in a compact chassis, Phoenix BIOS,
512KB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive
controller, 200-watt power supply, keyboard.

- With 20MB HD Seagate, 65ms.....\$1095
- With 40MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms.....\$1345

Bentley Turbo-10

\$449

Base System.....

The turbo-charged XT-compatible 8088-1 processor running at
10MHz, 640KB RAM, one 360KB floppy drive and controller,
eight expansion slots, 150-watt power supply, keyboard.

- With 30MB HD MiniScribe, 85ms.....\$779
- With 40MB HD MiniScribe, 61ms.....\$839

Enhance your Bentley 286 with our popular AT add-on products...

MiniScribe

Hard Disk Drives

High Quality • High Storage Capacity

High Performance • Low Price

One Year Warranty



Both drives feature an average access time of 28 milliseconds. The drives' positioning systems use a rugged linear voice coil actuator that eliminates head skew problems common with other positioning mechanisms.

Macroprocessor-aided control provides fast, accurate head positioning. In addition, superior head/disk tracking is achieved through the use of Whitney technology head sliders and flexures.

With MiniScribe's fail-safe actuator lock, the head positioner is retracted and locked at power-down, eliminating data zone contact. Partitioning software is included so you can take advantage of the full storage capacity.

42MB.....\$575 70MB.....\$849



PC Hard Disk Kits-

Quality 20MB and 30MB hard disk kits for the IBM PC and compatibles. Each kit includes a half-height Winchester hard disk, hard disk controller, cables, software, mounting hardware, and complete illustrated installation manual.

**30MB.....\$339 40MB.....\$395
20MB.....\$339**

For the Compaq Portable.....



360KB Diskette Drives- Convenience and compatibility

**For PCs.....\$99
For ATs.....\$109**



Tape Backups* Avoid disk swapping:
streaming tape for your IBM® AT, PC, or compatible

Stream-20.....\$389 Stream-60.....\$757

Bentley

Computer Products

1700 Still Meadow Court Round Rock, Tx. 78681

Amazing prices on quality computers and add-on products. Free UPS ground shipping in the continental U.S.A. Thirty-day money-back guarantee. No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, COD, or cashier's check. Fortune 1000, university, and institution purchase orders accepted with approved credit. Phenomenal saving with a one-year warranty.

**Order Toll Free
800-331-6799**

In Texas Call: 800-777-7003

Tech Support: 512-250-8202

InfoWorld* calls Headstart™ "the best PC system we've ever seen for novice users."

HeadStart™ Keeps it's promise. It's a beginner's machine that can grow in power as its user gains experience.

"New users will thank Vendex... for putting so much thought and effort into making the HeadStart easy to set up, to learn and use."

"There is no question—the HeadStart is an excellent value."

*InfoWorld, September 14, 1987, Page 66-70

When it comes to personal computers, "King Kong" Bundy is just a lightweight.

But the people at InfoWorld are anything but lightweights. And they've given HeadStart™ one of the highest ratings they've ever given a PC-compatible.

HeadStart's the first complete computer system that combines XT speed, power and performance with the revolutionary HeadStart Operating Environment that makes HeadStart easy to master and operate—even for beginners like "King Kong". All for less than \$1000.

A True Heavyweight Contender

HeadStart™ comes with a dual speed 8MHz Turbo 8032-2 microprocessor, so it runs even faster than the IBM PC/XT™. Two 5 1/4" disk drives. 512K RAM (expandable to a super heavyweight 768K). An 84-key "AT" style keyboard. Parallel, serial, light pen, mouse and dual game ports. 3-in-1 CGA/Hercules™ graphics card. Your choice of 12" TTL monochrome or optional 14" RGB color monitor. Plus seven expansion slots to make keeping up with your expanding needs that much easier.

No Wrestling with Manuals

HeadStart™ comes complete with a bundle of the most popular and versatile software programs—ATT SKILL BUILDER, EXECUTIVE WRITER, EXECUTIVE FILER, "My-CALC," and HOT™ POP-UP SERVICES—



...I agree!

"King Kong" Bundy
Heavyweight Wrestler

and the revolutionary HeadStart™ Operating Environment that makes them easier than ever to use for beginners and buffs alike.

Simply by making a choice on the plain-English menu screens, novices can learn, at their own pace, how to use their new computer, access spreadsheets and word processing programs, and run MS-DOS commands.

And just as simply, experienced users can perform complex tasks in a matter of keystrokes... without looking up manuals or memorizing a sequence of steps.

This unique operating environment can increase productivity by providing you with instant access to DOS utilities and configuration modifications. Plus, it can even execute the last 10 commands in sequence. All this and much, much more!

Take the Challenge

Look around. Check the HeadStart™ standard features against those of any other so-called "complete" computer system out there. Compare speed and power. Software and utilities. And ease of use, service and support.

For the HeadStart™ dealer nearest you, call (800) 227-3900. In California, call (800) 632-2122.

HEADSTART™ by Vendex®

"it will bring out the genius in you"

Vendex Pacific, Inc., 40 Cutter Mill Road, Great Neck, New York 11021, (516) 482-4255

Vendex Turbo 808-XT HeadStart Computer System is mark of Vendex Pacific, Inc. IBM, PC, XT, and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. ATI SKILL BUILDER and ATI Training Power are trademarks of American Training International. HOT Disk Manager is a trademark of Executive Systems, Inc. My-Calc is a registered trademark of Toolworks. Executive Filer and Executive Writer are trademarks of Paperbacks Software International. MS-DOS and G/BASIC are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES

Figure 9: Symbolic disassembly from the programs in Figure 10

```

PROGRAM Doisivo;
COMET Max := 1000;
VAR Sieve : ARRAY[1..Max] OF Boolean;
I, K : Integers;
BEGIN
  FillChar(Sieve, SieveOf(Sieve), TRUE);
  FOR I := 2 TO Max DIV 2 DO (only have to go to halfway mark)
    BEGIN
      IF Sieve[I] THEN (IF I has not yet been eliminated)
        BEGIN
          K := I*I; (starts as first multiple of I)
          K := K+I; (More multiples of I )
          UNTIL K > Max;
        END;
    END;
  END;
  REPEAT
    Sieve[K] := False;
    K := K+I; (More multiples of I )
    UNTIL K > Max;
  END;
END;
  WRITELN('CALCULATION COMPLETE! Primes to ',Max,' are:');
  FOR I := 1 TO Max DO
    IF Sieve[I] THEN
      Write(I:0);
  END;
END.

```

Figure 10: The Sieve of Eratosthenes program disassembled in Figure 9.

```

PROGRAM Empty;
PROCEDURE Nothing;
BEGIN
  INLINE($98);
END;
BEGIN
  Nothing;
END.

Disassembly of procedure Nothing before optimization:
debug nothing.com
-u 2d71
56B7:2D71 8BEC      MOV    BP,SP
56B7:2D73 55        PUSH   BP
56B7:2D74 E90000    JMP    2D77
56B7:2D77 90        NOP

Disassembly of procedure Nothing after optimization:
debug nothing.com
-u 2d71
56B7:2D71 8BEC      MOV    BP,SP
56B7:2D73 55        PUSH   BP
56B7:2D74 90        NOP
56B7:2D75 89E5      MOV    SP,BP
56B7:2D77 5D        POP    BP
56B7:2D78 C3        RET

```

Figure 11: An example of TOPT's optimization.

code to eliminate those instructions. An example of TOPT operation is shown in Figure 11. The result is a .COM file that's smaller and faster. And all you had to do was run the program!

For a simple line like `X := X + 1;` the Turbo compiler simply generates the corresponding machine code. Other operations are actually calls to special routines built into every Turbo program. Collectively these routines constitute the Run Time Library (RTL). They include all file and string functions, floating-point arithmetic, memory management, and more.

One of Turbo's signal accomplishments is that it squeezes all these functions into only 11.5K.

However, that 11.5K appears in every program you compile. You may be using only a tenth of the routines in the RTL, but they're all there, taking up space. TLC cuts out the portions of the RTL that you don't use. The size savings TLC produces are incredible. A simple program might easily shrink from 15K to 5K. Turbo-Power supplies some examples showing techniques for writing programs that TLC will reduce to under 1K!

The message is clear: optimize all your programs. They'll load quicker, run faster, and take up less space on disk. Definitely optimize programs other people will use, but do it just for yourself, as well. You'll not only appreciate the added efficiency, but you'll hone your programming skills at the same time. We computer users are always demanding more speed from our hardware. Why expect less from our software? 

Neil J. Rubenking is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



A PC without IRWIN Tape Backup is like a bike...without wheels.

A bike isn't complete without wheels. And a PC isn't complete without IRWIN BACKUP™. Because restoring lost data from a hard disk can be devastating in terms of lost time, efficiency and cost.

IRWIN systems are compatible with all models of the IBM Personal System/2. They're ideal for quickly and easily moving data from a PC to a new PS/2 or other PCs in an office — on a single minicartridge tape.

And IRWIN backs up more PCs than all other manufacturers *combined* — in fact, over 400,000 systems. IRWIN BACKUP is available in 10, 20, 40 and 64 MB capacities. Our new 64 MB system has 60%

more capacity than the competition. And our powerful EzTape™ visual software supports most popular local area networks.

All IRWIN systems are upwardly compatible, so there's no obsolescence. To find out more, ask for IRWIN by name at major computer retail chains and leading independent outlets in North America and at prominent computer dealers worldwide.

For an IRWIN tape backup dealer nearest you, call toll-free 1-800-BACKUP-1, or write IRWIN Magnetic Systems, Inc., 2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105.

64 MB per
Minicartridge / 60%
More Capacity



IRWIN
MAGNETICS

Setting the standard in tape backup.

A COLORFAST SCREEN AND STABLE CURSOR



With STICK.COM you can keep the cursor size and shape you set with last issue's CTYPE utility and never have to boot up your EGA-equipped system in monochrome again.

The CTYPE utility presented in last issue's Utilities column lets you set your cursor to nearly any configuration supported by your video hardware. As many dieters have discovered, however, achieving a specific size and shape is one thing; keeping it is another. Many applications cause the cursor set with CTYPE to revert to its standard underline form at the first opportunity—until, that is, you lock it in with STICK.

STICK goes beyond just letting you keep your CTYPE cursor, however. The bugs in IBM's EGA BIOS (faithfully reproduced by other EGA boards to ensure compatibility), which often cause the cursor to disappear when more than 25 lines of text are displayed, simply cry out for a thorough software fix. So STICK.COM contains its own EGA cursor emulation code, which hooks into interrupt 10h and effectively replaces the defective BIOS code. In addition to cursor locking, then, STICK gives you direct control over the state of the BIOS cursor emulation bit, the flag that enables and disables emulation altogether. And since it's forced to grab the video interrupt anyway, STICK throws in the few extra bytes of code necessary to provide yet another simple fix for the colorless DOS interface. With this feature you can start—and stick with—the foreground and background color combination of your choice.

The easiest way to get a copy of STICK is to download it from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service, as explained in the sidebar "STICK by Modem." Both the assembly language source code,

STICK.ASM, and STICK.BAS, a BASIC program that will create the command for you, are listed elsewhere in this article and are also available via PC-IRS.

USING STICK STICK is a resident utility that requires a mere 560 bytes of memory after installation. Entered at the DOS prompt or as a line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file (preceded by any necessary drive and path designation if you locate STICK.COM in another directory or drive), its syntax is

```
STICK [/E+|-] [/B+|-] [/C+|-] [/G+|-] fg bg
```

Each of the four command line parameters, /L, /E, /B, and /C, is entirely optional. You may include any number (or none) of them on the command line, entered in either upper- or lowercase. Running STICK with no entries will produce a list denoting the current state of each function. The *fg* and *bg* parameters are hexadecimal digits

■ **STICK.COM contains its own EGA cursor emulation code, which hooks into interrupt 10h and effectively replaces the defective BIOS code.**

that represent the desired foreground and background colors used by the /C option, as explained below.

The cursor-locking function is enabled by running STICK with the /L+ parameter (/L- to disable). It causes the current cursor shape to be maintained even inside most applications that choose to alter its appearance. (If you use an EGA, run CTYPE to set the desired cursor shape *immediately before* turning locking on, even if it already has the form you want. The reason is that STICK relies on the BIOS to hold a value that correctly represents the current cursor definition, and, as I indicated in the last issue, an oversight in the design of EGA BIOS cursor emulation routines prevents this from being true in all cases. CTYPE makes sure that the cursor mode word at offset 60h in the BIOS data area accurately reflects the shape of the cursor.)

The exceptions are the applications that bypass the cursor manipulation routines built into the PC's BIOS by writing values directly to the hardware CRT controller registers. Lotus's *J-2-3*, for one, resorts to this ill-behaved tactic. If you come up against one of these programs that work around STICK's software cursor trap, you may have to run the CTYPE utility from Part I once you're back on the DOS command line to restore your cursor to the selected shape.

In general, however, cursor locking does its job so well that it even prevents the cursor from changing in instances where you might prefer that it did change. Many text editors and word processors, for ex-

■ UTILITIES

ample, including the editor built into interpreted BASIC, thicken the cursor as a visual reminder to the user when insert mode is activated. It's easy to forget such features until you're forced to do without them. If you find that with this liability the drawbacks of cursor locking outweigh the benefits, simply negate the feature with $/L-$ before entering the affected application.

A final caveat about cursor locking concerns the use of multiple video modes on EGA- or VGA-equipped systems. If cursor locking is activated when you switch from one mode to another and the two modes feature different numbers of scan lines per character, the cursor may be shifted up or down by several scan lines or, in extreme cases, disappear altogether. You can prevent this from happening by disabling the locking function before switching, for example, from 25-line mode to 43 lines or vice versa.

STICK contains its own cursor emulation code, which is designed to replace the defective BIOS routines and ensure that the cursor isn't destroyed by an action as simple as popping *SideKick* up and back down on a 43-line EGA video display. By default, STICK lets the BIOS handle such calls. But running the utility with $/E+$ on the command line inserts STICK's own resident code into the loop, where it effectively stands in as a substitute anytime an application calls on the BIOS to set a cursor shape.

Emulation mode is disabled with the command **STICK /E-**. Cursor calls are thereafter once again transparently directed to the BIOS. If you attempt to turn emulation on and your system is equipped with anything besides an EGA, STICK simply ignores the request. Machines with VGA adapters are allowed to handle cursor calls without interference.

Going hand in hand with the EGA's cursor emulation function is the emulation bit stored in the BIOS data area. The EGA provides its own facility for enabling and disabling cursor fixups by clearing or setting the emulation bit, respectively. Note that setting this bit to 0 turns emulation on. In a reversal of traditional on/off roles, a value of 1 disables the emulation. To maintain compatibility with the EGA BIOS, STICK's emulation code follows

the lead of the emulation bit and doesn't manipulate cursor calls when the bit is toggled on.

STICK's third command line parameter, $/B$, lets you manipulate the state of the cursor emulation directly. If you use an EGA or VGA, cursor emulation is active by default when your machine is powered on (the emulation bit is zeroed). The emulation bit is rarely changed, but a few applications do set it in order to perform cursor shaping without the risk of BIOS interference. The command **STICK /B+** sets the bit value to 1, disabling the EGA routines, and **STICK /B-** enables them. If you have plugged STICK's cursor emulation code in with $/E+$, the state of the bit determines whether or not STICK will in-

■ Anytime an application issues a call to the BIOS to clear the screen to DOS's drab default white on black, STICK alters the attribute to match the one you specified.

tercept and manipulate cursor calls intended for a CGA adapter.

The fourth and final command line entry, $/C$, allows you to substitute your own selection of colors for DOS's default white on black. Anytime an application issues a call to the BIOS to clear all or a portion of the screen to this drab combination, in fact, STICK intercepts the call and alters the attribute to match the one you specified. To enable this feature, run **STICK /C** followed by a space, a single hex digit (0-F) representing the desired foreground color, another space, and a background color. To activate color locking with intense yellow on a blue background, for instance, type the following command:

STICK /C E 1

The following hex values, like the other

command line parameters, may be entered in either upper- or lowercase.

0 Black	8 Gray
1 Blue	9 Bright Blue
2 Green	A Bright Green
3 Cyan	B Bright Cyan
4 Red	C Bright Red
5 Magenta	D Bright Magenta
6 Brown	E Yellow
7 White	F Bright White

The foreground color may be specified as any value 0 through F. Background color, however, is limited to the first eight selections from the palette, numbered 0 through 7. To disable color locking after it has been invoked, enter **STICK /C-**. Like the cursor-locking feature, color locking is implemented for all video adapters. The $/E$ switch will work only on EGA systems, while $/B$ is functional for EGA-and VGA-based machines.

UNDERSTANDING STICK The last Utilities column addressed the nature of the bugs in the EGA cursor-handling routines and explained in some detail the consequences of the errors. By way of a brief review, the EGA implements logic in ROM designed to allow software written for CGAs to run on EGAs. The CGA allocates eight scan lines (numbered 0-7) per character, and CGA software often forms an underline cursor by defining it as starting on line 6 and ending on line 7. EGAs, on the other hand, display 14 lines per character when using 25-line text modes on an enhanced color display, and in this situation the emulation logic works. But since the BIOS assumes that it's always dealing with a 25-line screen, EGA video modes with higher display densities (e.g., a 43-line display) often have the problem of losing the cursor.

CURSOR LOCKING STICK implements its cursor-locking feature by tapping into interrupt 10h and monitoring the value of AH. If AH is set to 1, the calling application is attempting to alter the cursor's appearance. If locking is enabled, STICK substitutes the scan line designators it recorded when locking was turned on with $/L+$ for the value sent by the caller in CX. The routine SetCursorMode is called to manipulate the cursor registers, bypassing

10 SECONDS

TO FIND ANY INFORMATION ON ANY DISK

ACCESSAFILE

COMPUTER DISK FILING SYSTEM

Saves you money the first week and each week thereafter

- ★ **FILING SYSTEM** — more than just storage
- ★ Provides **INSTANT RETRIEVAL** of information
- ★ **SAVES TIME**
- ★ **IDENTIFIES CRITICAL DATA**
- ★ **COMPATIBLE WITH ANY EXISTING SYSTEM**
— no need to reorganize
- ★ Eliminates "BYTE ROT" storage problems

Free!

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

When you purchase 1 set of the ACCESSAFILE COMPUTER DISK FILING SYSTEM (one Computerside and one Transfer Files) we will send you at no cost a box of ACCESSAFILE HIGH PERFORMANCE DISKS of your choice.

ACCESSAFILE HIGH PERFORMANCE DISKS are selected from the highest clipping levels in the industry. (These elite quality disks have a retail value up to \$35.00 U.S. box depending on type you need.)

Upgrades



Computerside

(USE BESIDE COMPUTER)



Transfer Files

(FOR LONG TERM STORAGE)



Hi! I'm Sue. I work as a secretary at The Jester Printing Group. Because I use the Accessable system I encourage you to buy your Accessable Computerfile and your Accessable Transfer File. It's a great system. I found it has saved me time and frustration. I think it has paid for itself many times. I can file any item instantly.

YES, PLEASE SEND ME:

Accessable Computerfile \$49.95 U.S. each \$
Accessable Transfer Files \$49.95 U.S. each \$
Shipping and handling \$10.00 U.S. each \$
TOTAL U.S. \$

Disk Size: 3 1/2" 5 1/4" 8"

Enclosed is my check/money order. Charge to my Mastercard American Express

Card Number: _____ Commencement Date: _____

Signature: _____ Expiry Date: _____

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE/ PROV. _____ ZIP/ POSTAL CODE _____

PHONE: RES. (_____) _____ BUS. (_____) _____

For my bonus disks please send me:

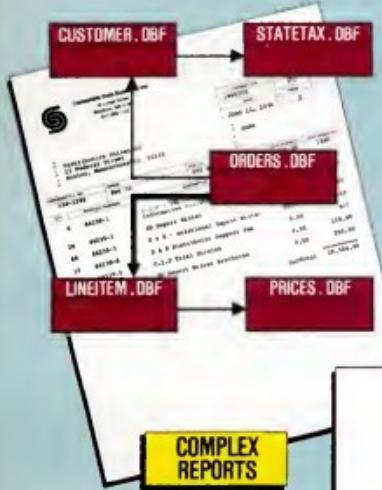
3 1/2" S sided D density 48 TPI
 5 1/4" D sided D density 96 TPI
 8" H.D.

ACCESSAFILE

ACCESSAFILE CANADA CORPORATION
16815 - 117 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5M 3V6
Phone: (403) 455-4113

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Create dBASE® Reports in Half the Time,
Without Programming, or Your Money Back!*



A proven timesaver.

R&R™ users say they can create reports in half the time or less, compared with programming in dBASE. So can you. And then print them from R&R, or from within your own dBASE programs using the R&R Runtime program (included with an unlimited-use license).

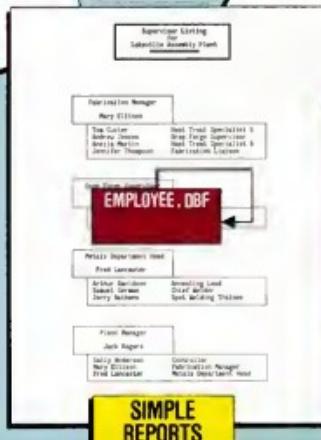
More flexibility than you'll ever need.

Relate and report from up to 10 files at once using one-to-one and one-to-many relations through dBASE indexes. Place free-form text and fields anywhere. Calculate new fields with more than 60 predefined functions, including IF/THEN.

Eight sort levels. Eight levels of record grouping. Running totals, or subtotals by group or by page. Plain-English query.

The ease of use that saves you time.

Lotus®-like commands. Move fields and text freely on the screen. Automatic trim and alignment. Predefined field formats such as currency, commas, and word-wrap, or create your own. Merge and word-wrap text and fields. Memo field support, including query.

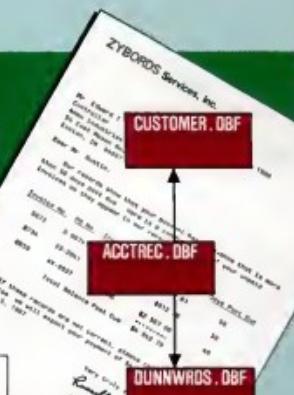


Print selectively: underline, **italics**, ****bold****, *****bold*****, *****bold*****, ***underline***.

Change reports any time. Saved reports work even after file STRUCTUREs are MODIFIED. Instant on-line HELP. Fully-indexed User's Guide. Tutorial.

**Release 2, with new
Relational Merge. Only \$149.
Satisfaction guaranteed.**

Try R&R. If you aren't satisfied for any reason, return it within 30 days for a full refund (if purchased directly from Concentric or a Concentric Authorized Reseller).



**Order now.
Call 800-335-9035**

Or call (617) 366-1122.
Major credit cards, checks,
COD, and POs (from major
corporations and institutions)
accepted. Add \$3 shipping,
\$2 if COD, 5% tax in Mass.
P&P works with eBay, MSN, etc.

R&R works with dBASE III*,
III PLUS*, and file-
compatible products.
Clipper™ Module \$49.95
additional. Not copy
protected.

Relate and Report, then rest and relax — with R&R. Another time-saving tool from the authors of 1-2-3 Report Writer.[™]

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street, PO Box 4063
Westboro, MA 01581-4063

R&R Relational Report Writer
for dBASE®

■ UTILITIES

STICK BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* can be downloaded by modem from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service. There is no charge for this service, but users are cautioned that these programs are copyright material and are made available only for individual, noncommercial use. You may make copies for others (including placement on noncommercial electronic bulletin boards), as long as no charge is involved. However, making copies for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

The Eastern modem number for PC-IRS is (212) 696-0360. In the West, call (415) 598-9100. Set your modem and communications software to use 2400/1200/300 bps, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. Files with a .COM, .EXE, or .ARC extension require use of the Xmodem error-checking protocol; files with .ASM or .BAS extensions can be downloaded using either regular ASCII or Xmodem.

If you use the Xmodem protocol, you can download STICK.COM directly, saving typing or downloading either the .BAS or the .ASM version. STICK.BAS, whether entered from the magazine at your keyboard or downloaded from PC-IRS, will automatically create STICK.COM when run once in BASIC. STICK.ASM, also listed both here and on PC-IRS, allows you to modify the program but requires you to use a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later) and the following commands:

```
MASM STICK;
LINK STICK;
EXE2BIN STICK STICK.COM
```

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your DOS manual.



Jeff Prosite

STICK Command

1987/No. 20 (Utilities)

Purpose: Locks/unlocks a cursor size and shape set with C.TYPE.COM (Volume 6 Number 19); similarly locks/unlocks a choice of EGA foreground and background colors, and permits selective replacement of the EGA BIOS code for CGA emulation.

Format: [d:]|path|STICK [/L+|-] [/E+|-] [/B+|-] [/C-] fg bg

Remarks: STICK is a memory-resident (560 bytes) program that eliminates several recurring problems connected with the Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) and display. A nonresident utility such as CTYPE.COM can set a cursor size and shape in DOS, and it can prevent the cursor loss frequently encountered when exiting from utilities such as SideKick while using a 43-line EGA display. CTYPE alone can do nothing when applications reset the cursor, however, as they normally do. The STICK /L+ option locks in the cursor shape for all but applications (such as 1-2-3) that bypass the PC BIOS cursor routines altogether. To permit some applications (such as word processors) to manipulate the cursor shape themselves, the STICK /L- option disables cursor locking.

The STICK /C fg bg option sets EGA foreground and background colors, respectively, using the hex digits shown below:

0	Black	8	Gray
1	Blue	9	Bright Blue
2	Green	A	Bright Green
3	Cyan	B	Bright Cyan
4	Red	C	Bright Red
5	Magenta	D	Bright Magenta
6	Brown	E	Yellow
7	White	F	Bright White

The foreground color (*fg*) may range from 0 through F; background (*bg*) values are limited to 0 through 7. A single space must separate each parameter. The /C- option disables the color-selection locking.

The STICK /E+ option substitutes STICK's own cursor emulation BIOS code for the bug-ridden IBM emulation routines. By default, or by using the /E- option, the IBM code is restored. Since the EGA provides an emulation bit whose setting is stored in the BIOS data area, STICK provides an option to set or reset this bit directly. If the /E+ option is active (emulation on), STICK /B+ sets the bit value to 1 (disabling the EGA routines); STICK /B- reenables them.

Entered with no parameters, STICK reports the current settings of its functions. Any or all optional parameters can be entered on a single command line in either upper- or lowercase. The /L and /C options are implemented on all video adapters; the /E switch is limited to EGA systems; /B is functional on EGA- and VGA-based machines.

■ UTILITIES

the BIOS entirely to ensure that the cursor is correctly set. This routine is similar to the one of the same name in last issue's CTYPE utility.

The only exception occurs when bit 5 of CH is set, which indicates that the cursor is to be hidden. Since many programs temporarily disable the cursor to perform screen updates cleanly, without the visual pollution that results from a cursor scampering wildly about the screen, STICK passes such calls on to the BIOS. The cursor is deactivated, but when the call comes to redisplay it, STICK steps in to make sure the cursor will be restored to the state it was previously locked into.

CGA CURSOR EMULATION The EGA BIOS makes a valiant if somewhat misguided attempt to maintain software compatibility across the CGA-EGA line. Specifically, if emulation mode is toggled on (determined by the state of the emulation bit, bit 0 of the EGA information byte at absolute address 0000:0487h), then cursors designed to fit in the 8-line CGA character box are scaled to conform to the

EGA's normal 14-line box. A problem arises, however, when emulation is performed in a video mode that supports less than 14 scan lines per text line. The BIOS makes no attempt to determine the true height of each character, and thus is more

■ Many programs disable the cursor to perform screen updates cleanly, without the visual pollution of it scampering wildly about the screen.

likely to destroy the cursor than to correctly adjust it for its new environment.

STICK's emulation routine is similar to the BIOS code but is intelligent enough to query the BIOS for the number of scan

lines per character (called "points" in BIOS parlance) before scaling the cursor shape. It first examines the specified ending scan line to determine whether or not the call was intended for a CGA. If the value is greater than 7 or is equal to 0 (an ending line of 0 defines a true underline cursor on the EGA), STICK assumes that the definition was in fact intended for an EGA. If it doesn't satisfy this criterion and the emulation bit is 0, STICK begins its own scaling process.

First, interrupt 10h is generated with AH set to 11h and AL equal to 30h. The number of points is returned in CX. The difference in the number of scan lines actually allocated to each line and the scan lines indicated in the cursor call is used as an adjustment offset, and the original values of CH and CL passed to set the cursor shape are incremented by that offset. As a result, an underline cursor on the CGA (scan lines 6 and 7) is interpreted to mean lines 12 and 13 on an EGA showing 14 points. And if there are 43 lines displayed with 8 scan lines per character box, the values aren't adjusted at all. Thus, popping a

```
;STICK.COM for the IBM Personal Computer - 1987 by Jeff Prosser
; [d:\path\]STICK [/L+/-] [/R+/-] [/C+/-] [g] [q]
;
binc_data segment at 40h
;
binc_cursor dw ? ;cursor mode
org 43h
addr_4045 dw ? ;CGA controller base address
org 47h
seg_info dw ? ;EGA info byte
;
binc_data ends
;
;*****segment para public 'code'
assume cs:code
org 100h
;
begin: jmp wtick
;
copyright db "STICK 1.0 (c) 1987 Ziff Communications Co.",13,10,"$,1ah
author db "Jeff Prosser"
;
locking db #FFh ;state of cursor locking
simulation db #FFh ;state of EGA cursor simulation
foreground db #FFh ;selected foreground color
background db #8 ;selected background color
;
cursor_mode dw # ;desired cursor definition
adapter dw 1 ;#MCA or COH, 1=MCA, 2=EGA
old_video label dword
old16h dw 8,8 ;interrupt 16h vector
;
;VideoInt intercepts calls to interrupt 16h.
;
VideoInt proc near
    sti ;enable interrupts
    cmp ax,4 ;check for scroll function
    jne noscroll
    cmp ah,7
    je pass
;
;check the color selection for screen clear if color locking is on.
;
    or al,al ;AL = 0 (clear screen)?
    jne pass ;no, then pass thru to BIOS
    test cx,[foreground],#8h ;color locking active?
    jne pass ;no, then pass thru to BIOS
    mov bh,7 ;white-on-black?
    jnc pass ;no, then let it go
    mov bh,ax[background] ;reset attribute in BH
    push cs
    mov ah,4
    int 10h
    pop cx
    or bh,bx[foreground];jmp old_video ;pass modified parm to BIOS
;
;See if the cursor mode is to be modified.
;
    noscroll: cmp ah,1 ;cursor mode function?
    jne pass ;no, then pass to BIOS
    test ch,28h ;call to blank the cursor?
    jne pass ;yes, then pass to BIOS
;
;Alter the cursor definition in CX if cursor locking is on.
;
    cmp cs:[locking],#FFh ;locking function active?
    jne nolock ;no, then check simulation function
    push cs
    push ax
    push dx
    push bx
    push es
    mov es,cs:[cursor_mode] ;get new cursor value
    call setcursormode
    pop dx
    pop ax
    pop cx
    pop ax
    iret
;
;See if simulation should be performed.
;
    scrollms: cmp cs:[simulation],#FFFh ;simulation function active?
    jne pass ;no, then pass control to BIOS
;
```

STICK.ASM: The assembly language source code for STICK.COM.

(continued)



It's a Win-Win with Open Access II The Most Powerful Database and Spreadsheet Available in An Integrated Package

The arguments for integrated software used to be convenience, ease of use, and shortened learning curve. The argument against it was no power. The argument is over. According to our users, the primary reason for their purchase of Open Access II is the power of the relational database and the spreadsheet with 3-D graphics, followed by convenience and ease of use. And, by the way, this database and spreadsheet are integrated with a word processor, communications and desk accessories.

Nose-to-Nose Comparison Chart

	Database	Form Query	Report Generator	Query Processor	Relational Database	Graphics	3-D Graphics	Spreadsheet	Goal Seeking	Processor	Communications	Time Management
Open Access II	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Symphony	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Framework	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

What's New in Open Access II

Meeting the challenge of advanced hardware technology, Open Access II update version 2.05 includes graphics drivers for the IBM Personal Systems/2, extended memory support, math co-processor support (8087/80287) and 37 other additions and alterations.

Developers Delight

The power and flexibility available in this package makes it an ideal software choice for developers of complex vertical applications, developers in need of large databases with sophisticated programming capabilities. With the addition to our product line of Runtime System and our upcomig compiler, Open Access II has

strengthened its position as a software developer's power tool.

Accounting Access is now available for customized bookkeeping with Open Access II.

Also, Filling Your Network Needs

Local Area Network users around the world are singing the praises of Open Access II Network. So is the press, Infoworld calls it "an excellent value...may be one of the software bargains of the year." LAN Magazine says "...a sharp product...a unique and interesting spreadsheet locking scheme."

Test Drive - \$19.95

We invite you to experience the power, flexibility, and performance available in this integrated package by test driving Open Access II with our Demo Tutorial. For only \$19.95 you can experience this software, limited only by file size restrictions.

Call **800-521-3511**

(if you're in California call **800-621-7490**).

Order your Demo Tutorial today, it's a powerful experience.

"I always get
what I want"

"Me too!"



Software Products International

10240 Sorrento Valley Road • San Diego, California 92121

Open Access II users call for update trade-in information.

■ UTILITIES

ARE YOU CRAZY?

Here are prices you can be **crazy** about! Compare our **quality** and **price**, and you'll be **crazy** if you buy from anyone else! HERE'S WHY:

20 Megahertz Taxan Desktop Publishing System*

- On Board Font Caching for Desktop Publishing Software
- 19" Taxan Monitor with 1280 X 960 Resolution
- Intel 82786 (20MHz) Graphics Co-Processor
- 512 KB D-RAM
- \$895 Basic System
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports Included
- 43 Megabyte Seagate Hard Disk
- Oasys Laser Express Series II Printer

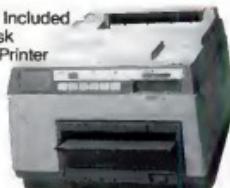


~~\$7,775~~

\$4,475

800 X 600 Taxan Desktop Publishing System

- 14" Multisync Taxan Color Monitor
- 800 X 600 Super High Resolution Graphics Adapter
- \$895 Basic System
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports Included
- 43 Megabyte Seagate Hard Disk
- Oasys Laser Express Series II Printer



~~\$6,075~~

\$3,655

\$895
IBM PC-AT
Compatible

Price Includes:

- Intel 80286 Running at 10MHz
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Phoenix BIOS
- 640 RAM up to 1MB on Motherboard
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Western Digital Dual Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- Keytronics 101 New Enhanced Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Chips & Technology Chip Set (VLSI)



- OPTIONS:
• EGA COLOR
• \$895 Basic System
• Samsung 14" EGA 640 X 350 Color Monitor
• Everex EGA Graphics Adapter Video Card — Auto Switching

\$1,295

- \$895 Basic System
- 43 Megabyte Seagate Hard Disk

~~\$50~~ Seagate

\$1,350

- EGA COLOR
- \$895 Basic System
- Everex EGA Graphics Adapter Video Card — Auto Switching
- Samsung 14" EGA 640 X 350 Color Monitor
- 43 Megabyte Seagate Hard Disk

\$1,750

- LIMITED OPTIONS: • Taxan 14" 640 X 350 EGA Monitor
• Miniscribe 6085 • Everex 2400 Baud Internal Modem
• 60 Megabyte Tape Back-up • A-Side 12-Pin Color Plotter

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-637-CCDA

CLONE COMPONENT DISTRIBUTORS OF AMERICA • 17610 Midway Road, Suite 134-342 • Dallas, TX 75252

Terms: Because of this extraordinary offer, we accept only personal checks, cashier's checks, money orders or wire transfers. Call for credit card information. No C.O.D.'s accepted.
Shipping: Free shipment within the continental United States U.P.S. ground. Insurance or special shipping extra. Immediate shipment subject to availability. Warranty: One year limited warranty (parts and labor included, shipping not included) on CCDA products. Brand-name products have manufacturer's warranty. All prices subject to change without notice. CCDA reserves the right to substitute equivalent items. IBM PC-AT is a trademark of IBM Corporation.



PRODUCTIVITY

■ UTILITIES

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of PC Magazine a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for PC Magazine, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL
TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.



PC MAGAZINE

499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send Binders Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed \$_____. Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my: Amex Visa MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date. _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ Please Print Full Name

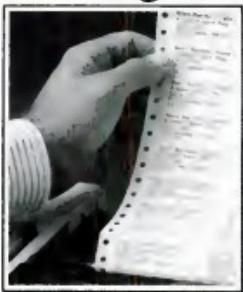
Address. _____ No PO Box Number Please

City. _____

State. _____ Zip. _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax

26 Mailing List Managers Compared:



FREE Poster-size
68 Point Comparison Chart

ProMark, the integrated
Mailing List Manager and
Desktop Marketing Software, is
compared point-by-point with
PC Magazine's top 25

PLUS...

FREE ProMark Demo Disk **FREE**

See for yourself why users rate ProMark #1

In The U.S. or CANADA Call:

1-800-663-4687

Dealer inquiries invited

KRIEGERDATA
International Corp

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEARCH 5000+ TEXT FILES IN 5 SECONDS

ZyINDEX

Your personal researcher™

FULL TEXT RETRIEVAL SOFTWARE

"ZyINDEX... A Word Crunchers Dream"
(PC Magazine June '87)

THE ULTIMATE PERSONAL COMPUTER
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SOFTWARE

Find any information created by the popular word processors or ASCII files. In seconds without having to set up a database or do programming. Scan a 20 Mbyte hard disk or a collection of floppies and instantly display all occurrences of a name, a product, a phrase, a number, or anything else you need to find. Save hours of manual searching.

FEATURES

- Comprehensive searches create a search request with any combination of AND, OR, NOT, and WITHIN [WITHIN refers to how far apart two words or phrases can be — up to 30,000 words].

- **WIRE Cards**, for example, type "micro" — to get [microcomputer, microcomputing, micro-processor, etc.]. • **Mark and Save** retrieved information to create a new file. • **Highlights** search-words and phrases in retrieved text. • **On Line Help Menus**. • **Find Function** automatically displays search topic in the retrieved file. • **Phrase Search**, in addition to single word search.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS MINIMUM

- 384K • Two Disk Drives • DOS 2.0 or above • Designed for IBM PC, XT, AT, compatibles, and most MS-DOS computers.

ZyINDEX Personal

\$195

Searches up to 325 files

ZyINDEX Standard

\$145

Searches up to 500 files

ZyINDEX Professional

\$295

Searches up to 5,000 files

ZyINDEX Plus \$495

Searches up to 15,000 files with LAN capabilities.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ZyLAB™
Corporation

3105 T North Frontage Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004 (312) 632-1100
(800) 544-6339 For orders and information

*Professional and Plus

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bulldog's doctoring up fall specials!



IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 w/2 floppy	\$1250
Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20 mg.	1725
Model 50	2725
Model 60 & 80	CALL

XTs & ATs

IBM AT 339	3695
AT Systems	CALL

COMPAQ

386 Desk Pro 40/70/130	\$4699/5299/6399
------------------------	-------------------------

286 Desk Pro 12 mhz	CALL
---------------------	-------------

Compaq II Model II/IV	1995/2879
Compaq III 20mb/40mb	3695/4350

COMPATIBLE

PC II TURBO XT

8 mhz, 1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, game port, clock calendar, monographics card, mono monitor, DOS & graphics manuals..... **\$849**

Color System add \$200 w/20mb add \$299, w/30 mb add \$329

CLUB AT

10 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mb Ram memory, hi res, monographics, monochrome monitor, clock calendar..... **\$1245**

Color system add \$200 w/30 mb add **\$489**, w/40 mb add **\$399**

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed..... **\$1495**

Toshiba 3100..... **2895**

Toshiba T1100 Plus w/640K..... **1525**

Zenith 2 Drive..... **1695**

Zenith w/10 mg..... **2695**

AT&T SYSTEMS

6300

2 Drive System..... **\$1259**

10 mb System..... **1495**

20 mb System..... **1550**

Upgrade to 640K..... **50**

Systems include Keyboard, Bi Image Graphics, Green Monitor, 256K DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar.

AT&T Color Monitor..... **675**

GRAPHICS CARDS

EVEREX EGA	\$185
EVEREX THE EDGE	189
GENOA SUPER EGA/SUPER EGA HI RES	255/295
GENOA SPECTRUM	159
HERCULES GRAPHICS	181
ORCHID TURBO EGA	459
PARADISE EGA Auto Switch	229
PARADISE Auto Switch 480	299
QUADRAM EGA PLUS	275
QUAD PRO SYNC	309
SIGMA COLOR 400	399
NEC GB-1 Multisync	299
STB CHAUFFEUR HT	189
STB Multi Res, 480x640	259
VEGA DELUXE	339

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K	\$299
AST Advantage Premium w/512K	449
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K	164
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/256K	199
AST 5251-11 PLUS enhanced	579
AST FLASHPACK	289
AST RAMPAGE for AT w/512K	359
AST HOTSHOT	339
AST EVEREX MAGIC CARD II w/384K	159
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K	59
FAST 88/V20 w/Switch	89
INTEL Above 286 w/512K	329
INTEL Above PS286 w/512K	349
INTEL Inboard 386 w/Adapter	1290
IRMA BOARD	699
J RAM III for PC w/o K	179
J RAM III for AT w/o K	239
J LASER PLUS PC/AT	489/589
ORCHID JET 386 w/adapter	975
ORCHID PC Net Starter Kit	735
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286	299
ORCHID Ramquest 50/60 w/2mb	659

MICE & MISC

MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC paint brush	\$119
MOUSESYSTEMS MOUSE	105
LOGITECH MOUSE C7 Plus	74
SYSTEM II MOUSE	85
KODAK DATA SHOW	1050
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	129
MICROFAZER w/8K	129
MICROFAZER II w/64K	239
POLAROID PALETTE PLUS	2295
MATH CO-PROCESSORS	CALL

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA,
MasterCard,
American Express

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907
Incorporated as Georgia Micro

RETURN POLICY
Returned items must be in original packaging with all warranty cards & manuals intact. No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment. We do not guarantee compatibility. All returned items must have a return authorization number assigned.

Let Bulldog pick a computer that's just your type!



PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800 NEW	\$199
FX 86E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ	299
FX 286E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ	439
LQ 800 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	429
LQ 850	479
LQ 1050	659
LQ 2500 324 CPS, 108 NLQ	869
EX 800 300 CPS, 60 NLQ	425
EX 1000	469

OKIDATA

182 120 CPS	229
192 Plus 200 CPS	305
193 Plus 200 CPS	439
292 Plus 200 CPS, 100 NLQ	439
293 Plus 200 CPS, 100 NLQ	575
294 Plus 400 CPS	809
393 0450 CPS	925
Laser Line 6	1450

TOSHIBA

321 SL 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	499
351 II 300 CPS, 100 NLQ	879
341SL 180 CPS, 72 NLQ	679
351 Color 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	1025

NEC

P6/P7	435/595
P5XL/P9XL	850/1050
3550/8850	725/1020

PRIMAGE 90

w/PageMaster III	
90 CPS Daisycycle	1350

PANASONIC

1080i Model II	185
1091 Model II	199
1092	309
1592	405

1595	439
------	-----

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Jet	2295
Laser Jet Plus	3050
Laser Series II	1795

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	279
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	309
Seagate 20 mb for AT ST4026	479
Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038	489
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST4051	659
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	399
Seagate 80 mb for AT ST4096	869
IOMEGA BERNOUILLI	
10 mb w/card	1039
10 + 10 w/card	1450
20 + 20 w/card	1925
BERNOULLI PLUS	3450
SYSGEN Durapack single	925
dual external/internal	1695/1395
Mountain 20 mb drive card	499
Western Digi. 30 mb drive card	589
Western Digi. 20 mb drive card	549
Plus Hard Card 40	859
Plus Hard Card 20	575
Priam 60 mb AT	869
Priam 43 mb AT	685

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400 int.	99/199
Everex 2400 external	239
Hayes 1200/2400	299/419
Hayes V96	879
US Robotics 2400 direct internal	179
Ventel Half Card 1200 w/Crosstalk	259
Ventel Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk	369
Ventel 1200 Plus	239
Ventel 2400 Plus	369

MONITORS

AMDEK	
410	\$155
Color 722	.455
PRINCETON	
MAX12	149
HX12	419
HX12E	459
IBM	
Mono 850	\$199
Color Display 8512	449
Color Display 8513	515
Color 8514	1150
NEC Multisync	549

SOFTWARE

Chartmaster	\$209
Clipper	379
Corefast	99
Crosstalk XVI	99
D Base III	399
DBXL	129
Enable 2.0	379
Fastback	89
Foxbase +	199
Freelance Plus	339
Framework	399
IBM Display Write IV	289
Lotus	309
Lotus Hal	109
Managing Your Money 3.0	125
Microsoft Word 3.1	229
Multimate Advantage II	249
Multiplan	119
Office Writer 5.0	259
Paradox	399
PFS Prof Write	119
PFS Prof File	145
PFS 1st Choice	99
R Base System V 1.1	419
Revelation	575
Super Calc IV 1.0	269
Symphony 1.2	439
Ventura Desktop Publishing	525
Volkswriter III	149
Word Perfect 4.2	205
Wordstar 2000 +	229
Wordstar Pro 4.0	249

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. internal	\$550
external	635
Genoa Galaxy 60 mb internal	799
external	929
Achives 40 mb internal	359
Sysgen Quic 60 internal	949
external	995
Sysgen 20 mb internal	575
external	650
Tallgrass 20 mb int/ext	395/550
Tallgrass 20 mb internal tape	
plus 25 mb hard disk	995
Tallgrass 60 mb external tape	1050

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039

For Shipping Call: 404-860-6905, For Returns Call: 404-860-6899

And In Georgia Call: 404-860-7364



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Incorporated as Georgia Micro



■ UTILITIES

```

188 REM -- MAGIC PROGRAM TO CREATE STICK.COM
189 REM "STICK.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
190 FIELD 1 AS #1
191 CHECKSUM = 8
192 FOR I = 1 TO 128
193 LINEIN# = 8
194 FOR J = 1 TO 8
195 READ BYTE
196 CHECKSUM += BYTE
197 LINEIN# = LINEIN# + BYTE
198 IF (BYTE < 256) THEN LSET #1 = CHR$(BYTE)
199 PRINT #1
200 FOR I = 81
201 READ J
202 HEXT J
203 READ LINECHECK
204 IF LINECHECK => LINEIN THEN PRINT "Error in Line";#200 + 18 = 1
205 HEXT J
206 CLOSE
207 IF CHECKSUM = $9996 THEN PRINT "Successful Completion!" : END
208 PRINT "CON file is not valid!" : END
209 DATA 213, 210, 1, 82, 64, 73, 67, 75, 824
210 DATA 32, 49, 64, 32, 60, 96, 41, 287
211 DATA 24, 49, 53, 54, 55, 35, 39, 471
212 DATA 185, 186, 32, 47, 111, 187, 188, 117, 749
213 DATA 118, 185, 90, 97, 116, 185, 111, 118, 853
214 DATA 115, 32, 67, 111, 45, 12, 18, 36, 428
215 DATA 26, 74, 181, 182, 32, 88, 114, 631
216 DATA 111, 115, 181, 185, 255, 255, 255, 1312
217 DATA 8, 8, 8, 2, 8, 8, 8, 2
218 DATA 251, 128, 251, 6, 154, 43, 138, 252, 1374
219 DATA 7, 339, 33, 18, 193, 217, 218, 471
220 DATA 254, 4, 63, 1, 137, 31, 128, 711
221 DATA 1, 81, 177, 4, 218, 231, 89, 66, 839
222 DATA 19, 82, 63, 1, 46, 255, 46, 46, 501
223 DATA 1, 128, 252, 1, 117, 246, 246, 197, 1388
224 DATA 32, 137, 241, 46, 128, 62, 61, 1, 608
225 DATA 154, 154, 71, 89, 81, 82, 6, 46, 683
226 DATA 139, 14, 65, 1, 232, 118, 6, 7, 57
227 DATA 98, 89, 89, 88, 287, 46, 126, 62, 67, 772
228 DATA 1, 255, 255, 255, 255, 255, 255, 255, 255
229 DATA 1, 1, 137, 2, 289, 89, 6, 184, 441
230 DATA 8, 34, 193, 38, 246, 6, 135, 9, 759
231 DATA 8, 337, 75, 38, 246, 6, 135, 9, 8, 625
232 DATA 1, 317, 67, 83, 81, 82, 128, 249, 888
233 DATA 7, 319, 50, 18, 281, 116, 46, 139, 608
234 DATA 217, 184, 48, 17, 285, 16, 138, 193, 1818
235 DATA 254, 289, 42, 195, 19, 255, 116, 2, 1874
236 DATA 2, 249, 3, 21, 216, 129, 251, 13, 12, 873
237 DATA 117, 3, 183, 183, 211, 226, 195, 58, 837
238 DATA 217, 137, 2, 58, 218, 129, 214, 117, 932
239 DATA 1, 19, 38, 138, 283, 233, 13, 98, 788
240 DATA 217, 138, 138, 138, 138, 138, 138, 138, 138
241 DATA 98, 89, 91, 7, 88, 207, 7, 88, 667
242 DATA 46, 255, 46, 48, 3, 184, 64, 8, 644
243 DATA 142, 193, 36, 137, 14, 96, 8, 38, 657
244 DATA 139, 22, 59, 8, 178, 19, 238, 68, 578
245 DATA 138, 197, 238, 74, 176, 238, 66, 1338
246 DATA 189, 183, 231, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195
247 DATA 215, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111
248 DATA 187, 189, 189, 189, 189, 189, 189, 189, 189
249 DATA 32, 32, 32, 36, 47, 131, 188, 111, 529
250 DATA 114, 32, 76, 111, 98, 187, 158, 118, 754
251 DATA 183, 58, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 353
252 DATA 32, 36, 69, 189, 117, 189, 97, 116, 684
253 DATA 185, 311, 118, 32, 77, 131, 188, 101, 747
254 DATA 58, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 36, 286
255 DATA 69, 71, 65, 32, 69, 189, 117, 108, 648
256 DATA 87, 116, 189, 111, 118, 32, 64, 189, 742
257 DATA 316, 58, 32, 32, 32, 36, 33, 18, 239
258 DATA 85, 115, 97, 183, 181, 58, 32, 91, 622

```

```

799 DATA 108, 58, 93, 91, 112, 97, 116, 184, 771
800 DATA 83, 93, 84, 73, 67, 75, 32, 91, 598
801 DATA 47, 76, 43, 124, 45, 93, 32, 91, 553
802 DATA 47, 69, 43, 124, 45, 93, 32, 91, 544
803 DATA 47, 64, 43, 124, 45, 93, 32, 91, 545
804 DATA 47, 67, 45, 124, 34, 182, 183, 12, 555
805 DATA 98, 183, 128, 124, 18, 79, 128, 183, 542
806 DATA 33, 18, 36, 75, 128, 183, 128, 183, 186
807 DATA 36, 48, 13, 18, 36, 184, 184, 184, 186
808 DATA 285, 14, 69, 24, 117, 18, 129, 251, 813
809 DATA 7, 116, 24, 128, 251, 8, 116, 19, 693
810 DATA 254, 14, 67, 1, 188, 18, 179, 16, 729
811 DATA 285, 14, 128, 251, 16, 117, 4, 254, 991
812 DATA 14, 67, 1, 252, 199, 4, 8, 1, 548
813 DATA 8, 51, 219, 149, 289, 67, 181, 181, 181
814 DATA 139, 284, 159, 156, 5, 241, 149, 149, 149, 149
815 DATA 237, 158, 129, 8, 128, 128, 255, 2, 1865
816 DATA 114, 5, 232, 92, 1, 155, 82, 188, 821
817 DATA 9, 186, 44, 2, 285, 33, 191, 61, 733
818 DATA 1, 232, 119, 1, 180, 8, 186, 60, 796
819 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 1, 157, 44, 421
820 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
821 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
822 DATA 114, 5, 232, 92, 1, 155, 82, 188, 821
823 DATA 9, 186, 44, 2, 285, 33, 191, 61, 733
824 DATA 1, 232, 119, 1, 180, 8, 186, 60, 796
825 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 1, 157, 44, 421
826 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
827 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
828 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
829 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
830 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
831 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
832 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
833 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
834 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
835 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
836 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
837 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
838 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
839 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
840 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
841 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
842 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
843 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
844 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
845 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
846 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
847 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
848 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
849 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
850 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
851 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
852 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
853 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
854 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
855 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
856 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
857 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
858 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
859 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
860 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
861 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
862 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
863 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
864 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
865 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
866 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
867 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
868 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
869 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
870 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
871 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
872 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
873 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
874 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
875 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
876 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
877 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
878 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
879 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
880 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
881 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
882 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
883 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
884 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
885 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
886 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
887 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
888 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
889 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
890 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
891 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
892 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
893 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
894 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
895 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
896 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
897 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
898 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
899 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
900 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
901 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
902 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
903 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
904 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
905 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
906 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
907 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
908 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
909 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
910 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
911 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
912 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
913 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
914 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
915 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
916 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
917 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
918 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
919 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
920 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
921 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
922 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
923 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
924 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
925 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
926 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
927 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
928 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
929 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
930 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
931 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
932 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
933 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
934 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
935 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
936 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
937 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
938 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
939 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
940 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
941 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
942 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
943 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
944 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
945 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
946 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
947 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
948 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
949 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
950 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
951 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
952 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
953 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
954 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
955 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
956 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
957 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
958 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
959 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
960 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
961 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
962 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
963 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
964 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
965 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
966 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
967 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
968 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
969 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
970 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
971 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
972 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
973 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
974 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
975 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
976 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
977 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
978 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
979 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
980 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
981 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
982 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
983 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
984 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
985 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
986 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
987 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 543
988 DATA 1, 128, 62, 67, 1, 232, 86, 1, 180, 9, 186, 557
989 DATA 1
```

Dialog Business Connection: How to Go From \$500 to \$15.5 Million

In 1976, with three partners and \$500, Ann Winblad founded a small software company. In 1983, they sold their company to UCCEL for \$15.5 million. Her career has been extensively reported in FORTUNE, MONEY, COSMOPOLITAN and SCIENCE DIGEST. Now, as a San Francisco-based consultant, entrepreneur and long-time Dialog customer, she discusses her use of the new Dialog Business Connection.sm

"Most business people don't use online information services, because they think those services are prohibitively expensive. Or they think infrequent use means they have to re-study the manual for an hour before logging on. In either of the above cases, many businesses tend to cut corners. Sometimes, they cut the wrong corners."

"The Dialog Business Connection is a corner no businessperson can afford to cut. For less than the price of the average PC software package, your computer and modem could completely pay for themselves in one online session. Really.

"When I am retained by a new client, Dialog's databank of 10 million businesses gives me a complete overview of their industry. My clients tend to spend significantly on proprietary market research. Frankly, I use the Dialog Business Connection to validate that research.

"Because it's menu driven, even the infrequent user can complete a Dialog Business Connection session in ten or fifteen minutes. From corporate intelligence on my client's competitors to financial screening of potential acquisitions or investments. From detailed information on potentially new markets and recent trends to prospecting for their sales force. Before Dialog, I was in the stone ages.

"How do you turn \$500 into \$15.5 million? Simple. You find a need and fill it."



"For less than the price of the average PC software package, your computer and modem could completely pay for themselves in one online session."

"With the Dialog Business Connection, I help my clients identify those needs, plan their strategy and execute their plan. It's a good way to get started with Dialog (you'll be amazed to discover their other knowledgebases). It's also a good way to know your market better than your competition."

Your window to 10 million businesses is only a phone call away. You are cordially invited to try the Dialog Business Connection. For only \$120 you'll receive the Dialog Business Connection package, including your own private password and credit for up to \$100 of online time. You'll also receive Dialog's own communications software, DIALOGLINKTM, which can save you connect charges by allowing you to create your queries before you log on. Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed or we'll refund your \$120.

Call 800-3-DIALOG today.

DIALOG

Business ConnectionSM

PART OF THE WORLD'S LARGEST ONLINE KNOWLEDGE BANK

3460 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94304

© 1986, Dialog Business Connectionsm, of Dialog Information Services, Inc., a subsidiary of Lockheed Corp. TRBA.

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We're selective readers.

A lot of people think that scanners are a great idea whose time hasn't come.

After all, they can't read proportionally pitched typestyles, like Times Roman or Helvetica. They can't read anything that's typeset. Which eliminates books, magazines and newspapers. They can't read band, line, train or chain printers. Or draft or condensed dot matrix. They can't read handwriting. And unless photocopies are of good quality, in a supported typestyle, and in black ink on a high-contrast background, lots of luck.

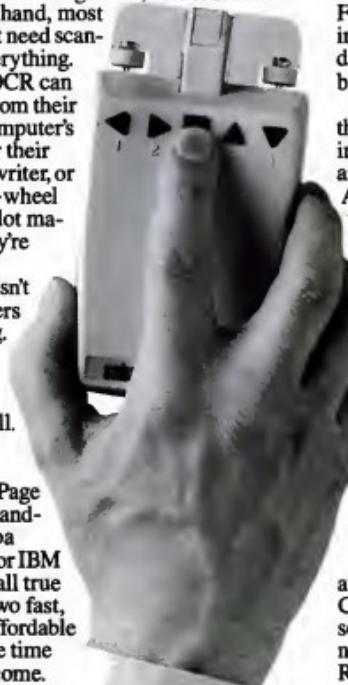
On the other hand, most businesses don't need scanners to read everything. As long as an OCR can re-enter data from their main-frame computer's laser printer, or their attorney's typewriter, or from the daisy-wheel printer, or the dot matrix printer, they're in business.

So the issue isn't whether scanners read everything. Only whether they read *your* things.

And how well.

And for how much.

Introducing Page Reader™ and Hand-scan™ from Saba Technologies, for IBM XTs, ATs, and all true compatibles. Two fast, accurate and affordable scanners whose time has definitely come.



They can tackle pretty much any word or number from a typewriter, laser printer, letter-quality printer or dot matrix printer in the near-letter-quality mode. In other words, your most common office documents.

So, for a couple of selective readers, they're remarkably well read.

Re-entry vehicle: Handscan \$649

The \$649 complete system Handscan* is the ideal selective reader for selective re-entries. For translating data from mainframe printouts into spreadsheets. Abstracting typewritten data for notes or summaries. Building a data base from existing lists.

Simply target whatever you want to scan and then roll. The information is entered directly into Lotus 1-2-3, dBase, R:Base, MultiMate, and most other common business software.

Automatically reformatted, just as if somebody typed it. But the good news is, somebody didn't.

It's as easy as using those pink and yellow pens you underlined with in school. And the lines don't have to be any straighter. A built-in device called Exactaglide™ compensates for your little ups and downs.

Retype no more: Page Reader \$1299

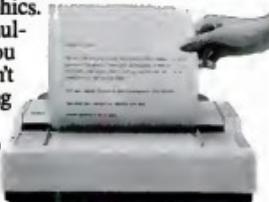
For bigger jobs, feed your documents into Page Reader, and watch a performance no typist can touch. Perfect replication in a matter of minutes, directly into Word Perfect, WordStar, Multimate, DisplayWrite 3.0, Lotus 1-2-3, and PC Paint. With boundaries, columns, tabs and indents intact.

The \$1299 complete system Page Reader* automatically reads multiple-page documents. Consolidates documents from multiple sources. Re-enters typewritten data from attorneys, accountants, and other outside sources. Revises last year's typewritten or word pro-

Here's our selected reading list.

cessor documents. It can even capture line art and presentation graphics.

And thanks to simultaneous operation, you and Page Reader don't even have to be reading the same thing. Just start it up, and then go on about your other business.



It's all in the algorithms.

It's the proprietary algorithms of our software which permit our scanners to read so swiftly. And accurately. (99.9+% accuracy for supported typestyles.) Most other scanners depend on hardware. Which is slower, less precise, and much more expensive.

Moreover, adding to *our* reading list (we're shooting for line printers and draft dot matrix in '88) is merely a matter of new software, not new hardware. So there may never need to be a Page Reader II. Or a Son of Handscan.

How your scanner could end up costing you absolutely nothing.

It means absolutely everything to us that you're satisfied with our products. So if you don't get what you've been promised, and more, uncheerfully return the scanner. We'll cheerfully refund your money.

Now that you know you've got absolutely nothing to lose, call 800-654-5274 today and let's talk business. Your business. Your applications and documents. Your font. And whether the reader you need should be more selective (like Handscan). Or less (like Page Reader).

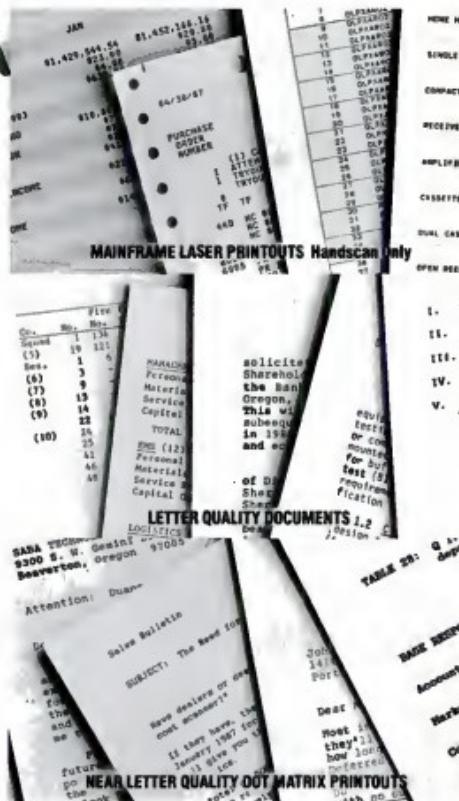
Or clip the coupon and mail it in. If you act fast, we'll give you free software upgrades through 1988. Because we're reading more, and better, all the time. And we don't want you to fall behind.

*The complete system includes scanner, software and interface card.
CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-654-5274.
In Oregon, call 503-641-8520.

saba
TECHNOLOGIES
Power tools for the office.™

Saba Technologies, Inc. 9300 S.W. Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005



NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____
BEST TIME TO CALL _____

I agree, that your products may be worth reading into.

- Call me so I can find out if I'm on your reading list.
- I already know I'm on the list. Call me to set up a demo.

Don't call me, I'll call you. Just send me more information on

- Page Reader™
- Handscan™
- Both

Either clip the coupon and mail it to Saba Technologies, or call.

■ UTILITIES

BH. Since STICK has already directed interrupt 10h to its own monitoring routines for the sake of its smart cursor features, it's a simple matter to watch for calls to these functions as well.

If STICK intercepts an interrupt 10h and finds AH set to either 6 or 7, it looks for a value of 0 in AL to see whether the region defined by CX and DX is to be cleared. If AL is indeed zeroed, STICK examines BH for the plain-vanilla attribute 7. A screen clear to any other color combination is passed unscathed to the BIOS; an attribute of 7 is changed to reflect the foreground and background attributes defined on the command line after the /C parameter. The call is then transferred on to the BIOS, where the screen is initialized to the newly defined colors.

Color locking works very well for DOS but is no more than moderately effective with applications. Many such programs follow up a screen clear by using BIOS

functions to write character/attribute pairs. We could introduce a higher degree of locking integrity by intercepting function 9 and preventing white-on-black characters from being written, but far too many applications (especially the popular ones) go directly to video memory in order to achieve faster display updates. The better solution is to leave function 9 alone and be satisfied with a scheme that improves the looks of DOS. (Robert L. Hummel provided a more comprehensive and extremely elegant solution to color selection for EGA users with SPECTRUM, in PC Lab Notes, Volume 6 Number 12.)

INSTALLATION STICK installs the resident portion of itself only once, the first time it's run with one or more command line entries. The bulk of its code is devoted to parsing the command line and interpreting what it finds there. The most critical aspect of this process is determining at run

time whether the resident code, complete with the data bytes that reflect the state of each feature, is already present in memory and, if it is, communicating with it.

STICK begins by determining whether or not the system is equipped with an EGA. A byte value indicating what type of adapter is present is stored away in an address relative to the code segment. If STICK is being run for the first time, the ADAPTER byte will become resident along with the new interrupt 10h code; if the resident portion is already installed, ADAPTER will be discarded along with the rest of the utility upon termination.

STICK then turns to the task of searching memory for a previously loaded copy of itself. Using ES as an index segment register, it begins at the bottom of memory and examines every segment below the current code segment for the text of its own copyright message. The first word is zeroed before the search is started, so the

"EasyLAN is cast-iron reliable..."

If you own two or more PCs, then you need EasyLAN to share printers, plotters, data and disk drives. EasyLAN is the network that provides you with 90% of the functions of expensive LANs at a fraction of the cost.

"It does all you need, why spend more? EasyLAN is the ultimate example of practicality in local-area networks."

PC Magazine

Highlights

- EasyLAN shares printers, plotters, data and disk storage
- Supports up to 18 PCs, compatibles or PS/2s
- Automatic print spooling to your PC's hard disk removes buffer limitations
- PC to PC file transfer
- Performs in the background
- Easy to install
- Easy to operate
- NETBIOS
- PBX Support
- File exchange between 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" disks



The EasyLAN 2-PC

starter kit is \$219.95

Order today and receive EasyCALENDAR FREE, A \$99.95 value!!

Call (800) 232-7729, ext 25

(800) 835-1515, ext 25

for orders, configuration assistance, prices, brochures and article reprints.

What all the experts say about EasyLAN.

"EasyLAN is cast-iron reliable... EasyLAN was the easiest zero-slot LAN to set up of all those we worked with."

PC Magazine, June 23, 1987

"The capability of getting real value from shared devices, particularly printers, is well-supported in EasyLAN."

"Given the obvious utility, low cost, and lack of need for technical attention, a network, like EasyLAN, clearly offers a solution for many workgroup applications."

Business Software, June 1987

"(EasyLAN)...unlike full-scale systems, is easy to install and maintain, and requires little training for anyone who's already familiar with MS-DOS."

Personal Computing, June 1987

"The value is high..."
InfoWorld Report Card

AW . . . WHAT THE HECK!

More than two years ago, we introduced the leading low-cost (under \$1000) CAD system, ProDesign II. It was priced at \$299. Since that time, more than 1000 enhancements have been added to the software, making ProDesign II the price performance leader in CAD.

Now, ProDesign II has been renamed DesignCAD and packaged with more than \$400 worth of supplementary software, including symbol libraries, file transfer utilities, and materials list programs. We added more than 100 enhancements to the software, making DesignCAD an extremely powerful CAD system at any price.

We were at a loss, however, when it came time to set the price. We considered pricing DesignCAD at \$999. We thought about reducing the price to a low \$599. We talked to industry experts. We met with marketing consultants. We performed calculations on the finest spreadsheets money can buy. Then, in the great American tradition, we said "Aw... What the Heck!" DesignCAD is priced at \$299!

New Name: ProDesign II is now DesignCAD

New England

- Compatibility with most other CAD systems large and small (DXF and IGES, Input and Output included at no extra charge).
 - Compatibility with virtually all desktop publishing systems is included at no extra charge
 - Expanded Memory Support is now provided to utilize the full power of your PC/AT
 - Several new character fonts are now provided at no extra charge
 - More than 100 new drawing features are now provided at no extra charge
 - Symbol libraries with more than 500 symbols are included at no extra charge.
 - A Bill of Materials utility is provided at no extra charge
 - DesignCAD provides complete support for the IBM System/2.

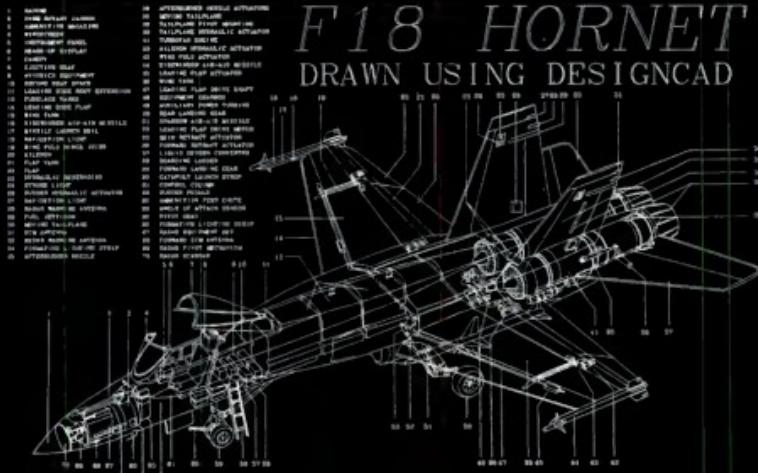
Seme Quality

 - DesignCAD has all the features and capabilities of ProDesign II - normally found only in CAD systems costing thousands of dollars.
 - DesignCAD, like ProDesign II, has unparalleled ease of use
 - DesignCAD, like ProDesign II, has unprecedented dot matrix print quality.

- DesignCAD supports more than 200 printers, 80 plotters, mouse, digitizer, and display compatible with the IBM PC.

American Small Business Computers
118 South Mill • Puyallup, WA 98361 • 800/825-4844

ProDesign II is now DesignCAD
Still Only \$299!



PC/Label Master

15-Day Money-Back Guarantee

PC/Label Master is the fastest, easiest list program you'll ever find! Use it to manage lists of press contacts, customers, friends, business contacts, students, relatives, staff, stockholders, job applicants—the list goes on and on! And it's only \$49 plus \$4.50 postage and handling. Order yours today!



Call Now!

(In WA, 703-820-9300)

1-800-368-2405



"The Quality Software Company"

2700 S. Quincy Street, Arlington, VA 22208



Editor's
Choice

RC87

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PolyDesk III™ The Next Generation Desktop Organizer & dBase III File Manager

Access your dBase III files instantly, even while running another program! **Only \$99.**

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

PolyDesk III includes 12 powerful memory-resident desktop tools that are more flexible than Metro or SideKick. Includes exclusive tools like PolyFile, the dBase III compatible database manager, a visual DOS shell & fast Keyboard Macro utility.

- PolyFile • DOS Shell
- PolyKey • Text Editor
- To-Do List Manager
- Calendar • Alarms
- Appointment Book
- Calculators
- Auto Dialer
- Clipboard
- ASCII Table



PolyDesk III lets you read and write dBase III databases! Create new databases or update and modify existing dBase III files — all without using dBase III. Merge names and addresses with letters, find information instantly, generate custom dBase reports and much more. With PolyDesk III anyone in your company can quickly design databases, search for data and display data. This makes dBase III, and existing dBase III databases, more useful for everyone from top management to the dBase III experts.

If you use dBase III,
you need PolyDesk III!

If you use PolyDesk III,
you may never need
dBase III!

VISA/MC ORDERS

1-800-547-4000

Ask for Dept. 303
In OR (503) 884-3000
Send Check, P.O. to:
POLYTRON Corp.
1815 NW 16th Pl., Suite 2110
Beaverton, OR 97006

Requires IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles, DOS 3.0 or higher; monochrome, CGA or EGA monitor uses 60K of RAM. Hard disk required. © 1988 Polytron Corp.
NOT Copy-Protected.
Software is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corp.

POLYTRON

High Quality Software Since 1982

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

contents of DOS buffers in low memory won't yield a false match. If another copy is found, ES will address it upon exit from the loop. If it's not found, then ES ends up holding the value of the current code segment, just as it did when DOS first handed control to the new process.

Throughout the remainder of the program, the contents ES are preserved and any reference to named memory locations tucked away inside the resident area is pre-fixed with the ES register. If STICK has been loaded once before, the variables attached to the resident interrupt code are updated; if it hasn't, those in the current segment, which will later become resident, are updated.

When parsing is completed, STICK terminates either with interrupt 21h, function 31h, to install the resident portion of itself, or through function 4Ch to terminate normally. A call to function 31h is preceded by the revectoring of interrupt 10h to address the new video interrupt handler.

STICK should serve as a worthy companion to CTYPE to help you customize your cursor and make sure that it neither changes nor goes away. And with color locking thrown in as an added bonus, there's a wealth of power packed into a small package. The structure of the utility is such that you could even append your own command-line parameters to do all sorts of things with interrupt 10h. If for no other reason, use STICK to replace the faulty cursor emulation code on-board the EGA. The peace of mind you gain from knowing your cursor is safe from harm is well worth the few extra bytes of RAM.

STICK won't serve as an instant cure for *all* of your cursor and color woes, due in part to the large number of programs that deal directly with the video hardware and work around the BIOS. Without hardware help, a utility is helpless to prevent this from happening. And even the things STICK does well won't prove to be desirable in every instance. But by experimenting with STICK's various capabilities when used with your favorite applications programs, you'll be able to achieve great strides toward a more stable and satisfying video environment.

Jeff Prosise is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



Shouldn't all this be in your computer instead of on it?

Remember the early allure of PCs? How they were going to make your office work easier and your life more organized? Well, Lotus® Metro™ delivers on that promise.

Metro is a memory resident desktop manager which runs behind application programs such as 1-2-3® and Symphony.® It's a two-for-one product combining 12 valuable accessories with a powerful macro generator to simplify your work day.

The accessories all use the familiar Lotus interface, and include an appointment book, phone book, calculator, DOS file manager, list manager, basic word processing, notepad, clipboard, watch, among other features. The

macro generator helps you simplify difficult or repetitive tasks.

Once loaded, you can call up one or all accessories, or unload the whole program with a single keystroke, if available RAM is an issue.

Because Metro is designed to the highest standards of 1-2-3, it's highly reliable in protecting data.

Metro is unprotected, making installation and use a breeze. And it does everything mentioned here, and more, for only \$85*.

All of this makes Metro sound pretty impressive—and it is. So impressive that PC Magazine selected Metro as Editor's Choice in 1987 in the Desktop Organizer category.

So visit your authorized Lotus Dealer today, or call Lotus directly at 1-800-345-1043 and ask for product QB-1690 to order Metro or ask for QB-2821 to receive more information about Metro.

It's never too late for your PC to make you more organized.

Lotus Metro



Lotus Metro

System Requirements: Lotus Metro requires IBM® PC/XT™/AT™ Portable PC™/COMPAQ PORTABLE™/COMPAQ PLATINUM™/COMPAQ DESKPRO™/DOS 5.0™ double-sided disk drives (hard disk recommended for optimal performance). Minimum of 80K required for RAM resident version of Metro. Metro is copyrighted and can be removed from memory. Lotus Metro runs with a wide variety of software programs, including 1-2-3®, Symphony, Symphony Spring Checker, Symphony Text Outliner, Lotus Report Writer™ and Signal™. When you purchase Lotus Metro directly from Lotus, take your first 30 days to try it. If after 30 days, Lotus Metro does not perform as described and you've purchased it directly from Lotus, we'll gladly give you a full refund.

© 1987 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony, are registered trademarks, and Lotus Report Writer and Metro are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM Portable PC and AT are registered trademarks and PC AT is a trademark of International Business Machines. COMPAQ PORTABLE, COMPAQ PLATINUM and COMPAQ DESKTOP are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.

*Suggested Retail Price

How to tell the difference between DESQview™ 2.0 and any other environment.

Selecting DESQview, the environment of choice, can give you the productivity and power you crave, without the loss of your old programs and hardware. If you like your existing programs, want to use them together, transfer data between them, print, sort, communicate with or process-in-background, yet still have the need to keep in place your favorite PC (8086, 8086, 80286 or 80386), DESQview is the "proven true" multitasking, multi-windowing environment for you. Best of all, DESQview 2.0 is here now, with all the money saving, time saving, and productivity features that others can only promise for the all-too-distant future.

And with DESQview's new graphics enhancements for Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA, Version 2.0 still offers the same award winning and pioneering features for programs that earned DESQview its leadership, only now you can also run desktop publishing programs, CAD programs, even GEM™, TopView™, and Microsoft Windows™ specific programs. In some cases you'll add as little as 10-40K to your system overhead. Now you can have multi-tasking, multi-windowing, break the 640K habit too and still get an auto dialer, macros, menus for DOS and, for advanced users, a new complete application programmer's interface capability. No wonder that over the years, and especially in recent months, DESQview, and now DESQview 2.0 have earned extravagant praise from some of the most respected magazines in the industry.

"Product of the Year" by readers vote in InfoWorld.

"Best PC Environment" by popular vote at Comdex Fall in PC Tech Journal's "System Builder" Contest.

"—I wouldn't want to run an IBM



One picture is worth a thousand promises.

or compatible computer without DESQview™—InfoWorld, Michael Miller.

"A colossus among windowing environments... 'will run almost anything'"—PC Week, Marvin Bryan.

"Windows promises, but DESQview delivers!"—MICROTIMES, Birell Walsh.

No other environment has consistently pioneered features, openness, and productivity. See for yourself. Send in the coupon. The possibilities are endless with DESQview 2.0.

Attention Programmers: For more information about Quarterdeck's API, and future 386 program extensions, call us today.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles [with 8086, 8088, 80286 or 80386 processors] with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal Systems/2 - Memory: 640K recommended, for DESQview 2.0: 1MB required; 1-4 Expanded Memory (Optional); expanded memory boards required; with the Intel Adapter Board, up to 1MB of expanded memory; 512K boards compatible with the AST RAMpage™ Disk: Two 3½" diskette drives or one 3½" diskette drive and a hard disk; Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA), Monochrome, CGA, EGA, VGA, PCjr, PCjr Plus, PCjr Special Edition, 2 MB Enhanced Graphics (VGA); Most Display Adapters, Systems: Microsoft® compatible; Modem: For Analog Dialer (Optional); Hayes or Compatible - Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-3.3; MS-DOS 3.0-3.2; TopView 1.1, GBM 1.1 and Microsoft Windows 3.03; Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5½" or 3½" floppy diskettes.

Buy me DESQview 2.0! Today!			
No. of Copies	Media: 3½" or 5½"	Product	Retail Price m.
		DESQview 2.0	\$129.95
		Shipping & Handling	\$ 5.00 \$ 10.00
		Sales Tax (CA residents)	6.5% \$
		Amount Enclosed	\$
Payment: <input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> MC <input type="checkbox"/> AMEX <input type="checkbox"/> Check			
Credit Card Valid Since _____ / _____ Expiration _____ / _____			
Card Number: <input type="text"/>			
Credit Card Name: _____			
Shipping Address: _____			
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____ Telephone: _____			
Mail to: Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405.			
NOTE: If you own DESQview call us for a special upgrade offer, or send us your DESQview registration card. All Special Edition users included.			

PCM-11/24



DESQ
view
Quarterdeck

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '87
November 2-6, 1987
Las Vegas Hilton Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada

Quarterdeck Office Systems • 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 • (213) 392-9851

DESQview is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. AboveBoard is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Biogen is a trademark of Biogen MicroComputer Products Inc. IBM, PC, Personal System/2 and TopView are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft Windows and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mouse Systems is a trademark of Metagraphics Mouse Systems. RAMpage is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules.

OS/2 PROGRAM ENTRY CONDITIONS

This installment takes a detailed look at the OS/2 code, data, and environment segments and presents a program that displays the environment segment in hex and character formats.

When a program begins execution, it's almost as if it were a person waking from a deep sleep. The program first takes a look around at its environment and gets its bearings, then perhaps makes a couple of telephone calls to the operating system, and only then gets out of bed to do some work.

During initialization, the program might need to know the hardware configuration of its host machine, and it might need to access the command line the user entered. Some of this information is obtained through calls to the operating system. Other information is provided directly to the program through the initial values of the CPU registers.

As we saw in this column in the last issue, a program running under OS/2 requires very little overhead to get moving. By contrast, a program running under MS-DOS can't even access its own data segments without first setting the DS or ES segment registers. It's time now to explore the entry conditions of an OS/2 program in more detail.

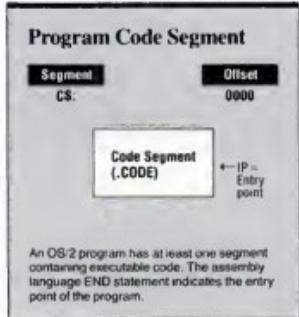
PROGRAM CODE SEGMENTS A program running under OS/2 has one or more segments that contain executable code. Each of these segments can be up to 64K in length. The number of code segments in a program is indicated by the program's memory model: a small or compact model program has one code segment; a medium-sized or large model program has multiple code segments.

The assembly language programmer can use the .CODE directive to define a

code segment. As with MS-DOS, the entry point of the program is specified in the END statement. This entry point can be anywhere within any of the program's code segments. When an OS/2 program begins execution, the CS (code segment) and IP (instruction pointer) registers point to this entry point, as shown in the "Program Code Segment" diagram. If an OS/2 program contains multiple code segments, the program can reach them through far calls or jumps, just as under MS-DOS.

THE AUTOMATIC DATA SEGMENT

An OS/2 program also has one or more data segments, each of which can also be up to 64K in length. Small or medium-sized model programs have only one data segment; compact or large model programs have multiple data segments. The default data segment in the program, which is also called the "automatic data



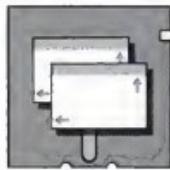
segment," contains the program's stack.

When you use the new simplified segment directives to write an assembly language program, the automatic data segment is actually a group, called the DGROUP, that comprises four different segments. Within an assembly language program you treat the data following the .DATA, .DATA?, .CONST, and .STACK directives as separate segments, but these are grouped into one physical segment during linking.

On entry to the program, the DS (data segment) and SS (stack segment) registers both reference the program's automatic data segment. The SP register is set at the top of the stack area, and the CX register indicates the total size of the segment. The organization of the automatic data segment is shown in the accompanying diagram "The Automatic Data Segment."

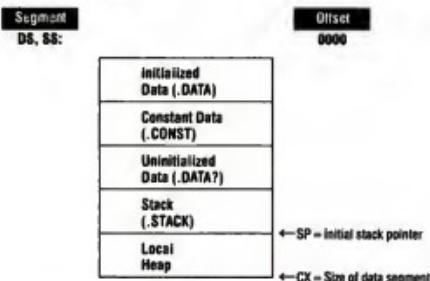
If your OS/2 assembly language program requires more than one data segment, you can define additional data segments using the directives .FARDATA (for initialized data) and .FARDATA? (for uninitialized data). These segments have names that are either derived from the name of the .ASM source code file or specified explicitly as an argument to the directive.

You'll notice in "The Automatic Data Segment" that the top of the segment contains the program's local heap. The heap is an area of memory that the program can use for dynamic memory allocation. When an assembly language program does not have a local heap, as is generally the case, CX will be set equal to SP.



■ ENVIRONMENTS

The Automatic Data Segment



On entry to an OS/2 program the DS and SS registers reference the program's automatic data segment. This segment contains the program's stack.

SEGMENT LIMIT PARANOIA On entry to an OS/2 program, the CX register is the size of the automatic data segment. If you think of CX as a pointer, it points to one byte beyond the end of the segment.

Under protected mode, bytes beyond the end of a segment do not exist. Each segment has a specific limit, and you cannot access any data beyond that limit. When working in protected mode, programmers sometimes call the fear of accessing data beyond the end of a segment "segment limit paranoia."

When you use a register or an explicit address to access the program's automatic data segment, the address must thus be less than that initial value of CX. Here's an example of the kind of thing you *cannot* do at the beginning of your program.

```
MOV BX, CX
MOV AL, [BX]
```

This code causes the 80286 to generate an internal interrupt 13, which means "General Protection Fault." OS/2 traps that interrupt, aborts execution of the program, displays a message about the protection fault, and returns control to the command processor.

When programming for OS/2, you'll come to love those protection fault messages. Although they indicate a bug in your program, it's very often a bug that would have crashed the system under the

real-mode environment of MS-DOS. Under protected mode you'll find that very little rebooting is required when you're debugging a new assembly language program.

OS/2 ENVIRONMENT SEGMENT

We've seen that an OS/2 program has direct access to at least two segments: a code segment and a data segment. The program also gets access to a third segment, which contains a copy of the system environment (identical in structure to the MS-DOS environment) and the program's command line. This is shown in the diagram "The Environment Segment."

As with MS-DOS, the environment contains a set of strings that indicate such things as the COMSPEC (command processor) and the PATH. Each of the environment strings is terminated by an ASCII zero byte; the last is terminated by two zeros. As with DOS 3.x (but not 2.x), this is followed by the fully qualified pathname of the program being executed and another ASCII zero.

In this third segment, the environment is followed by the command line of the program. The BX register points to the name of the program (exactly as it was typed on the OS/2 command line) followed by a zero byte, and then to the parameters to the program, followed by two ASCII zeros.

An OS/2 program does not need to save the AX and BX registers if it intends to access the environment segment later. The values can be obtained through the DOSGETENV function call instead. And for digging into the environment, OS/2 has a function called DOSSCANENV that takes the name of an environment variable (such as "PATH") and returns a pointer to the string following the equals sign.

THE ENVIRON PROGRAM Figure 1 lists a program called ENVIRON.ASM that displays the contents of the program's environment segment in a hexadecimal and character format. Notice the use of the LSL ("load segment limit") instruction near the top of the program. LSL is an 80286 protected-mode instruction that obtains the limit of a segment. You'll find this a very handy instruction for alleviating segment limit paranoia.

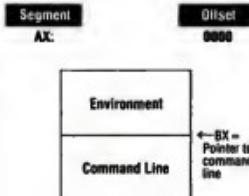
Figure 2 shows the output from this program when I ran it on my system by entering

```
environ ABC def
```

on the OS/2 command line. The fully qualified name of the program begins at offset 000Eh. The dash in the hexadecimal listing indicates the value of register BX.

Each screen group currently active during an OS/2 session can have a different system environment. You'll notice that the COMSPEC environment variable indi-

The Environment Segment



A third segment created for an OS/2 program contains a copy of the system environment and the program's command line.

Figure 1: Program to display the OS/2 environment.

cates that the command processor is CMD.EXE. CMD.EXE is similar to the more familiar COMMAND.COM but runs in protected mode. The environment variable 3XBOX (which stands for "DOS 3.x Compatibility Box") provides the name and location of the real-mode command processor. By contrast, in the DOS compatibility screen group the COMSPEC variable shows that COMMAND.COM is the command processor; the 3XBOX variable is not present.

The ENVIRON program uses the OS/2 DOSWRITE function to write the information to standard output. DOSWRITE is comparable to the MS-DOS interrupt 21h function call 40h. Unlike the VIOWRITTY function used in the pro-

grams presented in my last column, screen output through DOSWRITE can be redirected. (A more extensive discussion of OS/2 screen output functions awaits us in a future *Environments* column.)

So, we've seen that on entry to an OS/2 program, the CS, DS, SS, IP, AX, BX, and CX registers all point to various locations in the standard three segments accessible by a program. The other registers have no meaningful information for programs. The ES and BP registers are set to zero, and DX, SI, and DI are undefined.

WHAT? NO PSP? On entry to an MS-DOS program, the DS and ES segment registers point to the beginning of the Program Segment Prefix (PSP). This is a 256-

byte block of memory that DOS builds before loading a program into memory.

The PSP is a holdover from CP/M, and it has been eliminated in OS/2 protected mode. (It is still used for programs that run in the compatibility box, of course.) The PSP was getting pretty crowded because it was the only place where DOS could store per-process information. Although DOS is a single-tasking operating system, under DOS 2.0 and above a program could execute child processes. The PSP was used to store information about the parent-child relationship, open files, and termination addresses, as well as alternate DOS function call entry points, the program's command line, and the segment address of the environment. It was a real hodgepodge.

■ ENVIRONMENTS

```

0000 33 58 42 4F 56 3D 63 3A 5C 6F 73 32 5C 63 6F 6D 3XBOX\mc\ios2\com
0010 6D 61 6E 64 2E 63 6F 6D 8E 43 4F 4D 53 5B 45 43 hand.com.COMSPEC
0020 3D 43 3A 5C 4F 53 32 5C 43 4D 44 2E 45 58 45 8E -c:\OS2\CMD.EXE.
0030 58 52 4F 4D 58 54 3D 24 65 5B 33 33 3B 34 34 3B PROMPT=$e[33;44;
0040 31 6D 24 78 5D 8E 58 41 54 4E 3D 43 3A 5C 4F 53 1m$P..PATR=c:\OS
0050 32 43 4D 44 3B 43 3A 5C 4F 53 32 55 54 49 4C 3B 2CMD;c:\OS2UTL;
0060 43 3A 5C 4F 53 32 4C 41 4E 47 3B 43 3A 5C 4F 53 c:\OS2LANG;c:\OS
0070 32 43 53 43 5C 42 49 4E 58 3B 43 3A 5C 4F 53 32 2HGC\BINP;c:\OS2
0080 41 53 4D 3B 43 3A 5C 4F 53 32 3B 43 3A 5C 54 4F ABM;c:\OS2;c:\TO
0090 47 4C 53 8E 49 4E 43 4C 55 44 45 3D 63 3A 5E 6F OLS..INCLUDE=c:\O
00A0 73 32 6D 73 63 5C 69 6E 63 6C 75 64 65 3B 63 3A 2MSVC\INCLUDE;c:\O
00B0 5C 67 73 32 61 73 6D 5C 69 6E 75 73 64 65 8E \OS2SS;c:\OS2SS;
00C0 4C 49 42 3D 63 3A 5C 6F 73 32 6D 73 63 5C 6E 69 LIB=c:\OS2MSO\LIB
00D0 62 80 49 4E 49 54 3D 63 3A 5C 69 6E 69 74 8E 8E b.INIT=c:\INIT;
00E0 43 3A 5C 54 45 58 54 5C 45 4B 56 45 4C 42 56 49 C:\TEXT\ENV\ENV1
00F0 52 4F 4E 2E 45 58 45 8E-65 6E 76 69 72 6F 6E 8E RON.EXE.environ.
S100 2E 41 42 43 2E 64 65 66 8E 8E ABC def..

```

Figure 2: Sample output of the ENVIRON program showing the environment and the program's command line.

As we've seen, however, the most important components of the PSP—the command line and the environment—have been combined into one segment under OS/2. Everything else that is still relevant under OS/2 is handled elsewhere.

HOW MANY SEGMENTS? I've been saying that an OS/2 program can contain one or more code segments and one or more data segments without stating what the maximum is. In theory, a program running under OS/2 can be quite large and contain many different segments. Programs can also allocate additional blocks of memory during run-time using function calls such as DOSALLOCSEG.

Although the 80286 can directly address 16 megabytes of memory, it's often stated that the chip has a 1-gigabyte virtual address space. Anything beyond the memory actually connected to the 80286 is stored on a mass storage device, such as a hard disk, and swapped into memory when needed.

This 1-gigabyte virtual address space is divided into two pieces. All code and data segments are referenced through descriptor tables. The Global Descriptor Table (GDT) can contain references to 8,095 segments. If each segment were 64K in length, that would be a total of almost 512 megabytes. Each Local Descriptor Table (LDT) can also contain references to another 8,095 segments, for another 512 megabytes.

OS/2 uses 80286 protected mode in a conventional manner. The operating system maintains one GDT for system use.

The segments defined in the GDT are generally off-limits to programs.

Each program running under OS/2 has its own LDT. This means that (in theory) each program can access 512 megabytes of memory. However, under OS/2 it appears that half of the segments definable in the LDT are reserved for dynamic link libraries and another half of those remaining cannot be used, which leaves a program access to about 2,048 segments.

Is this for real? Well, I've managed to allocate about 1,900 segments from an OS/2 program using the DOSALLOCSEG function. To test this, I made each of the segments one byte in length. In theory they could have been 64K, for a total of almost 128 megabytes.

However, you can't come close to allocating 128 megabytes from an OS/2 program because the hard disk used for swapping is limited to 32 megabytes (under the initial version of OS/2), and you probably have files stored on it already.

The LINK program included with the OS/2 Software Development Kit has a stated maximum of 1,024 segments, which would be enough to create a program that is 64 megabytes in size. Again, however, this would be impossible in practice because the program would be twice as large as the maximum hard disk size.

Even so, the extra memory under OS/2 does make past attempts to squeeze an extra 64K out of the DOS address space seem a little silly. Even the 8 megabytes provided by the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification looks small by comparison.

THE INFORMATION SEGMENTS

One segment in the GDT and one segment in each program's LDT provide some interesting information that programs can access. Pointers to these two segments are obtained through the OS/2 function DOSGETINFOSEG.

The information segment in the GDT contains the current time, date, OS/2 version number, some scheduling parameters, the boot drive, information about the maximum number of screen groups, the current screen group, the current foreground process, and some trace information for use by debuggers.

The LDT information segment provides information about the particular program associated with that LDT, such as its process ID, the process ID of its parent, its screen group, and whether the screen group is currently running in the foreground.

STRANGE SEGMENT ADDRESS

Under MS-DOS, a program is loaded into memory at the lowest free memory location that can accommodate the program. Depending on the presence of RAM-resident programs, disk buffers, device drivers, and so forth, the program's code and data segments can be almost anywhere within the 640K address space supported by MS-DOS.

Under OS/2, you'll find that code and data segments in programs always have the same segment addresses. For a small model program, these segment addresses are the following:

Local Info segment:	000Fh
Code segment:	001Fh
Data segment:	004Fh
Environment segment:	004Fh

To anyone accustomed to working with 8086 assembly language these segment addresses seem ridiculous. They make no sense at all.

But recall that, as we've previously learned, under protected mode these segment addresses are not physical addresses. They are selectors that reference a physical address through the program's Local Descriptor Table. Because each program running under OS/2 has its own LDT, each program can have a code segment with the same selector value. This selector value

■ ENVIRONMENTS

then references a different physical address for each program.

So there's nothing very strange going on here. But I guarantee that the first time you see these addresses in *CodeView* or another debugger, you'll do a double-take and wonder what's going on.

OTHER INFORMATORY CALLS

OS/2 also supports a number of additional functions that obtain information about the operating system and about the hardware of the computer. **DOSGETVERSION**, for example, will return the OS/2 version number.

You can use the **DOSDEVCONFIG** function to determine the hardware configuration of the computer, including the number of printers, RS-232 ports, floppy disk drives, the presence of an 80287 or 80387 math coprocessor, and the PC model and submodel codes. Some of this information was previously available from the PC BIOS interrupt 11h.

The **VIOGETCONFIG** function returns information about the video display adapter. One code identifies the video adapter type and another the monitor type. You can also obtain the amount of memory installed on the video adapter. In the documentation distributed with Microsoft's OS/2 Software Development Kit, only the IBM monochrome adapter, CGA, and EGA are listed, but there's plenty of room for expansion. (When programming for the OS/2 Windows Presentation Manager you don't need to determine the type of display hardware, since the Presentation Manager has a device-independent graphics interface.)

The **DOSGETMACHINEMODE** function tells you whether the program is running in protected mode or real mode. But wait a minute—surely that doesn't sound right. If we're writing programs for OS/2 protected mode, why do we need a function that tells us the mode we're currently running in?

Well, such a function might come in useful if you were to write a program that runs in both real mode and protected mode. Is this possible? Tune in next issue to find out.

Streamline your forms processing with Fill & File™ by FormWorx

Soar beyond elementary form generating software with **Fill & File**—the most comprehensive forms processing package ever created for your IBM PC or compatible. Eliminate "busy work" and free your staff for more productive tasks.

Create custom forms. Or modify sample forms included with the package. **Fill & File** comes with *FormWorx™ 2.0* built in—the most advanced forms generating software on the market today.

Fill out forms right on the screen. Just tab from blank to blank, and type. (No more typost!) All forms are protected from accidental changes or overwrites by operator. **Fill & File** will even do the math for you.

Print the form with the data onto blank paper. Or print data only onto existing pre-printed forms. Only **Fill & File** can batch print over 500,000 forms.

Store data for later use. Only **Fill & File** saves your data in a database file. Just retrieve the infor-

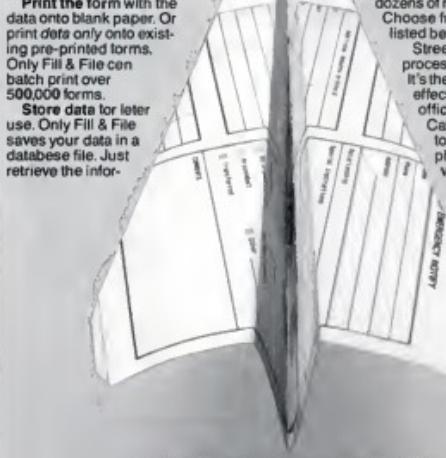
mation whenever you need it for that form... or any other form.

Export and **Import** data with ease. Because **Fill & File** is 100% compatible with dBASE® III Plus, ASCII and other popular file formats, you can export **Fill & File** data to generate reports, mailing labels, form letters, etc. **Fill & File** will also import data to fill out forms automatically.

Special FREE Offer!

Just \$149 and **Fill & File** is all yours. Package includes a selection of sample forms, a superb manual with tutorials, and FREE telephone support. Order now and you will also receive one volume of *FormKits™* (a \$39.95 value) absolutely FREE! Each volume contains dozens of ready-made forms. Choose from the selection listed below.

Streamline your forms processing with **Fill & File**. It's the fast, easy and cost effective way to increase office productivity. Call 1-800-992-0085 to order **Fill & File** by phone, or use the convenient order form.



1-800-992-0085 (in Mass. 817/590-4499)

Yes! Please send me **Fill & File** plus my **FREE** volume of *FormKits*

Both for only \$149*

- Enclosed is my check or money order
 Please charge to my VISA MC AMEX

Card no. _____ Expires _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please send me the following volume of *FormKits*—
Absolutely Free! Check one. (Additional volumes available at just \$39.95 each.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Time Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Forms |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graphs & Charts | <input type="checkbox"/> Personnel Management |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Project Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Sales & Marketing Management |

*FormKits free offer expires January 31, 1988. Mail checks payable to FormWorx Corp. Add \$6.75 for shipping US/Canada. \$15 for air mail overseas. In Mass., add 6% sales tax.

FormWorx™ (formerly Analytic International, Inc.)
 Reservoir Place, 1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham MA 02454

Charles Petzold is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Not copy protected. Requires IBM PC with 320K and DOS 2.0 or higher. Works with or without graphics board. **Fill & File** and **FormKits** are trademarks of FormWorx Corp. **FormWorx** is a trademark of Caddycat Systems, Inc. **dBASE** is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Why this publication and more than 1,200 others let us go over their books

once a year.

Some publications, we're sorry to say, keep their readers undercover. They steadfastly refuse to let BPA (Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.) or any other independent, not-for-profit organization audit their circulation records.

On the other hand, over 1,200 publications (like this one) belong to BPA. Once a year, BPA auditors examine and verify the accuracy of our circulation records.

The audit makes sure you are who we say you are. The information helps advertisers to determine if they are saying the right thing to the right people in the right place.

It also helps somebody else important: you. Because the more a publication and its advertisers know about you, the better they can provide you with articles and advertisements that meet your information needs.

BPA. For readers it stands for meaningful information. For advertisers it stands for meaningful readers. Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc. 360 Park Ave. So., New York, NY 10010.

MEDIA
INTELLIGENCE



■ RAY DUNCAN

POWER PROGRAMMING

Introducing a new column from an old hand, for readers who want to learn or to sharpen their skills in C and assembly language programming.

Power Programming is a new column designed specifically for the needs and interests of those *PC Magazine* readers who want to understand their machine and its software at the level of hands-on programming experience. In today's technical climate, what that means is that the column will address itself primarily to the ways and means of C and assembly language programming on IBM PC-compatible computers. What are these two languages, and why should they be discussed together?

Assembly language programs are written in symbols that are translated (by another program called an assembler) directly into the computer's machine instructions. Machine instructions are those bits in memory that tell the computer where to go, when to go there, and what to do when it arrives. Unlike such high-level languages as BASIC and Pascal, in which each line of source code is mapped to many machine operations, the ratio of assembly language statements to machine instructions is typically less than 1 to 1. This is because assembly language programs must also include many directives to control grouping of the machine code and data and the relationships between modules.

C is a "high-level" programming language invented at Bell Labs with the specific objective of replacing assembly language for power programming (i.e., the writing of operating systems, assemblers, compilers, and the like). Consequently, C is unusually rich in operators that manipulate bits, bytes, pointers, and data structures of all kinds. C allows the program-

mer to do almost anything he could do in assembly language—and frequently get it done faster. Originally, C went hand in hand with the UNIX operating system, and thanks to Bell Labs' generous licensing of UNIX to universities, it spread through academia like an epidemic. As students and professors came and went, C began to percolate into the broader community of programmers, and it has gradually become the language of choice for serious software developers on personal computers.

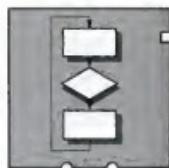
Both C and assembly language have the reputation of being difficult to code, read, document, and maintain. I believe, and intend to demonstrate, that this reputation is undeserved. A conscientious programmer can create readable, structured, maintainable programs in any language, and C and assembler are no exception. While these two may require *some* extra care and discipline, the speed and flexibility that result from their use are ample compensation.

■ Both C and assembly language have the reputation of being difficult to code, read, document, and maintain. This reputation is undeserved.

THE AGENDA The first half-dozen or so columns will present parallel introductions to assembler and C programming, and will demonstrate how programs are structured, assembled or compiled, linked, debugged, and optimized. We'll pay particular attention to the fundamental techniques you need to write a program that does something useful: display text; control the cursor position and character attributes; obtain input from the keyboard; open, read, and write disk files; and control program flow. Programming tricks, shortcuts, and puzzles do not particularly interest me and will receive short shrift here; I prefer code that does what it says and says what it does.

After covering the essentials, we'll adventure onward into larger, more elaborate projects. The initial domain of these efforts will be strictly MS-DOS, Version 2.0 and later, though we may pay some attention to OS/2 programming after reasonably priced languages become available for that system. I intend to emphasize the construction of programs that can be readily enhanced or modified to new purposes, illustrate salutary general principles, or at least contain broadly useful routines that can be lifted out of one program and dropped into another with a minimum of unexpected side effects. And, of course, I'll digress for a column or two if a new book or programming product appears that I feel deserves your attention.

THE TOOLS The time is right for this column because assembler and C programming tools have recently taken giant



■ POWER PROGRAMMING

leaps upward in capability and (dare I use the term?) user-friendliness. In the old days, the laborious cycle of edit, compile, link, crash, and debug was enough to drive even a saint to distraction. Nowadays, powerful windowing environments for programming and symbolic debugging have made the same process lightning fast and nearly painless.

For the purposes of this column I will be using Borland's Turbo C and Microsoft's Macro Assembler (MASM). Optimizing C Compiler, Quick C, and CodeView products. All three of the C compilers have particular strengths, but you will need only one—I'll try either to avoid code that is not compatible with all three or to spell out any dependencies. At present none of the other assemblers available for the PC have nearly the power, speed, or robustness of Microsoft MASM 4.0, so I will not attempt to provide for any alternatives to it. (I have, however, received a prerelease, beta-test copy of a compatible assembler from another vendor that may offer MASM some stiff competition when it eventually makes its appearance on the market.)

THE RESOURCES Unlike BASIC, effective programming in C or MASM requires that you have ready access to references on the Intel 8086/88/286 architecture and instruction set; the IBM PC BIOS, ports, and memory addresses; and the MS-DOS system calls. I particularly recommend the books listed below for their accuracy, style, and overall depth of coverage.

INTEL PROCESSOR REFERENCES: *The 8086 Book*, by Russell Rector and George Alexy (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Berkeley, Calif.; 1980). Though getting a bit long in the tooth (it has never been revised and updated for the 80286 and 80386 processors), it's still valuable for its encyclopedic coverage of the 8086 instruction set and addressing modes.

86/88 186/188 Programmer's Reference Manual (Order no. 210911) or the *80286/80287 Programmer's Reference Manual* (Order no. 210498) (Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif.; 1986). These are rarely found in bookstores, but can be ordered directly from Intel at (800) 548-4725.

REFERENCES:

The C Programming Language, by Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie (Prentice-Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J.; 1978). The ultimate arbiter on questions of C syntax and style. Not for casual reading, though every word is pregnant with meaning.

The C Programmer's Handbook, by M. I. Bolsky (AT&T Bell Labs, Prentice-Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J.; 1985). A handy quick reference to C syntax and standard library functions.

IBM PC AND MS-DOS REFERENCES:

Advanced MS-DOS, by Ray Duncan (Microsoft Press, Redmond, Wash.; 1986). Although this smacks of a plug, I can suggest this book with a perfectly clear conscience, since I wrote and tested every line of code in the book and I know that the routines work!

MS-DOS Developer's Guide, by John Angermeyer and Kevin Jaeger (Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind.; 1986). A wide-ranging book, it covers some uncommon topics such as assembler macros, MS-DOS memory management, local area networks, and the Intel 8087/287 numeric coprocessor.

Programmer's Problem Solver for the IBM PC, XT, & AT, by Robert Jourdain (Brady/Prentice Hall, New York, N.Y.; 1986). Contains explanations and programming examples (often in both assembler and BASIC) for sound generation, interrupt handling, control of the video display, disk management, serial communications, the game port, and more.

The IBM PC from the Inside Out (second edition), by Murray Sargent III and Richard L. Shoemaker (Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. Inc., Reading, Mass.; 1986). An interesting book with a special emphasis on the hardware and how it works. Make sure you get the second (revised) edition, which includes PC/AT coverage.

Using PC-DOS, by Chris Devoney (Que Corp., Indianapolis, Ind.; 1986). Not a programming book, but a thorough and reliable guide to MS-DOS/PC-DOS commands, utilities, and batch file and configuration file directives, including explanations of error messages and version dependencies. The book to reach for at 3

A.M. when your befuddled brain can no longer remember the switches for BACK-UP and RESTORE.

Aside from reference books, there are a host of C and assembler tutorials in print. One of these (C or MASM, depending on your interest) may prove helpful as an adjunct to the upcoming columns. I especially recommend the following:

Assembly Language Primer for the IBM PC and XT, by Robert Lafore (New American Library, New York, N.Y.; 1984).

8088 Macro Assembler Programming, by Dan Rollins (Macmillan Publishing Co., New York, N.Y.; 1985).

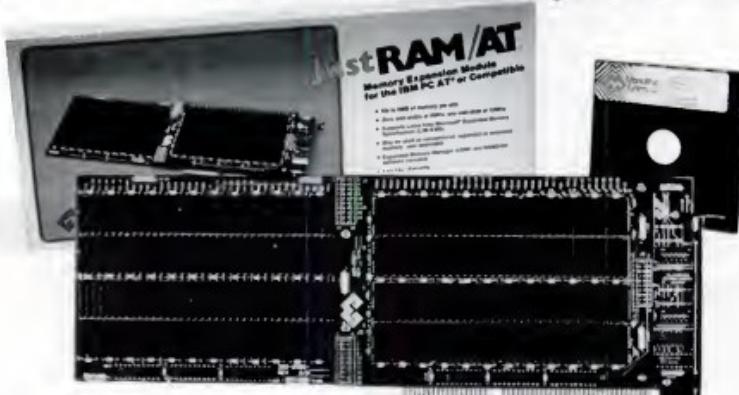
Microsoft C Programming for the IBM, by Robert Lafore (Howard K. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind.; 1987). An excellent methodical introduction to C, specifically oriented to the IBM PC.

THE IN-BOX Although I have a general idea of what I'd like to cover in this column for the next year or so, I hope to hear from you when you have special topics you want discussed, when you wish to contribute suggestions, programs, or just snippets of code, or if you feel that I'm veering off course. You can send me your comments the old-fashioned way, by writing to *PC Magazine*, but such letters may or may not get answered depending on the pressure of other work.

A superior method of communication, and one to which I guarantee a rapid response, is electronic mail. You can reach me via BIX (rduncan), CompuServe (72406,1577), or MCI Mail (lmi).

Ray Duncan is the owner of Laboratory Microsystems Inc., a small software house in Los Angeles specializing in Forth interpreters and compilers. His programming background includes experience with assembly language, Forth, and C on the Raytheon 703, the PDP-11, and nearly every commonly used 8- and 16-bit microprocessor. He has previously written regular columns for Softalk/PC and Dr. Dobb's Journal, and has also contributed articles to Byte, PC Tech Journal, the Seybold Report on Professional Computing, Programmers Journal, and Microsoft Systems Journal. He is the author of Advanced MS-DOS (Microsoft Press, 1986).

Just memory, just one slot, Just RAM/AT™



The only 8MB, 12MHz, EMS memory.

JustRAM/AT™ is just RAM memory, and lots of it. JustRAM/AT™ supplies 4MB or 8MB of memory for the IBM PC AT™ or compatibles in a single slot!

Just one JustRAM/AT™ memory expansion board provides DOS with the full 8MB of expanded memory allowed by the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft® Expanded Memory Specification (LIM/EMS), or up to 8MB of extended memory for Unix®, Xenix® or Pick®. Enough memory for the most demanding applications — with room left over for system performance enhancing RAM disks and disk caches. Enough memory to double, triple, even quadruple overall system performance.

Contact your local distributor or
Call Toll-Free

1-800-525-7661

Dealer/Distributor/OEM Inquiries Welcome.



84 Inverness Circle East
Englewood, Colorado 80112
(303) 790-7400

See us at Comdex! Booth #B647

*JustRAM/AT is a trademark of Monolithic Systems Corporation.
IBM and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Lotus is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
Microsoft, Windows and Xenix are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
Unix is a trademark of AT&T.
*Pick is a trademark of Pick Systems.

Stop singing "The Slot Management Blues!" With JustRAM/AT™ you can add a full 8MB now, or add 4MB now and another 4MB later — all in one slot!

JustRAM/AT™ operates with zero wait-states at speeds up to 8MHz and with just one wait-state at speeds up to 12MHz. Expanded memory is implemented in hardware, which is much faster than software emulation; plus, the Expanded Memory Manager (EMM) requires 64KB less conventional memory than emulators. JustRAM/AT™ memory also allows you to backfill your system from 512KB to 640KB.

Fully compatible with all software which adheres to LIM/EMS standards, JustRAM/AT™ memory is also compatible with Intel's AboveBoard*. Up to 8MB of JustRAM/AT™ and AboveBoard memory may be used as expanded memory within a single system using the EMM software provided with JustRAM/AT™ memory, AboveBoard memory or Microsoft Windows®.

Backed by a five-year parts and labor warranty, all JustRAM/AT™ memory products are engineered for a lifetime of error-free operation.

Digital Solutions, Inc.

(404) 955-4488
1-800-241-6651
(outside Georgia)

Distribution Plus

1-800-492-5316 (in Maryland)
1-800-636-7854
(outside Maryland)

Tricom

(316) 483-8700
1-800-TRICOM
(outside New York)

Mail to: **Monolithic Systems Corp.**,
84 Inverness Circle East, Englewood, Colorado 80112

- Sounds Great! Where can I buy one?
- Have a sales rep call.
- Send me more information immediately.

I'm an OEM VAR dealer distributor end user

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone () _____

Introducing...



Now you can have Mosaic's bestselling TWIN™, a spreadsheet compatible with, yet more versatile and easier to use than 1-2-3™ Release 2, fully integrated with a word processing program that includes a spelling checker and thesaurus, that incorporates text with spreadsheet data and graphics as powerful, yet easier to use than the most expensive programs. And you can have it all for just \$195.00, an unbeatable low price.

Just a few of DIAMOND'S unique capabilities:

Spreadsheet Versatility

- ◆ File compatible with 1-2-3 1A, Release 2 and The Twin
- ◆ 8192 rows by 256 columns
- ◆ Macro compatible with 1-2-3 1A and The Twin
- ◆ Convenient date and time input formats
- ◆ Natural, row, column, manual or automatic recalculation
- ◆ DOS access while running the program
- ◆ Matrix inversion, multiplication and transposition

Word Processing

Ease & Power

- ◆ Integrates text with spreadsheet and graphics
- ◆ Includes spelling checker and thesaurus
- ◆ Spreadsheets-type menu commands with Alt key access

- ◆ Automatic page breaks, text justification, word wrap
- ◆ Insert page breaks while printing
- ◆ Block define manipulation commands

Graphics Power & Quality

- ◆ Simple "fill in the blanks" input forms
- ◆ 15 different types of graphs
- ◆ 8 data ranges
- ◆ 10 type fonts to select from
- ◆ Comprehensive control of color, font, size, justification, pattern, scaling, etc.

ALL FOR ONLY

\$195.**

System Requirements

IBM PC DOS™ 2.1 or

Bugfix

Processor: IBM PC (21)

AT ~ 486 Computer

(DIAMOND is non copy protected)

Memory Requirements: 320K Minimum



MOSAIC

1-800-255-8662 or 1-800-422-8946 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU

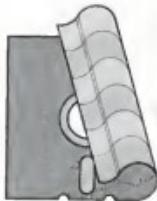
Mosaic Marketing, Inc.
1972 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 491-2434

© 1987 Mosaic Marketing, Inc.

1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM PC DOS™, IBM PC XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Bugfix is a trademark of Mosaic Marketing, Inc. TWIN is a trademark of Mosaic Software, Inc.

■ JARED TAYLOR

SPREADSHEET CLINIC



Password protection for the forgetful; mainframe dating compatibility with 1-2-3; underlining labels and using them with multicell ranges; a clean approach to finding print range width.

UNDERLINING LABELS

In the Spreadsheet Clinic of June 23, 1987 (Volume 6 Number 12), you presented a manual method for underlining labels in 1-2-3 spreadsheets. [In Volume 6 Number 18 we also included a macro that did underlining.—Ed.]

My preference is for formulas. The double underscore in cells C4 and C10 of Figure 1 are the displays that result from the formulas reproduced in C6 and C12. The practical difference between the two formulas is that the shorter one will not correctly underline a label with leading spaces. The longer formula may seem complicated, but you have to write it only once and then copy it to wherever you need it. Then any label you enter in cells C3 and C9 will be underlined properly.

I keep a number of long formulas, such as this one, in a library file. Each formula has an appropriate name, and whenever I need it I just combine it into my current spreadsheet.

Ilene G. Radish
Brooklyn, New York

Ain't string functions grand? These are good formulas, but don't try to use them on centered or right-aligned labels.

Ms. Radish's formula library is also a good idea. I keep a macro library that works the same way. The only trick is to give a range name to the entire macro script, not just to the first cell. That way you can combine the whole thing right into your current worksheet.

PRINT RANGE WIDTH

While Spreadsheet Clinic has run several submissions on how to find the width of a 1-2-3 print range, they generally leave a bunch of @cell("width") formulas lying around the spreadsheet. The macro in Figure 2 lets you move quickly from column to column of your print range, while a running total of the range width appears in the mode indicator in the upper-right-hand corner of the screen.

Start with the cursor at the leftmost column of the print range. Hit Alt-W. Then hit Enter repeatedly to move the cursor one column to the right and increment the print

range width. Hit Ctrl-Break with the cursor on the last column of the print range. The total width of the range will appear in the mode indicator. Be sure to give the range names in the left-hand column to the cells to their right.

Rod Schindler
Renton, Washington

This is the first macro I've seen that uses the mode indicator to display calculations. It is a very clever technique that works because of the formula in the third line of the macro. It uses the label in INSTRING as a template, into which it inserts a string conversion of the value stored in TEMP. That value is the accumulated widths of all the columns the user moves the cursor through by hitting Enter. The addition of these widths takes place at LOOP, which increments TEMP by the width of the new column. You can use the same template technique to display all kinds of interesting information.

The {onerror} at the beginning of the macro anticipates a Ctrl-Break rather than a more conventional error. Ctrl-Break, like an error, makes macro execution branch to the specified location, in this case, ERROR. ERROR is a one-line routine that cleans up after the macro by restoring the mode indicator to its normal status and erasing the accumulated value in TEMP.

The fourth and fifth lines of the macro appear in the control panel when you run the macro and every time you hit Enter to add a column. They act as a prompt and also tell you that the print range width is

C	D	E
3 This string is not indented		
4 -----		
5 @REPEAT("=",@LENGTH(C3))		
6 -----		
7		
8		
9 This string is indented		
10 -----		
11 @REPEAT(" ",@LENGTH(C9)-@LENGTH(@TRIM(C9)))+@REPEAT("=",@LENGTH(@TRIM(C9)))		
12 -----		
13		

Figure 1: Formulas that underline labels in 1-2-3.

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

```
\W
LOOP      (onerror ERROR)
          {let TEMP,TEMP+@cellpointer("width")}- Increment width.
          {indicate #} See formula below.
          press enter for next column
          control-break to stop WIDTH ===> These prompt lines
          {?}({esc}){right}/{xg}LOOP- are not necessary.
          {indicate}{rcvTEMP}/{xg} Move right, loop.
          {indicate} Clean up.
TEMP       {indicate} Indicate template.
           Width accumulator.

Formula in third line of macro:
@replace(INSTRING,12,8,@string(TEMP,S))
```

Figure 2: A 1-2-3 macro that displays the width of a print range in the mode indicator.

displayed to the right. Since it takes the macro processor a little time to type these characters into the control panel, they do slow the macro down. If you eliminate them, you won't have a prompt, but you'll have a quicker macro.

THE DATING GAME

I have been using 1-2-3 ever since it was released and have always been infuriated by the way Lotus makes you enter dates. Over the years I more or less got used to it. However, I now supervise people who must work with both PCs and a mainframe, and I got tired of having to explain to them that dates are entered MMDDYY on the mainframe and @date (YY,MM,DD) on the PC.

The macro in Figure 3 solves the problem by letting you enter a date as MMDDYY with no commas or slashes. Just put the cursor on the cell where the date should be and type it in. The names in the leftmost column of the macro are the range names for the cells to their right. The range name DATES includes three cells: MONTH, DAY, and YEAR. These cells contain the formulas to their right. If you

add a line like {down}{branch \D} to the end of the macro, you can make it loop for continued date entry.

Having to write macros like this is a lot of trouble, but it will have to do until Lotus wakes up and gives us a better date format.

Bobby Trickey
Little Rock, Arkansas

People have been complaining about the Lotus date format since the day 1-2-3 was released. I wonder if Lotus will change it in Release 3.0, or stick to its odd convention in the name of compatibility.

The only change I would make to Mr. Trickey's macro is to add a second line that gives a date format to the current cell.

A simpler solution, but one that doesn't result in complete micro-mainframe compatibility, is the macro below.

```
\D      /rfd1"@@date(87,{?})"-  
          {down}{branch \d}
```

It date-formats the current cell and then enters most of the @date function for you. You do have to enter the month and day, separated by commas, but at least you can forget about the @ character, parenthesis,

and year. As an added bonus, you can rewrite it with the /xg command to make it work in Release 1A.

LABELS AS RANGE NAMES

The /Range Name Label command in 1-2-3 is very handy when you need to use a series of labels as range names for single cells. You can use the command to name cells above or below, or to the right or left of the current cell.

However, there may be times when you would like to use an equally quick technique to give a name to a multicell range. The macro shown in Figure 4 lets you do this. Just put the cursor on the cell containing the range label you want to use and hit Alt-D. The macro will give that name to the five cells to the label's right. In this case, the cell is labeled PROFITS.

Steve Ropak
Sanford, Maine

```
\P      {let NAME,@cellpointer("contents")}  
      /rcn  
NAME   PROFITS  
      "({esc}){right}.{right}4"
```

Figure 4: A macro that applies the label in the current cell as a range name to the five cells to its right.

It is the last line of this macro that determines which cells will become part of the multicell range. After the period in that line, you can include whatever cursor movements are necessary to define the range. Since the macro has no cell references, you can use it repeatedly to give names to similarly shaped ranges.

However, it's still not quite as convenient as /Range Name Label—you can't simultaneously name a whole group of ranges, as with the built-in command.

SECURING SPREADSHEETS

Spreadsheet security is important, and Lotus did well to add password protection in Release 2.0 of 1-2-3. However, should you forget your password, there's no way to get your data back.

From time to time in Spreadsheet Clinic I have seen different macro-based security techniques, but I like the one I've written better. The Release 2 macro in Figure 5 is an autoexec that first disables Ctrl-Break

```
\D      {GETLABEL ENTER DATE [MMDDYY] [# TO QUIT] > ,DATESTR}
      {if DATESTR=="#"}{quit}
      {recalc DATES}@date(YEAR,MONTH,DAY)
      {edit}{calc}""
MONTH      11    <--- @value(@mid(DATESTR,8,2))
DAY        3     <--- @value(@mid(DATESTR,2,2))
YEAR       87    <--- @value(@mid(DATESTR,4,2))
DATESTR    118367

#3-Nov-87      Range name DATES is the three cells
                MONTH, DAY, and YEAR.
```

Figure 3: A macro that lets you enter dates in the form MMDDYY.

Announcing **Silverado For Spreadsheets.**

The Database You Already Know How To Use.

It's what you've been waiting for; a powerful database that resides within SuperCalc® 4 and Lotus 1-2-3. One keystroke and you're in SilverTalk™ without leaving your spreadsheet. It's the first database designed specifically for spreadsheet users. Its familiar interface makes it a snap to be productive in a few minutes, because it runs just like SuperCalc 4 and Lotus 1-2-3.

Analyze data in ways never before possible, automatically transfer data back to the spreadsheet with the dynamic linking feature. Silverado has virtually unlimited database capacity by utilizing extended memory and disk storage. The powerful relational and windowing features allow multiple databases imported from dBase III, 1-2-3, or ASCII files to be viewed simultaneously.

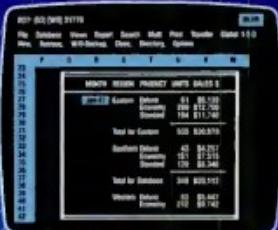
Silverado's powerful combination of database outlining, windowing, background recalculation, and report



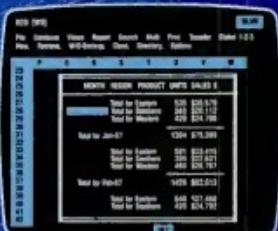
Windows present data from multiple databases

summarization makes it the best add-in database ever designed for a spreadsheet. But here's the best part: it's the database you already know how to use.

Find out what Silverado can do for you. Call 800-533-2070 for more information or the dealer nearest you.



Hit a few keys—see Sales by Product



Hit another key—see Sales by Region



Hit another key—see Sales by Month

© 1987 Computer Associates International, Inc.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

- World's leading independent software company.
 - Broad range of integrated business and data processing software for mainframe, mid-range and micro computers.
 - Worldwide service and support network of more than 70 offices.

Accounting • Spreadsheets • PDMMS • Graphics • Project Management • Resource & Operations Management

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

so that the macro can't be interrupted. It sends the cursor to cell IV8192 so as to blank the screen and then prompts the user for a password, which it stores in the range PWORDIN. The actual password, the word "banana" in this case, is in the range MYWORD. In a real spreadsheet you might choose to leave the range unidentified and tuck it out of the way. The macro compares PWORDIN with MYWORD. If they match, you get access; if they don't, the macro erases the spreadsheet.

Obviously, this isn't bulletproof security. Its advantage, though, is that all is not lost if you forget your password. If you remember only that the range name MYWORD contains the password, you can do a /File Combine Copy Named-Specified-Range and ask for the range MYWORD. 1-2-3 will obligingly give you the password.

If you can't even remember MYWORD, or if you are trying to break

```
(1,1,1,1,1,1){goto}IV8192"
{cancel};"Enter Password",PWORDIN"
{if PWORDIN=MYWORD}{WPEOUT}
{blank PWORDIN}{Done}
```

Figure 5: A simple macro for securing spreadsheets.

the security system, you can Combine Copy the whole file and get around the autoexec macro. That's the obvious weakness in this method, but not many users are likely to think of it.

Michael King
Lebanon, Tennessee

I was surprised to find that, no matter how hard I tried, I couldn't beat the {breakoff} command with a quick Ctrl-Break. When it's the first command in an autoexec macro there seems to be no way to defeat it.

The result is a good, low-level security system, but I would still do two things differently. First, I would get rid of the "Enter Password" prompt, because it suggests some means of access and hints at valuable data. A blank screen is more baffling. The second thing I would do is change the WPEOUT routine from !wey to !qy. I'd throw the snooping blackguards right out of the program.

CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through PC Magazine's Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you \$50 or more for anything we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk, together with a printout. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Jared Taylor is West Coast editor of PC Magazine.

C Programmer's Dream Screen Machine

WINDOWS • MENUS • DATA ENTRY • HELP SCREENS • DATA BASE INTERFACE • VALIDATION • ERROR-CHECKING

NEW! C-scape™ with Look & Feel™

- MICROSOFT/LATTICE/BORLAND: \$279 INCLUDES FULL SOURCE CODE/SUPPORT
- BORLAND OPTION: \$99.95 WITHOUT SOURCE CODE/SUPPORT*

C-scape: A time-saver for fast and easy screen and keyboard interface management for C programmers. Create pop-up windows • pulldown menus • data entry screens • text screens • context-sensitive help • fully definable keystrokes • complete validation —develop professional-looking applications in quick turnaround, even as a beginning C programmer. If you know printf, you can use C-scape!

C-scape: The state-of-the-art interface management system preferred by professional C programmers and consultants worldwide combines industrial strength power with ease of use.

"Incredibly flexible, very compact and fast interface for all screen I/O. Easily the best and most powerful screen package." C.S., Monarch Resources, Inc. "Fast and flexible, far ahead of the competition." R.M., Tillinghast. "Greatly reduces development time—also allows portable code. The cost/performance is incredible." S.M., Barringer Geoservices, Inc.

Look & Feel: A totally new WYSIWYG screen designer. Lets you design screens using the keyboard, then automatically turns each screen into readable C code that will compile on the first run. Create menus and data entry screens, define fields of any type. Features automatic horizontal and vertical scrolling, line draw and erase. Includes context-sensitive help. Perfect to learn C; perfect for productivity.

- Library: Includes pop-up, exploding, standard windows with "smart borders" and automatic scrolling; menus include pulldown, 1-2-3 type, and standard formats; overlapping windows; horizontal and vertical scrolling; perfect for spreadsheet and data base applications; date, time, and money functions; a vast system for creating context-sensitive help, and more.
- Screen designer: The Look & Feel screen designer will have you producing fully-functional screens without writing a single line of code! Just draw, type, and convert to C. Also turns ASCII and Don Brinkley Demo screens to C.
- Manual: A professional, 500-page manual with extensive examples and a complete alphabetical reference section.
- Device drivers: Drivers swappable at run time let your application run on virtually any hardware configuration—CGA, EGA (including 43-line mode), monochrome support.
- Source code: Source code allows you to create your own, unique function library or modify existing functions.
- Easy: C-scape is powerful, but easy to learn, easy to use, easy to customize, and easy to maintain.
- ANSI C compatible: Fully. Options allow writing to screen memory directly or going through BIOS.
- 24-hour bulletin board: Great for support and up-to-date information.
- No royalties, no run-time license: No need to pay more for your application.
- Demo package available: See C-scape in action! Call now!



* Borland option may upgrade to complete source and support for only \$189.00. Complete package including source and support for Microsoft and Borland under license for \$279.00. Add \$4.50 for shipping in North America, \$6.00 elsewhere. Price subject to change.

■ PAUL SOMERSON



USER-TO-USER

Teach batch files to sniff out valid drives and execute time-sensitive programs on specific days of the week or month; create a dazzling program to exercise your color monitor.

DRIVING RANGE

In a recent PC Tutor (Volume 6 Number 7), a reader inquired about determining the highest installed drive. Though Charles Petzold's answer was accurate, it only hinted at the complete solution. The GETLAST.SCR script in Figure 1 will create GETLAST.COM, which returns the last valid drive as a DOS ERRORLEVEL. Create GETLAST.SCR with a pure-ASCII word processor or the DOS COPY CON command. Hit the Enter key after each line, especially the last one (with the Q)—and be sure to leave a blank line above RCX. Then put the script file on the same disk as DEBUG (Version 2.0 or later) and type

DEBUG < GETLAST.SCR

It begins by first saving the current drive, and then attempting to make successively higher drive letters the default. Since DOS does not indicate an error when a program attempts to set an invalid drive, the only way to tell if it really worked is to ask for the current drive again. Once GETLAST has determined the last drive, it restores the original drive, and then uses DOS function 4Ch to exit with ERRORLEVEL holding the result.

Since ERRORLEVEL will be set to 0 if it's drive A:, 1 if it's B:, etc., any batch file can easily test which drive is last, as shown in the GL.BAT batch file in Figure 2.

Ethan Winer

East Norwalk, Connecticut

This will indeed report the last consecutive drive. If you're using four drives (A:

```
N GETLAST.COM
A
MOV AH,19 ;get current drive service
INT 21 ;call DOS to do it
MOV BL,AL ;save current drive in BL
MOV DL,AL ;and in DL too
INC DL ;attempt to set next higher
MOV AH,SE ;set drive service
INT 21 ;call DOS to do it
MOV AH,19 ;now get the drive again
INT 21
CMP AL,DL ;did it take?
JNZ 118 ;no, restore drive and exit
JMP 108 ;yes, keep trying
MOV CL,AL ;save last valid drive in CL
MOV DL,BL ;now specify original drive
MOV AH,SE ;set it back again
INT 21 ;call DOS
MOV AL,CL ;get last valid drive again
MOV AH,4C ;exit with it as ERRORLEVEL
INT 21
```

```
RCX
26
W
Q
```

Figure 1: GETLAST.SCR script to create GETLAST.COM, which returns the last valid drive as a DOS ERRORLEVEL. Create it with a pure-ASCII word processor or the DOS COPY CON command. Hit the Enter key after each line, especially the last one (with the Q)—and leave a blank line above RCX. Then put GETLAST.SCR on the same disk as DEBUG.COM (2.0 or later) and type DEBUG < GETLAST.SCR. Running GETLAST.COM by itself won't do anything (although it won't hurt anything either). To put it to work and have it report your last consecutive drive, create and run the short GL.BAT batch file in Figure 2.

NOW THE LOTUS UTILITY THAT SQUEEZES LIKE MR. WHIPPLE PROTECTS LIKE MR. T.

What if you could fit 10 times as many spreadsheets on a floppy or hard disk. What if there was a way to virtually guarantee against spreadsheet loss. What if there was an automatic way to recover damaged spreadsheets. What if all this was based on a squeezing technology proven by 50,000+ Lotus users, came from the market leader, was unconditionally guaranteed, and cost only \$99.95. That's SQZ! Plus. A brand new, beefed-up version of the best seller SQZ!. It's the "A Team" of Lotus utilities that's bigger, safer, faster, and more powerful than ever before.

SQZ! Plus is a high performance file system for Lotus. Developed by Synex Systems, SQZ! Plus safely squeezes spreadsheets into as little

✓ *Squeeze Lotus files by up to 95%*
✓ *Automatic file saving*
✓ *Comprehensive back up utility*
✓ *Key stroke recorder*
✓ *Damaged file rescue/restore*
✓ *File history and reminders*

as 5% of their space using proven, image processing technology. By removing blanks, checking redundancies, and grouping, SQZ! Plus packs 10 times as many spreadsheets on a disk (a 1 meg file on a single floppy or 100 megs on a 10 meg hard disk). You get faster back up, faster data transmission, and megabytes of fresh, new disk space. And you never

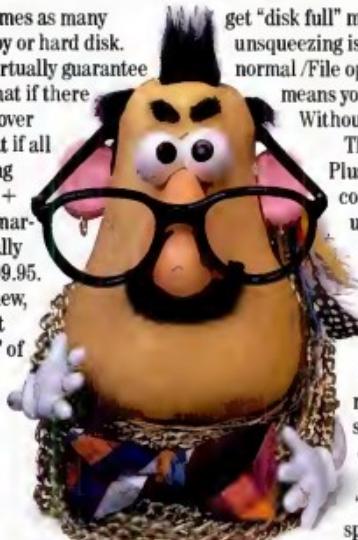
Safe, compact, automated spreadsheet files with SQZ! Plus \$99.95

Performance writing in I-2-3 with WORD The Add-In Word Processor \$99.95

Check I-2-3 and Synex Spelling with Spellin'! \$79.95

SIMANTEC.

Turner Hall Publishing Division, 1000 Terry Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014 • (408) 255-0888 • FAX: (408) 255-0734 for low-cost upgrade. WORD The Add-In Word Processor, Spellin', The Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst, and WORD are trademarks, and WORD The Add-In is a registered trademark of Symantec. Other brands and products are trademarks of their respective holders. All products work with IBM PC, PS/2, and compatibles. (PDS: Dealer exchange available.) © 1987



get "disk full" messages. Squeezing and unsqueezing is automatic as you use Lotus. So normal /File operations are still normal. Which means you get the benefits of squeezing. Without lifting a finger.

That's the SQZ! part. Here's the Plus. I-2-3 users get complete, comprehensive spreadsheet back up and protection against exiting without saving. There's passwords. And history features to track file changes complete with annotations to keep your memory up to date. You get a recorder that automatically remembers key strokes executed since the last /File Save (allows quick rebuilding of spreadsheets in case of power failure and adds "Undo" without costing memory space like HAL). And finally, damaged file recovery that could

keep your spreadsheets safe from harm virtually forever. Squeezing, back-up, recovery...SQZ! Plus is the essential addition for Lotus users.

See your dealer, call for more info, or order now for only \$99.95 on our 30-day money-back guarantee.* But call today. You'll get a free copy of Doug Cobb's *I-2-3 User's Journal* with every purchase.

(800) 556-1234 Ex. 525
(800) 441-2345 Ex. 525 in CA



Erroneous spreadsheets with The Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst, \$99.95

Add form, table, report, and cross-tab views to I-2-3 databases with WORD Plus, \$79.95

Remember, document, and search for everything you've forgotten about spreadsheets with Note-It Plus, \$79.95

Turner Hall Publishing

■ USER-TO-USER

Figure 4: DAZZLER ASM to create DAZZLER.COM (for color systems only).

The best way to see the



If you need to turn reports full of data into immediately outstanding and instantly convincing charts, meet new Microsoft® Chart 3.0.

You can design your own chart from 48 different chart templates. Then you can branch out with all kinds of custom formatting features to create just the chart you need. Choose from 177 colors, dozens of fonts, shading, 3-D effects. When you're ready to print, so is Chart. It's compatible with over 60 major plotters, laser printers and image recorders. And the whole charting process is even easier when you use your mouse.

Besides good looks, Chart has brains. Its powerful tools perform complex scientific and statistical analysis like regressions, transformations, confidence intervals and more.

And you can work with up to 32,000 data points per chart.

New Chart also features dynamic links with Lotus® 1-2-3®, dBASE® and other business software.* When the source data changes, the chart changes. Chart also has built-in networking capabilities so you can share data, chart files and output devices.

And Chart can even help straighten out the learning curve. With computer based training, context sensitive help, and all new documentation, you'll be up and charting in no time.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Matrix PCR is a registered trademark of Matrix Instruments, Inc. "Chart is compatible with most major business software file formats including ASCII." The Chart 3.0 trial version uses a limited number of fonts and cannot save or print. Output produced using Microsoft Chart 3.0 with a Matrix PCR™ 30nm Film Recorder and a Matrix PCR™ 30nm Film Reader.

```

MLOOP1: CMP    BX,3849
JNE    P08
MOV    BX,3845
MOV    AL,1
JMP    SHORT RETPO
P08: MOV    BX,1
MOV    AL,0
JMP    SHORT PAGE0
PAGE0: MOV    BX,0
MOV    AL,0
BEING1: MOV    BX,C818E6
LOOP1: MOV    DL,BE,[BX]
INCDEC1: INC    BX
JNS    NOTINC
MOV    BX,D8,15
NOTINC: AND    BX,D8,15
MOV    BX,D8,15
INC    BX
JNC    DI
JNC    DI
LOOP2: IL0OP
;next attribute byte
;sign or dec. attribute byte
;sign is plus
;sign is negative
;keep bits 8 - 3
;put attribute byte
;move to next attribute byte
;next attribute byte
;set video page
MOV    AX,5
L0P    L0OP
MOV    AX,5
MOV    CX,1F2701H
;time delay
;delay

```

; Check for keypress - if a space, swap the code for inc and dec
; at label "INCINC" - if not, then exit.

```

;page 1 displayed?
;yes, display page 0
;no, display page 1
;last page 1
;last page offset
;last page 0
;1880 bytes to move
;get attribute byte
;inc. or dec. attribute byte
;sign is plus
;sign is negative
;keep bits 8 - 3
;put attribute byte
;move to next attribute byte
;next attribute byte
;set video page

```

CLOCKWORK EXECUTION
A friend recently asked for an easy way to execute a specific program at boot-up on a specific day. The idea was to run CHDKSK.COM once each week and

```

CMF    $1,1
ZB    MEAP
MOV    AX,0
MOV    BX,0FFFH
INT    21H
CMF    AL,-
ZB    C0E8C
MOV    BX,2049
JNS    PAGE1
MOV    BX,1
SH0RT MEAP
CMF    $1,0
ZB    DECB
MOV    BX,0
BTTE PTR INCDEC1,0,CSH
JNP    SHORT BLOP
INCINC1: MOV    BTTE PTR INCINC1,0,CSH
SH0RT PTR INCINC1,0,CSH
CMF    AL,27
ZB    DECB
MOV    AX,0000H
INT    10H
RET
CMG    ERDG
ENDP
RETNE
```

```

;para bar hit?
;no, check for Esc key
;rare we displaying page 1 ?
;yes and inc. dec code
;check file
;continue
;reset file
;are we incrementing?
;yes, increment
;no, decremetn
;change code to increment
;change code to decremetn
;continue
;key hit?
;no, change pattern again
;yes, set 88 column video mode

```

(Figure 4 ends)

Actually, if you want to change the speed, it's easier to create the program as is and then alter it later with DEBUG. The speed address is 1A8. Lowering the number speeds things up.

Norton's DISKTEST.EXE once each month to monitor the condition of a fixed drive.

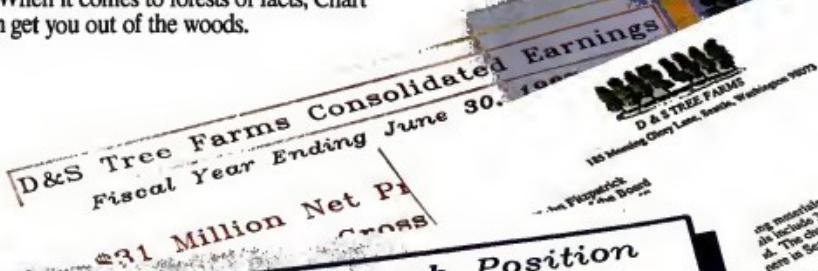
The DATECHECK.COM program (which is generated by the DATE-

forest for the trees.

Try new Microsoft Chart 3.0. Call (800) 541-1261, Dept. A35. We'll send you a free, interactive trial version of Chart!

When it comes to forests of facts, Chart can get you out of the woods.

Microsoft Chart

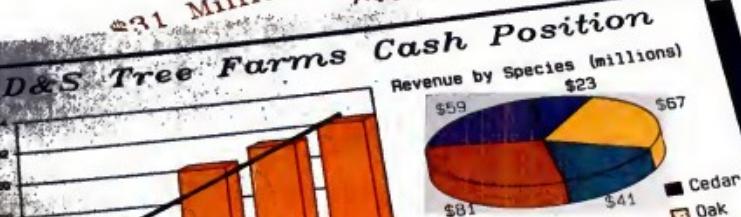


October 5, 1997

ang materials for the annual stockholders include 15mm slides, overhead transparencies. The charts cover all the areas we offer in Seattle.

Should emphasize the importance of the work played in the surrounding forest. It might want to highlight that the company has added lots of new land over the last few years, 1997 will add another 1,500 acres to our land base.

The past year has been very good for us. Our construction activity is up between 1.5 and 1.7 million units. Product demand is up 1.7 million units. We expect to improve our profits by 10% in 1998.



■ USER-TO-USER



Canon

PHOTO.DOC 15% Zoom Page 1 Box 4.93 5.52 ms Headings Insert

Canon invites you to express yourself

What can the Canon Express Desktop Publisher do for you? Everything to make you and your documents look good. You can express your original ideas quickly, more easily and with professional results.

and create your own masterpiece...

and create your own masterpiece...

CHEK.SCR DEBUG script in Figure 5 below) and the CHKDATE.BAT batch file in Figure 6 demonstrate just how simple this process is.

Type in the DATECHECK.SCR script using either a pure-ASCII word processor or the DOS COPY CON command (omitting the semicolons and the text following them). Hit the Enter key after each line, especially the last one (with the Q), and be sure that you leave a blank line above RCX. Put this and DEBUG.COM (Version 2.0 or later) on the same directory and then type

```
DEBUG < DATECHECK.SCR
```

The program requests the system date via function 2AH, looks for the day of the week and, if it is Tuesday, then checks to see if it is the first Tuesday of the month. The program terminates with function

```
N DATECHECK.COM
A
MOV AH,2A ; Get date
INT 21
CMP AL,02 ; Is it Tues?
JNZ $113 ; No, AL=2
MOV AL,08 ; Yes, AL=8
CMP DL,08 ; First week?
JNB $115 ; No, AL=8
MOV AL,81 ; Yes, AL=1
JMP $115
MOV AL,02 ; Set level
MOV AH,4C ; Terminate
INT 21

RCX
19
W
Q
```

Figure 5: DATECHECK.SCR script to create DATECHECK.COM. This checks for Tuesday; for another day, change the CMP AL,02 line (0=Sun, 1=Mon, 2=Tues, etc.). Type this in using a pure-ASCII word processor or the DOS COPY CON command (omit the semicolons and the text following them). Hit Enter after each line, especially the last one (with the Q), and be sure to leave a blank line above RCX. Put this and DEBUG.COM (Version 2.0 or later) on the same directory and type DEBUG < DATECHECK.SCR

```

ECHO OFF
DATECHECK
IF ERRORLEVEL 2 GOTO 2
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO 1
ECHO It's Tues (not the 1st)
GOTO END
:2
ECHO It's not Tuesday
GOTO END
:1
ECHO It's the first Tuesday
:END

```

Figure 6: Demonstration CHKDATE.BAT batch file that uses IF ERRORLEVEL to test the return code generated by DATECHECK.COM. Substitute your own commands for the ECHO messages shown.

4CH, which returns a value in AL that the IF ERRORLEVEL command can test in a batch file.

You can alter the day of the week to be tested by changing the

CMP AL, 02

line in the listing (00 = Sun, 02 = Tues, 06 = Sat). The day of the month is reported in DL. Tuesday was chosen to avoid missing the monthly test due to a holiday (July 4 and January 1 present problems only infrequently).

CHKDATE.BAT uses the ERRORLEVEL returned by DATECHECK.COM to branch to the appropriate test. It's a dummy file for demonstration purposes; substitute your own commands for the "ECHO It's Tues (not the 1st)", etc., messages shown in the example.

Patrick R. McClintock
Bethesda, Maryland

Paul Somerson is an executive editor of PC Magazine.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User, and we'll pay you \$50 or more for any submissions we print, plus an extra \$25 if you send your letter on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

with the Canon Express Desktop Publisher.

It's a complete, totally integrated system with an A-200 EX personal computer, 300-dpi image scanner and laser beam printer—all featuring the advanced technology of Canon.



The results will make you smile.

With our exclusively designed Canon Expression Software, you'll combine graphics and text to create high-quality documents and reports with the greatest of flexibility, ease and economy. To find out more about this remarkable system, call 1-800-441-2626.

In Utah 1-800-922-3131.

See us at Comdex Fall 1987,
Booth #1546

For more information, write or call:
CANON U.S.A., INC., SYSTEMS DIVISION, ONE CANON PLAZA, LAKE SUCCESS, NY 11042.
Or mail to: Canon U.S.A., Inc., P.O. Box 1000, Lake Success, NY 11042.

Canon
CANON EXPRESS DESKTOP PUBLISHER

EXPRESS

smile

© 1987 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I Subscribe to Ten Computer Publications... I Use PC Magazine When I'm Choosing Which PC Products to Buy."

Leslie Highleyman knows exactly how crucial it is to keep current on PC technology. And when it comes to sorting through hundreds of new PC products, she's got too much at stake to take chances or try to wing it. She needs to be confident about every purchase decision she makes.

With PC Magazine behind her, it's no problem.

"I subscribe to ten computer publications...I use PC Magazine when I'm choosing which PC products to buy. It's the most reliable source of information."

With the high risks involved in the purchase decisions she has to make, Leslie Highleyman can't afford to miss a thing. So she counts on PC Magazine to help her make the correct choices.

"Even the ads in PC Magazine keep me aware of new products—and in my position, that's critical."

Leslie believes in PC Magazine.

"I refer to PC Magazine constantly. And I keep a library because our end users find it useful, too. They trust it so much, they don't bother to look elsewhere. We all really rely on what PC Magazine says."

Leslie sums it up: "PC Magazine has clout. I've even had vendors tell me to look up something in PC Magazine."

More brand specifiers like Leslie Highleyman believe in PC Magazine. For 425,000 of them, it's the Big Book. In fact, more buyers in any target market turn to PC Magazine for the product evaluations and enhanced productivity they need. Including the one out of three readers (115,000) like Leslie who are MIS/DP or other computer-titled professionals who read PC Magazine.

For PC marketers, PC Magazine is not only the largest and fastest growing MS-DOS book, it's unrivaled in influence. When one book has the clout to deliver all the buyers you seek, why bother to look anywhere else?

In addition to selecting PC products, Leslie Highleyman sets up end user policies and provides technical support and training for more than 100 end users at the Givaudan Corporation, an international manufacturer of flavors, fragrances and aromatic chemicals.

Leslie Highleyman
End User Computing Analyst
MIS Department
Givaudan Corporation
Clifton, N.J.



PC THE
BIG BOOK
BY ANY
MEASURE

PC MAGAZINE ORDER CARD

SUBSCRIBE

to *PC Magazine*.

Informative applications, in-depth product evaluations and comparisons conducted by PC Labs, power user techniques and the exchange of ideas between professionals make *PC Magazine* the most important add-on to your IBM/MS DOS standard system.

SAVE 62%

Return the attached Order Card today.

GIVE

PC Magazine as a gift.

Provide a business associate valuable product information and in-depth coverage on business applications with a gift subscription to *PC Magazine*! We'll send an attractive gift-card in your name.



YES!

I want the information and input *PC Magazine* provides. Please enter my subscription to *PC Magazine* for:

- 22 issues (one year) for \$29.97. Save 54%!
 44 issues (two years) for \$49.97. Save 62%!
Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

please print full name

Company _____

45Q12

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

- Payment enclosed Bill me later

Add \$.22 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$39.97.



YES!

I want the information and input *PC Magazine* provides. Please enter my subscription to *PC Magazine* for:

- 22 issues (one year) for \$29.97. Save 54%!
 44 issues (two years) for \$49.97. Save 62%!
Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

please print full name

Company _____

45Q12

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

- Payment enclosed Bill me later

Add \$.22 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$39.97.

PC MAGAZINE GIFT CARD

Please send a gift subscription of *PC Magazine* to:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

please print full name

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

- For: 22 issues (one year) for \$29.97. Save 54%!
 44 issues (two years) for \$49.97. Save 62%!
Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Please send me the invoice and sign the gift card FROM:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

please print full name

Company _____

45Q20

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Add \$.22 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$39.97.





BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 66

BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 66

BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 66

BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524



Subscribe To PC Magazine

Add new power and input to your IBM or compatible PC with *PC Magazine*!

22 times a year you'll receive important applications, in-depth hardware and software reviews and short-cut routines and techniques to help you add more flexibility to your system.

SAVE 62% WHEN YOU SUBSCRIBE!

You'll save 62% off the newsstand price of \$2.95!

Give PC Magazine As A Gift

Give a friend or business associate *PC Magazine* as a gift and we'll send an attractive gift card in your name!



■ EDITED BY CRAIG L. STARK

POWER USER

A powerful lookup function for validating dBASE input; easy file transfer from Tandy to IBM PCs; getting quick summary stats for a dBASE field; clearing messy Word screens.

NONBLINKING CURSOR

Microsoft Word's graphics mode is painfully slow on 8088-based computers. The text mode is faster, but the blinking mouse cursor is too distracting for extended use. Here is a patch for Word 3.1 that keeps the mouse cursor from blinking in text mode.

Starting with DEBUG and a backup working copy of WORD.COM, Version 3.1, enter the lines below, ending each with a carriage return and putting the single space shown between the 90s.

```
DEBUG WORD.COM
e 29E6
90 90 90 90 90
w
q
```

This patched version of WORD.COM will give you the speed of Word's text mode, but with a solid, nonblinking cursor on-screen.

Charles Miller
San Jose, California

For those who can't stand blinking cursors, this is a program-saving patch. Before making it, however, it's a good idea to double-check exactly what you're changing, since many software houses make minor changes to programs without changing the release number. Before editing WORD.COM with the e 29E6 command, first do a search for the five bytes you want to change by issuing the command

```
S 0000 FFFF B8 0A 00 CD 33
```

DEBUG will respond with a memory address in the form xxxx:YYYY. Ignore the

xxxx. Use the YYYY as the memory address for the e (enter) command in the second line of Mr. Miller's procedure. My copy of Word 3.1 did match the 29E6 address that Miller gives. Word 3.0 gave an address of 2873. Entered at the correct address, the patch works for both versions.

—M. David Stone

SELF-MANAGEMENT

When you make changes in a SuperKey macro file and choose the Macro Save command, the program forces you to reenter the name of the file to save to. If you misremember the filename, you wind up cluttering your disk with nearly duplicate macro files with similar names. However, if you create a macro key to save the file automatically, you'll never have to remember a macro filename again.

Pick an unusual key combination that you can use with all of your macro files—Ctrl-' (the Control key plus the reverse ac-

■ If you create a macro key to save a SuperKey macro file automatically, you'll never have to remember a macro filename again.

cent or backquote) is a good choice. Now load SuperKey and go to the macro editor and type in the following set of commands:

Alt-/	SuperKey menu
M	Macro submenu
D	edit key command
Ctrl-'	key to be edited

At the macro editor, type

```
<CMD>MSfilename<CMD>
```

The <CMD> markers tell SuperKey that the characters between the markers are an internal command. MS invokes the macro save command. *Filename* specifies the macro filename. Next type

```
Alt-Esc
Y
```

to exit from the editor and save the new macro.

Now whenever you want to save changes to your macro file, all you have to do is type Ctrl-''. SuperKey will ask if you want to overwrite the file. Answer Y, and it's done. Whenever you create a new macro file, start from an existing one, edit the save macro to change the filename, and add or remove macros as needed.

Robert Patenaude
Pierrefonds, Quebec
Canada

This is an elegant solution to a sticky problem. Ideally, SuperKey should default to the current macro filename when saving macros. Since it doesn't, Mr. Patenaude's macro serves the same purpose. You might



BUY HARDWARE & SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE + 8% AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS*

WORD PROCESSORS

BORLAND SPRINT THE WORD PROCESSOR	165.00*
MICROSOFT WORD 3.1/PS2 FORMAT	229.00*
MULTIMATE MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE #2	246.00*
SOFTWARE PUB. PROFESSIONAL WRITE	195.00*
SYMANTEC Q & A WRITE	165.00*
WORDPERFECT CORP. EXECUTIVE	162.75*
WORDPERFECT CORP. WORDPERFECT 4.2	165.00*

DATABASES

AMBA PARADOX 2.0	364.00*
ASHTON-TATE DBASE III PLUS PS2 FORMAT	227.25*
ASHTON-TATE RAPID FILE PS2 FORMAT	227.25*
BORLAND REFLEX	80.00*
SOFTWARE PUB. PROFESSIONAL FILE	127.00*
SYMANTEC Q & A VERSION 2.0	195.00*
WORDTECH SYS. DBXL DBASE 3 CLONE	80.00*

SPREADSHEETS

DAYBREAK TECHNOLOGIES SILK VERS. 3.0	140.25*
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES SUPERCALC 4	255.00*
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT LOTUS 1-2-3	285.00*
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE VP PLANNER	69.00*
WORDPERFECT CORP. MATHPLAN 3.0	167.00*

INTEGRATED

INNOVATIVE SMART SOFTWARE SYSTEM	495.25*
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT SYMPHONY	417.00*
MINIGRAPH ABILITY PLUS	137.25*
SOFTWARE GROUP ENABLE 2.0	326.00*
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INT'L OPENACCESS II	267.00*
SOFTWARE PUB. FIRST CHOICE	79.00*

PUBLISHING

ASHTON TATE SYLINE	167.75*
BRODEURUND THE PRINT SHOP	31.75*
SOFTWARE PUB. HARVARD PROFES. PUBLISHER	575.00*
SOFTWARE PUB. FIRST PUBLISHER	81.50*
SPRINGBOARD NEWSROOM PRO	84.50*
UNISON NEWSMASTER	47.25*
XEROX VENTURA DESKTOP PUBLISHING	475.00*

GRAPHICS

DIGITAL RESEARCH GEM DRAW PLUS	163.75*
BREAKTHROUGH TIMELINE GRAPHICS	92.00*
DECISION RESOURCES DIAGRAM MASTER	172.50*
DECISION RESOURCES SIGN-MASTER	132.50*
SOFTWARE PUB. PRESENTATION GRAPHICS	268.00*
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT FREELANCE PLUS	320.00*

LANGUAGES

BORLAND TURBO C*	54.00*
BORLAND TURBO BASIC 1.0	54.00*
BORLAND TURBO PASCAL W/887	54.00*
MICROSOFT MICHROSOFT C++ COMPILER 5.0	244.00*
MICROSOFT QUICK BASIC VER. 3.0	85.00*
MICROSOFT FORTRAN COMPILER 4.0	260.00*

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

BREAKTHROUGH TIMELINE VERSION 2.0	225.00*
COMPUTER ASSOC. SUPER PROJECT PLUS	254.00*
SOFTWARE PUB. TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER II	346.50*

FINANCIAL

CHIPSOFT TURBO TAX	42.00*
DOW JONES MARKET MANAGER PLUS	198.00*
INTUIT QUICKEN	99.00*
MECA MANAGING YOUR MONEY VERS. 3.0	115.00*

ACCOUNTING

DAC DAC EASY ACCOUNTING V2	38.00*
DAC DAC PAYROLL V2	27.00*
MENTOR INC-HOUSE ACCOUNTANT VERS. 2.0	83.75*
PEACHTREE BACK TO BASICS ACCT/SYS	100.00*
PEACHTREE COMPLETE BUSINESS ACCT/SYS. G.W. PAGE ASSOC. NEWNEWS	146.00*
G.W. PAGE ASSOC. NEWNEWS	405.00*

OPERATING SYSTEMS

EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS XTREME	37.40*
IBM PC DOS VERSION 3.0	54.00*
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	55.00*
SOFTWARE LINX MULTILINK ADVANCED	399.00*
SOFTWARE LINX PC-MOS 3801 1 USER	129.00*

RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members Are Eligible To Join The Network's Business & Game Software Rent-A-Center And To Buy Software Products For A Full 30 Days! Regular Membership (\$10.00) Entitles You To See If They're Right For You Before You Buy! Members Also Receive 10% Off All Software Rental Services 20% Off Of The Member's Wholesale Price!

*TM— Registered Trademarks of All Companies Listed In This Ad

ORGANIZERS

BORLAND SIDEKICK - UNPROTECTED	48.00*
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT METRO	53.35*
PERSOFY REFEREE	37.80*
WORDPERFECT CORP. WORDPERFECT LIB.	52.00*

COMMUNICATIONS

CONFUSIVE PROFESSIONAL CONNECTION V2.1	51.85*
HAYES MICROCONNECT SMARTCOM II	144.00*
MICROSOFT COMMSTATION MARK 4	117.00*
MICROSOFT REMOTEVER 1.3	97.00*
VII PERSONAL COMPUTING RELAY GOLD	122.50*

EDUCATIONAL

BRODERBUND TYPE!	28.00*
DAVIDSON & ASSOC. MATHBLASTER	28.00*
DAVIDSON & ASSOC. WORD ATTACK!	28.00*
SIMON & SCHUSTER TYPING TUTOR IV	28.00*

UTILITIES

CENTRAL POINT COPY II OPTION BOARD	70.00*
FIFTH GENERATION FAST BACK V5.1	82.00*
NORTON UTILITIES ADVANCED EDITION	70.75*
ONTRACK COMPUTER SYS. DISK MANAGER	75.00*
PAUL MAE SOFTWARE MACE UTILITIES V 4	47.00*
SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS DISK OPTIMIZER	28.00*

GAMES

ACCALIDE MEAN 18 ULTIMATE GOLF	22.00*
MICROFONE F-15 STRIKE EAGLE	18.00*
ELCTRONIC ARTS YEAGERS ADV. FLIGHT SIM	28.00*
MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR V2.13	37.50*
MINDSCAPE BALANCE OF POWER	27.00*
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE GATO	8.00*
SUB LOGIC JET	27.50*

IBM PS/2 SYSTEMS

IBM PS/2 03-02-640X 2 DRIVES VIDEO ADAPTOR	1,175.00*
--	-----------

IBM "XT" CLONES

T.H.E. PC10+ W/250KB/GND DRIVES	380.00*
T.H.E. PC10+ W/250KB1/ DRIVE/FDCK	362.00*
T.H.E. PC10+ W/40KB1/ DRIVE/FDCK	438.00*
T.H.E. PC10+ W/40KB1/DRIVE/20MB HD/FDCK	738.00*
T.H.E. PC10+ W/40KB2/ DRIVES/FDCK	864.00*

80286/386 "AT" SYSTEMS

COMPAT DESPRO 286 W/840KB/HD	2,095.00*
T.H.E. 286/12+ AT HOME W/1.3MB FLOPPY	915.00*
T.H.E. 286/12+ AT HOME W/1.3MB FLOPPY & 40MB HARD DRIVE	1,365.00*
T.H.E. 386/16 W/1MB RAM	1,895.00*

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA WONDER	237.00*
ATI GRAPHICS SOLUTION	182.00*
HERCULES GRAPHIC CARD PLUS	178.00*
HERCULES SHORT SLOT COLOR CARD	136.00*
PARADISE AUTOSHOT 16B/E GA CARD	279.00*
T.H.E. COLOR COLOR CARD W/PRINTER PORT	80.00*
T.H.E. COLOR COLOR CARD W/PRINTER PORT	80.00*
T.H.E. SUPER EGA ADAPTOR	128.00*
VIDEO T VEGA DELUXE (64KB/480)	320.00*

MONITORS

AMDEK 10" 12" AMBER FLAT SCREEN	142.00*
NEC JC-1407 MULTISYNC	510.00*
PRINCETON HX-10 13" EGA COLOR	415.00*
PRINCETON MAX-12 12" AMBER	128.00*
T.H.E. 10" 12" EGA	375.00*
T.H.E. 12" RGB COLOR	388.00*
T.H.E. TTL 12" AMBER	95.00*

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST ADVANTAGE PREMIUM W/512K-2MB/S1P	399.00*
AST SIX PACK PLUS	138.00*
COMPAQ 386/486 1MB CLK/S/P	189.00*
COMPAQ AWESOME 10/12 AT CARD W/40MHZ	572.00*
INTEL ABOVE BOARD W/64K 1.5M486	225.00*
T.H.E. MULT 384 W/304K W/16V 1/8" P/R/G	87.00*

PORTABLE COMPUTER & SOFTWARE

T.H.E. MULT 10 AT W/ 1P/1S/1G/80/ SOFTWARE	80.00*
--	--------

MASS STORAGE FOR PC/XT/COMPATIBLES

T.H.E. 20MB 1/2 HT HARD DISK W/CTRL	299.00*
T.H.E. 30MB HARD DISK CARD	388.00*
T.H.E. 30MB 1/2 HT HARD DISK W/CTRL	319.00*
T.H.E. 40MB 1/2 HT HARD DISK W/CTRL	389.00*
T.H.E. 40MB 1/2 HT INTERNAL W/CTRL	369.00*
PRIMAX 120MB INTERNAL HARD DISK	998.00*

MASS STORAGE FOR AT/COMPATIBLES

OMT-E 520 COMBO HARD DRIVE/FLP/OPTICAL	280.00*
(FOR MAXTOR 179MB & 30MB DRIVES & OTHER IDE DRIVES)	
MAXTOR 179MB/20MB ESDI INT'L DRIVE	2,380.00*
MAXTOR 30MB/20MB ESDI INT'L DRIVE	3,899.00*
MAXTOR 30MB/20MB ESDI INT'L DRIVE	3,360.00*
STORAGE SYSTEM W/CTRL & SOFTWARE	1,025.00*
REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE TECHNOLOGY IS PERFECT FOR LARGE DRIVE BACKUP & DATABASE ARCHIVING	
PRIMAX 130MB/20MS INTERNAL HARD DISK	1,860.00*
PRIMAX 200MB/12MS INT'L HD DISK KIT	2,100.00*

TAPE BACKUP FOR XT/AT/COMPATIBLES

ARCHIVE 60MB INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP (XT)	886.00*
INTRA 40MB INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP (AT)	886.00*
PRIMAX 60MB EXTERNAL TAPE BACKUP (XT)	1,208.00*
MTAUNTON 120MB EXTERNAL TAPE BACKUP (XT)	1,527.00*

EMS MEMORY BOARDS

INTEL ABOVE BOARD AT PIGGYBACK OPT	179.00*
INTEL ABOVE BOARD W/ 128K-2MB	319.00*
INTEL ABOVE BOARD W/ 64M OF 2MB	216.00*
INTEL 2MB RAM CARD W/ 8K OF 2MB	99.00*

ACCELERATORS

INTEL 80287 10MHz MATH CO-PROCESSOR	299.00*

<tbl

IBM™ PS/2 SYSTEM



IBM™ PS/2 30-02

w/540K, Two
720K Drives,
With Drive
Controller,
Parallel/Serial
Ports, Clock/
Calander, Video
Adaptor.

CALL FOR
CUSTOM
CONFIGURATIONS

\$1,175^{00*} **\$1,495^{00*}**

Microsoft®
\$242^{00*}
WORD Latest Version

LotusTM
\$285^{00*}


ASHTON-TATE
\$365^{00*}
DBASE III PLUS

WordPerfect[®]
CORPORATION
\$185^{00*}
WordPerfect

**Computer
Associates**
\$255^{00*}
Supercalc 4

ASHTON-TATE
\$227^{25*}
RAPID FILE

MicroPro[®]
\$220^{00*}
Wordstar
Professional Rel. 4.0

Microsoft®
\$114^{75*}
WORKS

MICRORIM[®]
\$389^{00*}
RBASE SYSTEM V



MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

For the IBM™
64K KIT (150ns) 256K KIT (150ns)

\$8^{91*} Set
of 9 **\$31^{50*}**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

XEROX
Ventura Desktop
Publishing

\$475^{00*}

ASHTON-TATE
BYLINE **\$167^{75*}**

ELECTRONIC ARTS™
Chuck Yeager's
Advanced Flight Simulator

\$26^{50*}

Mandscape
Defender of the Crown
Superstar Ice Hockey

\$23^{97*} ea.

Broderbund Software
WHERE IN THE USA
IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO?

\$24^{00*}

Microsoft
FLIGHT SIMULATOR

\$27^{54*}

MICRO PROSE

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE

\$18^{50*}

BLACK CAULDRON

\$21^{25*}

WITH THESE UNIQUE BENEFITS...

Read, and see why over 200,000 value wise consumers have joined The NETWORK!

1 OUR GIANT WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our giant wholesale catalog containing thousands of hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. The Network's Catalog is the Largest Single Compilation of Personal Computer Products Available Today. All at Wholesale + 8%. Everything Discounted, Not Just the "GRABBERS."

2 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The Network maintains a giant inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. Emergency Overnight Service is Available on Request.

3 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund the entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

4 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

5 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not just order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: If Any Product Recommended by Our Consulting Staff Fails to Perform as Promised—We Will Take It Back at Our Expense for a 100% Refund.

6 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will assist you in assembling your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. We Will Give You All the Help You Need, When You Need It—FREE!

7 OPTIONAL RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our RENTAL LIBRARIES featuring over 1000 available titles or just a small fee per year above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent software at Just 20% of the Discount Price for a 14 Day Period. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is applied to the purchase price. VIP Members Get a Full 30 Days.

8 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—PC UPDATE—Issued periodically at no extra charge to Network members only! PC Update contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via PC UPDATE.

9 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

10 Online™ BULLETIN BOARD—Download "Freeware" from the Nation's Largest Single Concentration of Public Domain Software Available! Get tied into the nation's largest technical information network! Get tech support or contact customer service from the Network's Online™, not just a bulletin board but a complete customer information network.

*Members pay 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE

(800) 621-SAVE

In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002 Validation Code: ADB7

Customer Service & Order Status: (312) 280-1567

PC NETWORK

PC NETWORK
and THE™
BRING YOU
THE
ABSOLUTE
BESTVALUES
IN
COMPATIBLE
SYSTEMS!



"THE™ PC+ is well built and has enough company support behind it to make it a very attractive alternative to higher priced competition."

PC
WORLD

"THE's bottom line? The PC+ is a highly compatible clone worthy of consideration..."



"based on the 1986 Computer Shopper Reader Poll..."

Computer
Dealer
Magazine

"...the unit has become the preferred computer in our office, which has several name brands as possible alternatives..."



THE™ TURBO PC/10 256K BASE SYSTEM

MEMORY: 256K Expandable to 640K on the Motherboard

SPEED: 4.77-10 MHz Switchable on the Keyboard

STORAGE: Room for up to 4 Half Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives

POWER SUPPLY: 150 Watt Power Supply

KEYBOARD: 84 Key 'AT' Style Keyboard

\$280^{00*}

CERTIFIED
100% IBM PC/XT
COMPATIBLE

PC/10+ Floppy System 256K Base System
w/360K Floppy Drive and Floppy Disk Controller

***352^{99*}**

PC/10+ 20MB System 640K Base System
w/20MB HD, 380K Floppy, FDC

***735^{99*}**



THE™ 286/12 512K BASE SYSTEM

MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard

SPEED: 6-10-12 MHz Keyboard or Toggle Switch Selectable

STORAGE: Room for up to 4 Half Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives

POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply

KEYBOARD: 101 Key 'AT' Style Keyboard

\$690^{00*}

CERTIFIED
100% IBM AT
COMPATIBLE

286/12+ Floppy System 512K Base System
w/1.2MB Floppy Drive and Combination Floppy/Hard Disk Controller

***915^{99*}**

286/12+ 40MB System 512K Base System
w/40MB Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy, Combination Floppy/Hard Disk Controller

***1,395^{99*}**



THE™ 386/16 1MB BASE SYSTEM

MEMORY: 1MB Standard, Expandable to 2MB on the Motherboard, 8MB on the Daughterboard

SPEED: 4.77-6-8-10-12-16 MHz

STORAGE: Room for up to 5 Half Height Drives or 2 Full Height & 1 Half Height Drive

POWER SUPPLY: 200 Watt Power Supply

KEYBOARD: 101 Key 'AT' Style Keyboard

\$1,595^{00*}

CERTIFIED
100% IBM AT
COMPATIBLE

386/16+ Floppy System 1MB Base System
w/1.2MB Floppy and Combination Floppy/Hard Disk Controller

***1,758^{99*}**

386/16+ 40MB System 1MB Base System
w/40MB HD, 1.2MB Floppy FDC/HDC Combo

***2,250^{99*}**

ING FOR YOU.

THE™ PC/10 Starter System



FREE SOFTWARE
MS-DOS
GW BASIC
Word Processor
Spreadsheet
Data Base

10 FREE
DISKLETTS

COMPUTER: 256K w/4.77 &
10MHz Turbo Speed, Mono
Graphics Adapter: 1 360K Floppy
Drive & Printer Port

MONITOR: High Res (1100
Line), Amber TTL

PRINTER: Name Brand
w/Graphics & NLQ Modes

\$828⁰⁰*
A \$2,000 VALUE!

THE™ Disk Storage Systems

MASS STORAGE



1.2MB 1/2 Ht. Drive for AT	\$110.00*
360K 1/2 Ht. Drive for XT	75.00*
20MB 1/2 Ht. Hard Disk Kit	299.00*
20MB Hard Disk Card for AT	365.00*
20MB Hard Disk/20MB Tape Back-Up Combo for XT	649.00*
42MB/80MB 1/2 Ht. Int. HD Kit for AT	369.00*
60MB Streaming Tape Back-Up for AT	595.00*
40MB/40MS 1/2 Ht. Int. HD for AT	465.00*
80MB/28MS Full Int. HD for AT	869.00*
Omn! ESDI Combo HD/Floppy Ctrl	250.00*
Maxtor 175MB/28MS ESDI Int. HD	2,350.00*
Maxtor 380MB/26MS ESDI Int. HD	3,899.00*
Maxtor 800MB Worm Disk Subsystem	3,350.00*

THE™ Lowest Prices On Video & Enhancement Boards

VIDEO BOARDS

THE™ Super EGA Enhanced **\$135.00***
Graphics Card: 100% IBM® CGA, MDA, EGA &
Extended EGA Compatible. Supports 640x400 w/Multisync
or Equivalent Monitor. 256K Video Display Memory Included.

THE™ Color Card: **60.00***
100% IBM® Color Card Compatible. Features Flicker
Free Color Operation w/Printer Port Standard.

THE™ H720 Mono Graphics Card: **69.00***
100% Hercules® Monochrome Graphics Compatible w/Printer
Port Standard.

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS
THE™ Multi I/O & Multi I/O "AT": **\$60.00***
Serial/Parallel/Games/Ports/Clock/Calendar, Random & Print
Speaker Standard. Second Serial Port Optional. "AT" Version Also
Available at Same Price

THE™ Multi 384: **67.00***
Capable of 0-384 Memory. Includes Serial/Parallel Game
Ports/Clock/Calendar and Software

THE™ 2MB RAMCard: **99.00***
Lotus™/Impe™ Specs. EMS. Provides up to 2MB of Memory
Software Included.

THE™ Multi 1.5MB "AT": **119.00***
OK of 1.5MB via Serial/Parallel/Game Ports Standard. Second
Serial Port Optional



THE™ 1200/2400 Comm Modems

Self-Testing Modems w/Auto Answer, Auto
Dial, Re-Dial, Built-In Speaker w/Volume
Control and 100% Hayes® Compatibility.
Internal Modems Come w/Terminal
Emulation & File Transfer Software.

INTERNAL THE™ MODEMS

1200 BAUD INTERNAL	\$88.00*
2400 BAUD INTERNAL	\$169.00*

EXTERNAL THE™ MODEMS

1200 COMM EXTERNAL	\$109.00*
2400 COMM EXTERNAL	\$199.00*

CALL (800) 621-SAVE

(Orders-Membership and Advice)

In Illinois Call (312) 260-0002

Your Membership Validation Number ADB7

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish,
place your first money-saving order by phone using your
VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. No cards are
billed before the products are shipped.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK

320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE & ORDER STATUS
CALL Monday-Friday: (312) 260-1667

All Prices In This Ad Are Wholesale—Subject To A 10% Case Discount. All Items
Subject To Availability—Prices Subject To Change Without Notice.

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK

MEMBERSHIP
APPLICATION

Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring
thousands of computer products at just 4% above DEALER/WHOLESALE PRICES.
I will receive the PC UPDATE™ a monthly newsletter containing special offers and prices
BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog and all the other exclusive, money-saving
services available to Members. I understand no obligation to buy anything. My complete
satisfaction is guaranteed.

Basic Membership

- 1 Year \$8.00
- 2 Years \$15.00 [Save \$1.00]
- 14 Day Game Rentals \$10.00 Additional Per Year
- 14 Day Business Rentals \$25.00 Additional Per Year

Please Refer to the NETWORK by _____
Please Forward His Member-Get-A-Member Bonus

Bill My Credit Card VISA MasterCard American Express

My Computer Is: IBM PC IBM XT IBM AT Apple II Macintosh TURBO

Account Number:

Check or Money Order Enclosed for \$ _____ Exp. Date _____

Name: _____ Apt. No. _____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

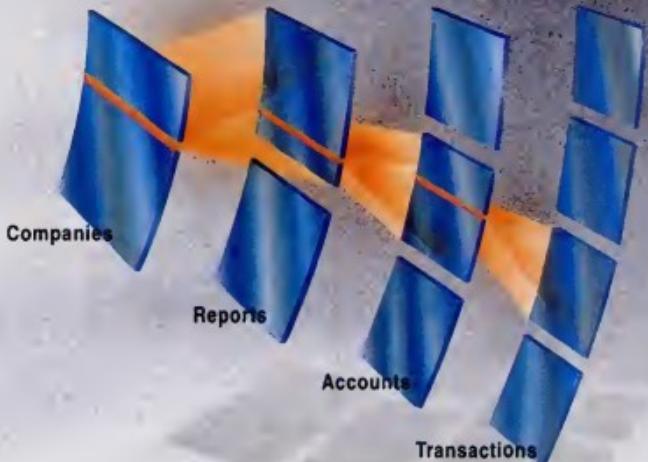
Telephone: () _____

Signature: _____

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright: 1987, PC NETWORK, INC.

Imagine Dynamic Accounting!

NewViews: The Visual Approach



Imagine statements that reflect your financial position with every entry. Imagine unlimited flexibility, the freedom to adapt your books to changing needs. Imagine ten years of financial history on-line, and never having to close your books again!

NewViews brings the visual approach to accounting. Drive windows over your books, editing as you go. Or just browse through your entire set of accounting records. Its nested hierarchy of accounting documents integrates all accounting functions in real time without menus or separate modules. And you don't need journals, trial balances, charts of accounts, batches, or report generators. You simply open reports, add accounts and enter transactions. The result is a dynamic

interaction with your books that's hard to believe. NewViews lets you see what you're doing when you're doing it. This improves your understanding and gives you the kind of active control that you could only imagine before.

See NewViews In Action

Only NewViews creates an environment suited to the dynamics of accounting. Call to reserve seats at a free seminar near you and see for yourself why the visual approach is raising the standard of accounting software.

System Requirements:
IBM® or compatible, 512K, hard disk
Monochrome, CGA, or EGA monitors

NETBIOS compatible networks.
Full data security and importing/exporting.
No limit to the number of companies, departments, branches, reports, accounts or transactions.
No copy protection

Free Seminars			
Atlanta	Oct. 22, Dec. 4	Montreal	Oct. 8, Dec. 2
Baton Rouge	Oct. 15	New Orleans	Nov. 17
Boston	Oct. 28, Dec. 1	New York	Oct. 23, Nov. 18, Dec. 3
Buffalo	Nov. 10	Orlando	Dec. 1
Calgary	Oct. 20, Nov. 17, Dec. 15	Ottawa	Oct. 7, Dec. 1
Chicago	Oct. 9, Nov. 2	Philadelphia	Oct. 21, Dec. 7
Cincinnati	Oct. 1, Nov. 17	Phoenix	Oct. 23
Cleveland	Oct. 26, Dec. 11	Pittsburgh	Nov. 12
Dallas	Oct. 10, Dec. 16	Sacramento	Dec. 17
Denver	Oct. 19, Nov. 12, Dec. 17	San Antonio	Oct. 26, Dec. 9
Edmonton	Oct. 22, Nov. 19, Dec. 17	San Diego	Oct. 16, Nov. 18
Detroit	Oct. 30, Dec. 7	San Francisco	Oct. 13, Nov. 20, Dec. 16
Hartford	Oct. 27	Santa Ana	Nov. 17
Houston	Oct. 2, Dec. 7	Seattle	Nov. 10
London	Oct. 21, Nov. 24	St. Louis	Dec. 14
Kansas City	Nov. 9	Tampa	Oct. 20
Los Angeles	Oct. 15, Nov. 18, Dec. 14	Toronto	Oct. 1, 15, 29, Nov. 12, Dec. 3, 17
Milwaukee	Nov. 3	Vancouver	Nov. 9
Minneapolis	Nov. 8, Dec. 11	Washington	Oct. 19, Dec. 9

Complete Financial Accounting
for \$695.00
Call for a NewViews dealer near you.

416-923-4567

NewViews.

The Visual Approach To Accounting



Q.W.Page Associates Inc., One St. Clair Ave. West, Toronto, Canada, M4V 2Z5 (416) 923-4567

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

**Btrieve is a registered trademark of Btrieve Corporation

■ POWER USER

want to create a special macro file that contains only the save macro, and use that as the starting point for creating new macro files.—M. David Stone [As if to illustrate another sticky problem, Mr. Patenau's choice of an "unusual" key combination (Ctrl-') happens to be used for Robert L. Hummel's excellent SPECTRUM.COM program in our Utilities column, Volume 6 Number 12.—Ed.]

SINGLE-PASS STATISTICS

I often need to produce summary total and subtotal reports on the contents of character and/or date fields. The COUNT command in dBASE III PLUS requires you to pass the whole file to derive a single total, so if you need to know how many people responded "Y", "N", and "?" to a questionnaire, you have to COUNT the whole database three times. Then, of course, you must format this information for the report. If you're COUNTING subtotals for 20-part numbers, it takes forever.

To get all these statistics in one file pass—and nicely formatted, besides—try this method. Start by indexing your file on the field you will be COUNTing. Then CREATE REPORT FORM filename. Answer Y to the "Summary report only?" query in the Group/Subtotal screen. Finally, for the report's columns, use the AT() function to convert the existence of a specific character into a numeral—1 or 0—and total on this field. For example, if you have a one-character field called Ans that is filled with either "Y", "N", "?", or nothing (no response), the Contents and Headings of your four columns would be

AT("Y",Ans)	Yes
AT("N",Ans)	No
AT("?",Ans)	No Opinion
AT("",Ans)	No Response

A one-character field can be tested and tallied for any value using this method. A larger character string can be tested by adding the SUBSTR() function.

The corresponding function to return a 1 if a date has been entered and a 0 if the date field is blank is

`(MONTH(date_fld))**#`

The MONTH() function returns an integer from 1 to 12 for any valid date, which, taken to the 0 power, is 1. MONTH() returns

a 0 if the date field is blank or invalid, and this to the 0th is still 0.

These tallies can be subtotalized and sub-subtotalized in the normal way. A grand-to-tal-only report can be generated by using C. O. Brown's trick of entering "" in the group subtotal field (Power User, Volume 5 Number 15).

Robert L. Marcus
Wantagh, New York

This is a flawless gem for any dBASE III Plus user who needs summary statistics, and Mr. Marcus's clear white diamond works equally well on numeric and logic fields using the immediate IIF().

Suppose, for example, that you want to analyze the number of employees of your company's 2,000 clients to get a better handle on who buys your product. The following Contents and Headings might reveal important information:

IIF(emp<10,1,0)	Under 10
IIF(emp>=10 AND emp<100,1,0)	10-99
IIF(emp>99 AND emp<1000,1,0)	100-999
IIF(emp>1000,1,0)	1000+
IIF(.T.,1,0)	Total

Note the expression to get the total. Since .T. is definitely always True, IIF(.T.,1,0) effectively COUNTs each record. (In fact, as I later discovered, you could replace the last IIF statement with a numeral 1 and achieve the same result.)

For dBASE II and III users who don't have the luxury of AT() and IIF() functions, try adding a special numeric field to your database, put a numeric 1 into every record, and total on this field to get multiple COUNTs—I've received several letters suggesting this technique.—Brad Stark

RENUMBERING FOOTNOTES

Microsoft Word will automatically renumber footnotes if they were numbered automatically in the first place. But if you numbered the footnotes manually and then need to renumber after adding or deleting a footnote, here's the best way I've found. In the body of the document, highlight the footnote reference that needs changing. Now hit Esc-FF (for Format Footnote), enter the new reference number, and hit the Return key. The reference number on the footnote doesn't change, so hit Esc-JF (for Jump Footnote) and you'll be on the right footnote, even though the number is

wrong. Now overtype the number on the footnote and hit Esc-JF to go back to the text. Use the arrow key to move forward one space from the reference number, hit Esc-JF to move to the next footnote reference, and repeat.

Julie Downs
Portland, Oregon

To my way of thinking, the awkwardness of this procedure just underscores the value of using the automatic numbering feature in the first place. The only excuse for not using automatic numbering is if you're following an unusual reference scheme for your footnotes. If you have gotten yourself in this box, however, it's relatively easy to reformat the footnotes for automatic numbering.

First, for each footnote in the body of the document, highlight the footnote reference, hit Esc-FF<Enter>, then hit Right Arrow-Esc-JF to go to the next footnote. This will automate the numbering within the text but leaves the numbers on the footnotes themselves unchanged.

Next type the word "footnote," highlight it, and hit Esc-DF<Enter> to store it in the glossary definition F. Then go to the footnotes themselves, and for each footnote reference, highlight the number, delete it with the Del key, and type

`f<F3><F3>`

The first F3 command (expand glossary name) converts f to "footnote," which is a reserved glossary word. The second F3 converts "footnote" to an automatically numbered footnote reference, which will match the appropriate number in the text.

Finally, note that the repetitiveness of this task makes it a perfect candidate for automating the task itself with a keyboard macro—assuming you have ProKey, SuperKey, or the like.—M. David Stone

MODEL 100 TRANSFERS

Here's a cheap and easy way to transfer text files from a Tandy Model 100 to a PC. First, connect the two computers with a null modem cable. Then, on the PC side, use the MODE command to initialize the comm port. Assuming you want to use COM2 at 9600 bps, the command is

`MODE COM2:9600,N,8,1`

FINALLY!

EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

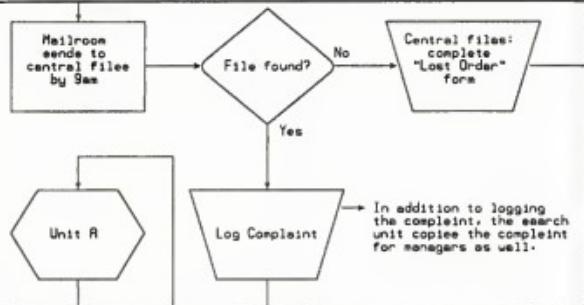
- **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
- **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
- **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine* says "EasyFlow lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts".
- **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
- **Prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- **Plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
- **Works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing EasyFlow.
- **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and we'll have it to you by courier tomorrow**. Rush delivery charge is \$15.00 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only in USA & Canada.
- **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.

* March 10, 1987 issue, page 278

** Rush orders are shipped by Purolator Courier and normally arrive the next business day to most locations. Remote destinations take longer.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 49
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

■ POWER USER

Next, on the Model 100, use the Stat option in the Telcom program to match these settings. In this case, use

88N1E

Now, to copy from the Model 100 to the PC, enter the following at the DOS command line on the PC:

COPY COM2: filename

At the Model 100, select the Term option from the Telcom program, then select Up (Upload), and enter the filename to upload. For maximum line width, enter 65. The Up menu option will appear in reverse video on the Model 100 as the file is uploaded to the PC. After the reverse video switches back to normal, press Ctrl-Z on the Model 100 to send the end-of-file marker to the PC. The PC will display the message "1 file(s) copied" and will return to the DOS prompt. If the file does not transfer accurately, try it again, using a slower bps setting.

Once you've established the proper settings, file transfer will be almost trivial.

Dr. Michael R. Milligan
Westminster, Colorado

On my NEC 8200, the Telcom setting is 8NB1XN, and there is no prompt for maximum line width in uploading the file. Otherwise, this trick works on the NEC 8200 as well as the Model 100. Once you establish the fastest speed you can use, you might like to put the mode command in a batch file in order to save typing it each time.—M. David Stone

EGA GRAPHICS AND SIDEKICK

Like Dwight Underhill (Power User, Volume 6 Number 12) I've encountered a problem when using SideKick and Microsoft Word with EGA graphics. SideKick and Word both run properly, but calling up SideKick messes up the screen on return to Word. The same problem appears when using SideKick together with Reflex or ProDesign II.

My solution is to call up SideKick from within the program and let it mess up the screen on return. Then I briefly call the help screen, which is a text screen in each of these programs. The programs reset the screen mode when you exit the help screen, so the screen is restored to normal.



WHY NOT GIVE PC MAGAZINE AS A GIFT?

A subscription to PC Magazine is a gift that will bring your colleagues, friends or clients important information about products to help them make the most effective product selections for their IBM/MS-DOS standard system.

Every issue will bring them comprehensive comparative product evaluations based on testing in the PC Labs, the publishing industry's only testing laboratory for IBM and compatible PC

hardware and software. Plus, they'll learn about short-cut routines, applications and power tips to help them work smarter with their system.

PC Magazine, the one business gift that's right to give all year long! Act today and give one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for only \$29.97—a saving of 54% off the regular single-copy price of \$64.90.



P.O. BOX 51524
BOULDER,
CO
80322-5124

Please send PC Magazine
for one year to:

Mr. Mrs. Ms. _____
please print full name

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Bill me for \$29.97 Payment for \$29.97 enclosed

Charge my: AmEx Visa MasterCard

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Add \$22 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue.
Basic annual subscription price is \$39.97.

**CALL
TOLL-
FREE**

1-800-852-5200 FOR FAST SERVICE

4271

■ POWER USER

This procedure is a little faster than Underhill's. With *Word*, for example, you just hit Esc-H<Enter> instead of using the Library Run command followed by a harmless DOS command such as DATE or TIME. The technique also works with programs that don't have the equivalent of the Library Run command.

Michael Eldridge
San Jose, California

As a general rule, anything that forces a program to rewrite the EGA graphics screen should clean up any garbage left behind by SideKick or other TSR programs. Ideally, the program will have a command for rewriting the screen—something comparable to the (admittedly awkward) three-key Ctrl-Shift-Backslash command Microsoft added to Word, Version 3.1. For programs that lack this feature, including Word 3.0 and earlier, you can usually find other ways to force the screen rewrite.

Be aware that with Word 3.0, using Esc-H<Enter> has the curious effect of converting the background color in the window to black. Unless you are using a black background, the Library Run command is still the preferred route for using SideKick with Word 3.0. Also, I was unable to reproduce the problem with Reflex 1.1 using SideKick 1.56a.

—M. David Stone

dBASE DATA CHECK

Validating data input by users—verifying that an abbreviation for a state is correct or that codes entered by the user will look up successfully in related files, for example—is vastly simplified if you use *Clipper's* User Defined Function (UDF) capability.

The FUNCTION Lookup shown in Figure 1 will validate successful lookup in any open lookup file. To make the Lookup() function generic, two parameters must be passed when it is invoked: the name of the variable being checked and the lookup file's workspace letter. Naturally, the lookup file must be indexed on the field (or memvar or expression) being checked. The syntax is

```
. @ row,col SAY "<prompt>" GET <code>
    VALID lookup(<code>,"<expr>")
```

Suppose, for instance, that you want to

verify correct two-digit state abbreviations. Your state database, indexed on the two-digit abbreviation, is open in workspace "B". You would enter

```
. @ row,col SAY "Enter State:" GET state;
    FCTV "1" VALID lookup(st,"B")
```

When the user enters data in this field, Lookup() SELECTS Area B, SEEKS the entry, reSELECTS the original workspace, and returns .T. or .F. to the VALID function. If FOUND(), data entry proceeds uninterrupted. But if the user enters "WO" for Wyoming, VALID Lookup(state, "B") is False, and data entry will halt until the user enters a VALID abbreviation (one which successfully looks up in your state file).

```
FUNCTION Lookup
    PRIVATE scode,area
    PARA scode,area
    ***
    CUSTERS=ALIAS()
    OR=.T.
    WHILE scode
        SET EXACT ON
        SEEK scode
        SET EXACT OFF
        IF EOF()
            OR=.F.
            ?? CHR(7)
            @ ROW(),COL()+2 SAY scode+" NOT VALID"
        ENDIF
        RELE scoderes
    RETURN OR
```

Figure 1: The Clipper Lookup() function validates successful lookup in a related file.

The usefulness of this function becomes more apparent when a whole bank of GETs are issued. Lookup() validation takes place in real time, without waiting until all the GETs have been keyed and then going back.

Notice also how Lookup() automatically positions the secondary file in relation to the current main record. Since the main record has been VALIDated, the secondary file can be accessed directly in later code (below the READ) to provide confirmation or other data if desired.

For example, DISP B->sname would display "Michigan" when the user enters "MI". This could prevent an error, should the keyer think that MI stands for Mississippi, Missouri, or Minnesota. Confirmation would be even more important if Lookup() is working on a coded parts or customer list.

To provide confirmation directly in

Lookup(), pass a third parameter: the field-name or expression to display. The VALID statement becomes

```
VALID Lookup(st,"B",stname)
```

Then, before the ENDIF, insert

```
ELSE
```

```
    @ ROW(),COL()+2 SAY &param3
```

Without Clipper, such vital validation procedures as these would be difficult at best.

David Sampson
Escondido, California

I've taken the liberty of shortening Mr. Sampson's powerful Lookup() Function to its most generic form. I've also substituted EOF() for .NOT. FOUND(). which has been known to misfire. His letter adds two more valuable ideas:

First, if the user's entry does not FIND, you could add code to list the possible correct entries. To do this, pass additional parameter(s) so the Function knows which field(s) to list.

Second, consider using Lookup() for batch processing. Suppose you have a massive Inventory database and need to update its transactions based on a disk just received from a field branch, for example. Code for updating the main file is much simplified (and runs faster) by branching the program, based on the immediate True/False value of Lookup().

Some people find that the ability to create UDFs makes Clipper their first choice for database programming.—Brad Stark

Craig L. Stark is senior editor for technical columns of PC Magazine. Brad Stark is a dBASE programmer and consultant based in Scituate, Massachusetts. M. David Stone is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell fellow users about your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through Power User, and we'll pay you \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Power User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ☐

Think Fast.



Now Think Small.

Now think Toshiba T1100 PLUS.

The IBM¹-compatible portable that puts full desktop PC power in a package small enough to fit in a desk drawer. And light enough to make an office out of any place there's a seat.

With its 80C86 16-bit processor and 640KB of maximum memory capacity, the T1100 PLUS runs up to twice as fast as other PCs. And that means you can get through your work a lot faster.

Putting all this speed and power in a package only 12.1" W x 2.6" H x 12" D and weighing under 10 pounds was no small feat. Our unique gate array technology reduces the number of ICs to give you exceptional

reliability as well as incredible portability.

And you won't have to squint or scrunch down to see what's going on with our new high-contrast supertwist LCD screen. It even bends over backwards to accommodate you by tilting a full 90 degrees.

The T1100 PLUS comes with a long list of standards including dual 720KB 3.5" disk drives, MS-DOS², SideKick³, and our exclusive "Exceptional Care" Program.

The number to find out the name of your nearest Toshiba computer and printer dealer is 1-800-457-7777. Please call to let us know you're thinking of us.

1. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. 2. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. 3. SideKick is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

At last getting organized is painless with Nutshell Plus



In the past, when choosing a database, you had to sacrifice ease of use for power, and flexibility for programming skills.

No more.

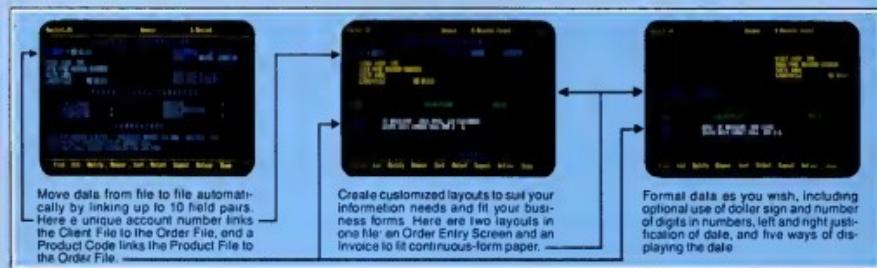
Nutshell Plus offers you the simplicity of file managers with the potency of relational technology to streamline management of your business information.

While there are relational databases with programming capability, they're not for everybody. Not everyone

wants to—or knows how to—program special routines to suit in-house needs.

What's needed is a database for the rest of us.

Imagine that instead of creating a monstrous single file of data, you can create logically linked files that pull related data from one to another, saving you time and keystroking, and preventing errors from redundant data entry. You don't have to program, but you **can** create macros.



Nutshell Plus is features-rich. With it, you can also:

- Create a form letter in a field
- Print to screen to preview the exact appearance of your data
- Insert the current date and time with one keystroke
- Change field type
- Eliminate empty space between and within records when printing
- Preset data to avoid rekeying of repetitive data
- Use the exponentiation operator in calculation

formulas

- Read files you created with Nutshell, its flat-file cousin

Visit your nearest retail dealer and try the **Nutshell Plus Guided Tour Disk**, then buy **Nutshell Plus**. At \$295 we think you'll find a lot to like.

For the name of your nearest dealer carrying **Nutshell Plus**, call the Canterbury International Sales Office at 1-800-637-8385 (outside of Massachusetts) or (617) 881-7404 in state.

Nutshell Plus runs on the IBM and IBM-compatible PC, XT, AT, and PS-2s. It requires 384K and DOS 2.0 or higher. Nutshell is a registered trademark of Nashoba Systems, Inc.

**CANTERBURY
International**, Inc.

Distributor of microcomputer hardware and software

COMDEX/Fall '87
November 2-6, 1987
Bailey's Hotel, Booth B824
Las Vegas, Nevada

LANGUAGES

A Turbo Pascal function that tests for a file's existence; using QuickBASIC's INT86 function to read a disk label; speedy Turbo Pascal global-find-and-replace.

QUICKBASIC

READING DISK LABELS

One of the many advantages of QuickBASIC is its ability to make DOS or BIOS calls from within a BASIC program. To do this, the assembly language routine INT86 (supplied with QuickBASIC) must either be linked to your main program or be in a user library. As an example, I have created the subprogram shown in Figure 1 to return the volume label on a disk in any drive. Get.Volume is called by specifying a drive letter and a string that is to receive the label name.

INT86 uses two arrays to reference the processor's registers (AX, BX, CX, and so on). InArray is used to put values into the registers prior to the DOS or BIOS call,

and OutArray contains the table of values returned after the call is completed.

The first INT86 call establishes a 43-byte disk transfer area in BUFS\$, where the volume label (and other information) will be placed by DOS. The QuickBASIC SADD (String ADDress) function is used to put the address of BUFS\$ into the DX register. We must then tell DOS to search for the label and place it into BUFS\$.

Every file on a disk has an attribute, and a volume label is simply a zero-length file with an attribute of 8. The DOS function for finding the first occurrence of a file is function &H4E. Therefore, the next step is to call this function with DX pointing to the search spec, which in this case is the drive letter plus "A*.*". If the call was unsuccessful, DOS will return an error

code in the AX register. Finally, the volume label is extracted from the DTA, up to the zero byte DOS uses to mark the end.

Howard Silver
Skokie, Illinois

Because of a bug in the DOS 2.x FINDNEXT service that fails when searching for disk labels, this routine is strictly for DOS 3.0 and later. The QuickBASIC INT86 function is indeed useful for simple DOS chores, though it is slightly more difficult to use than Turbo Basic's built-in Call Interrupt function, which doesn't require the extra arrays.

Note that these arrays must be integer, though they may be either Static or Dynamic. Arrays in QuickBASIC are, by default, Static; however, if they are dimen-

```
dim shared inarray$(7)
dim shared outarray$(7)

input "which drive? ", d$      'ask for the drive
call get.volume(d$, v$)        'get the label

if v$ = "" then                'no label was found
  print "no volume label"
  elseif len(v$) > 12 then    'there was an error
    print "err v$"
  else
    print "volume label is - v$"
  end if

sub get.volume(driv$, vol$)
  static
    ax = 0 : bx = 1            'simplifies referring to the
    cx = 2 : dx = 3            'registers by name
    vol$ = ""                  'clear old label or error msg
    bufs$ = string$(43,8)      'create disk transfer area

    inarray$(ax) = ah$          'DOS function IAH - assign DTA
    inarray$(dx) = add(buf$)    'buffer to address of buf$
    call int86($h21, varptr(inarray$(8)), -)    'call DOS
```

```
varptr(outarray$(8)))           'function INT86, placed into AX
inarray$(ax) = ah$              'search string
inarray$(cx) = 8                'attribute = 8
call int86($h21, varptr(inarray$(8)), -)    'call DOS
varptr(outarray$(8)))           'extract label from DTA
if outarray$(ax) = 3 then       '3 = drive does not exist
  vol$ = "drive doesn't exist"
  exit sub
elseif outarray$(ax) = 18 then  '18 = file not found
  vol$ = "file not found"
  exit sub
end if

for p = 31 to 42
  temp$ = mid$(buf$, p, 1)
  if temp$ = chr$(8) then
    p = 42
  else
    if temp$ <= "*" then
      vol$ = vol$ + temp$ - 'strip period DOS adds
    end if
  next p
end sub
```

Figure 1: Using QuickBASIC's INT86 to read the volume label from any disk.



■ LANGUAGES

sioned using a variable instead of a constant, as in

```
X = 100
Dim Arrayt(X)
```

they will be treated as Dynamic, to be created or run time. Using ReDim will also create Dynamic arrays.

In general, Dynamic arrays have the distinct advantage of being kept outside of QuickBASIC's normal data area and thus will not impinge on the amount of string space available to a program. When interfacing with assembly language, however, Static arrays are much easier to access, because the assembler routine can count on their being within the default data segment. One other point worth noting is that BASIC operations involving Static arrays will be performed more quickly than with Dynamic arrays, since they are that much easier to locate.

In the case of QuickBASIC's INT86 routine, considerable extra code within the routine is devoted to computing both the segment and the offset of the arrays. Microsoft is to be congratulated for including the assembler source to INT86, since it provides a good example of determining where those arrays are located.—Ethan Winer

TURBO PASCAL

CHECKING FOR FILES

The conventional way to test for the existence of a disk file from inside a Turbo Pascal program is to use a function similar to that shown in Figure 2. Unfortunately, however, the Reset procedure (like most other Turbo Pascal file I/O procedures) does not recognize read-only, hidden, or system files. Thus, the function will return FALSE for any file that has one or more of these attributes set.

To get around this unacceptable limitation, I have written a new Exist function that attempts to open the file via DOS function call 3Dh (Open File). Function 3Dh will open a file with any combination of attributes. My Exist function, demonstrated in the program in Figure 3, will return TRUE for any existing disk file.

Paul A. Neumann
Denver, Colorado

```
TYPE
  Name = STRING [66];

FUNCTION Exist (FileName : Name) : BOOLEAN;
VAR
  File : FILE;
BEGIN
  ASSIGN (File, FileName); { attempt to open the file }
  {$I-} { with Turbo PASCAL's RESET }
  RESET (File_To_Open); { procedure }
  {$I+}
  IF (IOResult = 0) THEN { if there is no error, then }
    BEGIN
      CLOSE (File_To_Open); { the file exists }
      Exist := TRUE; { and we must close it }
    END
  ELSE Exist := FALSE; { otherwise, file doesn't exist }
END;
```

Figure 2: A simple function to determine if a file exists.

```
({$B+}
PROGRAM Exist_Demo; { demonstrate Exist function }
{ based on DOS function 3Dh }

TYPE
  String_64 = STRING[66];

VAR
  File_Name : String_64;

FUNCTION Exist(File_Spec : String_64) : Boolean;
CONST
  DOS = $21; { interrupt for DOS functions }

TYPE
  Reg_Type = RECORD CASE Integer OF
    1 : (AX, BX, CX, DX, BP, SI, DI, DS, ES, Flags : Integer);
    2 : (AL, AH, BL, BH, CL, CH, DL, DH : Byte);
  END;

  VAR
    File_To_Open : STRING[67]; { 66 + 1 so we can make an }
    { ASCII string }
  Regs : Reg_Type; { CPU register pack }

BEGIN
  File_To_Open := File_Spec + #0; { make an ASCII string }
  Regs.AH := $3D; { DOS function 3Dh - Open file }
  Regs.AL := $00; { for read (only) access }
  Regs.DS := SegFile_To_Open; { point to it with DS:DX }
  Regs.DX := Ord(File_To_Open)+1; { note: ord + # contains length }
  Int(0, Regs); { attempt to open the file }

  IF ((Regs.Flags OR $FFFE) = $FFFE) THEN { if the carry flag is clear, }
    { then the file exists, the }
    { file is open, and the file }
    { handle was returned in AX }
  BEGIN
    Regs.BX := Regs.AX; { copy file handle to BX, end }
    Regs.AL := $3E; { uses DOS function 3Dh to }
    Int(0, Regs); { close the file }
    Exist := True;
  END
  ELSE Exist := False; { otherwise, file doesn't exist }

END;

{-----}
REPEAT
  Write('Enter a filename ([d:] [path] filename.[ext]): ');
  Readln(File_Name);
  IF (Exist(File_Name)) THEN Writeln(File_Name, ' exists')
  ELSE Writeln(File_Name, ' does not exist');
  UNTIL (File_Name = '');

END.
```

Figure 3: An "Exist" function that works even on a read-only file.

NOW YOU CAN HAVE THE MODEM YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED AT A PRICE YOU NEVER DREAMED YOU COULD GET.

At Hayes we just found a way to make the best-selling PC modems in the world even better. We lowered their price. From now on our Smartmodem 2400,[™] Smartmodem 2400B,[™] Smartmodem 1200,[™] Smartmodem 1200B,[™] Smartmodem 1200C,[™] and our new Smartmodem 1200A,[™] will cost considerably less. Up to one-third less.*

So if you've always wanted a Hayes modem, external or internal, for an IBM[®] PC or compatible, IBM PC Convertible, Apple[®] Macintosh,[™] Apple II, or almost any other PC, now you don't have to settle for less. Just pay less.

Hayes[®]

SMARTMODEM 2400



HS AA CD OH RD SD TR MR



I didn't know it was a crime

They told me those copies of programs I made for my computer could cost the company hundreds of thousands of dollars. Maybe even cost me my job.

Few people realize that software piracy is a Federal crime. At ADAPSO, the computer software and services industry association, we're doing everything we can to inform the public of the problem. And the penalties.

You could unknowingly put your company on the receiving end of a lawsuit by making illegal copies of software. Maybe even put yourself on the receiving end of a pink slip. And that's why ADAPSO wants you to know the facts.

Return the coupon for a brochure that explains the risks of software piracy. It's free. And it may help you keep your job.

Send this coupon or your business card for more information.
Or call us at (703) 522-5055 and ask for Marilyn.

ADAPSO, 1300 North Seventeenth Street, Arlington,
Virginia 22209

NAME	TITLE
COMPANY	
ADDRESS	
CITY	STATE
ZIP	



Software Piracy is a Federal Crime

■ LANGUAGES

- If you don't close the temporary file, you use up a file handle every time you call the function!

Astute readers will notice that the "conventional" Exist function of Figure 2 differs in an important way from the one in the Turbo manual. If it succeeds in opening the file, it then closes it. This can be extremely important: if you don't close the temporary file, you use up a file handle every time you call the function!

Since the rest of the Turbo file routines don't work on read-only files, you might want to use a combination of the old and

new Exist functions. If the new says "TRUE" and the old says "FALSE", your program could simply inform the user that the file is read-only. But if you really only want to read the file, see "Read-Only Reset" in Turbo Power User, Volume 6 Number 13.—Neil J. Rubenking

FASTER REPLACES

When you invoke the global-find-and-replace feature in Turbo Pascal, the editor shows you every replacement. This wastes a lot of your programming time if there are many replacements. However, if you hit any key, the display will freeze and Turbo will make all the remaining replacements rapidly, without displaying each of them on the screen.

Atsushi Fukuda
Urbana, Illinois

I was surprised to find out how many people don't know this little trick. I have my

fingers trained to hit the Spacebar immediately after GNU<Return> whenever I do a global-find-and-replace. It works in SideKick also, and speeds up the operation immensely.—Neil J. Rubenking

Robert L. Hummel is senior technical editor of PC Magazine. Neil J. Rubenking is a contributing editor of PC Magazine. Ethan Winer is a contributing editor of PC Magazine and owner of Crescent Software in East Norwalk, Connecticut.

SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, Fortran, and COBOL with Languages readers, and we'll pay you \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Languages, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

BASIC Programming Tools

There's nothing basic about these professional programming utilities.

Whether you're a seasoned expert or just starting out, we can help you create programs that run faster, work harder, and simply look better. We have built our reputation on customer satisfaction by providing expert advice and quality technical support. All Crescent Software products include source code, demonstration programs, clear documentation, and a 30-day satisfaction guarantee.

■ **QBase** is a superb screen designer and full-featured relational database. Because we include complete BASIC source code, QBase can be customized to suit your needs. Besides its database capabilities, QBase is outstanding for creating custom titles, help screens, and product demos, and includes a versatile slide-show program. **\$99**



NEW!

■ **QBase Report** enhances QBase by generating reports with multiple levels of sorting, automatic record updating, browsing, and transaction posting. As a special bonus, QBase Report includes a complete, ready-to-run, time billing application for computer professionals. **\$69**

■ **QuickPak** contains more than 65 essential routines for BASIC programmers. Included are programs for windowing, access to DOS and BIOS services, searching and sorting string arrays, creating pull-down and Latus™ menus, accepting data input, and much more. QuickPak is loaded with examples and tutorial information, and comes with a clever tips and tricks book, plus *The Assembly Tutor* — a complete guide to learning assembly language from a BASIC perspective. **\$69**

■ **By Customer Demand — QuickPak II** More than 30 additional tools, including disk and printer tests to eliminate the need for On Error in your programs, and a multi-line text input routine that lets you put a note pad with full word wrap anywhere on the screen from within your programs. Other routines include binary file access, more menus, multiple screen save and restore, continuous timer display, automatic box drawing, and much more. (Available for use with QuickBASIC only). **\$49**

■ **GraphPak** is an extensive collection of routines for displaying line, bar, and pie charts automatically within your programs. It will create 3-D charts with manual or automatic scaling, titles and legends in any size or style, as well as scrolling and windowing in graphics. GraphPak also comes with a sophisticated font editor for customizing your own character sets. **\$69**



CRESCENT SOFTWARE

64 Fort Point Street, East Norwalk, CT 06855 ■ (203) 846-2500

Separate versions are available for Microsoft's QuickBASIC and Borland's Turbo Basic — please specify when ordering. No royalties, no copy protection, of course. We accept Visa, M/C, C.O.D. and Checks. Add \$3 shipping and handling, \$10 overnight and foreign, \$25 2nd day foreign.

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FILL IN THE MISSING GAPS IN YOUR PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

Complete your library of IBM-Standard reference information with back issues of PC MAGAZINE.



JULY 1987—IBM'S PERSONAL SYSTEM/2: In-depth report on models 30,50 and 60; OS2; DOS 3.3; 14 powerful portables; Laser printers; Add-in boards; On-line thesaurus; Multi-Mate Advantage II; Zenith's early pc; Europa-Atlas*Graphics; NEW PC After Hours and FREE Pop-up Stenographer and more!

6/23/87—THE NEW LOOK IN DATA BACKUP— Hands-on reviews of Small Cassettes and Big R/RMS; A guide to Backup alternatives; Word Processor-to-Word Processor Conversions; FREE EGA color extender; Turn your PC into a FAX machine; Turbo utilities; Zero slot LANs; Build your own pop-up alarm and more!

6/9/87—HARD DISKS, Reviews of hot, high-capacity drives; Best Upgrade Bargains; Paul Sonermon on Hard Disk Secrets and Shortcuts; 8 Real window applications; IBM's PS/2 Model 60; Commodore's PC102; 2, Saba's Handscan; Aceto; FREE Repeats Utility; Turbocharging BASIC part 2; and more!

5/26/87—IBM'S BOLD NEW LINE—NEW GRAPHICS, NEW BUS, NEW DRIVES, NEW SIZE: Next generation workstations; How the Lotus Laugh affects you; 10 ultra high res Graphics boards; FREE Lotus-style menu Q.W. page; 19 of the best books on personal computing; and more!

5/12/87—COMMUNICATIONS— PC Labs tests 87 modems; Sorting through on-line databases; 9 E-mail services that mean business; FREE jazz up your DOS screen utility; Turbocharging BASIC part 1; QuickBASIC; 4Word; Oragnet; GRIDlite; AutoSwitch EGA 480 Card; dB4L; and more!

4/28/87—SECURITY— PROTECT YOUR PC; 13 LANs Compared; Best Backup Software; Laser Printer Special—5 Under \$3,000; 24 Laser Utilities; 9 Printer sharing Devices; TWO FREE PROGRAMS—System Checker and DOS Sound effects; 10-MHz Computers; High Speed Low Risk Starfish; Halo DPE and more!

4/14/87—12 MEGAHERTZ AND BEYOND— MMF PRICE SPEED!—Number crunching like a main frame; Become a WordPerfect power user; Pop-up directory within any application; 3Com's Ethernet and Token Ring; Reviews of Compaq Portable III; Measure; Geel Solutions a 1-2-3 add-in; and more!



3/31/87—PC LABS TESTS 18 EGA AND MULTISCAN MONITORS: Reviews of 9 space saving PCs; 5 software options to expand memory; Managing mail lists; 25 first-class releases are reviewed; NEW FEATURE—CONNECTIVITY: Sharp's PC-7100 and more!

3/10/87—POWER GRAPHICS FOR BUSINESS: 44 Spreadsheets that Supercharge your Spreadsheet Graphics; Animation Made Easy; 520BBS-Based XTs; 20 80386 Enhancing Utilities; AT Update; Epson's Equity III Plus; PC Security Modems; Orchid Technology's PC Net and more.

2/24/87—HAL 1-2-3: ADDING EASE AND POWER TO LOTUS 1-2-3: 16 Full Featured Word Processors Under \$100; 80286 Based XTs; 20 DOS Enhancing Utilities; AT Update; Epson's Equity III Plus; PC Security Modems; Orchid Technology's PC Net and more.

2/10/87—DESKTDP PUBLISHING: HANDS-ON FOR—Pagemaker, PFS, ClickArt, Harvard Professional, Front Page, Ventura Publisher; PC Labs Tests 5 Low-Cost Integrated Packages; 9 Affordable AT Compatibles; 14 Outstanding Hard Disk Cards; The IBM PCII; and more.

1/27/87—TOP DRAW DATABASES— DataBase, R-Base System V, dBASE III Plus, PFS:Professional File, PowerBase, Q & A, PC Magazine's 3rd Annual Awards for Technical Excellence; Double Your Directories; Views on the Perfect Lap Top; FREE Word Counter Program; AT Multifunction Boards and more.

1/13/87—THE BEST OF 1986— 3rd Annual Best & Worst Editors' Personal Picks; The AT Clone from IBM; IBM Token Ring Report Card; Removable Hard Disks; 3 Bernoulli Challengers; Electronic Thesauri; Multi Dimensional Spreadsheets; CAD at Any Price; MSR: A New Approach to Software Support and more.

12/23/86—MORE POWER FOR PORTABLES— 6 Hardworking Lap Tops; AT&T's StarLAN; FREE Security program; Animate Your Presentations; NEWWIEWS—An Accounting Breakthrough; Multiport Serial Cards; Freelance Plus and more.

Order back issues of PC MAGAZINE by returning the attached coupon, or clearly written order form and mailing it with \$8 per copy ordered (\$9 in Canada and all other foreign countries) to: Other available issues call (212) 503-5319. Mail orders only.

Please ship me the checked copies. I am enclosing \$8 for each issue ordered (\$9 in Canada and all other foreign countries, U.S. currency).

Issue date:

- JULY 1987 5/26/87 4/14/87 2/24/87
 6/23/87 5/12/87 3/31/87 2/10/87
 6/9/87 4/28/87 3/10/87 1/27/87
 Other _____

Order today, quantities are limited!

PC Magazine, Attn: Kim Armstrong
One Park Avenue—4th Floor, New York, NY 10016

Check/Money Order enclosed \$_____

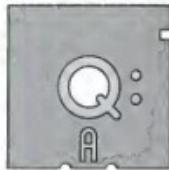
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

■ ROBERT L. HUMMEL

PC TUTOR



Smoothing out system transfer moves for DOS upgrades; filling out the facts about high-density FORMATS; why software publishers avoid bootable disks; and disabling PriSc.

UPGRADING DOS VERSIONS

My hard disk system is currently running under DOS 3.0. I would like to upgrade to a later version without having to reformat the disk and reload all my files. I can copy COMMAND.COM, but have had no luck using the SYS command to transfer the two hidden files. I get the error message "Incorrect DOS version." What am I doing wrong?

Stephen E. Einson
New York, New York

This is a common problem, but, fortunately, one with an easy solution. Each new release of DOS, starting with 2.0, keeps track of its version number internally. The version number of the operating system you are currently using can be displayed using the VER command.

When a DOS command or program is executed, the first thing it does is check whether the version it's running under is the same as the version for which it was written. If the two versions are different, you get the error message "Incorrect DOS version."

In your case, you're probably booting up from your hard disk, with DOS 3.0, then trying to run the SYS program from the later DOS version off a floppy in drive A:. But because SYS belongs to the newer version, it won't run! The solution is simply to boot the PC from a floppy with the new DOS version, then execute the following commands:

```
A>SYS C:  
A>COPY COMMAND.COM C:\
```

FORMATTING DISKETTES

I have a recurring problem formatting high-density disks. I nearly always get a response indicating that some of the floppy disk is unusable. A typical response would be

```
1,213,952 total bytes  
268,800 bytes unavailable  
945,152 available bytes
```

Running CHDKSK, however, gives a response:

```
655,360 bytes total memory  
541,248 bytes free
```

Why are so many bytes unavailable? And of the available bytes, why are some "free" and others not?

Robert Trout
Encinitas, California

The FORMAT program performs two separate but linked functions. First, it writes magnetic "address" marks on the disk that DOS will later use when it reads and writes data. Second, it tries to identify sections of the disk that cannot be read or written reliably (usually because of physical damage to the diskette) and marks those as "unavailable."

It's not unusual for brand-new hard disks to have one or more defective spots. Because the percentage of bad areas to total storage capacity is usually quite small, the defects are accepted as part of the manufacturing process. During a format, these bad areas are detected by the FORMAT

program and marked to prevent their use.

Floppy disks, on the other hand, are so inexpensive to make that any defective ones should have been discarded during the manufacturing process. Floppy disks we buy in the store should thus be error-free. A properly operating disk drive, formatting quality disks, should not consistently produce the problems that you describe.

The first order of business is to determine if the culprit is the floppy drive or the diskette. Take some diskettes that you have formatted and that indicate bad areas, and reformat them on another AT with a high-density drive. If the diskettes again come out with large numbers of bad bytes, then it's probably not your machine, and you can safely suspect the diskettes. Try purchasing different brands until you find one that performs properly on your machine.

If the FORMAT problem does not repeat, then the cause of the problem is probably your disk drive. There are many things that can go wrong with a disk drive, not the least of which is dirty read/write heads. So, before you panic, try purchasing a head-cleaning kit. They're relatively inexpensive and might do the trick. If that doesn't work, however, it's off to your computer dealer to find a technician who will check and realign your drive.

While I'm on the subject, the message from CHDKSK that you quoted in your letter refers to the amount of system memory, or RAM, that is installed in your computer. In your case this is 640K ($640 * 1024 = 655,360$). The amount reported as "free" is available to be used by any programs

Now Your Computer Can See!

Two camera designs for scientific, engineering, art, graphics and OEM applications.

Plug one of these digitizing cameras into your personal computer, focus the lens, and produce immediate visual input. A binary image is instantly loaded into the MOS-sensor-based memory array, from which it can be reviewed and manipulated like any other binary file.

MicronEye™
\$395.00
(average price)



Produce inexpensive digitized images for desktop publishing, graphics, drafting, signature recognition, animation and a variety of other applications. The MicronEye™ is extremely versatile for photographing flat and 3-dimensional subjects, and provides instantaneous response. Multiple exposure capability allows a range of gray scale values. Available now for IBM PC and compatibles, Apple II, Apple Macintosh and Commodore 64.

Idetix™
\$695.00

For rugged industrial applications, the high-speed Idetix camera offers enhanced still and multi-interval imaging capabilities that are ideal for process control, factory inspection and robotics applications. Available now for IBM PC and compatibles.

Each camera comes complete with lens, cable, interface board and introductory software. Custom engineering and applications assistance are available.

For Credit Card and C.O.D. orders, or for further information, phone toll free:

1-800-253-2226
In Idaho, phone (208) 939-0420

**GENERAL
IMAGING
CORP.**

P.O. Box 9000 • Boise, Idaho 83707

MicronEye™ and Idetix™ are manufactured by

Micron Technology, Inc.

Shipped UPS—add \$10.00 for shipping and handling; \$1.90 C.O.D. charge; please add applicable sales tax.

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. Apple II and Apple Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Corp.

CIRCLE 728 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCTIVITY

■ PC TUTOR

you might run. The difference between the total memory and free memory is the amount used by DOS and any TSRs you have loaded.

BOOTABLE DISKS

Why don't the software publishers make their disks self-starting instead of requiring that the purchaser copy the DOS files and COMMAND.COM to them?

Samuel E. Beall
Knoxville, Tennessee

To place the Microsoft Disk Operating System (MS-DOS) on a distribution disk, along with its software, a software publisher must purchase a license to copy and distribute the system files and COMMAND.COM, or he'll very quickly find himself in court for software piracy. While such a license could easily be negotiated, you would, no doubt, find that the cost of the software package will have increased by the cost of MS-DOS.

A second hurdle facing the publisher is deciding which version of DOS to include on the disk. IBM has released seven versions of DOS since 2.0, and more are planned. Include the various OEM versions of MS-DOS (IBM, COMPAQ, TANDY, etc.), and you'll find yourself choosing from over 50 DOS versions. It's obviously ridiculous to expect a manufacturer to create separate products to support each particular version. The most reliable way to ensure that the version of DOS you are currently using gets onto your distribution disk is to let you do it.

The final reason is more pragmatic. As applications become larger and publishers try to fit more on each disk, there simply may be no room on the distribution disk for DOS. As of Version 3.3, the two hidden files, IBMIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM, and COMMAND.COM total 77,566 bytes, or 21 percent of the capacity of a 360K diskette. While necessary for users of floppy-based systems, a bootable application disk has become less important as hard disks become more common.

TURNING OFF PRTSC

My partner has an IBM PC-XT connected to a network that supports printer sharing. Because all his printing is done through the network, not having a printer physically

attached isn't a problem, except when he accidentally hits Shift-PrtSc. At that point, simply put, his system locks up and he must cycle the power.

Using the MODE and SET commands, I have attempted to redirect LPT1: to the NUL device, but to no avail. I even attempted to write a machine language program to intercept keystrokes and INT 5 calls, but after a few attempts, I was forced to throw in the towel. Any suggestions?

David A. Cammack
Anaheim, California

When a key is struck, the BIOS normally translates the key into its ASCII representation and passes it along to the program that is currently running. The Shift-PrtSc key combination, however, is treated differently. In this case, the BIOS doesn't pass the key on, but treats it as a request

■ There are a few ways to disable the PrintScreen function, and here are two. The first is a brute-force method. The second is slightly more elegant.

for a screen print and issues an interrupt 5. The INT 5 service routine then takes over the task of reading the contents of the screen and sending it to the printer.

There are a few ways to disable the PrintScreen function, but I'll present just two. The first is a brute-force method that replaces the INT 5 service routine located in ROM with a one-instruction routine in RAM that passes control back to the program that was running as if nothing had happened. The second is a slightly more elegant method that I'll explain later.

To replace the PrintScreen function with a do-nothing function of our own simply requires that we change the vector for INT 5 from pointing to the ROM routine to

our routine. This can easily be accomplished by DOS interrupt 21h subfunction 25h, "Set Interrupt Vector." For our purpose, we wish to point the vector to an IRET instruction. IRET is a special form of the RET (RETURN) that is used with interrupts, like INT 5. It causes execution to pick up exactly where it was interrupted.

Figure 1 shows a short program you

```
N NOINT5.COM
A 188
JMP $183 ;Jump to install
IRET
MOV DX,0102 ;New INT 5 address
MOV AX,2585 ;Set vector
INT 21 ;Thru DOS
MOV DX,$183 ;Leave this much
INT 27 ;Stay resident
R CX
18
W
Q
```

Figure 1: A DEBUG script, NOINT5.SCR, that will create the NOINT5.COM program.

can assemble with DEBUG that will prevent INT 5 from triggering a PrintScreen. First, create the file NOINT5.SCR using a pure-ASCII text editor, like the WordPerfect Program Editor. Be sure to hit return at the end of each line, including the blank line after the INT 27 instruction. Alternatively, you could type the commands directly into DEBUG. Next, make sure DEBUG.COM is either in your current directory or in a directory listed in your PATH. You now create NOINT5.COM with the following command:

DEBUG < NOINT5.SCR

The best way to load NOINT5 is in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, before any other memory-resident programs and before any strings are added to your environment.

While effective, NOINT5.COM does add yet another memory-resident program to your system and wastes your available RAM. There is, however, a more elegant method. The PrintScreen function maintains a byte in low memory at 0000:0500h that reflects the status of the PrintScreen function. The values posted in the byte and their meanings are shown in the following listing:

BYTE VALUE	MEANING
0	Ready to print
1	Screen is being printed
FFh	Error occurred on last PrintScreen

When an INT 5 is generated, the Print-

Screen routine checks this byte to determine how to proceed. If the byte contains a 0, it is set to 1, and an attempt is made to print the screen. If the attempt is successful, the byte is reset to 0 and control re-

Professional Programming Tools

For Programmers Compiling in

BASIC • C • COBOL • FORTRAN • PASCAL • dBASE™

GLENCO ENGINEERING is committed to providing professional programming tools. These sub-routines are completely debugged, and fully documented. Hand crafted in ASM, you are assured minimum size and maximum speed. You will literally save hundreds of man-hours in design, program and debug time. All are CALLABLE routines in .OBJ or .COM format. Please specify language and compiler. NOT COPY PROTECTED. NO ROYALTIES.

<p>WINDOWS LIB*</p> <p>Create callable pop-up windows, vertical menus, and help screens. Set all borders, colors, size, position. Window editor included. Over 25 commands added to your compiler.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$99</p>	<p>WINDOWS with DATA ENTRY*</p> <p>Option for above. Adds 30 more menu and keyboard enhancement commands. Menu items return integer and text allowing context sensitive help.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$99</p>
<p>BIOS LIB*</p> <p>Several low level ROM BIOS routines. Categories: KEYBOARD, PRINTER, COMMUNICATIONS, VIDEO and MISC.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$99</p>	
<p>DOS Functions*</p> <p>Execute another program or alter DOS internal switches from inside your program. Read or set a files' Attribute, Mode, Data, Time. Check Write protect tab, free space, dir.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$99</p>	
<p>FILES LIB*</p> <p>Allows virtually any DOS file operation from inside your program. Read or set a files' Attribute, Mode, Data, Time. Check Write protect tab, free space, dir.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$99</p>	
<p>NETWORK TOOLS</p> <p>Over 80 subroutines to interface to NETBIOS. Transaction process, multitasking, communications, and more... Works with any system supporting NETBIOS.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$99</p>	
<p>*Buy 4 get 5 or Library 6 Pack - \$450 Multiple purchases discount and site licensing</p>	
<p>NO ROYALTIES</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IBM™ • Summit Software™ • Computer Innovations™ • Microsoft™ • Lattice™ • Ryan McFarland™ • Realis™ • Nantucket™ 	<p>Call or Write: GLENCO ENGINEERING INC. SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979</p>  <p>3920 Ridge, Arlington Hts, IL 60004 (312) 392-2492 Telex 493-7109</p>
<p>CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD</p>	

- Borland™
- Aztec™
- WordTech™
- and More



PC-Write®

Share The Benefits!



You can share in the benefits of our low cost, full featured word processor - virtually risk free! And then share these benefits with others!

SHAREWARE

It's a simple concept. Get yourself a copy of PC-Write. (We'll send you one for \$16.) Try it. On your computer. For your kind of writing. Let PC-Write prove itself to you. Only then do you need to purchase a registered copy.

LOW RISK

Good software stands up to this test. A test that measures quality on proven abilities. A test that reduces your risk when buying software.

BENEFITS

PC-Write has many benefits. The low cost and low risk of shareware are just two. When you register you also receive:

- Version 2.71 Diskette Pair
- 360-Page Manual & Reference
- One Year of Phone Support
- Four Quarterly Newsletters
- Two Future Product Updates
- \$25 Shareware Commissions

All this for just \$89!

Shouldn't you be sharing in the benefits of PC-Write?

PC-Write - Version 2.71 Feature Summary

For Beginners: Easy to learn with tutorial, Quick Guide, and 45 help screens. Easy to use with menus or function keys. Complete 360-page User Manual with index.

For Typists: Very fast operation. Instant 50,000-word spell checker, auto paragraph reformat, decimal tabs, on-screen ruler, footnotes and endnotes with auto numbering, and record/playback keystrokes.

For Writers: Fast search and replace with wild cards. Move, copy, delete, reformat, and shift blocks of text easily. Automatic index and table of contents, left/right page layout, and place-saving bookmark.

For Business: Mail merge with prompted and default values. Works with over 350 printers, supports LaserJet(tm) and PostScript(tm) with microjustification. Options to use WordStar(tm) commands and files.

For Programmers: ASCII files, search for non-ASCII, jump to line number, bracket match, block indent, and temporary margins.

For Advanced Users: DOS command shell, keyboard and print macros, many configurable features, color/attribute control, printer customization, split screen to edit two files, annotated directory, and screen clip text from other software.

Requirements

IBM(tm) PC, AT, or PS/2; 320K RAM

turns to the calling program. If an error occurs, a value of FFh is placed in the byte. Programs can check this byte to see if an error occurred.

If the status byte is 1, however, indicating a PrintScreen is in progress, then the PrintScreen routine simply returns. This prevents one PrintScreen call from being interrupted by another. It also provides us with an easy way to prevent a PrintScreen from occurring. Figure 2 lists a short program that sets the status byte to 1. By doing

```
NOPRTSC.COM
A 198
XOR AX,AX
MOV DS,AX
MOV AHTE PTR [0500],$1
RET

BX
A
W
Q
```

Figure 2: NOPRTSC.SCR, a DEBUG script to create the NOPRTSC.COM program.

this, NOPRTSC.COM uses the logic already built into the BIOS PrintScreen routine to thwart further attempts to print. It has the additional benefit of not being a TSR program.

Create the DEBUG script file NOPRTSC.SCR as described previously and create the .COM file with the command:

DEBUG < NOPRTSC.SCR

Now, simply run the program to disable the PrintScreen function. Programmers can also use this technique to prevent a PrintScreen from occurring while an application is using the printer.

Robert L. Hummel is senior technical editor of PC Magazine.

ASK THE PC TUTOR

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally.

Companies and Schools SAVE!

Substantial discounts with our Group License

Easy to Administer • Tailor to Your Specific Needs
Free Updates • Unlimited Copies • Free DCA Utility

Call Mont Francisco, Vice President of Sales

Call or Mail Your Order Today!

\$89 - Full Registration
\$16 - Shareware Diskettes

90 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

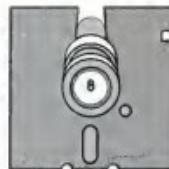
Group, Campus, & OEM Licenses.
Ad by PC-Write using HP LaserJet(tm).

1-800-888-8088 Ref:
Visa/Mastercard Accepted

Quicksoft, Inc.
219 First North
Box #224-PMAY
Seattle, WA 98109

■ FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC



Grounding LAN cables; choosing between the INT 2Ah functions and the INT 5Ch service as an interface to network functions through PC LAN; COMMAND.COM on network stations.

WATERPIPE GROUND REVISITED

In Volume 6 Number 15, we ran a letter from Mr. Roy Colglazier expressing his concern over advice we gave on grounding a LAN cable to a cold water pipe. Mr. Colglazier advised against this practice, and after independent inquiries, we said we didn't understand his point.

One of our readers, Thomas J. Forbes, sent a letter clearly explaining the potentially hazardous situation if LAN cables are directly grounded to certain kinds of pipes and certain other conditions exist. Please read and heed.

I think the people you consulted made the assumption that the cold water pipe was bonded to the main wiring system. However, Mr. Colglazier's point was that you should never ground to anything "not directly bonded to the main grounding system that is part of the power distribution wiring."

There are several common ways this could occur. One example is using a three-prong to two-prong "cheater" adapter to fit a modern plug into old-style receptacles. If the short green wire from the adapter is not properly terminated and a coax shield or other grounding point of the equipment is connected to a cold water point not bonded to the building bond point, the building circuit breaker might not operate properly.

Another example is when a piece of equipment with two-wire cord is used. If there is an internal short to ground and the equipment is grounded to an unbonded water pipe, then the equipment circuit

breaker or fuse might not open. This could also place a lethal voltage on the equipment case.

I believe the incorrect use of three-conductor to two-conductor AC adapters is probably the most common cause of electrical accidents and fires. Don't ground anything to cold water pipes if you aren't certain of their bonding to the electrical system's ground.

Thomas J. Forbes
Palmdale, California

NETBIOS PROGRAMMING

I enjoy reading Connectivity Clinic, especially when you include programs like SRVCLOCK and NETCLOCK (*PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 14). These are great examples of programming for NETBIOS, and I encourage you to print more of them. I assembled the listings and run the pair on a Token-Ring Network under the PC Local Area Network Program.

■ The incorrect use of three-conductor to two-conductor AC adapters is probably the most common cause of electrical accidents.

I just started writing application-to-application communications programs for NETBIOS and hope you can answer a few questions. In the SRVCLOCK and NETCLOCK examples, I discovered that the PC LAN program has to be started (i.e., NET START) in order for the programs to work. If the NETBIOS code (NETBEUI, Version 1.0) is already loaded, why must PC LAN be run?

I've been told that it is a good practice to avoid using the INT 5Ch NETBIOS and to use the INT 2Ah (0400h—Execute NETBIOS) interface instead. Why would this be so?

Tom Cervenka
Berwyn, Illinois

The technical reference for the IBM Token-Ring describes a function call to initialize the NETBIOS interface. SRVCLOCK and NETCLOCK should work without first running the PC LAN program by adding this function call to each program, but we haven't tried it. Note that this initialization of NETBIOS is likely to conflict with the PC LAN program. Don't include it when PC LAN will be or has been active. Note also that this is a Token-Ring function, not a NETBIOS function, and it probably isn't available in other NETBIOS-compatible environments. The INT 2Ah functions are recommended by IBM as a higher-level interface to network functions, including NETBIOS functions, through PC LAN. This recommendation is IBM's commitment to preserve that interface in future products. Using INT 5Ch is the "classic" and common

Other comp trying to get

When we introduced the original dBASE® six years ago, it belonged in a category all by itself.

Since then, literally hundreds of database programs have tried to outdo us. But dBASE still *is* the category.

And for a number of good reasons.

Let's start with power. So far, nobody has even come close to the versatility of the dBASE programming language. Or found a way to let non-programmers create more sophisticated programs.

Of course, while others were busy trying to catch up to our first generation product, we were working on our second. And every year for the last six years, we've pushed our lead even farther ahead.

But power is only one reason to buy dBASE III PLUS™. There are a lot of other reasons that are just plain common sense.

To begin with, we have over

1.5 million users. That clearly makes us the industry standard. When you develop an application with dBASE III PLUS, a lot of people in your company will be able to use it.

At last count, over 80 books, magazines and technical journals have been written exclusively about dBASE products. All designed to help you take maximum advantage of their capability.

The Ashton-Tate® Developer's Registry is another big reason. In this one book, you'll find over a thousand pages of information on where to get applications for every area from hog farming to yacht racing. So there's no need to create a program from scratch. Unless you want to.

Then there's our LAN Pack, which gives you a simple, cost-effective way to share the power of dBASE III PLUS with network users.

We also offer a complete range of support programs for everyone. From 90-day free phone support for new

panies are still to first base.

users to remote on-line diagnostics for advanced users. Along with the best customer training. And the most thorough, clear-cut documentation in the industry.

So if you're looking at database programs, there are really only two

choices. You can buy a program that's still trying to catch up with dBASE III PLUS. Or one that is dBASE III PLUS.

For more information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 437-4329, Ext. 284.*



 ASHTON·TATE
dBASE III PLUS
the data management standard



■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

way of entering NETBIOS, and it is unlikely that anyone will abandon INT 5Ch service. The INT 5Ch interface is used in other IBM products. There is therefore no obvious benefit to INT 2Ah over INT 5Ch.

while there are some benefits to choosing the INT 5Ch interface. The INT 2Ah interface is provided by PC LAN. If you aren't running under PC LAN, other vendors' network operating systems might not sup-

port it. Where PC LAN is used, INT 2Ah is available only when PC LAN is active. Also, there is some slight overhead incurred when using INT 2Ah calls because the operating system must determine which INT 2Ah function was requested and then call INT 5Ch.

"LAP-LINK IS NOTHING SHORT OF INCREDIBLE..."



Jerry Pournelle
Byte Magazine, July 1987

They are still talking about LAP-LINK release #1. It has achieved virtually an unanimous editor's choice as THE solution for connecting laptop PC's and the new IBM PS/2 series with any 5 1/4 inch disk PC. LAP-LINK eliminates the need to purchase expensive external disk drives. Even if you own an external disk drive, LAP-LINK's incredible transfer speeds are much faster than a normal disk copy—transfer megabytes of information in just minutes! And since LAP-LINK weighs only ten ounces (cable and disk), you can easily carry it with you for instant connectivity at any location.

Unlike other transfer programs, there is absolutely NO installation required to use LAP-LINK. No messy changes to your CONFIG.SYS file or rebooting. Just type "LL" and LAP-LINK

automatically connects itself. And LAP-LINK works between any version 2.x or 3.x of the MS-DOS/PC-DOS operating system.

LAP-LINK users couldn't agree more with Jerry Pournelle, "I don't know if the manual is any good or not; I've never had any reason to open it. LAP-LINK is so thoroughly intuitive, fast and simple to use that the manual is blooming near superfluous. This is one of those products that sets standards: it does what it's supposed to do, does it well, and does it without fuss or bother...."

Release 2 is now available at your local computer store. Get a jump on your friends, and check it out before everyone starts talking about it. Call for FREE Laptop accessory catalog 1-800-343-8080 or 206-483-8088.



Still only \$129.95
including universal cable

Traveling Software



CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ NOVEMBER 24, 1987

SEARCHING FOR COMMAND.COM

Our network workstations boot from a floppy disk. This means that the system looks for future reloads of COMMAND.COM from the A: drive. Often, people have to change floppy disks and DOS can't find COMMAND.COM, causing floppy disk shuffling. We have our user batch files set so that once the user is logged onto the file server, the following command is

- The INT 2Ah functions are recommended by IBM as a higher-level interface to network functions, including NETBIOS, through PC LAN.

issued: COMMAND = D:\COMMAND.COM /P. The server is the D: drive. This causes a copy of COMMAND.COM on the file server's shared directory to be invoked. The /P parameter causes all future reloads of COMMAND.COM to come from the file server. An added benefit is that when COMMAND.COM is invoked from the file server, it runs any AUTOEXEC.BAT file it finds. This lets us put one AUTOEXEC.BAT file on the boot disk and one on the file server's shared directory. Commands related to paths, sign-on messages, and other network features can be easily updated.

Jim Pinson
Athens, Georgia

What you are doing works, but not exactly for the reasons stated. You are loading a secondary command processor (an identical copy of COMMAND.COM) and then



WHOLE EARTH ELECTRONICS

1-800-323-8080



WHOLE EARTH XT TURBO

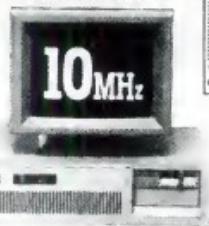
Features Include:

- Dual Clock speed/keyboard switchable 4.77MHz and 8MHz.
- BRAND NEW (not refurbished) famous make 20MB hard drive and controller card
- 360K famous make floppy drive
- AT style 84 keyboard w/LED status indicators
- Monographic (Hercules compatible) card w/printer port
- High resolution TTL amber screen monitor
- 640K installed RAM;
- 150 watt power supply
- Eight expansion slots
- Runs all MS-DOS programs

FREE FREIGHT! 895.



Complete
plug-in-and-use
system!



WHOLE EARTH TURBO 286

NOW WITH 0 WAIT STATES!

Features Include:

- 1.2 MB floppy drive • 80287 coprocessor socketed • 80386 CPU • MGP card
- 512K RAM installed • Motherboard has 1 MB capacity; Phoenix BIOS
- 6/10 MHz operating speed (switchable)
- 8 expansion slots; two 8 bit, six 16 bit
- Parallel printer port • TTL monitor
- AT style keyboard
- 220 watt power supply
- 40MB hard drive

FREE FREIGHT! 1695.



Special Price!



WHOLE EARTH TURBO XT-10

SAME AS 20MB EXCEPT WITH 10MB HARD DRIVE

FREE FREIGHT! 749.



THE CONFIDENT COMPATIBLES

Superb workmanship. Assembled in our Berkeley, California plant and lab tested to ensure quality and compatibility! Each computer gets a 48-hour burn-in

star

Star
NP-10



• 100CPS draft • Bidirectional printing • Bold and proportional printing

149.

PARADISE

Autoswitch

490

• EGA, CGA, MGA
autoswitch • 251K on board
• External DIP switching

Was \$429

PARADISE AUTOSWITCH 350 \$189



49.

Whole Earth Computer System "The Best You Can Buy"

- Technical Support Available
- Built and Tested in the USA
- 1 Year Limited Warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Licensed MS-DOS 3.21 Available w/system purchases
- Lowest Prices on thousands of other goods • FCC/B Approved

Plus Hardcard 20



49.

• 20MB hard drive
on a single slot



569.

CARDS

Mono/graphics ports	59.
EGA Multisync	149.
CGA with port	59.
VGA Plus/CGA, CGA	119.
Flight computers	25.
I/O Plus for XT	25.
SoftPlus clone	80.
Memory card w/OK	43.
Amber monitor TTL	299.
Seagage 225 w/WXI	299.
RAM chips	CALL NEC V20... LOWEST Floppies... BEST PRICES



FUJI Floppy Disks

79¢

each disk

Sold in boxes of ten.

SOFTWARE

Paradox	399.
PFS File	79.
PFS Report	69.
Q and A	249.
Reflex	89.
Click Art Publ	129.
Pagemaker 3.5/5.25	CALL
Flight Simulator	32.
Word Perfect 4.2	209.
EGA Paint	55.
Microsoft Chart	199.

About Whole Earth Access



WHOLE EARTH ELECTRONICS
2990 7th Street • Berkeley, CA 94710
For CA calls or
customer support: **415-653-7758**

"The Company That Calls You Back"

Whole Earth Access stores, well known throughout California, now sell the finest computer products nationwide. We provide total customer satisfaction at the lowest possible prices. We have 400 employees, we perform over 10,000 customer transactions a week, we do over \$60 million business per year! In all, we have the ability and commitment to take care of our customers.

Call for free freight
and COD information

Errors subject to correction

1-800-323-8080





WHY NOT GIVE PC MAGAZINE AS A GIFT?

A subscription to PC Magazine is a gift that will bring your colleagues, friends or clients important information about products to help them make the most effective product selections for their IBM/MS-DOS standard system.

Every issue will bring them comprehensive comparative product evaluations based on testing in the PC Labs, the publishing industry's only testing laboratory for IBM and compatible PC

hardware and software. Plus, they'll learn about short-cut routines, applications and power tips to help them work smarter with their system.

PC Magazine, the one business gift that's right to give all year long! Act today and give one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for only \$29.97—a saving of 54% off the regular single-copy price of \$64.90.



Please send PC Magazine
for one year to:

Mr. Mrs. Ms. _____
please print full name

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please send gift card
from:

Mr. Mrs. Ms. _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Bill me for \$29.97 Payment for \$29.97 enclosed

Charge my: AmEx Visa MasterCard

Card No. _____

Exp. Date. _____

Add \$2 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue.
Basic annual subscription price is \$39.97.

**CALL
TOLL-
FREE**

1-800-852-5200 FOR FAST SERVICE

■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

■ To set a path DOS will use to find COMMAND.COM, we suggest you put a SHELL statement in the CONFIG.SYS file of every station.

telling DOS to make it permanent with the /P switch. You can prove this by noting the loss of another 4 to 5K of RAM for the second copy.

If you really want to set a path that DOS will use to find COMMAND.COM, we suggest you put the following SHELL statement in the CONFIG.SYS file of every station (hit Return after /P):

SHELL=A:\COMMAND.COM
D:COMMAND.COM/P

The second drive, path, and filename tell DOS where to look for the transient portion of COMMAND.COM. This can be any network drive or subdirectory. This entry automatically sets the COMP-SPEC= parameter in the environment. It permanently and flexibly does everything you want, but it works only with DOS 3.0 and later versions.

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips you print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk, and we'll gladly answer any questions you have, at no charge. We're sorry, but we're unable to answer letters personally.

Mail your contributions to Connectivity Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC).

BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

The backup insurance you need to protect your software investment, COPY II PC makes a floppy backup of most protected software quickly and easily!

RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.

COPY II PC makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. Run some of the most popular business programs from your hard disk!

*Registered owners may update for \$15 plus \$3 s/h.

Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:

IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K Jr and most compatibles. One or two disk drives, 128K memory (all available memory fully supported). Now supports 3.5" 720K drives, laptops, IBM PS/2 Models 30, 50 & 60!

Call 503/244-5782, M-F 8-5 (West Coast time) with your MCID in hand. Or send a check for \$39.95 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas.

\$39.95

Central Point Software

INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

PC TOOLS, Version 3! The most complete set of utilities ever. Now includes undelete, unformat a hard disk, compress a hard disk, backup and restore a hard disk - fast! All for \$39.95 plus \$3 s/h.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHARING SOLUTIONS

MASTER SWITCH



MASTER SWITCH

- 2, 3, 5, or 9 ports
- Any port to any port
- Up to 1 megabyte
- Serial, parallel or both
- From \$350

This very smart switch connects several computers to several peripherals, such as printers, modems, or host computers. A code sent to the unit selects the destination. All ports can communicate to any other port conveniently. Features include configuration menu, form feed, initialization strings, priority, status, cancel, timeout disable, front panel display, and many more.

PORTER

CODE ACTIVATED SWITCH

The PORTER is a versatile unit for port expansion. It is used widely for data collection, telecommunications, factory automation, and multiple printer control. Data can be received and transmitted simultaneously on all ports and is routed by command. Other commands include wait, get, copy, and clear buffer. It is often used on an add-on to a local area network.



PORTER

- One computer to 6 or 8 peripherals
- Up to 256K memory
- Serial or parallel
- From \$295

Cartaker Plus

AUTOMATIC SWITCH

This is printer sharing at its best. All computers can send data simultaneously. The data is released to the printer in the order it was received. Auto form feed and setup strings keep printer jobs separated. From the front panel you can clear any port. Operation is fully automatic. No changes to your software are required.



- 4 or 8 computers
- to one printer
- Up to 256K memory
- Serial or parallel
- From \$395

Additional Interface Products



- Printer buffers
- Manual switches
- Protocol converters
- Cables and adapters
- Modems/Fax drivers
- Multiplexers

- One year warranty
- Full technical support
- 30 day money back guarantee
- OEM and custom configurations
- Call us for all your interface needs



ROSE
ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 742571

HOUSTON, TX 77274

CALL FOR CATALOG

713 933 7673

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO SUCCESSFULLY BUY THROUGH MAIL ORDER AND PROTECT YOUR RIGHTS

Mail order sales are governed by rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. These guidelines are published as a service to you. Remember, the many vendors advertising in PC Magazine are eager to serve your needs.

FTC rules say:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless the advertisement clearly states it'll take longer.
2. If it appears that your order will not be shipped when promised, the Seller must notify you in writing in advance of the promised date, giving a definite new date, if known, and offering you the opportunity to cancel the order with a refund or consent to a definite delayed shipping date or an indefinite delay.
3. The Seller's notice must contain a stamped self-addressed card or envelope with which you can indicate your preference. If you don't respond to this notice, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay, but must either ship or cancel your order within 30 days after the original

shipping date promised or required. A prompt refund must be made when an order is cancelled.

4. Even if you've consented to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel the order at any time before the item has been shipped.
5. If you choose to cancel an order, that has been paid for by check or money order, the Seller must mail you a refund within seven business days. If you cancel an order for which you paid by credit card, the seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your request. Store credits or vouchers in place of a refund are not acceptable.
6. In the event that the item you ordered is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your express consent.

TIPS WHEN ORDERING

When ordering by mail:

State precisely what merchandise you want, specifying details such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.:

Confirm the price and expected delivery date as stated in the ad;

Indicate whether you will accept a substitute product if the item you ordered is unavailable, and, if not, that your payment should be returned;

Don't send cash, you will have no record of payment if a problem arises, and;

Keep a copy of your order and all other correspondence with the Seller. Your records should include the company's name, address and phone number; a description of the item ordered; your cancelled check or a copy of the money order; record of the date you mailed the order; and any sales slips and shipping receipts.

When ordering by phone:

Note the time and date of your conversation and the name of the person you talk with;

Make a record of your order, the price, its promised availability and the components to be expected;

Save all correspondence associated with your order, including your cancelled check or a copy of the money order, and any written confirmation sent by the Seller.

Questions you should consider asking:

Does the advertised item come with all necessary parts and accessories? Are they from the same manufacturer?

Is it available for immediate shipping? If not, when will

it be available?

Has there been an increase in the advertised price?

What warranties does the item carry? Who provides the service?

What is the Seller's return policy?

What is the Seller's refund policy?

With whom should you correspond if there is a problem?

IF YOU HAVE PROBLEMS:

1. If you have not received your order as promised or if the item is defective, immediately notify the Seller in writing referring to your order by description, price, date, as well as by account number and order number, if available. Make sure you keep a copy of the letter.
2. If you complain by telephone, send a follow-up letter to confirm what was said.
3. If you think the merchandise is defective, reread your product instructions and your warranty carefully to be sure you don't expect features or performance the product isn't designed to give. Then contact the Seller for instructions. Don't return it to the Seller until you have been instructed to do so.

4. When returning merchandise make sure you keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip; your right to be reimbursed for postal cost is determined by store policy.

5. If you have completely discussed your problem with the Seller and are still not satisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have rights to withhold payment under a Federal law called the Fair Credit Billing Act.

PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection

For PC Products and Services

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing PC products and services.

In fact, in recent interviews with our subscribers, we learned that 70% bought PC products and services through direct marketing channels during the past year.*

You buy direct because it's convenient, because you know exactly what you want and don't need any hand-holding.



PC
MAGAZINE

The following special section, PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection, is what you've been demanding. It connects you with the direct marketers who are anxious to please you. By having them all in one place, you can quickly zero in on the products you need from the vendors you want to buy through.



IBM™ COMPATIBLE COMPUTER KITS



Now You Can Build an IBM PC/XT or AT Compatible!

Jameco's new IBM PC/XT/AT compatible kits include everything you need to assemble a working computer and come with complete step-by-step assembly instructions. Plus... Free! Quicksoft PC Write Word-Processing Software.

All computer accessories below may also be purchased individually.

Please Note: JE1005 shipped in 2 boxes (48 lbs. total) — JE1008 shipped in 1 box (31 lbs.)

IBM PC/XT Turbo Compatible Kit

Part No.	Description	Price
4164-150	128K RAM (18 Chips) { Total	\$ 22.50
41256-150	512K RAM (18 Chips) { 640K RAM	\$ 58.50
JE1010	Flip-Top Case.	\$ 34.95
JE1015	XT/AT Style Keyboard.	\$ 59.95
JE1030	150 Watt Power Supply.	\$ 69.95
JE1020	5 1/4" DSDD Disk Drive.	\$ 89.95
AMBER	12" Monochrome Amber Monitor	\$ 109.95
JE1001	4.77/8MHz Turbo Motherboard (Zero-K RAM — Includes Award BIOS ROM)	\$ 104.95
JE1071	Multi I/O w/Controller and Graphics	\$ 119.95

SAVE \$70.70

Regular List \$670.65

JE1005 Turbo IBM PC/XT Compatible Kit . . . **\$599.95**



Baby
AT!

IBM AT Compatible Kit

Mini-286 6/8/10/12MHz Kit

NEW!

Part No.	Description	Price
JE1043	1.2M/360K Floppy Controller	\$ 49.95
JE1015	XT/AT Style Keyboard	\$ 59.95
41256-120	512K RAM (18 Chips)	\$ 71.10
JE1012	Baby AT Flip-Top Case	\$ 69.95
JE1032	200 Watt Power Supply	\$ 89.95
JE1022	5 1/4" High Density Disk Drive	\$ 109.95
JE1003	Baby AT Motherboard (Zero-K RAM — Includes Award BIOS ROM)	\$ 399.95

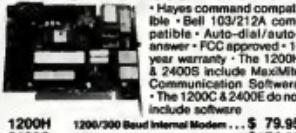
SAVE \$50.85

Regular List \$850.80

JE1008 IBM AT Compatible Kit . . . **\$799.95**

NEW!

DATATRONICS
 2400/1200/300 Modems



• Hayes command compatible • Bell 103/1200 compatible • Auto-dial/auto-answer • FCC approved • 1-year warranty • The 1200H & 2400S include MaxiMail Communication Software • The 200C & 2400E do not include software

1200H 1200/300 External Modem . . . \$ 79.95
 2400S 2400/1200/300 Internal Modem . . . \$174.95
 1200C 1200/300 External Modem . . . \$119.95
 2400I 2400/200/300 External Modem . . . \$219.95

U.S. Funds Only

Shipping: Add 5% + \$1.50 Insurance

California Residents:
 Add 6%, 6 1/2% or 7% Sales Tax

FAX 415-592-2503

11/87

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002 • FOR ORDERS ONLY 415-592-8097 • ALL OTHER INQUIRIES 415-592-8121

\$20.00 Minimum Order

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

MasterCard

Jameco
 ELECTRONICS



Prices Subject to Change

Send \$1.00 Postage for a
 FREE 1988 CATALOG

Telex: 176043

C1987 Jameco Electronics

Seagate 20,
 30 & 40MB
 Half Height
 Hard Disk
 Drives



ST225K (Pictured)

20MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)

20MB w/Controller (PC/XT)

30MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)

30MB w/Controller (PC/XT/AT)

30MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)

40MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)

40MB w/Controller (PC/XT/AT)

40MB w/Cont. Card (PC/XT)

54MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)

54MB w/Controller (PC/XT)

54MB w/Cont. Card (AT)

58MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)

58MB w/Controller (PC/XT/AT)

58MB w/Cont. Card (AT)

58MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)

58MB w/Controller (PC/XT/AT)

58MB w/Cont. Card (AT)

58MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)

58MB w/Controller (PC/XT/AT)

Additional IBM Compatible Interface Cards



JE1050	Mono. Graphics Card (PC/XT/AT)	\$ 59.95
JE1052	Color Graphics Card (PC/XT/AT)	\$ 49.95
JE1055	Enhanced Graphics Card (PC/XT/AT)	\$149.95
JE1060	I/O Card (PC/AT)	\$ 59.95
JE1065	I/O Card (AT)	\$ 59.95
JE1078	Multifunction Card (PC/AT)	\$ 79.95

★ NEC MULTISPEED ★

Super Twist Screen	1499
* NEW Multispeed EL	1599 *
DICONIX 150 Per/w/3" custom cable	319
With Any Laptop Computer	290
Brooklyn Bridge/with Laptop	99/80
Laptop/with Laptop	99/80
LOTUS Metro 3.5"/with Laptop	80/60
Symphony 3.5"/with Laptop	449/420



★ SHARP FAX MACHINES ★

SHARP UX-30/UX-80	699/1099
SHARP FO-150/FO-210	999/1199
ALSO AVAILABLE • BELLE • PAC TEL • PANASONIC • TOSHIBA •	

★ PLUS HARD CARD 20/40 . . . 525/775 ★ TOSHIBA 321SL/341SL . . . 479/599 ★

PRINTERS

ALPS PRINTERS

* ALG 200 Color, Narrow	\$425
16 pin, 200/100 cps	245
24 pin, 240/120 cps	465
ALG 200 Tractor	70
* ALG 300 Color, Wide	
16 pin, 200/100 cps	625
24 pin, 240/120 cps	685
ALG 300 Tractor	90
* P2000 9 pin, 250/125 cps, Wide	
Ser & Per w/Tractor	685
* P2100 18 pin, 400/200 cps, Wide	
Ser & Per w/Tractor	1125
* P2400 Color, Wide w/Tractor	
16 pin, 250/125 cps	925
24 pin, 360/160 cps	975

ALPS Buffer Kits, Fonts, Tractors	
Sheet Feeders, Ribbons & 16 pin/24pin	
upgrade kits	CALL
* DICONIX 150 InJet Portable *	
Parallel w/3" custom cable	319

* NEC Limited Time Price *	
* P2000-Per	349 *
* P-8 Per	419 *
* CP6 Color - Per	499 *
* P-7 Per	549 *
* CP7 Color - Per	669 *
Uni-Di Tractor for P2/P6	60
Bi-Di Tractor for P2/P6	160
Uni-Di Tractor for P3/P7	80
Bi-Di Tractor for P3/P7	170
Cut Sheet Feeder for P2/P6	230
Cut Sheet Feeder for P3/P7	290
* C2000/CA192 PLUS IBM	325 *
* C1800/CA192 PLUS IBM	465 *

PARASOFT	
1080 /1081	165/205
1092	325
* 1582/1595	369/409 *
1524/3131	295/595

SEIKO/KISHA 1300 Per & Ser Narrow 9 pin w/tractor,300/50 cps, 2 yr warr	
+ Limited Time Offer	299 *

SL60 Per, Narrow, 24 pin w/tractor	
135/154 cps, 2 yr warr	349

TOSHIBA	
+ Limited Time Offer *	
* New 321 SL	479 *
* 341 BL	599 *
KENSINGTON Printer Stand	20

* with Printer	15 *
----------------------	------

LASER PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD Series II 1799	
OKIDATA Laser 6	1569
PANASONIC Laser Printer	CALL
* QUAD LASER LS1101	1999 *
RICOH PC 6000/w/Hp Emulation Card (while supplies last)	1699

WESTERN EUROPE	
3 DAY AIR EXPRESS	
GSI the latest products at the lowest prices, delivered to your door step. Use your MC, VISA or AMEX.	

DRIVES

All Drives Shown Are Internal *

FUJITSU/TEAC/TOSHIBA Floppy Drives	90 day warranty
3.5" 1.44 MB	129
1.4 MB 5 1/4" HT (AT) Grey Face Plate - Add	5

MINISCRIBE*

20 Mb INT ½" w/Com	295
30 Mb INT ½" w/Com	325

40/70 Mb Full HI (AT)

PLUS HARD CARD *

Limited Time Offer *

20 MB-single slot

40 MB-single slot

SEAGATE *

PC FOR IT/HALF HT *

Fully Pretested STARTER Kit includes controller, cables, detailed & illustrated 100 page manual and format/utility software One year warranty.

Mounting Kit & Filter Plate

Min Kit & Full HT Face Plate

PC Power Supply 150 Watts

* With Seagate Drive

* For AT w/partitioning software

* 40 MB Full HI 40 ms

* 80 MB Full HI 28 ms

AT Mounting Kit

BACKUP

ARCHIVE CIC 40, Uses DC 2000

* 40 MB Internal XT/AT

* 40 MB External XT/AT

MOUNTAIN CIC 40, Uses DC 2000

* 40 MB Internal

* 40 MB External

EVEREX 80MB w/OIC 02 controller

* Use CT6000: Int/Ext

* Uses DC6000: Int/Ext

* Extra OIC 02 Controller

* DC 2000 Single/Box of 5

* DC 1800/DC600 One/Five

* 30/135

MATH/RAM CHIPS

64K RAM Set of 9

256K RAM Set of 9

8087-3 PC/XT 5 MHz

8087-2 PC/XT 6 MHz

8087-6 AT 6 MHz

8087-9 AT 6 MHz

8087-10 AT 10 MHz

8087-19 for 386 Machines

MONITORS

DISPLAY CARDS

MITSUBISHI XC-1400 CGA

XC-1410/1430 EGA

* ALM-1371 Diamond Scan

* ATI ATi EGA Enhanced

With Genie HiRes

With NEC GB-1

With Paradise 450

* With Vega Deluxe

* NEC MultiSync 1401

* ATI ATi EGA Enhanced

With Genie HiRes

With NEC GB-1

With Paradise 450

* With Vega Deluxe

* SONY 1311C-13" Trinitron Color

* Remote TV & RGB Monitor 479

Sony 1311 to IBM Cable

With Genie HiRes

With TEXAS 570

* TEXAS 635/650

With 557 Gold Card

* 770 MultiView plus

* 570 Adv EGA Card

* With ATI EGA Enhanced

With Genie HiRes

With Paradise 450

* With Vega Deluxe

ZENITH Flat Screen

MODEMS

EVEREX with Software (Bit/Com)

1200 Int/Ext

2400 Int/Ext

1200 External

2400 External Int/Ext

For SmartCom II Add

* 50

PROMETHEUS 1200 Ext

12000 w/software

2400 G Ext

2400 Ext Expendable

319

TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS

World's smallest External Modems

World Port 1200/2400

149/299

With any Laptop

140/280

POWER

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

With 4 port/drive connectors

PC AT 150W 4 port Netw

With 4 port/Drive or Backup

60/90

DATAFIELD

300 Watts Backup

* 350 Turbo Backup

448 *

* 500/800 Watts Backup

639/749

NEW Solid State 3" High UPS *

SS 400/700 Watts UPS

699/699

KENSINGTON Masterpiece

69

* Masterpiece Plus

109 *

* Masterpiece Remote

118 *

SUPER SPECIALS

* PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY *

* POSTMARKED BY DEC 10, 1987 *

* WITH ANY MULTISYNC MONITOR *

GENOVA SuperEGA HiRes

309

PARADISE AutoSwitch 460

199

* APO * FPO *

Special handling charge \$20 per

order. Shipping charges add \$5 (Min \$20) For Printers & Monitors 10%

(Min \$40). Some items may be more.

No COD orders

* FREE DELIVERY *

* PREPAID ORDERS IN CONTINENTAL USA ONLY *

Simply mail the check for the exact amount (CA add 6%) shown here with your order. We will ship your order UPS Ground, FREE of any other charges. It's that simple! (credit card orders are not considered prepaid). Below are check orders shipped immediately. Personal/Cc checks delayed shipment 2 weeks

* COD * AMEX * OPTIMA + DISCOVER + MC + VISA *

PICKUP HOURS Non-PI 3 to 1 pm. PLEASE CALL FIRST FOR WORKORDERS *

MICROBEST 714-897-2100
12605 HOOVER STREET, GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641
PLEASE REFER TO AD # PC 807

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM XT

CALL FOR
CUSTOM
CONFIGURATIONS

IBM AT 339 (8 MHZ)

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 30 MB Hard Disk w/Monochrome Monitor	\$3595
w/Color Monitor	\$3795

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

BRAND NEW AND
IN STOCK — CALL NOW!

Model 30, 20 MB w/Monochrome Monitor ...	\$1925
Model 50, w/Monochrome Monitor ...	\$2895
Model 80, w/Monochrome Monitor ...	\$4195
w/Color Monitor add \$250	

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive 640K, 40 MB, Monitor	\$3025
PORTABLE II MODEL IV — 1 Drive 640K, 20 MB	\$2895
PORTABLE III — 1 Drive 640K, 20 MB	\$3750
w/40 MB	\$4250

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Green or Amber Monitor	\$1695
--	--------

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 Drives, 256K	\$1595
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB	\$1950
1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB	\$2025

COMPAQ 386

Model 40	\$4695
Model 70	\$5295
Model 130	\$6295

PACKARD BELL TURBO XT

5.5 and 8 MHZ switchable, 640K, Ram, floppy drive controller, 1 floppy drive, Seagate 20 MB hard disk, parallel and serial ports, clock calendar, combination monochrome/color graphics adapter. Monochrome monitor.

\$1029

Color monitor add \$200

DRIVES & TAPES

360K Floppy for PC	\$99
360K Floppy for AT	\$115
10 MB Tape for XT	\$249
20 MB Tape for XT	\$379
20 MB Tape for AT	\$379
40 MB Tape for AT	\$459
or Compaq 386	\$489
EVEREX	
60 MB Internal	\$879
60 MB External	\$879
PLUS hard card 20 MB	\$599
PLUS hard card 40 MB	\$879
WESTERN DIG. 20 MB card	\$495

SEAGATE HARD DISKS	
20 MB for XT (ST225)	\$289
30 MB for XT (ST238)	\$329
30 MB for AT (ST4038)	\$519
40 MB for AT (ST4051)	\$659
40 MB for AT (ST251)	\$459
60 MB for AT	\$869

IOMEGA

10 + 10 Bernoulli	\$1489
w/Controller	
20 + 20 Bernoulli	\$1950
w/Controller	

VIDEO BOARDS

Hercules Graphics Plus	\$179
Hercules Color Card	\$145
STB EGA Plus	\$259
Paradise Autoswitch 480	\$289
Quadram Prosync	\$289
Quad EGA	\$309
NEC GB1	\$289
Vega Deluxe	\$289
Everex EGA Autoswitch	\$139
Everex Edge	\$199
Hercules Compatible	
Graphics Card	\$85
Hercules Compatible	
Color Card	\$89

MONITORS

AMDEK	
310A	\$139
410	\$159
600	\$349
722	\$449

PRINCETON	
MAX12	\$159
HX12	\$415
HX12E	\$469
SR12	\$565
NEC Multisync	\$549
THOMPSON Color	\$299
SAMSUNG Color	\$269

Arlington
Computer
Products, Inc.

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005



FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

SHIPPING 312-228-6333

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRICES ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 800	FX 286E	LQ 1000	LX 850	EX 800
\$179	\$429	\$519	\$489	\$365
FX 86E	LQ 800	LQ 2500	LQ 1050	EX 1000
\$299	\$399	\$849	\$675	\$489

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	\$169	LQ 1050	\$675
FX 86E	\$299	LQ 1000	\$519
FX 286E	\$415	LQ 2500	\$829
LQ 800	\$419	EX 800	\$359
LQ 850	\$495	EX 1000	\$479

OKIDATA

192 Plus	\$319
193 Plus	\$489
292 w/Module	\$489
293 w/Module	\$599
Pacemark	\$1749

TOSHIBA

321 S/L	\$519
351 Model II	\$899

NEC

P6	\$435	P7	\$619
3550	\$759	P9XL	\$1099
P5XL	\$879	8850	\$1095

PANASONIC

1080 I	\$199	1091 I	\$265
------------------	-------	------------------	-------

IBM

Propriprinter II	\$399
Propriprinter X24	\$549
Propriprinter XL	\$549
Propriprinter XL24	\$795

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	\$1795
-----------------------	--------

DICONIX

150	\$325
---------------	-------

SOFTWARE

Crosstalk	\$109
D Base III Plus	\$389
Framework	\$389
IBM Displaywrite IV	\$329
Lotus 123	\$309
Managing Your Money	\$115
Microsoft Word	\$259
Multimate Adv. II	\$259
Norton Utilities	\$59
R Base System V	\$409
Smartcom	\$49
Symphony	\$429
Ventura Desktop Publ.	\$499
Volkswriter III	\$145
Word Perfect 4.2	\$205
Word Perfect Library	\$55
Wordstar 2000+	\$269

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

Everex Magicard 384K	\$149
AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$169
AST 6 Pack Premium w/512K	\$229
AST Advantage	\$299
AST Rampage PC w/256K	\$259
AST Rampage AT w/512K	\$349
Orchid Tiny Turbo	\$329
Intel Above Board PC	\$249
Intel Above Board PC P/S	\$279
Intel Above Board AT	\$329
Intel Above Board AT/P/S	\$349
Irma Board	\$695
AST 5251-11	\$529
AST 5251-11 Plus	\$599

MODEMS

HAYES

1200	\$289
1200 B Alone	\$269
1200 B w/Software	\$289
2400	\$439
2400 B	\$439
Everex 300/1200 w/Software	\$109
Everex 2400 Internal	\$199
2400 External	\$279

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for \$11
256K Chips	each \$3.25
8087-3	\$109
8087-2	\$149
80287	\$159
80287-8MHz	\$249
80287-10MHz	\$299
80387	\$499

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

AST RAMPAGE AT
W/2 MEGABYTES

\$519

NEC MULTISYNC
MONITOR

\$549

MICROSOFT
BUS MOUSE

\$119

MOUSE SYSTEMS
MOUSE

\$106

EPSON PRINTER STAND
W/PRINTER PURCHASE

\$15

EVEREX 300/1200
MODEM W/SOFTWARE

\$109

SEAGATE 30MB
HARD DISK KIT

\$329

MICROSOFT
SERIAL MOUSE

\$129

135 WATT
POWER SUPPLY

\$95

D BASE III

\$389

Arlington
Computer
Products, Inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

SHIPPING 312-228-6333

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

COMPLETE 286/10MHz INCLUDING 30MB HARD DRIVE

80286 PROCESSOR
8-10 MHz WITH
AWARD BIOS, 640K
MEMORY ON 1MB
MOTHERBOARD!

32 MB HARD DRIVE
STANDARD WITH
SYSTEM!

NEW! "CLICK" AND
TACTILE TOUCH
A-T/101 STYLE
KEYBOARD. NEAREST
YET TO ORIGINAL
IBM PC KEYBOARD!

SAMSUNG 12"
HI-RES AMBER
MONITOR

THIRD BAY FOR
INTERNAL TAPE
OR 3.5" FLOPPY

ONE SERIAL
AND TWO
PARALLEL
PORTS
STANDARD
WITH SYSTEM.

YOU GET BOTH—A
1.2MB FLOPPY AND
A 360K FLOPPY
DRIVE AT NO
EXTRA COST!

**MORE PERFORMANCE...
LOWEST COST! COMPARE
WITH ANY MAJOR BRAND
DOLLAR-FOR-DOLLAR
YOU GET TOP PRICE/VALUE
WITH NORTHGATE SYSTEMS!**

**AND...Northgate Guarantees: 1 FULL YEAR OVERNIGHT REPLACEMENT
OF ANY FAILED PART—EXPRESSED TO YOU AT OUR EXPENSE!!!**

Delivered to you fully tested, complete, ready to plug-in and run. Lightening fast 10MHz speed complete with 30MB of fast hard drive storage.

Want your system with 40, 65, 70MB of high speed hard drive? A 3.5" floppy built-in? Color Monitor? Streaming Tape Backup? Extended Memory?

Ask the computer Professionals at Northgate. Our Sales Consultants know computers inside and out. No high pressure, no up-selling. You get exactly what you want and need at Northgate.

Call all the others... compare quality, service, prices. Item-for-item, nobody beats Northgate value for the price!

Because of uncertainties in International currencies and reciprocal policies, prices are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$1799⁰⁰

INCL: 30MB WINCH., 2 Floppy Drives, New
"CLICK" 101 Keyboard, I/O Card, Clock-Cal, MS-DOS
3.2 + Basic, HI-RES TTL Mon, Compl. Manual

**Use Our Toll Free Number
800-548-1993**

Hours: 8:30-7 PM CDT • Sat. 9-2



CONSUMER DIRECT COMPUTER MARKETING SPECIALISTS
2905-Northwest Boulevard, Suite 250
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

We
Accept



NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD SALES

ROSE HILL

FIND OUT WHY!

Where Most of Our Sales
are Repeats & Referrals!

ATROSE

FREE AMBER MONITOR AND GRAPHICS CARD

The Complete System * Ready To Use *

FCC Class B

Quantity Discounts? Yes! MADE IN THE U.S.A.!

FEATURES:

- IBM AT® Compatible
- Runs all Major Software.
- 80286 CPU, Runs at 8 or 8 MHz.
- 512K Standard, Expandable to 1024K
- Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 8 Expansion Slots!
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- One Year Limited Warranty
- High Resolution Amber Monitor. (May Differ from Photo)
- AT® Style Keyboard (Maze Switch)
- High Resolution Monographic Card with Printer Port
- Full Documentation and Manual!

20MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: \$1250

40MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: \$1499

60MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: \$1699

80MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: \$1999

- 10 MHz 1 WAIT STATE ADD \$125
- 10 MHz 0 WAIT STATE ADD \$300
- 12 MHz 0 WAIT STATE ADD \$500
- CGA COLOR, ADD \$200
- EGA COLOR, ADD \$400

\$999



SPECIAL! SPECIAL! SPECIAL!

Seagate 20MB Kit

Seagate 30MB Kit

\$279

\$299

XTROSE TURBO

FREE AMBER MONITOR AND GRAPHICS CARD!

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

The Complete System * Ready To Use *

FCC Class B

70% faster!

FEATURES:

- 8086-2 CPU, Runs at 8 or 4.77 MHz.
- 256K Standard, Expandable to 640K
- Floppy Disk and Adapter
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slots!
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Mono Card with Printer Port
- AT® Style Keyboard
- Manuals
- One Year Limited Warranty
- 640K add just \$50!
- M/I/O Card: Serial, Parallel, Game Ports and Clock/Calendar, add just \$50!

\$499



20MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: \$799

30MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: \$839

40MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: \$999

- CGA COLOR, ADD \$200
- EGA COLOR, ADD \$400
- 10 MHz AT JR. CASE ADD \$50

!!!ANNOUNCING: "ATROSE 3000 80386"!!!

FEATURES:

- Intel® 80386-16 Microprocessor!
- Socket for 80287 option (5 or 8 MHz)!
- Compatible with the IBM PC/AT®
- 16/8 MHz keyboard-selectable clock speeds!
- Wait State selectable, zero or one, from the keyboard!
- 1 MB of fast 100ns DRAM with 64K static RAM cache!
- LEDs for speed indication, power-on and disk access!
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots!
- W.D. compatible combination hard disk/floppy controller!
- One-year limited parts and labor warranty!
- 1.2 MB floppy diskette drive!
- AT compatible keyboard!
- AMI BIOS!
- Easy-to-use SETUP utility in ROM, supports over 45 drive types!
- System clock/calendar/configuration data in CMOS RAM with battery backup!
- Front Panel keylock to secure chassis and lock keyboard!
- Front access reset switch!
- Complete easy-to-follow User Manual!
- FCC Class B approval pending!
- UL listed power supply; switchable 120/240 VAC!
- 48 hour burn-in and testing!



\$2499



**ROSE
HILL
SYSTEMS**

4865 Scotts Valley Drive,
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

CA CALL:

(408) 438-3871

Outside CA CALL:

(800) 248-ROSE

Tech Support:

(408) 438-3939

Call us for Prices of Graphics Cards • Disk Drives • IO Cards • Modems • and HUNDREDS of Other Items!

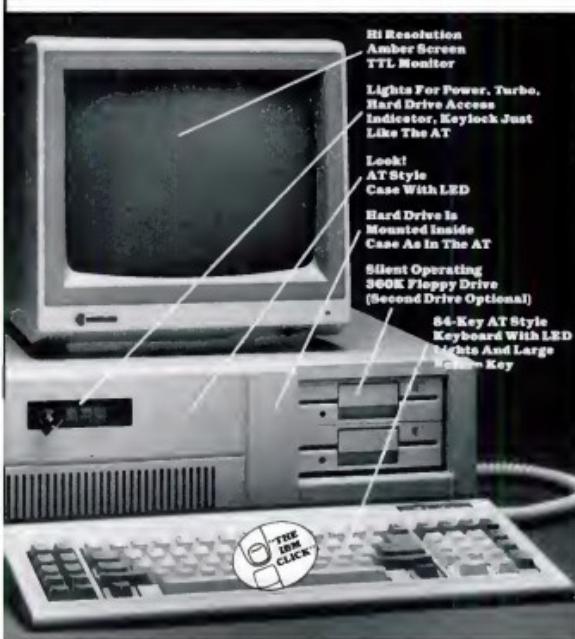
No Surcharge for VISA or MasterCard!

TERMS: Cash, VISA, or MasterCard C.O.O and Company Check on Approval. Because of our Low Price, all sales are final. A 15% charge will be applied for all unauthorized returns.

IBM, AT, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Hayes, Brother, and Seagate are registered trademarks of Hayes Micro-Computer Products, Brother, and Seagate Technology, Inc.

30MB HARD DRIVE

XTurbo System Including TTL Amber Monitor, Complete And Ready to Run



Hi Resolution
Amber Screen
TTL Monitor

Lights For Power, Turbo,
Hard Drive Access
Indicator, Keylock Just
Like The AT

Look!
AT Style
Case With LED

Hard Drive Is
Mounted Inside
Case As In The AT

Silent Operating
300K Floppy Drive
(Second Drive Optional)

84-Key AT Style
Keyboard With LED
Lights And Large
Return Key

NOW
ONLY

\$1199⁰⁰

LOWEST PRICING EVER... For a superb quality fully compatible XTurbo System. Not just an everyday ho-hum clone, but a true IBM workalike in a handsome AT Style Case with dazzling speed and every feature you want in an XTurbo.

Keyboard switchable 4.77 to 8 MHz, and wait 'till you feel the new Northgate "CLICK" keyboard with tactile feel. It's even better than the original IBM.

AND...with your choice of 20, 30MB hard drives, the Northgate XTurbo represents a truly exceptional value. It comes to you fully assembled, ready to use. More computing quality for the money than offered anywhere!

**NOW...ALL BUYERS ARE COVERED BY OUR
ONE-YEAR WARRANTY WITH OVERNITE
PARTS REPLACEMENT AT OUR EXPENSE...**

Plus...the Northgate 30-day Compatiblity Warranty assures your system works perfectly or return for a full refund.

Compare quality, compare features, compare price, then **PHONE NORTHGATE**.

Look! You Get All These Features At Industry Low Prices:

1. Dual Speed—Keyboard Switchable
2. 640K RAM Installed
3. 8087 Co-Processor Socket
4. Eight Expansion Slots
5. 150-Watt Power Supply
6. Front Panel Turbo/Power/HD Lights
7. Can Boot-up in Turbo Mode
8. Unique, Heavy-Duty AT Style Case
9. Built-in Speaker
10. Runs all MS-DOS programs

- including 1-2-3, Flight Simulator, etc. and GW BASIC
11. Brand New (Not Rebuilt) Famous Brand Hard Drive and Controller Card
12. System Boots From Hard Drive
13. 360K Direct Drive (Not Belt Driven) Famous Brand Floppy Drive
14. Floppy Controller
15. Serial Port, Parallel Port, Game Port, Clock-Calendar

16. AT-Style Keyboard, 84 Keys, LED Indicators and Large Return Key
17. Monographics (Hercules Compatible) Card With Printer Port
18. High Resolution TTL Amber Screen Monitor
19. System Assembled and Diagnostic Tested in our Labs.
20. One-Full-Year Limited Warranty
21. 30-Day Return For Refund Policy



WE ACCEPT



NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD SALES

Use Our Toll Free Number
800-548-1993

Hours: 8:30-7 PM CDT • Sat. 9-2



2905-Northwest Boulevard Suite 250
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reports "Northgate's excellent tactile response approximates the "clicky" feel that IBM keyboards are known for. Typing on the C/T is smoother and more comfortable than on any of the replacement or clone keyboards I've tried." Jonathan Matzkin

10-DAY TRIAL
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE

TOUCH TYPING IS BACK!



\$99.00



\$79.00

ENHANCED 101-KEY MODEL C/T 101:
Separate cursor pad and numeric keypad; Enlarged L-shaped Enter Key; Double-Wide Backspace, Shift, and CapsLock Keys; Lights for CapsLock, NumLock, ScrollLock. Fully A-T and XT Compatible. Heavy, metal base, keyboard won't slip around on desk.

THE TOUCH, THE SOUND, THE FEEL OF A SELECTRIC TYPEWRITER. YOU CAN GET IT NOW! INTRODUCING THE NORTHGATE "C/T" (Click-Tactile)

You're reading this ad because your current keyboard leaves a lot to be desired. IBM set the standard with the original PC Keyboard. And nothing else came close - UNTIL NOW!

LOW QUALITY CLONE KEYBOARDS EQUAL LOW COST CLONES...

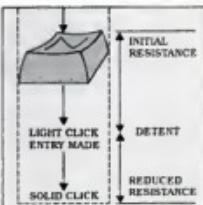
Why are most clone keyboards so lacking? Because clone makers buy low cost keyboards to keep system costs down. The majority come from three manufacturers - Keytronics, Maxi-Switch and BTC. All have a rubber-like membrane beneath the keys. That's why they feel spongy. No sound, no sensation. Just a mushy feel and a distant "thunk" as the key hits bottom.

We searched the world three years to find the ideal keyboard. With the feel, sound and touch of an electric typewriter. Whose keys give a solid, positive entry. WE FOUND IT! And now it's standard with all Northgate ATTurbo and AITurbo Systems.

OUR CUSTOMERS TOLD US "SELL THESE KEYBOARDS" TO EVERYONE!

To our delight, buyers of our systems* began buying our "C/T" keyboards to replace those they purchased before they discovered Northgate quality and value. It was these customers who suggested we offer the new "C/T" Keyboard to all PC users looking for a better keyboard.

*Not about the New Northgate ATTurbo - a Complete KIM-16 with 40MB Hard Drive System \$679.00



TRY THE NORTHGATE "C/T" . . . YOU'LL FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.

Plug the Northgate "C/T" into your system. Press a key. WOW! At first touch you know this is it! The key passes detent at center position with a slightly audible "click." Sound and change in tension allows your fingers you've made an entry. As the key bottoms, a more positive click confirms the entry and signals the finger to release and hit another key. Touch typists love it.



New sculptured profile design

In actual typing tests speed increased by up to 28 percent with a 16 to 20 percent reduction in errors. Besides making typing enjoyable again, the increases in production you will get with the "C/T" should be enough reason to replace all your keyboards!

Enhanced 101-key Model

ONLY \$99.00

(Compatible with XT or AT)

Standard 84-key AT Style

Only \$79.00

STANDARD 84-KEY MODEL:

This model features the function keys on the left as in the original IBM design. Has the same Click-Tactile feel as the 101-key model. Features L-Shaped Enter key, double-wide CapsLock and 3 LED Lights.

THE SECRET...

Is in Alps Keyswitches, the most expensive, highest quality switches available for keyboards. Someday buyers will demand all computer keyboards have the feel of the Northgate "C/T" and all keyboards will be made with Alps Switches. For now, only the very highest priced boards use them.

3-YEAR WARRANTY UNCONDITIONAL!

New Features-F11 and F12 Keys Fully Functional and Programmable. Shows full 101 layout on screen when used with IBM Diagnostics.

**PHONE ORDERS TOLL FREE
Phones Answered 24 Hours**

**800-328-8907
OR MAIL YOUR ORDER TODAY**



For orders of 10 or more phone our general office at 612-553-0111

YES! Ship the following:

(quant) Northgate "C/T" - 101 Keyboards @ \$99.00 Ea.

(quant) Northgate "C/T" - 84 Keyboards @ \$79.00 Ea.

Ship to:

Street Address _____

Company _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Type of Computer _____

Bill my VISA MASTER No. _____ / _____ / _____ Check Enclosed \$ _____

Exp. Date _____

Send To: Northgate Computer Systems
2905 Northwest Boulevard Suite 250
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

NOTE: Add \$10.00 Shipping and Handling. Allow 2 to 3 Weeks from Order Date. Add \$10.00 for shipping. Add \$12.00 for Overnight Service. Day \$22.00 for Overnight

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH COMPUTERS HAVING OTHER THAN STANDARD 5-PIN ROUND CONNECTOR.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

OVER TWO
MILLION DOLLAR
INVENTORY

All EPSON®
Printers
In Stock for
Immediate Shipment

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells
EPSON® For Less



from

\$159.50*

ALL EPSON® MODELS READY TO SELL AT LOWEST EVER **DISCOUNT** PRICES

EPSON®, Quality computer products that deliver outstanding performance and value...

All new Epson FX Series Printers

FX-286

- 240 cps in high speed draft elite mode
- 48 cps in Near Letter Quality mode
- 8K internal buffer
- San Serif font standard
- IBM Pro Printer character set

Options

- 32K buffer
- Customize for special tasks



FX-88e

- 240 cps in draft elite mode
- 48 cps in Near Letter Quality mode
- 8K buffer
- Font selection selectable
- IBM Pro Printer character set

Options

- 32K buffer
- Cut Sheet Feeder
- Tractor Feeder



LX-800

- 160 cps (12 CPI) in draft mode
- 30 cps in Letter Quality mode

Options

- Cut Sheet Feeder



All new Epson LQ Series 24 Pin Printers

LQ-2500

- 324 cps print (Elite 12 CPI) in draft mode
- 405 cps (Elite 15 CPI) in ultra-high speed mode
- 108 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in Letter Quality mode
- 8K internal buffer

Options

- Single and Dual Bin Cut-Sheet Feeders
- 32K buffer

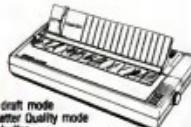


LQ-1050

- 220 cps in draft mode
- 75 cps in Letter Quality mode
- 8K internal buffer

Options

- Tractor Feed
- Cut Sheet Feeder
- 32K buffer

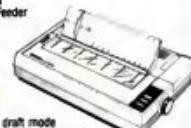


LQ-850

- 220 cps in draft mode
- 75 cps in Letter Quality mode
- 8K buffer for downloadable characters

Options

- Tractor Feed
- Cut Sheet Feeder
- 32K buffer



One year warranty on all printers

...at prices only Computer Discount Warehouse can offer!

**MOST ORDERS SHIPPED
WITHIN 48 HOURS.**

Call CDW® for custom quotes
on products not listed.

If you find a better price
call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? SEE COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

(312) 498-1426

CDW stocks a full line of
Computer Products.
See our other ad in this
Computer Magazine

Outside Illinois
1-(800)-233-4426

FAX
(312) 291-1737

AUTHORIZED
EPSON
DEALER

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



WHY PAY RETAIL?
Nobody Sells For Less

The right choice.

6300 w/ 640K 1 DRIVE	\$899.90
6300 w/ 640K 2 DRIVES	\$999.24
6300 w/ 640K 1 FLOPPY 20 MEG	\$1199.22
6300 w/ 640K 1 FLOPPY 30 MEG	\$1266.18
6300 w/ 640K 1 FLOPPY 40 MEG	\$1499.12

All AT&Ts include keyboard, monitor and DOS additional.

PACKARD BELL



VX48 (XT Turbo)	540K, 1 Floppy, DOS & GW-Basic, Serial/Parallel, Color/Monochrome Adapter & Keyboard	\$899.94
V2785 (AT Compatible)	8 MHz, 0 Wait State, 640K, 1.2M Floppy, Serial/Parallel, F/H Controller, Keyboard	\$1299.36

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

ASUS SPECIALS

AST Model 50	\$1488.45
AST Model 120	\$1787.50
AST Model 140	\$2095.95
AST Model 170	\$2446.50
AST Model 180	\$2621.30

WYSE 2200-AT Compatible

WYSE 2200-20 AT Compatible

WYSE 2200-40 AT Compatible

WYSE 250 & 350 Computers

Brand New

AT&T 6300 w/ 540K 1 Drive

AT&T 6300 w/ 640K 2 Drives

AT&T 6300 w/ 640K 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

AT&T 6300 w/ 640K 30 Meg

AT&T 6300 w/ 640K 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

INNOVATEK SPECIALS

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 20 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 30 Meg

W286 w/ 1 Floppy, 40 Meg

AT&T Tested Keyboard

NEC MULTISYNC

V386 (AT Turbo) 540K, 1 Floppy,

DOS & BW BASIC, Serial/Parallel,

Monitor, Keyboard

W286 2000

W286 w/ 2 Floppies

PRODUCTS NOT LISTED... CALL

UPSMANIFEST SHIPPING
500 SYSTEM**\$1995**100 lb. DIGITAL
SCALESAVE UP
TO 70%**PRINTERS****& CAD**

SINCE 1984

LOGIMOUSE C7
& FIRST PUBLISHER**\$97****VENTURA
PUBLISHING**
\$445**DIAMOND
SCAN**
\$469**AST 286 &
LASER-DRIVE
400 Mb**
200 Mb DOS LIMIT
\$7,490**SMART MODEM**
2400B & SW
\$159**WORD
PERFECT**
\$189**PANASONIC
FAX CARD**
\$635**VEGA DELUXE**
\$209**PRINTERS • LABERS • SCANNERS**

Alpa	Call P-T	\$200
AST TurboLaser/PS	Call P-T	\$1015
Cores LBP-FX Laser	\$1825	3510, 3550
Circle 210	\$126	1050, 1650
Circle 211	\$126	1050, 1650
Circle 212	\$248	2400, 2405
MSP-10	NP-2410	\$1055
MSP-15	Passport 1000-2	\$155
MSP-20	1051-1-2	\$175
MSP-25	1050	\$195
MSP-35	1052	\$225
MSP-45	1052	\$235
MSP-50	1050	\$235
MSP-55	1052	\$235
MSP-60	1052	\$235
MSP-70	1052	\$235
Tribute 224	1057	Teletype 321 SL
DataCopy	341 E	\$449
Oncore 150	214 S	\$449
3D Laser Jet	1054	\$511
JBL	Call	\$425
NIC P-6	3425	

PANASONIC
10921
\$289

CHIPS 46, 264, 8007, R207

MONITORS • TERMINALS • PANELS

Indes 1280 w/Card	8054	Sony Multisync	Call
EIKI Data Display Panel	8054	Tektronix 123 G	Call
Gamma	8054	Gamma	Call
Fluor/Teknika Multisync	8076	3D Ultra Hires RGB	\$179
31	8076	500 Ultra Hires RGB	\$179
Gentec TTL	875	700 14" Hires	\$175
RGB 31	875	700 14" Hires	\$175
Winstel	Call	Vision 1 & 10	Call
Mitsubishi Diamond	Scan	Winstel	Call
Scan	8465	Winstel 30	Call
Orion	8465	Winstel 30	Call
NEC Multisync	853	Winstel	Call
Multisync Plus & XL	75	Winstel	Call
Screen Design LaserView	853	Winstel	Call
LaserView 10	81600	Winstel	Call
LaserView 10	81600	700 w/Card	\$665

SOFTWARE

AutoCAD	Call	MultiMate Advantage	Call
AutoSketch	856	II	\$242
BoeingCAD 3D	8176	NewView 1.1	\$420
Cartech Copy Pro	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 2000	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 201	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 202	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 203	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 204	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 205	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 206	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 207	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 208	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 209	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 210	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 211	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 212	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 213	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 214	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 215	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 216	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 217	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 218	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 219	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 220	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 221	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 222	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 223	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 224	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 225	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 226	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 227	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 228	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 229	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 230	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 231	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 232	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 233	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 234	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 235	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 236	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 237	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 238	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 239	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 240	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 241	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 242	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 243	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 244	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 245	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 246	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 247	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 248	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 249	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 250	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 251	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 252	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 253	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 254	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 255	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 256	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 257	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 258	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 259	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 260	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 261	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 262	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 263	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 264	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 265	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 266	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 267	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 268	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 269	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 270	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 271	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 272	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 273	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 274	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 275	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 276	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 277	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 278	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 279	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 280	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 281	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 282	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 283	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 284	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 285	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 286	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 287	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 288	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 289	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 290	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 291	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 292	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 293	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 294	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 295	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 296	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 297	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 298	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 299	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 300	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 301	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 302	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 303	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 304	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 305	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 306	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 307	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 308	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 309	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 310	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 311	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 312	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 313	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 314	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 315	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 316	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 317	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 318	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 319	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 320	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 321	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 322	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 323	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 324	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 325	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 326	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 327	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 328	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 329	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 330	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 331	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 332	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 333	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 334	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 335	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 336	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 337	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 338	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 339	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 340	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 341	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 342	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 343	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 344	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 345	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 346	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 347	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 348	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 349	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 350	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 351	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 352	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 353	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 354	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 355	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 356	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 357	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 358	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 359	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 360	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 361	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 362	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 363	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 364	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 365	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 366	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 367	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 368	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 369	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 370	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 371	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 372	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 373	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 374	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 375	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 376	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 377	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 378	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 379	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 380	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 381	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 382	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 383	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 384	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 385	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 386	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 387	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 388	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 389	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 390	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 391	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 392	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 393	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 394	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 395	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 396	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 397	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 398	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 399	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 400	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 401	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 402	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 403	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 404	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 405	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 406	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 407	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 408	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 409	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 410	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 411	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 412	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 413	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 414	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 415	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 416	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 417	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 418	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 419	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 420	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 421	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 422	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 423	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 424	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 425	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 426	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 427	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 428	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 429	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 430	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 431	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 432	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 433	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 434	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 435	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 436	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 437	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 438	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 439	8101	Paradox	\$100
Circle 440	8101	Paradox	\$100

THE WORLD OF CEC

WHY NOT BUY THE FASTEST AND THE BEST? NOW YOU CAN OWN A "JAG"



We offer all that you could want in a personal computer. Our AT's and 386 machines give you: savings, compatibility, availability, quality and technical support, and service.

System 1.

Portable AT
80286 - 10
80287 Socket
1024 KB RAM
360 KB Floppy Drive
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
Parallel, Serial Port(s)
7 Expansion Slot
101 Keys Keyboard
\$1449

System 2.

Desktop AT
80286 - 12
80287 Socket
1024 KB RAM
360 KB Floppy Drive
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
Monographic/
Color Card
Parallel, Serial Port(s)
101 Key(s) Keyboard
8 Expansion Slot(s)
\$1560

System 3.

Desktop AT
80286 - 10
80287 Socket
1024 KB RAM
360 KB Floppy Drive
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
Monographic/
Color Card
Parallel, Serial Port(s)
101 Key(s) Keyboard
8 Expansion Slot(s)
\$1599

* Savings and value are not outdated concepts at Computer Warehouse. We offer 20-30% off most competitive pricing while offering more features and add-ons. There are no hidden costs... every day is a "sale" at Computer Warehouse. * Compatibility with all software saves worry for the present and the future. Comtrix machines are 100% IBM compatible as well as with MD DOS, PC DOS, and XENIX. * Availability of your system within 24 hours of order placement is standard. * Quality customer support guarantees you a trouble-free purchase. We design, manufacture, and build it in; we test it in; with the best quality components and boards and two complete burn-in tests. Computer Warehouse provides on-line technical support from computer learning center certified technicians at our site. * Service is fast and efficient and we offer optional extended warranty service contracts on our CPU, printers, and monitors. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

	Add-On(s)
Epson Printer(s)	Call
Citizen 120 D	Call
Paragon Printer	Call
Star Microprint NP-10	\$150
NX-10	\$226
NX-15	\$399
NB-15	\$1400
Monitors	
Samsung TTL	Amber
Tilted Swivel	Green
Goldstar TTL	Amber
Sharp RGB Monitor	Green
Goldstar RGB Monitor	Call
Mitsubishi RGB Monitor	Call
LTI EGA Monitor/	
Tilt Swvl	\$435
Casper EGA	
Monitor/Tilt Swvl	\$415
Sony EGA	
Multi-Scan Monitor	\$475

CALL US TODAY FOR THE IDEAL PERSONAL COMPUTER AT AN IDEAL PRICE!

The Computer Warehouse

80 Felton Street, Waltham, MA 02154 — (617) 449-6988

MASTERCARD/VISA/AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED.

Call us for your best investment. We offer one-stop shopping for the fastest computers. OWN YOUR OWN JAGUAR OF PERSONAL COMPUTERS.

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCM124



THE EPSON-AST CONNECTION

EPSON LQ800

\$599

- Outstanding 24-pin precision
- 180 cps draft speed
- Push button selection of print mode
- Built-in 7K buffer, serial and parallel interfaces

Mention this ad
for a FREE cable
with purchase!
A \$29.95 value!

Prices subject to change

Model	Price
LX800	'189
FX86e	Call
FX286e	Discounted
EX800	Call
EX1000	In stock
LQ800	'379
LQ850	NEW
LQ1000	'499
LQ1050	NEW
LQ2500	Call

NEC

GB-1 Multisync EGA
Adaptor Card

\$299

NEC

Multisync EGA Monitor
\$529



1-800-852-2888

Send check, money order or P.O. to: P.C. Pitstop, 4517 W. Lake St., Mpls., MN 55416

HISPA

Intermedia

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

8087 5MHz \$9900**INTERFACE CARDS**

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS**MCT-MF** MULTIFUNCTION \$7995

ALL THE FEATURES OF 8'S PACK! AT HALF THE PRICE

• 8-BIT PARALLEL GAME PORTS, CLOCK/CALNDAR

MCT-MGMIO MONOGRAPHICS I/O \$11995

TOTAL SYSTEM CONTROL FROM A SINGLE SLOT!

• 2 FLOPPY DRIVES, 2 SERIAL PORTS, CLOCK/DIGITAL

• RUN COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE ON A MONOCHROME MONITOR

MCT-MIO MULTI I/O FLOPPY \$7995

A PERFECT MATCH FOR OUR MOTHERBOARDS

• SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORTS, CLOCK, CALENDAR

• SUPPORTS UP TO 2 3.5" FLOPPIES, 720K WITH DOS 3.2

• MHD 2nd SERIAL PORT

MCT-ID ATI MULTI I/O CARD \$5995

USE WITH MCT-ID FOR A MAXIMUM OF 8 SLOTS USED

• SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORTS

• SUPPORTS UP TO 2 3.5" FLOPPIES, 720K WITH DOS 3.2

• MHD 2nd SERIAL PORT

MCT-ATM AT MULTIFUNCTION \$13995

ADD UP TO 2 MCGABITES OF RAM AND THE AT

• USER EXPANDABLE TO 1.5 MB OF RAM WHEN K IS INSTALLED

• INCLUDES SERIAL PORT AND PARALLEL PORT

ATM-P SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT

MCT-ATM-MC PROGIGBYBOARD (NO MEMORY)

MCT-ATIO AT MULTI I/O \$5995

USE WITH MCT-ATI FOR A MAXIMUM OF 8 SLOTS USED

• SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORTS

• USES 814640 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION

ATIO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT

MEMORY CARDS**MCT-RAM** STK RAM CARD \$5995

A CONTINUOUS MEMORY SOLUTION IN A SHORT SLOT

• USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION AMOUNTS UP TO 512K USING 64K RAM CHIPS (256K H AND I INSTALLED)

MCT-EMS EXPANDED MEMORY CARD \$12995

2 MB OF LOTUS/INTEL/MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE MEMORY FOR XT

• CONFORMS TO LOTUS/INTEL EMS • USER EXPANDABLE TO 2 MB

• EXPANDS CONVENTIONAL MEMORY, RAMDISK AND SPUDLER

MCT-ATRAM AT 4 MB RAM CARD \$14995

A POWER USERS DREAM 4 MB OF MEMORY FOR AT

• BACKUP TO 2 3.5" FLOPPIES, 720K WITH ADDRESS

• UP TO 2 3.5" FLOPPIES, 720K WITH 4 MB RAM OPTION, PROGIGBYBOARD

MCT-ATRAM-MC PROGIGBYBOARD (NO MEMORY) \$3995

MCT-ATEMS AT COMPATIBLE EMS \$13995

CAN BE USED FOR EXPANDED, EXTENDED OR CONVENTIONAL MEMORY

• CONFORMS TO LOTUS/INTEL/EMS • USER EXPANDABLE TO 2 MB

• RAMDISK, PRINT SPUDLER AND LMS-EMS SOFTWARE INCLUDED

DRIVE CONTROLLERS**MCT-FDC** FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER \$2995

QUALITY DESIGN OFFERS 4 FLOPPY CONTROL IN A SINGLE SLOT

• INTERFACES UP TO 4 FDDs TO AN IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE

• SUPPORTS BOTH DS-/DD AND DS-/GD WITH DOS 3.2

MCT-HDC HARD DISK CONTROLLER \$7995

PC CONTROL FOR WHAT OTHERS CHARGE FOR FLOPPY CONTROL

• SUPPORTS 16 DRIVE SIZES INCLUDING 8, 16, 20, 30 & 40 MB

• DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 SMALLER, LOGICAL DRIVES

MCT-FDC-1.2 1.2MB FLOPPY CONTROLLER \$6995

ADD VERSATILITY & CAPACITY TO YOUR XT

• SUPPORTS 2 DRIVES, BOTH MAY BE 360K OR 1.2 MEDO

• ALLOWS DATA TO FLOW FREELY FROM XT TO AT

MCT-FH FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER \$13995

SYSTEM STARVED FOR SLOTS? SATISFY IT WITH THIS TINY DESIGN

• INTERFACES UP TO 2 FDDs & 2 HDs, CABLING FOR 2 FDD & 1 HDD

• SUPPORTS BOTH DS-/DD AND DS-/GD WITH DOS 3.2

MCT-ATFH AT FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER \$14995

FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROL IN A TRUE AT DESIGN

• SUPPORTS UP TO 2 3.5"/720K / 1.2MB FDs

AS WELL AS 2 HDs USING STANDARD CONTROL TABLES

DISPLAY CARDS**MCT-E8A** ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER \$14995

100% IBM COMPATIBLE, PASSED IBM EGA DIAGNOSTICS

• 256 COLOR MODES ALLOWING 384x192 IN 8-BIT 64 COLORS

• COMPATIBLE WITH COLOR AND MONOCHROME ADAPTERS

MCT-C8 COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER \$4995

100% IBM COMPATIBLE WITH 640x400 COLOR

• SHORT SLOT SUPPORTS RGB, COLOR & COMPOSITE MONOCHROME

MCT-MGP MONOCHROME GRAPHICS \$5995

TRUE VERTICALLY SCANNED MONOCHROME

• SOFTWARE DRIVEN COLORGRAPHICS PROGRAMS TO RUN

ON A MONOCHROME MONITOR • PARALLEL PRINTER PORT

CALL FOR VOLUME QUOTES

80287 6 MHz \$17995**HALF HEIGHT HARO DISK DRIVES****40 MB \$469**Seagate model ST-251 5 1/4" half height
FAST 40ms access time**60 MB \$649**Seagate model ST-277 5 1/4" half height
FAST 40ms access time (PLL)**HALF HEIGHT HARO DISK SYSTEMS****20 MB \$289**Systems include Seagate 1/2 height hard drive, hard drive controller, cables and instructions.
All drives are pre-tested and warranted for one year.**30 MB \$329****IBM COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS**

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-TURBO TURBO 4.77/8 MHz \$10995

4.77 OR 8 MHz OPERATION WITH BIOS-2 & OPTIONAL CO-PROCESSOR

• DYNAMICALLY ADJUSTS SPEED FOR MAXIMUM THROUROUGH & RELIABILITY DURING DISK I/O

• OPERATES IN 4.77, 8 MHz TURBO MODE OR SOFTWARE SELECT PROCESSOR SPEED

MCT-XTMB STANDARD MOTHERBOARD \$4795**MCT-ATMB** 80286 5/8 MHz \$37995

• 80286 5/8 MHz AT MOTHERBOARD

• 16MB ADDRESSABLE MEMORY SELECTION OF 8 OR 16 MHz

• 1 WAIT STATE

• KEYLOCK SUPPORTED, RESET SWITCH, FRONT PANEL LED

• 32KB ROM, 16KB EPROM, 16KB BIOS

• SOCKET FOR 1 MB OF RAM AND 80287

• BATTERY BACKED CLOCK

MCT-BATMB MINI 80286 \$42995

• REPLACEMENT BOARD FOR AT STYLE CHASSIS

• OPERATES AT 8-10 MHZ WITH UP TO 1MB IN-BOARD

• SUPPORTS 16 DRIVES, 1600 X 1000 ALIAS

• SOCKET FOR 80287 MATH CO-PROCESSOR

• BATTERY BACKED CLOCK

• 16MB ADDRESSABLE, 16BIT/16BIT

• USES CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY CHIP SET FOR RELIABILITY

AND SMALL SIZE

• MORE THAN 10,000 SOLD!

IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS**MCT-5339**

\$7995

- IBM ENHANCED STYLE LAYOUT
- SOFTWARE AUTODESENSE FOR XT OR AT
- CO-PROCESSOR
- LED INDICATORS
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE
- SEPARATE CURSOR PAD

MCT-5080

\$5995

- IBM AT STYLE LAYOUT
- SOFTWARE AUTODESENSE FOR XT OR AT
- CO-PROCESSOR
- LED INDICATORS
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE

MCT-5150

XT STYLE LAYOUT \$4995

MCT-5151

EQUIV. \$4995

WHY BUY A SYSTEM FROM JDR?

- BUILD IT YOURSELF AND SAVE
- QUALITY COMPONENTS AT COMPETITIVE PRICES
- EXCELLENT TECHNICAL SUPPORT IN THE U.S.
- AND CANADA
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (ASK FOR DETAILS)
- MORE THAN 10,000 SOLD!

BUILD YOUR OWN**256K XT COMPATIBLE**

- MOTHERBOARD
- 256K OF MEMORY
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- FLIP-TOP CASE
- 5060 KEYBOARD
- 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- DRIVE CONTROLLER
- MONOCHROME MONITOR
- GRAPHICS ADAPTOR

FOR ONLY \$49915

ANYONE CAN BUILD A SYSTEM IN ABOUT 2 HOURS USING A SCREWDRIVER AND OUR EASY-TO-FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS!

**DEVELOPMENT TOOLS**

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-EPROM PROGRAMMER \$12995

PROGRAMS 2732 & 2742 EPROMS UP TO 2752

• SUPPORTS MULTIPLE PROGRAMMING FORMATS

AND VOLTAGES

•PLIT OR COMBINE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL EPROMS

• READ, WRITE, COPY, ERASE CHECK AND VERIFY

• SOFTWARE FOR HEX AND INTEL MEDIUM

MCT-EPROM-4 4 BANK PROGRAMMER \$1995

MCT-EPROM-16 16 BANK PROGRAMMER \$2595

MCT-PAL PAL PROGRAMMER \$26995**MCT-MP** PROCESSOR PROG. \$1995

Why this publication and more than 1,200 others let us go over their books

once a year.

Some publications, we're sorry to say, keep their readers undercover. They steadfastly refuse to let BPA (Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.) or any other independent, not-for-profit organization audit their circulation records.

On the other hand, over 1,200 publications (like this one) belong to BPA. Once a year, BPA auditors examine and verify the accuracy of our circulation records.

The audit makes sure you are who we say you are. The information helps advertisers to determine if they are saying the right thing to the right people in the right place.

It also helps somebody else important: you. Because the more a publication and its advertisers know about you, the better they can provide you with articles and advertisements that meet your information needs.

BPA. For readers it stands for meaningful information. For advertisers it stands for meaningful readers. Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc. 360 Park Ave. So., New York, NY 10010.

MEDIA
INTELLIGENCE





Marketplace

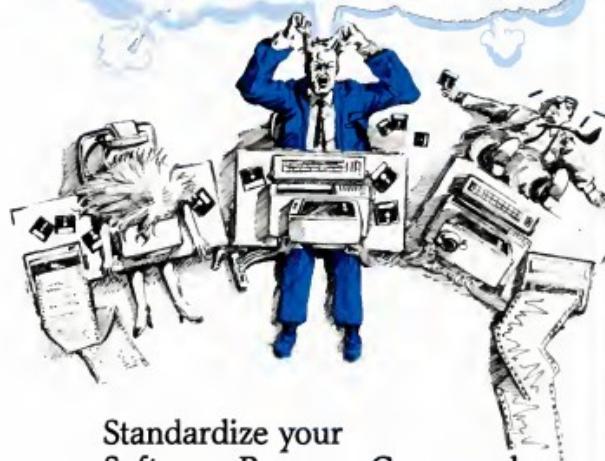
The PC Buyers Guide to Products and Services

This is your showcase—your direct source of information on PC products and services. PC Magazine Marketplace gives you quick access to exactly what you're looking for, plus information regarding price, discounts, specifications and delivery. Use this guide to help you decide which products to buy.



Let's see...
to save this, was it Control S...
No, that's Wordstar™... ESC TS? No, that's
Word™... F7 for WordPerfect?... WHERE'S MY

PRIMAL SCREEN!™



Standardize your Software Program Commands with Primal Screen™

Are you tired of trying to remember different commands for your software programs? Do you spend more time reading the instruction manual than you care to? Do complex keystroke sequences make you want to scream? Don't scream... it's time you discovered PRIMAL SCREEN!

The PRIMAL SCREEN series of software from Genest Technologies virtually eliminates all the learning and memorization of software commands. In its place, PRIMAL SCREEN substitutes a simple keyboard template and convenient pop-up screen menus that perform commands automatically.

Imagine instant flexibility! With PRIMAL SCREEN you can switch between Word Perfect, Wordstar, Multimate, Microsoft Word, etc. and hardly know the difference since the templates and pop-up menus are virtually the same. You'll never have to worry about forgetting commands as PRIMAL SCREEN pop-up menus are there at a touch of a keystroke even while in your application program!

Just imagine the possibilities with PRIMAL SCREEN:

- Standardize corporate training for a variety of programs
- Reduce learning time
- Forget complex keystroke sequences and confusing keyword commands
- Forget thick instruction manuals and save training costs

It's time to forget your software frustrations. Don't SCREAM... get PRIMAL SCREEN! For further information call: 1-800-826-9641 or in CA: 1-714-547-0880. [PRIMAL SCREEN Software Series Available for Wordprocessors, Spreadsheets and CAD programs.]

System Requirements:
IBM PC/XT/AT/PS/2 &
Compatibles, MS-DOS 2.0+
256K memory

Genest Technologies, Inc.
a subsidiary of Pursuit, Inc.
1331 E. Edinger Avenue
Santa Ana, CA 92705



PRIMAL SCREEN is a registered trademark of Genest Technologies, Inc. Programs listed are property of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Not Sure About A Product Or Service You've Seen Here?

Then why not fill out the reader service card right now, send it to us, and you'll receive more information directly from the vendor or manufacturer.

PC
MAGAZINE
THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE.

MOVING?

Please write to:
PC Magazine,
Box 2445, Boulder,
CO 80322. Include
your mailing label
from a recent issue
of PC Magazine for
faster service.

Please allow up to
60 days for change
of address to take
place.

New dimensions in Bible study.



We're celebrating over 5 years of market leadership! Version 4.0 of **THE WORD** processor includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible for just \$199.95. Our software searches for any word or text string. You can even create indexes on concepts and build your own library of research material.

Our new **INSTANT ACCESS** add-on product for just \$49.95 finds any word instantly! And our family of products is still growing with topical cross references and personal commentary to annotate your Bible, and Greek and Hebrew translators which include Strong's Concordance.

Bible Research Systems (512) 251-7541
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, #304, Austin, Texas 78728

Programs available for IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh. Some programs also for Apple II, C64, TRS80, CPC4.

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A WORLD PREMIERE

THE MICROFLEX PC-1000. THE ONLY HAND-HELD PC.

With its new MICROFLEX™ PC-1000, DAP Technologies rises to the forefront of performance in the world of data collecting and data processing.

A thorough PC compatible, totally self-sufficient! Working with MS-DOS®, the MICROFLEX PC-1000 is robust, weatherized and can be totally integrated to your firm's computer system. MICROFLEX PC-1000 is mainly used in industrial, scientific and commercial fields. A PC compatible with a memory size up to 1.6 MEG, very easy to operate, producing optimal efficiency. **In the palm of your hand** lies the revolutionary world premiere: the hand-held MICROFLEX PC-1000!



Sale at Comdex #H1239.
Hilton Pavilion
DAP Technologies
300 E. 3rd Dallas
Vance (Dallas)
Canada: GIM 182
Telephone (416) 227-7833
Telex 951-3328 Fax (416) 681-0798

* MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE**HARDWARE**

ADD-ON-BOARDS	445
CABLES	445
COMMUNICATIONS.....	445
COMPUTER SYSTEMS.....	446, 447
DISK DRIVES	447
DISKETTES	448
EXPANSION UNITS.....	448, 449
MONITORS	
PERIPHERALS.....	449
PLOTTERS	
POWER PROTECTION	449
POWER SUPPLIES	449
PRINTERS	
SECURITY	449
SPEED DEVICES	450

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING ...	450, 451
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	451
BACKUP SYSTEMS ...	451
BUSINESS	451, 452
GENERAL	
GRAPHICS	456, 457
HEALTH	457
INVENTORY	458
LANGUAGES	458
LEGAL	458
MAILING PROGRAMS	458
MANUFACTURING	

SOFTWARE continued

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT	
BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT	452
COMMUNICATIONS	452
CONSTRUCTION	452
DATA BASE	452, 453
DATA ENTRY	453
DATA MANAGEMENT	
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	453
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS	453, 454
EDUCATION	454
ENGINEERING	454
ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES	454, 455, 456
FINANCIAL	456
GENERAL	
GRAPHICS	
HEALTH	
INVENTORY	
LANGUAGES	
LEGAL	
MAILING PROGRAMS	
MANUFACTURING	

SOFTWARE continued

MEDICAL	458
MULTI-USER SYSTEMS	
MUSIC	458
ONE-OF-A-KIND	459
OPERATION SYSTEMS	
PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE	459
PUBLIC DOMAIN	459
REAL ESTATE	459
RELIGION	459, 460
SALES MARKETING	460
SCIENTIFIC	
SECURITY	460
SERVICES	
SHAREWARE	460
STATISTICS	460, 461
TAXES	461
TERMINAL EMULATION	461
TRAINING	
TRAVEL	461
UTILITIES	461, 462, 463
WORD PROCESSING	463

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES	464
BAR CODING	464
BOOKS	465
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES	465
CATALOGUES	465
COMPUTER INSURANCE	465
COMPUTER LEASING	
COMPUTER SERVICES	465
COMPUTER TRAINING	
CONSULTANTS	
CONVERSION SERVICE	
DATA CONVERSION	465
DIGITIZERS	
DISK CONVERSION	465, 466
DISKETTE COPY SERVICE	466
EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES	
FURNITURE	
MAILING LISTS	466
NETWORKING	466
PUBLICATIONS	
SUPPLIES	466, 467
USED EQUIPMENT	

Advertising Rates and Information: PC Magazine Classified Marketplace

PC Magazine Classified Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 4 issues at \$360 per issue (\$1440 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

PC Magazine Classified Advertising Staff
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

Advertising Director

Kathryn J. Cumberland

Sales Manager

Daniel L. Rosensweig

Sr. Advertising Coordinator

Monica Dixon

Advertising Coordinators

Ana Marie Gonzales

Linda Annis-Lopcz

Production Manager

Anne Brockinton

Production Coordinator

Wendy Long

Account Managers

Territory #1—Glenda Campbell (212) 503-5118
 CT, SC, VA, NC, NY, GA, PA, VT, MA, NH, WV, NM

Territory #2—Paul Klein (212) 503-5156
 LA, MO, OK, HI, AR, KY, NB, WI, MS, IL, AL, MI, ME, IA, MN, TX
 ALL OVERSEAS

Territory #3—Dennis Leavy (212) 503-5176
 CO, MT, UT, CA, OR, ID, TN (CA ZIPS 94000 & UP)

Territory #4—Elliot Bryan (212) 503-5175
 AZ, CA, NV, FL, AK, IN, WY, OH, (CA ZIPS 93999 & DOWN)

Territory #5—Ariane Cusay (212) 503-5117
 NJ, DC, MD, KS, ND, WA, SD, DE, RI, ALL CANADA

MARKETPLACE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

BEST SYSTEM BUY

STI 88 \$5454.77MHz/10 wait/512K RAM
360K FDD/FDD Controller/KB
clock/calendar/1 serial, 1 parallel &
1 game port/150W power supply**STI 286** \$1,0256/10 MHz/512K RAM/230W
Enhanced KB/L2 MBFDD
WD Dual FD/HD Controller
clock/calendar/Phoenix BIOS**STI 386** \$3,465Other peripherals
also available — CALLSummit Technology
P.O. Box 1702, Austin, TX 78720-1702
(512) 335-5522
1-800-445-8640

CIRCLE 860 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Radio Shack-Tandy

Our 10th year of DISCOUNTS
COMPUTERS &
CELLULAR PHONES
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax.
Toll Free 800-231-3680We will meet or beat . . .
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES**MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.**
22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 Telex: 774132

CIRCLE 863 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

PS/2 DRIVES FOR PC'S AT'SIBM PS/2/AT/AT+ Compatibles \$175 + drive
AT/3/Compatibles \$69.95 + drive
Built-in floppy controllers no problem. Supports multiple drives and formats. Lets your computer use IBM PS/2 1.44 diskettes plus more. Call for disk drive prices and further information.
VISA/MC/AMERICAN EXPRESS
MICRO SOLUTIONS COMPUTER PRODUCTS
132 W Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411

DISK DRIVES

THE 3.5" CONNECTION!

NEW!2 MEGABYTE MODEL
AVAILABLE SOON

This internal 720K 3.5" disk drive is a "drop-in" replacement for 5.25" drives! It's the ideal solution for exchanging data between your PC / XT / AT and the new generation of laptops. Disk formats are 5.25" and 3.5" so you can use both drives simultaneously. Includes everything you need, including interface adapters, premium SONY drive, and complete documentation. Uses your existing disk controller (no additional slots required). Requires DOS 3.2 for maximum performance. Ask about our special prices on SONY disk drives!

SONY DISKS
\$5 SAVE \$5

Tigertronics
AUTOMATION

\$159.95
+ FRT. & TAX

2734-C Johnson Drive, P.O. Box 3717, Ventura, CA 93006
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY! Call 805-658-7468 or 805-658-7467
 CIRCLE 865 ON READER SERVICE CARD
LAPTOP TO DESKTOP**3.5" TOSHIBA DISK DRIVE**

- 720K Internal 1/2 height
 - Uses standard IBM FDD
 - Install kit to fit any 5.25" opening
 - Ready for 720K w/ DOS 3.2
- \$149.00**

- External 3.5" w/ case, power supply, and ribbon cable
- \$225.00**

- External 5.25" w/ case, power supply, and ribbon cable for the Toshiba T1100 and 3100
- \$215.00**

CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Special

Toshiba 50MG Hard Drive
23ms the fastest around **\$695.00**
Toshiba 72MG 23ms **\$695.00**
Device Driver Software
For PC - MS DOS 2.1 - 3.1
to format 3.5" to 720K **\$29.00**

VISA - MC - COD
For Info call **619-589-1816**

Outside CA call **800-544-4252**

Dealer prices available

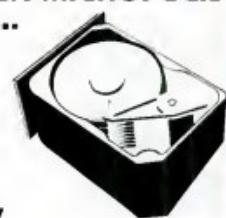
Inquiries & mail orders write

Micro Sense, Suite 313
5580 to Jolla Blvd.
La Jolla, CA 92037



DISK DRIVES

FIELD PROVEN MICROPOLIS RELIABILITY...

70 MB
\$795
 (Quantity 12)*

99% +
Plug-and-Play
25,000 Hours
MTBF
42 MB
\$595
 (Quantity 12)*

*All Prices Corporate Accounts Welcome

SpeedStar subsystems include:

- Micropolis 1330 series drive
-28ms average access time
- SpeedStar Integration Software
-breaks 32MB DOS barrier

- Internal and external configurations available
- Cables, rails, and easy to follow instructions
- Immediate delivery

We specialize in high capacity, high performance disk subsystems for DOS, XENIX, and Novell.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

The Experts in High Capacity PC Storage

CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

408-295-2688
 901 University Ave.
 Los Gatos, CA 95030

HARD CARDS

TANDY 1000 & 1000SX
 10MB \$279
 20MB \$459
 30MB \$499
IBM-PC, XT, COMPATIBLES
 20MB \$349
 30MB \$399
 40MB \$499
CAM CO TRUE DATA
 292 E Main
 Washington PA 15322
 15100
 (412) 222-6001 (617) 278-6555
VISA/MC ADD 3%

CIRCLE 867 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK UPGRADE BIOS FOR AT'S

DUB-14 overrides AT Drive Table to allow any compatible drive to be attached and fully used with standard AT controllers. Short card uses one half slot. Includes complete Set-Up routine and low-level format facility. Works UNIX, XENIX, PCX, other OS and networks. NOVELL is fully supported. \$95 + \$3 ship CA tax.


GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
 2870 Fifth Avenue Suite 201
 San Diego, CA 92103
 (619) 236-9349

Hardware Diskettes

*begins on the
following page*
CLASSIFIED

MARKETPLACE

EXPANSION UNITS

SPECIAL
SEAGATE
HARD DISK

ST-225 20MB w/Cont.....	289.00
ST-238 30MB w/Cont.....	285.00
ST-403 30MB.....	485.00
ST-251 40MB.....	399.00
ST-4096 80MB.....	829.00
MINISERIE 20MB.....	215.00

Prices Subject To Change

★ HOTLINE: 818-333-8193★Out of CA 1-800-782-8892
FAX: 818-961-4337**A-TRONIC Computer**
15703 E. Valley Blvd.
City of Industry Ca. 91744

PERIPHERALS

Upgrade your AT to full 32 bit

20 MHZ - 80386

1 MB * No Wait State RAM for

\$ 1995.00

Plus your old AT

Motherboard

Here's how: We'll send you our \$2695 = 80386 Motherboard for only \$1995* (Visa and MC accepted) and invoice you for \$700 (Net 30). You'll have 30 days to swap out your AT motherboard and make sure all your software and I/O cards work. (They should). We use the Phoenix Bios. Then send your old working motherboard to us and we'll credit the \$700 invoice. (For clone motherboards, we offer slightly less exchange credit ranging from \$300 to \$500.)

* An additional 1MB no wait state RAM (2 MB Total) is only \$300.*

You'll have a "State of the Art" system for less than \$2000.*

To order call 1-800-922-5528

CompuSystems, Inc. • 7130 Firelane Road • Columbia, SC 29223

PERIPHERALS

**9-TRACK MAG.
TAPE SUBSYSTEM***
FOR THE
IBM PC/XT/AT
AND...



For information interchange, backup and archival storage, AK Systems offers a 9-track, IBM format-compatible 1/2" magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring:

- IBM format 1600/3200 and 800 cpi.
- Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, XENIX.
- Also for AT-T, DEC, VAX, VME, S-100, RS-232, IEEE 488.

* formerly IBEX Mainstreamer

AKSystems20741 Maitland St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-8100
TWX: 910-493-2071Write, phone or TWX for information
CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SAVE
ON**
9 TRACK
TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT



- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Formats, Compatibl System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call (818) 343-8505 or write to:
ConTech Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153, Tijuana, Calif. 92356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ERGO MOUSE™
MAREK SCIENTIFIC INC.**

- ◆ Optical Mouse \$89
- ◆ Mechanical Mouse \$59
- Dealer Discounts Available

msi

Marek Scientific Inc.
172 Middleton Blvd.
Langhorne, PA. 19047
215-750-9650

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

**50% LESS HEAT!
50% LESS NOISE!**
**TC150**

MODEL	POWER	Cooling	Noise	PRICE
STANDARD XT	150W	1.0A	10%	\$79
SD10 PC-XT	150W	1.4A	16%	\$149
TC10 PC-XT	180W	2.0A	8%	\$149
TC20 PC-XT	200W	2.0A	10%	\$169
STANDARD AT	200W	1.0A	10%	\$129
SD20 AT	200W	1.0A	21%	\$168
TC20 AT	220W	1.7A	20%	\$178

All models include three Nevrus FDC, UL, J-Blok, and
VDE 4 Drive connectors. 1 year warranty

PC COOLING SYSTEMS
31510 Valley Way, Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513 VISA/MC/CD/PO

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

SAFEWARE INSURES COMPUTERS

Call toll free for information and immediate coverage:

- BUSINESS COMPUTERS
- HOME COMPUTERS
- COMPUTERS OVERSEAS
- COMPUTERS YOU LEASE
- COMPUTERS YOU LEASE TO OTHERS
- SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc
2929 N. High Street, PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202-0211
(614) 262-0559 (OH), (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

We've got **YOUR**
artICLE.
if **you** want it
RE PRINTED
Call

ZD

JENNIFER LOCKE
Reports Manager

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
One Park Avenue • New York, NY 10016 • (212) 563-9447

MARKETPLACE

SPEED DEVICES

IBM-AT SPEEDUP

THE HIGH PERFORMANCE

SpeedInjector™ from Ariel

PC WEEK — "...at the top speed that the system would accept. XCELX nearly doubled the AT's processing speed." — Paul Bonner. Engineering excellence and a proven track record has established Ariel as the industry's recognized leader in AT performance.



XCELX A fully automatic SpeedInjector for all IBM ATs including speed limiting ROM BIOS. Uses reliable PLL frequency synthesis for total compatibility. Easy plug-in installation. Features:

For the 80286 — 100% continuously variable frequency from 6-13 MHz, selectable while running. A Mode switch allows switching between standard and variable set speeds. Full hardware reset switch. For the 80387 — Independent 80387 speed. Selectable from standard 5% CPU speed, 6, 10, 12, 14 and 16 MHz. The fastest 80387 speed available. (#XCELX-10) \$99.95

16 MHz actual 80387 speed. The fastest 80387 speeds available. (#XCELX-10) \$99.95

With the XCELX SpeedUtilities™ — The SpeedInjector with software that will: • Display exact XCELX speeds • Speedup hard disk • Correct floppy disk access • Speedups the keyboard (Suggested dealer installation charge \$49.95)

FAST 80286-10 — Replacement CPU for speeds of 10 MHz and above. (#PCU-A) \$259.95

FAST 80387-10 — 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16. Speeds test rated & guaranteed. (#PPI) \$299.95

FAST RAM 128K & 256K, 100NS & 120NS (Suggested dealer installation charge \$49.95)

MIL-SPEC CRYSTALS — The Famous Ariel Crystals. Choose from (Crystal/CPU speed) 16MHz, 17.15MHz, 18MHz, 19.15MHz, 20MHz. (#CAT-16/17/18/19/20) \$19.95

INCREASE OVERALL SPEED UP TO 300%

Order Line:
800-641-3322 ext. 1110

Direct Line:
201-788-9002

FULL 2-YEAR WARRANTY
ON ALL PRODUCTS



CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ariel Computer Corporation
Post Office Box 866 □ Flemington, NJ 08822

CD-ROM/AUDIO IS HERE!!! LOW PRICES

- Introductory Offer For IBM PC's and Compatibles ■ Hitachi CDR-15035 Drive ■ \$1995 ■
- CD-PLAY ■ Your Choice - Grolier's Electronic Encyclopedia ■ \$1995 ■
- CD-PLAY ■ All Microsoft Books ■ \$1995 ■
- CD-PLAY ■ All Microsoft Books ■ \$1995 ■
- CD-UTILITIES ■ 500+ All Audio CDs to Hardromes or Stereo ■ \$1995 ■
- CD-UTILITIES ■ 500+ All Audio CDs to Hardromes or Stereo ■ \$1995 ■
- Call For Prices ■ All Software/Hardware Including Biol. Dict. of Medicine and Biology ■ Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology ■ MediLine ■
- Library Indexes ■ PC SIG-817 Software Programs ■ Science and Technical Reference Encyclopedia ■ Corporate Databases ■
- Sony ■ Hitachi ■ Denon ■ Onkyo ■
- Special Pricing ■ Computer Dealers ■ Corporate/Government Users ■ Libraries ■ To Order Call (800) MEGABYTE (634-2248) ■ In NY (212) 986-6999 ■
- ICPD ■ Compact Disk Products, Inc. ■ P.O. Box 1520 Wall St. NY NY 10266 ■

CIRCLE 862 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

LOAN CALC PLUS!

Not just another simple amort program. LOAN SHARK is a comprehensive compound interest power tool. Solves virtually ALL loan calcs and prints professional amort schedules. IRS interest including compounding, present/future value, effective rates, periodic payments, changing interest rates, negative amort., balloon payments, passbook calcs w/margin facility & more! Supports IBM (all models) and most clones! Rates #1 by thousands of users.

LOAN SHARK®**SOFTWARE**

Easley Microsystems, Inc.
234 North "D" Street
San Bernardino, CA 92401
(714) 381-3379

\$69.95

CIRCLE 861 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING-PAYROLL-JOBCOST

Don't buy an accounting package until you check us out! Save time and track your cash flow easily with The Ultimate Series Business software. This fully integrated line includes GL, AP, AR, Invoices, Payroll, Jobcost, & more. Complete Accounting, Payroll or Jobcost for \$99. Send for free brochure!

INTEGRATED BUSINESS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 39395, Dept. 101
Phoenix, AZ 85069
(602) 521-9044, In AZ (602) 978-2634

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER ■ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PAYROLL ■ PAYMENTS
- SERVICE BILLING ■ ORDER ENTRY
- JOB COSTING ■ JOB ESTIMATING
- PURCHASE ORDER/INVENTORY/PAYROLL
- \$99.95 w/DBASE 2.3 or 3+ Source Code
- DATAMATRIX SYSTEMS
- 408-70 Santa Monica Ave
- San Diego, CA 92107
- (619) 223-3344
- Visa-MC-CHECK-COD

MIP FUNDS ACCOUNTING

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: GL, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Budget, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/DBase Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles. MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS

505 East Highland Dr., Suite 340

Austin, Texas 78752

(512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

ACCOUNTANT'S CLIENT WRITE-UP

\$250

- TESTED AND PROVEN IN 100'S OF FIRMS
- FAST, EASY TO USE SYSTEM
- FULLY INTERACTIVE MENU DRIVEN PROGRAM WITH HELP SCREENS
- FLEXIBLE CHOICE OF ACCOUNTS
- EASY DATA ENTRY
- COMPLETE FINANCIAL REPORTS
- Detail General Ledger
- Income Statement and Balance Sheet
- Statement of Change
- Job Cost and Other Special Reports
- OPTIONAL LOTUS/DBASE INTERFACE
- MINI WORD PROCESSOR
- AFTER-TAX DATA PAYROLL
- Encumbrance
- Federal 941-X ■ State WIC Report
- W-2 AND 1099's
- INTERFACES WITH OTHER PROGRAMS
- General Ledger/Print Writing
- Payroll/Checkwriter/Payables
- TELEPHONE SUPPORT
- PRICE \$250.00 - INCLUDING PRINTED MANUAL
- IBM PC/XT/AT/XT/AT COMPATIBLES WITH 256K
- HORNELL ASSOCIATES
- 4545 BISSETTEN SUITE 200
- BELLAIRE, TX 77401
- (713) 661-6652

RB-BASE SYSTEM V 1.1 USERS

GL, A/R, A/P, Auto transactions, auto check writing, simple enough for households. Powerful enough for property owners. Versatile enough for any business. Visit INC.

THE RB-ACCOUNTANT	\$69.95
RB-ACCOUNTANT source code	30.00
Shipping & handling	5.00
SOFWARE SPECIALIST	
5620 PRINCESS DR	
ROCKFORD, IL 61109	
800-433-6394, IN IL 815-398-6863	

NCS FUND ACCOUNTING

Small fund acct's software for local govts, schools, and other non-profit entities. System is customized to user needs. modules: GL, A/P, A/R, Encumbrance, Budget, J-Entry, Cheqwriting, User Designable Reports. Integrates with NCS PAYROLL and UTILITY BILLING and operates on the IBM family of micros and compatibles.

NATIONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.	
P.O. Box 9365	
Minneapolis, MN 55440	
800-328-6172/612-630-7652	

PC-FUNDO

The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Disbursement Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds. 9999 depts. PC-FUNDO runs on the IBM PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers. AMERICAN FUNDWAVE, INC.

P.O. Box 773028	
Steamboat Springs, CO 80487	
800-551-4456 (303) 679-5770	

MARKETPLACE

ACCOUNTING

THE PAYROLL

If you've been looking for a payroll with the power to handle a real job, you just found it. This system is the same one used on the HP3000 super-minis with features you didn't think you could possibly get on a PC...like accruals, 401k plans, user-customized data and special computations, a report writer and more. \$600

ARTIFICIAL
INTELLIGENCE

ARTIFICIAL STUPIDITY

To understand Artificial Intelligence, you also need to understand the flip side-Artificial Stupidity. Our entertaining software and manual walks you through 5 stages, starting with Basic AS. Written for PCs in C, with source code. Mail \$20 (cash or check) or phone orders (COO) to: IN CONTROL SYSTEMS, Inc.

P.O. Box 374
Lewisville, TX 75057
(817) 430-3628

RS-232 CONSULTANT

Artificial intelligence for making RS-232 cables Shows a cable diagram based on user responses. AI technology means you don't have to know all the answers. Many features including RS-232 specs and specific devices. MS-DOS 512k min/640k rec dos 2 or later. Send \$89.95 + \$5 s/h PA res add 6% tax to:
Alphonson Incorporated
433 Wedgewood Dr., Dept. A82
Lower Burrell, PA 15068
(412) 337-6188

RELATO™

Find shortest path to who you want to know by utilizing the power of your existing personal network of friends, contacts, & associates. You are an average of six handshakes away from anyone else in the US. Discover how small the world really is. RELATO™, a new concept in art software for \$49.95/odc/visair/m

BIOLOGIC INC.
111 Cartwright Ave., Space Park North
Goodlettsville, TN 37072
(615) 859-4794

BUSINESS

WHERE IS IT?
*an easy way to find everything
at home or at work*

- Keep track of your books, tools, telephone numbers, papers, customers, everything — even ideas!
- File your documents, maintenance parts, customer binders, etc. anywhere, in any sequence
- Type one key word and - zap - the program locates the item!

\$39.95 special introductory offer

plus \$3.00 s/h
TX residents add sales tax
PC truly compatible 256K
Not Copy Protected
CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GONIK Products:

2504 Humenth, Suite 716 Austin, TX 78741
Call 1-800-531-5255 ext. 1844
In TX 1-800-252-9146 ext. 1844

PC ORDER PAD

Smarter than a Cash Register. Handles Cash and Charge sales. Prints Receipt/Picking slip. Reports Sales totals with margins. Tracks inventory. Easy & Fast On-line HELP Options include Bar Code or OCR, Cash Drawer, Network or Remote site versions. Runs under MS/PC DOS. Customizing available. Dealers invited.

COLUMBIA SYSTEMS, INC.
10420 S.E. Hillcrest Drive
Portland, OR 97266
(503) 654-7722

Are meetings wasting
your valuable time?

Managers — you can have better meetings. Reach logical conclusions faster and implement them with greater confidence. Delegate more effectively. Check what Esther Dyson had to say about DECISION PAD™ in FORRES 8/10 '87, then order a copy for your PC compatible at \$195. 30 day NO RISK guarantee.

Apian Software, Inc.
1-800-237-4565, Ext 113
P.O. Box 1244
Menlo Park, CA 94025

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

Maintain records on all types of equipment. Written in compiled language and very easy to use. Capture all related cost per item. Reports include: routine maint., scheduled maint., repair cost, vehicle cost analysis, fleet cost analysis, fuel cost, fleet status reporting, license expiration and more!

OMNI DATA SYSTEMS
1000 Executive Parkway, Suite #229
St. Louis, MO 63141
*(314) 576-5777

*** Auto-Pilot ***

If your home/office requires you to remember countless assignments/tasks, put these responsibilities on Auto-Pilot. To Do list, easy to use Tickler file, appointment calendar. Reminds you of repeating one-time events. Tracks employee assignment/action items. PC/XT/AT/COMP Advanced Concepts: P.O. Box 246, Ironia, NJ 07845 1-800-628-2888 Ext 655

*PROFESSIONAL PC TRAINING

Effective HANDS-ON training teaches you to use software. Audio cassettes guide you. Listen and Do. Eliminate tedious reading. 123 BAS, Symphony 899, Framework 999, Displaywriter 3 or 4 899, Wordstar 899, Wordperfect 895, Multimate 799, DB Plus 1999, Dos 693 (Visa/MC) S&H (DATA MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES 13033 Olive Rd. Suite 119 St. Louis, MO 63141 1-800-231-4545 After Tone 8716

TIMECARD SOFTWARE

Quickly and accurately calculates timecard totals. Easy to use. Times are entered on a software generated image of an actual timecard. Totals are displayed for each day and pay period with net time subtracted. Quality software IBM PC and compatibles. \$49.95 check or money order to: RANDALL SOFTWARE 147 Countess Street Suite 212 Sebastian, FL 32958

BACK-UP SYSTEMS

BACK-UP EVERY XT IN
YOUR COMPANY FOR

\$395.00

Complete
CIPHER
5210
subsystem

This 25 MB Portable Tape Back-Up System uses DC 600 cartridges (not included) and attaches to the XT's diskette expansion port (wasting no slots!).

To order call: 1-800-922-5528
(Visa and Mastercard Welcomed)

* XT clones may require our \$65.00 Adapter Card if they do not have the diskette expansion port.

We also offer Cypher 5400, 60 MB, 90 ips subsystem at \$695.00
CompuSystems, Inc. • 7130 Fireline Road • Columbia, SC 29223

ARTIFICIAL
INTELLIGENCE

NEURAL NET MODEL

Sinnet Software shows how a neural net model may be instructed to learn specific binary pattern associations. Once the system has been taught, the user may test its capability for generating proper output patterns in response to random input sequences. Also allows adjustment of learning rate. Needs IBM PC, 250K, one floppy, \$59.95 US, money order, cash, or certified check.

BLAIR HOUSE INNOVATIONS
P.O. Box 7, Dept. B
Belcarra Park, Port Moody
B.C. Canada V3H 3E1
(604) 938-5998

MARKETPLACE

DATA BASE

ROOTS II FOR GENEALOGY

Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. 250 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure \$195 (+ CA tax). COMMUSOFT

2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A
Mountain View, CA 94034
415-967-1900

DATA ENTRY

ENTRYPOINT 90

The most widely used data capture management system. An easy-to-use, flexible, cost effective, heads-down alternative. Communications support for on-line/off-line, LAN.

- + 150,000 kbs/hr • 24 hr. bulletin board
- + 800 hot line • Call for demo disk

DATALEX

100 Pine Street, Suite 2400
San Francisco, CA 94111
800-967-8886 415-362-4466
CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

You will not find any PC Data Entry System—FASTER, EASIER to use or LOADED with more USEABLE features. Distribute Worldwide. The EMULATOR will meet your Data Entry needs—Or return it with no obligation. PC or DE style keyboard. Fully menu driven. Price \$395. 30 DAY FREE TRIAL. Also avail. for IBM 534/36.



COMPUTER EYES
2129 Melton Road
Woodway, WA 98004
(206) 776-6443

VDE—Viking Data Entry

The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FORMS," double-key entry, wide variety of options, crosshatch, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. \$120-600. Also for minis.

Viking Data Entry Services, Inc.

2815 East Stelly Drive, Suite 616
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74105
(918) 745-6550

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY

PC-Based DATA ENTRY

Discover the full potential with KeyEntry III, the world's leading general-purpose data entry system for PCs.



Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2722 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35233
(205) 261-2985

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOLLOW THE LEADERS

6 of the 10 largest corporations in America have chosen DPX to lead them into PC-Based Data Entry. Call now for evaluation copy of RODE/PC +\$40 (refundable) + \$6 shipping. RODE/PC is a complete solution allowing stand-alone or networked PCs to replace all types of key-to-disk systems.

DPX
20283 Stevens Creek Blvd, Ste 130-M
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292 TELEX 701111

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Automatic DeskTop Publishing**PowerText Formatter**

Automatic text and page layout for DeskTop Publishing. Typeset ads, books, econtracts, scripts, newsletters, manuals, form letters, etc. with a LaserJet, your WP program, and PowerText. Set your strategy, then publish without constructing each page. Hyphenates, justifies, puts text in columns, numbers paragraphs, produces contents and index—all with simple commands. Includes pictures with our separate PowerText Graphics Module. For PC/MS-DOS with 256K.

Beaman Porter, Inc.
417 Halsted Ave
Harrison, NY 10528
(914) 833-3156
(800) 431-0007

\$89.95 each \$5 shipping
CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Do you need scanned images for your office reports, but...

YOU DON'T HAVE A SCANNER?

Let us do it for you!

VS Software will scan your graphics (photos, logos, signatures, drawings, etc.) for use with your laser printer and word processor or desktop publisher.

For output to HP +, Cordata, Canon, or Ricoh laser printers, 15 day delivery. Call or write for ordering information. Price per image is \$100.



P.O. Box 6158 • Little Rock, AR 72216 • 501/376-2083

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VENTURA PUBLISHER

\$499 Free Shipping
MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE

Xerox full screen monitor
incl. computer card & install Int'l shipping not included

Call for a full line of publishing services & equipment.

ADVANCED DATA REPROGRAPHICS

21 B Cypress Ave., Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 938-5770
VISA/MC/CCD

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

BASIC PROGRAMMING LIBRARY

More for your money! Over 100 ASM routines for your compiled basic or QuickBasic programs. Sort, search, windows, menus, graphics, file handling, ZapPrint & More! Complete documentation & source code. No royalties. 30 day money back guarantee. +++ Free Ram Disk if you order from add'l \$79 Post paid.

LFS SOFTWARE DESIGN
P.O. Box 22595
Detroit, MI 48223
(313) 537-4445

BRIDGEWORKS! FOR 1-2-3

Bridge the gap between Lotus 1-2-3 and BASIC, Pascal, DBASE, communications or other applications. READ data from and WRITE directly INTO NAME/D RANGES in 1-2-3 or Symphony work sheet files. No PRN or DF files. Not copy protected. Integrate into your applications without royalty for Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony on IBM-PC/AT/COMP \$59.95 Also available: resident version, C tools, BASIC subroutines, GreyMatter International Inc.

100 No. Country Road / Bldg B
Setauket, NY 11733
516-669-7682

**** NETBIOS Routines ****

Network Master is a library of 80 routines which access NET/BIOS functions. The routines are invoked by compiled programs to control the network. Routines support network names, resources and sessions with Win and No-Win options. Create your own transaction processing and peer-to-peer communication systems. Many compilers are supported. No royalties.

VISA/MC \$199.00
StarSoft Software
1661 Tamm Dr.
Evanston, IL 60201
** (312) 561-9370 **

HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING

Transmit your text toll-free via modem to your fully automated typesetting system \$2 per thousand characters \$.5 minimum. Same-day service—200+ typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send \$20ppd for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx. Intergraphics
106 South Columbus St.
Alexandria, VA 22314
(800) 368-3342 or (703) 683-9414 in DC area

Software Development Tools

continued . . .

MARKETPLACE

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

TURBO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM-\$39 Intro Price*

Saves Hours of Work! No more "Edit-Compile Edit-Compile!"

The ideal tool for incremental development of Turbo Pascal programs.

TDS is a complete environment for developing TP programs. Find & correct all syntax errors in one pass. Start compiling from just before where your error occurred instead of the top of your program. Includes built-in editor just like Turbo, so no learning is involved. Also DOS Shell, Delete, Rename & Copy without exiting environment.

"I wish it had existed years ago..." - Kim Kajikawa (Turbo Power Software)

"I...invariably compile on the first try. I like it... Karl Brandt (author of OFCREDIT)

"Novices... [and] experts will improve their productivity..." Brian Foley (Turbo Power Software)

Demo disk available-\$5 refundable on direct purchase. Not copy protected. MC & VISA welcome. Add \$3 for S/H.

MicroHelp, Inc. 2220 Carlyle Drive Marietta GA 30062
Call Toll-Free 1-800-922-3383

GA residents please call (404) 973-9272 and add tax to \$39.

ProSCREEN

YOU NEED THE ULTIMATE SCREEN / DATA ENTRY TOOL FOR QuickBASIC !

- Design and implement screens in minutes.
- Prototype screens in minutes.
- Create professional screen interface as BASIC include code
- Draw layout with any editor and define attributes.
- Modify most attributes without recompiling.
- Customize with source code before/after normal field processing.
- Easily edit existing screens including custom code and validation.
- Validate ranges/values through internal or external tables.
- Create screens with up to 1000 lines of text and 100 columns of space
- Supports all BASIC variable types plus masked fields.
- Built-in message writing/clearing and help screens.
- Full field cursor control and tabbing between fields.
- Supports function keys and six other access exit keys.
- User definable key definitions.

LAST CALL FOR FREE DEMO!
3 Office Park Drive, Ste. 100 CIRCLE 893 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Little Rock, Arkansas 72211

\$50.25-\$77.95
VISA/MC ACCEPTED

\$99.00

ATTRIBUTES	
Level	Display/Printable
Display/Printable	Color (40 colors)
Color (40 colors)	Font Colors
Font Colors	Character Format
Character Format	Message Colors
Message Colors	Graphic Color
Graphic Color	Table Colors
Table Colors	Table Selection
Table Selection	Variable Length Tables
Variable Length Tables	Video Timed Displays
Video Timed Displays	80x24 Text Mode

Turbo Programmers 15 MINUTES - 200 HOURS with new turboMAGIC code generator.

Input forms and help windows up to 80 lines long. Full mouse support. Infrared windows. Pop-up menus. Pull-down menu systems. And much more!

"turboMAGIC is the Cadillac of prototyping tools for Turbo Pascal."

Jim Powers

FORTRAN LANGUAGE, June 87

*For automatic updating of dependent fields adds flair to your input screens. -turboMAGIC will be a blessing for programmers who would rather not write their interfaces for every program." Neil Rubenstein

PC MAGAZINE, 24 Feb 87

Order your MAGIC today! Just \$99. Call 800-225-3185. Money Back Guarantee. Requires 25MHz IBM PC compatible.



Sophisticated Software Inc.
6554 Old State Road
Silver Spring, MD 20906
301-543-7026

CIRCLE 893 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MODULA-2

REPERTOIRE is the largest and most widely used M2 library in the world. Includes extensive low-level user interface, and ultra-sophisticated database tools capable of handling bit maps, text, lists, struct records, etc. Full source included. \$89. Complete manual available on floppies.

PC/MC/Visa/American Express/PO/CD.

PMI

336 SE 50th

Portland, OR 97206

(503) 777-8844

ENGINEERING

STRUCTURAL DESIGN

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis and design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES and FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT and send \$25 for demonstration diskette to: C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., 763 27th Avenue Dept. A-2 San Francisco, CA 94121 415/751-1337

EDUCATION

GRADE WEEK VACATION!

Average and print out your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AELIAS GRADEBOOK program. New version 2.3 is published as Shareware. In use by teachers coast to coast since 1985. Shareware disk with program and tutorial only \$10 ppd. Register for program, printed manual, phone support, and update notification for only \$35 ppd. Free literature. Check, VISA or MC.

AELIAS CORP.

P.O. Box 700457

San Jose, CA 95197

(408) 257-0558

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

LOTTERY TRACKER AND WHEELER

For All PICK-6 games where you choose from up to 70 numbers! Stores past 1000 winning drawings and dates. Shared numbers are analyzed 4 ways - HOT, DUE, numbers and lottery displayed on screen or printed charts. Select 3 betting methods and choose one of 20 built-in popular WHEELING SYSTEMS! Checks bets for all winning combinations! Prints charts, statistics, numbers and wheeling systems. Why pay \$30 to \$99 for lots? NEW! IBM/Compu. \$29.95 + \$1.50 S/H

ENTERTAINMENT-ON-LINE INC.

P.O. Box 553 Dept PCM

Westboro, MA 01581

VISA & MC call: 1-800-824-7888 Ext 283

ENGINEERING

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS

OMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT(P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, bar, pie, 3-D wire frame & much more! OMNIPLOT(S) \$195, OMNIPLOT(P), both \$295.

MICROCOMPATIBLES

301 Prudential Drive

Silver Spring, MD 20901

(301) 593-0603

Live One Fantasy After Another!



\$29.95

At Last!

A Computer Game

Just for the Thrill of it!

Wild Adventure!

A new, exciting experience every time you play.

Available for IBM PC and compatibles, TRS-80 Models 4, 4P, 4D, 8, 8P & 10, Apple II (2 disks), and Apple III E & C (2 disks).

Grey Fox Enterprises
Dept. P, Box 8092
Belleville, IL 62222
TOLL FREE 1-800-255-1234



CIRCLE 896 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The AEMAS system is designed for Architects, Engineers & other firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules include Job Cost, Payroll, A/P, A/R & General Ledger. AEMAS is fully integrated, includes automatic invoicing & times in most spreadsheet & WP programs. Multi-terminals available.

DATA BASICS, INC.

1100 Cedar Road, Suite 110

Cleveland, OH 44106

(216) 721-3400

BASIC/COBOL/REXX SCREENS

- Screen code for Quick/Turbo/BASIC, REXX \$49
- IBM/MICROSOFT COBOL Screen Section code
- & REALIA COROL Procedure Division code \$29.95
- Powerful edit, Paint, edit, draw, All attributes
- bytes, Foreign language capability, Super fast, fast
- COBROWK generates report headers \$49
- Shipping \$5
- Taxes Software
- 6021 Bellview Grove S
- Memphis, TN 38115
- (901) 365-4692

MARKETPLACE

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

Natural Intelligence.

Everybody is excited these days about Artificial Intelligence. But tools come and go, creators stay. It takes more than AI to solve YOUR problems.

It takes natural intelligence - YOURS!

If you agree, you are ready to sharpen your problem-solving skills, expand your memory, improve your coordination, quicken your reaction to various stimuli, enhance your perception, and maybe even stimulate your creativity - while having fun.

You are ready for MENTOR™.



CIRCLE 596
ON READER SERVICE CARD

Topdog Greyhound Handicapping Software

Onscreen Editing / Pop Up Help
Less Than 4 Minutes Per Race

Maintains Actual Results

Written Just For Greyhounds
Detailed 50 Page Manual
Handles Distance, Grade and
Track Changes

Now Only \$14.95

Call 1-800-445-7692

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TM

CLUB PC

CASINO CRAPS

All the action, bets and odds of a real casino craps table. Pass, Don't pass. Come, Don't come. Place and Proposition bets with exact house limits, odds and payoffs, excellent for beginners or experienced players. The dice roll, and payoffs apply next to the bets. Detailed manual covers play, odds, best bets, \$35 VISA/MC/AE. Free next-day shipping.

MANHATTAN SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 148

Peterborough, NH 03458

Orders toll-free 1-800-432-5656, 603-924-9998

MasterCard

Amex

Diners Club

Discover

Visa

MC

American Express

BankAmericard

Master Charge

Carte Blanche

Barclaycard

Intercharge

Switch

Europay

Discover

Master Charge

BankAmericard

Carte Blanche

ENTERTAINMENT/
GAMES

CROSSWORD POWER™

Up to 80 words in each puzzle. Make single puzzles or automatically create and print up to 15 different puzzles from each list of words and clues. Reuse words & clues in new puzzles without re-typing. Great for games or vocabulary review. Check/MS \$69. Add \$2 for shipping/VISA add 5% tax.

WISCO COMPUTING
2821 Sampson Street
Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494
(715) 423-8189

FINANCIAL

CAPTOOL! /v \$59

Super Portfolio & IRA Manager
 • Stocks/Bonds/M. Funds, Opt. Assets
 • True Security A. Portfolio ROI
 • Multiple portfolio batch ops.
 • Dow Jones® Compustat pricing
 • FIFO, Avg., & assigned tax lots
 • Mutual fund reinvestment
 • CGA & Hercules graphics
 • Over 10 reports, client statements

Stock & Bond Evaluators
 • Risk adjusting stock valuator
 • Bond swap/YTC/YTM valuator

Prospecting & Client Manager
 • Auto-dial memo merge/labels
 • Client x-ref, key word screens

IBM PC/Clones/PS-2, CH/Visa/MC
 45-day 5-book guarantee \$35.95

TECHSERVE, Inc. (206) 747-5598
 P.O. Box 70656, Bellevue, WA 98007

CALL 800-826-8082
 CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

US Non-U.S. Bond Analyzer

BMW is more than a versatile bond calculation template. It is a useful set of Utility Macros for bonds. Compute yield-to-maturity or duration on a cell or a range. Parameters such as accrual, last/first coupon dates, are accessible. Build your database or portfolios with it. Zoom in/out to view or hide BMW. It handles all US securities (as Monitors), Zeros, Eurobonds, and Non-US issues. BMW can be set to handle Ex/Cum-dividend. For Lotus 1-2-3 (2.0+), Symp. (1.1+) on IBM PC, \$99 Amex/Disk. MicroTempo, Inc.
 1228 North Bedford Street
 Arlington, VA 22201
 (703) 243-9603

IRRworks!™ \$29

Are you using a spreadsheet for IRR? Full screen menu and pop-up windows make IRR & PV simple. Fast computation, up to 360 uneven periods. Easy input: automatic steps, % growth, replication, internal rate calculator; accepts dates & fractional periods. IRR reads spreadsheet. PRN File name, save cases; easy case management. 256K color/mono, 30 day back guar. \$89-\$35/v/+ NY tax, chk/Visa/MC. KEEP IT SIMPLE SOFTWARE, INC.
 580 Fifth Avenue
 New York, NY 10036
 (800) 543-KISS (212) 764-9233

FINANCIAL

Balance Checkbook
Organize For Tax Time
Easy For Home
Powerful For Business

ONLY \$74.95

\$3 P/R & CA 6% tax
 VISA/MC/Check

CALL NOW!
213/661-2031

9:30 AM—5 PM/F

CDE SOFTWARE
 948 Tellerosa Drive
 Dept. PC
 Los Angeles, CA 90026

TTE
 It's
 ...Easy
 ...Fast
 ...Time

TTE is the best investment you can make this time of year. It's the *fastest, friendliest* tax-planner and organizer around. It will save you time, money and a whole lot of aggravation. And it's easy to use. So easy, you don't need a manual. (We give you one anyway.) Of course, TTE knows the new laws—what's new, repealed, phased-in/out—for both 1987 and 1988. TTE - high-class software with a low price. Order your copy today. TTE is only \$89.95 + \$4 handling. Your first version available.

NOW—Version 4.1
 Not Copy Protected

Checks & Balances™

- Single entry accounting system centered around the checkbook
- Handles cash & charge transactions
- View, edit or print any entry for a year with simple but powerful commands
- Balance sheet, cash flow and profit & loss statements, plus many more reports
- Prints checks; versatile address file

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

MONEYCOUNTS™ Is Only \$16!

Easy-to-use, CPA-designed money management/accounting system for home and business. Checking, credit card management, smart checkbook balancer, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, financial data base with three-way look up, carry over, on-the-spot tax calc, step-by-step calc, tutorial, lots of capacity (up to 999 accounts/24000 entries per year) and much more. Not copy protected.

New version 4.0
 Automatic entries
 and more!

Call or send \$10 + \$3 shipping/billing
 Checks/VISA/MC
 1-800-223-6925
 In Iowa 319-373-0224

 **Paisano Technologies**
 Dept. M
 100 Survey Drive NE
 Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52242
 CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Charting Software

MetaStock™ \$195

Demo Disk—\$5

Performance-oriented technical analysis on stocks, mutual funds, commodities, etc. Features multiple non-overlaid windows, unlimited moving averages, 25+ pre-set indicators, trendlines and trading bands, overlays and automatic charting. Compatible with 12+ major data services. For complete literature, call toll-free:

1-800-882-3040
 Computer Asset Management, Inc.
 Box 2643 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 574-5115

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Tax Balancer and TTE are trademarks of Apt Software Corporation
 380 S. 2nd Way, Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788

800 782-6606
 In N.Y.: 516 931-2516
 VISA/MC/COB

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* A CONVENIENT PROGRAM FOR CHECKING & CHARGE ACCOUNTS *

(305) 665-2322 M-F/9-5

CheckBalancer®

\$49.95

VISA • MC • CHECK

CHASECRAFT INC., 2701 LeJaune Rd., Coral Gables, FL 33134

THE MONEY ANALYZER

Handles all money calculations. Fast & accurate! Mortgages, amortization schedules, compare/analyze, annuities, bonds, present & future value & more! Create custom printouts. Full documentation. A must for anyone working with money! 30 day money back guarantee + free Ram Disk if you order from us. \$69.95

LFS SOFTWARE DESIGN
 P.O. Box 23595
 Detroit, MI 48223
 (313) 537-4445

LOAN AMORTIZATION

AmPack is a straightforward loan amortizations software package designed by a CPA & tax attorney. AmPack supports variable rates, graduated, skipped, & principal-only payments. Also includes balloons, negative amortizations, customized schedules, loan analysis & more! \$49.95

Softstar, Inc.
 8753 Park View
 Milwaukee, WI 53226
 (414) 778-7200

GRAPHICS

GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT

At last IBM PC graphics support for your dot matrix printer. Use the PRINTER key to produce quality B&W or color scaled dot matrix reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Okidata, HP, IDT, Centronics, DEC, Andux, Datatouch, Gemini, TI 850, Toshiba, NEC 8023, or C. Ioh printers. If your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it. GRAFPLUS supports all versions of PC or MS-DOS and will operate with IBM (incl. EGA), Technic, and Hercules graphics boards \$49.95.

JEWELL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
 4740 44th Ave SW Suite 203
 Seattle, Washington 98116

(206) 937-1061, 1-800-626-2828 ext. 527

Software/Graphics
 continued . . .

MARKETPLACE

GRAPHICS



Interactive Graphics & Statistics

Create graphs the way you want them (35 basic graph types can be used to create numerous renditions). Make posters and flowcharts with full screen editing of text.

- Very character font, size, position, color
- Stack and overlay graphs
- Create 3-dimensional graphs (fisheye & contour)
- Stochastic Distribution
- Independence Testing
- Linear & Non-Linear Regression
- Descriptive Statistics

Contact: Scientific Programming Enterprises, P.O. Box 669, **Hewlett, NY 14840 • (517) 339-9595**

CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EASY TO USE
POWERFUL GRAPHICS
INPUT FROM Spreadsheets, W.P., databases
plus MODULAR FORMAT - Start with a full featured drafting module at \$89.95 and add only database features you need. Completely configured at \$1,750.00

Make your day lucky! Contact us for name of your local Shamrock dealer.

Shamrock Systems Corporation
626 Highlandia
Baton Rouge, LA 70810
(800) 623-1161 At Tone 772

CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLOR GRAPHICS ON MONO MONITOR?

IRIS MONO GRAPHICS CARD

- HERCULES COMPATIBLE
- 720 X 348 RESOLUTION
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- COLOR AND GRAYSCALE ARE RUN, 820 X 200 GRAPHICS SOFTWARE (CGA GAMES ON HERC. COMPATIBLE MONITOR!)
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- 30 DAY MONEYBACK GUARANTEE



\$79

DATANET
9045 TECH CENTER DRIVE
SACRAMENTO, CA 95825
(916) 363-1526

Datanet is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Techniques

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**THE SHOWCASE FOR
PRODUCTS AND
SERVICES IN THE MS
DOS MARKET . . .**

INSTANT •
DESKTOP PUBLISHING
CLIP ART
OFFICE ART #1

FOR USE WITH YOUR
DESKTOP PUBLISHING
SOFTWARE OR WORD
PROCESSOR SYSTEM.
SPECIFY PROGRAM USED:
ART GROUP
OF SAN ANTONIO
100 SHREVE
STREET
SAN ANTONIO,
TEXAS 78201
(512) 628-9500
SINGLE 3.5" MAC
VERSION AVAILABLE
VISA & MASTERCARD
DISK MAIL ORDER

\$39

2 DISKS

CIRCLE 716 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUTOSKETCH™ SYMBOL LIBRARIES

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| HOME AND OFFICE SPACE PLANNER, | \$49 |
| 108 symbols | |
| ELECTRICAL POWER GENERATION, | \$49 |
| 108 symbols | |
| INDUSTRIAL STANDARD, 108 symbols. | \$49 |
| TTL, all families, 370 symbols | \$49 |
| CMOS, 4000 series, 147 symbols. | \$39 |
| EQ, 10K and 100K, 108 symbols. | \$39 |
| CPU AND PERIPHERALS, 8-32 bit, | \$39 |
| 50 symbols | |
| CAO EASY | |

15125-S W Koll Parkway
Beaverton, OR 97006
503-649-0966

GRAPHICS

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC (System) 75 Microsoft FORTRAN/PASCAL, RIM, Lahey 21 compatible subroutines. Includes 100 page user manual. Graphics primitives total 2-0 pret support, 3-0 plots & solid models EGA/CGA/Hercules monochrome support \$135. HR, HI plotter? Try PLOTMATIC for complete plotter graphics capabilities. Works w/ GRAFMATIC \$135. Both \$240 Ask about our 15 Fonts!

MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.

301 Prentiss Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

35mm SLIDES ONLY \$5.95

Design your own presentations using Lotus Freelance Plus, Harvard Graphics, PC-Slide, Sidewalks. Then transmit your data files to us by modem or send us a copy on disk. We'll produce high-resolution (4,096 line) 35mm slides or overheads, hand copies, etc. Slide orders shipped within 24 hours. Call for additional information including free samples and a demo copy of Sidewalks.

IMAGE CENTER

P O Box 2570
Roanoke, VA 24010

703/343-9243

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your prints behind. Use high resolution color slides up to 4,096 line COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS \$9.95 slide VISUAL H.D.R. ZONES 180 Metro Park Rochester, NY 14623 (716) 244-5300

HEALTH

EMERGENCY!

FAMILY READINESS FOR TIMES OF CRISIS

- * FIRST AID DIRECTIONS FOR THOSE CRITICAL MOMENTS BEFORE HELP ARRIVES
- * WHAT TO DO DURING A CATASTROPHE (FLOOD, TORNADO, ETC.)
- LEVY COMPUTERWARE, INC.
2315 MEADOWCROFT DR
SAN JOSE, CA 95133
ORDERS-(408) 926-9159
Write For Our Newsletter
- IMMEDIATE SHIP - CALIF ADD 5-10%
- \$49.95**
- + \$2.50 SHIP & HANDLING
- A SMALL PRICE TO PAY FOR YOUR FAMILY'S SECURITY!**

CIRCLE 716 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Inventory

begins on the following page

MARKETPLACE

INVENTORY

dFELLER INVENTORY

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information. *dFELLER Inventory \$150 (Requires dBASE II) *dFELLER Plus \$200 (With History & PO's. Requires dBASE II - III PLUS (for stock rooms))

FELLER ASSOCIATES

550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49649

*** (906) 486-6024 ***

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY \$99

Inventory control with Bill-of-Material Processing and vendor file for small to medium size batch manufacturers or job shops. Project material requirements, allocate material, maintain material cost per work order and for all WIP. Allows up to 3 remote terminals to receive or issue material. Meets supplier log requirements of MIL-I-45208 REAL TIME AUTOMATED, INC.
1340 N No. Dynamics St
Athena, CA 92805
714-993-0111

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, micro priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

LANGUAGES

Turbo GhostWriter
COMDEX/Fall '88
Booth# Hilton-7029
TPascal Generator

B-tree File Mgr-No Disk
Screen Editor/Painter
Create a Relational
100% Complete Database

MC/Vista/COD \$289
Normal Price \$450
ASCII 800-227-7681
3259 Mill Run, Raleigh, NC
CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Classified Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115

LEGAL

L-PLOT ...

A Metes & Bounds program is plot/print plats of any scale. Any description- use Any measurement! Calc areas, error of closure, plots must tracts IBM/compat with monographics, CGA or EGA capability \$190. Or send \$15 for real working demo, refundable with order. Visa/MC/chk. Free info.

LANSVAN, Inc.
P.O. Box 6663
Abilene, TX 79608
(214) 624-6419

MAILING PROGRAMS

FLOWMAIL PLUS V3.0 → \$100

For everyone! Does everything incl/dupl frm, n/pge, post, nts. Nth temp., bulk mail sort, sort on any field, auto add/canc route #, print sack lists, print lists 1/3/4 across, reg/env/cards/mail merge, select, and import/export. Standard fields + phone data line, 2 dates, money, and CR +. Unlimited reports. Easy to use. Call Today!

FLWNSOFT custom programming
875 Franklin Rd. #1635
Merriata, GA 30067
404-428-4028

THE MAIL ORDER ACCOUNTANT

Disk fulfillment/list management. Includes customer lists, labels in 6 formats, inventory, invoicing, accounts receivable, customer payments by cash/credit card. Prints shipping labels, credit card slips, UPS shipping manifests, sales tax report. dBase III Plus source code provided. \$70.00, \$25 - \$35 S/H.

GOLDSMITH & ASSOCIATES

48 Sharptuck Suite 86

Berkeley, CA 94704

(415) 540-8396

POSTWARE MAILING SYSTEM
Automatic mail preparation. Cut postage costs by 91% per piece or more. Only PostWare prints address labels in bundle and bag, bulk mailing order. Not a useless zip code sort. Prints address labels, bag tags/tray labels. Calc postage weight with disease III PLUS, DATABASE, Powerbase, Smart & others. Also ASCII
★ 1st & 3rd Class — \$195 ★ 2nd Class — \$395
★ Carrier Route — \$300 ★ PostWare Jr. — \$69
PostWare, Inc.
515 Division St.
La Crosse, WI 54601-4544
800/831-MAIL (8245) . . . 608/784-3500

MEDICAL

CLAIMZTRONIC.™

We are to medical claims processing - what Lotus is to spreadsheets. Medical and Commercial claims filed electronically, also prints paper claims and receipts from an extensive patient data base. Self-taught within 3 hours. Includes a free form electronic note pad and other additional features. Complete a claim in one minute! FREE CLAIMS FIRST 60 DAYS! \$1795.

SOFISTICATED SOFTWARE, INC.
3167 East Bay Drive / Suite "H"
Largo, FL 33541 Tel 1-800-346-3495

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL SYSTEMS WITH ECS

All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
• PC ★ CLAIM \$89.95, claims only
• PC ★ CLAIM w/CDs, CPT's & HCPC codes \$229.95
• PC ★ CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute! \$499

- THRESHOLD ★ TM \$1,995 00 claims, A/R patient billing
- THRESHOLD \$3,995 00 claims A/R patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis

- CLAIM + NET Nationwide claims cleaning house. Full 100% credit on product upgrade
- PC ★ CLAIM & PC ★ CLAIM PLUS both house 30 day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles MS-DOS 256K

PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT

1810 South Lyndhurst Suite 0
Indianapolis, IN 46241
(317) 248-0357

Un continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515

Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525

MUSIC

SONGWRIGHT III

MUSICPROCESSOR prints professional sheet music with lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key, plays tunes. Features multiple staff & voices, harmony, counterpoint, bass/bass at time signatures IBM/Epson, Star Printers. Send \$49.95 + \$2 s/h or write for free sample output.

SONGWRIGHT
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettsville, VA 22080-9608
703-822-9068

FORTEI PC MIDI SEQUENCER

16 tracks Record/Playback with merge, 16 channels/track, 60,000 notes. Most powerful Mid-data editing available. Step Sequencer with amazing rhythmic flexibility. Lighting automation. Automated punch, quantization, looping, tiling, transposition, conductor, song position pointer. DOS shell, more \$250. LTA Productions
P.O. Box 6623
Hamden, CT 06517
203-787-9857

Tape "N" Siep

For IBM & compatibles is a sequencing software based on a spreadsheet concept. Some of the features are real-time & step-time recording, 85,000 notes, 2548 tracks, crescendo/dimenundo, dynamic ch., delete, & copy modes, loops & nested loops & much more. \$150. For more information write or call
The Media Connection
P.O. Box 282 Stn. D, Montreal
Quebec, Canada, H3K 3G5
(514) 933-5127 Dealer inquiries invited

MUSIC

PC + MIDI

It's a simple equation. To plug your PC or PC-compatible into the modern world of music-making, use the complete line of MIDI software and hardware from VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES.

- **SEQUENCER PLUS:** 65-track total MIDI recorder/editor
- **CONVERSION PLUS:** file converter for music notation programs
- **PATCH MASTER:** network organizer and sound librarian.
- **OP-4001:** PC/MIDI interface card

"I've never seen a more powerful, easy-to-use music and recording system... bug-free." (PC COMPANION)

=MUSIC

For more information or your nearest dealer, contact VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES, Dept. C, 426 Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Mamaroneck NY 10543, or call (914) 696-3377.

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

ONE-OF-A-KIND

THE MARRIAGE COUNSELOR™



A confidential marriage assessment, analysis & evaluation - Combined with a personalized action plan for marriage enrichment.

If Your Marriage Is Good,
This Can Make It Better.
If Bad, It May Save It.

A Self-Help Report System From

HUMAN PERSPECTIVES, INC.

P.O. BOX 1200
HENDERSONVILLE, TN 37077-1200
(615) 822-7617

\$49.95 + \$3.00 S/H

VIA COMPUTER CARD

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Available to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info write to:

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703

PUBLIC DOMAIN



Call 1-800-843-5054 for FREE catalog!

IBM PC and PC compatibles

Over 1500 programs packed together on diskettes,

each diskette for only \$2.75. Catalog describes over 10000 programs. Includes Business, Personal Finance, Programming Languages, Accounting Games, Utilities for Disk, Screen and Printer, Listing Workbooks, Office and Utilities, and much more. Order today. We ship Macintosh, PC, VME, and COBOL.

Paul's Choices

P.O. Box 3061, Warner Robins, GA 31099
1-800-843-5054 • 1-912-922-0993

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD



\$3.00 SOFTWARE FOR IBMPC

Hundreds to choose from, wordprocessors, data bases, spreadsheets, assorted games for all ages, communications, business, music, art, programming language and useful utilities for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk. Write for your FREE catalog today!

BEST BITS & BYTES

P.O. Box 520, Dept. M

North Hollywood, CA 91616

PUBLIC DOMAIN

IBM SOFTWARE \$1.75 DISK

We have over 770 disks full of the latest versions of shareware and public domain software for the PC. Buy for \$1.75 per disk (no mem) or rent for 95 cents a disk (\$50 disk max w/ \$1 refundable deposit). Fast delivery, COD available. Send a SASE for a complete catalog or call us.

Genesis Systems
P.O. Box 406
Carmont, CA 91711
(714) 623-2468

PUBLIC DOMAIN

Public Domain and user supported software for IBM and compatibles

- Get more bytes for the buck!
- 100's of disks and 1000's of programs
- Low as \$1 per FULL disk.
- Send \$1 for directory disk set.

Visa/MC accepted
US/PN/IBMPK
226 N. Main
Clinton, TN 37376
615-457-2130

** 1-800-262-8053 **

IBM P.D. & User Supported software, as low as \$1.50 per diskette! If you are curious or a long time user, call our 24 hour order line and ask for a free catalogue. The newest and best, all types, from accounting to word processing. Call NOW! (MS 801-428-5722)

SOFTWARE CAFE

1125 West 10th St

Laurin, MO 39442

1-800-262-8053 24 hrs.

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

For IBM-PC and PC Compatibles

\$295.00 WE STAND BEHIND OUR PRODUCT

15 Day Money Back Guarantee on software

We also offer a 30 day no charge exchange & handling - Will handle up to 30 properties.

1000 units each hand tested compatible w/ incompatible software.

Percent of Return on Investment • Income Tax •

Expense Income Products • Rent Payments • Late Payments • Vacant Units • Leases • Rent Increases •

Capital Expenditures • Profit Loss Statement •

Vacant Units • 40 User Defined Categories • and a wide range of reports.

Operates on EGA or more 80 column display and printer • Check Writer • Checking System and available for MS-DOS 3.0 • You may place order now or wait for more information.

Call 1-800-454-8833

COMPUTAR

187-07 Keweenaw Avenue • St. Albans, NY 11417

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORTGAGE LOAN CALCULATOR

Quality buyers by loan type, income, No pay, or home purchase. Enter one item, calculates the others plus taxes, down pay, PMI/MP, expenses, points, clos costs, cash required. Do what if rate, term, debt, etc. print qualifying and counseling reports with amortization schedules. Price \$165, demo avail.

HMS Computer Company
2401 Pied Knob Road • #108
Minneapolis, MN 55429
(612) 452-5829

REAL ESTATE

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

"Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bldg's. Flags (rental) tenants, prints budgets, checks invoices & 1099s. No typing of recurring data. "Real Analyzer" \$195, when deciding buy/sell, exchange, or refi. 30 DAY MONEY BACK

R.E.A.L. - C.O.M.P. IN C.
P.O. Box 1263
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

COMPLETE PROPERTY MGR II

Auditor Approved Integrated General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Aged Receivables, Tenant & Property Data Base, Report Generator and all the necessary audit trails not usually found. CPIM II has the power of \$2500 programs for only \$795. Easy to use plus 30 day guarantee! Demo Available

SOLUTIONS! PUBLISHING INC
8016 Plainfield Road
Cincinnati, OH 45236
(513) 891-0145

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports, including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses - \$395. Investment Analysis - \$245.

YARD SYSTEMS, INC.
930 Laguna Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
805-965-3666

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES

For more info and sample printouts call

REALTY AUTOMATION, INC
25399 Sarno Road
Rowland Heights, CA 91748
818-913-1244

RELIGION

SOLUTIONS

\$149.00

Scott-Sinclair TOPICAL Bible

* Entire Bible *Quotations * Illustrations
Display on screen what the Bible says about...? Marriage, Drugs, Trinity, Children & Heaven. You can create your topics and add scriptures.

IBM 512K & Hard Drive RAM Concordance \$50.00
Pastor's or Music Minister's Toolbox \$99.00
Church Manager's Toolbox \$399 for Sept. (reg. 499)
4567 James, Ft. Worth, TX 76115 (817) 923-7731

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

Demo Disk \$3.00 each

RELIGION

POWERCHURCH PLUSTM

Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Full fund accounting, mailing lists, membership, contributions, attendance, word processing, acts payable, payroll, multi-user support, and much more - all for \$495 complete. Uses up-to-date software technology. Unltd capacity. FREE demo version. Call today.

CHURCH
SOFTWARE

FI SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 3096
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

PARISH DATA SYSTEM™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective lists, labels, contribution/fraction statements, personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 1600 users. Free info:

Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3140 North 1st Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85031
(602) 247-3341

DIVINE™—ONLY \$199!

Complete census/contribution system, with report generator and word processing interface. Other modules only \$99. G/L, facilities, participation, tithes, grades and more. 800 number for support. Working demo \$20. Applied to purchase IBM or compatible with hard disc. Call or write today.

Best Software & Systems, Inc.
1478 Kenwood Center
Menasha, WI 54952
(414) 731-5236

MEMBERSHIP MIRACLE

Top of the line, full function, church mgmt. system. Full support for membership, prospecting, contributions, customized mailing, word processing, and accounting. Powerful fund drive support speeds economic package. On-line help functions. For IBM XT/AT/PS. Free tutorial disk. Full demo \$35. Call:

** Elegant Solutions
** 2577 North Downer Ave. Suite 210
** Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53211
** (414) 332-0774

TO PLACE YOUR

AD IN
PC Magazine
Classified
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115

SALES
MARKETINGFOLLOW-UP
Software for Salespeople

Manage your sales activities with FOLLOW-UP. Track prospects by area, dollars, products, salesperson or any of 22 other entry fields. Fast & easy to use, with on-line help at every point. Now in daily use by businesses of all types & sizes.

- Reminds you when to call
- Keeps history of previous calls
- Keeps Appointment Calendars
- Keeps track of other things to do
- Prints a wide range of reports
- Prints Mailing Labels
- Interfaces to your Word Processor & M1/M2 Merge Letters
- On screen programming to a group of numbers that you select
- Provides detailed sales forecasts.
- Imports data from ASCII files
- Transfers & merges data between computers using Follow-Up
- Has several date fields that you can define for your business
- Designed for use by salespeople, not computer experts.

\$199.95

XYCAD GROUP
1577 St. Clair Ave.
Cleveland, OH 44114
800-428-8457
In Ohio (216) 589-5786

SECURITY

HANDS OFF

 [http://www.oz.com/~ozsoft/hands.htm](#)

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM
is an all software, privilege based, multi-user security utility protecting up to 64 individual users.

HANDS OFF features:

• Screen Block Control

• Data Encryption

• Hard Disk Lock/Format Protect

• System Access Reporting

• DOS V2.0 Or Higher On IBM

PC, XT, AT And 100% Compatibles

Price \$89.95 Add \$15.75 shipping, Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Residents add 6% sales tax

Shipping Address: P.O. Box 9624

Box 111208 Pittsburgh, PA 15238-0808

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIT-LOCK™ SECURITY

Prize SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilevel security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable serial port transparent security device. PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Countdown and timeout options also available. KEY-LOCK™ security at about 1/2-BIT-LOCK cost. MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 W. Windermere Circle
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 922-5410 or 796-7633

SECURITY

EVERLOCK
COPY PROTECTION

Designed for user-transparency, clone compatibility & strength. It features:

- no need for damaged media or I/O plugs
- supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- file-server networks supported
- variable number of installs (0-99)
- create demos with remote unlock option
- allows protected upgrades by modem
- \$195 Starter Kit or \$495 with MDU motion counts. Free info & demo disk available.


AZ Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Suite A4A
Richmond, MO 64065
(800) 227-0644 . . . (816) 776-2700
CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCED
COPY PROTECTION

Free Demo Diskette

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems.

Now Softguard introduces the Protection Kit—a complete software duplication and copy protection system for your IBM-PC. It's the invisible end to your end-users!

- Hard disk support with install/uninstall
- No special media required.
- No source code changes.
- Stops all copybusters.

Macintosh Copy Protect also available.

SOFTGUARD

Systems Incorporated
2840 San Tomas Expy., Suite 201
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Call 408/970-9240
CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHAREWARE

GREAT SOFTWARE, CHEAP!

Only \$3.95 per disk for absolutely smashing Shareware and Public Domain programs! Money-back guarantees PC Outline, AutoMensa, PC-Key Draw, PC-Desklasm, PC-Write 2.7, DOSmatic, Utilities Galore plus Databases, Arcade and Adventure Games. Lots more! IBMPC, PC Jr., and compatibles

Send for free catalog

SHAREWARE EXPRESS
31877 Del Obago, Suite 102 W
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

STATISTICS

SIGSTAT

SIGSTAT includes over 70 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new statistical series. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var.) for uni- (e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses, time-series, multidim scaling, crossstab, plots, q/c and more. 8087 support opt 256K, DOS, DOS5, DOS9.

SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS

3335 N. Canyon Road
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4860

NCSS plus-599

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression T-tests, ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep measures, covariance) Forecasting, Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis, Nonparametrics, Cross Tabulation, PLOTS, histograms, box scatter, stemleaf, Sort, Subset, Transformations. Reads ASCII New graphics Pg 559.

NCSS

865 East 400 North
Kayenta, UT 84037
Phone 801-546-0445

RATS! Version 2.0

RATS, the best selling Econometric software package, now includes daily and weekly data, a new easier to use 500 page manual, and many advanced features. Use RATS for time-series and cross-section regression, including OLS, ARIMA, VAR, logit, and probit. IBM PC or compatible \$200 MAC/Visa. Call for brochure. VAR Econometrics, Inc.
PO Box 1818
Evanston, IL 60204-1818
(312) 864-1910

Software/Statistics

continued on the following page

MARKETPLACE

STATISTICS

STATISTIX™

A powerful yet incredibly easy-to-use statistical system. Outperforms programs costing much more. Flexible data management and transformations, mult. regression, ANOVA, most standard parametric and non-parametric tests, p-values, plots, histograms, and many others.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Send \$2 for demo disk (3.5in only)

- PC/MS-DOS - \$199
- Apple II - \$199.50
- 5 or more copies, 20% off

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

StatPackets™ for LOTUS®

NEW! 23 comprehensive statistics and forecasting modules for analyzing LOTUS worksheets. Low cost \$24.95 each. Easy to use. Includes tutorial, basic and advanced statistics with graphics. Free brochure.

WALONICK ASSOCIATES, INC.
5800 Nicollet Ave. S. Minneapolis MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

(LOTUS is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.)

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BELIEVE IT!

StatPac Gold™ with the Forecast Plus™ Option is the Most Powerful Statistical Analysis and Forecasting Package Available for the Microcomputer

FREE Comprehensive Brochure:
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES, INC.
5800 Nicollet Ave. S. Minneapolis MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The One You Can Rely On

BMOP offers the most complete collection of programs for data analysis, backed by comprehensive documentation & competent technical support. BMOP was the 1st stat package ever developed and the BMOP programs have been trusted by statisticians more than 20 years. Hard disk ready. Call for brochure.

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

BMOP Statistical Software, Inc.
1440 Sepulveda Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

TAXES

TaxEase™ SYSTEM

Federal & State returns on single disk only \$99.95. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "what if" scenarios. Handles all tax laws from 1985 through 1986. Terms AZ, CA, CO, DC, GA, IL, IN, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NJ, NY, OH, OK, PA, VA, WI. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheets. VISA/MC, \$35 plus shipping. Professional package available — \$99.

Park Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 5317
Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/677-5881 or 800/423-3186 outside NY

TaxEase™ SYSTEM

TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tax Preparers TaxStar®

Schedules A B C D E F G S E W forms 1040 2106 2210 2441 4562 6251. Uses IRS prescribed computer generated printouts or overlays. User-friendly completely menu driven. Automatically calculates excess FICA, earned income credit, alternative minimum tax. Tax calculations, rates, income averages. Change one figure, program recalculates entire tax return in 2 seconds. \$30.

Professional Tax Software Inc.
43 Spring Pond Dr.
Ossining, NY 10562
(914) 941-7879

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .

TERMINAL EMULATION

Terminal Emulation

EM220 VT220 and VT202 emulator. Includes file transfer, screen scroll back, and many other features.

EM4010 VT220 and Tektronix 4010/4014 emulator. Features high resolution hardcopy and support for EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics.



Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.
3775 Iris Avenue, Suite 1B
Boulder, Colorado 80301 (303) 447-9251

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAVEL

SELECTRIP™

NEW SOFTWARE FOR TRAVEL LOVERS

User Computerized Travel Consultant

Tell it your preference. Countries, states, time zone, currency, budget, activities, transportation, seasons, climate etc. Selectrip finds all matching trips and gives you full details from its library of over 2,500 vacations worldwide. Includes Manual and diskettes. PCXT/XT/286. Guaranteed.

Introductory price \$49

Plus \$2 shipping handling charge
VISA - MASTERCARD accepted
(California add 6% tax)

To order call 1-(800) 237-9111

Selectrip
2443 Fair Oaks Blvd. Suite 235
Sacramento, CA 95825

(916) 424-1277



CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Term/Command Productivity Tool

PentLine emulates VT100, VT52, DG210/211, IBM3101 Videx and two connections at same time. Learn mode lets your PC create auto-pagers and other scripts. Remote operations, exit to DOS when connected, customize your own menus and 5 line transfer protocols including batch file transfer. Only \$69.95

PERIGEE DATA SYSTEMS INC

5065 Bander Drive

San Jose, CA 95124

408-356-6105

UTILITIES

GREAT PC MACRO PROCESSOR \$199 Plus New AT-type Keyboard

Macro processor and typing accelerator (one keystroke calls forth long sequences of commands, words, phrases, even paragraphs), and new PC/AT-style keyboard (12 function keys, extra set of CTRL and ALT keys, numeric keypad), all for just \$199. Will save you many hours each week! Money back guarantee.

CALL 1-800-523-6366

In Atlanta 1-800-325-1859

RegalWRITER

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPED UP LOTUS 1-2-3!

Stop wasting time waiting for your worksheets to recalculate. Use SPREAD™, the 1-2-3 add-in that cuts recalc time in half! It's amazing. Works automatically. We'll send you a free trial package after 10 days return it if at no charge or honor invoice. Please call today. \$39 + \$3 s/h.

BIOLOGIC COMPANY

11920 Covington Hill Circle, Suite 1622

Manassas, VA 22110

(703) 368-2949/CIR-VISA-MC-COD

MARKETPLACE

UTILITIES

Hard Disk Partitioning Software

**Breaks the
32 MB Barrier...
EFFORTLESSLY!**



- For PC-ATs, XTs, and compatibles.
- Creates multiple DOS partitions, up to 2,048 MB each.
- Supports ST412, RLL, ESDI and SCSI controllers.

\$79

- SpeedStar software makes installation simple and painless... its user interface is a joy to work with. -PC WEEK
- Recommended and used by major disk drive, controller, LAN and PC manufacturers.
- The Industry standard: over 100,000 units sold.

Now Includes SpeedCache caching software and Disk Drive diagnostics ...FREE

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

The Experts In High Capacity PC Storage
CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(408) 395-2688
981 University Ave
Los Gatos, CA 95030

ZMENU Version 2.5

The Ultimate, in a controlled menu environment for the Novice, Casual user, serious professional, and the network guru!!!
Only \$44.95**

- Unlimited Menus Users.
- Five levels of access codes.
- Automatic Screen Saver!!!
- Batch file processing.
- Full shell support.
- Run time limit parameters accepted.
- And much more.
- NOT Copy Protected!!!
- Runs on most popular networks . . .
- Visa, M/C accepted.



P.O. Box 1778
DeLand, FL 32721
(904) 738-4923
CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to 16 megabytes of expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT extended memory into expanded memory.
- turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-3-3 Symphony and Reflex.
- Only \$89.95
- 30 day money-back guarantee.

V-EMM™
Port's Software
P.O. Box 2592
Manhattan, KS 66502
(913) 537-2997
CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

VCACHE GETS YOUR DISK MOVING!

Hard disk accelerator increases speed of cartridge and fixed disk operations using memory caching to eliminate repetitive disk access. Allocate up to 15 MB of extended or expanded memory, or 5 MB of standard memory for caching disk data. Includes diskette and screen accelerator modules. Automatic and transparent after installation. \$49.95 + \$3 ship, CA tax



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-296-9349

SIMPLIFY USE OF HARD DISK

VAX/VMS file commands for DOS on PC/XT/ATs. Contains the most frequently used commands needed for hard disks. Includes Directory, Search, Set Default, and Type. With Dos & 30 day money-back guarantee. Check/MC/Visa \$38 + \$3 S/H, MD res add \$5.

SOFTWARE PACKAGES
P.O. Box 246
Hanover, MD 21076
(301) 461-4026

VAX/VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

BREAK 640KI

Why buy expensive boards? V-RAM™ gives your PC/XT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. CREATE VERY LARGE worksheets, FAST. 640K not required. Use with 1-2-3, Symphony, and other EMS programs. \$49 + \$3 S/H.

BIOLICG COMPANY
11982 Coverstone Hill Circle, Ste 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
(703) 368-2949/Chk-CDD

PRO Programmer Tools \$99.

Liber subroutines. Saves hundreds of hours in programming and debugging. No royalties. * WINDOW LIB * WINDOW LIB W/IDENTITY * FILES LIB * BIOS LIB * DOS LIB

For programs compiled in BASIC - IBM, MS C-LAT.MS - COBOL-M.S, RJE - dBASIC-CLIP, PASCAL-M.S, TUR - FORTRAN - MS, RJE GLENCO ENGINEERING, INC.
11982 Ridge Ave
Arlington Hts., IL 60004

*** (312) 392-2492 ***

LIMSIM

Expanded Memory Simulator for the 286/386 machines. Use the extended memory you already have as Lotus style Expanded Memory. PC Magazine March 31, 1987 says "Easy to use and well documented" \$65 (\$95 with assembler source) plus \$5 S/H, 30 day money-back guarantee. Visa/MC accepted.

Larson Computing
1556 Halford Ave #142
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-0527

Opti-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited Nested, most languages, datatypes & Nested types supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS \$149 Zenix \$249 Opti-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 586-3737

RECORD/PLAYBACK KEYSROKES

TOTAL RECALL records an unlimited number of keystrokes and plays them back after a failure or mistake. Also for demos, running interactive programs in batch, or repeating keystrokes. 3 playback speeds plus ACTUAL for timing sensitive programs. Built-in edit. PC/XT/AT/Compaq \$79 VISA/MC 30 day guarantee. COMPUTER FOUNDATIONS
2604 Elmwood Avenue Suite 320
Rochester, NY 14618
(716) 566-9756

HERCULES CAR OWNERS!

Run Color Graphics Adapter business and entertainment software with CGA-Sync™, including monochrome programs and programs that directly accept the color card. Graphic modes use shading for color similar to color cards with monochrome monitors. \$29 - \$25.5/H (+6% P/Tax), Check/MC

SWINDWA SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 10
North Versailles, PA 15137
(412) 823-8435

**** IBM Uses CP/M & Apple ****

"The best," strongly recommended."PC mag
• Uniform copies files, reads & writes
directly to 800 CP/M disk formats on the
PC/XT/AT by Micro Systems. \$59.95 + \$3 S/H.
• MatchPoint 1/2 card transfers Apple DOS, SOS,
CP/M and ProDOS files to IBM PC, XT, AT-
\$165 + \$3 S/H (includes FREE Uniform).
Blue Heron

1108 S. Second St.
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
(815) 736-2355

LOW COST PROTECTION FOR YOUR CRT!

Protect your CRT screen from image burn-in with SS91, the automatic RAM resident screen saver. CRT blinks after user defined time limit, instantly restored at the touch of a key. Hot-key toggles screen on/off. DOS 3.2, 3.3, MGA to VGA. \$19.95 + \$3 S/H, CA add 6.5% Check, MO, or PO. PWS FOR ITSELF! MONEY-BACK GUARANTY! ORDER NOW!

KITT SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS
2210 Hartford Blvd, Suite 713, Dept A03
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 452-9144

Software/Utilities

continued . . .

MARKETPLACE

UTILITIES

ScreenWorks™-\$99

Complete screen management. Best panel editor and designer; design your most complex screen in 10 minutes. Supports Microsoft, Lattice and Turbo C. Superfast screen handler written in assembler as BIOS extension. 100 library routines give full control of screen, fields, colors and keyboard. No royalties. 265K, all monitors, PC types.

MenuWorks™-\$40

Using a PC becomes as easy as turning it on: Start up all programs from a menu. Customize selection screen. Just press hot key or Tab and Enter to run. Prompts for input if needed. Superslick editor to set up menu; easy to change. Fast. Full screen windows, help, 196K color/mono.

**KEEP IT SIMPLE SOFTWARE, INC.
OF NEW YORK**

580 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
800-543-KISS 212-764-KISS

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dirWorks™-\$40

Enhancement of PC Magazine Editor's Choice DOS Shell. Complete disk management made simple; copy, erase, rename, format, all tree operations and TONS more (e.g. set AT CMOS clock, hardcopy of directory, set file date and time). Multiple file and directory operations. Sort and select by time, date, and alpha etc. Edit/execute without going to DOS. Full screen, pop-ups, help, customizable, fast, easy, powerful.

All products come with a 30 day money back guarantee. Please add \$5 shipping and handling for 1, and \$10 for 2 or more. Check/VISA/MC.

**COPY
AT TO A PC**

Allows copying of IBM 8.3 files for use on IBM PCs. Attrib and compatibility with no hardware or software modifications. A 360K floppy drive is required. CPYAT2PC may reside on your IBM AT hard disk and copies 1 file at a time. Selections in 1 step. Price \$75 + \$5 s/h

**MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
INTERNATIONAL, INC.**
655 Sky Way - Suite 125
San Carlos, CA 94070
1-800-621-0851 Ext. 777
(CA) 415-593-8777
(NY) 212-334-1858



CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUICKCACHE

increase the speed of your current IBM PC or compatible with the cache capability of QUICKCACHE. It's an extension to the PC-DOS operating system that:

- Increases I/O throughput.
- Reduces delays.

Works with: compilers, assemblers, word processors and other software that requires frequent disk access.

Only \$49.95 + \$5 shipping/handling charge. VISA/Mastercard accepted. Call or write:

P.R.GLASSEL & ASSOC., INC.
30255 FIR TRAIL, STACY, MN 55078
(612) 482-1337

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

STILL RIVER SHELL, RELEASE.2

Faster more powerful version of this popular DOS shell! A BEAUTY FOR YOUR BEAST! "Tagging" Find files by name and text * Full Tree display * Elegant Dos interface * POWERFUL user defined commands and more. \$39. 160pp manual tells all. MC/VISA 90-day Money-Back Guarantee.

Bill White
P.O. Box 57
Still River, MA 01467
617-456-3999

PADLOCK/PADLOCK II DISKS

PADLOCK harnesses the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands \$99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with finger-print and serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection with unlimited capacity. MC/VISA, GLENCO ENGINEERING 3920 Ridge Ave Arlington Hts., IL 60004 (312) 392-2492

**WORD
PROCESSING****99 WordPerfect MACROS \$19.95**

On-disk for ver 4.1 or 4.2. Features include print, reverse, auto page break, find & display hidden codes, print address from screen to envelope, auto bookmark, search & mark files, formatters, mailing labels, fast edit comments/footnotes, & MANY MORE. All have Alt+Key operation capability. IBM \$19.95

*PowerMax
• 15840 Ventura Bl., Suite 845

• Encino, CA 91343

• (818) 905-5919

World's Bilingual Word
QuanJian 1.3, bilingual word processor for English and of these Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Russian, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet... or create your own language with font editor. \$69 - \$45 s/h in US and Can (+\$10 s/h foreign). IBM compatibles with graphics & dot-matrix printer. LaserJet add \$40. Demo \$35

MegaChimp Company
3524 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U.S.A.
215-331-2748/C138

CompareRite™ FOR \$129.95

SAVE HOURS. See every change at a glance! CompareRite compares two documents, instantly highlighting the differences between them in a third draft. Great for contracts, proposals, articles, reports, source code. You select appearance of added and deleted text. For major Word Processors. Patent pending. Introductory price of \$129.95+\$5/H.

JURIS Inc.

763 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, Ma 02138
617-262-5556/ext. 9

WORD PROCESSING

**THE WORD PROCESSOR
FOR GLOBAL COMMUNICATION**

Simultaneously edit multiple languages on one line. English, French, German, Spanish, Hebrew, Italian, Russian, Arabic, Scientific & Graphic. Ideal for legal offices, embassies, multinationals, business, science, education, publishing, foreign exchange, document comparison, math formulas, camera ready typesetting etc. Only \$399. Dealer inquiries welcome!

Aptware Engineering Inc.
P.O. Box 807 Columbia, MD 21044
(1-800) 822-3327, (301) 596-2146
CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE!

Writers, lawyers, researchers: organize free form text by subjects—easily! with SQUARE-NOTE™. Makes any number of notes, up to 10 pages & 100 subjects each, select subjects, browse them on the screen, send them to your printer or word processor. Import text, for many handy features. Online help, tutorial & full manual. Not copy protected. \$69 + \$5 s/h. Check/VISA/MC. Full-fledged demo \$6, credited toward purchase.

SQUARE-NOTE™

The Idea Librarian

UnionSquare
265 Washington St./PO Box 228
Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 623-3023/800-334-0854 Ext. 583

Macros for WordPerfect™

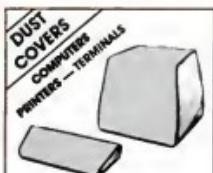
PerfectMacro™ - On-disk macros ready to save you time and effort in using WordPerfect™! Save keystrokes on frequently performed functions, such as print or exit a document, or change margins or spacing. Plus great printing macros for laser printers. Easy to use and fully documented. \$29.95 + \$5 s/h

PerfectProducts
P.O. Box E36
Camarillo, CA 93031
orders 800-228-2828, Ext. 412
info 805-967-2368

ARABIC/HEBREW/GREEK

Russian and European languages—all in one package. Supports right-to-left text and on-screen foreign characters with vowel point accents—no hardware modifications required. Demo \$15 + \$5 s/h. Dot matrix: (\$pm/24pp), \$350 + \$5 s/h. LaserJet: \$500 + \$5 s/h. Req 512K, graphics.

GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.
710 Western Blvd Ste 609
Santa Monica, CA 90401
(310) 394-8622 MC/VISA

MISCELLANEOUS**ACCESSORIES**

- 100% Cotton Canvas
- Static-Free/Breathable
- Beige with Grey Trim
- Embroidered Emblem

For IBM, PC, PC-AT, Compaq, AT&T, Leading Edge, "D," Epson Equity

Printers: OKIDATA, EPSON, IBM, NEC.

Contemporary ComputerWear

1320-36th Avenue

San Francisco, CA 94122

(800) 826-5761

Dealer Please inquire CA: (415) 759-1456

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

**BAR CODE &
MAGNETIC STRIPE
READERS**
for the IBM PC & AT

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Mouse, card & case

Keyboard compatible

Barcode printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Unit for other computers & terminals
GSA approved

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex: (Graphite) 371-9087 TPS PLA
Fax: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BARCODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

PrintBar II is a unique and powerful memory resident program that prints code 39, 2 of 5 and UPC barcodes on Epson, IBM graphics and LaserJet printers. Print directly from any program including dBASE III, clipper, Lotus, Wordstar, without copying data to special print files. Super documentation, \$295. PC compatible bar code readers \$395.



BEAR ROCK SOFTWARE CO.
6059 Enterprise Drive
Placerville, CA 95657
(916) 622-4640

BAR CODING**LABELING SOFTWARE****For DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers
(Epson/IBM/Okiidata and LaserJet)**

- Labels for bins, shelves, inventory • Any size label
- Flexible format • Big text readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: 12 of 5, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, Code 39
- Color Options • Reversals • Auto-Incrementing
- File input • Fast • Label above printed with \$279 Program
- Other bar code programs from \$49.



WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

417-A Ingalls Street, Santa Cruz, California 95060

408/458-9938

WHY PAY MORE

\$7-\$95

Bar Code Printing Software for PC, XT, AT & Comp. w/printers w/Epson/BM graphics emulation Universal Bar Code Generator \$45/Works with almost any program. Telr disk \$7. Small labels, large boxes, Logmars, AIAG, dBASE, & subr for Basic, Compuer, WP, Data Mgmt., etc. \$25-\$95. Bar Code Readers \$195-\$395.

GORDON COMPANY
2010 Lacyland
Katy, Texas 77499
713-576-5522

**& BAR CODE
READERS**

- PC/XT/AT and PS/2**
- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
 - No software changes
 - Rugged Metal Pen
 - Reads 1 of 5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, Code 39, etc.
 - RS-232 & PS/2 model... \$399
 - PC/XT/AT Internal or External..... \$385

**30 Day Money Back
Guarantee!**

BAR CODE—LABEL PRINTING

THE LABEL MAKER™ prints bar codes, DCR-A line and large characters from data entered at keyboard or from disk files. Create and save unique printing formats and record layouts. Performs record add, change, delete, sort and select on disk files. All LABELMAKER™ prints ARG shopping/bars identification labels required by Auto Mtrs. Requires IBM PC or work-alike. T.J. SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 2044
Arlington Heights, IL 60006
(312) 364-1065

BAR CODING**ITS NEW PRODUCTS FROM
THE BARCODE PRICE LEADER**

Model Description List Price
ITS 5300 The ITS WonderWand™ A hand-held barcode scanner with a built-in display of 16-48 characters of data, automatic discrimination among label codes, time-stamps labels and has a built-in keypad for direct entry. Price \$1295. Power included. **\$1195 \$695**

ITS 5300 NEW! Serial Scanner compatible with any kind of computer with industrial standard interface RS-232 or RS422. Reads bar codes of UPC/EAN, 2 of 5, Code 39, 1D, 2D, 3D, and 1D/2D. Price \$1295. Power included. **\$1195 \$695**

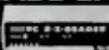
ITS 5300 PC Hand Bar Code Reader emulates the keyboard and reads codes UPC, CODABAR, 3 of 9, CODABAR 2 of 5, UPC-A and EAN-13. Price \$1295. Power included. **\$1195 \$695**

SCANNER™ The easiest way to read your bar codes. All scanners are available to be used with each bar code reader.

BN-10 Non-contact penlight scanner with reading surfaces **\$599 \$569**

BN-10 Rapgun Automatic Scanner Price \$399 scans across bar codes, just point and shoot. Maximum reading width of 2.5 inches **\$1295 \$1095**

ITS International Technologies and Systems Corp. 10 Castro Valley, California 94546 Phone: (415) 759-1456 Telex: 118200 ITS 9999 with a free catalog. **CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**BAR CODES
MADE EASY****PERCON® E-Z-READER™**

FAST • ACCURATE • RUGGED

AND SOFTWARE CHANGES WITH PC
XT/AT printing 3000PT/3000 Link/PC Term, Telc
Video PCS-1 and DEC VT120 keyboards
Multiuser RS-232 interfaces

- Free phone support
- 2-year warranty
- Bar code printing software available

Details or Questions? Call us:
[503] 444-1189
110 W. 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97401

A LEADER IN BAR CODE READER ENGINEERING

PERCON®

Miscellaneous Books
*begins on the
following page*

BOOKS**dBASE III PLUS IN ENGLISH!**

WOW! Solves the dBASE puzzle in a hurry. A proven winner packed full of programs and a complete explanation of the dBASE commands. Write your FIRST PROGRAM IN ONE HOUR using real world examples. A 400 page learning guide used in colleges, government training centers, and computer schools across the country. MC/VISA/CO'D \$19.95 + \$2.00 S/H. ENGLISH/COMPUTER TUTORIALS, INC. 1617 NORTH TROY DEPT. M CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60647 >> [312] 489-1588 <<

COMPUTER BOOK CATALOG

Books for all computer users—Professional, Technical & Reference Books. Send \$2.00 for this BIG Book Catalog Today and receive \$6.00 off your first book purchase. BORLAND-OSBIRNE RELEASES. Order Now! Advanced Turbo C-\$22.95. Using Turbo C-\$19.95. Using Reflex-\$21.95. Using Spinit-\$21.95. Add \$3.00 s/h per book. VISA/MC. MEDIA PUBLICATIONS 216A-P11 Old Middlefield Way Mountain View, CA 94041 PHONE ORDERS: M-F (PST) 8AM-5PM (415) 966-3800

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES**EARN EXTRA \$\$\$ AT HOME**

Receive needed exposure to earn extra income by listing your experience, goals and equipment. Our database provides low cost/inst approach to introduce home programmers and companies needing programming help. Send now for complete info package and application. Only cost is a low, one-time application fee.

HOME PROGRAMMERS, INC.
P.O. Box 243-NB
El Segundo, CA 90245-0243

CATALOGUES**LIST YOUR PRODUCTS**

Our categorized directory is distributed to government agencies, business retailers and home users. All computer products welcome. Send product information and ordering address with \$35 for 3 months listing. Inexpensive and effective exposure. Once verified by return mail.

EAGLE VENTURES
P.O. Box 276
Gainesville, VA 22065
703-347-0399

CATALOGUES

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Processor
- Color Graphics
- Standard Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½" Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mouse
- Parallel Adapter for PCs
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adapters

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number

PC Enterprises
"The JrProducts Group"
Box 292, Beimer, NJ 07719
(201) 220-0025 (800) 922-PCJR
CIRCLE 709 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE**SAFEWARE**

Insure your computer. SafeWare provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as \$39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2829 N High Street, PO Box 0211
Columbus, OH 43202
(614) 262-0559 (OH), (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE

The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSi includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, and fraud. As low as \$35 per year. Coverage can be bound by telephone, 9 to 4 Mountain Time.

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
4800 Riverbank Road, PO Box 9003
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 442-0900, (800) 822-0901

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

COMPUTER SERVICES***** REPAIR PRICING *****

- IBM PC/XT system board
 - IBM Adapter Boards
 - Compaq System Boards
 - Compaq Power Supplies
 - Print Heads (Rebuilt) all models
 - All Major Brands Serviced
 - 90 day warranty* (not included)
- Computer Hardware Services
115 Sweet St.
Southlake, TX 76092
• • • • (817) 481-5445 • • • •

DATA CONVERSION

OPTICAL SCANNING/DISK/TAPE

- 33¢ per page type written text scanning to disk in WPF, DMS, WOS, ASCII + more
- Scan/Typeset text-call-low rates
- Disk Conversions from rates
- Tape conversions (\$800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BP/P)
- Quick turnaround—Quality Guaranteed

1st RUN Computer Services
59 Acorn Pines Drive
North Hills, NY 11576
212-432-5252/518-627-1493

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION SERVICES

*Over 1000 formats
Quick turnaround
Professional staff*

word processors
databases
spreadsheets
disk to disk
tape to disk
optical scanning
data entry
mailing lists

Computer Systems Services
5 east 16th street
new york, n.y. 10003

(212) 463-7511

**america's leaders in
data conversion**

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

We are the oldest and most versatile conversion company in the country. We'll electronically convert disks, tapes, or mag cards to your PC or word processor. Over 20 billion characters converted since 1979. Optical scanning available. We provide the excellence you expect. Test accuracy guaranteed for disk conversions.

TEXT SCIENCES CORPORATION
5430 San Fernando Rd
Glendale, CA 91203
(318) 247-0792

DISK CONVERSION

Wished Quality Guaranteed Best Conversion BCA Scanning

DON'T BE FOOLED BY "LOW COST" CONVERSION

BCE has the experience & equipment to give you the most accurate conversion possible at a competitive price. FREE TEST. We support over 900 systems. Unique systems like Lextron & Compucorp are our specialties.

COMPUTER SUPPORT SYSTEMS

777 K Street N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20004
(202) 371-1560

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TAPE/DISK
CONVERSIONS**

Conversion services to or from over 800 computer systems:

- Magtapes + Mini Computers
- Micro Computers + Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

**PIVAR
COMPUTER SERVICES, Inc.**

(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK/DISK OR TAPE/DISK

Converters - Automatically bought a new computer? Convert your data in just 1-2 days. SAME TIME-SAVE MONEY! DISK/DISK or TAPE/DISK Conversions start as low as \$14 for BW, CP/M, MS-DOS, UNIX, XENIX & most other systems. (Apple Macintosh, Commodore conversions start at \$25) Call or write to:

CREATIVE DATA SERVICES
1210 W. Lathmer Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
408-866-6090

MARKETPLACE

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE TO FLOPPY
FLOPPY TO TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY TO MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING
SLIDE GRAPHICS

1-800-422-9622

(In OK: 918 254 9821)



TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING
SERVICES, INC.
8564 EAST 47TH STREET
TULSA, OK 74139 1381

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOW COST!

DISK CONVERSION

We can read from and write to virtually any system including tape drives. You can also format disks for many systems. You can upgrade your system without losing any data from your old system. Please allow live working days for processing. Quantity discounts available.

2244 W 21 MIAMI FL 33142

(305) 633-5241

Birmy Graphics

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from:

IBM, XEROX, DEC, Wang,
LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI,
WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/DOS, DW3,
MULTIMAN, SAMBA, MASL, DCA,

***FREE TEST CONVERSION ***

Conversion Specialists

531 Main St., Suite 835

El Segundo, CA 90245

(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

We're the Leader in Software Duplication

Fortune 500 companies and software publishers choose Echo Data for 24 Hour turn-around, high quality, and competitive prices! All IBM formats are supported. Custom labels, sleeves, full packaging. We have the best state-of-the-art copy protection in the nation! Why even think about anyone else?

Echo Data Services, Inc.
Lionville, PA 19353
800-533-4188 or
215-363-2400 in PA



DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

Error-free Delivery

• Our guarantee •

- Quality Software Duplication
- 48-hour Turnaround
- Package Assembly
- Order Processing
- Worldwide Shipping
- Documentation Printing and Design

SoftCopy, Inc.

329 North State Street, Orem, Utah 84057
CALL 1-800-222-9409

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAXELL 100% CERTIFIED BULK DISKS

5 1/4" DS/DD **59***3 1/2" DS/DD **1.19**5 1/4" DS/HDD **1.59**Price based on quantity of 300.
Includes sleeves, labels and tabs.

800-222-0490

in NJ 201-462-7828

• 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGAsoft
PO. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
Full service duplication facility

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING LISTS

FREE CATALOG

Over 2 million names on 75 owner/user lists IBM, Apple, mini sites, dealers, stores, VAR's, chains, mail order dealers, educational, Unix, Pascal, Cobol, Lotus, dBase, modem, investor, publications, clubs, Cal/White for free catalog. Include phone & type of business.
TARGETED MARKETING INC. - Inv Bruecher
Box 5125 - P
Ridgewood, NJ 07641
800-323-8287
In NJ, 201-445-7196

NETWORKING

ARC-NET BOARD ONLY \$199-

DUR PC ARC-NET BOARD IS COMPATIBLE WITH STANDARD MICRO SYSTEM CORP. PC-100 AND PC-200 ARC-NET BOARD. RUNS GREAT WITH NOVELL VIA NET. VINES 206 V 2.10 INTERNAL TERMINATION CAN BE USED IF PREFERRED. USES ALL STANDARD INTERRUPT AND WORKS FINE WITH EGA. CALL FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND BROCHURES.



CHIP DATA CORP.
VALENTINE AVE #2C, BRONX, NY 10458
(212) 366-8667

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTI-USERS UNDER PC DOS

Turn your 386 PC into a powerful multi-user system. Run up to 16 DOS programs. Connect inexpensive CRT terminals for up to 25 users. PC-MOS 386 & MULTILINK ADVANCED offer easy, most affordable network solutions. Demos and complete systems using Wyse hardware available-call now!

Data Trust
375 Westwood Avenue
Long Branch, NJ 07740
(201) 222-6363

SUPPLIES

LASER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE!

\$35 Save a lot of money \$35
recharging laser printer toner
cartridges for

Hewlett Packard Laserjets
Canon
Apple Laserwriters
Corone QMS

Recharged cartridges are recommended to work like new but cost 10-20% less. Money back unconditional guarantee. Send \$40 with each cartridge + \$3 a/h.
Monthly discounts.

TONER TECHNOLOGIES/
LASER SYSTEMS
23 North 200 East, P.O. Box 407
Kaysville, UT 84037
(801) 544-3090

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

the ultimate
target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT
their attention to
PC Magazine
Classified
Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Classified Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 425,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine . . . YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take
DIRECT action
and call
(212) 503-5115



ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
296	Google MI Software	Accounting Software	320
358	Practitioners Software	Practitioners Computer II	228-229
104	D W Page	Accounting Software	398
215	Southern Information Systems	Account Mate	323
DESKTOP ORGANIZERS			
307	PUTTERSOFT	Right Hand Man	208
212	Smart Technologies	PrintScreen	442
212	Smart Technologies Corp.	Memo	361
474	Pixelsoft	Pixelsoft III	368
DATABASE MANAGERS			
24	Borland International	Relational Database	404
315	Concurrent Data Systems	Relational Report Writer	352
149	SiAC Software	GAC - Early Accounting 2.0	40-41
371	Data Access Corporation	Data File	208
264	Dialog Information Services	Dialog Business Connection	361
114	Foxbase Inc.	Dynamic Software	44
258	Microsoft	File Base	122-123
145	PC Soft	Software Products	354
127	Software Products Int'l	Lan Utility Software	354
528	The Public Software Library	Software By Public SW Library	21
FILE SYSTEMS & ACCESS METHODS			
319	Group L Corporation	Memory Lane	82
362	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction 9 Pub Domain SW	18
140	PC Soft	Software Products	354
529	The Public Software Library	Software By Public SW Library	21
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
151	Quicken Software	Quicker	47
145	PC Soft	Software Products	4
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
215	Concurrent Data Systems	Relational Report Writer	352
362	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction 9 Pub Domain SW	19
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
1	Integrated Software	Networking Software	288-289
490	Kingsoft	Integrated Software	408
1	Lotus Development Corp.	Lotus	306-307
364	Microsoft	Language	6-5-6
367	Microsoft	Domestic	4-5
323	WordPerfect	The C Workshop	225
LANGUAGES			
377	Borland International	Turbo Pascal	56
137	Borland International	Turbo C	57
363	Crescent Software	Quick Pst	408
364	Microsoft	Language	6-5-6
292	Microsoft	Domestic	4-5
323	WordPerfect	The C Workshop	225
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
480	Microsoft	Windows Graph	70
334	Softique Solutions	Software Catalog	49
363	Software Link, Inc.	PC Mac	140-141
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
366	Crescent Software	Quick Pst	409
277	Silence Engineering	Programming Software	413
275	Silence Engineering	Programming Software	78
211	Software Link	Clipper	301
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
745	Breakthrough Software	Timeline	365
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
1	Lotus Development Corp.	Graphwriter	135
1	Lotus Development Corp.	Grapher	137
154	MathSoft	Math CAD	42
TEXT EDITORS			
98	Common Technology Corp.	SPF PC	324
UTILITIES			
315	Concurrent Data Systems	Relational Report Writer	252
360	Golden Row Systems	V Cache	166
1	Lotus Development Corp.	HAL	306-307
364	Microsoft	Memory	307
364	Microsoft	Multifunction 9 Pub Domain SW	18
1	Microsoft	TarDisk	151
491	Personal Computer Support	Breathfit 286 - Lightning	58
489	Personal Computer Support	Lightning	228
258	Personal Computer Support	StarDisk	228
258	Personal Computer Support	All Hard Disk Repair	67
1	Quest Software LTD	Copywriter	214
290	Ross Electronics	Passport	421
290	Softique Solutions	Disk Optimizer, Cadit	254
198	Software Link	Recovery	151
177	Software Products Int'l	Lan Utility Software	355
121	The Abridge Company	TreeIt	322
147	Transysystems, Inc.	Unlck	101
288	Turner Hall Publishing	Software Utilities	366
1	Whistlepig Data Corp.	PC File	700
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
286	Adams Int'l	PC Label Writer	416-417
311	Adams Int'l	PC Label Writer	358
341	Barlow Research Systems	The Word Processor	443
315	Concurrent Data Systems	Relational Report Writer	352
362	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction 9 Pub Domain SW	18
588	Practitioners Software	Windows Spell	303
254	Quicken	PC Write	414
331	Reference Software	Grammatic 8	38
470	Rightsoft, Inc.	Right Writer	36
737	Systems Compatibility Corp.	Word Processing Conversion	79
513	Wordperfect Corporation	Wordperfect Executive	74-75
215	Zyber Corporation	Word Processing Text Retrieval	358
CAD/CAM			
475	American Small Business Corp.	Design CAD	367
264	Foremost Resources Inc.	Draft 1	190
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
138	Borland International	Quattro	C-2.3.4
281	Comshare Associates	Senate	363
1	Lotus Development Corp.	Hil	306-307
262	Microsoft	Spreadsheet Software	365
145	PC Soft	Software Products	4
483	Personal Computer Support	Lund	89-91
529	The Public Software Library	Software By Public SW Library	21
257	Turner Hall Publishing	Backup Utility for Lotus	367
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
1	AST Research	Desktop Publishing	177-182
1	Lotus Development Corp.	Desktop Publishing	202
349	Canon USA Inc.	Desktop Publishing	361
519	IBM Corp.	Desktop Publishing	262-263
2	The Laser Connection	The Laser Connection Family	147
294	The Laser Connection	The Laser Connection Family	149
291	The Laser Connection	The Laser Connection Family	151
302	The Laser Connection	The Laser Connection Family	153
343	The Laser Connection	The Laser Connection Family	155
2	The Laser Connection	The Laser Connection Family	157
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE			
290-296	Comwell Systems	PC Tutor	481
160	Upware	Desire Magazine	19
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
290-296	Comwell Systems	PC Game	481
522	Spectrum Holistic, Inc.	Gems	470
183	Upware	Desire Magazine	19
HOME MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE			
132	MECA	Desire Games	217
183	Upware	Desire Magazine	19
FORM DESIGNERS			
126	EZ-Form Read Software	EZ-Forms Executive	156
174	Form Works Inc.	Form Works	375
COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS			
247	Netwidge Computer Systems	Keyboard	413
248	Netwidge Computer Systems	Monitor	413
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
225	Core International	CoreFast	257
264	Ivan Magnetics	Hard Backup	348
187	PC Plus	PC Jr.	358
1	Sergen Inc.	Tape Backup System	275
HARD DISKS			
182	Amico	CD Rom	299
337	CCDA	Seagate Hard Drive	357
391	GMS	Floppy Disk Drive PS-2	97
747	Control Data Corp.	Data Storage Products	180-181
259	Control Data Corp.	Com Fast	251
1	IBM Micro Drives	Macintosh	438-439
*	Lattice Memory Products	Hard Disk Drives	310
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
177	Acorn Technologies	Power 1100	118-119
525-526	Advanced Logic Research	PC	3-3
259	Amico	PC	226
*	AST Research	PC	177-182
265	Borland International	AT-1412 Printer/Fax	311
1	Borland International	Computer Components	344-345
481	Bug Dog Computer Products	Computers & Accessories	360-361
337	CCDA	AT Case	257
163	Computer Products United	PC	14-15
1	Computer Products, Inc.	Hand Held Computers	445
541	Data Media	Desktop Workstations	379
741	Data Computer Corporation	388	158
385	Epson	Equity Desktop Computers	222
286	Five Star Electronics, Inc.	PC Computers	184-185
1	Five Star Electronics, Inc.	Computer Systems	226-227
373	Hercules Electronics	PC	96
234	Netwidge Computer Systems	AT Compatible	420
240	Netwidge Computer Systems	AT/Compatible	431
507	PC-Limited	Desktop Computers	198
363	Percom	The Prodigy	37
177	QIC Research	QIC/NFS System	241
523-534	Quarck Deck	PC	379
362	Roces Hill Computers	AT Rose	430
111	Software Components/Monitor	Macintosh Special	58
123	Tandon Corp.	PC	226
*	Techline	T2100	245
731	Van Dae	T1100 Plus	403
515	Weka American	A Star	346
INPUT DEVICES			
182	Logitech	Graphics Subsystems	267
300	Mouse Systems	The Mouse	247
175	Supernographics	Bit Blit Plus	340

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE #
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
137	Beltron International	Turbo C	57
360	Comsoft Software	Quick PASC	409
742	Microsoft	Quick-C	318-319
211	NordicSoft Corp.	Cipher	301
317	Datamed Group Inc.	QBasic	304
268	Softek Software	Disk Optimizer, QBasic	224
486	Software Masters	Programming Tools	68
MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS			
107	AST Research	Multifunction Board	177-182
108	JOF Micro Devices	Mail Order	408-409
ADD-ON BOARDS			
124	AST Research	MAC 2000	186-187
* 124	AST Research	Add-On Board	177-182
125	Bell & Howell	Add-On Board	246
514	Microline Systems	Just Rite	379
181-182	Microline Research Inc.	Graphics Boards	209
528	Whole Earth Computer	Desktop Comp., Printers, Cards	215
185	Zucherman-ATD	PS/2 Family	304
SCANNERS DIGITIZERS			
228	General Imaging Corp.	Digital Cameras	412
209	Printronix Graphics	LS-300 Scanner	314
362	SABA Tech	Hand Scanner	364-365
219	The Complete PC	The Complete Personal Communic.	72
219	The Complete PC	The Complete Hand Scanner	207
PRINTERS			
1	Canon (USA) Inc.	Printers	307
361	Canon USA Inc.	Printers	303
112	Caress America Printer	Printer	9
508	Hewlett-Packard	Scarfet	316
224	Manhattan Tally	Dot Matrix Printer	213
123	Microline	Microline 303	209
342	The Laser Connection	The Laser Connection Family	147
284	The Laser Connection	The Laser Connection Family	149
301	The Laser Connection	The Laser Connection Family	149
323	The Laser Connection	The Laser Connection Family	153
343	The Laser Connection	The Laser Connection Family	155
486	The Laser Connection	The Laser Connection Family	157
528	Whole Earth Computer	Desktop Comp., Printers, Cards	416
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
290	Rose Electronics	Masterswitch	421
290	Rose Electronics	Porter	421
PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS			
297	NET Home Electronics Inc.	Multi-speed	203
499	Specialty Systems	Portable Computer	432
223	Training Software	Laptops	416
PC-FAX			
510	The Complete PC	The Complete Personal Communic.	70
DISPLAYS & MONITORS			
337	DDCA	Tanen Monitor	367
182	Lopeltech	Graphics Subsystem	287
118	Micro Display Systems Inc.	Monitors	313
208	Monitors Inc.	Monitor	323
* 208	NET Home Electronics Inc.	Monitors	282-285
471	Quarner Systems Inc.	Monitor	164-165
504	Tanen	Monitor	163
183	Whole Earth Computer	WT-700	144
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
475	American Small Business Corp.	Design CAD	97
298	Beltron International	Quattro	32-3
363	Comsoft Software	Quick PASC	409
261	Heaventech Software	Flowchart Software	403
*	Lotto Development Corp.	Graphwriter	125
Lotto Development Corp.	Graphwriter	127	
500	Microset	Chart	388-389
501	ZSoft	PanBrain Family	26
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS			
545	ATI Technologies Inc.	VGA	182
265	Beltron International	Professional Video Board	321
363	Beza Research Inc.	Multi-EISA By Board	58
229	Bigfoot Systems Corp.	Super VGA	242
182	Lopeltech	Graphics Subsystem	267
359	Paracore Systems	VGA Plus	159-161
191-192	Ultrex Research Inc.	Stages Boards	256
ACCELERATOR BOARDS			
185	Advanced Digital Corp.	Turbo	33
185	Advanced Digital Corp.	Accelerator Board	31
185	Advanced Digital Corp.	Accelerator Board	31
491	Personal Computer Support	Breakout 286-288 - Lighting	98
187	Rucco	PC Jr	326
185	Advanced Digital Corp.	Accelerator Board	32
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
278	DDCA/CrossTalk Communications	CrossTalk	76
326	DDCA/CrossTalk Communications	CrossTalk XVI	82-83
290	Resco Electronics	Paragon	421
137	Sierra Products Int'l	LAN Utility Software	255
223	Training Software	Last.m	418
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
228	3LCOM	3 Station	126-127
345	Alley Computer Products	PC Plus	248
326	DDCA/CrossTalk Communications	CrossTalk XVI	82-83
361	Intertronics Builders	PC Focus	86
361	Innovative Software	Networking Software	288-289
RS#			
172	Novell Inc.	Net Ware	29-31
130	Oracle	LAN	16
189	Qualcomm Corp.	Qwest Star	377
290	Rose Electronics	Macintosh	421
128	Siemens Technology	Ethernet	288
314	Siemens	LAN Product	303
323	Siemens	LAN Product	317
MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS			
531	DCA	IPMA II	19-21
537	DCA	MAC IPMA	110-111
333	IOI Associates	24 Comer Micro Channel Board	328
MODEMS			
105	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Hayes Modems	407
478	HDX Disk Computer Products Inc.	Modem	212
109	JOF Micro Devices	Mail Order	438-439
227	Microcom	High-Speed Modem	401
DISKETTES			
347	BAZ	Plasmadisk	194
416	Sentinel Technologies Inc.	Diskettes	312
271	Sony Corporation of America	Diskettes	187
POWER PROTECTION			
344	Advanced Concepts Research	Battery Monitor	325
PC ACCESSORIES			
516	Access Computer Products	Accessories	351
744	Computer Accessories	PC Accessories	231
212	Genest Technologies	Data Display	81
272	Kangaroo Microwave Ltd.	Print Screen	445
272	Peripherals Computer Division	Accessories	237
187	Recore	PC Alert	26
187	Recore	PC Jr	326
MAIL ORDER			
169	NET Computer	Mail Order	63-64
530	Access Micro Centers	Mail Order	200
-	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	426-427
295	B & S	Mail Order	311
-	Big Express	Mail Order	421
-	Bentley Computers	Mail Order	344-345
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Computers & Accessories	360-361
-	Comp Aids	Mail Order	270-273
736	Computer Case	Mail Order	423
205	Computer Check	Mail Order	187
-	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	434-435
363	Computer Plus of New England Inc.	Mail Order	426
-	Computer Plus Mail Order	Mail Order	210-211
511	The Computer Warehouse	Mail Order	437
291	Datasette	Mail Order	163
250	Dataswert	Mail Order	408
-	Electronix Wholesale House	Mail Order	425
-	No-Name Computer Products Inc.	Mail Order	373
478	Jamesco Electronics	Mail Order	424
346	JOB Micro Devices	Mail Order	438-439
198	Laptop Computer	Mail Order	254-255
395	Micro-Wholesaler	Mail Order	426
287	Micro-To-Go	Mail Order	308-309
278	MINICOBEST	Mail Order	425
-	Microway	Mail Order	51
524	MicroWorld Computer Products	Mail Order	68-69
310	PC Box	Mail Order	25-25
-	PC Connection	Mail Order	252-253
496	PC Mart	Mail Order	333
364	PC Parts (Formerly IMT)	Mail Order	394-397
255	PC Prototype	Mail Order	427
255	Protek	Mail Order	37
122	QC Research	QC 286 System	241
209	Quintec Specialties	Mail Order	239
267	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	44-45
371	Wharehouse Data Products	Mail Order	12-13
528	Whole Earth Computer	Mail Order	114-115
528	Whole Earth Computer	Desktop Comp., Printers, Cards	419
ELECTRONIC MAIL			
510	The Complete PC	The Complete Personal Communic.	79
UNIX PRODUCTS			
246	Santa Cruz Operation Inc.	Unix Solutions	72
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
-	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	426-427
-	Bay Electronics	Mail Order	426
-	CompuTrax	Mail Order	426
-	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	424-425
-	Computer Hot Line/Logistics Inc.	Mail Order	426
511	The Complete Warehouse	Mail Order	437
158	Electronix Wholesale House	Mail Order	425
-	Janitorial Exchange	Mail Order	424
109	JOF Micro Devices	Mail Order	436-439
367	Micro Asymmetrix	Mail Order	436
-	MCB/286/386	Mail Order	425
234	Network Computer Systems	Mail Order	426
240	Norlogics Computer Systems	Mail Order	421
247	Norlogics Computer Systems	Mail Order	423
256	PC Prototype	Mail Order	427
362	Power Mac Computers	Mail Order	426
MARKETPLACE			
341	Babe Research Systems	The World Processor	443
278	DAP Technologies Inc.	Hand Held Computers	443
212	Genest Technologies	Print Screen	442
496	Specialty Systems	Penplotter Computer	442



EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
ADD-IN BOARDS			
441	Mighty Meg	Duadram Corp.	52
AFTER HOURS			
663	Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money	MECA	480
684	Dollars & Sense	Monogram Software	480
681	Gettysburg: The Turning Point	Strategic Simulations Inc.	478
680	Mr. Boston Official Micro Bartender's Guide	Concept Development Associates	476
679	PC-Life	Microstar	476
682	Sylvia Porter's Personal Investment Manager	Timeworks	480
COMMUNICATIONS			
439	Evercom II 24	Everex Systems Inc.	52
433	Hof Line	General Information Inc.	35
442	Ven-Tel EC1BK-34	Ven-Tel Inc.	52
COMPUTERS			
665	Apple Macintosh II	Apple Computer Inc.	104
686	IBM PS/2 Model 80	IBM Corp.	105
CONNECTIVITY			
676	CrossTalk Mk. 4	DCA CrossTalk	134
440	FastCalendar	Server Technology Inc.	53
699	Encable	The Software Group	250
670	EXOS LAN family	Exeler Inc.	134
674	Matrix Link Plus	DataViz Inc.	134
577	Meridian SL-1	Meridian Telecom	134
698	Open Access II	Software Products International	250
673	PC MacBridge	Tangent Technologies	134
697	Smart	Innovative Software	251
675	Smartcom II	Hayes Microcomputer Products	134
671	3+Share	3Com Corp.	134
672	TOPS	Central Systems West Inc.	134
COPY PROTECTION			
658	Copy II PC	Central Point Software Inc.	204
659	Copy II PC Option Board	Central Point Software Inc.	206
657	CopyWrite	CopyWrite Software Ltd.	212
656	Disk Mechanic	MU Microsystems	215
655	HardRunner	Neotradamus Inc.	216
654	UNLock MasterKey	TranSec Systems Inc.	220
DATABASE MANAGEMENT			
425	FoxBASE Plus 2.0	Fox Software Inc.	43
425	FoxBASE Plus/386	Fox Software Inc.	43
432	Omnis Quark	Blyth Software Inc.	33
DECISION SOFTWARE			
422	Decision Pad	Apian Software	46
DISK-CACHING SOFTWARE			
696	CACHE2	Quick and Dirty Software	232
695	Compaq Disk-Cache Utility	Compaq Computer Corp.	232
694	Flash	Software Masters	238
693	IBMCACHE	IBM Corp.	240
692	Lightning	Personal Computer Support Group	242
GRAPHICS			
434	Athena BIOS	Athena Digital	48
435	Mode MGA	T.B.S.P. Software Inc.	48
429	Portolio	Micrographix Inc.	56
HARDWARE			
678	Daynair	Dayna Communications	128
430	FastTRAP	MicroSpeed Inc.	58
423	GNU Font Cartridges	GNU Business Information Systems	36
428	TravelDisk	Tradewinds Peripherals Inc.	38
LANGUAGES			
421	Microsoft Macro Assembler, Version 5.0	Microsoft Corp.	36
MONITORS			
691	Montana Viking I	Monitor Corp.	150
690	Sigma LaserView	Sigma Designs Inc.	152
689	Taxan Crystal View	Taxan USA Corp.	154
688	Thomson 980W	Thomson Information Systems Corp.	158
687	Wyse WY-700	Wyse Technology	162
MUSIC			
438	Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System	Ad Lib Inc.	52
OPERATING SYSTEMS			
666	Concurrent DDS 386	Digital Research	172
667	DE-5VIEW	Quarddeck Office Systems	176
PRODUCTIVITY			
DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION		PAGE
PC Lab Notes	Techniques to speed up Turbo Pascal programs and reduce code size.		331
Utilities	STICK preserves the cursor size and shape and DOS colors you select.		349
Environments	Code, data, and environment segments that give OS/2 programs information.		371
Power Programming	C and assembly language programming made understandable.		377
Spreadsheet Clinic	Using formulas to double-underline labels in 1-2-3 spreadsheets.		381
Spreadsheet Clinic	Displaying a running total of print range width while moving the cursor.		381
Spreadsheet Clinic	1-2-3 macro that lets you enter dates in the MMDDYY format on the PC.		382
Spreadsheet Clinic	Naming multicell ranges above or below, or to the right or left.		382
Spreadsheet Clinic	Password-protection macro lets you know the password in case you forget.		382
User-to-User	GETLAST returns the highest consecutive installed drive as an ERRORLEVEL.		385
User-to-User	DAZZLER is a self-modifying program that shows a kaleidoscope of color.		386
User-to-User	DATECHECK executes programs at boot-up once a week and once a month.		389
Power User	Keeping Microsoft Word's mouse cursor from blinking in text mode.		393
Power User	A SuperKey macro that saves changed macros under the original filename.		393
Power User	Deriving multiple totals of a dBASE field's contents in a single pass.		399
Power User	Automatically renumbering menuitem numbered Microsoft Word footnotes.		399
Power User	Transferring text files from a Tandy Model 100 or a NEC 6200 to a disk.		400
Power User	Clearing up Word's, Reflex's or ProDesign's EGA screen after Sidekick.		400
Power User	Clipper Lookup() function quickly validates input in an open lookup file.		402
Languages	Using QuickBASIC's INTRINS routine for a DOS call to return a disk label.		405
Languages	Turbo Pascal Exist function tests for read-only, hidden, system files.		406
Languages	Not displaying all replaces during Turbo Pascal global-find-and-replace.		409
PC Tutor	Booting up with the new version of DOS before upgrading a hard disk.		411
PC Tutor	FORMATT's and CHDKISK's "available bytes" and "bytes free" messages.		411
PC Tutor	Why software publishers leave it to you to copy DOS onto the system disk.		412
PC Tutor	Disabling the PrintScreen function.		412
Connectivity Clinic	Danger of grounding a LAN cable to a pipe not bonded to main grounding.		415
Connectivity Clinic	Starting IBM's PC LAN to initialize NETBIOS, and NETBIOS INT interfaces.		415
Connectivity Clinic	Telling DOS where COMMAND.COM is in workstations that boot off floppies.		418

COMING UP

LOW-COST CADD SOFTWARE Can CADD programs that sell for under \$500 offer flexibility and functionality similar to that of the de facto CADD standard, *AutoCAD*? Vendors in the burgeoning low-cost CADD market claim that their products can indeed give you all the CADD capabilities you'll need at a fraction of *AutoCAD*'s price. To test that claim, our reviewers put these 16 low-priced contenders (including 3 programs that offer 3-D capabilities) through a grueling series of tests to determine just how well they measure up against the industry standard.

HARD DISKS TO GO You can now get that most powerful of peripherals, a hard disk, at bargain prices. For instance, mail-order houses offer a convenient, cost-efficient, and surprisingly low-risk way to obtain fixed-disk storage units. Of course, shopping by mail requires some preparation on your part, and reviewer Walt Rowinsky gives you advice on just how to research the mail-order marketplace before you buy. Users whose tastes run more toward the easy-to-install hard disk cards will find that not only are the new ones no longer burdened by notoriously slow access times and meager storage capacities, but they sport lower prices on a par with conventional hard disk systems. Winn L. Rosch reviews 15 of these cards.

PACKAGED COMPUTERS Those who favor desk space over expansion board space or who want to use a computer without the fuss of learning about hardware would do well to investigate one of the five small-footprint machines reviewed here. The Acer 710, Cordata WPC, IBM PS/2 Model 25, Vendex Turbo-888-XT, and Zenith eaZy pc are perfect for the user who wants prepackaged, no-pain computing right out of the box.

ACCOUNTING Our team from Price Waterhouse takes a look at the *SouthWare Business Series*, an integrated accounting package that should appeal to the business owner and accountant alike. Able to run on PCs, LANs, and minicomputers, it is flexible enough to grow with your business. **REVIEW**

A GOOD STORY IS WORTH REPEATING...

Especially if it's about your product!

Why let your story remain hidden in a back issue of one of the world's leading computer magazines?

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint! This is one of the most valuable marketing tools you have on hand because:

- It represents unbiased coverage of your product by America's leading computer magazine!
- It clearly discusses your products features and capabilities!
- It is one of the most effective ways of telling your story to new customers, retailers, jobbers and distributors.

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted ** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today: Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.



INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
186	AST Computers	64-65	140	DAC Software, Inc.	40-41	1	Micro Logic Corp.	123-129	245	Santa Cruz Operation Inc.	72
187	AST Research	185-187	228	DAP Tech	443	365	Microsoft	123-129	498	Sentinel Technologies	222
238	3 COM	136-137	375	Data Access Corp.	288	367	Microsoft	C1-C7, 8	128	Server Technology	348
536	Access Micro	536	541	Data Media	278	384-389	Microsoft	123	Sierra Specialists	228	
165	Accessible Canada Corp.	351	250	Dataworld	468	316-319	Microsoft	314	Simonet	315	
177	Acer Technologies	118-119	291	Dotworld	102	386-389	Micro-It-Go	320	Simonet	317	
144	Advanced Concepts Research	323	531	DCA	10-11	386	MicroWay Inc.	31	Software	64	
165	Advanced Digital Corp	32	537	DCA	180-181	386	Migen Software	256-267	268	Soft Logic Solutions	224
521, 525	Advanced Logic Research	2-3	741	Delta Computer	373	386	Mitsubishi	18	Soft Logic Solutions	49	
343	Advanced Computer Products	254	259	Digital	283	386	Monolith	168	Software Publishers	208	
102	Andronix	299	159	Electronic Wholesale House	432	386	Monitors	132	Software Link	138	
475	American Small Business	387	385	Epson America	223	386	MonoLithic Systems	376	Software Masters	88	
259	Anicom America	325	120	EZX Corporation	168	386	Mosaic Software	348	Software Products	355	
*	Arlington Computer Products	426-427	264	Foresight Resources	186-187	386	Mouse Systems	247	Sony Corp	187	
208	Ashton-Tate	439-447	174	Formware	375	207	NEC Home Electronics	282-283	Specialty Systems	432	
AST	AST	177-182	114	Fox Software	64	208	NEC Home Electronics	282-283	Spectrum Holoboy	476	
540	ATT Technologies	183	307	FutureSoft	209	244	NEC Home Electronics	284-285	Starline Dimensions	161	
285	Autodesk	348	729	Garden Software	204	254	Netware Computer Systems	431	Sunrise Graphics	343	
347	BASF	214	259	Genetic Programming	442	249	Northgate Computer Systems	431	Systems	775	
*	Bay Express	438	212	Genentech	249	249	Northgate Computer Systems	433	Systems Compatibility Corp.	79	
*	Bentley Computers	244-245	275	GeneSys	282	247	Novell Inc.	28-31	Tandem Corp.	140-141	
371	Best Programs	365	275	Genics Engineering	78	172	Novell Inc.	331	Taxon	163	
341	Bible Research Systems	443	277	Genics Engineering	413	317	Oakdale Group	384	Telescan	44-45	
383	Boca Research Inc	518	369	Golden Box Systems	168	197	Okidata	258	The Aldridge Co.	322	
125	Battle	248	201	Homefront	400	500	Palantir	16	The Computer Connection	327	
137	Berland	57	105	Hayes Microcomputer	407	119	Panasonic Industrial	383	The Computer Connection	79	
137	Biosoft	529	259	Hewlett-Packard	319	329	Panasonic Systems, Inc.	384	The Computer Connection	10	
136	Berwind International	C2-4, 1	476	Hibb-Doh Computer Products	323	319	PC Board	21-25	Telco	437	
145	Breathrough	385	189	IBM Corp.	262-263	319	PC Connection	252-255	The Computer Connection	147	
296	BSI	31	333	ID Associates	338	495	PC Mart	333	The Laser Connection	148	
481	Bullett Computer Products	389-391	*	Information Builders	88	354	PC Network	384-387	The Laser Connection	151	
349	Canon USA	380-381	*	Intelligent Software	268-288	355	PC Peapod	437	The Laser Connection	153	
351	Canon USA	382-383	151	intuit	326-329	145	PC Software Interest Group	4	The Laser Connection	155	
349	Computer Connection	204	383	Inventus	47	539	PC's Limited	196-201	The Laser Connection	157	
337	CGPS	387	384	Intron Microsystems	348	358	Peachtree Software	228-229	Toshiba	245	
156	Central Point Software	421	385	Intuit	287	358	Personal Computer Support Group	281-282	Toshiba	455	
112	Citizen America Printer	8	272	Intermedia	209	358	Personal Computer Support Group	283-284	Trancec Systems	191	
186	Command Technology Corp	324	385	Krueger Data	359	491	Personal Computer Support Group	285	Traveling Software	416	
391	Computer Management Systems	87	386	Lifetime Memory Products	370	203	Persons	63	Turner Hall Publishing	387	
*	ComputerAid Corp.	276-273	386	Logicsoft	234-237	474	Polytree	368	Turner Hall Publishing	388	
205	Computronics	167	256	Lotus	221	258	Primate Solutions	67	Tussey Computer Products	12-13	
516	Computer Accessories	231	182	Lotus Development Corp	287	209	Princeton	214	Ultime	161	
744	Computer Accessories	87	182	Lotus Development Corp	369	351	Prystage	37	Venix	16	
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	434-436	182	Lotus Development Corp	266	359	QED Software Library	73	Verizon Business Products	11-15	
352	Computer Hut of New England	428	182	Lotus Development Corp	125	104	RD W Page	398	West American	5	
183	Computer Mail Order	219-211	304	Magix Enterprise	127	122	DEC	241	Westlake Data Corp.	291	
163	Computer Products United	14-15	224	Manxware-Mally	213	181	Dreamer	227	Whole Earth Computer	415	
736	Computerate	432	154	Mathsoft	42	533-543	Droid Software Ltd.	214	WordPerfect	325	
299-300	CompuCom Systems	481	132	Mica	217	254	Quack Soft	379	WYSIWY Technology	144	
315	Concurrent Data	352	132	Micro	218-219	471	Qmax	414	Z-Soft	25	
747	Concurrent Data	196-197	387	MicroWarehouse	436	457	Recare	328	Zundtboard	364	
202	Convergent Computer	202	387	MicroZEST	401	479	Rightsite	86	Zytek Corp.	369	
196	Crescent Mountain S/W	528	227	MicroCom	16	290	Robot Electronics	421	*No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information		
360	Crescent Software	495	302	MicroCom Systems	313	362	Rose Hill	430			
270	Crestalk Communications	76	118	Microdisplay Systems	20	392	SABA Tech	364-365			
270	Crestalk Communications	82-83	485	Micrograffix							

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Mr. L. Gottlieb
 Sr. Advertising Coordinator ... Jane L. Gottlieb
 Advertising Coordinator ... Ursula D. Ecket
 1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5100

Joseph Ryan - Eastern Advertising Director
 (212) 503-5100
MA, MI, VT, ME, RI, CT
 Rod Constein - District Manager
 Sean Seymour - District Sales Representative
 The Prudential Center
 800 Boylston Street, Ste. 1300
 Boston, MA 02199
 (617) 515-4690
 Vickie Pinsky - Account Representative
 (212) 503-5132
DE, MD, NC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, PR, GA, NC
 Michael J. Kassner - District Manager
 Mary Antone - District Sales Representative
 3405 Piedmont Road
 Atlanta, GA 30339 (404) 239-9780
 Lauren Morse - Account Representative
 (212) 503-5130

NY, NJ, PA
 Jonathan Lane - District Manager
 (212) 503-5310
 Scott Seitz - District Sales Representative
 (212) 503-5307
 Pat Toloney - District Sales Representative
 1000 Peachtree Street, N.E.
 One Park Avenue
 New York, NY 10016
 Mary Jo Nelson - Account Representative
 (212) 503-5120
ME, WI, IL, MI, IN, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, CA, CO, KS, MO, NE, OK, TX, UT, NM, HI
 Tom Kassner - District Manager
 180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
 Chicago, IL 60601
 (312) 348-2500
 Peter Foster - Account Representative
 (212) 503-5126

Jeff Miller - Western Advertising Director
 (415) 598-2322
CA (San Francisco & North, ID, OR, WA, HI)
 Rick Jackson - District Manager
 Heidi Yoder - District Sales Representative
 1300 Franklin Drive, Suite 103
 Foster City, CA 94404
 (415) 378-5520
 Debra Silver - Account Representative
 (212) 503-5129
CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco, WY, MT, AK)
 Diane Madge - District Manager
 110 March Drive, Suite 103
 Foster City, CA 94404
 (415) 378-5520
WA (Seattle, OR, HI)
 Jennifer Long - Account Representative
 (212) 503-5127

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County, AZ, NV, HI)
 Debra Huskin - District Manager
 Diane Shaw - District Sales Representative
 3480 Whistler Blvd.
 Los Angeles, CA 90010
 (213) 473-2100
Ren Kost - Account Representative
 (212) 503-5133
TX, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
 Stephen Shore - District Manager
 5856 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
 Dallas, TX 75225 (214) 691-3034
James Morris - Account Representative
 (212) 503-5104
SPECIAL SECTIONS
Adoption Helpline - Account Representative
 (212) 503-5333

FREE INFORMATION

**IT'S AS
EASY AS
1, 2, 3**

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the four research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the odds or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150

151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200

201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250

251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 200

301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350

351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399

401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449

451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499

501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550

551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 590

601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649

651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699

701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 750

751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800

801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850

851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one):

- Private Industry
- Government
- Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

- MIS/DT Communications Systems, Programming
- Engineering/R&D
- Financial/Accounting
- Marketing/Sales
- Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- Yes
- No

4. For how many IBM PC's and compatibles do you buy products?

- 0-10 or less
- 11-25
- 26-100
- 100 or more

5. Are PC's in your office

- Linked to mainframe
- Linked to mini
- Networked together

6. Does your company own your company?

- Yes
- No
- Mainframe(s)
- Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy

- Now
- In 4 to 6 months
- In 6 to 12 months
- No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your company:

- 25 or less
- 26-99
- 100-499
- 500-999
- 1000 or more

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after February 29, 1988

Valid after February 29, 1988

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name _____

Business Phone (____) _____

Company _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ Zip _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97 and bill me. I'll save 54% off the newsstand price of \$64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is \$39.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

PC1/26-2

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after February 29, 1988

Valid after February 29, 1988

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one):

- Private Industry

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

- MIS/DT Communications Systems, Programming

3. Is your company a reseller?

- Yes
- No

4. For how many IBM PC's and compatibles do you buy products?

- 0-10 or less
- 11-25
- 26-100
- 100 or more

5. Are PC's in your office

- Linked to mainframe
- Linked to mini
- Networked together

6. Does your company own your company?

- Yes
- No
- Mainframe(s)
- Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy

- Now
- In 4 to 6 months
- In 6 to 12 months
- No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your company:

- 25 or less
- 26-99
- 100-499
- 500-999
- 1000 or more

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name _____

Business Phone (____) _____

Company _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ Zip _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97 and bill me. I'll save 54% off the newsstand price of \$64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is \$39.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

PC1/26-1

HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF WHAT'S IN THE PC MARKET

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

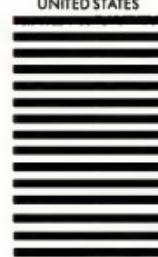
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40338
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40338
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

IF SPEAKEASY® DOESN'T HELP SOLVE YOUR PROBLEMS WITHIN **1,440 HOURS** WE'LL RETURN YOUR PAYMENT.

Find solutions to your toughest mathematical problems with a 60-day guaranteed money-back trial of the proven Speakeasy software system.

Speakeasy brings together the tools you need to prepare data, test hypotheses and create models. It combines user-oriented commands, natural mathematical notation, flexibility, extendability, and offers a wide variety of graphics capabilities.

The Speakeasy system is successfully solving problems for thousands of financial analysts, scientists, engineers, and economists throughout the world. It operates on all IBM and compatible microcomputers, and is available today.

Rest easy with Speakeasy. Return the coupon below or call (800) 227-1209 for complete details!

STRATEGIC INFORMATION



80 Blanchard Road
Burlington, MA 01803
(800) 227-1209
In Massachusetts, call (617) 275-8500

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
XENIX is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation.
SYNCRAY is a registered trademark of Syncovery Recording Corporation.

Is... I am interested in Speakeasy's 60-day money-back guarantee. Please rush complete details to:

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
TELEPHONE _____
Return coupon to: Steve Bonac Strategic Information,
80 Blanchard Road, Burlington, MA 01803
(NOTE: Version 2 of Speakeasy is also available
for IBM and XENIX machines.)
 Please send information on
minimum of Speakeasy.

21P
8/2/82
21P

AFTER HOURS

ART & LEISURE

PC-Life: A Vision of the Future

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

We're about as close to the bookless society as we are to the paperless office, but magazines like *PC-Life*, from Microstar Graphics, are definitely a vision of the future. Even if they don't threaten your favorite tabloid yet, disk-based publications offer possibilities that just don't exist on paper.

PC-Life is published bimonthly (or thereabouts) and distributed on 5½-inch floppy disks, like software. Graphically and editorially sophisticated, it's probably the slickest publication currently on disk.

Unlike its competitors, *PC-Life* has a highly recognizable graphic image. That visual signature is courtesy of *Shaw Partner*, a presentation graphics and animation program from Brightbill-Roberts. *Shaw Partner* is the shell that knits *PC-Life* together and provides the visuals that separate it both from other diskmags and from the conventional press.

Titles are scrolled or wiped in, often accompanied by starbursts or other appealing embellishments. Illustrations are ani-

mated and fade in and out in a variety of innovative, eye-catching styles.

Even the text of articles is graphic. It scrolls across the screen, sort of like at the beginning of *Star Wars*.

PC-Life's graphic image is recognizable enough to have inspired a full-fledged parody in issue 6 of *Big Blue Disk*, a competing diskmag.

Because *PC-Life* is PC based, it interacts with its readers. Each issue includes a game, though these haven't been up to the high graphics standard of the rest of the magazine.

Issue 2's *Sea Wolf* plays much like the arcade game it is named for, but it's crude and uninteresting. A trivia quiz in Volume 2, Issue 1, is better, offering questions on topics from the Beatles to presidents of the United States.

Letters to the editor are also interactive, via a simple text editor in each issue that readers use to fire off opinions.

PC-Life's articles are always related to microcomputers in some way, but the editors have managed to introduce considerable variety. There are equipment reviews, stories about developing technologies like CD-ROM, and free utilities from *PC Magazine*.

The most interesting running feature has been a series of cover story interviews about well-known people and how they use

Lake many magazines aimed at a broad audience, each issue of *PC-Life* features an interview with a popular personality.

INTERVIEW ISAAC ASIMOV



Q: How many books is it now?

A: Well, let's see. In July I had two books published: "The Best Science Fiction of Isaac Asimov." This October will see the fifth in my Foundation series, "Robot Dreams." I will have a collection published called, "As Far As The Human Eye Can See." I'm also working on the sequel to "Foundation's Edge."

their personal computers.

In Issue 2, Isaac Asimov discusses topics ranging from his work and work habits to the Strategic Defense Initiative and U.S.-Soviet scientific exchange.

Timothy Leary, the sixties drug guru and social theorist, talks about his current software in Volume 2, Issue 1. Traces of his counterculture past creep through comments about computers and current trends in technology.

A truly fascinating piece called "Cuomo's PCs" in Volume 2, Issue 1 describes the growth of PC use in New York State Government. The story details the usual administrative and hardware problems that crop up when large agencies adopt microcomputers, but that's just the beginning.

As any seasoned Albany watcher will tell you, state politics in New York is rarely statesmanlike and always political. "Cuomo's PCs" details a Byzantine approach to PC allocation by party and patronage. It's a bit sad, but good reading.

I would like to have seen more of both the Asimov and Leary interviews. That points up one of *PC-Life*'s inherent problems: the limited space available on standard 360K-byte floppy disks demands brevity.

But space constraints aren't always a drawback. While some

articles seem short or superficial, others probably benefit from the necessary concision.

PC-Life has appeared on a somewhat erratic basis until now, though its editors promise to adhere to a bimonthly schedule in the future. That would increase the publication's credibility as a serious periodical and discourage perceptions of *PC-Life* as a mere novelty.

Timeliness would also make the magazine's product reviews more credible and useful. Volume 2, Issue 1 offers reviews of the Plus Hardcard and Revolution Software's *Cruise Control*, a cursor utility. Both products were widely reviewed in computer publications a year ago, and there's now a Hardcard twice the size of the model *PC-Life* reviewed.

It's not serious competition for print media, but that doesn't mean *PC-Life* isn't a credible magazine on its own, still-evolving terms. And it may be the most fun and information you'll ever get out of your PC for only \$7.95. At that price, the spectacular graphics alone make it worthwhile.

List Price: *PC-Life*, \$7.95.
Requires: 256K RAM; CGA, EGA, or Hercules graphics adapter and monitor; DOS 2.1 or later. Not copy protected. Microstar Graphics Ltd., 1201 E. Fayette St., Syracuse, NY 13210; (315) 472-0345.

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cuomo's PCs

How PCs are being used in New York State Government

(Page 2)

Most *PC-Life* features look at topics related to PC use; this story covered where and how New York State uses personal computers.

"Our Ads Have to Pay for Themselves Very Quickly and They Do in PC Magazine—It Outpulls the Other Books By 10 to 1!"

When they were launching their new product LaserWare, SWFTE tried half a dozen publications to test which performed best. The result? PC Magazine worked best for them—"the response was 10 to 1 better than any other book. Easily. PC Magazine helped us build dealer volume and end user business faster than we ever thought possible."

As a growing company that needs to maximize every media dollar, SWFTE gets exactly what it's looking for from PC Magazine: "ads that pay for themselves, *quickly*." That's very satisfying. And it's why SWFTE escalated its advertising budget—and plans to launch its next new product—in the one book that outperforms the others many times over: PC Magazine.

David Goodman
SWFTE

One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5100

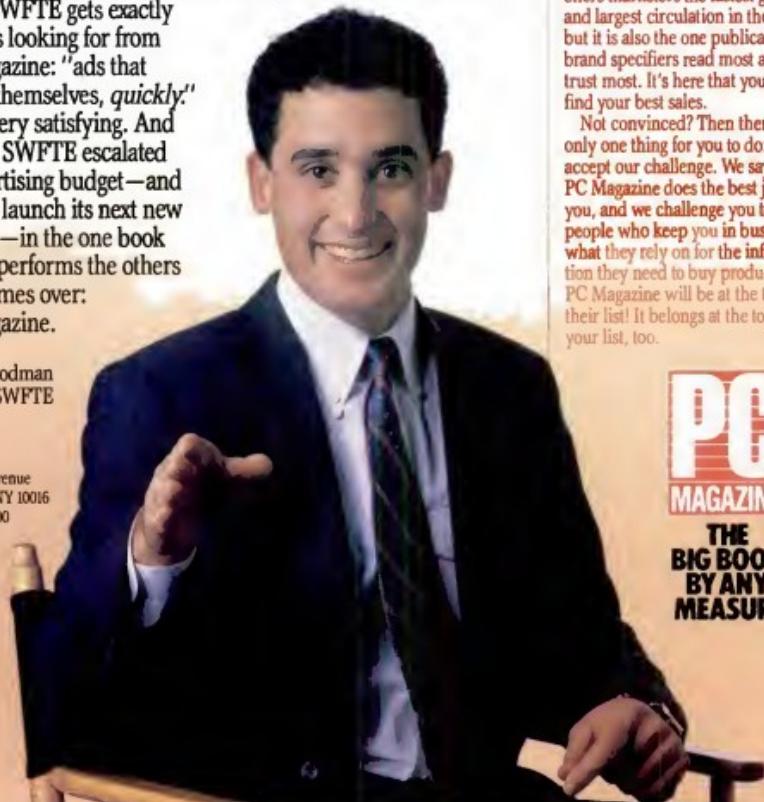
Remember, PC Magazine delivers 425,000 brand specifiers who consider PC Magazine an indispensable part of their brand selection. SWFTE couldn't agree more.

Without question, PC Magazine is the preeminent PC/MS-DOS publication. Not only because it offers marketers the fastest growth and largest circulation in the field, but it is also the one publication brand specifiers read most and trust most. It's here that you can find your best sales.

Not convinced? Then there's only one thing for you to do: accept our challenge. We say that PC Magazine does the best job for you, and we challenge you to ask the people who keep you in business *what they rely on* for the information they need to buy products. PC Magazine will be at the top of their list! It belongs at the top of your list, too.

PC
MAGAZINE

**THE
BIG BOOK
BY ANY
MEASURE**



AFTER HOURS



GAMES

Maneuvering Against General Robert E. Lee

BY MITT JONES

I booted up Strategic Simulations' *Gettysburg: The Turning Point*, a simulation of the famous Civil War battle, with low expectations: sending tens of thousands of men to a violent and somewhat pointless death is not on my list of favorite pastimes.

But the historical accuracy of *Gettysburg: The Turning Point* and the complex strategies it requires bewitched my pacifist nature.

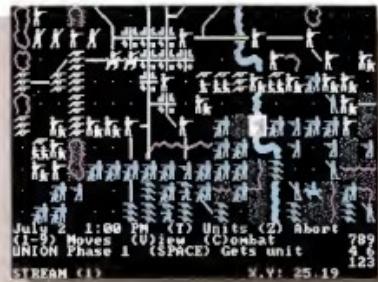
The default game selection pits you—filling in for Union General George Meade—against the program's wily imitation of Confederate General Robert E. Lee.

You're free to depart from the battle strategies of your historic counterpart, but thanks to the authors' research, the game simulates as closely as possible the landscape and reinforcement arrival times of the actual 3-day battle.

To fight the battle, you move either icons or military symbols that represent specific cavalry, infantry, and artillery units about the display. When you move each unit into action, you specify which enemy unit you will attack and whether your unit will engage in hand-to-hand combat.

The game continually rates each unit for effectiveness, fatigue, and morale and computes fatalities based on these ratings and a few other factors. A unit that has traveled too much and suffered too many fatalities will be routed (thrown out of action) until allowed to rest and regroup.

Overall, despite a somewhat clumsy user interface, I enjoyed *Gettysburg: The Turning Point*, not only for its challenge but



Each main on-screen represents several hundred soldiers. You can switch to a less-cluttered display that uses geometric shapes instead of human figures.

also for its educational and historical value.

However, don't get involved with this rather addictive game unless you've got time to burn. Three levels of play and a variety of options let you choose game complexity and difficulty, but even at the beginner's level you'll spend a few hours learning the ropes before you start enjoying the game. Each full 3-day battle will occupy about 20 hours of your time, though you can save campaigns so you can wage them when you're at full strength.

List Price: *Gettysburg: The Turning Point*, \$59.95. Requires: 256K RAM, CGA or EGA graphics, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Strategic Simulations Inc., 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043-1716; (415) 964-1533.

CIRCLE 881 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REFERENCE

Bending Elbows with Mr. Boston

BY GUS VENDITTO

Maybe you like bartenders. Maybe you always drink something simple and always get your gin and tonic properly mixed in a clean glass with the

right squirt of lime. Then again, maybe you're like me. The vodka and soda with lemon is rarely mixed well; the Bloody Mary is always either heavy with Tabasco or light on vodka. Maybe you like to do it yourself and have a proper drink at home.

If your PC is within squinting range of a wet bar, the *Official Mr. Boston Micro Bartender's Guide* can take the place of that chipper waiter or waitress who's happy to suggest the specialty of the bar hand. Just over 1,000 drinks are spread over three disks in this adaptation of a 50-year-old classic.

I originally received an earlier version that could not be installed in a single hard disk subdirectory; three separate versions for the three databases were needed without any integration among the three. Upon

The Official
Mr. Boston
Micro Bar-
tender's Guide
can search for
a drink recipe
faster than you
can stir it. But
you'll be com-
mended for
adding horse-
radish and
celery salt to
this recipe.

request, the company sent the latest version, which lets you combine the three categories.

Those categories distinguish among familiar standbys (martinis, margaritas), fancy liquor drinks (Dixie Julep), and liqueur recipes (Amaretto Stinger), but you won't care about the distinction once they're all in the same subdirectory.

The guide always uses Mr. Boston brand liquors in its ingredients, suggestions that smart shoppers may be excused for ignoring. And discriminating palates will use the recipes merely as reference points. Nobody—except the manager in a cheap singles bar that features all-you-can-drink Sunday brunches for \$9.95—will be happy with Mr. Boston's dull Bloody Mary recipe.

Still, Mr. Boston can brighten parties. It will tell you the correct proportions for multiple servings of drinks. And once you've fine-tuned the recipes, you'll be able to mix rounds just as fast as your friends can finish them. Maybe even faster.

List Price: *Official Mr. Boston Micro Bartender's Guide*, Deluxe Edition (384 recipes), \$29.95; Abridged (200 recipes), \$14.95. Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 1.1 or later. Not copy protected. Concept Development Associates, 45 Cordova St., St. Augustine, FL 32084; (904) 825-0220.

CIRCLE 880 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BARTENDER'S

List of Entertainers.....

- 1. 1-1/2 oz. MR. BOSTON HOBBAH
- 2. 3 oz. BACARDI
- 3. 1 oz. BACARDI LEMON LIQUEUR
- 4. 1/2 oz. WORCESTERSHIRE SAUCE
- 5. 2 oz.
- 6. 3 drops TABASCO SAUCE
- 7. FRESH LIME JUICE

Glassware.....

- 8. 1 OLD-FASHIONED GLASS
- 9. Instruction.....
- 10. Shake with ice and strain into old fashioned glass over ice cubes. A wedge of lime may be added.
- 11. 12.
- 12. 13.

HOBBAH (Pielert, Oberon, Under, Oberle, Marisol, Ulrich, Oberweis, ICWays Search, Oberla Houz)

FALCON



THE F-16 FIGHTER SIMULATION

Climb into the FALCON cockpit and fly a highly realistic simulation of the F-16A Fighting Falcon. Perform fighter maneuvers while engaging enemy MiG's in dogfight battles OR connect two computers and go head-to-head against another plane piloted by a second person. Realism is captured by use of sound and digitized airplane images, advanced radar mechanisms, and four alternating heads-up displays. Multiple levels and missions challenge even expert pilots. Feel the exhilaration of power, speed, and maneuverability of the F-16 as you claim the skies as FALCON territory!

FALCON - Available on Macintosh 512K (Macintosh Plus compatibility) and IBM 256K.



Macintosh version

**Spectrum
HoloByte Inc.™**

2061 CHALLENGER DRIVE
ALAMEDA, CA 94501 (415) 522-3584
CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FALCON is a trademark of Spectrum HoloByte Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business
Machines Corp.

AFTER HOURS

Personal Finance

(continued)

Price updating is an important feature for all of the portfolio managers, since that is what you'll be doing most often. *Managing Your Money* has the fastest and easiest manual procedures: with a newspaper and a few keystrokes you can update all the prices in your portfolio. Or for \$150 (\$79.97 to registered *Managing Your Money* owners), you can purchase a companion program, *Managing the Market*, that automatically dials up the Dow Jones News/Retrieval and collects your quotes.

Managing Your Money is the only copy-protected program in the group, but the protection, like fashionable beer, is "lite." At random intervals, possibly as long as several months, the program will ask you to insert the key disk in drive A:

For the Dabbler

The portfolio manager in *Dollars & Sense*, from Monogram Software, has fewer capabilities than those of the other two programs, but it may be all the small investor needs.

You move around the program by entering a letter beside menu items. Data input is straightforward and will cause little trouble, although the program makes no distinction

among mutual funds, common stocks, bonds, and options. The rather limited output—just three reports—is geared toward tax schedules: Dividends & Interest (Schedule B), Capital Gains (Schedule D), and a current holdings inventory. *Dollars & Sense*'s most grievous shortcoming is that it doesn't calculate the capital gains holding period. The other two programs automatically shift an investment from short- to long-term when the appropriate period has elapsed, but you must do this manually with *Dollars & Sense*.

There are no graphs, comparisons, or other analyses, so you can't use *Dollars & Sense* to learn if you are overinvested in one area or what percent of your portfolio is tied up in high Beta stocks. *Dollars & Sense* is not a tool for studying your portfolio; rather, it is an inventory/archival program designed to record purchases and sales and report the results.

Third in Sylvia's Series

Sylvia Porter's Personal Investment Manager, from Timeworks, is the new kid on the block and obviously aimed at *Managing Your Money*, the longtime market leader. Both feature a best-selling author as their guiding light, but there are few other similarities. *Managing Your Money* integrates personal finance, tax planning, and investment tracking in the same



Sylvia Porter's Personal Investment Manager is the only one of these three with a communications link for stock price updates.

program; *Sylvia Porter's* series consists of a separate program for each of the three functions.

Personal Investment Manager uses the pull-down-menu, point-and-shoot approach to navigation around the program. While this works very well, the same careful attention is not evident in the design of the input screens. Entering stock transactions is clumsy, and manually updating quotes is a downright awkward process involving several function keys for each update. On the positive side, you may never have to manually update prices—*Personal Investment Manager* is the only software that includes the code to dial Dow Jones. And it may be prudent to do so if you invest heavily: the cost for updating, say, stocks in non-prime-time hours is typically about 50 cents.

Personal Investment Manager excels in its number of pre-formatted reports: open holdings, transaction summary, interest, dividend, gain/loss, return on investment, cross indexing, and price history. A report writer feature allows you to design custom reports, and a full series of graphs, like those in *Managing Your Money*, gives you a picture of how your investments are doing. The user manual is informative and complete.

If you make just a few transactions a year, then *Dollars &*

Sense may make sense for you, but if you are an active, aggressive investor, then you will surely need either *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money* or *Sylvia Porter's Personal Investment Manager*. The choice should depend on whether you want a completely integrated personal financial system (in which case you should choose *Managing Your Money*) or a standalone portfolio manager (then go with *Personal Investment Manager*).

List Price: Andrew Tobias' *Managing Your Money*, Version 3.0, \$219.95; annual update, \$49.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.1 or later. Copy protected. MECA, 285 Riverside Ave., Westport, CT 06880, (203) 222-9150.

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Dollars & Sense*, Version 3.0, \$179.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.1 or later. Not copy protected. Monogram Software, 367 Van Ness Way, Torrance, CA 90501; (213) 533-5120.

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Sylvia Porter's Personal Investment Manager*, \$149.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.1 or later. Not copy protected. Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015; (312) 948-9200.

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Put the World at Your Fingertips!

PC-GLOBE...the remarkable new program that gives you an **instant profile** of 177 different countries

ONLY \$59.95

Registered owners will be entitled to special pricing on annual updates.



Enhance Educational Programs



Obtain Instant Data For Marketing



Plan Vacations or Business Trips

Put the World at Your Fingertips!



PC-GLOBE

The remarkable new program that gives you an instant profile of 177 different countries

Packed with up-to-the-minute data, hundreds of maps and full-color graphics, PC-GLOBE literally puts an atlas and encyclopedia on your computer.

PC-GLOBE has two fully integrated sections—Maps and Database. At the touch of a key...

- Pinpoint any of 177 different countries. The selected country will be highlighted for instant identification.
- Access maps of any of six different continents. On each map, locate countries or display the following overlay: 1) Major Cities, 2) Elevation and 3) Population Density.
- Access individual maps for any of the 177 countries. Overlays display Major Cities and Elevation.

The Database portion of the program offers the following information for each of the 177 countries—

- National population statistics & growth trends
- Major cities with their populations
- Time zones
- Health statistics
- Age distribution
- Political parties
- Government leaders
- Major industries & agricultural products
- Imports & exports
- GDP trends
- Balance of trade statistics
- World data & commodity rankings
- Literacy rate
- Percent urbanization
- Language & culture
- Transportation & climate
- And much more!

The Database may be accessed from any point in the program, at any time. This portion of PC-GLOBE is specifically designed to give you the vital facts you need in the simplest, most practical format. The data appears in a colorful array of charts, tables and informational capsules, reinforced with useful and authoritative commentary.

All screen displays can be printed out or modified by any number of screen-capture programs. In this way, PC-GLOBE can be used to prepare customized country reports and presentations.

PC-GLOBE contains six diskettes and runs on IBM®-PC/XT/AT or compatible computers with two floppy drives or one floppy drive and a hard disk. The program works with DOS versions 2.0 or later and requires 256K RAM and a color graphics board.

CALL 1-800-255-2789
(orders only)

or contact your local dealer. For additional information, contact CSI.

END USERS CIRCLE R/S #300 DEALERS CIRCLE R/S #39

Comwell Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 41852
Phoenix, AZ 85080
(602) 869-0412

CSI

AFTER HOURS



PERSONAL FINANCE

Taking Stock of the Top Three Portfolio Managers

BY DONALD TRIVETTE

With the stock market setting new records every day, it's more important than ever to keep a close watch on your investments. If paper, pencil, calculator, and newspaper are the tools of your money management, then it's time to look at something more sophisticated. *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money* and *Dollars & Sense*

AFTER HOURS INDEX

Andrew Tobias'
Managing Your Money;
Dollars & Sense; and
Sylvia Porter's Personal Investment Manager

How well do the top personal financial managers track investments?

Gettysburg: The Turning Point
Civil War action

Mr. Boston Official Micro Bartender's Guide
A flair for the exotic

PC-Life
A slick disk magazine

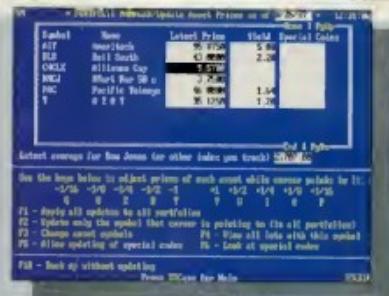
Sense have been the two leading portfolio management programs for the IBM PC family; a third that's just out, *Sylvia Porter's Personal Investment Manager*, is sure to attract a lot of attention.

Managing Your Money and *Dollars & Sense* are comprehensive, integrated financial management systems with checkbook, budgeting, and planning capabilities as well as portfolio managers. Updating the price of your stock in *Managing Your Money*, for example, also updates your personal financial statement in another part of the program. *Sylvia Porter's Investment Manager* is not part of an integrated package, but it can share certain files with the two other programs in the *Sylvia Porter* series: *Swififax* and *Personal Financial Planner*.

The three portfolio managers have some common characteristics. All allow you to enter information on your stocks, bonds, and other investments; update their prices; track their dividends; and report their gains and losses. Each program can also handle multiple portfolios and can store more transactions than an unethical broker with carte blanche would be able to churn out.

Advice from Tobias

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, from MECA, relies almost entirely on function keys to move from menu to menu. The contextual help screens are the best anywhere, and the new 200-page manual goes a long way toward answering the criticism that earlier versions lacked sufficient paper documentation. One of the program's real strengths is a newsletter that Tobias writes quarterly with tips on using the program and personal money management. The program has a unique update policy: a



Andrew Tobias' *Managing Your Money*'s strong points include its integration of stock investments in your overall worth and its ability to track market indexes.

\$49.95 annual fee gets you an update every October, complete with tax law changes, and the newsletter.

The program excels in the amount of information you can record about each transaction. In addition to the usual items like symbol, quantity, date, and price, you may record a price objective, a stop-loss level, a

risk factor, an industry group, and other items, including the value of an index—usually the Dow Jones Industrials—at the time of purchase. Because the program allows you to sort and display this information in various ways, you can quickly see if an investment has outperformed its associated index, or if you have too many high-risk stocks.

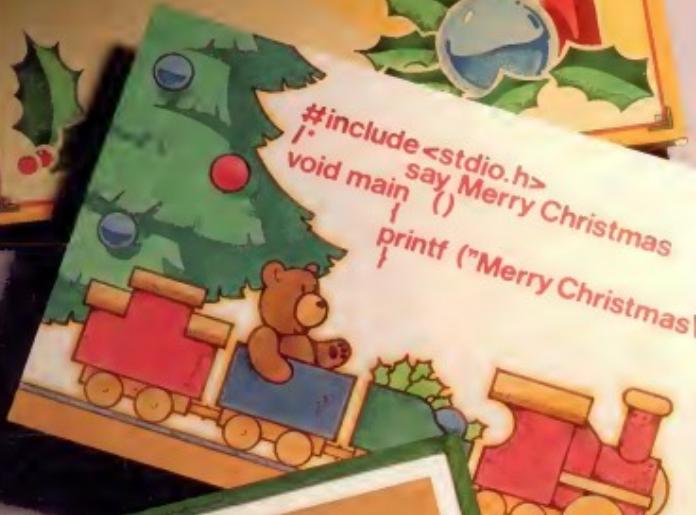


Personal Finance Software: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	Sylvia Porter's Personal Investment Manager	Dollars & Sense	Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money
List price	\$149	\$180	\$220
Copy protected	○	○	●
Integrated package	○	●	●
Automatic quota ratneval	●	○	○
Graphs	●	○	●
Price alerts	●	○	●
Short sales	●	○	●
Price history	●	○	○
Index comparisons	○	○	●
Tax information	●	●	●
●—Yes ○—No			

print "Merry Christmas"
end



```
#include <stdio.h>
say Merry Christmas
void main()
{
    printf ("Merry Christmas\n");
}
```



MODEL	SMALL
STACK	100h
DATA	
xmas	db "Merry Christmas\$"
CODE	
start	mov ax,DGROUP
	ds,ax
	ah,0
	dx,OFFSET xmas
	21h
	ah,4ch
	21h
	start
END	

```

DECLARE FUNCTION Filter$ (Txt$, FilterMask$)
  ' Convert a number that contains non-numeric characters to
  ' a clean number.

  ' Input a line:
  LINE INPUT "Enter a number with commas: "A$(error 1)
  ' Look for only valid numeric characters (0123456789.-) in the
  ' input string:
  CleanNum$ = Filter$(A$, "0123456789.-")
  ' Convert the string to a number:
  PRINT "The number's value = "; VAL(CleanNum$)
END

'
' FILTER
' Takes unwanted characters out of a string by
' comparing them with a filter string containing
' only acceptable numeric characters
'

FUNCTION Filter$ (Txt$, FilterMask%)(error 2)
(error 3) TxtLength = LEN(Txt$)
  FOR I = 1 TO TxtLength%           ' Isolate each character in
(error 4)   CS = MID$(Txt$, 1, 1)    ' the string.
  ' If the character is in the filter string, save it:
  IF INSTR(FilterMask%, CS) <> 0 THEN
    Temp$ = Temp$ + CS
  END IF
NEXT I
Filter$ = Temp$
END FUNCTION

```

Get this program up and running in 5 minutes. Or your money back.

We don't expect to make many refunds, though. Thanks to a revolutionary breakthrough we call "instant programming." For the first time, you can run, test, debug, then continue running your BASIC program, and see the results instantly. All without a compile step interrupting your progress. Or your train of thought.

Try Microsoft[®] QuickBASIC 4.0 on the program above. Or, on any program you'd like. If you can't go from paper to perfect execution faster than you ever imagined, return your copy within 30 days for a full refund. No questions asked.

But we're betting you'll enjoy a unique programming experience.

In our program, for example, Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0's instant syntax checking will find the missing ";" (error 1) the instant you type in the line.

Of course, other BASICs will catch errors like this.

Eventually. But none will catch the fact that integer variable *FilterMask%* (error 2) should be a string variable.

Let alone give you the incredible ability to edit and continue. For example, you can step through the FOR loop,

go back and correct *TxtLength*'s missing "%" (error 3), then resume execution from that very statement.

Or allow you to monitor the changing value of *Temp\$* until you locate the especially subtle error number 4—the proper function call is *MIDS* (*Txt\$*, 1, *I*)—and, via our on-line help, confirm the fix by displaying *MIDS*'s syntax at the touch of a key.

What's more, at \$99, Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 boasts a sophisticated collection of professional features. From language extensions like records, recursion, huge arrays and true functions. To high-performance executable code that runs faster than output from the former speed champ. Our very own Microsoft QuickBASIC 3.0.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer call (800) 541-1261, Dept. A46. Because without Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0, you're waiting too long to see the results of your programming efforts.

And in this day and age, who wants to have a wait problem.

Microsoft[®] QuickBASIC 4.0